PC MAGAZINE

SOFTWARE

PC Tools vs. Norton: The Big Showdown in Disk Utilities

FIRST LOOKS

Great Color Printing for Under $1,000

HP's DeskJet 500C

SOFTWARE

Triple Your Hard Disk Space with On-the-Fly Compression

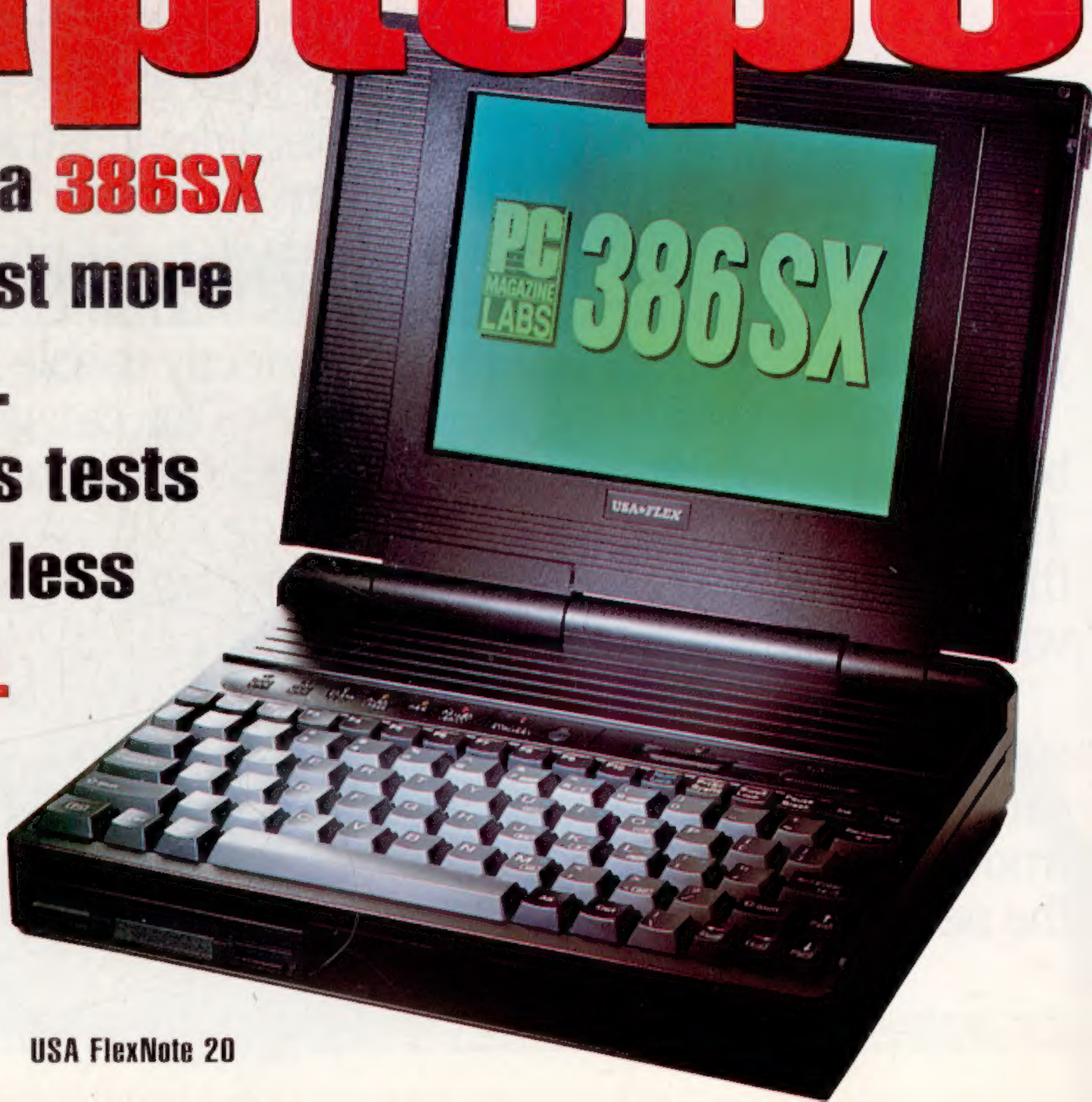
FREE UTILITY

PCREMOTE Gets Better: File Transfers, 9,600 bps, and More

JANUARY 28, 1992 THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO PERSONAL COMPUTING VOLUME 11 NUMBER 2

Lightweight Low-cost Laptops

A year ago, a 386SX notebook cost more than $4,000. Now PC Labs tests 14 that cost less than $2,000.



USA FlexNote 20

$2.95 $2.95 05 02391 0 140246 9

The first
word processor
that works
like second nature.

Microsoft

A computer has been

USA TODAY®

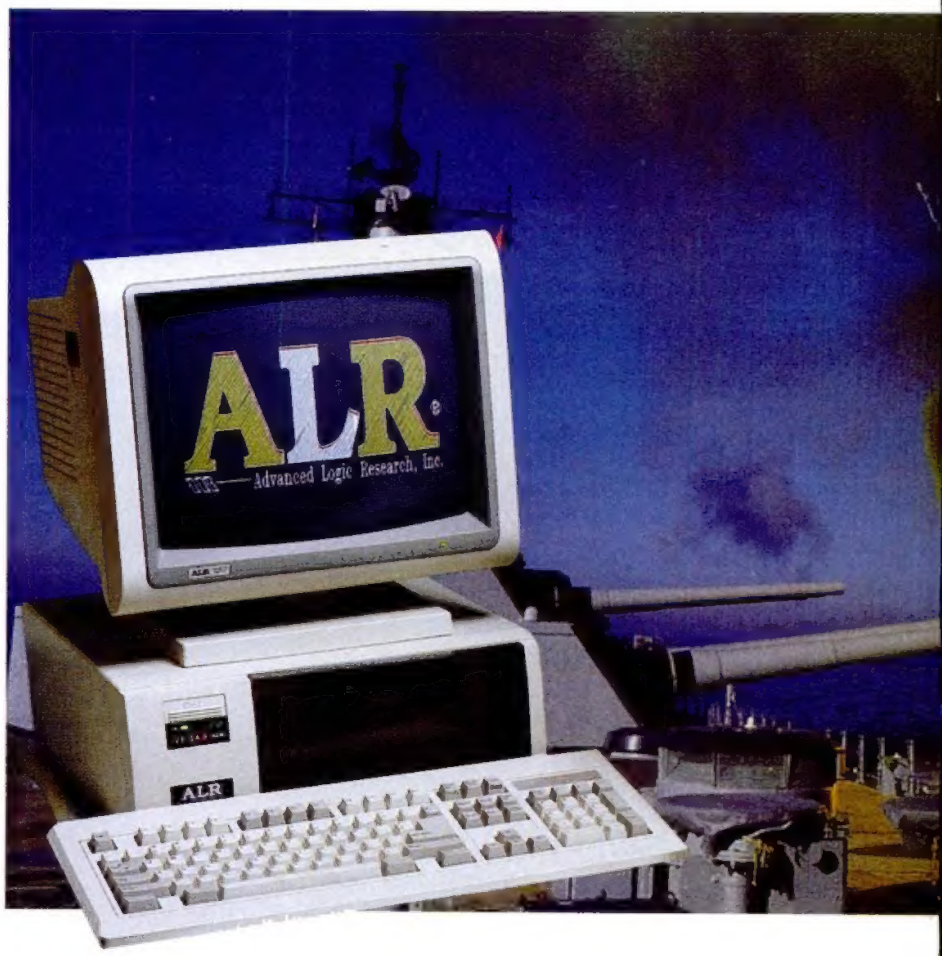
TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 5, 1991

TODAY'S TIP-OFF **A computer price war...** has been launched by Advanced Logic Research.

THE ALR BusinessVEISA 486/33 MODEL 101

ALR wins the PC price war in a single shot with breakthrough pricing on the award winning BusinessVEISA. For only $1,995 the BusinessVEISA 486/33 model 101 gives you powerful 33-MHz i486DX™ processing and compatibility with 32-bit EISA technology. But that's not all.

intel inside



The BusinessVEISA 486/33 stems from ALR's long line of ugradeable "Just Upgrade the CPU" designs. From 33-MHz 386™ to 50-MHz i486DX, the BusinessVEISA Series makes leading edge technology affordable for EVERYONE!

The BusinessVEISA Series has a track record of winning prestigious awards from industry experts. Receiving three "Editors' Choice" awards *(PC Magazine & Computer Reseller News)* since April 1991 and internationally acclaimed as "Product of the Year" by *CHIP Magazin*, this impressive system guarantees you a safe investment.

If you've wanted the most powerful technology possible, but you didn't think your budget would allow it, take a serious look at the ALR BusinessVEISA 486/33 M101. At $1,995, the war is over before it began.

Prices and configurations subject to change without notice. Prices based on U.S. Dollars. Verify competitive pricing with manufacturer. System shown with optional monitor. ALR is a registered trademark of Advanced Logic Research, Inc. Intel Inside is a registered trademark of Intel corp. "Copyright 1991, USA TODAY. Reprinted with permission. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. ©1991 by Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

price war launched...

RESELLER MANAGEMENT
READERS' CHOICE
A BEST-TO-SELL PRODUCT

33-MHz 486DX EISA

UPGRADEABLE TO 50-MHz

$1,995

	ALR® BusinessVEISA™ 486/33	Compaq® Deskpro™ 486/33M	Dell® 433DE
Processor	33-MHz i486	33-MHz i486	33-MHz i486
RAM	1-MB	4-MB	4-MB
BUS	EISA	EISA	EISA
Upgradeable	Yes	Yes	No
Price	**$1,995**	$4,795	$3,801

Installing the ALR BusinessVEISA **PowerPAK** (**$299**) increases RAM to **5-MB** and adds a **Super VGA** (800x600) graphics adapter. PowerPAK offer good until December 31, 1991.

To find out more information or the location of the nearest ALR reseller, please call:

1-800-444-4ALR

9401 Jeronimo Irvine, CA 92718
(714) 581-6770 FAX: (714) 581-9240
Available at these nationwide locations:

ComputerLand · Connecting Point · ALR Power Partner Resellers

PC Computing MVP · PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE · Reseller News Editors' Choice

ALR®
Advanced Logic Research, Inc.

CIRCLE 165 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A lot has changed in Accounting Software in 5 years.

Fortunately, a few things haven't.

Like our commitment to research. Innovation. And leadership.

And here's the proof. Only Macola has won *PC Magazine's* Editor's Choice award three times in a row.

What does this mean to you? Software that's fast and easy-to-use. The most customization options. Local support. More integrated add-on products. LAN performance with no limitations. Powerful software that exceeds your current financial and information management requirements.

In short, **accounting software you'll never outgrow.**

Call today, **1-800-468-0834.**

MACOLA® SOFTWARE
333 E. Center St. Marion, OH 43302-4148

PC Magazine is a publication of Ziff Communications. Macola is a registered trademark of Macola, Inc. Copyright 1991.

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inside

If someone offered to replace your hard disk with one that was two to three times as big, ran just as fast (or maybe a little faster), and cost less than $200, you'd probably be interested in the deal.

We certainly were, and our curiosity led to this issue's evaluation of on-the-fly data-compression programs. Unlike compression utilities such as PKZIP, these real-time programs compress and decompress data every time you access your hard disk. The result, depending on your personal data mix, is an effective doubling or tripling of your disk's storage capacity.

PC Labs technical analyst Bill Bettini devised a testing procedure that combined hard disk performance tests, compatibility tests, and data-compression tests across a wide variety of file formats. The investigation yielded some surprising findings.

PC Labs technical analyst Bill Bettini created our on-the-fly data-compression performance tests. The results were surprising.

"We expected to see some performance degradation because of the overhead of compression," says Bettini. "Instead, we found that hard disk performance can actually be enhanced by these programs. The act of compression happens in fast memory, and the hard disk then accesses the compressed files. Less disk access means better disk performance, especially when you're moving big chunks of data, as we did in our testing."

Bettini also said that he thought he would see better performance from the add-in coprocessor boards some products include. "In most cases, we found that the software is a completely satisfactory solution all by itself."

What about compatibility problems, once the bane of on-the-fly compression programs? For the most part, they've been taken care of, and the programs come with plenty of caveats about using (or not using) disk utilities and disk caches on compressed drives. The only warning Bettini gives is to be careful when you run Windows; you have to remember to swap data to a noncompressed partition.

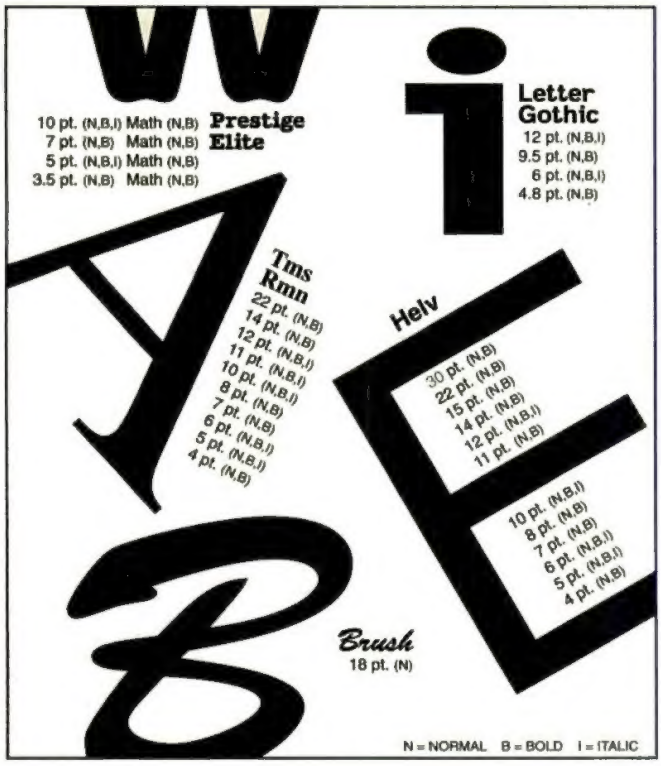
On-the-fly compression is extremely useful on portable PCs. Though large hard disks are starting to show up in portables, they can be very expensive, and today, the majority of portables still come with hard disks no larger than 40MB. If you're in the market for a new portable, be sure to check out this issue's roundup of 15 machines priced under $2,000.

And consider maintaining your hard disk with an upgrade of your favorite disk utility package. This issue's evaluation of *The Norton Desktop for Windows, The Norton Utilities,* and *PC Tools* highlights the newest features of these ever-expanding utility collections.—*Don Willmott* ■

PHOTOGRAPHY: THOM O'CONNOR

PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to Personal Computing, ISSN #0888-8507, is published biweekly except in July and August for $44.97 for one year. Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to *PC Magazine,* P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80321-4093.

How to put all of these in your DeskJet printer,



and keep more of these in your pocket.

When you want just the right fonts for both personal and business documents, turn to 25 in One!™ for DeskJet, the all-in-one printing solution from Pacific Data Products.

The 25 in One! for DeskJet package comes in two versions, one for the HP DeskJet Plus and the other for the HP DeskJet 500/500C*. Each version contains two megafont cartridges with all the high-quality bitmapped fonts you need for your word processing, spreadsheet, and desktop publishing applications. And since 25 in One! for DeskJet offers fonts that would require you to purchase seven HP DeskJet cartridges, you'll save something besides just shelf space...like CASH!

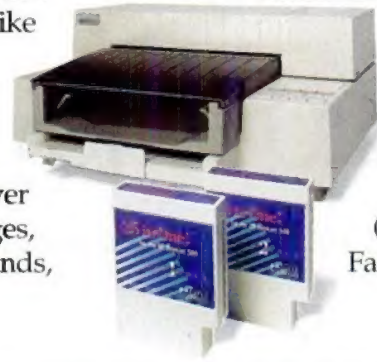
The suggested retail price for the HP DeskJet Plus or 500/500C version of 25 in One! for DeskJet is only $149 — a substantial savings over having to purchase separate cartridges, whether you count it in Dollars, Pounds, Francs, Marks, Lira, or something else.

And 25 in One! for DeskJet includes 11 and 22 point fonts not offered in the HP cartridges.

25 in One! for DeskJet contains the most popular typefaces, including Tms Rmn, Helv, Prestige Elite and Letter Gothic, as well as the full Roman 8 and Math symbol sets. And it's compatible with the popular WordPerfect 5.1, Microsoft Word 5 and 5.5, and Microsoft Windows 3.0 software applications.

So if you're looking for more fonts for your HP DeskJet Plus or 500 printer, call your nearest dealer and ask for the low-cost, easy-to-use solution, 25 in One! for DeskJet. For information on our other popular, cost-effective printer enhancement products, contact Pacific Data Products, Inc., 9125 Rehco Road, San Diego, California 92121, U.S.A.

(619) 597-4679
Fax (619) 552-0889



PACIFIC
DATA PRODUCTS

Fonts displayed in the illustration above are from both versions of 25 in One! for DeskJet. The font selection for each version varies slightly.

* 25 in One! for DeskJet is compatible with the DeskJet 500C only when used with a black ink cartridge.

25 in One! is a trademark of Pacific Data Products, Inc. HP and DeskJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. All other trade names referenced are the trademarks or registered trademarks of the respective manufacturer.

EUROPEAN OFFICES: Geneva Tel (41) 22.41.26.50, Fax (41) 22.41.06.82, France Tel (33) 1 39 23 20 00, Fax (33) 1 39 63 31 20, U.K. Tel (44) 442 23 14 14, Fax (44) 442 23 65 40

© 1991 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

Ask for genuine Intel or who knows what yo

If you need a math coprocessor to speed your power applications, ask yourself this question: Which would you rather have sitting next to your Intel microprocessor — an Intel Math CoProcessor or something you may know nothing about? Because if you don't specify Intel, that's basically what you're getting — a big question mark. With Intel, however, there's simply no question. You're getting quality.

That's because Intel has the longest track record with math coprocessors. In fact, we've manufactured

©1991 Intel Corporation. i287, i386, i387, i487 and the SX logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

Math CoProcessors, u'll have to count on.

and sold millions more than all the others combined. And we've tested every one of them with the most exhaustive battery of tests in the industry. All to assure you absolute reliability.

So ask for Intel Math CoProcessors. Or there's no calculating what you'll end up with.

For a free information packet, including our new low prices, call **(800)538-3373.**

intel®

The Computer Inside.™

CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE®

January 28, 1992

Volume 11 Number 2

UP FRONT

4 INSIDE

17 LETTERS

29 TRENDS
- Windows Macro Language
- LAN in a Can
- Pipeline: Upgrade Prices
- Who's Ahead in the OS Race?

37 FIRST LOOKS
- ***WinDraw:*** SPC jumps into Windows with a drawing package.
- **Xyquest's *Signature:*** A touch of *XyWrite* with a touch of WYSIWYG.
- **HP's DeskJet 500C:** Color printing on a black-and-white budget.

59 NEW AND IMPROVED
Emerson Andrew Torgan

71 READ ONLY
Carol Levin

77 TOOLKITS
Trudy Neuhaus

COLUMNISTS

81 MICHAEL J. MILLER
Communicating a Document: Not by Text Alone

87 BILL MACHRONE
Special-Purpose Software

93 JOHN C. DVORAK
Dvorak's Annual Comdex Analysis

95 Inside Track

99 JIM SEYMOUR
Momenta Mori. . . .

107 WILLIAM F. ZACHMANN
Does the Best Product Always Win?

COVER STORY

113 INEXPENSIVE NOTEBOOKS
The $2,000 Notebook PC
Alfred Poor/ PC Magazine Labs tests 15 lightweight, powerful, and inexpensive notebook PCs that sell for less than $2,000.

121 Altec 386SX/20 NB
128 Blackship 386SX/20NB
149 Fora NBS-386S/20
152 Insight 386SX-20 Notebook
128 Intelec INT-NBSX20-40
164 Master Cascade Notebook Model 203
166 Maxtron 386SX-20 Note Book Model 303V
168 MicroStar NoteStar NP-902
168 MicroStar NoteStar NP-903
176 Micro Telesis Jetbook-386SX
178 National Micro Systems Flash NT386SX-20
121 New MMI CMO NB-320SX
149 Standard SX/20 Notebook
180 Tangent Model 320N Voyager SX
187 USA FlexNote 20

114 System Performance: A Guide to the Graphics
115 Editors' Choice
116 Price/Performance Index
138 Summary of Features
148 Performance Tests
150 Battery Rundown Tests

FEATURES

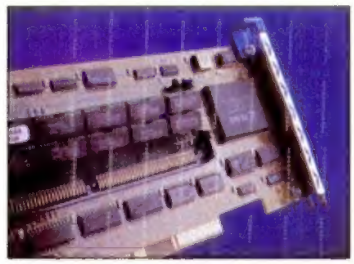
193 SOFTWARE
Disk Utilities: First Protect, Then Enhance
Edward Mendelson/ Each one of these disk utility collections puts a high priority on data protection and repair, but each has a special talent as well: *The Norton Desktop* dramatically enhances the Windows environment, the classic *Norton Utilities* recovers lost data better than ever, and *PC Tools* has added even more desktop enhancements, including a new remote-computing utility.

199 The Norton Desktop for Windows
203 The Norton Utilities
214 PC Tools

199 Editors' Choice
200 Summary of Features
206 How DOS 5.0 Compares with the Data Recovery Utilities
214 When Should You Look Beyond the All-Purpose Utilities?

221 HARDWARE
MCA Memory Boards: Expansion Without Delay
Winn L. Rosch/ You've stuffed your Micro Channel machine's system board full of memory, but you still need more. One of the 11 memory boards we review here can satisfy your expansion needs without sacrificing throughput.

226 SIMMply-RAM for the PS/2-32
229 AMS Memory 32 DI
229 Capital OS/RAM 32
229 Capital OS/RAM 32 Plus
239 CuRAM-MC32
242 AboveBoard MC
242 Kingston KTM 3011-4
251 Parity+Plus P32010
251 RamQuest 16/32
252 MicroRAM SC
252 MicroRAM 386



222 ISA and EISA Expansion-Bus Memory: Some Points to Consider
224 Editors' Choice
225 Anatomy of a Micro Channel Memory Board
228 Summary of Features
241 Performance Tests

FEATURES

253 GRAPHICS
12 Tips for Better Presentations
Gus Venditto/ Presentation graphics programs are difficult to use. You can't change them, but you can work smarter. Here's how.

261 SOFTWARE
Double—No—Triple Your Hard Disk Space with On-the-Fly Data Compression Utilities
Greg Pastrick/ For less than $250, these programs, some of which include an add-in board, vastly expand the storage capacity of your hard disk by transparently compressing and decompressing your data every time you access it.

276 DoubleDisk
277 Expanz! Plus
278 Stacker
282 SuperStor

262 **Glossary: On-the-Fly Data Compression**
275 **How On-the-Fly Data Compression Squeezes Text**
276 **Editors' Choice**
279 **Summary of Features**
280 **Performance Tests**

AFTER WORDS

406 AFTER HOURS
- Find the right college and career path with *Career Design* and Peterson's *College Selection Service.*
- *Wing Commander II:* Once again, you must save the universe.

412 ABORT, RETRY, FAIL?
Bill Howard

351 **Direct Marketing Connection**
373 **Marketplace**
374 **Premier**
401 **Index to Advertisers**
395 **Reader Service Card**
405 **Editorial Product Index**
404 **Coming Up**
402 **Advertisers' Product Index**

SOLUTIONS

285 ADVISOR
Joe Salemi/ Books to help you get started with assembly language; finding font cartridges for your IBM LaserPrinter; protecting your laptop from X rays.

287 TUTOR
Jeff Prosise/ Dissecting the first megabyte of RAM; making the DOS 5.0 Shell swap to memory rather than to disk; how a batch file can determine free disk space.

289 USER-TO-USER
Neil J. Rubenking/ A handy utility gives you the ASCII and scan codes for any key; now you can input strings into batch files for DOS versions before 3.3.

295 WINDOWS
Fran Finnegan/ Using Windows Write instead of DEBUG to modify binary files; making Program Manager icon labels readable; speed up the File Manager on huge hard disks.

297 THE WORKING WORD
M. David Stone/ A *Word for Windows* feature that lets you define two-key macro shortcuts.

301 SPREADSHEETS
Craig Stinson/ How to replace all blank cells with 0 in *1-2-3;* switch between displaying formulas and values in *Microsoft Excel.*

305 CONNECTIVITY
Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ Keeping track of open file handles; modems that combine data and fax capabilities.

307 PC MAGNET
Theresa W. Carey/ Answers to some of the most commonly asked questions about PC MagNet.

PROGRAMMING

309 UTILITIES
Terry Lahman and Kevin Sims/ PCREMOT2 Transfers Files from Your Office to Your Home

315 LAB NOTES
Andrew Schulman/ Undocumented Functions in Windows, Part 1

329 ENVIRONMENTS
Charles Petzold/ MCI Command Strings: The Easy Multimedia Interface

335 POWER PROGRAMMING
Ray Duncan/ Adding a Pen to Windows: A Look at the Pen Windows API

339 DATABASES
Sal Ricciardi/ Three routines that put *Clipper*'s FIELDGET and FIELDPUT functions to good use.

347 LANGUAGES
Sharon Terdeman/ Calculating with complex numbers in Turbo Pascal.

COVER PHOTOGRAPHY RICK BECKER

Publishing Director Bill Machrone
Editor-in-Chief Michael J. Miller
Editor Joel Dreyfuss
Executive Editors Bill Howard, Gus Venditto

Workgroup Systems Editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr.
Senior Editors Trudy Neuhaus (Technical Columns), Robin Raskin (First Looks)
Senior Editor, West Coast Christopher Barr

Managing Editors Diane D'Angelo, Paul B. Ross
Assistant Managing Editor Dianne H. McDonald

Manager, Copy Edit Karen A. Carter **Associate Editors** Julie Cohen (PCs), Mary Kathleen Flynn (Trends), Matthew J. Ross (First Looks), Edward P. Stevenson (Graphics), Sharon Terdeman (Technical Columns), Don Willmott (Software), Jennifer Zaino (Hardware) **Technical Editor** Neil J. Rubenking **Copy Chief** Glen Becker **Assistant Production Editor** Wendy Murch **Staff Editors** Michael Cohn, Gayle C. Ehrenman, Carol Levin, Michael W. Muchmore, Ann Ovodow, Oliver Rist, Craig L. Stark, Lance N. Ulanoff **Copy Editors** Jeanne Albrecht, Nina Barringer, Karen Best, Robin B. Bornstein, Stephanie Izarek, Catherine Kunkemueller **Assistant Editors** Shari L. Girouard, Ellyn McCasland, Kim Schueler, Emerson A. Torgan **Librarian** Thomas W. Giebel **Library Assistant** Dolores Williams **Editorial Assistants** Tin Albano, Daniel A. Begun, Eric Berlin, William P. Flanagan, Bradley C. Grimes, Angela Gunn, Susan G. Thomas **Proofreaders** Kimberly Lee, Chris Regan **Editorial Trainees** Camille N. Cline, Lawrence Reynolds **Business Manager** Justine Casey Gaeta **Associate Business Manager** Allen Wollman **System Support Manager** Craig Ellison **Network Administrator** Debbie Lewis **Assistant to the Publishing Director** David Baker **Assistant to the Editor-in-Chief** Tara Caulfield **Assistant to the Editor** Rita Aprahamian **Assistant to the Executive Editors** Christina M. Evelyn **Administrative Assistant** Christina Okang

Contributing Editors Frank Bican, Douglas Boling, Bruce Brown, Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak, Mitt Jones, Michael J. Mefford, Edward Mendelson, Bill O'Brien, Charles Petzold, Alfred Poor, Jeff Prosise, Winn L. Rosch, Jim Seymour, Richard Hale Shaw, Barry Simon, Luisa Simone, Craig Stinson, M. David Stone, Ethan Winer, William F. Zachmann

Support Associate, PC MagNet Louise Laberge **Sysop, PC MagNet** Ken Hipple

Acting Art Director Robert C. Smith **Associate Art Directors** Charles Conover, Renata Gomes, Patricia Isaza **Assistant Art Director** Michael L. Graham **Associate Graphics Director** Gary W. Kaplow **Electronic Graphic Artists** Simone Blank, David Foster, Robin L. Malik **Post-Production Artist** Geneviève Martineau **Assistant to the Director of Design** Frieda T. Smallwood

Director, PC Labs C. James Galley III, **Technical Director, PC Labs** Nick Stam **Project Leaders** Rick Ayre (Software), Richard Brady (Connectivity), Lori Grunin (Graphics), Stephen W. Plain (Applications Development), Alan M. Stoughton (PCs), Michael J. Zulich (Hardware) **Sr. Programmer** Stuart R. Greenberg **Jr. Programmer** Bradley G. Epranian **Product Testing Manager** Charles Rodriguez **Jr. Tech. Analysts** Mario Baldasserini, William Bettini **Support Technicians** Melvin Acevedo, Laura Cox, Carolyn Falconer, Margaret A. Piemonte, Edgar Rojas, Dan Smith **Operations Manager** John R. Delaney **Inventory Control Coordinators** Peter Bastide, Rob Graydon, John Jones **Administrative Assistant** Gail M. Chapman

Publisher Jeff Ballowe

Director, Marketing Ellen Atkinson **Director, Networking** Anna Zornosa **Events** Stacy O'Connell **Market Information** Michael Van Engen **Sales Development** Jeff Stanley **Subscriptions** Charles Mast **Single Copy Sales** James E. Gerth

Assistant Production Director John Ansaldi **Senior Advertising Production Manager** Vicki Egan Root **Advertising Production Manager** Lori Iaccino **Advertising Production Assistants** Pam Berkowitz, Oris D'Amil **Editorial Production Coordinators** Kevin S. Fagan, Jo-Ann Hirschel **Production Systems Supervisor** Linda Harms **Production Systems Assistant** Lillian Gaffney

Advertising Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, 800 33 MAG AD, 212-503-5100
Subscription Problems: 800-289-0429, 303-447-9330 (outside the U.S.)

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
Chairman and CEO Eric Hippeau
President J. Scott Briggs
Executive Vice President Ronni Sonnenberg
Group Vice President J. Samuel Huey
Group Vice President, Worldwide Direct Publications Jim Stafford
Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Chook
Senior Vice President Rachel Greenfield
Vice Presidents Baird Davis (Operations), Howard D Sckolnik (Controller), Herbert Stern (Creative Services), Marian O. White (Research), Bert Lacy (Circulation), James F. Ramaley (Circulation Services), Ann Pollak Adelman (Marketing Services), Roger Herrmann (Production), Frank Kelcz (Europe), Alan Power (Asia-Pacific), Bill Machrone (Technology), Paul Stafford (Classified Advertising), William L. Phillips, Claude P. Sheer
Executive Director, Information Systems John Helliwell
Executive Director, Ziff-Davis Networks Tony Uphoff
Directors Steven Rosenfield (Business Development), Jeff Weiner (Corporate Development), Jean Lamensdorf (Licensing), Gary A. Gustafson (Planning), Walter J Terlecki (Production), Dan Leonetti (Sales Training), Susan Delman (Corporate Marketing), Lewis D'Vorkin (Editorial), Beth Springer (Ziff-Davis Labs)
Business Manager, Publishing Operations Tom McGrade

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY
Chairman William B. Ziff, Jr.
Vice Chairman Philip B. Korsant
President Kenneth H. Koppel
Executive Vice President Philip Sine
Senior Vice President Hugh Tietjen
Vice President, General Counsel, and Secretary J. Malcolm Morris
Vice President, Controller, and Treasurer Patrick J. Burke, Jr.
Vice President, Human Resources Frederick K. Staudmyer
Vice President, Business Manager T.L. Thompson
Vice President, Chief Information Officer Thor Olson
Vice President, Electronic Editorial Director Michael Kolowich
Vice Presidents Seth R. Alpert, Steven C. Feinman

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial: 212-503-5255; Advertising, 800 33 MAG AD, 212-503-5100. *PC Magazine* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents copyright ©1992 Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, a division of Ziff Communications Company. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are registered trademarks of Ziff Communications Company: PC, *PC Magazine*, PC Labs, PC MagNet, PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence, PC Magazine Editors' Choice Award. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Company: Abort, Retry, Fail?, Connectivity; Databases; Direct Marketing Connection; First Looks; New and Improved; Advisor; Lab Notes; PC Marketplace; Pipeline, Trends; Tutor; The PC Utilities, Power Programming; Power User; Read Only; Spreadsheets; User-to-User; The Working Word

SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES, ADDRESS CHANGES

Subscription Services: For subscription service questions, address changes, or ordering information, call toll-free 800-289-0429 in the U.S. and Canada; all other countries, call 303-447-9330. Or write to *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322-4093.

Subscription Rate: The subscription rate is $44.97 for a 1-year subscription (22 issues). Canada and all other countries, please add an additional $32.00 for postage. GST Registration Number: R-123669673.

Back Issues: For back issues (subject to availability), $8 per issue ($9 outside the U.S.), send check or money order to Back Issues Department, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322-3131.

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

The editors of *PC Magazine* want to hear from you. Please send your questions, complaints, compliments, and submissions to *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Send electronic mail to MCI Mailbox 157-9301 (*PC Magazine*) or PC MagNet (see below). *PC Magazine*'s general number is 212-503-5255. The West Coast Operations number is 415-378-5500. For other Ziff-Davis publications, call 212-503-3500.

We are unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your PC by phone. If you bought a product advertised in *PC Magazine*, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write (do not call) Alicia Dwek, Advertising Department at One Park Ave. Include copies of correspondence.

PC Magazine is under no obligation to review unsolicited products. All submissions accepted for publication become the property of *PC Magazine*. We will pay $50 for Productivity user tips and Abort, Retry, Fail? submissions. For submissions to Abort, Retry, Fail?, if you send artwork for possible reproduction, mark the funny part on a photocopy, not the original.

PC MAGNET: PC MAGAZINE'S ON-LINE SERVICE

PC Magazine operates PC MagNet, an on-line service where readers can find the utilities published in each issue, download an index of reviews, share opinions with the editors, and access *Computer Library*. To join, set your communications software for either 300 or 1,200 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest you, dial 800-346-3247. (In Canada, call 800-635-6225, voice only.) When the modem connects, press Enter. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the number closest to you.

After you have found the phone number, hang up and dial using the number you just found. When you connect with PC MagNet, press Ctrl-C. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z11D9200 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt. CompuServe members can join by entering GO PCMAG at any CompuServe prompt. To upload a letter, type GO PCM:FORUMS. For Customer Service, call 800-848-8990. PC MagNet costs $12.80 per hour via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express.

PERMISSIONS, REPRINTS

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article or use *PC Magazine*'s logo in conjunction with an Editors' Choice designation, write Chantal Lavelanet; for information on reprints in quantities of 500 or more, write Claudia Crichlow.

PC MAGAZINE REVIEWS

Except where noted: All *PC Magazine* reviews are of currently available products. Comparative reviews are arranged alphabetically by product name for software, by company name for hardware. Software is free from copy protection. On benchmark test charts, shorter bars indicate faster products (less time to complete a task). Benchmark and performance tests are run on Compaq Deskpro 386/25s and 25es.

The Audit Bureau BPA

AUSTIN REVEALS THE POWERFUL SECRET BEHIND ITS RAPID SUCCESS.

ARITH

YOU DON'T NEED AN MBA FROM HARVARD, MIT, OR EVEN THE UNIVERSITY OF SOUTHERN BURMA TO UNDERSTAND WHY AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS HAS BEEN SO SUCCESSFUL. ALL YOU HAVE TO DO IS COMPARE A DELL COMPUTER TO AN AUSTIN. BESIDES NAME TAGS, THE BIG DIFFERENCE IS PRICE TAGS.

AUSTIN COMPUTERS ARE DESIGNED AND ENGINEERED WITH THE HIGHEST QUALITY NAME BRAND COMPONENTS LIKE INTEL MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROSOFT ACCESSORIES. SO ARE DELL'S. AUSTIN HAS A FULL LINE OF PROCESSORS FROM 286'S TO 486/50'S. SO DOES DELL. AUSTIN HAS NEXT-DAY ON-SITE SERVICE, TOLL-FREE PHONE SUPPORT, A 30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE, SEPARATE VAR, CORPORATE AND INTERNATIONAL DEPARTMENTS, 100% FINANCING AND SEVERAL

METIC.

LEASE OPTIONS. DELL DOES TOO. BUT THE BIG DIFFERENCE IS DELL CHARGES YOU HUNDREDS, EVEN THOUSANDS OF DOLLARS MORE THAN AUSTIN. AND AS IF THAT ISN'T ENOUGH, AUSTIN GIVES YOU SOME FEATURES DELL DOESN'T. LIKE HIGH-RESOLUTION, NON-INTERLACED NON-INTERLACED MONITORS MONITORS STANDARD ON ALL COLOR SYSTEMS. THE OPTION OF A CD ROM FOR ONLY $399 ON ALL DESKTOP AND TOWER SYSTEMS. AND 24-HOUR ACCESS TO OUR EXCLUSIVE ON-LINE ORDER ENTRY AND TRACKING SYSTEM VIA OUR NOVELL NETWORK FOR ALL QUALIFIED BUYERS. WE'LL EVEN INSTALL YOUR OPERATING SYSTEM AND APPLICATIONS SOFTWARE AT NO CHARGE.

TO ORDER CALL:
1-800-752-1577

AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

IT ALL A

ALL THE EXTRAS. NO EXTRA CHARGE. AUSTIN WINSTATIONS COME COMPLETE WITH MS-DOS, MICROSOFT WINDOWS 3.0, AND A MICROSOFT MOUSE. NOT SOME STRIPPED DOWN CHASSIS THAT'S AS USEFUL AS A PAPERWEIGHT. WE'LL EVEN CUSTOM BUILD YOUR SYSTEM. YOU PICK THE VIDEO, HARD DRIVE, RAM SIZE, PERIPHERALS. **WHY THE EDITOR'S CHOICE SHOULD BE YOURS.** WE COULD GO ON FOREVER ABOUT OUR FOUR EDITOR'S CHOICE AWARDS OR ABOUT HOW GREAT AUSTIN SYSTEMS ARE, BUT WE'LL LET THE EXPERTS DO IT FOR US: " THE AUSTIN, TEXAS-BASED COMPUTER SELLER HAS GARNERED PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICES AS IF THE AWARD HAD BEEN CREATED FOR IT." PC MAGAZINE "TOP NOTCH COMPONENTS, SOLID PERFORMANCE, TERRIFIC SUPPORT AND A LOW PRICE, MAKE IT A MACHINE THAT IS HARD TO BEAT." PC MAGAZINE **WE MAKE HOUSE CALLS.** MOST COMPANIES BURN IN JUST THEIR CPU'S. AT AUSTIN, WE BURN IN OUR SYSTEMS FULLY-CONFIGURED AS YOU ORDER THEM, SO THE CHANCE OF NEEDING OUR G.E. ON-SITE SERVICE IS ABOUT AS SLIM AS SPOTTING ELVIS IN YOUR LOCAL SUPERMARKET. BUT IF ANYTHING DOES GO WRONG DURING THE FIRST YEAR, WE'LL BE AT YOUR DOOR USUALLY WITHIN 24 HOURS. YOU DON'T PAY FOR PARTS. OR LABOR. OR EVEN THE CALL. WE ALSO OFFER EXTENDED SERVICE UP TO FIVE YEARS. AND OUR TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL HOTLINE IS THERE FOR YOU IF YOU EVER NEED IT. **LEASE IT. FINANCE IT. DO IT.** NOT A ROCKEFELLER, GETTY, OR GATES? NO PROBLEM. YOUR BUSINESS CAN LEASE AN AUSTIN AT RATES EVEN A TRUMP COULD AFFORD. OR YOU CAN APPLY FOR OUR LOW INTEREST RATES, LOW PAYMENTS, AND 100% FINANCING. **MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE.** TRY AN AUSTIN FOR 30 DAYS. IF YOU'RE NOT ECSTATIC WITH IT, SHIP IT BACK. NO QUESTIONS ASKED. ALL THIS SOUND GOOD? THEN CALL US NOW AT 1-800-752-1577 FOR OUR LATEST PRICES. OR CALL OUR VAR, GOVERNMENT, CORPORATE, INTERNATIONAL, OR OUR NETWORKING DEPARTMENTS AND WE'LL TELL YOU ABOUT OUR NEW VOLUME DISCOUNT PROGRAMS. BECAUSE WHEN YOU ADD UP THE QUALITY, PERFORMANCE, SERVICE, MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE AND COMPETITIVE PRICES YOU GET WITH AUSTIN, WE THINK YOU'LL AGREE WITH PC MAGAZINE WHEN THEY SAID, "HOW CAN YOU LOSE?"

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

TO ORDER CALL:
1-800-752-1577

VAR 1-800-338-1569 OVERSEAS (512) 339-3500
GOVT 1-800-833-4472 NETWORKING 1-800-874-7182
FAX (512) 454-1357 CANADA 1-800-338-1565
FORTUNE 1000 1-800-622-5506
NOW OPEN 24 HOURS

VISA TeleCheck C.O.D.

AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

DDS UP.

AUSTIN 286/16VLI

$840

Microprocessor: 286 running at 16MHz
Storage: 40Mb IDE Hard Drive 1.44 or 1.2 Mb FDD
Memory: 1Mb RAM
Video: TTL Monochrome

intel inside

AUSTIN 386/SX16* VLI WINSTATION

$1090

Microprocessor: 386/SX running at 16MHz
Special Features: Pre-loaded with Microsoft Windows 3.0, MS DOS and a Microsoft Mouse
Storage: 40Mb IDE Hard Drive 1.44 or 1.2Mb FDD
Memory: 2 Mb RAM
Video: TTL Monochrome

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

AUSTIN 386/SX20* VLI WINSTATION

$1190

Microprocessor: 386/SX running at 20MHz
Special Features: Pre-loaded with Microsoft Windows 3.0, MS DOS and a Microsoft Mouse
Storage: 40Mb IDE Hard Drive 1.44 or 1.2Mb FDD
Memory: 2Mb RAM
Video: TTL Monochrome

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

AUSTIN 386/25* VLI WINSTATION

$1290

Microprocessor: 386 running at 25MHz
Special Features: Pre-loaded with Microsoft Windows 3.0, MS DOS and a Microsoft Mouse
Storage: 40Mb IDE Hard Drive, 1.44 or 1.2Mb FDD
Memory: 2Mb RAM
Video: TTL Monochrome

NEW AUSTIN 386/SX25 NOTEBOOK

$1995

Microprocessor: 386/SX running at 25MHz
Special Features: 6.3 lbs. with battery. Battery and recharger included
Storage: 60Mb IDE Hard Drive, 1.44Mb FDD
Memory: 1Mb RAM
Video: 10" VGA LCD Display with 640 x 480 Resolution and 32-Gray Scale
Keyboard: Full size embedded numeric pad with 12 function keys

AUSTIN 386/33* VLI WINSTATION

$1490

Microprocessor: 386 running at 33MHz, 64K System Cache
Special Features: Pre-loaded with Microsoft Windows 3.0, MS DOS and a Microsoft Mouse
Storage: 40 Mb IDE Hard Drive 1.44 or 1.2Mb FDD
Memory: 2Mb RAM
Video: TTL Monochrome

PC MAGAZINE 40 BEST 386 PCs

AUSTIN 486/SX20* VLI WINSTATION

$1590

Microprocessor: 486/SX running at 20MHz
Special Features: Pre-loaded with Microsoft Windows 3.0, MS-DOS and a Microsoft Mouse
Storage: 40 Mb IDE Hard Drive 1.44 or 1.2Mb FDD
Memory: 2Mb RAM
Video: TTL Monochrome

AUSTIN 486/33* VLI WINSTATION

$1690

Microprocessor: 486 running at 33MHz
Special Features: Pre-loaded with Microsoft Windows 3.0, MS DOS and a Microsoft Mouse
Storage: 40 Mb IDE Hard Drive 1.44 or 1.2Mb FDD
Memory: 2Mb RAM
Video: TTL Monochrome

AUSTIN 486/33 EISA* WINTOWER

$2990

Microprocessor: 486 running at 33 MHz
Special Features: Pre-loaded with Microsoft Windows 3.0, MS DOS and a Microsoft Mouse
Storage: 40 Mb IDE Hard Drive 1.44 or 1.2Mb FDD
Memory: 2Mb RAM
Video: TTL Monochrome

AUSTIN 486/50 EISA* WINTOWER

$3990

Microprocessor: 486 running at 50MHz
Special Features: Pre-loaded with Microsoft Windows 3.0, MS-DOS and a Microsoft Mouse
Storage: 40 Mb IDE Hard Drive, 1.44 or 1.2Mb FDD
Memory: 2Mb RAM
Video: TTL Monochrome
Call for exact shipping date

CALL NOW
OPEN
24 HOURS

FOR OTHER OPTIONS OR TO ORDER CALL: 1-800-752-1577

10300 METRIC BLVD., AUSTIN TX 78758

© 1992 Austin Computer Systems. All Rights Reserved. Dell is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. Pricing and specs confirmed by Dell Computer Corporation. November 25, 1991. Other product names or trademarks mentioned are for identification purposes only and may be the property of other companies. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Austin Computer Systems will not be responsible for errors in typography or photography. *Terms: [illegible] charge required for the Austin Computer Systems credit card and the annual percentage rate is 17.88%. *Includes Intel processor. Intel Inside trademark logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

Ad Code #PC-0292

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wood Sculpture by
Daryl Kalmus
Cincinnati, Ohio

Seagate's Low-Profile 3.5″ Drives

THE FINE ART OF DISC DRIVES

Balance, motion, volume: the raw materials of art—and technology. At Seagate, we've consistently excelled in packing the features you want, plus the performance you need, into an elegantly compact package.

Seagate's 1″ high, 3.5″-inch disc drives—the ST3120, ST3144, ST3283, ST3500 and ST3600—offer performance levels unusual even in full-form-factor drives. These advanced drives are ideal for performance-oriented applications where size, weight and power must be kept to a minimum, such as high-end laptops and portable workstations.

Available in AT, SCSI-2 and Fast SCSI-2 interfaces, the drives combine a 3,600 RPM or 4,500 RPM spindle motor with Zone Bit Recording (ZBR) to offer access times as low as 9.9 msec. Power consumption is from 3.5 to 5 watts, and capacities range from 106 to 525 formatted megabytes.

When creativity and craftsmanship combine, the result is art. For complete product specifications, contact your authorized Seagate distributor or call Seagate directly at 800-468-DISC or 408-438-6550.

Seagate

AT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Seagate and the Seagate logo are registered trademarks of Seagate Technology, Inc.
© 1991 Seagate Technology, Inc.

Letters

UAE SIGHTINGS

Bill Machrone's "Windows Bugs: Conspiracy of Silence?" column on Windows' UAEs (Unrecoverable Application Errors) in the October 29, 1991, issue is a typical instance of LUW (Life Under Windows—an oxymoron if ever there was one). I myself put up with UAEs only because I like to use *CorelDRAW*, a fine product for which there is currently no DOS version.

However, Mr. Machrone failed to mention the consequences of UAEs, namely UCRs (Unrecoverable Consumer Resources) and UPBs (Unbearable Pains in the Butt). Furthermore, when the occurrence of UCRs and UPBs achieves some critical minimum level, one observes the generation of UKDs (Unexplained Keyboard Destructions) and UMTs (Unstoppable Mouse Trajectories).

What is most puzzling, though, is that in spite of the UAEs, the UCRs, the UKDs, and all the other related side effects of this abysmal product, Windows continues to generate UMPs (Unjustified Microsoft Profits).

Manny O'Rourke
Boulder, Colorado

I can relate to Bill Machrone's Windows UAE problems. You see, I too thought I was the only one. As a new Windows 3.0 user, I experienced a rather sudden onset of UAEs. Because I was installing so much new software and trying to configure as I learned, it was difficult to tell exactly where things went wrong. I eventually made a call to the big guys up north.

Twenty-five minutes and several dollars later (20 minutes of which was spent in that cute little Microsoft holding queue), I was told that they were sorry, but I had a UAE problem and there was nothing they could do.

Later I discovered that the problem was with a faulty display driver. Since fixing the display driver, everything runs normally.

Phillip Hoffman
Santa Ana, California

You are not alone: UAEs are a nasty way of life for many Windows users.

IN THE GOOD OLD DAYS

Bill Machrone's column on keystroke travel and sound ("Keyboards: The Desktop Dinosaurs," November 12, 1991) reminded me of an old computer war story:

In the late 1960s, I worked on one of the first key-to-tape systems, designed to replace banks of IBM keypunch machines. Each key station consisted of a keyboard and a 1-line, 80-character nixie-tube display. The data from each station went to a central supervisor's station with a reel-to-reel tape drive for storage.

The designers were concerned that the keypunch operators would be uncomfortable if they did not hear the heavy sound of the punch dies each time they pressed the key. Therefore, they added a relay to the design so that each keystroke produced a loud, satisfying clank.

Larry R. Groshart
Sunrise, Florida

A POST-CHRISTMAS WISH LIST

Regarding Mr. Machrone's column on keyboards and Mr. Seymour's column on computer ergonomics in the November 12, 1991, issue: I think that the floppy disk drive in the keyboard is a great idea. But why stop there? Why not put a master on/off switch and a parallel printer data-transfer switch on the keyboard as well? This would greatly help those of us who have more than one printer and also have other desktop devices that need power and data signals.

B. Hollis
Greenville, South Carolina

THE KILLER APP

I think Michael J. Miller has the wrong idea about the "killer application" ("The Killer App," October 29, 1991). Operating systems and platforms do not initiate killer applications; they are merely the lucky message bearers. Hardware innovation is what produces them.

It was the Apple II and its floppy disk drive that made *VisiCalc* possible. Lots of RAM made *Lotus 1-2-3* possible (remember, RAM was a big deal at that time). And the LaserWriter made programs like *PageMaker* viable.

These killer applications, made possible by hardware, then fueled the success of that very hardware and its operating system. Another new device is what we need for the next era of software.

Fred Bruen
Burlingame, California

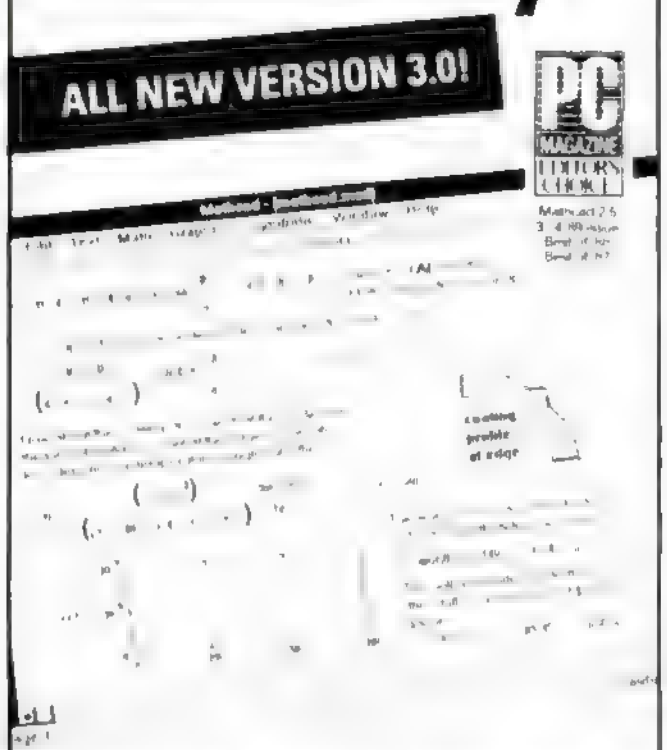
A BRIGHTER VISION

It's disappointing to see Jim Seymour's timid imaginings about the future of software ("2001 Part II: Software That Knows Us," October 29, 1991). Ten years is an eon in the computer world; as the pace of new technology and innovation continues to expand exponentially, the capabilities of the software we'll be using in ten years will be just barely conceivable.

Imagine a vastly more knowledgeable and powerful personal assistant than the one Mr. Seymour describes. This system would be fully voice-addressable with recognition sensitivity to its owner's particular nuances of speech (timing, hesitations, inflections), and would have plenti-

Technical calculations made easy!

ALL NEW VERSION 3.0!



Now it's easier than ever to perform faster, more reliable engineering and scientific calculations.

- **Windows graphics features make Mathcad 3.0 the simple solution to complex analytic needs.** Dialogs, pull-down menus, and mouse point-and-click capabilities make it easy to combine equations, text, and graphics right on your screen and print it all in a presentation-quality document
- **New Electronic Handbook Help facility serves as an on-line reference library.** Paste standard formulas, constants, and diagrams from searchable, hypertext Electronic Handbooks for instant use in your Mathcad worksheet
- **Symbolic calculations with a simple menu pick.** Use expressions resulting from symbolic derivations in your numeric calculations or for further symbolic manipulation
- **Mathcad works on PC DOS, PC Windows, Macintosh, or UNIX.** More than 120,000 engineers, scientists, and educators already use Mathcad for a variety of technical applications. Applications packs are also available to customize Mathcad for particular disciplines, including electrical mechanical, and civil engineering and advanced math

Call 800-MATHCAD or use this coupon to request a free 3.0 demo disk!

In Massachusetts, call 617-577-1017. Please specify diskette size:

3 1/2" 5 1/4"

For a free Mathcad 3.0 Introductory kit, clip this coupon and mail it back to us, or fax it to 617-577-8829. Or circle your reader service card

Yes! Tell me more about Mathcad 3.0!

Name

Title

Company or Institution

Address

City State Zip

Phone( )

MathSoft

Mail this coupon to
MathSoft, Inc.
201 Broadway
Cambridge, MA 02139
USA

PCM TECH 3 0

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ful information about basic human assumptions, and those of its owner in particular. It would have access to all major global databases, and it would handle all your expenses, bills, and routine transactions independently, within the boundaries that you have defined. It could even handle your shopping and other personal services, once it knows what you like.

Think bigger, Jim. I would urge you to take the sentiment expressed near the end of your column more to heart. "The risk . . . is that our vision is too small, our dreams not large enough." As Shaw suggests, take the time to stop and ask "Why not?"

Stephen Chrysostom
Omaha, Nebraska

RETURN TO SENDER

In your November 12, 1991, Letters section, Daniel McMillen said, "Saying that continued support should be included in the original product's price would be like the doctor charging a lifelong office-call charge for delivering a baby." If the doctor had as much to do with the development of the baby as the software designers have to do with the software, the doctor would be the parents, and therefore responsible for the baby (including all office-call charges) for 18 years.

James C. Hamilton
Ann Arbor, Michigan

A MISQUOTATION?

I would appreciate your attention to the Pacific Data Products ad in your October 29, 1991, issue (page 212). You have been misquoted, and people reading your magazine have been misled. Pacific Data Products has included in its ad a quote from a *PC Magazine* review stating:

"The native 35 PostScript-compatible fonts in PacificPage XL are Bitstream designs, some of them superior to Adobe's version."

The original quote in a First Looks review (June 25, 1991, page 38) has one additional but significant word that was deleted from Pacific's quote:

"The native 35 PostScript-compatible fonts in PacificPage XL are Bitstream designs, some of them *slightly* superior to Adobe's version." (Emphasis added.)

Oversight? I doubt it. Do your readers a favor: Point this out in your next issue, and let your advertisers know that you (and we) will not tolerate misleading misquotations in the magazine!

Richard Mechaber
Concord, New Hampshire

ON OS/2 AND ZACHMANN

When your magazine arrives in the mail, I immediately do two things: First, I shake out all the loose subscription cards; then I turn to William F. Zachmann's column to read his newest wrinkle in drum beating for OS/2. You need to understand that I don't know anything about OS/2, have never seen a computer run it, have never seen it in a store, and have never met anybody who has even thought about using it.

The reason I turn to his column is that I feel a certain empathy with his railing against the forces that have kept OS/2 in obscurity. My favorite programming language, you see, is Forth, and Zachmann's columns are strongly similar to articles in *Forth Dimensions* magazine that bravely suggest that if programmers would only learn Forth, they would instantly abandon their C compilers.

Perhaps Zachmann could spice up his column with some Forth programming techniques for OS/2. This will entrench him even more firmly in the Twilight Zone and cause me to read him before I shake out the loose subscription cards.

Doug Milligan
Albuquerque, New Mexico

VAPOR-INCHES

After reading your First Looks review on the new NEC 15-inch 4FG monitors ("NEC 4FG: A MultiSync for Modern Times," November 12, 1991), I went out and purchased the 15-inch 3FGx. I compared it with my 13-inch MultiSync II, and was shocked to find only a 1/2-inch difference in screen diagonal measurement. The alleged 15-inch monitor was really a 13.5-inch monitor!

In addition to vaporware do we now have vapor-inches, or has the electronics industry invented the incredible shrinking ruler?

Roger Novak
Reston, Virginia

WHAT'S IN A NAME?

With the rapid development of the portable PC market, there seems to be a lot of confusion (not to mention deception) in the names that manufacturers choose to call their latest portable prodigy. I would

WIZARD®

ORGANIZATIONAL POWER: PURE AND SIMPLE.

The Wizard® OZ-8000 has all the power you need to stay on time, on track and in control. Eleven built-in functions and a raised typewriter keyboard make it easy to store, retrieve and sort phone numbers, important dates, your schedule, memos and more. You don't need to enter DOS commands. Just touch any function key and the Wizard displays the information you want.

EASY TO EXPAND.

Insert any optional Wizard software card for easy access to more power. The Wizard's patented touch-screen turns each card into a customized keypad. Choose from reference, business, entertainment, telecommunications and memory expansion cards that are as easy to use as the Wizard itself.

EASY TO EXCHANGE DATA.

With the optional Organizer-Link and cable, you can load files from your PC into your Wizard, or download work done on your Wizard to your PC.

EASY TO COMMUNICATE.

An Organizer Fax/Modem gives you the power to send a fax directly from your Wizard. Or, connect with on-line services to send and receive data over direct phone lines and even from a cellular phone. To learn how easy it is to organize your business and personal life, call 1-800-321-8877.

VAR/DEVELOPER INQUIRIES AND UPCOMING SEMINAR SCHEDULE CALL 201-529-8713.

SHARP®

FROM SHARP MINDS COME SHARP PRODUCTS™

CIRCLE 193 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1991 Sharp Electronics Corporation.

We [illegible] from Asia to America's Tri-CAD workstations our [illegible] the productivity of Architect and Engineers on all shown platforms. Tri-CAD workstations are the hands down choice of the world's largest Authorized AutoCAD training center — The CAD Institute. From forecasting firsthand to the further 500 our learning CAD value is being realized worldwide. We carry highly recommended, in many languages.

TRI-CAD 386 33MHz ISA

Intel 80386 33MHz Processor
Intel 80387 33MHz Math Coprocessor
4MB of High Speed 32-Bit RAM (expandable to 32MB on-board)
64K of Static RAM Cache (expandable to 256K)
130MB 15ms Hard Disk Drive with 64K Cache Buffer
1.2MB Teac 5.25-inch Floppy Disk Drive
1.44MB Teac 3.5-inch Floppy Disk Drive
1MB DSS Plus Hi-Color 1024x768 SVGA Graphics Adapter
17" Flat Screen Non-Interlaced SVGA Color Display
12"x12" Digitizer with 16 Button Cursor
Panacea ACAD DLD Driver
Two Serial Ports & One Parallel Port
Microsoft DOS 5.0
Quality 101-Key Tactile Keyboard

$2995

LEASE $107/MONTH

TRI-CAD 486 33MHz ISA

Intel 80486 33MHz Processor with Integrated 8K Cache & 487 Math Coprocessor
8MB of High Speed 32-Bit RAM (expandable to 64MB on-board)
64K of Secondary Static RAM Cache (expandable to 256K)
210MB 15ms Hard Disk Drive with 64K Cache Buffer
1.2MB Teac 5.25-inch Floppy Disk Drive
1.44MB Teac 3.5-inch Floppy Disk Drive
1MB DSS Plus Hi-Color 1024x768 SVGA Graphics Adapter
17" Flat Screen Non-Interlaced SVGA Color Display
12"x12" Digitizer with 16 Button Cursor
Panacea ACAD DLD Driver
Two Serial Ports & One Parallel Port
Microsoft DOS 5.0
Quality 101-Key Tactile Keyboard

$3995

LEASE $141/MONTH

VIDEO UPGRADES

21" FLAT SCREEN 1280x1024 COLOR DISPLAY $995

TI 34020 1024x768 GRAPHICS ADAPTER $595

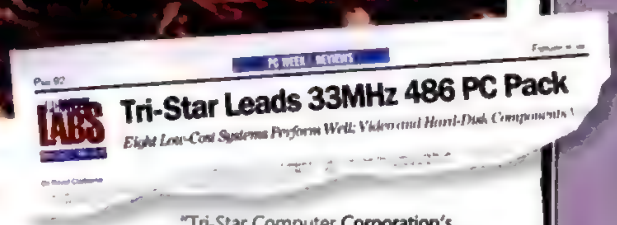
TI 34020 1280x1024 GRAPHICS ADAPTER $1095

Complete line of mass storage upgrades available - Call Today.

Just Add AutoCAD™

Value Engineering

Tri-Star has become the world's largest direct marketer/manufacturer of turnkey CAD workstations. Proven reliability backed by one of the industry's highest rated service and support programs is one big reason. Performance that is second to none is another. But the best reason is value. Tri-CAD workstations are designed and built with one purpose – to offer the best CAD hardware value available today. So, when you're tired of paying too much for too little, give us a call and improve your productivity without decreasing your bottom line.


PC WEEK REVIEWS

LABS

Tri-Star Leads 33MHz 486 PC Pack

Eight Low-Cost Systems Perform Well; Video and Hard-Disk Components

Tri-CAD 486 33MHz EISA

Intel EISA True 32-Bit Bus Architecture
Intel 80486 33MHz Processor with Integrated 8K Cache & 487 Math Coprocessor
8MB of High Speed 32-Bit RAM (expandable to 64MB on-board)
256K of Secondary Static RAM Cache
EISA SCSI True 32-Bit Hard Drive Controller
210MB 15ms SCSI Hard Drive with 64K Cache Buffer
1.2MB Teac 5.25-inch Floppy Disk Drive
1.44MB Teac 3.5-inch Floppy Disk Drive
1MB DSS Plus Hi-Color 1024x768 SVGA Graphics Adapter
17" Flat Screen Non-Interlaced SVGA Color Display
12"x12" Digitizer with 16 Button Cursor
Panacea ACAD DLD Driver
Two Serial Ports & One Parallel Port
Microsoft DOS 5.0
Quality 101-Key Tactile Keyboard

$4995

LEASE $175/MONTH

Tri-CAD 486 33MHz VLP

Intel 80486 33MHz Processor with Integrated 8K Cache & 487 Math Coprocessor
8MB of High Speed 32-Bit RAM (expandable to 32MB on-board)
210MB 15ms Hard Disk Drive with 64K Cache Buffer
1.44MB Teac 3.5-inch Floppy Disk Drive
1MB 1024x768 SVGA Graphics Adapter
TI 34020 1280x1024 Graphics Accelerator with 2MB RAM
21" Flat Screen 1280x1024 Non-Interlaced Color Display
12"x12" Digitizer with 16 Button Cursor
Two Serial Ports & One Parallel Port
Quality 101-Key Tactile Keyboard
10 Base T/Twisted Pair 16-Bit Ethernet Adapter

$5995

LEASE $206/MONTH

"Tri-Star Computer Corporation's Flash Cache 486/33 includes extras in disk capacity, RAM capacity, internal expansion options and service that make it stand out among the test set. All this for less than $5000, with a two year parts and labor warranty makes the Flash Cache 486/33 PC Week Lab's Analyst Choice."

PC WEEK
ANALYST'S CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE
HONORABLE MENTION

intel inside

THE RIGHT VALUE

TRI-STAR COMPUTER CORPORATION

1.800.678-2799

TECH SUPPORT 1.800.688-8324
FAX 602.961-3834
INTERNATIONAL 602.961-3401
Hours: 5am-7pm, PST Mon-Fri, 8am-4pm, Sat
120 South Weber, Chandler, Arizona 85226

Two Year Parts Warranty • 60 Day Money Back Guarantee • Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support • One Year On-Site Service • Lifetime Free Our-Site Labor • One Year Overnight Parts Replacement

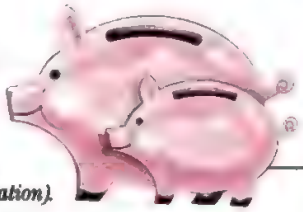
All prices and specification, subject to change without notice. Tri-Star cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. *Lease payment based on 36 month, open end lease. On-Site service may not be available in some remote locations. 60 Day money back guarantee does not include shipping and handling charges. 2 Year parts warranty includes system, keyboard, and digitizer; display monitors are covered for one year. AutoCAD is a registered trademark of AutoDesk, Inc. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. All other company names are trademarks or tradenames of each respective company.

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

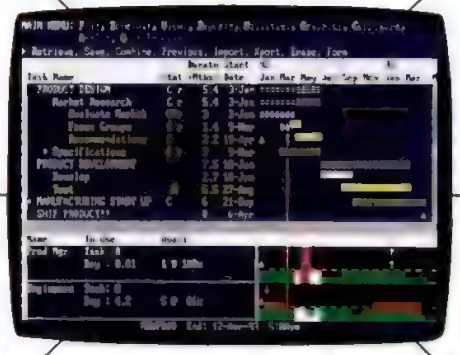
NEW TIME LINE 5.0. REALITY NEVER LOOKED SO GOOD.

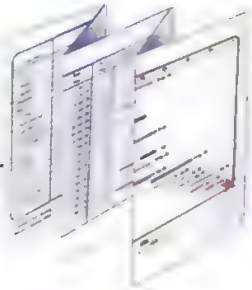
Schedule projects around vacations and equipment downtime with Individual Resource Calendars.

Set dependencies, level resources and view histograms across multiple schedules—over a network or single PC.



Account for project-wide variations in resource productivity (such as new employees) and cost rates (including inflation).





Split Effort lets you track projects more accurately by adjusting a task's end date and duration when progress is updated.

With Resource Contouring,™ resources can start, stop and resume tasks based on availability and priorities.

Share information by importing and linking Time Line files to On Target,™ our Windows-based project planner for managers and business professionals.

The ultimate test of any project management software is its ability to model reality. If it can't match your real world projects, it simply can't be trusted.

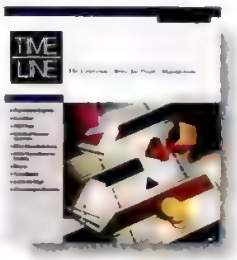
That's why the introduction of Time Line® 5.0 is so important. No PC-based project management program delivers so much precision, power and control.

PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD

Not only does Time Line 5.0 offer you exceptional planning and tracking capabilities, it also provides the most impressive collection of resource management tools ever assembled. They enable you to plan with greater accuracy and react to changes whenever conflicts arise.

These unique new qualities of Time Line 5.0 have been combined with the innovative features of Time Line 4.0—including effort-driven scheduling, the unlimited outline structure (now with over 160 data columns), WYSIWYG Print Preview, and Autoscale™ (which automatically fits your output to a single page).

So for a dose of reality, call **1-800-228-4122, Ext. 314P** to upgrade or for a free demo disk. And discover why Time Line 5.0 is the number one choice for serious project management.



SYMANTEC.

Demo disk available in US and Canada only. For more information in Europe, call 31-71-353111. In Australia, call 612-879-6577. Everywhere else, call 408-252-3570. © 1991 Symantec Corporation. Time Line is a registered trademark of Symantec Corporation. Resource Contouring, Split Effort, On Target and Autoscale are trademarks of Symantec Corporation. All other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 332 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters

like to suggest the following standard definitions:

- Portable: Anything with a handle, even if it is heavy and awkward. Example: early Compaq portable.
- Laptop: Traditional clamshell-type portable—heavy and battery-hungry. Example: early Toshiba, and most clones.
- Notebook: Ultraslim clamshell computer with a longer battery life but a cramped keyboard. Example: Texas Instruments TravelMate 2000.
- Notepad: A true flat, slate-type, pen-based PC—but no keyboard. Example: NCR 3125.
- Palmtop: Smaller than a videotape and not quite as useful, but still bigger than most pockets. Examples: Hewlett-Packard 95LX, The Poqet PC.

David R. Chalmers
Dundee, Scotland, United Kingdom

In your article "SX Power, AT Price," in the November 12, 1991, issue, why did you leave out Gateway 2000 as a vendor in this price and feature category? From Gateway's ads, it seems apparent that Gateway machines are better values than the machines you reviewed. Am I missing something here?

Matthew Denton Sopher
Clarion, Pennsylvania

When we asked 250 vendors to submit their lowest prices for this story, in May 1991, Gateway 2000 responded that it could configure a 20-MHz 386SX with 2MB RAM, an 80MB hard disk, VGA color display, and DOS for $1,820. Eleven vendors submitted lower standard-configuration prices but also failed to meet our $1,600 cutoff.

PC Magazine chooses systems based on current information as supplied by the vendors. We cannot always accommodate vendors who lower their prices after our editorial deadlines.—*Ed.*

CORRECTIONS & AMPLIFICATIONS

Readers may have noticed a minor style change that was introduced in the previous issue of *PC Magazine:* Microsoft Windows 3.0 is no longer italicized. Our long-standing style is to italicize the names of application software *(Lotus 1-2-3, WordPerfect)* but not operating systems (DOS, OS/2). We now perceive that Windows, as an operating environment and extension to DOS, has more in common with an operating system than application software, so it's Windows, not *Windows.*

In the New and Improved column, November 12, 1991, issue, we should have stated that Irwin Magnetic Systems' low-cost line of AccuTrak minicartridge tape backup systems do not connect to an RS-232 port. The drives connect to a standard Irwin floppy disk drive controller interface card or, for accelerated performance, to Irwin's optional SuperTrak 4100 controller, which provides a data-transfer rate of 1 megabit per second.

The prices for the TEAC drives in the November 26, 1991, New and Improved are $200.49 for the FD-505 Dual Media Drive (which combines both a 3.5- and a 5.25-inch floppy disk drive in one half-height drive bay) and $2,495 for the OD-3000 optical drive.

We printed the wrong test results for Datasouth's 18-pin Performax dot matrix printer in our November 26, 1991, special printer issue. The correct draft text speed is 308 characters per second; the correct letter-quality text speed is 100 cps, while graphics speed is 3.1 graphics pages per minute.

In the May 16, 1990, issue of *PC Magazine*, a utility called PAN was published. PAN is a registered trademark for electronic services for the entertainment industry owned by the Pan Network. For this reason, our utility, which continues to be available, has been renamed PANDORA. Further information regarding PAN can be obtained from the Pan Network at P.O. Box 162, Skippack, PA 19474; 215-584-0300.

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

We welcome your comments, complaints, and suggestions. Please send them to Letters, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see page 10 for access information). All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing. ■

LabelPro.
The Best Just Got Better!
NEW!
Postal, Code 39
Bar Codes & more fonts!
1.
More fonts & Postal Bar Code...
2.
ACME CONSTRUCTION
Back Up Disk 4
Diskette Labels...
3.
OFFICE RENT
File Folder Labels...
4.
Acme Computer Supplies
Card Products...
5.
CONTENTS
Custom Tab Dividers...
LABELPRO. Software
LabelPro features include:
- Preset formats for Avery Laser Supplies
- Merges WordPerfect®, Word®, dBASE®, WordStar® lists of any size
- Postal bar code, code 39 capability
- Variety of scalable fonts
- Library of clip art or scan in your logo

Call 1-800-541-5507 for a dealer near you or upgrade information. Retail price only $99.95
AVERY DENNISON
CIRCLE 129 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZENITH
ZENITH
ZENITH

ZEOS® 386SX-20! Only $1195.

INCREDIBLE 20MHZ ZERO-WAIT PERFORMANCE $1195!

That's right! Now you can own the incredible new ZEOS 386SX 20MHz system, complete for only $1195! Using *ultra high speed* 53 nanosecond DRAM, your new ZEOS 386SX-20 delivers *blazing* zero-wait state performance without the need for a cache. And that's just for starters.

Your new ZEOS 386SX-20 also includes the most advanced SX motherboard available anywhere. Because we've not only added incredibly fast 53ns DRAM, we've also integrated the hard and floppy drive controllers *plus* the serial, parallel and game ports *right on the motherboard!* This results in even greater reliability *and* expandability.

ZEOS SX SYSTEMS RATED #1!

After all, the ZEOS 386SX-20 comes from a family of *Editor's Choice '386* systems. And most recently, in PC Magazine's Service and Reliability issue, ZEOS systems received the #1 SX rating overall. When you receive your new ZEOS 386SX you'll see why ZEOS is #1. Take our case and power supply for instance.

Your new system will include our custom 200 Watt power supply and seven bay SpaceSaver desktop case. You save space and still have room for lots of future expandability! And the components in your system will last longer too because ZEOS gives you not just one, but *two cooling fans.* After all, the cooler your system runs, the longer it will last. Now that's uncompromising value. That's ZEOS value.

24 HOUR A DAY TOLL FREE SALES AND TECHNICAL SUPPORT!

Too, you will receive our legendary *ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support.* Plus our full 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy.

Performance. Quality. Price. Support. These are the hallmarks that have made ZEOS America's favorite choice. These are the values that make ZEOS your best choice as well. You're going to be *very* satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee it.*

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE 800-423-5891!

Order your new ZEOS 386SX now with confidence. Your choice of ZEOS quality and performance is Guaranteed. Order now toll free by calling 800-423-5891.

INCREDIBLE 20 MHz ZERO-WAIT PERFORMANCE

ONLY $1195

- '386SX-20 CPU, 8/20MHz.
- Ultra Fast 53ns DRAM providing true Zero-Wait state performance.
- 512K memory expandable to a System Total of 16MB. Right on the motherboard.
- 42MB High Speed IDE hard drive. Teac® 1.2MB floppy.
- ZEOS 14" Hi-Res amber monitor with Tilt/Swivel. Includes Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller!
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- Two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port.
- 6-16, 2-8 bit expansion slots. 80387SX math coprocessor support.
- Rugged ZEOS 7-bay SpaceSaver case with our 200 Watt power supply and two cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

Options Galore: Including 14" 1024 VGA, more memory, an incredible selection of hard drives: SCSI, IDE, ESDI RLL or MFM and virtually any other add-on you could want. Ask about other special money saving packages too.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

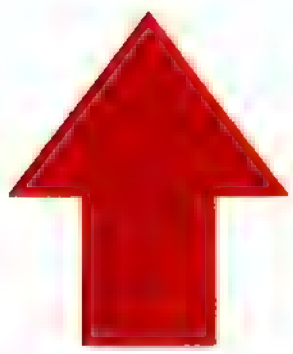
FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota: 612-633-4591
Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-CARD and COD.
Open 24 Hours a day, 365 Days a year!

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ Symbol. ZEOS. © 1990 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112. All product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Copyrighted material

The first monitor for people who know which red is the right red.



*NEC, who brought you the first color laptop computer and affordable color printers, now brings you the **only** color monitors with the AccuColor Control System, an unprecedented step in user-adjustable color accuracy.*

You can match the red on your letterhead, the red on a slide, even the red on your favorite tie. And you can do it easily.

With NEC's new MultiSync® FG™ series monitors.* Our revolutionary AccuColor™ Control System allows you to adjust image colors to your exact needs.

This new color calibration system lets you match colors on your screen to Pantone® or any other color reference system. You can also match on-screen colors to those delivered by your color printer, another monitor, or a service bureau output.

Whether your monitor needs are for general business use, multi-media applications, or color prepress, you're probably relying on color more than ever. And we've made it easier than ever to match the color you need. You can actually set the red, green, and blue color guns in precise digital steps to adjust the colors on the display.

The FG series also gives you sharper graphics and text. So even if you're not one of those people who knows which red is the right red (top row, fourth column), the answer to your monitor needs couldn't be clearer.

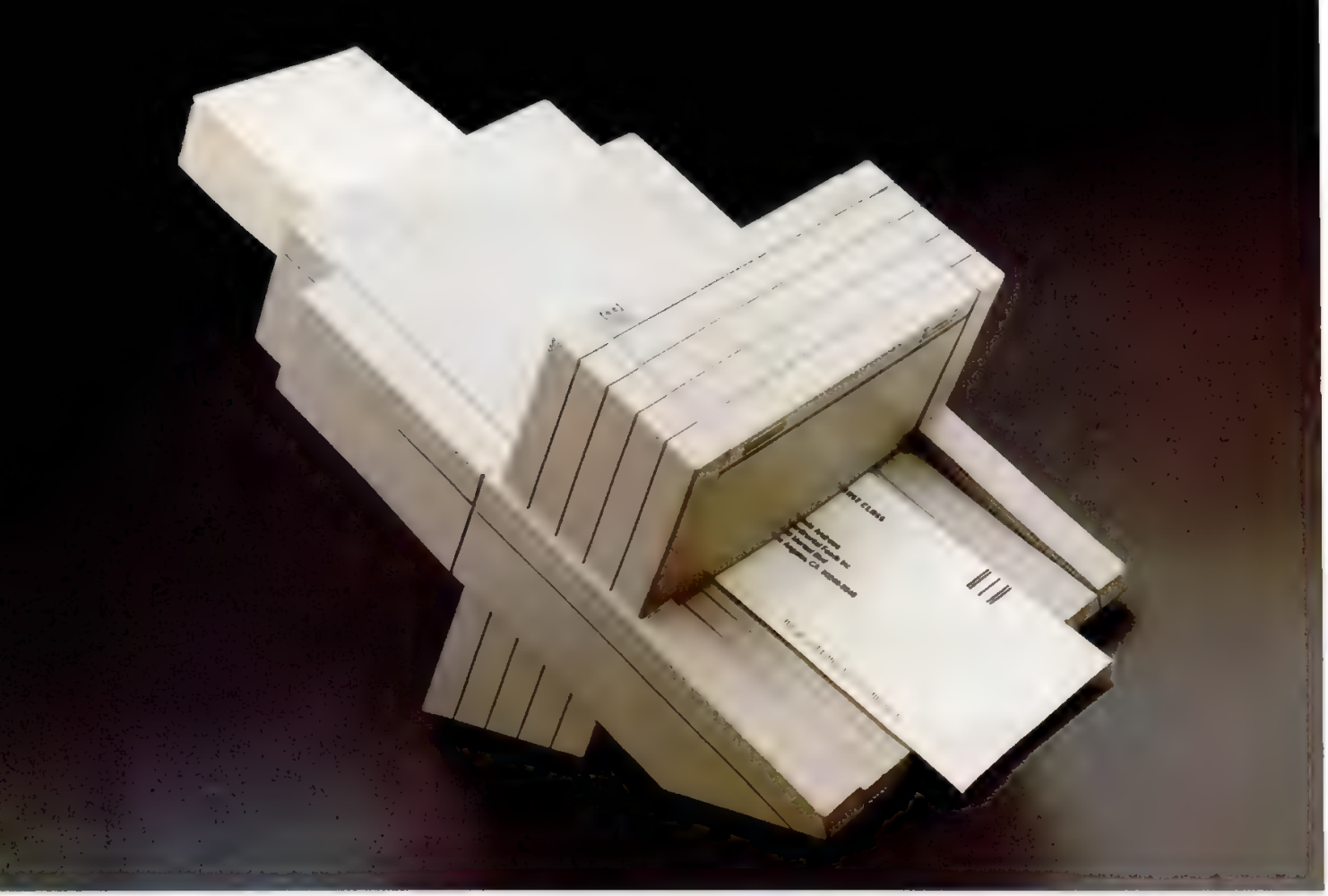
Call 1-800-NEC-INFO. (In Canada: 1-800-343-4418.) For immediate info via fax, call NEC FAST FACTS, 1-800-366-0476. Request #1521.

C&C
Computers and Communications

MultiSync is a registered trademark and AccuColor and FG are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. Pantone is a registered trademark of Pantone, Inc. © 1991 NEC Technologies, Inc. *Not available on the SP-GX.

Because ↑ is the way you want to go. **NEC**

CIRCLE 153 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Actual size: 8.7" x 8.5" x 8" (HWD)

Introducing the AddressWriter. The amazing new printer that takes the aggravation out of printing envelopes, postcards and labels.

With all the breakthroughs in office automation and computerization you'd think that by now there'd be an easy way to deal with envelopes. Well, there is: The AddressWriter™ from CoStar.

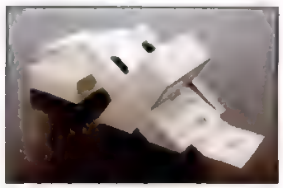
This neat little printer will shoot out a beautifully printed envelope, postcard, or label, complete with postal bar codes, in seconds.

The AddressWriter comes with its own memory resident addressing software (a TSR) compatible with most applications. With just one keystroke, you can set the software to *automatically* find the address in your letter, and print an envelope while your main printer is printing your letter. Or you can set the AddressWriter to print all the envelopes for a mail merge file while your main printer handles the letters. If all you need are envelopes, print from the AddressWriter's built-in database, or import lists from your favorite programs.

Mr. John Armstrong
756 Larabee Lane
Santa Barbara, CA 90311

Letter quality printing.

In every case, the AddressWriter will print the POSTNET® postal bar codes that speed mail delivery and can save you up to 20% on postage.



It becomes a great label printer with $75 label feed attachment.

The AddressWriter lists for $595. **For more information, or the name of a dealer near you, call 1-800-4-COSTAR or 1-203-661-9700.**

©1991 CoStar Corp., 22 Bridge St. Greenwich, CT. 06830. Fax 1-203-661-1540
CoStar, the CoStar logo and AddressWriter are trademarks of CoStar Corp. All other trademarks acknowledged.

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Envelope and Label Printer Experts.

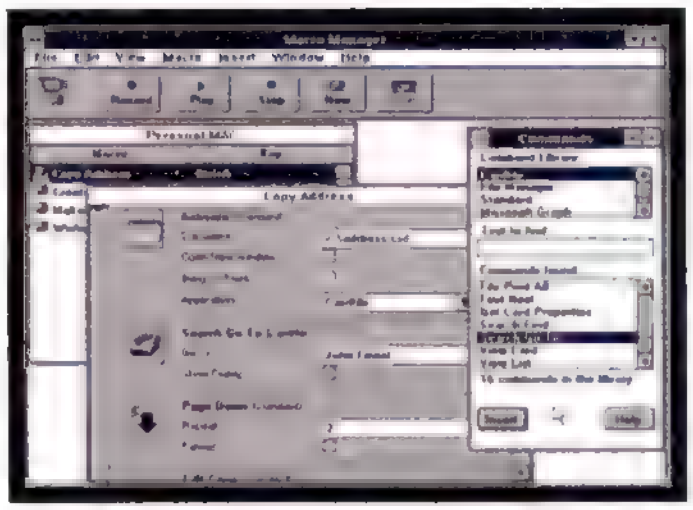
CO STAR.

Trends

Trends & Technology Shaping the Personal Computer Market

Windows Apps To Get Common Macro Language

Today, macros that automate repetitive tasks are specific to each application: each one speaks its own dialect. But if Microsoft gets its way, there will be a universal tongue for macros and it will work across all Windows applications. So far, Aldus, Borland, Lotus, Micrografx, and WordPerfect like what Microsoft is saying, and they are planning to cooperate in toppling the macro Tower of Babel.



Macro Manager will let you build a macro by dragging and dropping commands.

Using the still-unfinished OLE (object linking and embedding) 2.0 Command Architecture specification as the plumbing, the universal macro language lets users build compound documents with elements from different applications and automate processes that use pieces from multiple vendors.

Microsoft's Macro Manager will let users write cross-application macros by recording keystrokes or clicking on commands. The complexity of writing these macros will be minimized using extensive icons and dialog boxes. A Macro Recorder and Viewer are planned

The core macro language is derived from Basic. Microsoft plans a future version of *Visual Basic* that can read, edit, and compile Macro Manager's output.

In OLE 2.0, the Command Architecture will maintain a database of commands. Each application will install its own application-specific commands into the database. The macro language would have commands such as EditCut for a word processor, or SumRange for a spreadsheet. Applications would be able to access the commands of other applications through the OLE 2.0 link.

Macro Manager will require OLE 2.0, which does not even have a release date yet. A more modest version of OLE will appear in Win 3.1 when it ships this March.—*Christopher Barr*

Gates Sees 1,000 Percent Boost for PCs

What will PCs and software be like later in the nineties? Here's the vision outlined by Microsoft chairman Bill Gates at the company's mid-November Applications Technology Briefing for editors and analysts:

Within three to five years, PCs using the Intel 80586 or Windows-compatible MIPS 4000 chip will have ten times the power of today's SX-based systems, yet cost no more than today's SX. Standard equipment will include a 400MB hard disk, a cheap removable rewriteable optical disk (not a CD-ROM) of 400-plus megabytes, and a 2,048-by-2,048 pixel color display.

"The mouse will play a diminished role," Gates said. It will be supplanted by pen, finger, and voice input. By decade's end, there will be just two kinds of networks: 10 megabit-per-second wireless and 100Mb fiber-optic. The higher 10 times CPU power may give PCs enough horsepower to display full-motion video on-screen.

Other likely displays (all in color) will include a 6,144-by-4,096 "whiteboard" for workgroups, a 1,280-by-1,024 laptop display, and a 640-by-480 wallet computer display. With character crispness nearly equal to laser printer output (or so the eye believes), reading documents on screen won't be slower than on paper. Today, Gates said, "It's considered rude to send an electronic message longer than two or three screenfuls."

Gates sees users standardizing on a handful of software programs from large companies. Non–Top 10 software companies will turn to creating add-ins and custom tools to enhance and differentiate the "top-level programs."

The next DOS will probably have file-transfer abilities built in. Later versions of DOS or Windows get real networking, electronic mail, and the ability to see file contents through viewers (a la Lotus's *Magellan* or *PC Tools*). Privately, Microsoft officials said that while there's lots of publicity surrounding Windows-NT (tentatively shipping at year's end), it's only for a minority of users because mainstream applications will probably run faster on Windows 3.0/3.1 and its successors.
—*Bill Howard*

Buy Your Next LAN from Sears?

Although "shrink-wrapped" may be a bit of a stretch, Packard Bell's new network offering certainly takes the headaches out of choosing and installing a LAN. Packard Bell, one of the top 20 PC clone makers, is taking a systems-integrator approach by combining all the hardware, software, and services a small business or workgroup will need to buy and install a network.

Packard Bell provides one-stop shopping for networks.

The company joins a growing number of vendors who are targeting the networking needs of small businesses; Novell now sells a stripped-down version of its network operating system

CONTINUES ON PAGE 32

Pipeline

by Gus Venditto

Sticker Shock At Upgrade Time

When the latest version of *Microsoft Word for Windows* shipped, Microsoft's forum on CompuServe was abuzz with the usual messages that surround new product releases.

There were impatient questions about when the packages would reach the stores. And there were outpourings of joy from those who found their prayers answered with the new version.

But there was also a lot of grumbling over the cost of upgrading from earlier versions. After years of paying $75 fees for upgrading their *Word* under DOS, many users were angry at the $129 price Microsoft placed on the *Word for Windows* 2.0 upgrade.

Many *Word for Windows* users had already upgraded from the DOS version for $150, a steep price that at the time seemed justified by the vast difference between a DOS program and a Windows program. But after paying the price for graduating to Windows, users didn't expect to keep shelling out.

This is only the beginning. It looks like Microsoft has started a trend once again.

The increase in upgrade prices is not a result of creeping inflation; it's a result of fundamental changes in the economics of the PC software business.

When more than eight or nine million new PCs were sold annually the installed base consisted of mostly new users, and the sales of software to first-time users was a booming business. Now, with more than 50 million PCs at work, selling upgrades to existing customers is more attractive than winning over new users.

The transition to Windows is likely to accelerate the trend, partly because software publishers are caught in a bind. They want to convert their customer base to Windows, yet they incur significant costs in writing the Windows version. Even for the smallest application, the cost of porting a program to the new environment can be several million dollars.

The wildly successful upgrade to DOS 5.0 fuels pricing strategies as well. The $99 *MS-DOS 5.0 Upgrade Kit* sold two million copies in its first five months on the market, and Microsoft expects to sell eight million more in 1992. In terms of gross sales and net profits, that makes DOS the most successful software upgrade campaign ever.

While there's a big difference between the marketing of an application and an operating system, the fact that Microsoft took the marketing of DOS upgrades away from PC makers is part of a campaign to build brand loyalty.

All large publishers are seriously at work on building loyalty. Lotus (which charges $150 for the upgrade from DOS versions of *1-2-3* to the Windows version) is working hard to sell its Windows products as a family, and it's the first publisher that has really had the chance to do that.

There may be no way to fight the high prices, but there can be benefits if you shop wisely. Upgrades are often sold in stores, creating a competitive situation for discounting.

Lotus's "double up" offer gives registered owners of any Lotus word processor or spreadsheet the opportunity to get both *Ami Pro* and *Lotus 1-2-3;* the retail price is $199 but I've seen it sold for $129.

And then there are the competitive upgrades, a concept that Borland pioneered with stunning success when *Quattro Pro* began its fight against Lotus for market share. Owners of *Word for Windows* can get a copy of *WordPerfect for Windows* for $150, instead of the $495 list price.

There may still be room to build a great application from ground zero, but the near future belongs to the upgrade. As one software executive recently put it, "Revving products is insanely profitable." He should know: he works at Microsoft. ■

THE RISING PRICE OF UPGRADES

Major upgrades for the two leading word processors have gotten more expensive over the last four years.

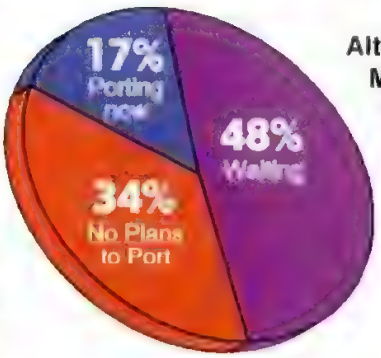
	1987–'88	'89	'90	'91
Microsoft Word	$75	$75	$150	$129
WordPerfect	$60	$75	*	$150

Note: Prices are for major upgrades; minor upgrades, which cost significantly less, are not shown. After 1989, the upgrades are for Windows versions.

*No major upgrade in 1990

Some Users Get Sneak Previews of Win 3.1 and OS/2 2.0

Reviews of Microsoft's Windows 3.1 and IBM's OS/2 2.0 won't be out until this spring when both products are scheduled to ship, but many users are already getting sneak previews. These customers are using versions of the operating systems that are nearly finished, say both companies.



Although Lotus, Novell, Micrografx, and WordPerfect are developing for OS/2 2.0, most Windows developers have no immediate plans to port their products.

Source: American Software Association, a division of ITAA

Microsoft says there are 8,500 customers in its Win 3.1 beta test program, which is expected to grow to 15,000 before the product ships; and IBM says 20,000 users have been involved in the OS/2 2.0 Early Experience Program. A small core group of these is expected to take advantage of December's limited availability release of 2.0, which lies somewhere between beta code and a finished product.

What's the difference between the Win 3.1 and OS/2 2.0 you can get today and the products that will be launched in a few months? Not much, says each vendor.

According to Microsoft, the feature set for Win 3.1 has been frozen since August, and most of the code has been set since October. The only difference between the beta and the shrink-wrapped product is that the latter will have fewer bugs and better compatability with hardware and software.

Microsoft, which learned the importance of thorough beta-testing when the bug-ridden DOS 4.0 (released under IBM's label) failed in the marketplace, believes that an operating system needs at least four months in the hands of users before it's ready for prime time. The company

Adobe's Carousel: The Fortified ASCII

Modern documents have outgrown ASCII file transfer; they can include text attributes, fonts, graphics, and even sound and video information—all of which are lost in ASCII transmission. Right now transmitting such an information-rich document requires that the recipient have an identical setup, down to the same fonts on their machine. (See Michael Miller's column in this issue.)

Adobe's proposed Carousel technology is a document interchange standard that's rich enough to handle today's documents. Based on PostScript, Adobe's page description language that is independent of device and resolution, Carousel could provide independence from applications as well.

Carousel's interchange standard would let you create a self-contained compound document with fonts and embedded graphics that could be sent, intact, to any other computer, including an Apple Macintosh or a NeXT machine. All you'd need on the receiving end is a "reader," where the document would look and print like the original. Past attempts at a comprehensive interchange format met with limited success. On the PC platform, IBM's Document Content Architecture (DCA) and Microsoft's Rich Text Format (RTF) are well known, but limited to the word processing paradigm.

In addition to extending the PostScript technology, Adobe's Multiple Masters font technology, announced in 1991, is a part of the plan. Multiple Masters can mimic the font metrics of the original document so the duplicate document can appear nearly identical without having the fonts on hand.—*Christopher Barr*

---

attributes the success of Windows 3.0, which has sold seven million copies, in part to its 3,500-participant beta program, and its success with DOS 5.0, which has sold two million copies, to its 7,500-person test drive. Participants in the Win 3.1 program will get free copies of the finished product.

IBM has gone beyond the testing stage and is already shipping a version of OS/2 2.0. But before you leap to the conclusion that IBM is ahead of Microsoft, keep in mind that the limited edition of OS/2 doesn't include some key features, such as the ability to run Windows applications in a window and a 32-bit graphics engine.

The limited availability idea is a new one for IBM. The December release lets IBM make good on its promise to ship OS/2 by the end of 1991. But delivering an unfinished product to an unspecified number of customers on the last day of the year may not be everybody's definition of a promise kept. IBM says some of its corporate customers are satisfied with the operating system in its current state and want to begin testing it.

Officially, the requirements to qualify for the limited availability program are pretty stiff: You have to commit to buying the operating system, which you will be billed for in March; you have to be buying the current version as part of your company's testing policy; and you have to devote a staffer to learning OS/2 (IBM will also provide you with an on-site OS/2 guru). But because the program is being handled by local branch offices, availability may vary. In Atlanta, bulletin board users report it's quite easy to qualify. Meanwhile, the rest of the world will have to wait until spring to see whether IBM or Microsoft will win the operating system wars.
—*Mary Kathleen Flynn*

Upcoming Operating Systems: Planned Features and Expected Delivery Dates

■ Yes ■ No

	OS/2 2.0	Windows 3.1	Windows NT
Scheduled release	March	Early spring	Late 1992
Runs DOS apps	■	■	■
Runs Windows apps	■*	■	■
Runs Presentation Manager apps	■	□	□**
Runs 32-bit Windows apps	□	□	■
Based on 32-bit code	Partly	Partly	■
Does task switching	■	■	■
Does preemptive multitasking	■	Partly	■
Protects one app from crashing another	■	Better than Win 3.0	■
Has built-in C2 level security	□	□	■
Supports dynamic data exchange (DDE)	■	■	■
Supports Object Linking and Embedding (OLE)	□	■	■

* With limitations, such as the lack of support for 386 Enhanced mode. And the December limited-availability release of OS/2 2.0 doesn't let you run Windows in a window; that capability has been promised for the March shrink-wrapped version

** Microsoft has said that later releases of Windows NT will support Presentation Manager apps; however, it is extremely unlikely that Microsoft would ever support PM's 32-bit graphics engine.

TOP 15 Software Sellers in Retail

RANK	COMPANY
1	**Quicken 5.0** Intuit
2	**WordPerfect 5.1** WordPerfect Corp.
3	**Microsoft DOS 5.0 Upgrade Kit** Microsoft Corp.
4	**QEMM-386 6.0** Quarterdeck Office Systems
5	**WordPerfect for Windows** WordPerfect Corp.
6	**DR DOS 6.0** Digital Research Inc.
7	**The Norton Utilities 6.01** Symantec Corp.
8	**Microsoft Windows 3.0** Microsoft Corp.
9	**Quattro Pro Special Edition** Borland International
10	**Lotus 1-2-3 2.3** Lotus Development Corp.
11	**Microsoft Word for Windows 2.0** Microsoft Corp.
12	**Quicken for Windows** Intuit
13	**ProComm Plus 2.0** Datastorm Technologies
14	**WordPerfect Network Station** WordPerfect Corp.
15	**Stacker 2.0** Stac Electronics

The list ranks PC business programs according to the total number of copies shipped to stores and resellers in the week ending November 16, 1991. The list is based on shipments to more than 12,000 retail locations. It does not include sales made directly by software publishers and cannot be interpreted as a picture of the entire software market.

Sales information compiled by Ingram-Micro

BRIEFS

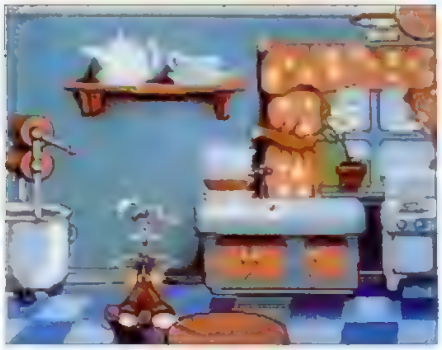
■ IBM, like Compaq, is considering selling mail order as it strives to increase the autonomy of the company's lines of business. Other moves in IBM's restructuring include reducing its work force by 20,000 employees through voluntary programs—that's in addition to the 20,000 encouraged to leave in 1991—and rearranging its management team. Robert LaBant is moving into George Conrades's old spot as general manager of IBM U.S., while Conrades becomes senior vice president of corporate marketing and services, a lower-profile position. IBM also picked up a new player: entrepreneur David Liddle. He was cofounder of Metaphor, IBM's former partner in object-oriented technology, which IBM recently acquired.

■ About face? The U.S. Air Force awarded CompuAdd and Sysorex Information Systems its Desktop IV contract, but then suspended it for 45 days after Apple, IBM, Zenith Data Systems, and others filed protests with the GSA (General Services Administration) Board of Contract Appeals. Twenty-two companies had bid on Desktop IV, which provides for a minimum of nearly $5 million and a maximum of approximately $1 billion for the purchase of up to 300,000 PCs over the next three years.

■ John Landry joins Lotus Development Corp. as chief technology officer, replacing Frank King. Formerly chief technology officer for Dun & Bradstreet Software, Landry is also president of the American Software Association.

■ Prodigy Services Co. is linking its on-line financial services with *Andrew Tobias's Managing Your Money*, MECA Software's personal finance package. The initial offering will allow users to buy and sell stock via Personal Control Financial Network (PCFN). Prodigy's on-line broker. Prodigy will download information from PCFN directly into *Managing Your Money*.

Disney and Phoenix To Provide $20 MPC Sound for Laptops



Sound Source, made for games like *Hare Raising Havoc*, will run MPC software.

The Sound Source is a $20 box that plugs into a PC's parallel port, generating sound effects and voice for games from Walt Disney Software.

Thanks to an agreement between Disney and Phoenix Technologies, laptops will soon be building the Sound Source logic onto their system boards to provide bare bones MPC (multimedia PC) audio.

Extensions to a new laptop BIOS from Phoenix will allow the Sound Source chip to work from DOS, and it will be compatible with the sound capability that Microsoft Corp. will add to Windows 3.1.

The Sound Source technology is a digital-to-analog conversion of compressed audio clips. While it generates comparatively low-fidelity, single-track quality, the output is well-suited to many office functions such as playing voice messages that are attached to data files on a network.

—*Gus Venditto*

Longer Lasting Notebooks to Use Lower Powered Parts

What's the best way to extend battery lif on a notebook PC? Other than urning it off, the answer is to ower the power requirements Advanced Micro Devices (AMD) is taking the lead by introducing a low-voltage 386 microprocessor that could double battery life.

AMD's 386 will operate at 3.3 volts, as opposed to an industry-standard 5 volts. The processor, an Am386LV, will be available in 20- and 25-MHz SX and 25-MHz DX flavors.

But a CPU running at 3.3 volts is just a part of the story. All components: memory, video controller, cache controller, ASICs, and peripherals (drive, display, and modem) have to run at the reduced power levels to achieve optimal savings.

A number of component manufacturers including Austek (cache controller), Cirrus Logic (VGA controller), Hitachi (memory), Micron (video DRAM), and Western Digital (I/O, system, peripheral controllers) have already begun making low-voltage parts.

Reduced-voltage systems have additional benefits, such as not requiring massive batteries. Also, lower voltage means reduced radio frequency interference and electromagnetic interference, which could translate into easier system design and reduced time-to-market for OEMs.

Computers using 3.3 and 5 volt parts, which would gain some power savings, are not possible until 3.3 volt floppy and hard disks, LCD panels, and modems are available. The first mixed-volt computers will be available by mid-year. Olivetti is the first vendor to announce products with the parts. The ultimate goal is a notebook with a 9-hour battery life by the end of 1992.—*Christopher Barr*

Compression Comes to the Chip Level

Stac Electronics, which sells both hardware and software for compressing hard disk files, has developed chips that put on-the-fly compression right on the system board of notebook and palmtop PCs. The Stac chip will effectively double the size of your hard disk by automatically compressing files when you write them to disk. The new chips are low-powered and turn off when not active.

ALR will be the first company to ship a product that will use the chip for hard disk compression. For about $100, it will be offered as an optional add-in board on ALR's VIP SL and M series upgradable notebooks.

The lossless compression algorithm (which means data is not eliminated as in JPEG video compression) developed by Stac Electronics is licensed by many OEMs. Stac estimates there are now more than a million tape drive manufacturers using their compression chips, and Stac's algorithm is also used reliably in *The Norton Backup* and *PC Tools Backup*. A review of Stac's *Stacker* and other compression programs is in this issue.

—*Christopher Barr*

LANs

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 29

called *NetWare Lite*, and Northgate recently began selling the Local Area Wireless Network (LAWN) through the mail-order channel.

Packard Bell's Integrated Network System includes a 486 file server; 3 to 25 of its 386SX workstations with 16-bit Ethernet cards; an 8-page-per-minute Packard Bell 9815 laser printer; an uninterruptible power supply; operating system software (DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows, OS/2, and Microsoft LAN Manager); and applications, including *Microsoft Word for Windows*, *Excel*, and *cc:Mail*. More importantly, the system includes network wiring and installation, one year of on-site service, and 24-hour toll-free telephone technical support. Sold through Packard Bell retailers, such as Sears, a three-workstation network is expected to sell for approximately $14,500.

—*Mary Kathleen Flynn* ■

When you look at windows, it's not always clear what's behind them.

PC–mainframe software and a Windows interface is an ideal combination. After all, by making programs look similar, a graphical user interface makes them easier to learn and use.

But that can be a problem when you're evaluating software. After all, if programs look alike, how do you know which one is the standout?

The answer—look behind the interface. When you do, you'll discover that behind EXTRA!™ for Windows is all the connectivity experience and expertise that has made EXTRA! Extended™ for DOS the best in its class. No wonder EXTRA! for Windows recently won *PC Week*'s "Shootout" of Windows-based connectivity software.

EXTRA! for Windows combines a highly usable Microsoft® Windows 3.0 user interface with solid performance that lets you handle any kind of PC–mainframe job.

And, since EXTRA! for Windows is part of the EXTRA! family, it's the only 3270 software you'll ever have to buy.

Its *Universal Connectivity* lets you choose a coax or LAN connection. Its IBM® compatibility means EXTRA! for Windows will work with your IBM system—now and into the future.

And its "EXTRA! for Life" upgrade policy lets you move easily to a new version of EXTRA! on the same *or different* PC platform. For instance, an owner of EXTRA! Extended for DOS can upgrade inexpensively to the latest release of EXTRA! for DOS—*or* to EXTRA! for Windows.

So when you look at Windows connectivity programs, look at what's *behind* the window. Start by calling us at **1-800-426-6283** for your free EXTRA! for Windows demo disk.

EXTRA! Makes it Easy:
File Transfer: IND$FILE *and* PS/CICS
Printer Emulation: LU1 *and* LU3
Connections: IBM or Attachmate Gateways IBM DLC/TIC IBM, Attachmate, or IRMA Coax Adapters

EXTRA!™ FOR WINDOWS

Attachmate®

Quality micro–mainframe solutions.

Attachmate Corporation
13231 SE 36th Street • Bellevue, WA 98006 • (206) 644-4010

©1991. Attachmate Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in USA.
Attachmate is a registered trademark and EXTRA! and EXTRA! Extended are trademarks of Attachmate Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IRMA is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc.

ZEOS® '486

Now, You can unleash ZEOS '486 EISA

THE ZEOS '486 EISA

"ZEOS... performed best on our tests, and they offer the best overall packages."
—PC Magazine, Editor's Choice

"ZEOS speeds to the head of this pack of EISA systems."
—PC Week

"The ZEOS '486 offers the best choice of all."
—Computer Shopper

"Outstanding."
—PC Magazine

LOTUS/WINDOWS BUNDLE!

Be Sure to ask about our Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows and Ami Pro 2.0 special Windows Bundle! Included with every ZEOS Windows package!

EISA!

Power. Editor's Choice!

"A MUST FOR THE CORPORATE USER" —*PC MAGAZINE*

ZEOS 486-33 PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE 4-16-91

ZEOS 486-25 PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE 6-25-91

Unleash the power! Unleash your own ZEOS '486 EISA. *PC Magazine* calls it *"outstanding."* If it's your first '486, you will quite likely call it unbelievable. Believe it.

In awarding your new ZEOS '486 the coveted *Editor's Choice Award, PC Magazine* said the ZEOS '486 EISA was "best on our tests." They went on to note the ZEOS '486 is "both surprisingly useable and affordable." But that really shouldn't come as a surprise. After all, this ZEOS '486 powerhouse comes from a family of *Eight* ZEOS Editor's Choice machines. Now let's talk real '486 power:

THE POWER OF EISA

It begins with the EISA bus. *PC Magazine* found that the 32-bit EISA bus when combined with our EISA disk caching controller will provide performance "easily twice as fast (and occasionally ten times as fast) as an AT-bus computer with the same microprocessor and megahertz rating." Now that's *fast!*

But what about compatibility? While the '486 processor offers full software compatibility, the EISA bus will accept your present eight and sixteen bit expansion cards and run them without a hitch. That's the advantage of the EISA bus. Incredible performance with complete compatibility. That's your new ZEOS '486 EISA.

"TWEAKING AND REFINING." A ZEOS HALLMARK.

And, speaking of performance. In their *Editor's Choice* review, *PC Magazine* noted "ZEOS has a reputation for tweaking and refining that shows." That's the ZEOS way. Attention to detail really makes the difference. We're talking about important details, items you may not even notice at first. Like two cooling fans in EVERY ZEOS '486. And cabinets *Loaded* with drive bays. Loaded too with 300 Watts of power and a motherboard that will take up to *32MB right on board.* And more.

"SUPERLATIVE SERVICE AND SUPPORT"

"Superlative Service and Support." That's what *PC Magazine* calls ZEOS' 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Sales and Technical Support program. We're here any time you need us—day or night.

And that's only the start of your ZEOS Customer Satisfaction package. Add to it our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement Policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee It!*

ORDER YOUR ZEOS '486 EISA TODAY!

PC Magazine says the ZEOS '486 is "a must for the corporate user." Corporate or otherwise, the ZEOS *Editor's Choice* '486 EISA is the one for you. So why not pick up the phone and give us a call right now? Your own expert Systems Consultant is waiting here to help you tailor your new ZEOS '486 EISA just as you want it. Your absolute satisfaction is *Guaranteed!*

CALL NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

DON'T FORGET THE OPTIONS!

ZEOS has them all. Starting with blazing 32-bit EISA cards and every other high performance option you could possibly want. On-site service is available too. Call 800-423-5891 for details.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective corporations. ZEOS and Z-Card of ZEOS International Ltd. © ZEOS International Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS

THE COMPLETE ZEOS '486-33MHz EISA DESKTOP! 128K CACHE, 85MB DRIVE & MORE.

ONLY $2795

- '486-33MHz CPU with built-in Cache and Math Coprocessor.
- High Speed 128K SRAM Secondary Cache.
- 8-32 EISA expansion slots. Also accepts 8-bit and 16-bit cards.
- 1MB of High Speed DRAM, expandable to a Total of 32MB.
- Ultra Fast 85MB IDE Hard Drive, Teac® 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller. 14" High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel base.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key Space Saver Keyboard.
- ZEOS I/O Card with Two High Speed Serial plus Parallel & Game port.
- Full Weitek® math coprocessor support.
- Rugged ZEOS 7-bay desktop case with 300 Watt Power Supply and two cooling fans for increased component life and system expandability.
- Wrap it all up with 24 Hour a Day, 365 Day per year Toll Free Technical and Sales Support on your ZEOS Hotline. You've got a winner!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
TDD (Hearing Impaired) Orders Call: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada Call: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-CARD and COD.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a year!

ZEOS

CIRCLE 721 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Open new windows with TI microLaser™ printers.

And get powerful fonts and graphics, ease of use and more speed than ever.

By now you've heard how fast and easy Microsoft® Windows™ makes it to tap all that PC power you've got on your desk.

Well now there's an affordable, easy way to put that power on paper — microLaser from Texas Instruments.

Right out of the box, microLaser comes with what you need to print the dazzling pages of text and graphics you've dreamed of.

Just plug it in and go. POSTSCRIPT™

That's because microLaser PS models come with PostScript® software from Adobe® and the memory it takes to use it. Plus you get your choice of either 17 or 35 scalable fonts, starting at just $1,399*.

New model. More speed. Same price.

When it comes to print speed, the new microLaser Plus zips along at 9 ppm. If you need a shared printer solution, turn to the 16 ppm microLaser XL.

If all that isn't enough, just look at what else you get with microLaser. It's the smallest printer in its class. It handles more paper and envelopes in more ways. And it supports more than 4,000 software packages, including your Windows applications.

So when you add it all up, you'll understand why the power of your ideas needs the power, convenience and economy of microLaser. Let microLaser open new windows for you.

For the name of the nearest dealer, call **1-800-527-3500.**

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

*TI suggested retail price. (Dealer prices may vary.) microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. © 1991 TI 71860

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Looks

Hands-on Reviews of the Latest Products

Harvard Draw for Windows: The Smoother Road To Business Drawing

HANDS ON
by Luisa Simone

Vector-based drawing programs such as *Micrografx Designer*, *CorelDRAW*, and *Arts and Letters Editor* have dominated the illustration market by trying to be all things to all users. These programs have had varying success in bridging the gap between professional artists and novice designers.

In contrast, Software Publishing Corp.'s newly released *Harvard Draw for Windows* takes a different tack and comes out squarely on the side of the business user. This $595 drawing program makes a point of simplifying both the tools and the dialog boxes—while still allowing you to create high-quality illustrations.

A prime example of this is the toolbox, which runs along the left side of the screen and contains 18 discrete functions. In addition to the standard selection of freehand, Bezier curve, skewing, mirror, and rotation tools, *Harvard Draw* contains a polygon tool that allows you to create multisided geometric shapes with a simple click-and-drag motion. This method requires a lot less work than drawing a series of line segments and then connecting the segments to close the object.

In the same way, the Pick Points tool (which allows you to change the shape of an object by controlling Bezier curves) will invoke one of two editing dialog boxes, depending upon whether you double-click on a node or on a line segment. Again, the program makes it easier for you to choose the right option by presenting you with only those functions you need at any par-

CONTINUES ON PAGE 38

JANUARY 28 REVIEW INDEX

HP's DeskJet 500C: High-quality color for the workaday world.....40

Borland's World: A trio of C++ packages give Windows' developers a full toolbox.....42

***ObjectVision* 2.0:** Visual "database" design takes another leap forward.....48

Signature: XyWrite's Power Plus WYSIWYG Editing

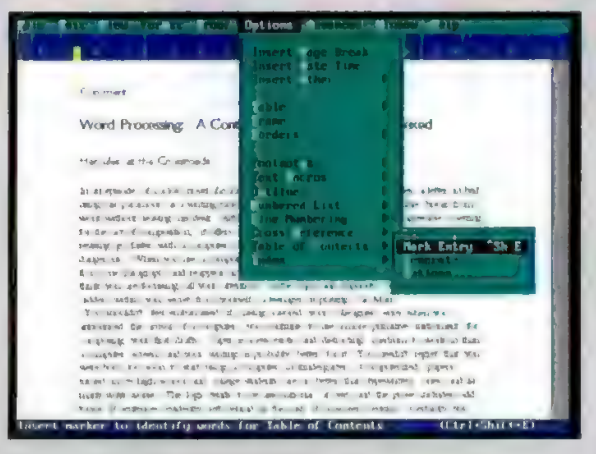
HANDS ON
by Edward Mendelson

Before Xyquest released its $495 *Signature* 1.0 word processor, you had to choose between programs with fast character-mode editing, such as *WordPerfect* and *XyWrite*, or programs with slow WYSIWYG editing such as *Ami Pro* or *Word for Windows*. *Signature*, a massively upgraded version of *XyWrite III Plus*, is both kinds of program's in one. Its character-mode editing screen looks like *XyWrite*'s, with an elaborate CUA-compliant menu. But one keystroke and a few seconds' delay switches the display to a graphical-editing screen that lets you create and edit files with the same zoomable realism that you get in Windows word processors.

XyWrite focused narrowly on fast editing; *Signature*, in contrast, is a full-fledged office application with mouse support, document summary screens, programmable merges, and document assembly from boilerplate text, plus warm links to database, spreadsheet, and text files. You can create links to files in every major format—a feature not otherwise available in DOS word processors—but the program can't automatically recognize other formats.

Xyquest wrote *Signature* under contract to IBM's Desktop Software Group, but when IBM disbanded the group before *Signature*'s release date, Xyquest regained marketing rights. The manuals have Xyquest stickers pasted over IBM's logo. $99 upgrades from *XyWrite* include a transition manual that's more accurate about the features it covers than the IBM-produced main manual.

CONTINUES ON PAGE 39



***Signature*'s optional WYSIWYG editing screen lets you edit in graphics mode, but its menus are the same as those in the character-mode screen. If you create a footnote with this menu, a character-mode editing window opens over the graphics-mode display.**

Harvard Draw

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 37

ticular moment.

You will find it easy to master *Harvard Draw*'s functions because they are so straightforward. For example, to customize a tool you merely double-click on its icon and then choose between one or two options associated with that function. You can set the number of sides in a polygon from 3 to 99, round the corners of a rectangle, and determine the corner sensitivity of the freehand stylus.

Special effects are equally direct. You can blend one shape into another; copy objects in circular, linear, or rectangular patterns; and align text to irregular paths via the simplest of dialog box options. To transform the overall shape of a Bitstream Speedo typeface (47 fonts come bundled with the program), you merely draw freehand or curved lines above and below the text and then choose the Shape Between Two Paths option in the Text Effects dialog box.

Harvard Draw can even create some nifty special effects with radial and gradient fills. The 12-pointed star and concentric boxes that form the patterns in the sample illustration below actually consist of simple squares with modified radial fills. The drawing takes advantage of the fact that *Harvard* allows you to assign a shape to a radial fill and also forces you to determine the number of steps in each color transition.

Unfortunately, the simple approach isn't always the best approach. For example, *Harvard Draw* will not skew or mirror text objects unless you first convert them to outlines. In addition, when you apply a text effect you'll find that *Harvard Draw* automatically converts the text to curves—making it impossible to edit the content of the text. More seriously, it does not allow you to fiddle with the effect. The only way to modify the transformation is to undo it and start over by drawing a new path. Compare this with *CorelDRAW*'s enveloping function or *Arts and Letters Editor* warp feature—which are easily modified and can be applied to both text and pictures.

There are also intrinsic limitations to the tools that cannot be ignored. For example, you can adjust kerning and intercharacter spacing, but only for entire text blocks; manipulating individual letter pairs must be done manually with the Pick Points tool. And the text effect alignment options don't work well with circles or arcs. The outlines of objects are limited to a width of 10 points. And though you can configure the line tool to automatically use an arrowhead line ending, you can only use a single arrowhead style per drawing. The tracing tool, which is very fast, allows you to control the density of points and the ratio of curves to corners. However, the inability to choose between outline and centerline tracing makes it difficult to accurately copy complex bitmapped images.

Surprisingly, the most ubiquitous of Windows conventions—the eight selection and scaling handles that surround graphical objects—have been replaced by corner brackets. In addition to ignoring the usability benefits of a standard interface, these brackets force you to employ a separate tool—and an extra mouse click—to resize objects.

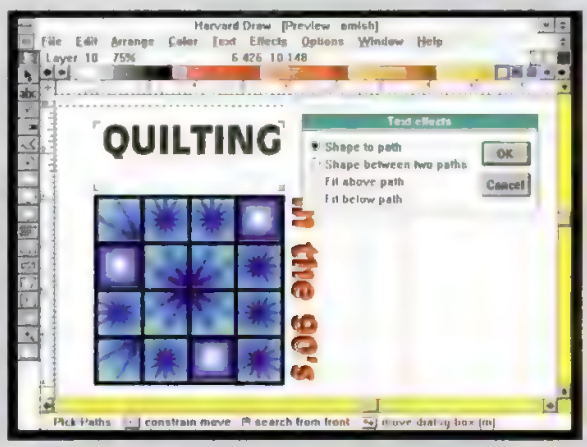
Although *Harvard Draw* isn't intended to go head to head with the technical illustration tools found in a program like *Micrografx Designer*, you can increase the precision of your drawings by automatically adding multiple guidelines to a page, employing the measurement tool, or using the coordinates dialog box (instead of the mouse) to create and position objects.

Harvard Draw does deserve kudos for its document management tools. You can lock individual objects to save them from inadvertent changes, or segregate different portions of a complex drawing on any of the 99 layers allowed by the program. Even if you decide to keep all of the elements of your drawing on a single layer, you can still organize them using Combine and Group. And because *Harvard* allows you to subselect the individual elements of a group, you can edit small portions of a complex drawing without tediously ungrouping and regrouping objects.

In addition, it is easy to access customized colors, radial, gradient, or pattern fills because a simple Ctrl-Shift-Click automatically adds them to the palette. And anyone who has ever wished he or she could get back an early iteration of a drawing will be grateful for the 16 user-defined levels of Undo.

Harvard Draw boasts fast performance times, speedy screen redraws (even in full-color preview mode), and quick PostScript printing. Performance aside, a big selling point for *Harvard Draw* may be that it offers limited file compatibility with the still popular (and still DOS-based) presentation program, *Harvard Graphics*. *Harvard Draw* can import and export *Harvard Graphics* .CH3 and .SY3 files, in addition to industry standard formats such as .CGM, .TIF, .EPS, .PCX, and .WMF. You'll have plenty of opportunities to test out *Harvard Draw*'s file import functions, because the program comes bundled with 1,000 pieces of clip art from well-known companies such as 3G Graphics and Image Club.

In the final analysis, there is no denying that Software Publishing Corp.'s *Harvard Draw* offers fewer functions than other Windows-based illustration programs. It will only succeed if it can convince business users that in software (as in art) "less is more." And that by simplifying the tool set, *Harvard Draw* not only becomes more affordable (it costs $100 less than its competition), but is also easier to learn and faster to use. ■



Special effects are easy to create with *Harvard Draw*. For example, the patterns in the quilt were all created by controlling the radial fill options. The self-explanatory options in the Text Effects dialog box can automatically align the selected headline to the curved path. Notice that the selection brackets, in lieu of handles, are not standard Windows fare.

FACT FILE

Harvard Draw for Windows
Software Publishing Corp., 3165 Kifer Rd., Santa Clara, CA 95051; 408-986-8000.
List Price: $595.
Requires: 286-based PC or better, 2MB RAM, 10MB hard disk space, EGA graphics adapter or better, mouse, DOS 3.0 or later, Windows 3.0 or later.
In Short: *Harvard Draw* offers business users self-explanatory dialog boxes, configurable tools, fast performance, and high-quality output. Although it doesn't offer the technical sophistication or the special effects of its competitors, it lists for $100 less.

CIRCLE 710 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Signature

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 37

IBM planned to offer *Signature* as an upgrade for *DisplayWrite*, for it works almost transparently with *DisplayWrite* files. *DisplayWrite* users can upgrade for $119. *Signature* beginners and *DisplayWrite* veterans can use *Signature*'s menu; *XyWrite* veterans can work from the command line, which now cycles through previous commands. You can switch between the menu and command line with a keystroke.

Signature retains most of *XyWrite*'s speed and increases its staggering range of customization and format options. But *Signature*'s IBM-style spell-checker works at less than one-third the speed of the *XyWrite* spell-checker, and search and replace operates at less than half of *XyWrite*'s speed.

The new menu is designed to help beginners, but it doesn't shield them from the complexities of a program that can be tamed only by expert use of the command line. Some menu items are actively misleading. The Endnotes menu lets you choose the bottom of the file as the location for the notes, but if you choose this option when your file is 10 pages long and then add another 20 pages, your endnotes will print on page 10. You can only fix this if you know enough to search and remove an embedded marker with the code letters DF (for Dump Footnotes).

Don't expect Undelete to undo a deletion you perform with the Delete or Backspace keys; it will either display the puzzling message, "There is no macro assigned to key," or restore an earlier deletion performed with some other key.

The whole interface is plagued with inconsistencies. The mouse works in most menus but not all. Some lists take you back to the top of the list when you scroll to the bottom; others don't. If you delete a code used when linking text, the mere presence in your file of a related code causes error messages that plague you until you find and delete it.

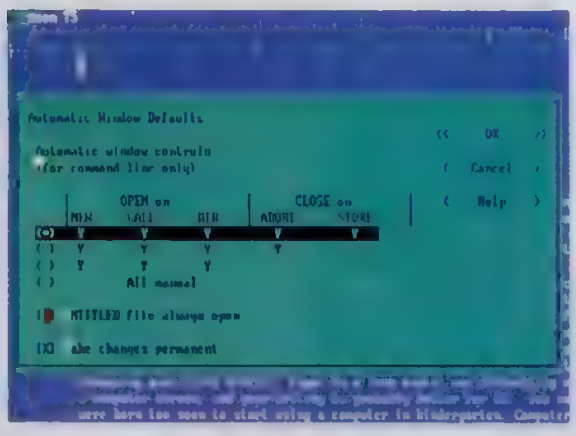
Signature imports .PCX, TIFF, and .PCL graphics files and displays them in WYSIWYG mode, but its graphical support doesn't match *WordPerfect*'s or any Windows word processor. You have to convert compressed TIFF and other formats from a menu and wait three minutes while *Signature* converts files that other programs import in seconds. For equation editing, get K-Talk's $199 *MathEdit* (614-294-3535), which attaches to the menu.

You can use menus (not the mouse) to position images, but if you want to modify the values you entered in the menu you have to edit an obscure embedded code. As in *XyWrite*, the syntax for editing an existing code differs from the syntax for entering the code initially—and both syntaxes sometimes scarcely resemble the options displayed on the menu.

The default display mode wastes screen space on the blank left margin. To shift text to the left edge of the screen you have to switch to Draft View Without Page Breaks—a secret you won't learn from the manual or help screens. When you switch to graphics view you see headers and footnotes in place, but you can only create or modify headers and footnotes in a command window that uses character-mode screen fonts instead of the WYSIWYG fonts on the rest of the screen.

Signature uses Bitstream's scalable Speedo fonts for its graphics display and optionally for printing. The package comes with Bitstream's versions of Times, Helvetica, and Courier; other Speedo fonts on your disk load automatically. You can install LaserJet cartridges and soft fonts, but you can't use PostScript soft fonts until the next release. Speedo fonts let you print over 500 characters; 300 more will print if your fonts support them.

Powerful as it is, *Signature* feels awkward and unfinished and only partly succeeds in integrating its menu and command line interfaces. But you won't find another character-based program that also offers WYSIWYG editing, and you won't find any word processor as customizable as *Signature*. It's often raw, but it's always powerful. ■



Typical of *Signature*'s customizing options are the range of choices for deciding what to do with windows when you perform basic file operations.

SIGNATURE: Should You Upgrade?

Signature won't tempt users away from *WordPerfect* or *Microsoft Word*, but it offers a clear upgrade path from both *XyWrite III Plus* and *DisplayWrite*.

Advantages for *XyWrite* users: Command stack so you don't have to retype commands; easier recorded macros and enhanced macro language and search options; vastly superior font support and WYSIWYG editing.

Disadvantages for *XyWrite* users: Brand new keyboard layout to learn; slower word search and speller; requires too much disk space for laptops; custom menus and keyboards must be rewritten.

Advantages for *DisplayWrite* users: Absolutely effortless exchange of files with mainframe *DisplayWrite*; more compatible printer support and more familiar procedures than is now possible with other current advanced word processors; vastly improved speed and flexibility.

Disadvantages for *DisplayWrite* users: Completely new keyboard to learn; no conversion of *DisplayWrite* macros, and some macro programming needed to perform functions that *DisplayWrite* can record.

—*EM*

FACT FILE

***Signature*, Version 1.0**
Xyquest Inc. 44 Manning Rd., Billerica, MA 01821; 508-671-0888
List Price: $495; upgrade from *XyWrite*, $99; from *DisplayWrite*, $119; from comparable word processors, $129
Requires: 384K RAM (512K recommended); 3MB to 11MB disk space depending on configuration.
In Short: *Signature* is bigger and slower than *XyWrite*, but it increases *XyWrite*'s raw-edged power.

CIRCLE 706 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HP's DeskJet 500C: "C" Is For Cost-Effective Color

HANDS ON
by Alfred Poor

Windows 3.0 has changed the face of computing, but one area has lagged behind: printing. We expect to see low-cost high-resolution color on our monitors, but we settle for black-and-white printouts. Or at least we did, until the arrival of Hewlett-Packard's HP DeskJet 500C.

With a list price of $1,095 and 300-dot-per-inch resolution, the HP DeskJet 500C breaks new ground in terms of printed color output. Thermal wax transfer page printers still give better output but cost between $5,000 and $10,000 or more. And dot matrix printers have offered color output options at affordable prices for years, but the quality leaves much to be desired, and few people remain satisfied with the text output quality of most dot matrix printers.

The HP DeskJet 500C does an excellent job with text, as might be expected since it is derived directly from the Editors' Choice HP DeskJet 500 ink jet printer (*PC Magazine*, November 13, 1990, page 290). In portrait mode you have access to two monospace fonts (Courier and Letter Gothic) in various point sizes, and proportional CG Times in 6 and 12 points. All fonts can be printed in upright or italic and in medium or boldface. (Only the Courier fonts are available for landscape printing.)

With a black ink cartridge installed, you get the same quality of output you would get on a HP DeskJet 500. HP rates the black ink cartridge for 500 pages, which works out to $0.04 per page at the list price of $19.95 per cartridge—a bit higher than most laser printers. (HP has announced a high-capacity black cartridge with a list price of $31.95, scheduled to start shipping early in 1992.)

The black cartridge can be snapped out, placed in a protective case, and replaced with a color cartridge. The three-chamber color cartridge contains magenta, cyan, and yellow inks, which can be combined to produce just about any color you want. The HP DeskJet 500C uses built-in dithering capabilities to produce a nearly unlimited range of colors.

To use the color capabilities, you need an application that recognizes the printer. Thanks to its Windows driver, the HP DeskJet 500C can offer support for hundreds of Windows programs. There are also drivers for certain DOS applications, including *Lotus 1-2-3*, *Harvard Graphics*, *Quattro Pro*, and HP's *Graphics Gallery*.

The Windows driver lets you make many different selections, such as color versus black only, output quality, and level of color saturation. The quality levels and print speed are interrelated; normal quality produces some horizontal banding; presentation mode removes most banding but takes longer to print. There are also different dithering patterns that you can select, including a random scatter pattern that works well for continuous-tone images such as photographs. (The dither patterns are available for both color and black-only modes.)

The Windows driver also offers the advantage of scalable font support, including three Intellifont outlines: Courier, CG Times, and Univers. Unlike most print drivers under Windows, this driver does not run through Print Manager. Instead, you lose control of your computer during printing, and a window appears that keeps you posted on the status of the output. As a result, you will typically want to use the lowest resolution and the simplest color to speed the printing process.

Our tests show that the difference in graphics print times can be considerable. We printed a 2-inch-square image of a scanned photograph on the center of a standard sheet of paper. Using the application's halftone dithering with the black cartridge, printing took 16.8 seconds in normal mode and 26.1 seconds in presentation mode. Using the black cartridge and the random-scattering dithering pattern in the Windows driver, the same image took about 53 seconds in both normal and presentation modes.

When we replaced the black cartridge with the three-color cartridge, the print time shot up to 81.6 seconds in normal mode and 94.8 seconds in presentation mode. Since the color cartridge has only magenta, yellow, and cyan inks, it must combine all three to create a black image; the result has a dark olive-green tinge to it but should be suitable for most applications.

For text speed, the HP DeskJet 500C turned in a timing similar to that produced by the HP DeskJet 500: 2.6 pages per minute in quality print mode with the black-only cartridge.

A color version of the economical DeskJet, the HP DeskJet 500C produces full color at 300 dpi at $1,095.

PHOTOGRAPHY: THOM O'CONNOR

FACT FILE

HP DeskJet 500C
Hewlett-Packard Co., 19310 Prunerdge Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014, 800-752-0900.
List Price: $1,095.
Requires: IBM PC or compatible with parallel or serial port.
In Short: The HP DeskJet 500C is a breakthrough product that brings high-quality text and affordable 300-dpi color output to the PC market and to Windows users in particular. It fills an important gap between impact dot-matrix printers and high-end thermal wax transfer page printers.

CIRCLE 702 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Unlike some older ink jet models, the HP DeskJet 500C is a snap to set up and maintain. The ink cartridges snap in and out in such a way that it's nearly impossible to spill ink or get it on your hands or clothing. The cartridges also contain the ink nozzles, so you get a fresh set of nozzles every time you change the cartridge.

The HP DeskJet 500C comes with both parallel and serial ports configured to "plug and play." If you use the serial port, you may need to change some of the factory-default switch settings to change the baud rate. In case you have any questions, the printer comes with a series of manuals that explain setup and operation in detail, with plenty of useful illustrations. There is also a separate booklet devoted to using color effectively in your work.

HP hasn't forgotten users of earlier DeskJet models, either. If you have an HP DeskJet 500, you can get a factory upgrade for $450; DeskJet and DeskJet Plus models can be upgraded for $550. Existing DeskJet font cartridges will work fine in the 500C.

If you're in the market for a printer that produces near-laser-quality output but can also print color when you need it, the HP DeskJet 500C looks like your best bet. Now you can have color graphics output to complete your Windows system. ■

Our New Departmental PostScript Printer Is So Efficient, You Might As Well Say It Prints Money.

Efficiency – The QMS Watchword Of The '90s

Maintaining one high-duty printer rather than 30 to 40 desktop printers is a cost advantage. That's good. But the real advantage comes when the speed, intelligence and flexibility of the new QMS-PS® 2000 changes an office cost advantage into a departmental profit center!

Easy Connectivity In All Popular Business Environments

The QMS-PS 2000 is perfect for mixed computing environments. It connects easily to EtherNet® or Token Ring® networks to accept TCP/IP, DECnet®, LAN Manager, NetWare® and EtherTalk™ protocols.† Whether your network includes IBM® PC's and compatibles, Macintosh®, DEC® or UNIX® systems, the QMS-PS 2000 is your most efficient solution. It features AppleTalk®, RS-232C serial, Centronics®/Dataproducts® parallel and network interfaces that accept data simultaneously. That means the 2000 can easily serve large, multi-system networks. Its advanced spooling capability virtually eliminates workstation waiting time by storing each document as it's received and printing each in turn. And the 2000 does all this automatically to save time!

True Adobe PostScript Flexibility Plus Automatic Emulation Switching

Now departmental documents can have personality thanks to the 2000 and Adobe® PostScript®. Forty-five resident fonts can be scaled and rotated for effective charts and graphs. And because PostScript is the industry standard, you'll have thousands of useful applications at your fingertips. Switching to non-PostScript applications is literally automatic. QMS's exclusive ESP* technology (Emulation Sensing Processor) interprets incoming data and automatically chooses the appropriate printer language. PostScript, HP® LaserJet® IIP, HP-GL®, LN03® Plus and other emulations are recognized automatically!

Worldwide Service And Support

QMS® is recognized as the leader in advanced PostScript printing technology. Free technical support and our network of service experts are standing by.

Call today and find out how the time-efficient, cost-efficient QMS-PS 2000 can be a departmental profit center for your company. Or FAX QMS Product Information at **(205) 633-4866.**

POSTSCRIPT®

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Features That Add Up To Lower Per-User Cost

- MIPS R3000 RISC-based internal controller for super-fast page processing
- 8 MB RAM standard, expandable to 16 MB
- 1.44 MB, 3 1/2" floppy drive to load fonts or emulations into RAM or onto hard disk
- QMS proprietary ASAP™ IV technology speeds PostScript processing time
- 20 pages per minute
- 70,000 plus page-per-month duty cycle
- 1500 sheet input and output capacity
- Letter-/A4-, legal, 11"x17"/A3- and executive-size printing capabilities
- Duplexing feature prints on both sides in one pass
- Easy-to-read, multilingual LCD front panel to easily configure printer
- Document handling features include tumble printing, collation, offset stacking and automatic jam recovery.

1-800-523-2696 EXT. 34

QMS™

Where Imagination Leads

QSA#GS00K01AGS5879 PS 01

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. QMS, QMS-PS, ASAP and the QMS logo of QMS, Inc. Adobe and PostScript of Adobe Systems, Inc. EtherNet of Xerox Corp. IBM and Token Ring of International Business Machines Corp. AppleTalk, EtherTalk and Macintosh of Apple Computer, Inc. NetWare of Novell, Inc. DEC, DECnet, and LN03 of Digital Equipment Corp. HP, LaserJet, and HP-GL of Hewlett-Packard Company. Centronics of Centronics Data Computer Corp. Dataproducts of Dataproducts Corp.

† Contact QMS for availability of network options

*Patent pending

Borland Asserts Leadership with a Trio Of New C++ Compilers

HANDS ON
by Kaleb Chatterjee

Borland International is aggressively asserting its leadership in the object-oriented fracas with three new versions of its popular C and C++ compilers. For low-cost Windows programming there is Turbo C++ 3.0 for Windows, a completely new product. Borland's Turbo C++ for Windows is comparable with Microsoft's recently released Quick C for Windows, although there are important differences that will be discussed below.

The second-tier product is Borland C++ 3.0, which is a major revision of Borland's 2.0 C++ compiler. Borland C++ 3.0 supports both DOS and Windows programming and includes Borland's new optimization technology.

The high end of Borland's C++ product line is Borland C++ 3.0 with Application Frameworks. This is Borland's C++ 3.0 product combined with its comprehensive class libraries.

All three of the above products include Borland's Resource Workshop, which is a Windows program that helps you create menus, dialog boxes, and other graphical elements for Windows. Resource Workshop has previously been available separately for $49.95 but will soon be phased out as a separate product. Also, all three compilers implement revision 2.1 of the C++ language. Thus all three are one step ahead of Turbo C++ for DOS, which implements only Version 2.0 of the C++ spec and is due for an upgrade.

TURBO C++ 3.0 FOR WINDOWS

When Borland International first introduced a Windows-capable compiler in early 1991, most users were completely shocked that it didn't include a Windows-hosted programming environment. That obvious shortcoming has been addressed with the release of Turbo C++ 3.0 for Windows, which will be instantly familiar to people who have used Borland's DOS version of Turbo C++.

The main changes from the earlier version are the new Windows-hosted programming environment, the replacement of Whitewater's Resource Toolkit with Borland's Resource Workshop, and the new Turbo pricing ($149).

Turbo C++ for Windows is a lot more than just a C and C++ compiler; it contains both a complete set of tools and libraries for Windows programming. This means that you are not required to purchase Microsoft's SDK to develop Windows applications with Turbo C++ for Windows.

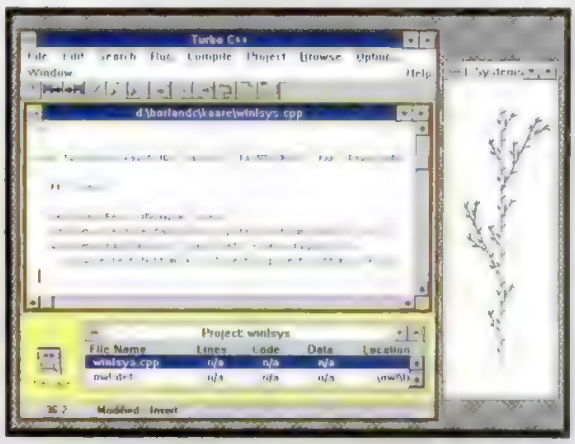
In the tools category are Borland's TDW windows debugger, its Resource Workshop for designing the visuals, and both Microsoft's resource compiler and help compiler. The libraries include EasyWin, for porting DOS character applications to Windows, and Borland's ObjectWindows class library, which takes a good deal of the sting out of Windows development.

Turbo C++ for Windows doesn't contain printed references for the Windows function library or the C runtime library. However, in all likelihood most users would agree with Borland's skimping on the manuals to keep the price down; both libraries are fully detailed in Borland's excellent on-line help. And two final caveats: Borland C++ for Windows doesn't contain a command line compiler, and it isn't capable of compiling an ordinary DOS application.

Turbo C++ for Windows' main competitor is Microsoft's Quick C for Windows (First Looks, November 26, 1991). Both products feature easy-to-use Windows-hosted environments, and both lack the optimizers that are found in their more expensive siblings. If C++ is your chosen language, then Borland's product is the only choice.

However, Microsoft's Quick C for Windows has some advantages. Its QuickCASE:W tool is more powerful than Borland's Resource Workshop because it can generate your user-interface Windows code, and Microsoft's project-management facility is more comprehensive than Borland's. Finally, the integration of the Microsoft tools, although flawed, is clearly superior to the integration of Borland's tools.

Still, price, comprehensiveness, and a Windows-hosted environment make Turbo C++ another breakthrough for Windows development.



Turbo C++ for Windows is a svelt programming environment. Below the icon bar is the code for the WM_Paint class number function which draws the graphic.

BORLAND C++ 3.0

Borland C++ 3.0 is designed and priced ($495) for the professional developer. It contains three separate compilers: a DOS command line compiler, a DOS integrated environment, and the Windows-hosted environment from Turbo C++ for Windows. All three compilers are capable of generating Windows applications, but only the two DOS versions can do so using the optimizer. Borland C++ 3.0 doesn't contain a printed Windows function reference, which is a bit disappointing in a $495 product. Otherwise, the documentation is comprehensive.

Borland C++ 3.0 continues to include Turbo Assembler, Turbo Profiler, and Turbo Debuggers for both DOS and Windows.

Many people are disappointed that $495 Borland C++ lacks the ObjectWindows library that is supplied in the $149 Turbo C++ for Windows compiler, and that it also lacks the Turbo Vision library that is supplied with the $199 Turbo C++ and Turbo Vision bundle. The strong implication here is that Borland is charging $300 to $400 for its optimization technology, which is the main advantage of the Borland C++ product over its Turbo cousins. A kinder and gentler pricing scheme would be preferable; the current approach renders the mid-level product unattractive to users of the Borland class libraries.

It's also disappointing that Borland C++'s Windows-hosted development environment is literally borrowed from Turbo C++ for Windows. That means that none of the advanced Borland C++ 3.0 compilation options are accessible from the Windows-hosted programming

CONTINUES ON PAGE 44

Our Latest PostScript Printer Technology Impressed The Experts...

QMS-PS 410
Now Only
$2,395

MacUser, Editor's Choice Award (Eddy), Jan. 9, 1991

PC/Computing, Most Valuable Product, Nov. 1990

BYTE, Editor's Product Merit Award, Jan. 1991

Personal Publishing, 1990 Outstanding Achievement Award

POSTSCRIPT

QMS-PS 410, 815 & 825 PostScript Laser Printers

- ESP - Emulation Sensing Processor (printer interprets incoming printer language and switches automatically)
- SIO-Simultaneous Interface Operation (allows the printer to receive data from three interfaces simultaneously)
- LocalTalk, RS-232C serial and Centronics parallel interfaces (connects to IBM® PC's, Apple® Macintosh® computers and most mini computers and mainframes)
- 45 resident Adobe PostScript typefaces (all can be scaled from 4 points upward, rotatable, all with multilingual character sets)
- Front Panel Display on QMS-PS 815 & 825 (16-digit multilingual LCD array conveys printer status, allows user to quickly configure printer)
- Resident HP LaserJet Series IIP & PostScript emulations (prints PostScript & HP applications, HP-GL emulation cards available)
- QMS ASAP III Technology and 68020 Microprocessor (exclusive technology means fast first-page-out performance)
- PS Executive Series™ Utilities Software (to easily set printer parameters)

...So We Decided To Give Them More Of A Good Thing.

Before we developed the QMS-PS® 410 four page-per-minute laser printer, we performed one very important task. We listened to what you wanted. Then we engineered a printer light years ahead of the rest with features that aren't available on other printers at any price.

And now, QMS brings you more of a good thing. The QMS-PS 815 and 825. Two eight page-per-minute laser printers with all the leading edge features of the 410 *plus* enhanced processing speed, an increased duty cycle and an easy-to-read, multilingual front panel that lets you quickly configure the printer to suit your specific needs.

Award-Winning Simplicity

How did these printers capture the imagination of an entire industry? The answer is, quite literally, simple! These leading edge printers are so simple to operate they seem to "think for you." Each printer features ESP* (Emulation Sensing Processor) which allows them to interpret incoming data and automatically choose the appropriate printer language without changing switch settings or sending complicated software commands. And to make things still simpler, the 410, 815 and 825 can receive data simultaneously to LocalTalk®, RS-232C serial and Centronics® parallel interfaces, which makes them the best on the market for mixed computer environments. All this and more is the result of QMS's exclusive ASAP™ III technology (Third Generation Advanced System Architecture for Printing). And it's this proprietary QMS® technology that wins awards *and* customers.

True Adobe PostScript Plus HP Emulations

Whether you choose the 410, 815 or 825, you'll enjoy the desktop design flexibility of the latest version of Adobe® PostScript®. This most recent version includes the output enhancement of Adobe Type Manager™ (ATM). All printers come standard with 45 resident typefaces scalable from 4 points upward and fully rotatable. These PostScript printers guarantee compatibility with thousands of useful PostScript applications currently on the market.

For even greater flexibility, these printers feature standard HP® LaserJet® Series IIP emulation to support non-PostScript printing applications. And a variety of options makes the printers easily expandable. HP-GL® emulation cards, HP compatible font cards, memory upgrades and extended paper handling capabilities are all currently available.

Expert Service And Support

As a recognized leader in PostScript printer technology, QMS maintains a commitment to customer satisfaction by providing free, responsive technical support. And to keep your QMS printer operating at its peak, QMS National Service offers a variety of service options. Call us today and see how QMS quite simply makes the best PostScript laser printers in the world. Or FAX QMS Product Information at **(205) 633-4866.**

1-800-523-2696 EXT. 31

QMS™

Where Imagination Leads

The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, QMS-PS, ASAP, PS Executive Series and the QMS logo of QMS, Inc.; Adobe, PostScript, Adobe Type Manager and the PostScript logo of Adobe Systems, Inc.; Apple, Macintosh and LocalTalk of Apple Computer, Inc.; HP, LaserJet and HP-GL of Hewlett- Packard Company; Centronics of Centronics Data Computer Corp.; IBM of International Business Machines, Inc.
*patent pending

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BORLAND

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 42

environment. In a professional Windows programming system you shouldn't have to shell out to DOS to build an optimized Windows application.

All of Borland C++'s DOS executables are actually DOS-extended applications. This is a good thing because it means these tools are not fenced in by DOS's 640K limit. But if you need DOS-extender capability for your own software you'll have to look elsewhere, because Borland doesn't provide the tools to build your own DOS-extended application. And just for the record, Borland C++ 3.0 does not contain any 32-bit capabilities, and it cannot build OS/2 applications.

BORLAND C++ 3.0 AND APPLICATION FRAMEWORKS

Borland C++ 3.0 and Application Frameworks (BC&AF) is, at 16 pounds, the heaviest C compiler we've ever encountered. It comes in a cardboard suitcase equipped with a plastic carrying handle and a prominent warning: heavy carton, handle with care!

The mammoth BC&AF consists of everything in Borland C++, plus Borland's ObjectWindows and Turbo Vision class libraries and source code for all of the libraries.

Remember DOS's old 33MB size limit for a single disk volume? Don't even consider the possibility of installing BC&AF on such a volume; you need 48MB for a full installation, and it is difficult to reduce that by pruning the features you don't need.

ObjectWindows is a C++ class library for creating Windows applications. It is a light wrapper for Windows; it makes some aspects of Windows development more convenient but still makes it easy to insert native Windows calls where necessary.

ObjectWindows' biggest innovation is the elimination of Windows' infamous message switch statements; instead, each message is handled by a C++ class member function. This is a simpler, cleaner approach that should be welcomed by everyone who uses Windows. The only drawback is that Borland has extended the C++ syntax to implement this, which makes ObjectWindows applications nonportable to other C++ compilers.

Turbo Vision started as a Turbo Pascal Professional class library. Its new C++ incarnation makes it easy to create DOS applications that contain a slick, windowed, mouse-driven user interface. Although Turbo Vision can be extended to create your own look and feel, by default it produces applications that look much like Borland's Turbo product line.

Application Frameworks also contains a Container class library, which is used to create classic data structures such as lists, queues, and strings. All three, ObjectWindows, TurboVision, and the Container class libraries, are quite excellent; they demonstrate perfectly the value of the object-oriented paradigm.

It's very easy to be more enthusiastic about Borland C++ with Application Frameworks than the plain, unadorned Borland C++. The whole idea behind object-oriented programming is to simplify your own job by taking advantage of existing class libraries. Borland C++ by itself is like a good French dinner without the wine. ■

List Price: Turbo C++ for Windows, $149.95. **Requires**: 2MB extended memory, 6MB hard disk space, Microsoft Windows 3.0. **List Price**: Borland C++ 3.0, $495. **Requires**: For DOS development: 286-based PC or better with 1MB extended memory. For Windows development: 2MB extended memory, 10MB hard disk space (30MB for full installation), Microsoft Windows 3.0. **List Price**: Borland C++ and Application Frameworks 3.0, $749. **Requires**: As above (48MB hard disk space for full installation).
Borland International Inc., 1800 Green Hills Rd., Scotts Valley, CA 95067-0001; 408-438-5300.

CIRCLE 704 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BORLAND'S NEW OPTIMIZER

The first ten commandments for a C compiler are all the same: Generate correct machine language code. Only when those challenging commandments have been obeyed can a compiler attend to the more elusive goal of generating the most efficient code. A good compiler must optimize—that is, rework the literal translation so that its meaning is preserved while its efficiency is improved.

Previous Borland C compilers paid not enough attention to code optimization, but in the current release the optimizer has been completely reworked and the results are generally pretty good. There are multiple options that let you enable and disable specific optimizations, which in turn allows you to tune the optimizer to meet all of your needs.

Part of my testing was to compile programs with and without optimization and measure the speed difference. I usually noticed about a 10 percent reduction in test timings using the optimizer, which is a very respectable result. Since Borland C 3.0 is somewhat faster than 2.0 even without the optimize, upgrading is definitely recommended.

Many people are curious about how Borland's new optimizer compares with more mature optimizers, such as those in Zortech C++ or in the forthcoming Microsoft C, Version 7.0. In a word, close. Borland hasn't passed these two rugged code generators, but they have considerably narrowed the gap.

In my testing using the standard Dhrystone benchmark test, which is a good measure of a compiler's overall performance, Zortech just edged out Borland, with Microsoft C 7.0 (still in beta) taking the lead. However, the speed differences are small enough that one should choose between these products based on functionality, not optimization.

Can optimization ever hurt? That's not the desired result, but it is possible. Optimization is a code rearrangement, meant to shave a microsecond here and another one there, aiming at a net speedup. Optimization decisions can be like business decisions: Sometimes you have to spend time to make time. And sometimes there just isn't any payback.

In a very close examination of Borland's optimized code, I noticed one optimization, intrinsic function in-lining that looked shaky. The idea of intrinsic in-lining is to save the time of a subroutine call by putting the body of a short, important routine right where it is needed. Although intrinsic in-lining sounds good, I was easily able to write a small, hard-nosed program that ran slower when optimized. The moral, I guess, is be suspicious of any optimizer.

The most common improvement that I observed in Borland's optimized code was better use of the processor's registers. This is important and welcome, and it accounts for much of the speed improvement. But on the downside, there are also times when Borland's optimizer either fails to make needed improvements or even manages to make things a bit worse. Yes, these are the exceptions, but I'd prefer an optimizer that didn't need me looking over its shoulder.—*KC*

How to rise to the top in a sea of details.

New PackRat™ 4.0 for Windows™ will make them think you walk on water.

If your opportunities are getting bogged down with details, here's help. Let PackRat 4.0 keep track of the details while you focus on the possibilities.

PackRat works the way you work.
PackRat 4.0 helps you organize information intuitively. Details spring to your screen with a click of the mouse. So you have important information when you need it. Use PackRat to set your priorities and deadlines, maintain names and addresses, remind you when it's time for meetings and phone calls, track to-do's, and much more.

But don't just take our word for it:
PC Computing praises PackRat as "the ultimate client contact aid." *InfoWorld* calls it the "strongest" Windows scheduler available. And *PC Magazine* gave it the prestigious "Best of 1990" award, and applauded its "incredible assortment of functions, including a phone book, phone log, calendar, to-do list, index card file, time manager, financial manager, project manager, scratch pad, and more."

Now you can do more and do it better.
Put PackRat on your management team. For details, please call 1-800-PACKRAT.

POLARIS SOFTWARE

Version 3.0

1820 South Escondido Blvd., Suite 102, Escondido, CA 92025
1-800-722-5728/(619) 743-7800

CIRCLE 175 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Looks

AceFile: A DBMS for Everyday Work Comes to Windows

HANDS ON
by Jonathan Mauker

Windows 3.0 has been a resounding success, but Microsoft's graphical interface still suffers from a lack of third-party application support in several critical categories. Database management is a particularly glaring example of this software vacuum.

Microsoft has been promising a home-grown Windows database on an annual basis, and it looks as though *Cirrus*, as it's called, will be available sometime in 1992. At least two Windows-based relational DBMSs (database management system) Blyth Software's *Omnis 5* and Precision's *Superbase 4*-already meet the needs of developers and high-end users, but Windows users with more modest requirements have been out of luck.

Ace Software's modestly priced ($295) *AceFile* not only takes liberal advantage of the power and amenities available under Windows, but also offers surprisingly sophisticated database functionality for users with relatively modest personal database management needs. *AceFile* doesn't provide the programmability or SQL functionality of high-end DBMSs, but it has power to spare for tasks formerly handled by flat-file or simple relational programs under DOS.

Users should be able to meet just about any personal data management need with *AceFile*'s support for up to 2 billion records per database. Each record supports as many as 128 fields (or a total of 4,096 characters per record), according to Ace Software. Records can contain a single memo field of up to 5,120 characters in length; memo fields are stored in separate disk-based files, as are database index files. Up to 10 *AceFile* databases can be open simultaneously, and relational links can be established between tables via look-up tables. DDE support is included.

The default view of your data when you open an *AceFile* database is a familiar tabular layout, with each record represented as a single line of the table. A "form view" displays each record individually; you can step through the records using the keyboard or by clicking on mouse buttons. *AceFile* easily generates cross-tab views and can display your cross-tabulated data in a variety of graph formats, including area, pie, line, and bar charts.

AceFile takes terrific advantage of Windows' multiwindow capabilities by letting you associate so-called "view sets" with your database files. You can, for example, define a set that includes a list view, a form view, and a graphical representation of your data. All three are displayed in separate windows. As you browse through the table or form view, the other views are updated to reflect your position in the database. So if you browse to a particular record in the form view, *AceFile* automatically highlights the corresponding line in the tabular or "list" view.

Generating a database template under *AceFile* is a blessedly simple undertaking, accomplished from within the "Create Database Structure" dialog box. You name the individual fields and select a data type and field length for each one. Once the structure of your database is defined, *AceFile* prompts you to enter data and pops up a form view of your structure, ready to receive data.

AceFile directly reads and writes .DBF files, which should be quite helpful to users who aren't database gurus but who need to import and work with files generated by other, perhaps more elaborate software. Besides *dBASE* support, *AceFile* offers flexible file conversion, importing files in .WKS, .WK1, .WR1, fixed-length, and delimited text formats.

AceFile's report generator has some fairly impressive text and data manipulation capabilities, including mail-merge, but it imposes some limitations on the user. A report page is arbitrarily divided into several sections such as "header title," "body," and "footer." Text is placed within a report after you first define rectangular text boxes that the documentation mysteriously refers to as "objects."

Vague and disorganized documentation is *AceFile*'s biggest shortcoming. The tutorial has several outright errors and is missing several key paragraphs in the section on report generation. This is simply not acceptable in a product aimed at busy users who don't have the time or the inclination to spend weeks learning a software package. Ace Software reports that the manual is already undergoing a substantial revision.

Other complaints are relatively minor. A dialog box provides a simple way to generate filter expressions in *dBASE* syntax, and a "check expression" button checks its validity. But that's as far as it goes; you are informed whether the expression is okay or not, but there are no explicit error messages. If you abort in the middle of recording a macro using *AceFile*'s simple keystroke recorder, the program not only ditches the macro but also stores the current file. To take another crack at the macro, you must reopen the file. And there is no indication of which index files are open at a given time; you have to keep track of that yourself.

AceFile is an easy-to-use, powerful, and flexible route to data management under Windows. Besides a few questionable (and minor) design decisions, it offers the nonspecialist an effective weapon in the war against disorganized information. If Ace Software follows through on its promise to rework the documentation, future competitors in this potentially large category will have a tough example to live up to. ■

***AceFile* exploits the Windows environment by allowing you to open several linked windows. Here the same .DBF file is displayed in tabular and form views.**

FACT FILE

AceFile
Ace Software Corp., 1740 Technology Dr., #680, San Jose, CA 95110; 800-345-3223, 408-437-3456.
List Price: $295.
Requires: 286-based PC or better; 2MB RAM; 3MB hard disk space; Windows 3.0.
In Short: A truly easy-to-use Windows database for everyday use by nonspecialists. A few rough edges in the interface need to be smoothed out, and the documentation needs to be reworked.

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONE DAY, ALL MEMORY MANAGERS WILL BE AS GOOD AS NETROOM...

MAYBE.

One day everyone might offer the features that make NETROOM® the world's best memory manager. But why wait when the features you need are in NETROOM today? For example...

ONLY NETROOM...

has the ability to create a "PC within a PC" – a virtual machine which can hold 576K more drivers and TSRs than QEMM and 386MAX.

ONLY NETROOM...

features QUANTUM™ technology which compresses your BIOS and relocates it to the HMA, freeing an additional 96K of high-DOS for a total of up to 288K available high-DOS.

ONLY NETROOM...

works fast. How fast? 40 to 70% faster than our competitors!

And NETROOM features automatic installation and configuration in one easy step. It also pools extended and expanded memory eliminating the need to re-boot or re-configure. NETROOM even includes special DOS 5 features and supports all major standards.

All of these features led PC Magazine to give NETROOM the Editors' Choice award, saying *"Considering NETROOM's price and capabilities, you'll find that there is no second choice..."*, and prompted PC Computing Magazine to say *"NETROOM is not only a bargain, but all the memory manager most people will ever need."*

SPECIAL TRADE-UP OFFER

Now you can trade up your memory manager to NETROOM and get the single user version for only **$49.50** – that's a 50% savings!

It's simple. You can wait for everyone else to "catch up"...or you can trade up to NETROOM today! Just call **1-800-451-0551** to order or for the name of a participating dealer.

NETWORK USERS...

Our competitors can't compare to our network features and performance, or our prices for multi-user licenses: 1-user *$99*, 4-user *$179*, 10-user *$299*, 50-user *$595*.

HELIX SOFTWARE COMPANY

47-09 30th St., L.I.C., N.Y. 11101 (718) 392-3100

© 1991 Helix Software Co., Inc. Products shown or mentioned are registerd trademarks of their respective corporations. Trade-Up Offer valid only to registered users of other memory managers. Certain restrictions apply. Call for details.

CIRCLE 313 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ObjectVision 2.0 Improves on Groundbreaking Database Design Tool

HANDS ON by Ray Duncan

ObjectVision, Version 2.0, is a textbook example of how much a product can be improved by a company that strives for excellence and listens carefully to its customers—even in the absence of competition. (For a review of *ObjectVision* 1.0, see First Looks, February 26, 1991.)

The product is an interactive development environment for Windows data entry applications, an object-based form management tool, and a database front end. Yet the sum of those parts still doesn't convey the product's distinctive nature.

Applications are composed of forms drawn directly on-screen and controlled by "decision trees" that are also designed visually. Creating an application does not require programming experience. Indeed, *ObjectVision* doesn't even have a programming language in any traditional sense.

ObjectVision has two operating modes: Form Completion Mode and Design Mode. The Form Completion Mode is the only mode seen by an end user of an *ObjectVision* app. When the user launches the application and fills in the fields in the on-screen form, a cascade of actions may result: Other fields can take on values that are calculated or fetched from a database, the entered data may be stored in a database, and new forms may appear on screen depending on the entered, calculated, or looked-up field values. The forms may also activate other Windows apps and pass data to them or request data from them via Windows' dynamic data exchange (DDE).

In Design Mode, *ObjectVision* seems, at first glance, very similar to Visual Basic or Asymetrix's *ToolBook*. Forms are designed visually by direct manipulation: Buttons, legends, graphical decorations, data entry fields, and other objects are positioned and resized on the form by clicking and dragging with the mouse. You can link multiple forms in the same application and load them only when needed. But that's where the resemblance ends.

To make a form "smart" in Visual Basic or *ToolBook*, you must write procedural programs that are attached to a form's objects and control their actions. In *ObjectVision*, you merely employ a visual editor to build a flowchart that specifies how a particular object should react to a field's value or other event. Each decision point or endpoint in the flowchart can use or set the value of any field in the application, and can perform calculations with the aid of *ObjectVision*'s extensive repertoire of "@" functions.

ObjectVision's database capabilities are similarly unchallenged by Visual Basic or *ToolBook*. It understands and can directly access or update full-fledged, indexed relational databases that have standard *dBASE*, *Paradox*, or BTrieve structures. Associating a field in an *ObjectVision* form with a field in a database is as simple as supplying *ObjectVision* with the name of the database file and then picking the proper field from a list. Fields can retrieve or send data via DDE in a similarly simple manner.

In contrast, Visual Basic cannot access databases without the aid of third-party libraries, and *ToolBook*'s built-in flat-file database is suitable for only the most modest of applications.

The improvements in *ObjectVision* are too many to list in detail. The nicest new features are encountered during form design. In Version 1.0, the creation and positioning of objects within forms and the design of decision trees was a tedious job requiring many mouse clicks and menu selections. This process has been streamlined; objects such as buttons and fields are picked from a toolbar and dropped into position with the aid of a ruler and grid. A new Property Inspector allows you to click the right mouse button on any button, field, or other form component to change its font, color, or other characteristics. It also provides access to the object's decision tree. (The clumsy Tree Editor has been eliminated.)

Decision trees have been generalized, too. They can now be hooked to any type of form object instead of just to buttons and fields, and can be activated by hotkeys, form loading, and other events in addition to button clicks and field completions.

Other enhancements are likewise aimed at the application developer. Several new types of form objects are supported, including true radio buttons, combo-boxes, and multiline/multicolumn tables. The library of @ functions has been expanded with 92 additions, and functions in external dynamic link libraries (DLLs) can now be called directly from an *ObjectVision* application as long as the DLLs are compatible with *Excel* calling conventions.

Password protection and support for Microsoft's new object linking and embedding (OLE) protocol have been added. But the nicest new feature is the runtime for turnkey *ObjectVision* applications, which is now included in the basic retail package at no added charge.

Companies talk of object-oriented software and use object-oriented terms as marketing weapons, but Borland is making object-oriented technology deliver on its promises. *ObjectVision* 2.0 is a significant step forward for an important product, and it blazes the path for a whole new category of application development tools. ■

ObjectVision 2.0 supports several new types of screen objects—radio buttons, combo boxes, and tables—and makes their placement and customization much easier with its new toolbar and Property Inspector.

FACT FILE

***ObjectVision*, Version 2.0**
Borland International Inc., 1800 Green Hills Rd., Scotts Valley, CA 95067; 800-331-0877, 408-438-5300
List Price: $149.95; update from Version 1.0, $49.95.
Requires: 286-based PC or better, 1MB RAM, 2.5MB hard disk space, graphics adapter, DOS 3.1 or later, Microsoft Windows 3.x.
In Short: An innovative, visual application generator for Windows 3.x. Easily integrated with existing *Paradox*, *dBASE*, or BTrieve applications and databases. Supports dynamic data exchange (DDE) and object linking and embedding (OLE).

CIRCLE 700 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

GATEWAY 2000 —

"What's most meaningful about these awards," said Gateway 2000 President Ted Waitt, "is they are given by the readers of

OUR • FABULOUS COMPUTERS • MORE • SAVVY PC USERS • YOU KNOW

Computer Shopper, people who are buying and using PCs in the real world."

Shopper readers voted in record numbers: 15,000 people cast over 100,000 votes for products in 27 hardware and software categories. The vote on desktop PCs was a decisive victory for the Midwestern firm customers call the "cow company."

According to *Computer Shopper*, the Best

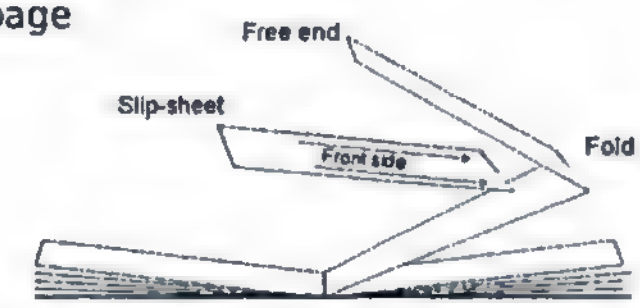
ees from departments throughout the company.

Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

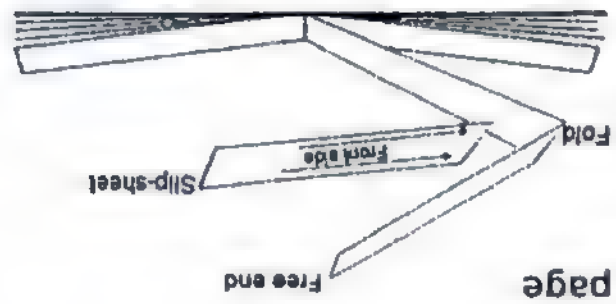
Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



GbsSlipBack-0018

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

For the first time in the six-year history of *Computer Shopper* magazine's Best Buy competition, one company swept all of the awards in the desktop PC categories. At COMDEX/Fall '91 in Las Vegas, Gateway 2000 was awarded Best Buy honors for 286, 386SX, 386 and 486 desktop computer systems.

Our thanks to Gateway's own Semi-Gold Dancers played by employ

AND THE

WINNER IS...

Gateway's the one with the award-winning service organization that'll take good care of your system. Gateway's the one that's going to be here for you. And Gateway's the only one with a great PC that comes in a cow-spotted box suitable for use as a rec room end table or TV stand.

Call a Gateway 2000 sales representative today for all the details on the Best Buy system we'll build just for you.

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

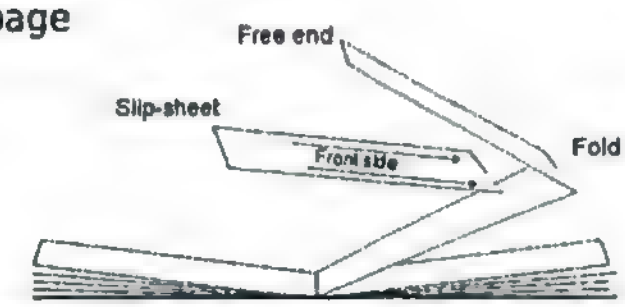
800-523-2000

Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

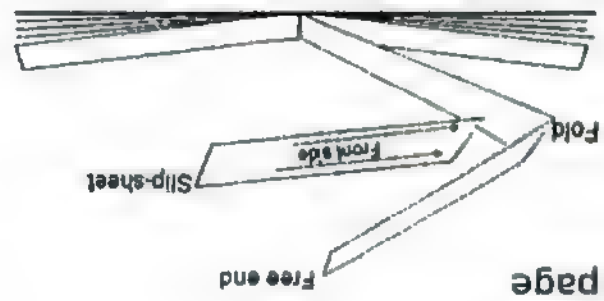
Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



GbsSlipBack-0018

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

IT'S A CLEAN SWEEP

Buy Awards have come to symbolize the best in service, quality, performance, support and product selection. This combination gives you the best value on the market.

It's really no surprise Gateway 2000 systems were singled out as Best Buys since Gateway sells more computers through the direct channel than any other PC manufacturer. This in itself is testament to the value Gateway 2000 offers.

WHAT COMPANY GIVES YOU THE BEST VALUE • GATEWAY'S THE ONE

One look and you'll be convinced, too.

Gateway's the one with the best prices on quality, fully-loaded, high-performance systems.

THE LINE THAT SWEPT 'EM AWAY

16 MHZ 286

- 80286 Processor
- 2MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 40MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- 124-Key AnyKey™ Keyboard
- MS DOS® 5.0

$1345

16 MHZ 386SX

- Intel® 80386SX Processor
- 2MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 40MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft® Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows™ 3.0

$1445

20 MHZ 386SX

- Intel 80386SX Processor
- 32K Cache RAM
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 80MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 512K
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024 Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 1 PS/2 Mouse Port
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

$1745

25 MHZ 386

- Intel 80386 Processor
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 80MB 17ms IDE Drive with 32K Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

$1895

33 MHZ 386

- Intel 80386 Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 200MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

$2395

33 MHZ 486

- Intel 80486 Processor
- 64K Cache RAM
- 8MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 200MB 15ms IDE Drive with 64K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 16-Bit VGA with 1MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

$2945

33 MHZ 486 EISA

- Intel 80486 Processor
- 128K Cache RAM
- 8MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive
- 340MB 15ms SCSI Drive with 128K Multi-Segmented Cache
- 32-Bit EISA SCSI Controller
- 16-Bit VGA with 1MB
- 14" Crystal Scan 1024NI Color VGA Monitor
- 1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
- 124-Key AnyKey Keyboard
- Microsoft Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- MS Windows 3.0

$3895

BEST BUYS

- Get our 33 MHz 386 system, same configuration as listed, with a 120MB IDE hard drive instead of the 200MB drive.

$2145

- Same features as our 33 MHz 486 system except this machine has 4MB RAM instead of 8, and a 120MB IDE hard drive instead of the 200MB drive in our standard configuration.

$2495

INCLUDED WITH EVERY SYSTEM:

• One-year warranty • 30-day money-back guarantee • Lifetime toll-free technical support • Free on-site service to most locations • Free bulletin board technical support • Software and optional peripherals installed at factory • Software diskettes and comprehensive hardware and software manuals provided

Sales Hours: 7am-10pm Weekdays, 9am-4pm Saturdays (CST)
Service Hours: 6am-Midnight Weekdays, 9am-2pm Saturdays (CST)

All prices are subject to change. Prices do not include shipping.

intel inside

GATEWAY2000

"You've got a friend in the business."

800-523-2000

610 Gateway Drive • N. Sioux City, SD 57049 • 605-232-2000 • Fax 605-232-2023

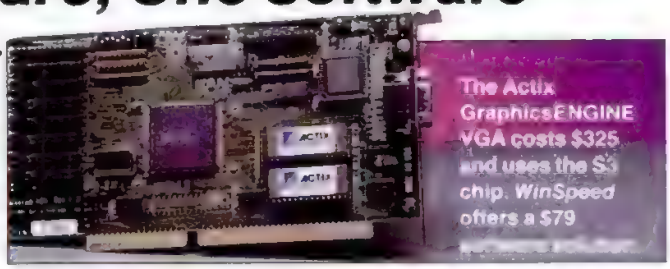
GLOBAL RECLAIM

©1991 Gateway 2000, Inc. Gateway 2000 and AnyKey are trademarks of Gateway 2000, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Two Windows Speed Solutions: One Hardware, One Software

Actix Graphics-ENGINE VGA

HANDS ON
By Michael Cohn



The Actix GraphicsENGINE VGA costs $325 and uses the S3 chip. *WinSpeed* offers a $79

A new high-resolution graphics accelerator board, the Actix GraphicsENGINE VGA, can give your Windows applications a big boost in video performance without putting a big dent into your wallet. Based on S3 Inc.'s 86C911 chip, the GraphicsENGINE accelerates Windows performance over standard "dumb frame buffer"-based VGA boards at the affordable price of $325 for its 512K version. Actix's version with 1MB of video RAM costs just $379, which is just as reasonably priced.

The GraphicsENGINE VGA gains its speed by running common GUI operations like image and bit-block transfers (BitBlts), fills, and line draws in the S3 chip, rather than stealing clock ticks from the system by off-loading the instructions onto the CPU and risking bottlenecks on the I/O bus. Both the 1MB and 512K versions of the GraphicsENGINE come with Windows drivers supporting 640-by-480 resolution at 16 and 256 colors, and 800-by-600 and 1,024-by-768 resolutions at 16 colors. The 1MB board also provides 256-color drivers for Windows at 800-by-600 and 1,024-by-768 resolutions, as well as a 16-color 1,280-by-960 driver. Actix also promises 32,768-color support in January in the form of a $20 upgrade option via the Sierra RAMDAC. The GraphicsENGINE VGA drives monitors at refresh rates up to 72-Hz for low-flicker computing. The package also includes dedicated drivers for Windows, *WordPerfect*, *Microsoft Word*, *Lotus 1-2-3*, *Ventura Publisher*, *Generic CAD*, *AutoCAD*, *CADvance*, and *CADkey*.

Installing the Windows drivers is a simple matter of running the Windows Setup program and changing its video display selection. You also need to set DIP switches on the board to match your monitor's maximum resolution and refresh rate. The manual includes a helpful diagram that shows the appropriate switch positions.

For most of PC Magazine Labs Graphics Performance Tests for Windows 3.0, the GraphicsENGINE VGA outperformed the ATI VGA Wonder XL, voted the Editors' Choice in our Super VGA graphics adapter review (see "SVGA Boards: Fast Enough for Windows, Cheap Enough for You," September 24, 1991). The GraphicsENGINE also matched the performance of ATI's newest coprocessed video board, the 8514/A compatible Graphics Vantage. It did not run strongly in our DOS-based VGA performance tests, perhaps because it is optimized for Windows and CAD operations; the ATI boards consistently outperformed it there.

The GraphicsENGINE VGA comes with a one-year warranty and toll-free technical support. Windows users will find this accelerator board a satisfying way to soup up screen-drawing operations and add high-resolution visibility to their systems at a reasonable cost. ■

List Price: Actix GraphicsENGINE VGA (with 1,024K RAM), $379; Actix GraphicsENGINE 512K, $325.
Requires: VGA, Super VGA, or multiscanning monitor; DOS 3.0 or later. Actix Systems Inc., 4633 Old Ironsides Dr., #310, Santa Clara, CA 95054; 800-927-5557, 408-986-1625.

CIRCLE 707 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS PERFORMANCE TESTS FOR WINDOWS 3.0

LABS

Panacea's *WinSpeed* clearly demonstrates that the current generation of Super VGA boards can benefit from software optimization. But for those willing to pay for new hardware, the superior processing power found in the new S3 chip in the Actix GraphicsENGINE VGA can increase video performance as much as tenfold over today's Super VGA boards.

The **Aligned** and **Nonaligned BitBlt** tests draw a 256-by 256-pixel square and use the Microsoft Windows 3.0 function BitBlt (bit-block transfer) to move it from one screen location to another—which is similar to moving a cursor, icon, or window across the screen. Using nonaligned BitBlts requires far more CPU overhead because it is necessary to compute the screen-memory offset position.

The **Draw Horizontal** and **Draw Diagonal Lines** tests use the Windows 3.0 LineTo function to draw lines on-screen. For non-coprocessed boards, diagonal line draws are far more CPU-intensive, since both *x* and *y* coordinates are incremented

The **Random Rectangles** test measures the time it takes the graphics adapter and driver to draw a series of random rectangles, which is a common Windows operation used in drawing title bars and menus

We performed all tests using Windows 3.0 in 386 Enhanced mode on a Compaq Deskpro 386/25e with 8MB RAM, running at 800-by 600-pixel 256-color resolution, with a screen refresh rate of 72 Hz.

Throughput (thousands of pixels per second)
Higher scores represent better performance

	Aligned BitBlt	Non-aligned BitBlt	Draw Horizontal Lines	Draw Diagonal Lines	Random Rectangles
SOFTWARE ACCELERATION					
Orchid ProDesigner IIs	2,021.2	1,036.3	336.2	189.5	2,922.3
ProDesigner IIs with *WinSpeed*	1,978.1	1,959.8	1,808.5	337.3	4,219.7
HARDWARE ACCELERATION					
ATI Graphics Vantage	11,341.0	10,552.6	3,606.0	3,797.4	13,059.8
Actix Graphics ENGINE VGA	10,701.8	10,425.3	4,128.4	4,105.4	6,678.8

WinSpeed

HANDS ON
By Matthew J. Rose

For many people, buying a new graphics board to accelerate Windows performance is much like a visit to the dentist—painful and expensive. If you are among the almost one million users who has purchased a Super VGA card in the last year, but are not satisfied with your system's performance under Windows, Panacea may have a low-cost, easier-to-implement solution for you. The New Hampshire-based computer graphics software shop that sped up *AutoCAD* with its display drivers is currently looking to do the same for Windows with its new software accelerator (really a display driver), the $79 *WinSpeed*.

WinSpeed's installation is a bit unusual. First the software determines which VGA chip your video adapter uses. It then decompresses the appropriate replacement Panacea video drivers for Windows and updates Windows' SETUP.INF

CONTINUES ON PAGE 50

First Looks

Windows Accelerators

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 49

file on its floppy disk. You then select the desired *WinSpeed* driver (they appear among the video driver choices) from the Windows Setup dialog box within Windows 3.0.

Next, you can choose to install all three possible resolutions (640 by 480, 800 by 600, and 1,024 by 768), or conserve disk space by choosing just the driver you need. (If you choose more than one, you can toggle between them during normal operations.)

WinSpeed's install procedure has problems, since it essentially doubles as a simple form of copy protection. There's room to expand only one set of drivers on its floppy. Users who change video boards will be prompted that the program has already been installed. Of course you can get around this by deleting the expanded .DRV driver files from the floppy disk before installing another set of drivers. Still, this might frustrate less sophisticated users and if you change boards often it can be a nuisance.

Once installed, the results are tremendous. As our Graphic Performance Tests for Windows 3.0 on a Tseng Labs–based Orchid ProDesigner II show, *WinSpeed* offers consistently better performance. In some cases the increase is more than five times that of the comparable 256-color Orchid Windows driver. Our testing reveals that more complex graphics operations receive the largest boosts. *WinSpeed* also has greatly optimized Windows' ability to draw horizontal lines by reducing much of the unnecessary overhead performed by most current Windows drivers. This will result in real benefits, since this Windows function is often used by most Windows graphics packages.

Is *WinSpeed* better than a hardware board like the Actix? It may be if you have a Super VGA board with at least 512K of video memory and either an ATI, Paradise, Trident, Tseng Labs, or Video Seven VGA chip. Panacea claims that nearly 85 percent of the Super VGA cards sold fit these requirements, and the company offers a money-back guarantee if your system proves incompatible. On the other hand, *WinSpeed* offers only 256-color support. Those with heavy computer graphics requirements will likely opt for new hardware to speed Windows and increase color support simultaneously.

But for the rest of us, *WinSpeed* offers more speed and colors (it's even faster at 800-by-600 resolution with 256 colors than Windows' own 16-color VGA driver) at a moderate cost. And given the current performance of Windows drivers, the boost *WinSpeed* will give your system is definitely worth a look. Just think how much a new video board would cost instead. ■

List Price: *WinSpeed*, $79. **Requires:** Compatible VGA adapter with 512K video RAM, Windows 3.0. Panacea Inc., 24 Orchard View Dr., Londonderry, NH 03053-3376; 800-729-7420; 603-437-5022.

CIRCLE 708 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Simple Presentations For Under $250

HANDS ON by Alfred Poor

Power Up Software Corp. has built its reputation on a family of products that cost about $100 or less and that solve fairly narrow productivity problems with limited but useful functionality. The company is branching out with more complex products, and the $249.95 *Express Presenter* is the vanguard of these new releases.

Express Presenter is a DOS-based presentation graphics program that relies on its own graphical user interface. Power Up has used Business & Professional Software's *35mm Express* (see "Presentation Graphics," May 14, 1991) as a foundation, adding functionality and improving ease of use.

Express Presenter's pull-down menus offer access to a wide range of features including a spell-checker, overlays, and stylesheets.

For example, you can spell-check your presentation, look at thumbnail sketches of your slides, and produce speaker's notes. *Express Presenter* supports a wide range of output devices, from laser printers to film recorders and slide bureaus.

Essentially menu driven, it has options available depending on the view you're using. Each image has a data screen where you enter text or values, a graphics screen where you can view and adjust settings such as colors and alignment, and an annotation screen where you add additional text or clip art. The package comes with clip-art images, and you can import CGM files as well.

Express Presenter offers a gallery of standard chart formats. You can put two or four charts in a single slide, but you have to create each one separately and place them in different sections of the screen. These separate images are then used as overlays to create a single slide.

There are many special effects such as graduated backgrounds and start and end colors that you can apply quickly and easily. It can automatically create drop shadows for text, including graduated shading for the drop shadows. And you can select the shades you want for the top and sides of 3-D bars. The program's MasterCharts and predefined styles make it easy to create sets of slides with a common visual appearance.

Express Presenter is fairly easy to use as long as you stick to the preset designs. The menu structures are not always logical, and it can take both time and keystrokes to make a simple change. For instance, to turn off the numbers that print the values on some bar charts, you have to set the text to "no" color so the numbers disappear.

The slide show features are also limited. You can create only a linear sequence of slides with no transition effects.

The $250 price tag is a little high for this program, given the rapid price erosion for top-end packages. However, if you only need to put together presentations several times a year, *Express Presenter* can help you create attractive slides quickly without spending a lot of time and effort relearning the program each time. ■

List Price: *Express Presenter*, $249.95. **Requires:** 640K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later, CGA or better display adapter. Power Up Software Corp., 2929 Campus Dr., San Matteo, CA 94403; 800-851-2917, 415-345-5900.

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Best Selling Relational Database For Non-Programmers Just Got Even Better

Have you ever wondered why databases are so difficult to use? Why is it that just about everyone can use word processors and spreadsheets, but most folks need to take a programming course to get their database application up and running? We wondered that too. That's why we developed Alpha Four, the relational database for business people. And, obviously we did something right because Alpha Four is now the best selling relational database for non-programmers.

TWO GREAT DEALS!
Single User Competitive Upgrade for $99.00
Or, 3 users on a network (Retail $1,047) for the price of 1 (Retail $549).

Introducing Alpha Four

NEW! VERSION 2

- **Professional Applications**
- **Indexes up to 5 times faster**
- **Networkable • PowerScripts**

Now Alpha Four's even better.
It's still just right for business people, still as easy to use, still as powerful as any programmer's database, but now has support for Novell and NetBios networks, improved indexing and application building. We've also added a powerful new scripting capability that lets non-programmers develop the most sophisticated database solutions imaginable.

With Alpha Four Version 2, you get WYSIWYG multi-pass reports, no-nonsense mail labels, form letters with conditional logic, crosstabs, error free data entry and customized applications complete with your own menu systems, buttons, pick lists, prompts and passwords. You get all this and the ease of use of Alpha Four's menu-driven system. Alpha Four even gives you complete control of a 64,000-color VGA palette. Plus Alpha Four uses the same file format as dBASE so you can effortlessly share data with others who use dBASE®, Fox®, Clipper® or any .dbf compatible database.

	ALPHA FOUR	dBASE IV**	Paradox**	Q&A**
Relational Applications and Customized User Interfaces without Programming.	YES	NO*	NO	NO
Fully relational	YES	YES	YES	NO
Automatic data integrity and validation at the database level.	YES	NO	YES	YES
Directly .dbf file compatable.	YES	YES	NO	NO
Full network support without programming.	YES	NO*	NO	YES

*Some programming required. **Data verified by technical support representatives at the respective companies.

Now, Alpha Four is available in two editions. You can purchase the $99 Competitive Upgrade* (Single User Edition) for just $99 (Regularly $495). Or for a limited time, buy a Network Edition of Alpha Four Version 2 and get a two person LAN pack FREE. That's like getting three for the price of one! Call now to order your Alpha Four Competitive Upgrade or to get the name of your nearest Alpha Four dealer carrying this amazing network bundle.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE · INFO WORLD EXCELLENT VALUE · DBMS 1991 READERS' CHOICE · PC WORLD BEST BUY · PC WEEK Rated #1

Build Completely Customized applications

Try Alpha Four risk free for sixty days. If you're not convinced that you can do more with Alpha Four than with any other database, we'll cheerfully refund your money.

Alpha Software
One North Avenue
Burlington, MA 01803

TO ORDER CALL TOLL FREE:
1-800-852-5750 Ext. 117
In Canada Call 1-416-861-9672

OFFER EXPIRES MARCH 31, 1992

☐ **YES!** I want to try NEW Alpha Four Version 2 risk-free. MTD

Please send me: ☐ Single User Edition
Payment Method: ☐ Check Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ AMEX

Card# _____ Exp. _____
Sig. _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
Zip _____

Alpha Four Version 2 $99.00
Sales tax _____ (5% MA residents only)
Shipping/Handling $9.50
TOTAL _____
Diskette size: ☐ 5-1/4" ☐ 3-1/2"
Daytime Phone ( ) _____ (For questions on your order)

* To be eligible for the $99 Competitive Upgrade unit, you must own one of the following competitive products: any database software (dBASE, Paradox, FoxBase, Q & A, etc.), integrated software that includes a database or a spreadsheet that includes a database (Lotus 1-2-3, etc.)
® All trademarks are registered to the appropriate companies.

CIRCLE 233 ON READER SERVICE CARD

File Wizard Unclutters LAN Disk Space, Saves Hours of Detective Work

HANDS ON
by Steve Rigney

What a relief it would be to have an assistant whose sole responsibility would be to keep tabs on the use of network disk space, to sort through all unused, outdated, or duplicated files, and to save you the untold hours it now takes to search manually through directory lists or trees! Enter Knowzall Systems' *File Wizard*, a file analysis and management utility that does precisely those things. The program is priced at $395 for a single-server license, $595 for three servers, and $995 for eight servers.

The product works on Novell's *NetWare 2.x* (excluding ELS Level I) and 3.*x* networks to track the status and utilization of the server's hard disk and provide network administrators with information they can act on. In other words, *File Wizard* is a utility every *NetWare* administrator should have on his or her desk.

File Wizard scans up to 99 volumes, holding up to 4GB per volume, and handles as many as 1,000 active users per volume, 2,500 files per directory, and 32,000 unique filenames per volume. Installation is easy, though it should be mentioned that the manual could be more thorough.

Once you become familiar with the program, *File Wizard* becomes an excellent tool for analyzing and controlling *NetWare* server hard disks, generating reports, and making projections, all through colorful graphical charts that depict the contents of drives. The program can also be directed to take actions based on those projections.

You can set up *File Wizard*'s graphical chart format to specify different criteria: ownership, last access, last update of the file, file extensions, directories, scan attributes, date filters, and time parameters for each *NetWare* volume. You can also choose a file selection criterion during setup that divides the age of files into 13 time-interval categories.

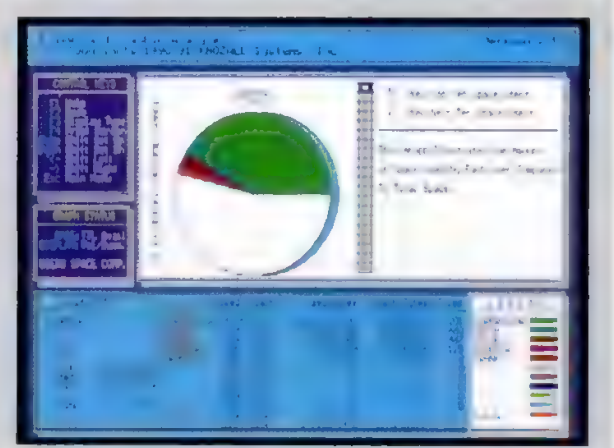
From the program's main menu, you can launch *File Wizzard* into either a Quick Scan or a Complete Scan to gather the information you specified. In our tests, it took approximately 2 minutes to perform a Quick Scan at 250MB volume—quite speedy. An image of a stick figure runs across the screen as *File Wizard* is working. When the scan is completed, you can view the gathered data by going to the Graphic Analysis menu and displaying a colorful graphical chart representing disk usage.

File Wizard displays reports in several flexible formats that allow you to use free space, total space, file extensions, users, and dates as comparison criteria. In particular, the program's ability to automatically search for and identify specific categories of files saves hours of manual detective work you would otherwise spend searching directory lists or trees trying to find old, unused, or duplicated files and deciding what to do with them.

While *File Wizard* can't remedy some of the problems it diagnoses, one unique feature the program possesses is its ability to take the history of disk usage and project future disk-space requirements. Armed with this invaluable information, an administrator can take precautions to slow the inevitable sprint toward a "disk full" status, or make arrangements to augment or upgrade the current file-server disk.

Unlike most disk diagnostic utilities that simply show and tell, *File Wizard* goes beyond supplying a printout to help you act on the information it has gathered. Using the Log Maintenance menu, you can edit and view an Action Log that lists the files and identifies duplicate files, or lists any files meeting your specified criteria. You can delete or archive duplicate files or those created before a certain date. When the program archives files, it remembers their original location and can restore them to that directory when needed.

After scanning the disk and deciding on the appropriate actions to take, you can simply delete or archive the *File Wizard* information, or you can use *File Wizard*'s utilities to send network file information to the appropriate user.



File Wizard tracks the status and utilization of the server's hard disk and offers detailed information in highly graphical formats.

FACT FILE

***File Wizard*, Version 2.0**
Knozall Systems, 375 E. Elliot Rd., #10, Chandler, AZ 85225-1130; 800-333-8698, 602-545-0006
List Price: Single server, $395; three servers, $595; eight servers, $995
Requires: 512K RAM; DOS 3.*x* or later; *NetWare* ELS II, 2.*x*, or 3.*x*.
In Short: *File Wizard* 2.0 is a file analysis and management utility for Novell's *NetWare* that lets network administrators keep detailed tabs on the use of disk space and delete or archive unwanted files.

CIRCLE 702 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Network users are notified about the recommended file action through one of two utilities. FWCHKLOG.EXE displays the activity log with the various files and recommended courses of action. This executable file should be loaded in users' log-on scripts to notify them of questionable files and actions for these files when they log on. The user then has the choice of accepting or changing the recommended action and sending it back to the supervisor.

This communication between user and supervisor is an exciting feature that ensures prompt redress of the problem of misuse of space on the LAN. The second, more powerful utility, FWLOG.EXE, offers the same features as FWCHKLOG.EXE, and it gives you the option of checking the archive log and viewing or retrieving archived files.

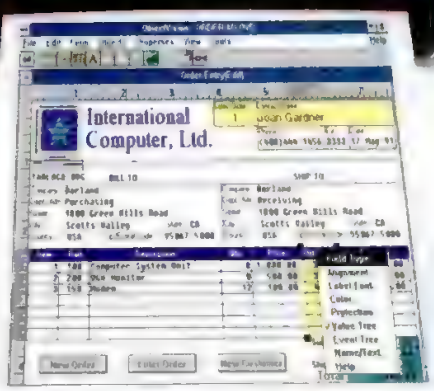
Knozall Systems' *File Wizard* is not just another an arcane diagnostic utility that you'll use only occasionally. It's a tool you'll use daily to eliminate the number-one plague of LAN disk space—old or duplicated files. While the scan feature is useful by itself, the ability to scan selectively, recommend actions, and notify individual users who in turn can respond back makes *File Wizard* an important utility that no serious *NetWare* administrator should be without. ■

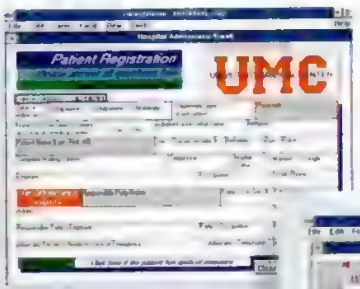
Introducing Borland's ObjectVision 2.0 Instant Business Software!

New ObjectVision™ 2.0 is the easiest way to create your own Windows software applications. Fast. In fact, if you own Windows, you need ObjectVision to build software that is custom tailored to your specialized job or process. And ready-to-go applications are even included free, making it easy to get started.

Visual Programming

ObjectVision uses a revolutionary concept in software called *visual programming*. This unique technology enables *anyone* to create interactive Windows applications without programming! Plus, you get instant access to your business data, no matter where it resides. So you are always informed.





And if you *are* a programmer, ObjectVision gives you access to the most advanced Windows features available, including complete support for Dynamic Link Libraries (DLLs), Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) and Object Linking and Embedding (OLE). Now you can prototype and create complete Windows applications fast, without writing a single line of code.

New Enhanced Features

- ObjectBar™ provides immediate access to tools
- Property Inspector speeds development
- Easy access to data in Paradox,® dBASE,® Btrieve and ASCII formats
- New Event Trees give you complete control over your application
- Query By Form retrieves *only* the data you need
- Password protection
- One-to-many data relationships
- Free runtime included!

With ObjectVision you can create intelligent applications that help you make decisions, take actions, prompt for input, link to multiple databases, run other applications and more!

Instant Savings!

It has never been easier to develop your own business software. Buy ObjectVision 2.0 now for only $149.95 (suggested retail price) and receive a $10 rebate direct from Borland.* To order or to upgrade your current version of ObjectVision . . .

See your authorized dealer today, or call now 1-800-331-0877, Dept. 5105

BORLAND

Software Craftsmanship

*Offer ends March 31, 1992. Rebate available for product purchased through dealer only. Obtain rebate card from dealer at time of purchase. Dealer prices may vary. All prices are in U.S. dollars. All Borland products are trademarks of Borland International, Inc.
Copyright © 1991 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. BI 1453

CIRCLE 287 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NISCAN Spectra: A Healthy Compromise Between Flatbed and Hand Scanning

The 24-bit color NISCAN Spectra doesn't take up much space and performs accurate scans.

HANDS ON
by Daniel Rubenstein

Until now, getting an affordable scanner meant settling for hand-held scanners, which lack accuracy and 24-bit color. Serious color scanning typically requires large, expensive, real-estate-consuming devices. NISCA provides 24-bit color in a small footprint with the $995 NISCAN Spectra scanner.

This lightweight desktop scanner measures 11 by 6 inches, but scans images in a 4- by 6-inch area—about equal to what you'd scan with a hand-held unit. Because it's stationary, the scans are accurate.

The unit scans in black and white, 16 or 256 gray scales, 256 colors, and 16.8 million colors. Since it uses a serial port, there's no fiddling with interface cards. While most color scanners rely on color light sources or multiple filters, the Spectra features a metal-on-silicon sensor for one-pass scanning and a color corrected white light for accurate color. The result is a close match with input and output images.

Place it on top of art or photos and issue the scan command from either *ColorLab* for Windows or *ScanRIX* for DOS. The Spectra will even scan transparencies when placed on a light table, or objects when suspended above them.

Hardware gamma correction (adjusting the color range to match input and output) and brightness is controlled within the software. *ColorLab* makes it easy to set up the scanner and adjust resolution, zoom, output device, and mode (color, gray scale, or black and white). It also offers a prescan so you can preview your image quickly. Once you scan your image, you can adjust color, balance, brightness and contrast, and gamma values.

Other *ColorLab* features include merge for two images, rotation, smoothing and sharpening, and filters for dithering. *ScanRIX* does not include prescan or merge, but its companion tool, *ColorRIX*, provides paint and editing tools. *ColorLab* supports TIFF, .CPI, .BMP, .GIF, EPS, .PCX, Targa 16, Targa 24 and Targa M-8 file formats. *ScanRIX* supports .PCX, Targa 16, Targa 24, and .VMG file formats.

A scan at 150-dot-per-inch resolution (the unit scans from 50 to 400 dpi) took 11 minutes. The slow scan can be attributed to the speed of the serial port. Using the Everex Viewpoint TC 24-bit video card and *ColorLab*, we found that our merge of two scans of the same image produced inconsistent tonal ranges. NISCA says that new software should be available in early 1992. Still, the NISCAN Spectra offers affordable, reliable 24-bit scanning. ■

List Price: NISCAN Spectra for the PC, $995. **Requires:** 640K RAM, hard disk, VGA graphics display. *ColorLab* requires Windows 3.0 with 2MB RAM. NISCA Inc., 1919 Old Denton Rd., #104, Carrollton, TX 75006; 800-245-7226, 214-242-9696.

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SideBar and WinEZ: No-Fuss File Launchers for Windows

HANDS ON
by Barry Simon

Why mouse-click through Windows' directory trees to switch directories when it's easier to just type in "cd \words\doc"? Two Windows launchers offer simple, elegant alternatives to Windows tree navigation: Paper Software's $100 *SideBar* and New Generation Software's $30 shareware program, *WinEZ*.

SideBar is a strip of icons that acts as a combined program/file/task manager for Windows. You position the long, narrow icon sidebar along the side of the screen. Its buttons at the top let you cascade or tile all open windows, or maximize the current window. *SideBar*'s own windows list separate directories and task lists of filenames or icons.

A command line lets you type "dir *.cgm" instead of fooling with a file-entry dialog box. A launch menu also pops up when you hit your right mouse button on a blank area of the desktop. Normally, the menu reads your Program Manager groups, but you can configure it further by adding items not in the Program Manager groups, or by deleting items.

You can perform file operations by dragging filenames from one window to the other, or by entering move, delete, copy, or rename commands.

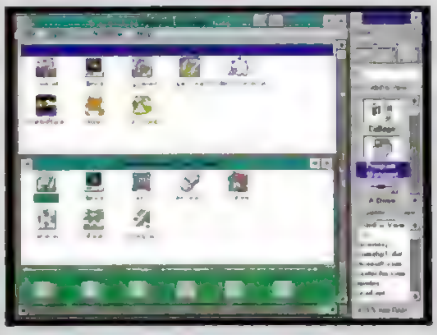
One bothersome feature is the program's tendency to reveal applications like screen blankers that you want to remain hidden; it would be better if they didn't appear either as an icon or a task. Though the command line could be improved with a recall feature and with aliases that would let you assign a short name to a longer command. *SideBar* has a spare elegance and purity that will appeal to many Windows users.

Another model of polished simplicity is New Generation Software's $30 shareware gem, *WinEZ*. This program places two buttons on the side of the active window's title bar. The left displays a launch menu built from Program Manager groups, the right a task list with an enhanced run command. ■

List Price: *SideBar*, Version 1.0, $99.99. **Requires:** Windows 3.0. Paper Software Inc., P.O. Box 567, New Paltz, NY 12561; 914-255-0056.

List Price: *WinEZ*, Version 2.1, $29.95, shareware; download for trial use from PC Magnet's Utilities Forum, LIB 10, WINEZ.ZIP. **Requires:** Windows 3.0. New Generation Software, P.O. Box 890482, Houston, TX 77289; 800-964-7638, 713-283-6760.

CIRCLE 701 ON READER SERVICE CARD


On the right of this Windows display, *SideBar* shows an icon task list and text directory. *WinEZ*'s launch and task list buttons are on the Program Manager's title bar.

One, Two, FREE!

Buy one of these Borland products... Choose two of these free.

Right now, until January 31, 1992, if you buy Borland's Quattro® Pro 3.0* or Paradox® 3.5,* you'll get *two more great products* absolutely free! (Up to $229 retail value!) Choose any two of the following products:

Borland's Sidekick® 2.0 ($99.95), the world's best PC organizer; Quarterdeck's QEMM-386™ v6 ($99.95), the best-selling memory manager; or Central Point Software's Central Point Backup™ 7.1 for Windows™ and DOS ($129), winner of *PC World's* World-Class Award.

Buy Quattro Pro, the winner of 40 awards of excellence. With over one million users, it has all the features you're looking for in a high-end spreadsheet: powerful number crunching with advanced linking and consolidation, a fully integrated WYSIWYG display and Print-To-Fit™ that proportionally reduces your spreadsheet to fit on a single page.

Or buy Paradox 3.5, the #1 rated relational database. It's the best way to manage your important information. It has powerful Query-by-Example, flexible multi-table and multi-record forms and built-in presentation-quality graphics.

Plus, when you buy either Quattro Pro 3.0 or Paradox 3.5, you'll qualify for Borland's Passport program: your Quattro Pro 3.0 purchase entitles you to your next Quattro Pro upgrade for DOS or Windows for $49.95; your Paradox 3.5 purchase entitles you to your next Paradox upgrade for DOS or Windows for $139.95. These special upgrade prices are good until March 31, 1992.

So don't wait! *One, two, FREE, GO* to your nearest Borland dealer.

One, Two, FREE!

Buy Quattro Pro 3.0* or Paradox 3.5* between November 1, 1991 and January 31, 1992 and Borland will send you your choice of any two of the following products absolutely FREE: Borland's Sidekick 2.0, Quarterdeck's QEMM-386 v6, or Central Point Software's Central Point Backup 7.1

It's easy. 1) Complete this coupon. 2) Attach a copy of your dated sales receipt (or copy of purchase order and billing invoice). 3) Mail to: Borland International, One, Two, FREE! P.O. Box 612078, San Jose, CA 95161-9889

Check disk size required: ☐ 5¼" ☐ 3½"

Name _____

Company _____ Dept/Mail Stop _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip Code _____

Country _____ Telephone _____ FAX _____

Borland product purchased _____ Serial # _____

Free products desired (choose any two)

☐ Borland Sidekick 2.0 ☐ Quarterdeck QEMM-386 v6 ☐ Central Point Software Central Point Backup 7.1

Which publication do you read to make product purchase decisions? _____

Offer good in U.S. and Canada only. All coupons must be postmarked by February 28, 1992. Only original coupons will be accepted. No responsibility is assumed for lost, late, misdirected or destroyed mail. Please allow 2-4 weeks for delivery. Subject to all local, state and federal regulations. Void where prohibited.

*Offer not valid for Upgrades, Competitive Upgrades, LAN Packs, Multi-Packs, Volume Packs, Borland Scholar Program Products, or any other Borland promotion except *Passport*. Distributors and resellers not eligible to participate. Q3C-PC Mag 12/31

BORLAND

Software Craftsmanship

CODE: MNO7 All prices quoted are suggested retail price. All Borland products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Borland is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. Copyright © 1991 Borland International, Inc. All rights reserved. Other company product names may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. BI 1448

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Two Traveling Mice: One Software, One Hardware

NoMouse

HANDS ON
by Barry Simon

Laptop users who try to take Windows on the road invariably stumble on the portable mouse issue. You can't use a normal-sized mouse on an airline tray, so "upside down" mice like Microsoft's BallPoint and others like the MicroSpeed MicroTRAC (reviewed on this page), have become popular. But these devices are often awkward. They require some odd form of manual dexterity and can be tiring on the fingers. Abacus Software's $50 *NoMouse* offers a software-only mouse alternative for Windows users.

You'll want to install *NoMouse* to load automatically with Windows so that you have immediate mouse access. Once you have installed *NoMouse*, one set of cursor keys moves the mouse cursor, and the Ins and Del keys act like the buttons on your mouse. You can even click and drag holding the Ins or Del key and moving the cursor keys simultaneously.

A hotkey toggles between normal keyboard mode and the mode in which some keys emulate a dynamic motion mouse, which means *NoMouse* accelerates as you move. You can also adjust the initial speed and acceleration rate.

With one glaring exception, the program is well thought out and filled with options. With the Home, End, PgUp, and PgDn keys, you can move the mouse diagonally; with the mouse arrows plus a Shift key, you can move the cursor a pixel at a time. To move the mouse cursor to screen edges, you can configure the Ctrl-Arrow key combinations. Using the *NoMouse* is a more cerebral activity than guiding a real mouse. For example, to open a Program Group window, you use the cursor keys to move the pointer to an icon and press the Ins Key. Then launch a program by hitting Ins twice. To resize a window, move the pointer to the lower right corner of a window and hold Ins and a cursor key together.

The mouse cursor can grow to twice its usual size, a feature sure to be appreciated by laptop users, and a point on the screen can be set as a mouse "anchor" and returned to with a hotkey. You can also change the hotkeys and the keys that emulate mouse buttons, but the choice of which keys emulate mouse movement is limited to the keypad or the extra cursor keys on an Enhanced keyboard.

NoMouse has one serious flaw. On a full 101-key keyboard that has two sets of cursor keys, you can have normal cursor motion and mouse emulation at the same time. But on a typical laptop, which has only one set of cursor keys, you have to toggle with a hotkey between mouse emulation and the normal cursor action—quite an inconvenience. It's unfortunate that some alternate set of cursor keys isn't available.

Using *NoMouse*'s mouse emulation isn't nearly as natural as a real mouse, but I found it no more awkward than a trackball. Laptop users who want to run Windows should seriously consider *NoMouse* as an alternative to laptop pseudomice. ■

List Price: *NoMouse*, $49.95. **Requires:** Windows 3.0. Abacus Software, 5370 52nd St. SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49512; 800-451-4319, 616-698-0330.

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MicroTRAC Trackball

HANDS ON
by Carol Ellison

MicroSpeed's MicroTRAC Trackball for laptops is an interesting newcomer in the quirky universe of portable pointing devices. With its wide buttons, coiled cord, and thumb-sized trackball, it differentiates itself from existing portable devices. But like many of these eccentric gadgets designed to bring pointing to laptop screens, this $89.95 device suffers from ergonomic flaws—flaws that aren't so unusual for devices that are smaller than apricots.

Measuring only 0.6 by 2 by 2.8 inches (HWD), the MicroTRAC's size is both its chief advantage and its primary detraction. It fits neatly in the palm of your hand and is designed to clip onto the side of a laptop with a metal bracket and Velcro-like adhesive pads—ideal for working in small spaces such as tray tops in airplanes. It can also be rested in a stationary position on any work surface. A carrying case is included.

At its center is a tiny trackball (three-quarters of an inch in diameter) with three wide buttons that fan out toward the edge and offer plenty of surface area for a thumb or finger to manipulate the pointer on-screen. The buttons are large. The top button is used to place the pointer when repositioning it on-screen. At the right is the drag button that you click to initiate a drag or highlight; you click again to deactivate it. The left button is the secondary button, equivalent to the right-hand button on a Microsoft mouse.

The unit also features a tiny red LED that lights up when any of the buttons are pressed. When the right-hand drag button is pressed, the LED remains lit until the drag button is depressed again.

Most right-handers should find the default button assignments comfortable, but you can easily reprogram them by holding down the right and left buttons and using the center button to click through the three different sets of possibilities.

Installing MicroTRAC's software is as easy as loading the bundled *Precision Pointer* drivers from the accompanying disk. The *Presision Pointer* driver adjusts the trackball resolution and speed of the unit. It also works with any Microsoft-compatible mouse drivers. You don't need to install MicroSpeed's own software if you already have a mouse installed. Simply unplug your mouse and plug in MicroTRAC.

MicroSpeed solves the problem of long entangling cords by using a telephone cord–style coil that's just over a foot long before stretched. Once stretched, though, the cord on our test unit was reluctant to coil back to its abbreviated length.

Like any pointing device that uses an economy of plastic to insure light weight and portability, it takes a toll on your hands after long periods of use. After about 90 minutes, my finger joints remembered what it is to experience writer's cramp.

MicroTRAC may be your best bet for filling up the lost hours spent on planes and trains, but if you intend to make heavy use of your portable while on business trips, you'll still want to pack a full-grown mouse in your suitcase. ■

List Price: MicroTRAC Trackball, $89.95. **Requires:** . 16K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later, 9- or 25-pin serial port or PS/2-style mouse port. MicroSpeed Inc., 44000 Old Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538; 800-232-7888, 510-490-1403.

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The small-footprint MicroTRAC trackball clips onto a laptop, rests on any work surface or in the palm of your hand. It's got larger buttons, but is smaller overall, than

PHOTOGRAPHY: THOM O'CONNOR

Ambulance Car Virus. Ambulance randomly moves across bottom of display.

Friday 13th Virus. Alias "Black Friday." Erases programs when you try to run them.

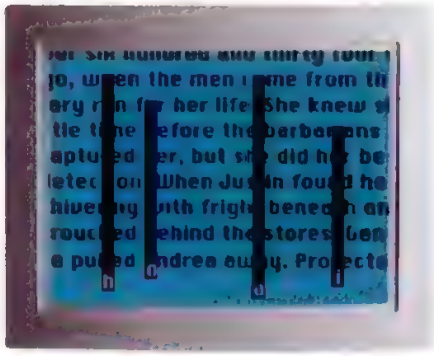
Disk Killer Virus. Alias "Ogre." Causes unexpected formatting of your hard disk.

Stoned Virus. Alias "Hawaii." Data loss caused by damage to directory and FAT.

Datacrime Virus. Adds garbage to files and reformats disk.

AirCop Virus. Alias "Red State." Attacks boot sector on non-write-protected diskettes.

Ping Pong Virus. Alias "Bouncing Ball." Wipes characters off the screen.



Falling Letters Virus. Characters fall to the bottom of the monitor. Creative, but a real nuisance.

With over 50 new viruses each month, who knows what's next.

You Could Get By Without An Anti-Virus Program. Then Again, So Could These.

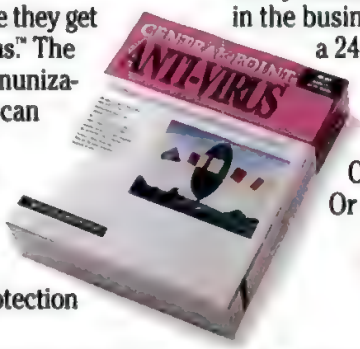
These days, with networks, modems, laptops, and more and more people sharing files, it's only a matter of time before a virus attacks your data.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE Oct. 1991

To make sure you get them before they get you, you need Central Point Anti-Virus.™ The only anti-virus program with File Immunization that protects your files so they can never be infected again. Central Point Anti-Virus detects over 800 viruses and destroys twice as many viruses as other programs. It'll even protect you from unknown viruses by searching for suspicious behavior.

It's also the best anti-virus program for protection inside Windows, and it works great across your Novell network.

And since there are about 50 new viruses popping up every month, we give you the most comprehensive support in the business. Including a free update, quarterly mailings, a 24-hour hotline with FaxBack, and BBS and CompuServe support forums.



If you want the most complete virus protection, there are really only two things you can do. Call **1-800-445-4076** for more information. Or unplug your computer.

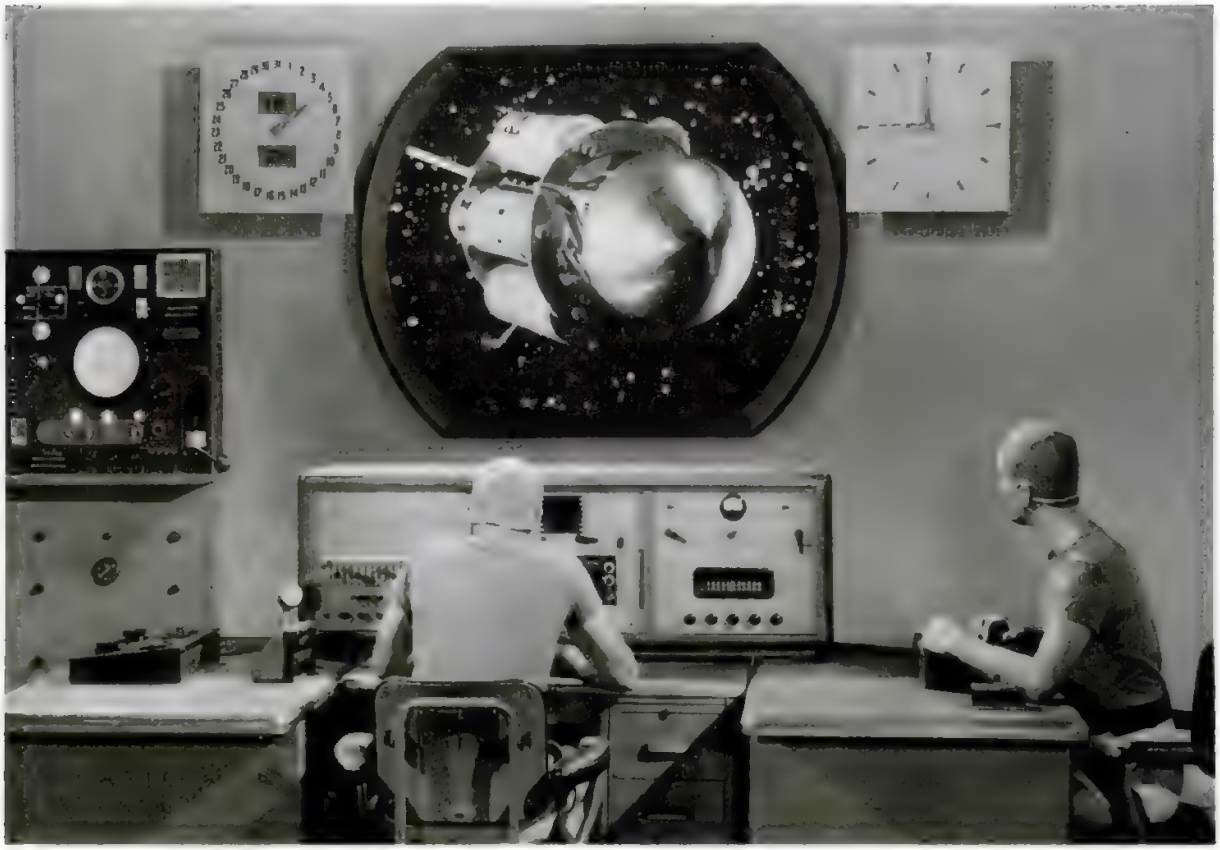
Central Point Software INC®

Making Computing Safer, Simpler, Faster.

Central Point Anti-Virus is a trademark of Central Point Software Inc. Names of other products mentioned herein are used for identification purposes only and may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies

CIRCLE 749 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAMSUNG HAS A MONITOR FOR VIRTUALLY EVERY NEED.



Name/Model	Type	Size	Resolution	Category
MA2565	Amber Mono.	12"	720x350	MDA
MZ4571	Flat Screen Mono	14"	720x350	MDA
ML2611	White VGA	12"	640x480	VGA
ML4571	Flat Screen White	14"	640x480	VGA
CVL 4951/5/6	VGA Color	14"	640x480	VGA
SyncMaster™ 2e/3e	EVGA Color	14"	1024x768	EVGA
PageMaster™	Full Page White	15"	1006x1048	DTP
SyncMaster™ 4	Flat Screen Color	17"	1024x768	MULTI
PageMaster™ 2	2-Page White	20"	1280x1024	DTP
DesignMaster™	High Res. Color	20"	1280x1024	CAD

Monitors for business, industry and the home. Monitors that support all popular video standards. In monochrome and color.

Monitors for everything. From graphics to CAD/CAM, desktop publishing to multimedia. From 12 inches to 20, from CGA to Super VGA and beyond. Samsung makes them all.

Yet our value as a single source means more than solving customer's needs. It means solving your needs too.

With a lot less paperwork. Reduced training costs. Fewer service agreements. Lower inventory carrying costs. And a manageable number of contacts to work with. All of which adds up to one very important benefit to you. Higher profits.

To take advantage of Samsung as your single source, call 1-800-624-8999, ext. 85BA. We're the world's largest manufacturer of monitors.

Ensuring the easiest, most cost effective way of providing exactly what you, and businesses everywhere, need.

Unless, of course, you happen to be from another planet.

SAMSUNG Electronics

Technology that works for life.

All product names are Trademarks of Samsung Electronics Corporation Copyright 1991 Samsung Information Systems America, Inc

CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by Emerson Andrew Torgan

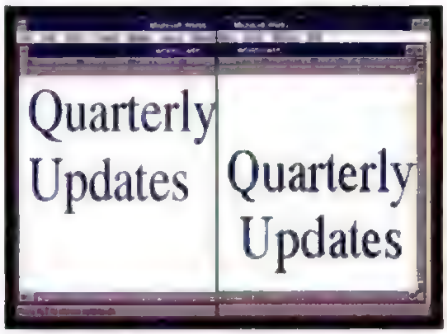
New & Improved

News of Announced Products and Upgrades

Adobe Type Manager 2.0 Speeds Font Rendering

IMPROVED **Adobe Systems** is now shipping *Adobe Type Manager for Windows*, Version 2.0. The new version of the program offers twice the font-rendering speed of Version 1.0 when running on 386- or 486-based machines, according to the company. Users running 286-based machines will not notice any speed gains, but will have enhanced printer support and easier font installation.

The $99 package offers automatic downloading of new fonts for PostScript printers. When used with the HP LaserJet III, *Adobe Type Manager* will defer to printer-resident fonts with the same name, eliminating the download sequence. *Adobe Type Manager* 2.0 includes Adobe Type 1 outline fonts in Times, Helvetica, Courier, and ITC Symbol typefaces, and will support Windows 3.1. Adobe is offering its customers any *Adobe Type Library* package for $39.



***ATM*, which lets you render nonjagged fonts on-screen, is now faster and is Windows 3.1 compatible.**

List Price: *Adobe Type Manager for Windows*, Version 2.0, $99; upgrade for registered users, $20 plus $7.50 for shipping and handling. **Requires:** 1MB RAM, Windows 3.0 or later. Adobe Systems Inc., 1585 Charleston Rd., P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039-7900; 800-833-6687, 415-961-4400.

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

InstaPlan EMS Combines Multiple Projects

IMPROVED **Micro Planning International** is now offering multiple-project capabilities and a preview feature as part of the upgrade to *InstaPlan EMS*, Version 4.0. According to the company, the project-management program can combine and extract multiple projects or subprojects with its append/extract feature. Extracted subprojects can be saved as templates and added to future projects. *InstaPlan EMS* supports as many as 16,000 activities per project, according to the company. A print-preview feature minimizes printing errors by showing page breaks on screen. **List Price:** *InstaPlan EMS*, Version 4.0, $549; upgrade from Version 3.0, $50. **Requires:** 640K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later. Micro Planning International Inc., 655 Redwood Hwy., #311, Mill Valley, CA 94941; 800-852-7526, 415-389-1414.

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOT PROSPECT

PHOTOFINISH: 24-BIT IMAGE EDITING FOR $199

ZSoft Corp.'s *PhotoFinish*, a Windows-based image-editing package, provides 24-bit painting and retouching capabilities for scanned images. Supporting a wide variety of flatbed and hand-held scanners as well as video-capture boards, *PhotoFinish* controls the scan, image conversion and image-editing features. Conversions between black and white, 256 color, 256 gray scale, and 24- and 16-bit color are all possible. Images containing up to 16.7 million colors and 256 shades of gray can be edited in all video modes.

Automatic retouching filters can be applied to an entire image or a masked area, and can adjust brightness and contrast, remove spots, and sharpen and blend. Traditional tools include a paintbrush, fountain pen, paint roller, eraser, color replacer, eyedropper, and spray can. Tools that create text, lines, and curves also are included. Other tools provide special effects such as blending, smearing, tinting, cloning, and mosaics.

Images can be displayed in multiple windows for comparison when retouching or cutting and pasting, and the menu bar and icons can be hidden. Large scans can be automatically stitched. Designed for mainstream applications, some high-end features are not included.

With *PhotoFinish*, $199 buys you some serious tools for scanning, image editing, and retouching.

List Price: *PhotoFinish*, $199. **Requires:** Windows 3.0, EGA or better, mouse or other pointing device. ZSoft Corp., 450 Franklin Rd., #100, Marietta, GA 30067; 404-428-0008.

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ShowCase VISTA: AS/400 to Windows

NEW **Rochester Software Connection** is now shipping *ShowCase VISTA*, a Windows-based query package for the AS/400. It uses dynamic data exchange (DDE) to connect data obtained from the AS/400 (using its relational database management system) to any Windows application supporting DDE. A built-in data viewer is included.

ShowCase VISTA is the query facility of the package, and it includes *WindowLink*, the actual connectivity component of the package. *WindowLink* was formally marketed under the name *ShowCase Platform*.

Developers can use *WindowLink* directly with any Windows development tool, including Visual Basic, to create custom applications that access data stored on an AS/400. **List Price:** *ShowCase VISTA*, $995 for first copy, $895 for 2 to 50 copies. *ShowCase WindowLink*, $495. **Requires:** Any model AS/400, OS/400 3.0, PC Support 3.0, 2MB RAM, Windows 3.0. Rochester Software Connection Inc., 4909 Hwy. 52 North, Rochester, MN 55901; 800-829-3555, 507-288-5922.

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BRIEFS

DESKTOP PCs

CompuAdd is shipping all 386SXs, 386DXs, and its 486-based CompuAdd 425 ($2,995) in a low-profile stretch chassis to accommodate upgraded 200-watt power supplies. The Model 325 ($1,795) and the Model 333 ($2,295) now include CompuAdd's Hi-Rez video controller with 512K memory on the local bus, and additional cache memory. 800-456-3116, 800-627-1967.

Everex Systems is shipping its line of Tempo C Series PCs in a low-profile 3.5- by 15.5- by 15.6-inch (HWD) chassis, including high-color VGA built onto the system board. Using the same design of the Everex Viewpoint Premium graphics adapter, C Series units offer resolutions of 1,280 by 1,024 with 16 colors and 640 by 480 with 32,768 colors. Both the Tempo 386/25 ($1,899) and the Tempo 386/33 ($2,699) can be upgraded to a 486 processor through a direct CPU replacement plug-in module. 800-628-3837.

NEC Technologies has released the 486 PowerMate Express series of modular PCs, allowing upgrading of the processor, memory, graphics, and disk subsystems with snap-in upgrade modules. All units have EISA slots, 16 SIMM sockets, and NEC's FLASH ROM, allowing BIOS updates via floppy disk. The base model, the PowerMate 486SX/20, is $3,699 with a 120MB hard disk. 508-264-8000.

V-Three Systems is shipping the PowerGate 386/40 ($2,395). Based on AMD's 386 processor running at 40 MHz, the system is configured with 4MB RAM; a 64K SRAM cache; 80387 and Weitek math coprocessor sockets; 16-bit VGA with 512K video memory; a Super VGA 14-inch monitor; two 8-bit and six 16-bit expansion slots; two parallel ports and one serial port; a 104MB hard disk; and a 5.25-inch floppy disk drive. 800-424-3383.

Zenith Data Systems is shipping the Z-486sx/25E Model 200 ($6,199), combining a 486 processor running at 25 MHz and a Model Z-649 Texas Instruments Graphics Architecture (TIGA) video card with 60-MHz processor. Delivering 1,024-by-768

CONTINUES ON PAGE 64

UMAX Unveils Standalone OCR Machine

NEW **UMAX Technologies** is shipping an integrated standalone optical character recognition machine. The $5,495 **ReadStation** combines a scanner, automatic document feeder, dedicated computer, and Caere Corp.'s *OmniPage* OCR software.

Printed or typewritten documents are fed into the ReadStation, converted to electronic form, and written as files to the built-in 3.5-inch floppy disk drive. Word processing, spreadsheet, and database file formats such as *WordPerfect*, *Lotus 1-2-3*, and *dBASE* are supported, and selectable using a control panel on the front of the unit. The unit can be connected to a PC via an RS-232C or RS-422 serial port interface for direct file transfer.

In text mode, graphics and images are automatically ignored or removed, and settings can be adjusted to read specific areas of a page. In graphics mode, images are saved to a TIFF file format. ReadStation accommodates a maximum document size of 8.5 by 14 inches and has a maximum recognition rate of 115 characters per second.

The ReadStation, an OCR peripheral, can scan your document and then either print it or save it to a built-in floppy disk.

List Price: ReadStation, $5,495. UMAX Technologies Inc., 2352 Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051; 800-562-0311, 408-982-0771.

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Designer 3.1 Adds 175 Type 1 Fonts, No Price Increase

IMPROVED With the addition of 175 Type 1 fonts from Adobe Systems Inc. and Digital Typeface Corp., *Micrografx Designer*, Version 3.1, has exceeded the number of fonts currently offered by other PC-based drawing packages. The upgrade also adds *Adobe TypeAlign for Windows*, *Adobe Type Manager for Windows* 2.0 (see New and Improved, page 59), and selected Adobe Original fonts, while maintaining *Designer*'s $695 price tag.

In addition to the 175 Type 1 fonts, *Designer* 3.1 offers 13 Adobe Original typefaces including Lithos, Trajan, and Charlemagne, as well as Adobe Wood Type 2 fonts Birch, Blackoak, Madrone, Poplar, and Willow. According to the company, the addition of *Adobe Type Manager* gives users typeface compatibility with other Windows programs. The fonts in *Designer* can be transported to other Micrografx programs, such as *Windows Draw*.

List Price: *Micrografx Designer*, Version 3.1, $695. **Requires:** Windows 3.0. Micrografx Inc., 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081; 800-733-3729, 214-234-1769.

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Utility Adds 50 Sounds to Windows

NEW **Aristosoft** has unveiled *Wired for Sound*, a $49 Windows utility that lets users personalize their Windows desktop with over 50 voices, sound effects, and musical cues in a proprietary file format. Sounds can be assigned to application and icon messages, dialog boxes, and to the system startup and exit.

Users can associate text in any dialog box with a specific sound, such as a cracking whip for the startup, a bomb dropping for UAEs, and a flushing toilet when you exit. A talking clock lets you set alarms, and *Wired for Sound*'s dynamic link library is included for use with macros in Windows applications such as *Excel*.

List Price: *Wired for Sound*, $49. **Requires:** Windows 3.0. Aristosoft Inc., 6920 Koll Center Pkwy., #209, Pleasanton, CA 94566; 800-338-2629, 510-426-5355.

CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New V.32bis Modems From Intel and Practical Peripherals

NEW **Intel** has unveiled a modem conforming to the V.32bis international standard. The Intel 14.4EX supports data transfer rates of 14,400 bps, delivering 50 percent more performance than 9,600-bps modems. The external, full-duplex unit is compatible with CCITT, V.32 modulation, and V.42 error correction standards. The $699 14.4EX uses CCITT V.42bis data compression to achieve as much as a fourfold compression rate and a maximum throughput of 57,600 bps, according to the company.

The 14.4EX ships with DCA's *Crosstalk Communicator* communications software, which offers 13 different terminal emulations, 8 different file transfer protocols, and installation and diagnostic software.

Practical Peripherals is shipping two

CONTINUES ON PAGE 64

Presenting The Next Page In Printer History. From The Company That Printed The First.

Funny how history has a way of repeating itself. Year after year—actually for the past 25—Epson® has been the leader in dot matrix printing technology.

Introducing six reasons why that leadership is sure to continue: the letter-quality Epson LQ-570, LQ-870, LQ-1070, LQ-1170, ActionPrinter™ 5000 and ActionPrinter 5500.

More Paths To Success.

For sheer paper handling flexibility, no other printer—dot matrix, ink jet or laser—handles quite as well as these.

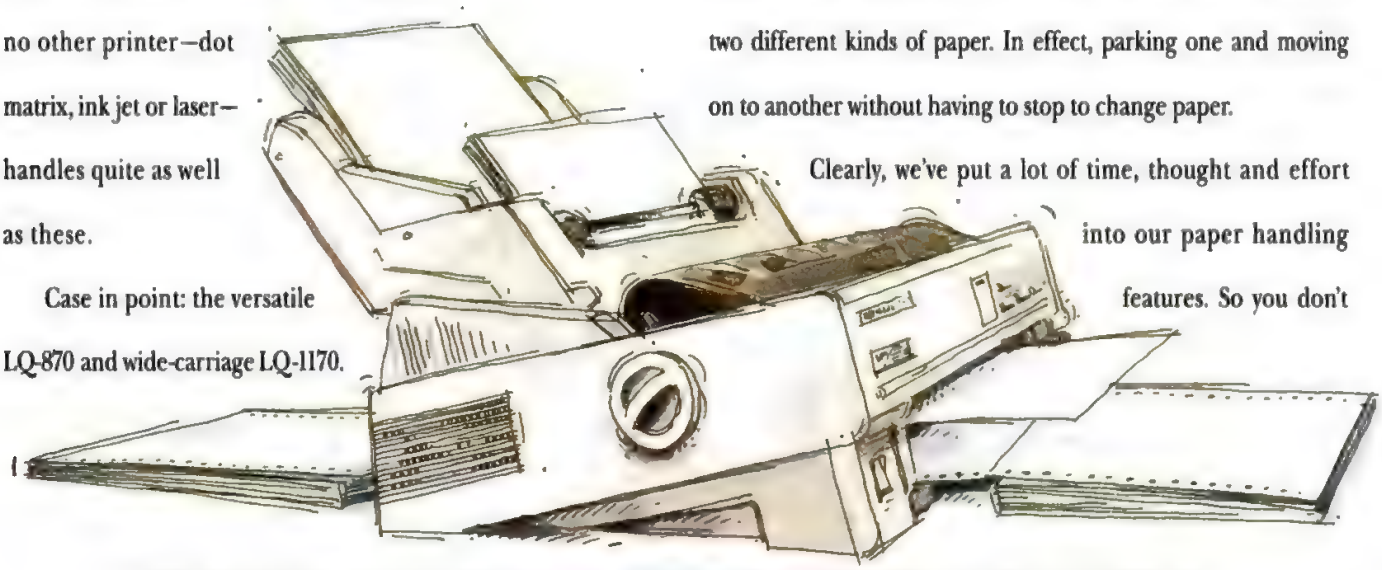
Case in point: the versatile LQ-870 and wide-carriage LQ-1170.

When fully loaded, these printers put as many as five types of paper at your fingertips. Everything from letterhead to continuous-form checks, four-part forms, tractor-feed paper, even envelopes.

All our printers can automatically handle 50 sheets using our optional single-sheet feeder. Add our high-capacity feeder and you're quickly up to 200.

Then there's Epson SmartPark™ paper handling. At the press of a button and flick of a lever, you can easily switch between two different kinds of paper. In effect, parking one and moving on to another without having to stop to change paper.

Clearly, we've put a lot of time, thought and effort into our paper handling features. So you don't



With five different paper paths to draw from at any moment, an Epson LQ printer is as versatile as it is dependable.

All company and/or product names are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers. ©1991 Epson America, Inc., 20770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90509. For dealer referral, call **800-BUY-EPSON** (800-289-3776). In Canada, call (416)881-9955.

have to put much time, thought or effort into using them.

Scale New Heights.

Each new Epson printer comes with a new industry-setting standard—ESC/P2.™ This breakthrough printer control system brings scalable fonts to dot matrix printing.

Simply put, type sizes are no longer as limited. So now you can do things with a 24-pin printer that before could only be done with a laser. And you don't have to give up one bit of paper handling flexibility to do it.

Graphically Superior.

What ESC/P2 does for type, it also does for graphics. Brilliantly.

It includes an enhanced Windows™ driver, exclusive to Epson. When you print from any program running in Windows, you'll get superior output quality and faster throughput speeds.

SCALABLE FONTS

With a new Epson LQ printer, you can print a variety of type in a variety of sizes, up to 32 point.

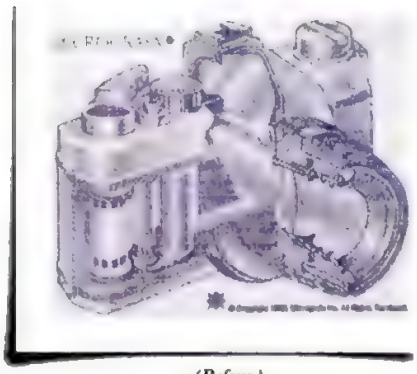
But don't just take our word for it. Take a look at the quality of our graphics instead.

Built For The Long Run.

Epson printers aren't only designed with more firsts, they're designed to last. Each is backed by a generous 2-year limited warranty. As well as a helpful toll-free 800 number to provide you with dependable, expert assistance.

One more thing you can always depend on: Epson reliability. It isn't a claim just any printer company can make. It's a quality—a character trait—our products have earned over time.

To see the latest printer innovations firsthand, visit your nearby Epson dealer, or call 800-289-3776. And see why, after more than 25 years, Epson is still the first name in dot matrix printing.



(Before.)

(Now.)

Epson's enhanced Windows driver improves not only the look of your text and graphics, but the speed at which they print.

EPSON

Desktops

Dot Matrix

Notebooks

Lasers

Servers

BRIEFS

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 60

resolution with 256 colors, the video card's 512K VRAM and DRAM can both be upgraded to 1MB. 800-553-0331.

CAD

The Synthesis Company has released an Automated Design/Drafting package for *AutoCAD*, Release 11. *Synthesis* 3.11 ($995), automates the creation of drawings for *AutoCAD* users. 206-671-0417.

Vertex Design Systems is shipping *CSI Standard CAD Symbols* ($149.50), a software package providing 249 architectural symbols and materials representations (hatch patterns) for use in CAD drawings. The package operates in two modes. The first mode integrates with *AutoCAD*, providing symbol access, scaling, and layering. The second operates under DOS and provides industry-standard .DXF symbols for use with most CAD packages. 415-957-2699.

Fujitsu has unveiled a large-format laser printer that can operate with standard CAD software packages. The VM2200 laser printer ($9,995) is bundled with an HPGL emulation card, the interface for *AutoCAD*, and many CAD programs. The printer delivers 11- by 17-inch output with a maximum resolution of 300 by 300 dots per inch. 800-626-4686.

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

Jewell Technologies' *The Juggler*, Version 1.0 ($249.95), converts raster and vector images and allows them to work with word processing, desktop publishing, and presentation packages. Image-enhancement features include font annotation and drawing options. Images can be stretched, shrunk, mirrored, rotated, and clipped. 800-284-2574, 206-285-6860.

Computer Support's *Arts & Letters Apprentice* ($169) features over 3,000 clip-art images, a Clip-Art Library Manager, 25 typefaces, and charting and drawing tools for desktop publishing packages. 214-661-8960.

Genus Microprogramming is shipping *GX Text*, Version 2.0 ($149), allowing

CONTINUES ON PAGE 66

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 60

14,400-bps V.32bis data/fax modems. The PM144FX96SA (external version) and the PM144FX96 Half-Card (internal version) are full duplex modems supporting V.32bis, V.32, V.42, V.42bis, MNP levels 2 through 5, and Group 3 send/receive fax capabilities. The units combine 14,400-bps data functions with 9,600-bps send/receive fax modem functions. Both units use V.42 error correction and V.42bis data compression to achieve a maximum throughput of 57,600 bps, according to Practical Peripherals.

List Price: Intel 14.4EX, $699. Practical Peripherals pricing not available at press time. Intel Corp., 3065 Bowers Ave., P.O. Box 58065, Santa Clara, CA 95052-8121; 408-765-8080. Practical Peripherals, 31245 La Baya Dr., Westlake Village, CA 91362; 818-706-0333.

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Speaker System from Bose

NEW **Bose Corp.** is shipping a magnetically shielded speaker system for the PC that will not interfere with video monitors or damage magnetic media. The Bose RoomMate Computer Monitor is designed for computers that take advantage of sound capabilities: MIDI or voice synthesizers, music composition, and Multimedia presentations.

The 9- by 6- by 6-inch (HWD) speakers include proprietary distortion-limiting circuitry, built-in volume control, an amplifier, and active equalization circuitry, according to the company. The RoomMate Computer Monitor ships with adapters and can be connected to all stereo or mono sources.

List Price: Bose RoomMate Computer Monitor, $399 per pair. Bose Corp., The Mountain, Framingham, MA 01701-9168; 508-879-7330.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD Gallery Offers Seven Interactive Titles, Reader

NEW **NEC Technologies** is offering a CD-ROM reader bundled with seven interactive CD-ROM software titles. CD Gallery is available with either the Intersect CDR-36 or CDR-73 CD-ROM reader, an interface kit, speakers, and headphones. The CD-ROM readers offered are not MPC compatible.

The PC version ships with *Battle Chess, Great Cities of the World, National Geographic Mammals: A Multimedia Encyclopedia, The New Grolier Electronic Encyclopedia, The Software Toolworks World Atlas, The TIME Magazine Almanac*, and *The Time Table of History: Science and Innovation*.

List Price: CD Gallery with CDR-36 CD-

NEC Technologies creates an affordable bundle with its CD-ROM hardware/software combination.

ROM reader and AT/XT interface, $749; with parallel-to-SCSI interface, $779; with PS/2 interface, $829. CD Gallery with CDR-73 reader and AT/XT interface, $1,050; with parallel-to-SCSI interface, $1,079; with PS/2 interface, $1,129. **Requires:** 640K RAM, 5MB hard disk space, VGA graphics adapter, one open port, DOS 3.3 or later. NEC Technologies Inc., 1255 Michael Dr., Wood Dale, IL 60191; 800-632-4636, 708-860-9500.

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Entry-Level Accounting For Windows

IMPROVED **Platinum Desktop Software,** makers of *Platinum*, is now shipping an entry-level Windows accounting package for small businesses. *Access to Platinum for Windows* (DOS version is currently available) features General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Checkbook, Inventory, Job Costing and Time/Billing, and Payroll modules. Additional features include a mail manager and preformatted reports with each module.

The package includes lookup capabilities and forms orientation, and users can open and work with several forms simultaneously on screen, such as viewing a credit record while entering an invoice.

List Price: *Access to Platinum for Windows*, $249. **Requires:** 3MB RAM, Windows 3.0. Platinum Desktop Software Inc., 15615 Alton Pkwy., #300, Irvine, CA 92718; 800-999-1891.

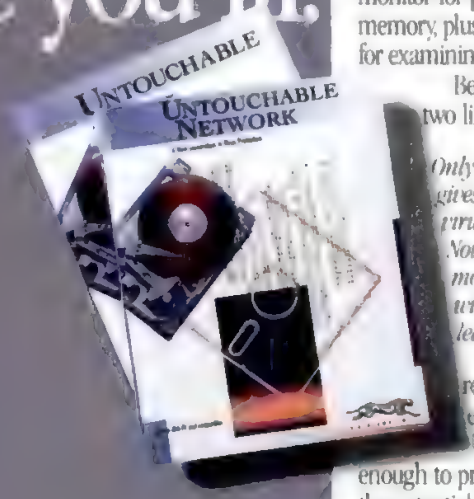
CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Print Directly from Any Windows Application

IMPROVED **Custom Applications** is shipping a new version of its Windows-compatible PostScript-language interpreter that lets users print directly and transparently from any Windows application. According to the

CONTINUES ON PAGE 66

Paying again and again for virus protection is enough to make you ill.



Frankly, paying anything at all is pretty nauseating.

But that's nothing compared to the feeling you get in your stomach when a drive full of data goes down the drain.

So you pay.

Then you pay again. For upgrades. Or quarterly "updates."

But even that doesn't buy you much peace of mind. Because each new day brings an average of six new viruses into the world.

Which means all anti-virus programs are inherently obsolete.

Except one.

Introducing Untouchable.™ The only software in the world that gives you 100% protection.

Today.

And tomorrow.

Like other anti-virus software, Untouchable is equipped with a TSR monitor for patroling your system memory, plus a scanner/remover for examining the files on your disk.

Between them, these first two lines of defense can recognize and obliterate hundreds of the little buggers — enough to protect you from 95% of the potential carnage.

Only Untouchable Network gives you centralized virus protection. Now you can install, monitor and control without having to leave your seat.

If you find that statistic reassuring, then you probably like the odds in Russian Roulette.

If you don't, you'll want to know that Untouchable is equipped with a unique *third* line of defense, which has been mathematically proven to be, well, untouchable.

Instead of looking for viruses, this third line of defense looks for *changes in your executable and system files.*

If the change is but a single byte, Untouchable will spot it and, using our patent-pending recovery technique, reconstruct the file to its original state.

The process is known as Generic Differential Detection, and certain other programs claim to perform it, too.

But only Untouchable calculates file signatures using not one, but two proprietary algorithms that can't be reverse-engineered.

Only Untouchable guarantees 100% safe recovery of infected files. (Unlike other programs that proudly generate corrupted files, Untouchable knows when the jig is up and doesn't attempt recovery.)

Only Untouchable can provide centralized network virus protection. In fact, Untouchable Network has enough virus alerts and reporting mechanisms to settle the stomach of even the most nervous Netware® administrator.

And only Untouchable is backed by our vaunted 24-hour toll-free technical support and a one-year money-back guarantee.

If you're worried about viruses — and you should be — don't reach for the Maalox.® Reach for the phone. Dial **1-800-677-1848.**

You'll feel better right away.

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS, INC

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BRIEFS

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 64

display of any bitmapped text in any graphics mode. *GX Text* displays text in most font typestyles using the *GEM* font file-format. A graphical font editor for the creation of custom fonts is included. 713-870-0737.

DATABASE APPLICATIONS

DataEase is now shipping *DataEase Personal* ($99), a relational and programmable single-user database. The package offers a menu-driven interface, and a Query-by-Example reporting facility. Also included are the Names & Addresses and Personal Checkbook & Business Checkwriter applications. 800-243-5123, 203-374-8000.

Information Builders has released *PC/FOCUS*, Version 6.0 ($798), a database development tool with a menu-driven, graphic point-and-shoot interface. The program includes a screen painter to add records to a data-entry screen, and a browser to display and edit existing database records. 212-736-4433.

Donnay Software Designs' *dCLIPjr* ($99.95) contains 700 tutorial screens and is designed to show how to execute commands in *Clipper*, Version 5.01. The tutorials range from elementary operations such as Data Types and Commands to more advanced features like Code Blocks and Multi-Dimensional Arrays. 714-263-1011.

Baler Software's *bBASE* ($199) allows spreadsheet applications to read and write data stored in *dBASE* (.DBF) files, and lets users browse, edit, and specify search criteria in each database. Users may also update values of specified fields for all selected records using the Data Release function. 800-327-6108, 708-506-9700.

Videotex is now shipping *T-BASE*, Version 3.0 ($495). The package lets users add pictures and document images to database management applications written in C, C++, and most Xbase dialects. *T-BASE* supports the .PCX file format and is shipped bundled with *ChromaTools*, a color manipulation and image conversion utility. 800-888-4336.

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 64

company, *Freedom of Press*, Version 3.0, allows output of PostScript-language files to more than 50 non-PostScript color and monochrome output devices including ink jet, dot matrix, laser, and color thermal transfer printers, as well as 24-bit film recorders.

The package includes 35 scalable and routable outline fonts and supports *Adobe Type Manager* and Adobe Type 1 fonts. Additional features include a print preview, file log, and .PCX file format output for high-resolution fax cards. Custom Applications strongly suggests running *Freedom of Press* with a math coprocessor for improved graphics performance.

List Price: *Freedom of Press*, Version 3.0, $495. **Requires:** 640K RAM, 1MB XMS, 7MB hard disk space, Windows 3.0, Windows PostScript driver. Custom Applications Inc., 900 Technology Park Dr., Building 8, Billerica, MA 01821; 800-873-4367, 508-667-8585.

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Universal" Font Conversion for Windows

NEW **Atech Software** has released *AllType*, a $79.95 package, and claims nearly universal font conversion. *AllType* (available in both DOS and Windows versions), converts, modifies, and installs fonts in such formats as Adobe PostScript Type 1, Microsoft TrueType, and Bitstream Fontware.

AllType performs bidirectional conversions while preserving the typeface's hinting information, maintaining clarity in the new typeface at smaller point sizes. A special feature allows modification of a font in over two dozen variations, and a customization feature lets users change a typeface's weight, pitch, italic angle, and leading. The package also provides automatic installation of fonts for applications in Windows 3.0 or 3.1, *GeoWorks*, *Ventura Publisher*, and *WordPerfect*.

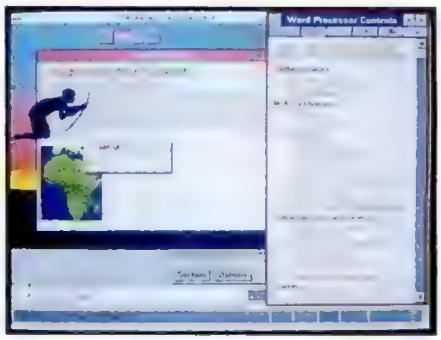
List Price: *AllType* for DOS, $79.95; *AllType* for Windows, $79.95. **Requires:** DOS version: 640K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later. Windows version: 1MB RAM, Windows 3.0 or later. Atech Software, 5964 La Place Ct., #125, Carlsbad, CA 92008; 619-438-6883.

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Works for Windows, Multimedia Edition

IMPROVED **Microsoft** has released its first multimedia business productivity application, *Microsoft Works for Windows, Multimedia Edition*. The $199 CD-ROM includes *Works for Windows*, Version 2.0, and adds digital sound, animation, and pictures to the tutorial and reference sections of the program.

During setup, an introductory movie gives users an overview of the program's word processing, spreadsheet, database, and drawing and charting functions as it guides them through the installation. The Online Tutorial is a collection of 42 lessons whose overviews are multimedia movies with sound and animation. The Online Reference section is accessible from anywhere in the program and can be viewed on-screen while working within the program.



The CD-ROM based multimedia help engine for this version of *Microsoft Works for Windows* is so comprehensive that Microsoft chose not to ship it with printed documentation.

List Price: *Microsoft Works for Windows, Multimedia Edition*, $199. **Requires:** Multimedia PC, DOS 3.1 or later, Microsoft CD-ROM Extensions 2.2 or later, Windows 3.0 with Multimedia Extensions 1.0. Microsoft Corp., One Microsoft Way, Redmond, WA 98052-6399; 206-883-8080.

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QuickPay 2.0 Manages Payrolls, Handles Deductions

IMPROVED **Intuit** is now shipping *QuickPay* 2.0, an add-on to its financial package, *Quicken*. The $59.95 add-on manages payroll accounts for multiple companies, allows users to set up deductions from, or additions to, employees' pay, and will automatically set up the accounts, categories, and classes when computing payrolls.

According to Intuit, *QuickPay* calculates all tax withholdings and deductions (including nine user-definable deductions) and fills in *Quicken* checks showing wages and deductions for that pay period and for the year to date. The program's built-in tax tables are updated by subscription to Intuit's Tax Table Update Service. ■

List Price: *QuickPay*, Version 2.0, $59.95. **Requires:** 512K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later, *Quicken*, Version 3.0, 4.0, or 5.0. Intuit, 1555 Linfield Ave., P.O. Box 3014, Menlo Park, CA 94026-3014; 800-624-8742, 415-322-0573.

CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power Packed & Built To Last.

STANDARD 200XT — $69

Economical This UL approved, fully tested unit is one of the best generic 200s available. Costs no more than our Standard 150 it replaces.

SILENCER 200 — $129

Ultra-Quiet Stop that irritating noise with the Silencer 200. Its large, low speed, German fan keeps your system 5° to 15° cooler and 84% quieter. Virtually inaudible! Great in the executive suite or home office.

TURBO-COOL 200 — $169

High Performance Put AT power and 200% more cooling under the hood of your PC/XT with our UL approved Turbo-Cool 200. Its patented twin fan, sloped-cover design keeps your system 30° to 45° cooler, preventing data errors and other heat-related problems. Perfect for hot rod PCs and Mini ATs!

TURBO-COOL 300S — $169

Slim and Powerful Give your Slimline or Mini-Tower computer up to 100% more power and cooling with our low profile, direct replacement Turbo-Cool 300S. With a peak capacity of over 350 watts, it will easily start even the largest hard drives and peripherals!

Silencer, Turbo-Cool, and InnerSource are trademarks of PC Power & Cooling, Inc. Compaq and Deskpro are registered trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation.

STANDARD 220 — $99

Economical This UL approved, fully tested unit is one of the best generic 220s available. Ideal for basic systems.

SILENCER 220 — $139

Ultra-Quiet Unrattle your nerves with the Silencer 220. Its custom, *thermostatically-controlled* fan maintains the correct system temperature while reducing noise by up to 95%. Great in the executive suite or home office.

TURBO-COOL 300 — $189

High Performance Upgrade your AT/386 with our powerful Turbo-Cool 300. This popular OEM unit features built-in line conditioning, UL/CSA/TUV approval, 2-year warranty, and a high-capacity, *thermostatically-controlled* fan that automatically keeps your system up to 35° cooler. Great value!

TURBO-COOL 450 — $349

Maximum Performance The choice of PC professionals, our Turbo-Cool 450 features built-in line conditioning, autoselect input, independent regulation, external DC voltage adjustment, triple-stage output filter, 50cfm cooling fan, UL/CSA/TUV approval, 100,000 Hr. MTBF and 2-year warranty! Ideal for high-end workstations and network file servers.

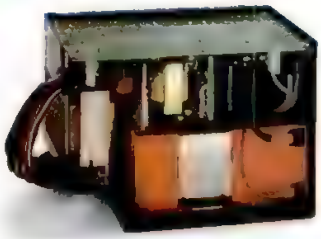
CP160 — $169

Original Portable Upgrade Double your power with our direct replacement CP160. Allows 286, 386, and hard disk upgrades.

CD270 — $249

Deskpro Upgrade The power user's power supply! Our direct replacement CD270 gives your 8086/286/386 Deskpro up to 70% more power and the reliability it deserves. Prevents nuisance rebooting. Advanced design includes autoselect 110V/220V. 2-year warranty.

INTERNAL UPS!



"An excellent product"
– PC Magazine, Nov 27, 1990

Our UL approved InnerSource is the first AT/386 power supply with a *built-in* UPS. Its auto-recharge battery provides up to 15 minutes of reliable backup power for both your PC and monitor. This integrated protection costs less than a bulky 550VA external UPS, and it saves space, too. A Novell NetWare interface is available. **$395**

Most orders shipped same day. We accept Visa, MC, COD or PO on approved credit.

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

5995 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008 • (619) 931-5700 • (800) 722-6555 • FAX (619) 931-6988

CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Design Excellence | **High Performance**

Innovation

Performance

Value

"The EPS 386-33 is a machine that is bursting with promise."

"There's been no skimping on the quality of components."

COMPUTER MONTHLY

"EPS is as strong an organization as they are smart."

EPS Technologies

"a tradition of value and performance"

Order Toll-Free

1 800 447 0921

also available in Canada

The brands and product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Prices are subject to change due to the volatility of the Market. 80386 & 80486 are trademarks of INTEL

EPS 386SX-25 MHz

- AMD 80386/SX-25 MHz Microprocessor
- 4 Meg 0 Wait State RAM Expandable to 8 Meg
- Desktop Case/220 Watt Power Supply
- Socketed for 80387/SX Co Processor
- AMI BIOS/Clock Calendar
- 2 Ser./ 1 Par./ 1 Game Port
- Slots 8-16 Bit
- TEAC 1.2 MB and 1.44 MB Floppy Drives
- MAXTOR 80 Meg IDE HD (17ms) (150,000 hr. MTBF)
- EPS Non Interlaced 14" Color Monitor 1024 x 768 SVGA .28 Dot Pitch
- 1 Meg SVGA card 1024x768 w/SIERRA DAK Chip (1 Meg for 256 Colors at 1024 x 768) (1 Meg for 32,768 Colors at 800 x 600)
- 101 Keyboard
- MS Windows 3.0 w/Logitech, 3 Button, 400 DPI Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- System Users Manual
- 1 Year Warranty / On-Site Service
- 60 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Call for Customizing Options

$1,595

EPS 386-33 MHz

- INTEL 80386/33 MHz Microprocessor
- 4 Meg 0 Wait State RAM Expandable to 64 Meg
- 128K Cache (25 NS) Expandable to 256k
- Desktop Case/220 Watt Power Supply
- Socketed for 80387 or Weitek Co Processor
- AMI BIOS /Clock Calendar
- 2 Ser./ 1 Par./ 1 Game Port
- Slots 1-8, 6-16, 1-32 Bit
- TEAC 1.2 and 1.44 MB Floppy Drives
- MAXTOR 130 Meg IDE HD (15ms) (150,000 hr. MTBF)
- EPS Non Interlaced 14" Color Monitor 1024 x 768 SVGA .28 Dot Pitch
- 1 Meg SVGA Card 1024 x 768 w/SIERRA DAK Chip (1 Meg for 256 Colors at 1024 x 768) (1 Meg for 32,768 Colors at 800 x 600)
- 101 Keyboard
- MS Windows 3.0 w/Logitech, 3 Button, 400 DPI Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- System Users Manual
- 1 Year Warranty / On-Site Service
- 60 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Call for Customizing Options

$1,895

EPS 386-40 MHz

- AMD 80386/40 MHz Microprocessor
- 4 Meg 0 Wait State RAM Expandable to 64 Meg
- 128K Cache (25 NS) Expandable to 256k
- Desktop Case/220 Watt Power Supply
- Socketed for 80387 or Weitek Co Processor
- AMI BIOS /Clock Calendar
- 2 Ser./ 1 Par./ 1 Game Port
- Slots 1-8, 6-16, 1-32 Bit
- TEAC 1.2 and 1.44 MB Floppy Drives
- MAXTOR 130 Meg IDE HD (15ms) (150,000 hr. MTBF)
- EPS Non Interlaced 14" Color Monitor 1024 x 768 SVGA .28 Dot Pitch
- 1 Meg SVGA Card 1024 x 768 w/SIERRA DAK Chip (1 Meg for 256 Colors at 1024 x 768) (1 Meg for 32,768 Colors at 800 x 600)
- 101 Keyboard
- MS Windows 3.0 w/Logitech, 3 Button, 400 DPI Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- System Users Manual
- 1 Year Warranty / On-Site Service
- 60 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Call for Customizing Options

$1,945

High Quality | **Top Value**

Customizing

Quality

Design

PCSources

"With all these advantages, it's hard to find a 33 MHz 486 based computer that will give you a better value."

COMPUTER MONTHLY

"EPS has taken a simple design and improved on its' performance, reliability and value."

COMPUTER SHOPPER

"Service and support are what give EPS an edge over much of the competition."

0039 90 671 871 0041 72 722 111 800 447 0921

EPS 486-33 MHz

- INTEL 80486/33 MHz Microprocessor
- 4 Meg 0 Wait State RAM Expandable to 64 Meg
- 128K Cache (25 NS) Expandable to 256k
- Tower Case/220 Watt Power Supply
- Socketed for Weitek 4167 Co Processor
- AMI BIOS/Clock Calender
- 2 Ser./ 1 Par./ 1 Game Port
- Slots 1-8, 6-16, 1-32 Bit
- TEAC 1.2 and 1.44 MB Floppy Drives
- MAXTOR 213 Meg IDE HD (15ms) (150,000 hr. MTBF)
- EPS Non Interlaced 14" Color Monitor 1024 x 768 SVGA .28 Dot Pitch
- 1 Meg SVGA Card 1024 x 768 w/ SIERRA DAK Chip (1 Meg for 256 Colors at 1024 x 768) (1 Meg for 32,768 colors at 800 x 600)
- 101 Keyboard
- MS Windows 3.0 w/Logitech, 3 Button, 400 DPI Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- System Users Manual
- 1 Year Warranty / On-Site Service
- 60 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Call for Customizing Options

$2,695

EPS EISA 486 MHz

- INTEL 80486/33 MHz Microprocessor
- 4 Meg 0 Wait State RAM Expandable to 64 Meg
- 128K Cache (25 NS) Expandable to 256k
- Tower Case/220 Watt Power Supply
- Socketed for Weitek 4167 Co Processor
- AWARD BIOS/Clock Calender
- 2 Ser./ 1 Par./ 1 Game Port
- TEAC 1.2 and 1.44 MB Floppy Drives
- MAXTOR 340 Meg SCSI HD (15ms) (150,000 hr. MTBF)
- ULTRASTOR 24F SCSI 16 Bit EISA Controller
- EPS Non Interlaced 14" Color Monitor 1024 x 768 SVGA .28 Dot Pitch
- 1 Meg SVGA Card 1024 x 768 w/ SIERRA DAK Chip (1 Meg for 256 Colors at 1024 x 768) (1 Meg for 32,768 colors at 800 x 600)
- 101 Keyboard
- MS Windows 3.0 w/Logitech, 3 Button, 400 DPI Mouse
- MS DOS 5.0
- System Users Manual
- 1 Year Warranty / On-Site Service
- 60 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Call for Customizing Options

$3,995

Call today and purchase your EPS system in the following ways:

Leasing Options

VISA C.O.D.

Purchase Orders upon approval
Cashiers Check, Money Order
(allow two weeks for company checks to clear)

GSA Contracts #GS00K91AGS5035

EPS Technologies

"a tradition of value and performance"

Order Toll-Free
1 800 447 0921
also available in Canada

Tech Hotline
1 800 526 4258

EPS Technologies, Inc.
10069 Dakota Avenue
P.O. Box 278
Jefferson, SD 57038
605 966 5586
Fax Orders 605 966 5482

CIRCLE 284 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOT NEW PRICE!
$1295
1-800-836-6366

OVER $5000 IN VALUE!

BLOCKBUSTER

COREL DRAW!
CD-ROM
BUNDLE OFFER
$1495*

The time is now to catch the Corel CD-ROM wave! With this unbeatable upgrade offer* there's no better time to move up to the convenience and flexibility of CD-ROM. CorelDRAW 2.01 on CD-ROM is here with all of CorelDRAW's incredible features as well as over 10,000 award-winning clipart images and symbols in both .CDR and .EPS file formats. Replacing over 500 floppy disks, this CD-ROM saves you time, money, and improves your productivity. Installation is a breeze!

BUNDLE INCLUDES:

1 CorelDRAW 2.01 on CD-ROM

Now even more power, versatility and new features are yours with CorelDRAW on CD-ROM. Over 10,000 clipart images and symbols are included from the libraries of the leading clipart companies in the industry. All this clipart is uncompressed so that it can load up to 10 times faster than the diskette version. Also added are 50 new fonts taking the total to over 200! The entire program can run directly from CD-ROM saving you valuable space on your hard drive.

- **TOTEM GRAPHICS** - 1248 full color, sophisticated images from 13 different subject areas: business, sports, holidays, birds, animals, fish, food, flowers, insects, nautical, transportation, tools and hardware, women.
- **ARTRIGHT IMAGE PORTFOLIOS** - 3500 award-winning realistic, thematic images: people, all the flags of the world plus individual state and historical flagsspace, finance, machinery, medical, technology, arts/entertainment, background/seasonal,borders, animals and more.
  " Incredibly slick stylized images with incredible attention to detail."
  PC Magazine
- **MAPART from MICROMAPS** - 140 highly detailed maps: states, countries, continents, and the world at a glance.
- **ONE MILE UP** - 1300 military and government based images, symbols, insignias, etc., including the Presidential Seal.
- **LIFEART** - 330 detailed medical clipart images from TechPool Studios.
- **IMAGE CLUB** - over 1000 fun graphics and 50 top-quality fonts.

PLUS!
- COREL's own 250 full color clipcharts for business presentations.
- CorelDRAW in 5 languages: English, French, Dutch, Spanish, and German, all on one disk.
- New on-line help and free demo program.
- CorelDRAW in both OS/2 and Windows versions.

2 High Performance Panasonic CD-ROM Drive

The Panasonic CD-ROM drive is available as an internal or external model and is compatible with any industry standard CD-ROM media format. Key features are: fast access time, embedded SCSI interface, head-phone output jacks, and adjustable volume control.

3 CorelDRIVER / CD-ROM Interface Kit

CorelDRIVER for CD-ROM is the latest addition to Corel's industry-leading family of optical storage interface products. Also included is Corel CD-AUDIO (to play your musical CDs) and other useful utilities.

COREL
TEL: (716) 423-8200
(Can) TEL: (613)728-8200 / FAX: (613)728-9790

Enter now and win monthly in the CorelDRAW $1,000,000 World Design Contest!

CIRCLE 729 ON READER SERVICE CARD

edited by
Carol Levin

Read Only

Reviews of the Latest Books for the PC User

Excel Guide Promotes Good Spreadsheet Habits; Eases Transition to Windows

Spreadsheet programs have developed extraordinary capabilities. Yet most of us could probably still use the original *VisiCalc*; we harness so little of an advanced spreadsheet's power features. *Excel* 3—the leading spreadsheet program for Windows—is the perfect case in point, and it's a shame to think of all that raw power going to waste.

In *Using Excel 3 for Windows, Special Edition,* author Ron Person teaches beginning, intermediate, and advanced users to take full advantage of the program. At slightly over 1,000 pages, his book may not be much shorter than the original documentation (six booklets, including a 300-page function reference), but it's much more accessible. In one volume Person covers a full range of topics, from spreadsheet, database, charting, graphics, keystroke, and mouse control of basic commands all the way to customized restructuring of the *Excel* environment.

Person sets a brisk pace that follows a logically organized outline: Installation (including an orientation to Windows), Worksheets, Charts, Databases, Macros, and Advanced Techniques. The level of detail in each section is fairly involved. For example, the Worksheet section explores linked worksheets for consolidations; the Macros section has instructions for dialog boxes and customized menus.

One particularly special chapter is devoted to worksheet design. The advice offered here should be required reading for both novice and expert users who have spent more time repairing worksheets than they'd care to remember. Another memorable chapter is devoted to helping *Lotus 1-2-3* users make the transition from character-based computing to Windows-based *Excel*.

Using Excel 3 for Windows is clearly written and has plenty of examples. A few of the exercises are thin, but others demonstrate some genuinely useful ideas. The book is attractively designed, with lots of screen shots (though they are reproduced a bit too small), scholars' margins, and the judicious use of a second color on every page to highlight section headings and keystrokes in examples, and to draw attention to the numerous tips that are sprinkled throughout the book.

The book's shortcomings—a few typographical errors, repeated lines in tables, and missing information—are fortunately few and far between, and none are serious enough to derail most readers. In spite of the book's length, some advanced users may find that the explanations of some functions and macros don't go far enough.

For most users, though, *Using Excel 3 for Windows* is a good source for getting to know this powerful program and for gaining a new appreciation of all it has to offer. After working through just the first handful of chapters, you'll be well on your way to taking full advantage of *Excel*.—*Alfred Poor*

Using Excel 3 for Windows, Special Edition
by Ron Person, $29.95, Que, Prentice Hall Computer Publishing, 11711 N. College Ave., Carmel, IN 46032; 800-428-5331, 317-573-2510. ISBN 0-88022-685-4.
CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quattro Pro Handbook Condenses Pounds of Guidance in a Single Source

Quattro Pro 3.0 is a heavyweight contender in the spreadsheet marketplace by any measure. Even the box and manuals weigh in at about 6 pounds. So why would anyone need an extra book about the program, especially one as hefty as Mary Campbell's 900-page *Quattro Pro 3.0 Handbook*?

The answer is simple. If you want to learn how to use the program beyond simple row-and-column calculator work, and you don't relish the thought of wading through the three volumes of documentation that come with the program, you'll want this book.

The first in a series of Borland/Bantam titles, *Quattro Pro 3.0 Handbook* tackles an ambitious scope with ease and economy. Campbell starts with basic spreadsheet operations such as navigation and printing but rapidly picks up the pace with in-depth chapters that cover file import/export and the various calculation functions. By grouping the functions by category rather than alphabetically, the author makes them easy to find and clarifies the distinctions among similar functions, such as the three different depreciation methods.

Later chapters detail *Quattro Pro*'s graphics and slide shows, database management features, statistical analysis functions, and customization. In addition, there are over 100 pages devoted to a full range of macro capabilities.

Campbell ends each chapter with a section paradoxically titled "Getting Started." This refers to the reader, though, not the chapter. While far from comprehensive, these tutorials include step-by-step instructions that take you through a number of tasks that illustrate the features and concepts covered in that chapter.

You would expect the publisher to show off *Quattro Pro* 3.0 at its best, since the book has Borland's blessing (CEO Philippe Kahn wrote the foreword), but one of the weakest points of the book is the production quality. The print quality is uneven, and nearly all of the sample screens are full-screen images that are less helpful than an enlarged and cropped detail of just a portion of each screen would be. The full-screen approach is visually repetitious, and the sample graphics and screens are frequently coarse and hard to read. Still, the production quality only slightly diminishes the book's value.

Campbell doesn't write for everyone. Her quick pace may leave a novice bewildered and power users hungry for greater detail on macros or other arcane arts. But for the rest of us in between, this handbook teaches how to make the most of *Quattro Pro* 3.0.—*AP*

Quattro Pro 3.0 Handbook, 3rd Edition
by Mary Campbell, $29.95, Bantam Computer Books, 666 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10103; 800-223-6834 (ext. 9479), 212-492-9479. ISBN 0-553-35486-8.
CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Here's Dataworld's new 486/33 Mini-Laptop...

Finally, there's a battery-operated mini-laptop with the power you need for Windows 3.0, CAD/CAM and other advanced applications!

True Windows' Power

The LP433's 1000% brighter contrast and 350% wider viewing angle will enable you to see the fine graphic detail required to maximize your Windows 3.0 computing working efficiency! You'll find using Windows easier and faster than ever!

The rapid refresh-rate of the LP433's gas-plasma display lets you move the Windows' pointer as fast as you want without it disappearing as you move it.

CAD/CAM Users, Lotus 1-2-3 Users, Data Base Users & UNIX Users

The combination of the LP433's 33Mhz CPU and its built-in math coprocessor yield the dynamic number-crunching power you need—there is nothing else to buy! From recalculating on-screen graphics, to refiguring complex spreadsheets, indexing super-large data bases or living in the multitasking world of UNIX—the LP433 is your solution!

For simultaneous presentations—the LP433 is ready for your large SVGA color monitor and 101 keyboard.

Dataworld's efficient, new-design gas-plasma video uses **72% less power!** Your battery will last up to **2 hours!**

Data LP433
486DX-33 Mini-Laptop

$3495.

Gas Plasma VGA • 2 MB RAM, Exp. to 6 or 10MB
Ext. 1024x768 Video Adapter with 512K
80MB HD—160MB Cap. w/Stacker™ Compr.
1.44MB 3.5" FDD • MS-DOS 5.0
Built-in half-length card slot • $738 Software Bundle
— FCC B Approved —

And, Dataworld's new 25Mhz 386SXL—with 2MB RAM & an 80MB hard disk!

Now the highly-rated Dataworld NB320 is even better! We've added the latest 25Mhz SXL CPU—boosting the total performance speed by 25%! And, we've *quadrupled* the size of the hard disk to an impressive **80MB**!

Dataworld's NB325 measures *down* to the right 8.5"x11" size (and a *light* 6.9lbs)—just right for your briefcase! It also boasts an extra **2nd serial port**.

"A solid, complete machine that sets the standard for the rest of the industry."
— Computer Shopper Magazine

It's Expandable, Too!

Upgrade to 8MB of high-speed RAM, a 387SX math coprocessor, a full-speed 9600/2400B internal fax modem, and install up to (3) 16-bit expansion cards with the optional external Expansion Box. Charge a 2nd battery while you're away with an extra battery charger. Compute on the road with a automobile power adapter.

Free $738 Software to double your HD & More!

We include FastLynx™ for easy file transfers, Stacker™ 2.0 to *double* the size of your HD to an amazing 160MB, MS-DOS 5.0 and more—worth $100's of dollars!

The NB325 is packed with more than we have room to write about—call or fax us for a complete list of options! We'll will ship yours ASAP!

Data NB325 $2150.

- ❑ 2MB RAM ❑ 25Mhz 386SXL CPU
- ❑ 80MB HD—*160MB w/Stacker™ comp.*
- ❑ 2 Serial & Ext. 101 or PS/2 Kbd. Ports
- ❑ 80 Key Keyboard ❑ 3.5" 1.44MB FDD
- ❑ Backlit VGA w/32 shades ❑ Padded Case
- ❑ FastLynx™, Stacker™ 2.0 & MS-DOS 5.0

— FCC B Approved —

DATA
DATAWORLD

FAX 310/695-7016

Open Mon-Fri, 6am to 8pm
Sat, 9am to 3pm PST

Call 800/736-3282

Quality Since 1983
30-Day Money Back Guarantee

30 Day guarantee excludes shipping costs. Prices subject to change. All Logos and Trademarks are the property of their respective c

Read Only

Dvorak's PC Buyer's Guide: Caveat Emptor

At first glance, the *PC Magazine 1992 Buyer's Guide to PCs, Printers, and Monitors* appears to be a one-stop source of information. Editor John C. Dvorak offers excellent hardware advice to help you choose the right system.

Chapters written by the editors of *PC Magazine* arm the PC buyer with useful background on systems, components, and peripherals. You'll get a quick rundown on microprocessors, expansion buses, and video adapters; an overview of printer, monitor, modem, and input device technologies; and favorite choices in the portable market. There's also a comprehensive, up-to-date directory of over 600 PC product manufacturers.

Roughly two-thirds of the book consists of product evaluation tables that recap two and a half years of *PC Magazine* features tables. Unfortunately, this is where the book falters.

What was relevant in a product review six months ago, let alone two and a half years ago, is most likely archaic today. Many of the listed products—even Editors' Choices and Dvorak's Picks—have been discontinued, or their specifications and prices have changed significantly. One example, the Zeos 386/33-MHz PC, now has a different BIOS, allows for an additional 24MB of RAM on the motherboard, and costs $2,000 less than the listed model. Likewise, many of the recommended VGA monitors have been discontinued or replaced by improved, less expensive models. Also, products in more recent *PC Magazine* roundups are not all covered. For example, Dvorak looks at the 25-MHz 486 PCs from the June 25, 1991, issue, but he excludes the coprocessed video adapters from the same issue.

In the end, the high-quality advice and knowledgeable editorial insights do not compensate for the features tables filled with dated product information. As the Latin proverb says, "Caveat emptor."—*Brent Heslop and David Angell* ■

From Dvorak's PC Buyers' Basics:

Don't look for the cheapest system you can live with, but the best system you can afford. Spend a couple hundred dollars more for a 25 MHz 386 instead of saving some bucks by buying an SX. Over the long run it will save you money because you'll get an extra year of useful life from the system.

Don't be afraid of mail order. Mail order companies have become a major part of the industry. They couldn't have done it if they weren't offering a worthwhile service . . . . Be smart, and you'll end up with a good PC at a great price.—*PC Magazine 1992 Buyer's Guide to PCs, Printers, and Monitors*, pages 9–10.

PC Magazine 1992 Buyer's Guide to PCs, Printers, and Monitors

edited by John C. Dvorak, $19.95, Ziff-Davis Press, 5903 Christie Ave., Emeryville, CA 94608; 800-688-0448, 415-601-2000. ISBN: 1-56276-004-1.

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Brent Heslop and David Angell are partners in Bookware, a technical writing firm. They write a book review column for Computer Currents.

Haven't You Heard the News?

You don't have to buy the whole newsstand to get copies of your latest article or review. Order customized reprints from Ziff-Davis Publishing Co. and let potential clients read all about it.*

To find out how you can have your article or review reprinted, contact Claudia Crichlow—Reprints Manager; Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447 or 212-503-5412

*Minimum quantity 500 reprints

Banner Blue Movie Guide™

Complete Information On Over 9,000 Movies

Now IBM PC users have a fun way to select movies to rent and bone-up on movie trivia. Banner Blue's Movie Guide is packed full of information on thousands of movies—from award winners to turkeys! Hyperlinks let you click on anything to get more information. Click on your favorite actor to see all their movies.

Movies for Everyone - Over 9,000 movies including new releases, children's movies, all Disney™ movies, classics, and silent movies. That's one movie a day for 25 years! There's over 4,000 award nominations and winners including:

- *Director's Guild of America*
- *Academy Awards*
- *New York Film Critic's Circle*
- *Cannes Film Festival*
- *World Science Fiction Society*
- *Golden Globe*

Lightning Fast - Easily browse through the entire movie library. Or quickly zoom in on a movie matching your own special criteria. In a flash you see who starred in each movie, a description, movie ratings, any awards won, and even the critic's opinion. You can even mark movies to see, and print lists to take to the video store.

$44.99 Yes, I want the Banner Blue Movie Guide for my IBM PC! 30-day, money back guarantee. To order by Visa, Mastercard, or American Express:

Call 510-794-6850

($4.00 shipping charge. In California add $3.26 sales tax.)

Banner Blue SOFTWARE P.O. Box 7865 Fremont, CA 94537 PC0128

Banner Blue Movie Guide is a trademark of Banner Blue Software Incorporated. Disney is a trademark of Walt Disney Corporation. Academy Awards® is a registered trademark and service mark of The Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences. © Copyright '91 Banner Blue Software Incorporated. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

This is what you get out of a $4999, plain paper, 300 dpi, PostScript language compatible printer.

Then again, so's this.

The choice is yours. You can stick with plain old black and white laser printing. Or you can pick the new Seiko Instruments Personal ColorPoint printer, and get rich laser-quality color documents.

You'll get sharp 300 dpi images on laser plain paper and transparencies. Speedy RISC processing. 100% PostScript language compatibility. And the ability to connect to Macintosh, PCs, and UNIX workstations simultaneously.

All for a monochrome price.

Which means switching to color is a black and white choice. So for your nearest Personal ColorPoint dealer, call 1-800-873-4561, department SI-98.

Introducing the Personal ColorPoint printer.

SII
Seiko Instruments

Personal ColorPoint is a trademark of Seiko Instruments USA Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.
© 1991 Seiko Instruments USA Inc. All rights reserved.

How important is our new Windows multimedia software?

How important is your presentation?

The software you're currently using is fine for most of your presentations.

But when the success of your next one could affect something important – like your career, for example – you'd better take *Action!*™

With this unique Windows®-based multimedia package you can instantly add dazzling new dimensions of excitement and impact.

Text. Graphics. Sound. Motion. Animation. Even interactivity.

In fact, the only thing more exciting than an *Action!* presentation is how quick and easy it is to create one. Even if it's your very first one.

Along with a handy "Getting Started" video, *Action!* comes complete with over 100 professionally-designed templates that you can quickly tailor to suit your requirements.

You can create your own graphics. Add your own sounds. Or borrow graphics *and* sounds from the built-in ClipMedia™ library.

You can also import business charts and graphics from other applications and use *Action!* to bring them to life.

Take *Action!* today. Starting tomorrow, your presentations will never be the same.

MACROMIND PARACOMP
The Multimedia Company

Take *Action!* before March 31st, and get our Multimedia Remote Control, a $149 value, absolutely free. Call 800-248-4477 Ext. 600, for more information.

Action! U.S. Suggested Retail Price $495.

CIRCLE 181 ON READER SERVICE CARD

edited by
Trudy Neuhaus

Toolkits

Reviews of the Latest Tools for the PC Programmer

PowerBuilder: An Ideal Tool for Creating Windows Front Ends for SQL Servers

Developing front ends for client/server database applications is slowly becoming the next programming frontier, especially in the corporate environment. Combine this with the increasing popularity of Windows 3.0, and you have a market for Windows-based development kits for database servers waiting to be tapped. With PowerBuilder, a pricey but powerful object-oriented developer's toolkit, PowerSoft Corp. plans to do just that.

Aimed primarily at the corporate and MIS applications programmer, PowerBuilder is unique in that it is a programming toolkit rather than an extension to an existing database application. The initial release supports *Microsoft/Sybase SQL Server* and other Sybase servers, Gupta Technologies' *SQLBase*, and *Oracle Server* from Oracle Corp. At press time, PowerSoft said that interfaces for *XDB*, Hewlett-Packard's *ALLBASE/SQL*, and IBM's *DB2* were being tested. The developer's package comes with support for one server; additional interfaces are available at extra cost. The minimum recommended system requirements are a 386SX with 2MB of RAM and VGA.

PowerBuilder has no native database manager and requires that you connect to a database server to build and test applications. It takes full advantage of the Windows 3.0 environment; all development is done through *painters*, the name PowerSoft has given the various modules you use to create a database, define menus and screens, manipulate the data, and develop, debug, and maintain applications. While the modules' icons are displayed separately on the main menu, they're also tightly linked, and can be executed from within each other as the need arises. Underlying all the modules and tying the development environment together is PowerScript, PowerBuilder's C-like script language. Applications are stored in proprietary-format libraries that contain the tokenized script and object definitions.

While prior knowledge of C or SQL programming isn't necessary to create applications in PowerBuilder, an understanding of Windows' event-driven nature makes the development process easier. However, PowerBuilder's manuals do discuss these concepts briefly and include many examples of the proper use of PowerScript statements and functions.

CREATING APPLICATIONS

After installing PowerBuilder and the appropriate database server interfaces, the next step is to set up the development environment. Using the Preferences module, specify the vendor and name of the database server you will use, log-on IDs, passwords, the graphics design program to be called by the Picture Painter menu choice, and default applications and libraries. Then, using the Database module, connect to the database server and create the database itself. You have full control over the database from here and can create, alter, and delete tables, create and drop indexes, and specify validation rules. Picture formats used to display the data in each column are also defined here.

Once the tables are created, you can create a view by linking two tables and highlighting the columns in each table that will be included in the view. PowerBuilder makes excellent use of Windows graphics throughout the entire development process. For example, a key icon is attached to the appropriate columns to indicate what the table is indexed on, and a view icon is connected to the tables that are part of a view. You can also associate bitmaps (created externally or through the Picture Painter) with a column in a database, regardless of the database server. A bitmap's filename is stored as data in a column and acts as a pointer to the actual bitmap; the bitmap is displayed by PowerBuilder when the row is retrieved.

The database server can also be administered through this module; you can enter SQL statements that are sent directly to the server to maintain users, groups, and security, and execute stored procedures (if supported by the particular database server). PowerBuilder makes it easy to create common SQL statements through the SQL Painter, which builds the statements through point-and-shoot windows, and can include SQL sorting and data filter functions.

Next, use the Applications Painter to name the application and its associated libraries, and assign an icon to it. Then use the Window Painter to create the applications interface, using the full range of Windows objects, such as check boxes, command buttons, radio buttons, scroll bars, and list boxes. The actions associated with these objects are executed by custom PowerScript scripts. You can use the Menu Painter to create the application's overall menus. And you can choose the Picture Painter to create custom icons that become part of the application's interface when associated with particular actions.

The DataWindow Painter is the most powerful feature and the heart of PowerBuilder. Using it in combination with SQL statements or PowerScript scripts, you can retrieve and manipulate one or more rows of data from the database server. Window Painter lets you display data in tabular rows or in a free-form window; SQL Painter lets you custom-write or build statements; PowerScript Painter lets you create script files, drawing from over 70 built-in functions; and Function Painter lets you create user-defined functions. Full DDE (dynamic data exchange) support is included, and external Windows or database server library functions can be called from within a script.

Finally, you can compile your application into a runtime program using the built-in compiler.

Database server front ends are usually sold as extensions to existing database programs, which restrict you to that program's interface. PowerBuilder doesn't suffer from this limitation: It's a powerful and complete front-end development toolkit and compiler, almost equivalent to the C or Pascal compilers used to create character-based applications. As such, it's ideal for corporations that are interested in creating a Windows-based front end for their mainframe, mini, or LAN-based database servers.—*Joe Salemi*

***PowerBuilder*, Version 1.0.**
List Price: *SQL Server, Oracle Server* versions, $2,995; *Gupta* version, $1,999; additional interfaces (*SQL Server, Oracle Server*), $995; (*Gupta*), $695; runtime modules, $200 per user.
Requires: 386SX or better, 2MB RAM; DOS 3.3 or later; Windows 3.0; LAN with supported database server. PowerSoft Corp., 70 Blanchard Rd., Burlington, MA 01803; 617-229-2200.
CIRCLE 635 ON READER SERVICE CARD

telmart

Advancing with Technology

WINDOWS

ACCPAC Simply Accounting	$117
Adobe Illustrator Windows	305
Adobe Streamline Windows	119
Adobe Type Manager Windows	59
After Dark	27
Ami Pro 2.0	275
Asymetrix Toolbook	279
Becker Tools	72
Borland C++	299
Charisma	320
Corel Draw 2.0	359
Crosstalk for Windows	115
Current by IBM	211
Designer	442
Drafix Ultra Windows	407
Facelift for Windows	59
Facelift for Windows ValuePak	117
Form Base w/Windows	295
Form Publisher	115
Grammatik for Windows	55
hDC FileApps for Windows	69
hDC FirstApps for Windows	53
hDC ICON Designer	32
hDC Windows Express	49
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows	$399
MS Entertainment I	24
MS Excel for Windows	293
MS PowerPoint for Windows	293
MS Productivity Pack	36
MS Project for Windows	412
MS Word for Windows	229
Norton Desktop	93
Norton Backup	82
Objectivision	94
Omni Page 386	432
On Target	253
PC-Kwik Power Pak	69
PageMaker 4.0	499
PerFORM Pro	260
PFS Professional Write Plus	158
Read Write Windows	290
Superbase 4	475
Ventura Publisher Gold/Windows	469
WinConnect	59
WINFAX Pro	70
WordPerfect for Windows	259
Wordscan 286/386	215
Wordscan + 286/386	649

OFFICE ON THE GO

LAPTOP

Acer	
1100LX 40mb 386SX	$2215
1100LX 120mb 386SX	2659
Battery Watch Pro	27
Brooklyn Bridge	82
Laplink Pro	☎ 85
Leading Edge LT386+	☎ 1575
Logitech Mouseman Serial Cordless	99
Microsoft	
MS BallPoint Mouse	110
MicroSpeed MicroTrac	54
Thumbelina Portable	59
Sharp PC-5541	3069
VGA Dimmer	23

PALMTOP

Poqet Hand Held	☎ $629
Sharp Wizard OZ-8000	279

NOTEBOOK

ALR Venture16 386SX 16 mhz 20MB	$2315
AST	
Exec 386SX-20 2/40MB	☎ 2125
Everex	
Tempo LX 386SX 20	1955
NoteStar	
386SX-16 2/60 MG,1.44 VGA	1665
386SX-20 2/40 MG,1.44 VGA	1726
386SX-20 2/60 MG,1.44 VGA	1787
Panasonic	
All Models	Call
Texas Instruments	
2000 20MB	929
3000 40MB	☎ 2149
3000 WINSX 386/80	3289
Other Models	Call

CD ROM

NEC	
CD ROM INT CDR-36 XT/AT w/int	$499
CD ROM EXT CDR-36 Ref Bundle	585
CD ROM EXT CDR-73 Ref Bundle	805
CD ROM EXT CDR-73	☎ 665
CD ROM INT CDR-83	689
Panasonic Worm 940 MB	2125
Sony	
CD ROM INT	419
CD ROM EXT	479
Toshiba	
CD ROM RDR w/SCSI EXT	809

SOFTWARE

Accumail	$110
Atlas Pak	63
World Atlas	46
US Atlas	46
Grolier's Electronic Encylopedia	209
Grolier's Illustrated Encylopedia	250

NETWORKING & LAN

SOFTWARE

Above LAN	$235
ACCPAC BPI LAN	230
Data Ease LAN 3-Pak	509
DBase IV Lan	609
Direct Access Network Unlimited	355
Foxbase Plus LAN	269
FoxPro Lan 2.0	739
Harvard Graphics LAN Server	350
MS Excel Exec License Pack	234
MS Word License Pack	174
Novell NetWare Lite w/Dr. Dos	65
Novell NetWare 286	485
Novell NetWare 386	1379
Paradox 3.5 LAN	188
PC Anywhere IV LAN	325
Q & A Network Pack	319
R-Base 3.1 LAN	579

HARDWARE

Anthem	
NE2000 w/o cable	159
Artsoft	
Lantastic 2MBPS Starter	330
Lantastic Ethernet Starter	☎ 459
Standard Microsystems	
All Other Models	Call
Tiara	
All Other Models	Call
Western Digital	
Ethercard Plus 8 bit Elite	135

CAD & ENGINEERING

Auto Sketch 3.0	☎ $141
Design CAD 3-D	189
Generic CAD 5.0	279
Generic CAD Starter Kit Level II	[illegible]
Math CAD	299
Summasketch 12x12 II	309
Summasketch 12x18 Pro II 4 Button	580
Summasketch 12x18 Pro II 16 Button	595
Turbo Cadd	78
CalComp	
33120-34 Dig12x12 16B	299
33120-34 Dig12x12 4B	289
33180-4 Dig12x18 4B	599

MICE

Logitech Mouseman Serial Right Handed	$59
Logitech Trackman Serial	75
Logitech Trackman Portable	93
MS Ballpoint Mouse	☎ 110
MS Bus or Serial w/Windows 3.0	142
Microspeed PC Trac Ser or PS/2	70
Mousepen Pro - PC	61

DISKETTES/TAPES

Sony	
3.5 D/S D/D (100)	$70
3.5 H/D (100)	115
5.25 D/S D/D Disks (100)	50
5.25 High Density (100)	87
Sony Tape 20-40 MB/3.5	15

PCM12892

Panasonic KX-P2624
A wide-carriage 24-pin dot matrix printer that "breaks the sound barrier" by dramatically reducing printer noise. The KX-P2624 offers

- Super Letter Quality (SLQ)
- 4 paper paths
- 11 fonts
- 16 character LCD EZ Set operator panel
- Two year limited parts and labor warranty

Call

OCR/SCANNERS

HARDWARE

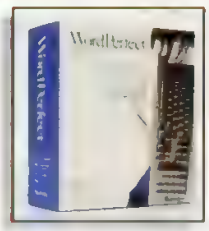
Complete	
Full Page GS/w Wordscan	$639
Half Page 400 DPI	☎ 175
DFI	
Scanner HS-3000+	145
Logitech	
Logi Scanman 256 for PS/2	299
Logi Scanman 256	259

SOFTWARE

CAT Reader Pro 1/2 Page	$155
CAT Reader Pro Full Page	[illegible]
Complete OCR/FP	[illegible]
Complete OCR/HP + 400	☎ 175
Omnispell	54
Omniproof	96
Omnidraft	64

TERMINALS

Wyse	
30+	$279
60	☎ 285
150	269
160	335
185	349



WordPerfect 5.1™ for DOS
Offers pull-down menus, mouse support, Tables, an Equation Editor, spreadsheet links, and the ability to print all characters in the WordPerfect character sets, and still runs on just 384K.

$239

HARD CARDS

Plus Development	
II XL50 MB	[illegible]
II XL105 MB	429
Other Models	Call

SOUND BOARDS

Creative Labs	
Sound Blaster	$105
Sound Blaster Pro	☎ 185
Ad Lib	
Music Synthesizer Card	72

WORD PROCESSORS

LetterPerfect	$129
MS Word 5.5	203
WordPerfect 5.1	☎ 239
WordPerfect Office	82
Wordstar 6.0	260

MONITORS

Aamazing	
12" MM 1288	$75
14" MM 1488	99
14" CM 8484 EX	315
Amdek All Models	Call
Diamond Stealth	
1 MB w/Hi Color	299
VRAM 1 MB	275
Mitsubishi	
XC 1410 C EGA	269
XC 1429 C VGA	385
Other Models	Call
NEC	
Multisync 2A	☎ 389
Multisync 3FGX 14"	629
Multisync 4FG 15"	759
Multisync 5FG 17"	1345
Multisync 6FG 20"	2799
Princeton	
Princeton Ultra 1400	449
Princeton Ultra 1600	839
Sony Multiscan 1304 HG 14"	605
Zenith ZCM 1492	589

WordPerfect for Windows™
WordPerfect for Windows is a powerful CUA compliant word processor containing all of the capabilities of WordPerfect 5.1 for DOS, as well as new features that take full advantage of the Windows graphical user interface.

$259

CO-PROCESSORS

Cyrix	
80387-DX 20	$175
80387-DX 25	175
80387-DX 33	185
80387 SX-16	☎ 109
Others	Call
Intel	
80387-DX 33	199
80387 SX-16	☎ 119
80387-SX 20	130
Others	Call

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics	
KB101Plus	☎ $36

FORM PROCESSING

Formtool Gold 3.0	☎ $53
PerFORM 2.1	89

NOVELL

NetWare Lite™ v1.0
NetWare Lite is a simple, inexpensive peer-to-peer network operating system for two to 25 users who require basic network features and functions. This DOS-based, "plug-and-play" program allows you to set up a network and begin sharing PC resources such as applications, files and printers in minutes.

$65

PERSONAL FINANCE

Quicken 5.0 (DOS) ☎ $41
Tobias Managing Your Money v.7.0 110
Wealth Builder 92

LIST MANAGEMENT

Avery Label Pro (Laser or Dot Matrix) ☎ $45

dBFast
dBFast is the complete, stand-alone database and development language for Microsoft Windows. It lets you create powerful graphical database applications quickly and easily under Windows.

$269

UTILITIES

BACK UP

Back It 4 $72
Central Point Backup 75
Fastback Plus 3.0 ☎ 114

GENERAL

Carousel v6.0 $53
Copy II Option Board Deluxe ☎ 106
Copy II PC 6.0 23
Norton Editor 65
Super PC-Kwik 43

HARD DISK MANAGEMENT

Lotus Magellan $95
Mace Utilities 1990 92
Norton Utilities 6.0 ☎ 109
PC Tools Deluxe 7.1 96
QDOS III 41
SpinRite II 59
XTree Gold 2.5 ☎ 89

MEMORY MANAGEMENT

Qemm 386 ☎ $58

MENUING SOFTWARE

Desqview 386 $129
Power Menu Plus ☎ 60

PRINT

Print Q v5.0 $79
Sideways v.3.3 ☎ 54

SCREEN SAVERS

After Dark ☎ $27
Intermission 27

COMPUTERS

DESKTOP

MIT SYSTEMS - "Twice Awarded PC Mag Editor's Choice"
All systems equipped with Nationwide On-Site Service, AMI BIOS, DOS 5.01, Focus 2001 Keyboard, P, 2S, G ports, HD/FD & Video Controller

386SX20 1MB, 14" VGA 40MB HD 899
386-33/128C, 2MB, 80 MB HD, 14" SVGA Midi Tower 1689
386-40/64C, 2MB, 130 MB HD, 14" SVGA Midi Tower 1899
486-33/256C, 4MB, 345 MB ESDI HD, FullTower, Non-Interlaced SVGA 5299

CorelDraw 2.0
Award winning graphics package of choice for business people, artists and home users. Fill, pattern or color to create the finished graphics. Includes over 150 fonts and more than 4000 clip art images and symbols.

$359

PRINTERS

LASER

Canon
LBP-4 + Laser $899
Epson
Action Laser 725
Hewlett Packard
Desk Jet 500C 779
Laser Jet IIP + 829
Laser Jet III 1565
Laser Jet III P ☎ 1679
IBM LaserPrinter (5 ppm) 1109
NEC Silentwriter II Model 90 1559
Okidata
OL-400 Par 629
OL [illegible] 899
OL [illegible] 1555
Panasonic 4420 Lazer w/CART 749
QMS PS 410 Laser 1679
Texas Instruments
Micro Laser Postscript 17 Font 1199

DOT MATRIX

Citizen Printer
200GX-15 $295
GSX 140 + 299
Other Models Call
Epson
FX 850 299
LQ570 269
LQ1170 639
LX810 159
Other Models Call
NEC All Models Call
Okidata
182 Turbo 225
321 ML Par 439
Other Models Call
Panasonic
1123 209
1124i ☎ 299
1695 379
2624 38
Other Models Call
Star Micronics
NX 1001 139
NX 1020 Rainbow 185
Other Models Call

OTHER

Canon BJ-10EX $335
Diconix 150 Plus 330
Seiko Smart Label + Printer 165

TAPE BACKUP

Colorado Memory System
Jumbo 120/250 $290
Jumbo 60/120 INT ☎ 239
Irwin
40/120 MG Internal 209
80/250 MG Internal 269

SPREADSHEET

Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.3 ☎ $325
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.1 + 399
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.1 + Upgrade 102
Plan Perfect 5.1 225

COMMUNICATION HARDWARE

ATI
2400 ETC INT w/SW $129
2400 ETC EXT 149
Cardinal All Models Call
Complete
Communicator 290
Other 295
Everex
Evercom 12 INT 49
Evercom 24 INT w/MNP 65
Everfax24/96 INT 255
Other Models Call
Hayes
1200 135
2400 225
2400 + Personal Modem 130
Pocket Edition 2400 109
Other Models Call
Intel
2400 B Classic 135
2400 EXT 165
Satisfaxion Classic 375
Practical Peripheral
2400 B w/Quicklink 79
2400 INT w/MNP 159
2400 SA 195
9600 SA 439
Pocket Modem 105
Other Models Call
Prometheus
2400 B w/Software 59
2400G EXT 145
Pro Modem 9600 + EXT 695
Other Models Call
U.S. Robotics
Courier 2400 EXT 265
Courier 2400 E(MNP) 315
Courier Dual Standard EXT 799
Courier HST/PC INT 14.4 559
Courier HST 14.4 EXT 559
Zoom
2400 EXT V.42 Bis ☎ 119
2400 EXT 65
2400 EXT w/4800 fax 69
2400 EXT w/9600 fax [illegible]

PROGRAMMING & LANGUAGES

MS C Compiler $293
MS Fortran Compiler [illegible]
MS Macro Assembler 89
MS Pascal Compiler 178
MS Quick Basic 59
MS Quick C 59
MS Visual Basic ☎ 119.5
2400 INT w/9600 Send/Rec 105
Other Models Call

OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

Dr. DOS v6.0 $64
MS DOS 5.0 Upgrade 59
MS DOS 5.0 OEM 59
MS Windows Ver. 3.0 ☎ 88

PROFESSIONAL DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Freedom of Press $725
Pagemaker 4.0 ☎ 499
Ventura Pub Gold/GEM 469

PRESENTATION GRAPHICS

Animator $265
Corel Draw 2.0 ☎ 358
Drafix Ultra v4.0 232
Harvard Graphics 3.0 345
Lotus Freelance Graphics 4.0 309

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Clarion
Personal Developer $43
Professional Developer 449
Clipper 5.0 499
Data Perfect 275
Dbase IV 449
FoxPro Single User 2.0 455
Paradox 3.5 495
Q&A ☎ 249
R-Base 3.2 455
Revelation Advanced 699

intel

Intel EtherExpress 16 LAN Adapters
Using advanced technology to dramatically reduce chip count, Intel has improved Ethernet Adapter performance and reliability while lowering manufacturing costs. The resulting Intel EtherExpress 16 and EtherExpress16 TP LAN adapters offer 16-bit performance at a lower price than most 8-bit cards

Call

FONT CARTRIDGES

Pacific Data 1-2-4 Plus 2 MG $235
Pacific Data 1-2-4 Plus 4 MG 350
Pacific Data 25 IN 1 III 259
Pacific Data 4 Memory 1MB 97
Pacific Data 4 Memory 2 MB ☎ 139
Pacific Data 4 Memory 4MB 235

BOARDS

ATI
VGA Wonder XL 256K $165
VGA Wonder XL 512K ☎ 189
Diamond
Speed Star Hi-Color 179
Speed Star Plus VGA 169
Everex
RAM 3000 Deluxe 79
RAM 8000 175
Hercules
All Models Call
Intel
Above Board + 512K Plus 275
Above Board + w/2MG P/S 445
Above Board + w/2MG Expands to 8 MG 409
Inboard 386 PC (1MG) 479
Other Models Call
Orchid
Tiny Turbo 286 115
Tiny Turbo Xtra 175
Other Models Call
Paradise
VGA + 256K 105
VGA + 16 125
VGA 1024 512K 190
Video 7
1024 I w/256K 125
Other Models Call

PackRat
Awarded PC Magazine's Editors' Choice, PackRat is a powerful personal information manager that makes it a snap to manage names, phone numbers, calendars, meetings, to-do lists, notes and much more

v 4.0 **$235**

DISK DRIVES

Archive
5580i 80/125MB w/Tape $285
Conner
42MB 28MS IDE 179
104MB 25MS SCSI 359
Iomega (Bernoulli)
Beta 44 MGTransportable 869
Beta 44 MG Insider 775
Other Models Call
Maxtor
7080 80MG IDE w/CNT 269
LXT 213A 200MG IDE w/CNT 599
Micropolis
All Models Call
Seagate
ST1144A 124 MG 289
ST3096 A MG 365
Other Models Call
Teac
3.5" 1.44 MG AT 59
5.25" 1.2 MG AT 59
Toshiba 3.5 1.4 MG ☎ 65

ACCOUNTING

ACCPAC BPI
AP, AR, GA, INV Payroll $230
ACCPAC Bedford Accounting 117
DAC Easy Bonus Pack 4.2 122
DAC Easy Payroll 4.2 59
Pacioli 2000 28
Peachtree III w/Data Query ☎ 210
TimeShips III 4.0 185

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus 6.0 $110
Crosstalk Mark4 132
Procom Plus v2.0 ☎ 62

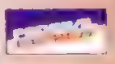
POLICIES

- **Order Line Hours:**
  Mon-Fri 6am - 10pm,
  Sat 8am - 5pm, Sun 10am - 3pm
- In Arizona Call (602) 944-0402
- Order Processing (602) 944-1037
  10am 3pm Mon-Fri
- Mailing Address
  Telemart, 8804 N 23rd Ave., Phoenix AZ 85021
- **We are accepting International Orders**
  Call or Fax at (602) 944-1510
- International orders add 8%
- Call Before Submitting P.O.'s. Ask for National Accounts
- Personal and company checks will delay shipping 3 weeks
- Prices, terms, availability & specifications are subject to change without notice
- Add 5% for C.O.D., A.P.O. & F.P.O. Orders
- Money Back Guarantee
  Software ONLY 30 days from date of invoice. Refund ONLY on Product Price. Call for Return Authorization Number
  Must be in Original Packaging
- No Charge for VISA and Mastercard
- We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped
- You Pay the Ground Shipping
  1-10# $8.00, 11-20# $12.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii)
  We Pay the Air Difference and Free Air Applies ONLY to Domestic Orders Over $100
- All products, including DOA's carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers.
- No returns on used or misordered product
- We do not guarantee machine compatibility
- Machine compatibility disclaimer does not apply to MIT systems

A Decade of Experience

SHIPPING

Most orders shipped in 24 hours... with FREE Federal Express



You pay the ground shipping, we pay the air difference!

PRICE

A decade of lowest prices on the products you want

CONFIDENCE

You can depend upon receiving your product in a timely and secure manner. We won't charge your card until we ship your order.

CONVENIENCE

Extended hours: late nights, Saturdays and Sundays

SELECTION

When you see this symbol, you're assured that these products have been purchased most often by our national customer base, based on performance and the *telemart* price.

CALL US FOR CUSTOMIZED ACCOUNT SERVICES

International Orders:
Direct 1-602-944-3045
Fax 1-602-944-1510
Canada 1-800-752-0590

National Accounts:
1-800-521-1970

Major Accts & Resellers
1-800-521-1982

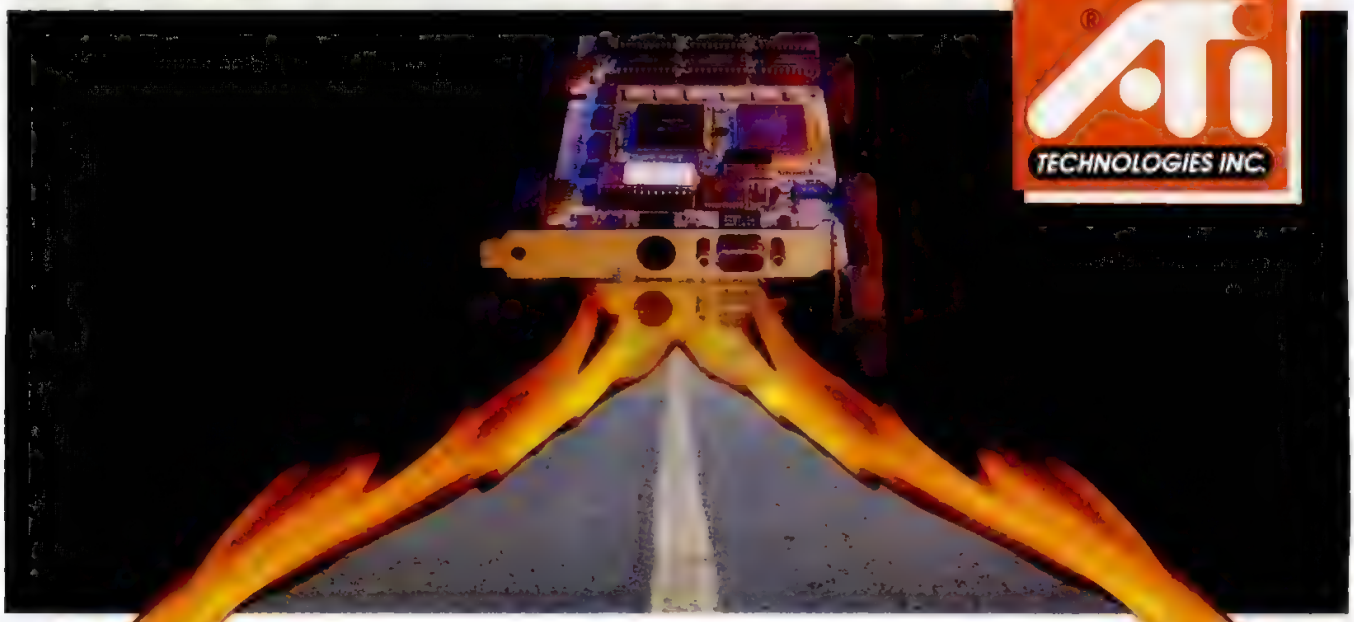
Systems & Networks:
1-800-336-4310

VISA

DISCOVER

1-800-521-1973

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD



THE SCREAMING SPEED YOU NEED

Windows Accelerators, from $499*

Where we're going, there are no speed limits. ATI® Graphics Accelerators boost graphical applications like Windows® to escape velocity — and beyond.

PC Magazine picked our 8514•ULTRA® as their Editors' Choice among high-end graphics cards, calling it "...the fastest Windows performer." Now our new Graphics Vantage® takes its place alongside the 8514•ULTRA and the Graphics ULTRA®, as the most economical way of accelerating your PC beyond earthbound speeds.

Powered by the same Mach 8® graphics engine as the ULTRA products, the Graphics Vantage delivers resolutions from VGA® upward, and propels 800x600 and 1024x768 modes — in 256 dazzling colors — to over eleven times the speed of Super-VGA adapters. It's like transforming your 386 into a rocket-powered 486 — instantly.

Our CRYSTAL Fonts® and flicker-free refresh rates — up to 72 Hz — clarify Windows with "near laser quality" text, readable down to 5 points even on 14" monitors. We've also equipped the Graphics Vantage with a Microsoft®- compatible mouse — and a down-to-earth price that will definitely give you no cause to scream — except perhaps with amazement.

ATI Graphics Accelerators. Because in today's world, there's no such thing as "fast enough."

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
June 25, 1991
8514•ULTRA

BEST OF SPRING COMDEX 1991
BYTE
GRAPHICS VANTAGE

GRAPHICS VANTAGE
One of the ATI Graphics Accelerators™

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Telephone: (416) 756-0718
User Support: (416) 756-0711
Facsimile: (416) 756-0720

Copyright © 1991 ATI Technologies. Trademarks are registered by their respective companies. *Suggested retail price, dealers may sell for less.

CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Michael J. Miller

Communicating A Document: Not by Text Alone

We need a way to transmit documents intact, including fonts, graphics, and formatting. Faxing is a start; something more is needed.

Communicating information from place to place is an integral part of modern business. Traditional electronic mail systems let you log on when you're on the road and make it easy to pick up your messages and perhaps any relevant files. Certainly a much better alternative than mail connections, voice mail, or playing telephone tag. But it's still a long way from perfect.

Most systems today only let you transmit ASCII files. These files contain text, but lack some of the other things that contribute to the integrity of a document: fonts for emphasis, graphics or drawings, and text formatting. Of course, you could send the actual program files across most systems, but that only works if the person on the receiving end has a compatible program, and provided that the person you are trying to reach uses the same e-mail system as you.

Lately, many software companies are looking at different ways of handling these problems. Nothing has been resolved yet, but they are pointing in the right direction.

One alternative to traditional electronic mail is fax systems. In addition to using conventional fax machines, you can send a fax electronically via a service like MCI Mail, but you can't receive faxes that way. Nor can these services include the fonts or graphics you might use on a modern word processor.

On the other hand, dozens of companies market fax boards and fax modems for PCs. There's quite an array of software that works with these boards now, making it easy to at least send fax messages from a PC. Sending a PC-based fax is a great solution if you are trying to reach someone who hasn't yet discovered the joys of one of the nationwide electronic mail services, if you can't connect with someone's e-mail system, or if you want to send more than just plain ASCII text. Besides, dedicated fax machines are ubiquitous in corporate America today.

One of my favorite recent solutions is a program from Delrina Technologies called *WinFax PRO* ("Good Things Get Better: *WinFax PRO* Expands Fax Modem Support," First Looks, December 17, 1991). This Windows utility lets you send faxes from any Windows application by acting as a printer driver. It also lets you receive faxes, convert the Group III Fax images to .PCX or TIFF files, and print them.

I've used *WinFax PRO* with Macronix's MaxLite external portable modem, a 9,600-bps fax/2,400-bps data modem that's about the size of a deck of cards. It's a great device, powered either by an internal battery or by AC power, though I suppose I'd love to see the modem draw its power from the PC itself. The software/hardware combination makes it easy to fax a message even from a portable computer.

NO CHANGES ALLOWED

Faxing gets the job done but it has some limitations. The biggest of these is on the receiving side, where the document comes in as a graphics file. Essentially, you can't edit it or easily store its information in a spreadsheet or database.

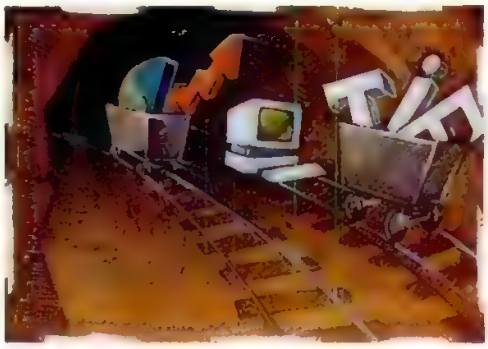


ILLUSTRATION: JOHN LABBE

Addressing this concern, Delrina has recently agreed to acquire OCR Systems, the maker of the *ReadRight* character recognition program, as well as a related company that is working on neural network technology designed to improve character recognition.

Imagine an OCR utility that could take an incoming fax and translate it into characters

that you could then edit and resend or place into a word processor. Delrina is talking about combining its fax utility with intelligent OCR for less than $300, which just might make fax transmission a more popular way of transmitting information.

Other alternatives, ones with even broader goals, are on the horizon. Adobe Systems has been demonstrating its vision of a new technology for document communications.

In its demos, Adobe shows how you create a document (including fonts and graphics) on one machine and send it to another machine and have the document look exactly the same—even if the receiving machine doesn't have the same fonts. This works even if you create the document on a PC and receive it on a NeXT machine or a Macintosh.

Adobe's technology builds on much of what it's done before—the PostScript page description language, which defines how pages should look, and multiple master typefaces, which can mimic the look of typefaces even when they're not present on the receiving machine. So far Adobe's efforts are just an unnamed "technology direction," but you know a product is on the way. I can see lots of uses for this kind of a standard in viewing information, such as in the emerging CD-ROM software market, where large amounts of data are delivered to various system configurations.

EDITABLE TECHNOLOGIES

Whether Adobe's proposed new format or the existing fax format becomes a standard for transmitting files with fonts and graphics, there's still one missing ingredient. What we really need is to be able to transfer documents from one machine to another in a form that is *editable*, so that fonts and graphics appear the same on both the sending and receiving machines.

OCR technology is one step in the right direction, but it doesn't have perfect translation and it doesn't really handle fonts or graphics. Adobe says it hopes to be able to make its format editable, but hasn't demonstrated that yet. Still, it's something to look forward to.

In the meantime, perhaps a less ambitious solution would solve many of our current document communications problems.

Today, if you have a word processing, desktop publishing, or spreadsheet program and you try to import a document created in another application, you often get only the raw text. Why can't we just ask the software developers to improve program import/export capabilities so that all the fonts, graphics, and other information transfers along with the data? It's not as complete a solution, but it sure would be a great start.

We could then get ready for more sophisticated ideas in the next few years. Improved on-the-fly character recognition would certainly aid communication, as would file formats that let you replicate a document exactly on anybody's machine—and still let you edit its contents. After all, the real content of a document is not just the text or its look, but the combination of the two. ■

Tip Number 1 for Winning Presentations: GET MASTERCLIPS!

MasterClips high quality clip art is your key to success. Your presentation will stand out. Get your staff's attention, and your client's business.

Using MasterClips is a no-brainer. It works with spreadsheets, word processing, and desktop publishing. Plus presentation graphics software, paint and draw programs.

There are six volumes to choose from: General Business Symbols. Backgrounds and Borders. The 50 States. Business Humor. People in Professions. Business and Industry.

Each volume sells for only $149.95. Call now at **1-800-899-4448** or 305-983-7440 for your free catalog.

Hurry. The sooner you get your clip clip clip, the quicker you'll get your clap clap clap.

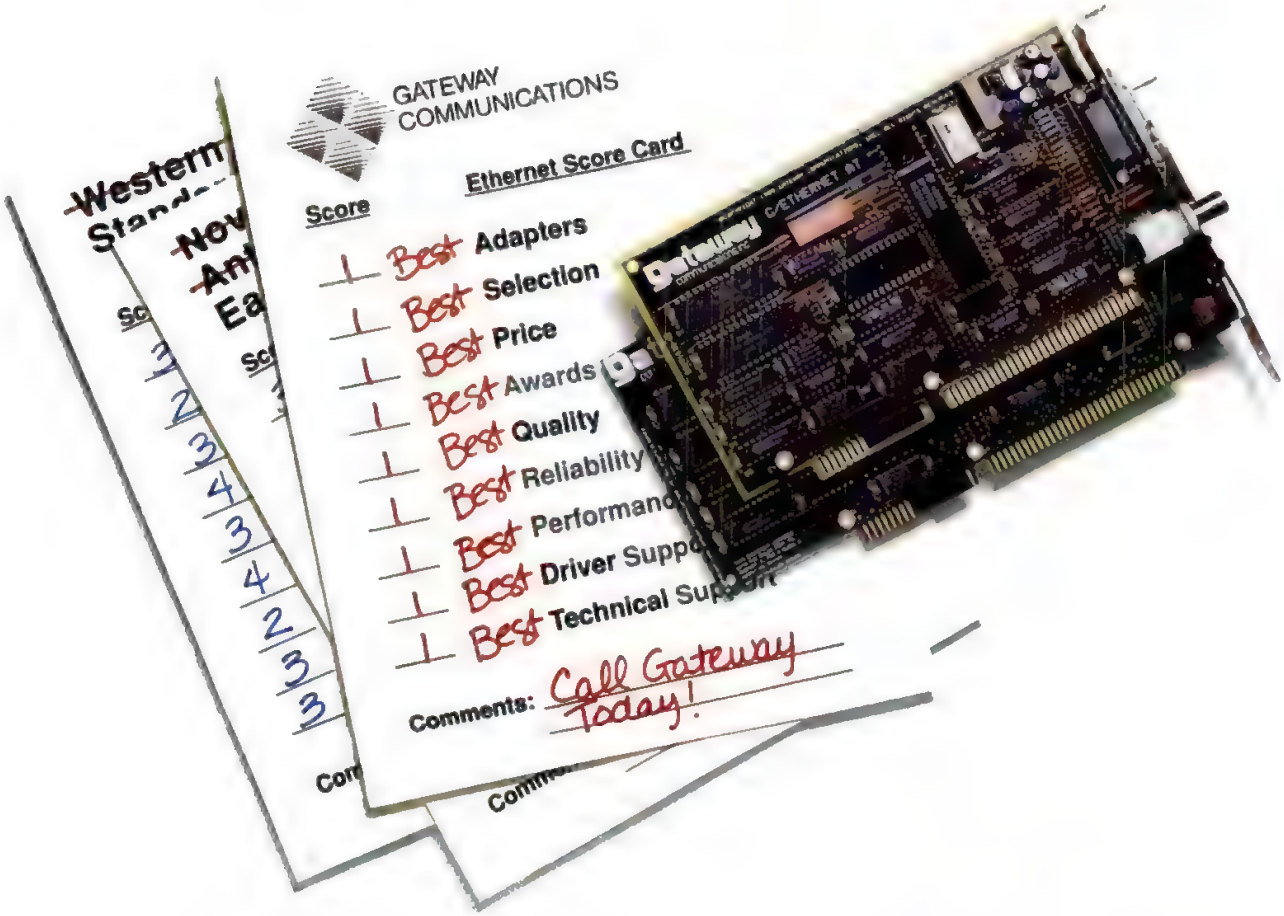
Also available at fine resellers nationwide.

Masterclips

Use with Harvard Graphics, Hollywood, Freelance Graphics, PowerPoint, Lotus 123 (2.3, 3.1), PageMaker 4.0, WordPerfect 5.1, DrawPerfect, Applause II, Ventura 3.0, Corel Draw, Quattro Pro, MakeUp for Windows or any software that accepts CGM files.* (* Registered trademarks of their respective companies.)

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If You Want The Best Ethernet Adapters, Your Choice Is Clear.



Most companies make an average Ethernet adapter. But, for superior quality, reliability, and performance, all you have to do is choose Gateway.

Our award-winning G/Ethernet and G/Ether-Twist LAN adapters give you the widest selection of adapters, the most complete line of operating system drivers, and more. All at the best price.

So choose Gateway, and get the best value for your networking dollar.

Gateway
communications, inc.

2941 Alton Ave. • Irvine, CA 92714
(714) 553-1555 • (800) 367-6555

All trademarks are of their respective manufacturers.

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The new UltraLite III. Is it a notebook, a desktop or a portable? Yes.

Our UltraLite® III is one of the best personal computers you can buy. In fact, it's *three* of the best personal computers you can buy.

■ ***First, the UltraLite III, when it's a notebook,*** weighs just 4.8 pounds and measures a super-thin 1.5" x 9" x 11.5". It has 2MB of RAM (expandable to 10MB), a crisp, bright VGA screen, 60MB hard drive and 386SX processor running at 20 MHz. It also has a broad range of connectivity features, including

***Did you know that NEC** makes a wider range of computer products than anyone in the industry? From one of the world's smallest and lightest notebooks, to the world's fastest supercomputer.*

At 4.8 pounds, it's one of the smallest, lightest 386SX notebooks around.

intel inside

C&C
Computers and Communications

serial and parallel ports, a Super VGA CRT port, a mouse port, and an optional internal modem or fax modem. Not to mention an optional external battery slice for a total of over five hours of power. All of which permits it to perform feats far beyond the reach of ordinary notebooks, far from home.

■ ***Second, when it's a desktop,*** it is a very high-performance machine indeed, delivering full desktop capacity. Nestled in its optional docking station, the UltraLite III gives you even more computing power. It can accept up to two AT™ cards, and its standard 5¼" drive bay can house a hard or floppy drive, CD-ROM reader, tape backup or other storage device. Allowing you to build the exact computer system you need.

■ ***Third, when it's a portable PC,*** it's about as portable as you can get. Combined with its docking station, it weighs under 15 pounds and is comparable in size to most laptops. So you can set up your office whenever and wherever you need it.

The UltraLite III comes ready to run with MS-DOS® 5.0 and Windows® pre-installed. It also gives you something you can't get from anyone else, at any price: NEC. Fact is, NEC not only invented the notebook PC, we invented the docking station, as well.

For more information, call 1-800-NEC-INFO. Or call NEC FastFacts 1-800-366-0476, #ULITE3 (854833) for literature. The new UltraLite III. The answer to your every computing need.

It's a powerful 386SX desktop PC.

It's a portable PC, so you can take your desktop computing anywhere.

Because ↑ is the way you want to go. NEC

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ARTISOFT

Intelligent IS Solutions

Introducing Central Station™ an innovative new connectivity platform at $595*

Link up your laptop.

Bring your laptop to the office and plug into the new Artisoft® Central Station™ connectivity processor for fast and easy access to the network. When you're ready to hit the road, disconnect from the Central Station processor without producing a ripple in the LAN.

Partner your printer.

With optional StationWare™ software applications, the Central Station connectivity processor becomes a full print server for sharing printers on Artisoft's LANtastic® or a Novell® NetWare® network.

Central Station: Artisoft's versatile connectivity platform for laptops/printers/PCs/the future.

Winner of the 1991 COMDEX Best of Spring Award for connectivity, the Central Station connectivity platform stores applications in flash memory. One StationWare application provides dial-in modem access to the network. Other StationWare programs are launching pads to future Central Station connections to CD-ROM, tape backups and more.

The Peer-to-Peer Network Leader

Since the LANtastic Local Area Network was first introduced in 1987, Artisoft has earned a reputation as a leader in revolutionizing connectivity. Whether our customers are installing a LANtastic network or taking advantage of one of our innovative Ethernet solutions, they know they are purchasing a product that will grow as they grow. They also know they are choosing a company with strong commitment to developing products that anticipate their future business needs. See for yourself. Call one of our friendly sales people today and tell them you want to revolutionize your PC operations by putting the power of Artisoft to work for you.

* Manufacturer's suggested retail price © 1991 Artisoft. Artisoft, Central Station and StationWare are trademarks and LANtastic is a registered trademark of Artisoft, Inc. Novell and Netware are registered trademarks of Novell, Inc. Byte is a registered trademark of McGraw-Hill, Inc.

691 East River Road, Tucson, AZ 85704
Headquarters 602-293-4000
Sales/Technical Support 602-293-6363
Fax 602-293-8065

WINNER

ARTISOFT
Revolutionizing Connectivity

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bill Machrone

Special-Purpose Software

As the big packages add more and more features, software designed for specific tasks still runs rings around them.

Two hundred million years of evolution brought dinosaurs close to perfection—at being dinosaurs. They could hardly comprehend, much less react to, the mammals scampering between their legs. So it is with today's mainstream packages and the teeming masses of "little" applications buzzing around them. Unlike geological history, however, there is no computer software cataclysm coming that will bring an end to the big guys. They'll continue to evolve and fill their roles in the personal computing environment. But they'll never fill up all the niches and interstices occupied by the little guys.

Special-purpose software has been admirably served, and will continue to be, by the shareware community. Shareware remains the least expensive way to get into the software business, and the widespread popularity of on-line systems, bulletin boards, and shareware distribution companies has made it a big little business.

Shareware has also overcome some amazing obstacles and prejudices to take its rightful role as the premier way to distribute low-cost, special-purpose, and low-volume software. I've heard mid-level managers, corporate lawyers, and buyers say that they couldn't allow their companies to buy shareware for the darndest reasons, including the inability to order it via a purchase requisition, the implicit permission to distribute (and pay for) additional copies, and the supposed danger of picking up unwanted computer viruses.

LABELS WITHOUT TEARS

Other companies have gone mainstream with special-purpose software. One of my favorites is PowerUp! Software (800-851-2917, 415-345-5900), which publishes a catalog of handy programs that address very specific needs. My favorite PowerUp! utility is *LabelPro* 3.0, which is the best label-printing program I've seen by a considerable margin. For starters, *LabelPro* knows about every commercial label, by manufacturer and style number. Disk labels? File folder labels? Name badges? Bring 'em on.

Want to do three-up laser-printed labels? No problem—just tell *LabelPro* that you've put Avery 5160s into your printer. It lets you control the type font, size, and style line by line, not just for the whole label. It lets you embed .PCX graphical images wherever you like on the label. It has a zoomable graphics preview mode that lets you see what the page will look like. It also has a terrible user interface, but one that's worth putting up with just for the features.

The database manager in *LabelPro* is its greatest weakness, offering next to nothing in searching, sorting, or indexing. You wind up doing your data management outside, then importing the records into *LabelPro*. Of course, it uses a proprietary data format, so you can't operate on its files directly.

Lots of database programs will do a great job printing labels. I've seen some terrific spreadsheet macros to do it, and even some multicolumn mail-merges for high-end word processors. But I'll take *LabelPro* over any of them.

BOOKS WITHOUT DTP

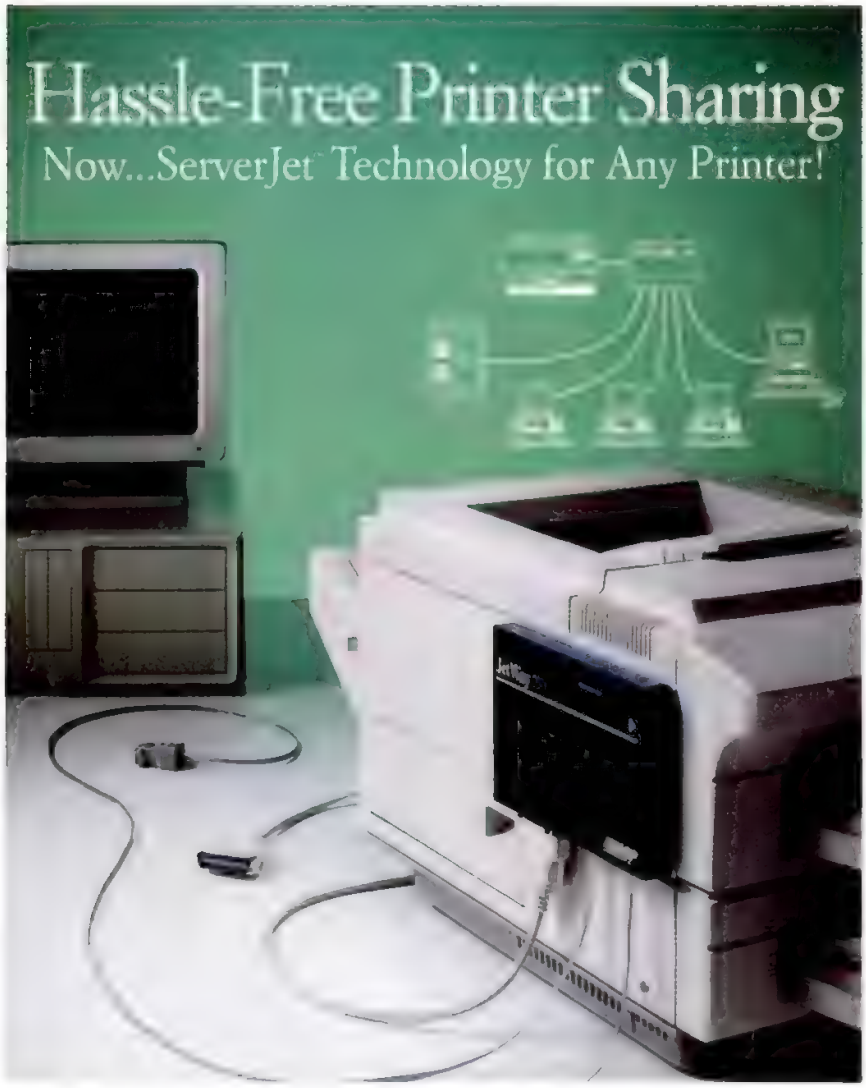
Another favorite comes from Korenthal Associates (800-527-7647, 212-242-1790): *4Print*. Let's say you've downloaded a program and want to print the documentation. Or you're a

ILLUSTRATION: JOHN LABBE

developer and you've got all of your documentation on-disk or even CD-ROM. You want it in printed form, but you pale at the thought of feeding a ream or two of paper through your LaserJet, not to mention the three-ring binders you'll need to store it. *4Print* turns the print sideways, converts it to a smaller font, prints in multiple columns, and paginates it so that you can assemble your output into a variety of useful formats, from booklets to vertical or

Hassle-Free Printer Sharing

Now...ServerJet Technology for Any Printer!



You loved the features and compact size of our popular *ServerJet*, PC Magazine's "favorite solution for sharing LaserJets." But you need a solution that will work with any laser, dot matrix or other standard parallel printer.

It's called the *JetWay*.™

Stretch up to hundreds of feet of telephone-type cable from your PCs to the *JetWay*. Plug your printer cable into the *JetWay* and plug in the power cord. If you're tight for desktop work space, just slap the video cassette-sized *JetWay* onto the side of your printer.

Then, up to eight people can simultaneously *whoooooosh* documents to a printer at the "jet speed" of 115,200 baud – for less than $69 per user.

It's that easy. Here at ASP, we call it "hassle-free." We use it as an ingredient in all of our products.

No more wandering down the hall with diskette in hand.

Or borrowing someone else's printer.

Or wasting time waiting to print.

The *JetWay* is available in a variety of models with up to 4MB of buffer memory to spool your print jobs.

Take off with a *JetWay* and watch your productivity soar!

To order your *JetWay*, or for a **FREE** catalog of our full line of printer-sharing solutions, call ASP at:

800-445-6190

International 408-746-2965

ASP

ASP COMPUTER PRODUCTS, INC.

160 San Gabriel Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086, USA
Telephone: 408-746-2965 • Facsimile: 408-746-2803

JetWay and ServerJet are trademarks of ASP Computer Products, Inc. / LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard Co

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD

horizontal ring binders; full size or IBM documentation size. *4Print* cuts your paper use by a factor of four.

4Print knows how your printer works, and it sorts and stacks pages in the most efficient way to minimize paper handling when you do double-sided printing. And if you're lucky enough to have a duplex printer, it can do the entire job unattended. But experienced users know that sooner or later, the laser printer will devour one of the double-sided pages because of the curl or the dryness of the sheets. You probably pale at the prospect of figuring out which sides need to be printed in order to re-create the pages. Never fear: Korenthal's *4Print* will do it all for you, with proper pagination and the right stuff on the back side.

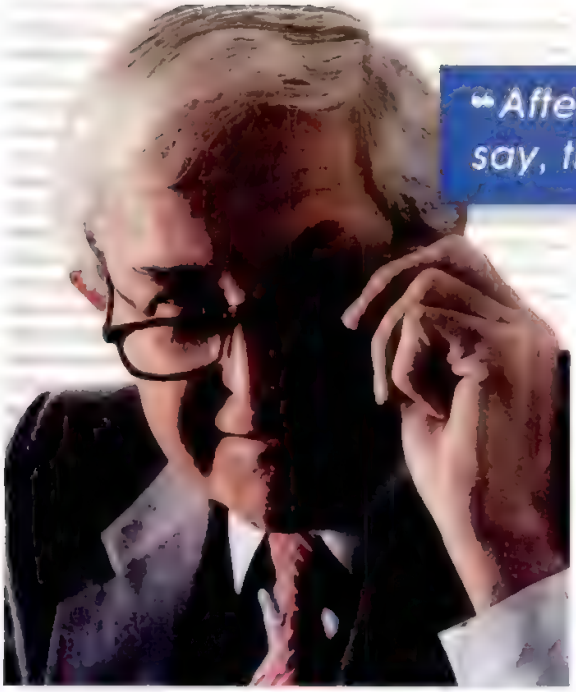
4Print's companion product, *4Book*, turns your ASCII documents into nifty little 5.5- by 8.5-inch booklets, ready to be cut and bound or saddle-stapled. This is a great way to print and store documentation, but you'll drive everybody else at work wild when you show up at a meeting with a custom, self-contained briefing book. It's way cool, and it has too many cute and useful features for me to mention here.

USER INTERFACE FROM HECK

I mentioned *LabelPro*'s terrible user interface. Well, at least it has one. *4Print* is driven entirely from the command line, a fascinating anachronism in this day of friendly programs. It's not that it's hard to use, but there's nothing intuitive about typing "4print myfile.doc -bn1,,,3 -d -tiny -bu -zw."

4Print does have an extensive help file that explains each command just as well as the manual. But you have to jot down your selections and type them properly rather than select them interactively while the help information is displayed. Another shareware program to the rescue. *4Shell* is a Windows program from Korenthal that allows you to set *4Print* options with radio buttons and check boxes—and still gives you access to the command line if you're hard core.

While the software dinosaurs are in no danger of extinction, these and other special-purpose programs will continue to prosper. Check 'em out; you'll be glad you did. ■



"After reading what all the experts had to say, the choice was obvious . . . Acma."

The Experts Give Acma Rave Reviews For Quality, Performance, Service And Value!

Today's leading experts consistently rank Acma among the best! Simply stated, at Acma, we build quality products that provide top performance and tremendous value. And we stand behind our computers with FREE on-site service, a 45-day money-back guarantee, a full one year warranty, and lifetime Toll-Free technical support. We even load DOS 5.0 and Windows 3.0 for you.

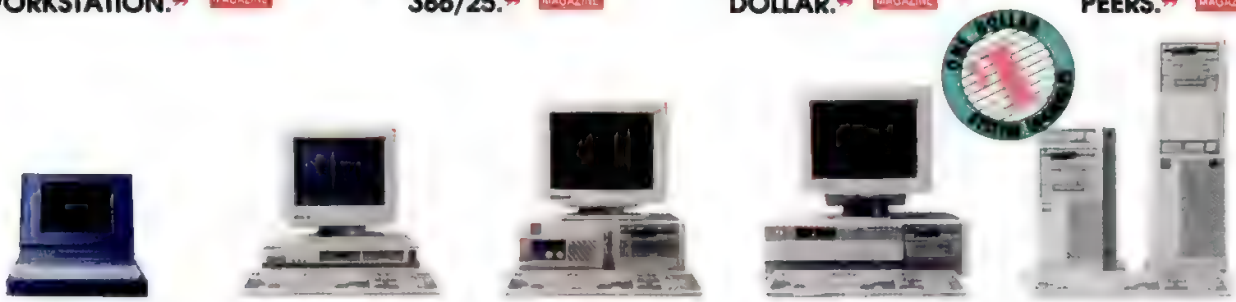
It all adds up! All this and guaranteed satisfaction make Acma an excellent choice – and the experts agree!

"THE PERFECT WINDOWS 3.0 WORKSTATION." PC MAGAZINE

"...OUR FAVORITE IS THE ACMA 386/25." PC MAGAZINE

"A SOLID VALUE FOR YOUR DOLLAR." PC MAGAZINE

"THE ACMA IS A PRINCE AMONG PEERS." PC MAGAZINE



Acma Gives You All These Features & Services. . .

- 45-Day Money-Back Guarantee*
- One-Year Parts & Labor Warranty (Many Components Covered By Two Year Manufacturer's Warranties)
- **FREE** One Year TRW On-Site Service (Available In Most U.S. Locations)
- **FREE** Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- **NEW!** Tech-Support Now Open Mon.-Sat.
- **SPECIAL!** $1.00 Upgrade Program
- **NOW AVAILABLE!** 1.2GB Hard Drives!
- **FREE** Return Shipping, Of Replacement Or Repaired Parts.†
- **NOW AVAILABLE!** Programmable Keyboards!
- Fast Delivery!
- 48 Hour High-Temperature Burn-In
- DOS 5.0 & Windows 3.0** Preloaded
- Custom System Configurations
- Personal & Business Leasing Plans
- Credit Cards ***Not*** Charged Until Shipment
- Special GSA (& Quantity) Discounts

Standard System Specifications . . .

- 4MB RAM
- 1.2MB & 1.44MB floppy disk drives
- Hard disk drives (see below)
- 16-bit VGA card with 1MB RAM
- 14" Non-Interlaced Super VGA monitor (1024x768, .28 dot pitch)
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- 2 serial, 1 parallel & 1 game port
- Windows 3.0** (loaded) & Mouse
- MS-DOS 5.0 (except notebook)
- Call for custom configurations, peripherals, and $1.00 upgrades!

Notebook SX/20MHz: 1MB RAM, 40MB/HDD, VGA Display		$1,795
386SX/20: 52MB IDE/HD	*BEST BUY AWARD!*	$1,595
386/25: 105MB IDE/HDD		$1,795
386/33: 105MB IDE/HDD, 64K Cache	*BEST BUY AWARD!*	$1,895
386/40: 105MB IDE/HDD, 64K Cache		$1,995
486/33: 210MB IDE/HDD, 64K Cache	*BEST BUY AWARD!*	$2,595
486/33 EISA: 210MB IDE/HDD, 256K Cache		$3,295

© Acma Computers Inc., 48501 Warm Springs Blvd. Fremont, CA 94539 (510) 623-1212 (510) 623-0818 Fax. Purchase orders are subject to approval. No surcharge on Visa or Mastercard. Credit cards are not charged until the order is shipped. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. *The 100% satisfaction/45-Day Money-Back guarantee covers Acma brand computers only (software, printers, monitors, and shipping are not included. **Windows and mouse not included with notebook PCs. †Customer pays shipping to Acma for parts replacement or repair, and Acma pays return shipping (call for complete details).

Special $1.00 Upgrades!

800-456-1818

Sales: 6am-7pm M-F & 8am-4pm Sat. (PST)
Tech-Support: 7am-6pm M-F & 8am-4pm Sat. (PST)
International 510-623-1212, 24-Hr. Fax 510-623-0818

Acma COMPUTERS, INC.

Call For GSA Pricing!

YES! Send me FREE reprints of what the experts are saying about Acma!

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State/Zip _____

Phone (____) _____

Please send me reprints for:

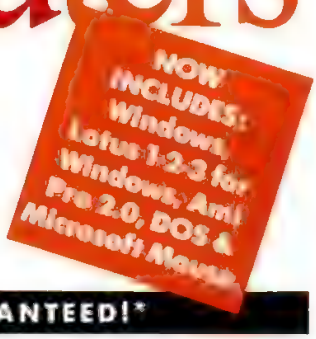
☐ 386/SX ☐ 486 ISA
☐ 386/DX ☐ 486 EISA

CAD1191

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZEOS 386SX

Computers Now!℠



RIGHT NOW. GUARANTEED!*

The Incredible ZEOS 386SX-20! 2MB 53ns RAM, 85MB Drive, VGA Color, Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0 and more!

ONLY $1995.

It's what everyone wants. Our new 386SX using the latest high-speed memory for true 20MHz Zero Wait-State performance. Loaded with features and ready to ship to you today!

- '386SX-20 CPU, 8/20MHz.
- 2MB of Zero-Wait 53ns DRAM, expandable to a System Total of 16MB on the motherboard.
- 85MB High Speed IDE Hard Drive.
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac® floppies.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 Non-interlaced VGA Color Monitor with Tilt/Swivel base.
- High speed Diamond SpeedStar Hi-Color VGA graphics card with 1MB RAM and Sierra DAC (32,000+ colors)!
- Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, *plus* Ami Pro 2.0, *plus* Microsoft Windows and DOS 5.0, *plus* a genuine Microsoft mouse!
- Shadow RAM and EMS support for enhanced performance.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- High Speed ZEOS I/O with two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port on the motherboard.
- 7-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots. 80387SX math coprocessor support.
- Rugged ZEOS SpaceSaver case with two cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Seven drive bays and our custom 200 Watt power supply for your future expansion!
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

Yes, we can ship your new ZEOS '386 or '486 today! We've built up an extra supply of the hottest selling computers in America—the ZEOS 386SX-20 *plus* the ultra-fast ZEOS 386DX-33 and 486-33MHz thunderbolts. Hot systems *ready now!*

Take your pick! All three of these Color VGA screamers come packing a high capacity high speed hard drive, tons of memory, two floppies *plus* all the other goodies. And they're ready to ship. *Right Now!*

Here's how it works. We have these incredible ZEOS '386 and '486 Color VGA systems pre-built and ready to ship. While supplies last, we will ship any of these systems to you *the day you order* subject to these conditions:

1. Your order must be received by 1PM Central Time.
2. Credit Cards are subject to authorization.
3. Orders must be for ZEOS '386 or '486 systems configured as shown here. Any other systems or upgrades are custom built and will take slightly longer.

***OUR GUARANTEE TO YOU:**

If we accept your order for immediate shipment and fail to ship your system under the conditions outlined, we will ship it at *our expense* as soon as it is ready.

This offer is good only as long as these pre-built systems remain in stock; please give us a call to verify availability. This offer does not apply to other ZEOS systems or custom configurations.

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT IS ONLY PART OF THE STORY.

These are not just any computer systems. They're high performance, high quality ZEOS systems. Packing all the ZEOS value that has won PC Magazine Editor's Choice—*eight times!*

But the real winner is you! Compare price, performance, quality and features. You'll see why PC Magazine selected ZEOS '386 systems "For Overall Excellence" above all others. But don't stop there.

How about *24 Hour A Day Toll Free Technical Support.* It was ZEOS who invented 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Support (it's an idea others have since copied but haven't matched). Add to it our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty, Express Replacement Parts Policy and Customer Satisfaction Package. You'll love it all. Almost as much as your new system.

So give us a call right now. If we hear from you by 1:00 this afternoon, we'll get your new system on the way to you today! Call now Toll Free 800-423-5891.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective corporations: Microsoft, MS-DOS and Windows of Microsoft Corporation; Lotus, 1-2-3 & Ami Pro of Lotus Development Corporation; ZEOS, Computers Now!, SpaceSaver, SuperCase and Z-Card of ZEOS International Ltd. © ZEOS International Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS

ZEOS 386-33 or ZEOS 486-33

Optional ZEOS Vertical Case

The 33MHz ZEOS '386! 128K Cache, 4MB RAM, 130MB HDD, VGA Color, Lotus 1-2-3 & Ami Pro for Windows and more!

ONLY $2795.

Power packed and ready to go! Order it Federal Express and this 33MHz Racer can be on your desk tomorrow!

- Upgradable '386-33 CPU, 8/33MHz Dual Speed Keyboard Selectable.
- Ultra high speed Zero-Wait *128K* SRAM Cache.
- 4MB of High Speed 53ns DRAM, expandable to a System Total of 32MB on the motherboard.
- Ultra Fast 130MB IDE Hard Drive.
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac® floppy drives.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 Non-interlaced VGA Color Monitor with Tilt/Swivel base.
- High speed Diamond SpeedStar Hi-Color VGA graphics card with 1MB RAM and Sierra DAC (32,000+ colors)!
- Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, *plus* Ami Pro 2.0, *plus* Microsoft Windows and DOS 5.0, *plus* a genuine Microsoft mouse!
- Shadow RAM and EMS support for enhanced performance.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- High Speed ZEOS I/O with two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port built onto the motherboard.
- 7-16 and 1-8 bit expansion slots. 80387 math coprocessor support.
- Rugged ZEOS SpaceSaver case with two cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Seven drive bays and our custom 300 Watt power supply for your future expansion.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

Loaded ZEOS '486-33MHz Screamer. 128K Cache, 4MB RAM, 130MB drive, VGA Color & Full Lotus/Windows bundle!

ONLY $3095.

From a family of eight *PC Magazine* Editor's Choice computer systems. Your 33MHz '486 Screamer in our 7-bay desktop case.

- Modular '486-33 CPU, 8/33MHz Dual Speed Keyboard Selectable.
- Ultra high speed Zero-Wait *128K* SRAM TurboCache.
- 4MB of Zero-Wait DRAM, expandable to a whopping 32MB on the motherboard.
- 130MB High Speed IDE Hard Drive.
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac® floppy drives.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 Non-interlaced VGA Color Monitor with Tilt/Swivel base.
- High speed Diamond SpeedStar Hi-Color VGA graphics card with 1MB RAM and Sierra DAC (32,000+ colors)!
- Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, *plus* Ami Pro 2.0, *plus* Microsoft Windows and DOS 5.0, *plus* a genuine Microsoft mouse!
- Shadow RAM and EMS support for enhanced performance.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- High Speed ZEOS I/O with two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port built onto the motherboard.
- 7-16 and 1-8 bit expansion slots.
- Rugged ZEOS SpaceSaver case with two cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Seven drive bays and our custom 300 Watt power supply for your future expansion.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

CIRCLE 723 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZEOS. Fast Delivery, Great Systems! A Few Expert Opinions:

- **PC Magazine, On the ZEOS 386SX, *"With so much going for it, how could you go wrong?"***
- **PC Magazine, On ZEOS '386 systems, *"Out of 104 Machines... For Overall Excellence we selected ZEOS International..."***
- **PC Magazine, On Zeos '386 Speed, *"The ZEOS blows away every other computer... a smart choice."***

ZEOS Windows systems now include Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows and Ami Pro 2.0!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Minnesota: 612-633-4591
Hearing Impaired (TDD) Orders: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-Card and COD.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

When you buy a new Windows system package from ZEOS you really get a bundle.

Fly through applications on your new ZEOS Windows system with your genuine Microsoft Mouse.

Your new ZEOS Windows system includes Microsoft Windows. You'll love it!

For a limited time only, ZEOS Windows systems buyers will also receive Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows plus Ami Pro 2.0, the Lotus Word Processing package for Windows. Complete and fully documented!

Wrap your Windows system up with the latest and greatest DOS version, Microsoft DOS 5.0! Fully featured and fully documented. You're going to love it!

ZEOS.

There's no reason to buy anything else.

800-423-5891

This offer is good for a limited time only. A ZEOS Windows system is any new ZEOS computer system packaged with Windows, 2MB DRAM or more and a mouse. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Ami Pro are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation, Microsoft and Windows of Microsoft Corporation. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice, call for current information. ZEOS is a publicly traded company NASDAQ/NMS Symbol: ZEOS © ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue NW, St. Paul, MN 55112

CIRCLE 722 ON READER SERVICE CARD

John C. Dvorak

Dvorak's Annual Comdex Analysis

Networking, multimedia, and the home market are heating up, but is the industry cooling off?

Every year I like to see what industry trends can be spotted by evaluating the Comdex Program & Exhibits Guide and comparing its contents with those of previous years.

The 1991 guide marks a time of stabilization; the book size stopped growing. The previous year's record (654 pages) remained intact as the 1991 guide hit 622 pages. 146 pages of the 1991 guide were devoted to conferences, compared with 120 pages in 1990. So the conference/exhibitor ratio may be changing, too.

The last major downturn in the number of guide pages was in 1983, marking a two-year decline in the business. I suspect that this phenomenon is repeating. Next year's show may shrink further.

Anyone attending Comdex would find it hard to conclude that the business was off, though. The show was packed. Overlooked is the fact that there seemed to be more overseas attendees than in years past. I was stunned at the number of showgoers who were from South America alone.

Let's look at some of the product trends we can extrapolate from the catalog.

Most significant was the complete elimination of the major product category Data Communications. To make up for it, the show added a slew of new networking categories including e-mail, security, cabling(!), and 22 others, including the subcategories that were once under the excised Data Communications group. I think this usurpation by networking was partly an attempt to take some steam away from Networld the week before. It also marked a new show emphasis. I suspect this category will be further bloated next year. An analysis of the exhibitors showed that out of 1,905 exhibitors (as calculated from the data disk handed out with this year's guide), a whopping 584 could be related to networking.

On the other hand, there seems to be a subtle consolidation after the LAN mania of the past few years. In 1990 the new category of LAN Boards appeared, with 79 exhibitors. This year it dropped to 62 exhibitors.

Surprisingly, the category of "Computers: workstation" was eliminated. This was curious, since the category had jumped from 50 in 1989 to 110 last year. Workstation seems to be a term going out of favor.

Added to the catalog was a new section called multimedia, with 11 new categories, the largest being AV boards and component makers, with 38 entries, followed by Image/Art libraries, with 35 exhibitors. Clip art has found its way into Comdex as multimedia. Gads!

The continually growing category of Office Automation hit 60 entries in 1991, up from 49 the previous year. In parallel, the computer security group went from 18 in 1990 to 31 in 1991. Network security had 39 exhibitors. These trends are clear.

Board makers went flat in 1991 with almost identical numbers from the previous year. Other areas of flat growth were surprising. In 1990 there were 131 exhibitors categorized under laptops, and in 1991, again 131. The clone market has also stabilized.

Perhaps the most surprising exhibitor group was the new entry Home Computing, with 19 exhibitors. This is something I thought I'd never see at Comdex since the death of IBM's PC*jr*. I suspect this will not continue for long.

ILLUSTRATION JOHN LABBE

So we have an interesting set of trends: continued networking growth, the birth of multimedia, and the reemergence of the home PC in a relatively flat clone market. These are discrepant trends, and I believe the show will have to concentrate on one or two, lest segmentation ruin its focus. The new emphasis on networking in the guide and pitting Comdex against Networld makes it obvious what the primary direction will be: networks.

Last time, it was the experts' choice. This time, it's the easy choice.

The new IRMA WorkStation for Windows 1.1

From the very beginning this 3270 emulation software was the No. 1 choice of experts like the editors of *PC Magazine*. It brought a host of sophisticated features into the wonderful world of Windows™ connectivity. But it was only the start.

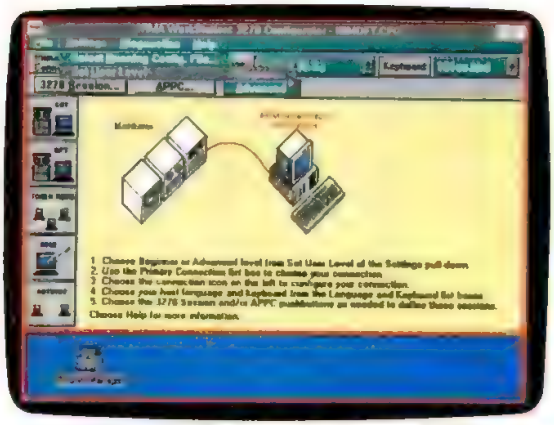
PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

February 26, 1991 IRMA WorkStation for Windows, Ver. 1.0.

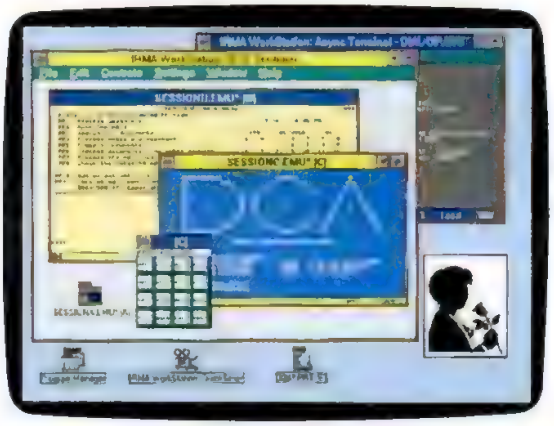
Now, we've made IRMA™ WorkStation for Windows so incredibly simple to install and operate, that it's the easy choice for anyone!

The new 1.1 version virtually installs itself. Instead of asking endless questions during "SET-UP", it senses your communications adapter and then pre-configures the software accordingly. Say you have an IRMA 3® Convertible coax card. With the "Intelligent User Assist" program it will automatically pre-configure the CUT and DFT connections. If you have an IRMAtrac™ token-ring adapter, it will pre-configure a token-ring connection.

Once installed, our new software is easier to operate, too. Using the familiar Windows Multiple Document Interface (MDI), you get the easy efficiency of managing multiple sessions with a single menu bar.



Installation couldn't be easier! The new Intelligent User Assist automatically senses the communications adapter in your PC. A Configurator Screen shows your PC and its connection to the mainframe.



Multiple Document Interface (MDI) lets you manage multiple communications sessions with a single menu bar in the main 3270 terminal emulation window.

Integrating mainframe data into your other Windows applications is no problem either. You'll find a breadth of application integration tools like macros, QuickScript™ with DDE, HLLAPI and APPC.

Just as important, with this IRMA software package, you can get into "Windows" connectivity no matter how you're connected. There's CUT, DFT, SDLC, token-ring and asynchronous connections. And what's more, IRMA WorkStation for Windows can now even act as client software for DCA®'s IRMALAN™/*EP* 3270 NetBIOS gateway. No one offers as many connectivity options!

It's even easy to try!

Trying out the new IRMA WorkStation for Windows 1.1 is as easy as asking for your **FREE DEMO DISK.** Better yet, you can trade-up from any other 3270 connectivity software for only $125. If you're an existing IRMA WorkStation for Windows user, you can upgrade for only $95! **Just call 1-800-348-DCA-1, ext. 89A*.**

The new IRMA WorkStation for Windows 1.1. Last time, it was impressive. This time, it's irresistible.

IRMA WorkStation for Windows

Another Communications Solution From

DCA

Or call (404) 475-8380 if outside the U.S. © 1991 Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All rights reserved. DCA and IRMA3 are registered trademarks and IRMA, IRMAtrac, QuickScript and IRMALAN are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. Reprinted from PC Magazine, February 26, 1991

CIRCLE 389 ON READER SERVICE CARD

John C.
Dvorak

Inside Track

I suppose that **nothing** in the last year surprised me more than IBM's getting back into bed with Intel after doing deals with Apple and Motorola. It takes some thought to determine what might be behind the decision. According to the press reports, the two companies will **jointly develop processors;** some of these will incorporate the **XGA** graphics engine. It was made clear that there would be no exclusive deals, however. These developments will be part of the normal new arrangements being made by Intel.

When I first read of this IBM/Intel agreement, I wondered what the point behind it was. After all, IBM could sit in the back and just take what Intel had to offer and accomplish pretty much the same thing. Did IBM believe that Intel would slow down its already **frantic** development pace? And if IBM is working with Motorola and Apple to develop the RISC workstation of the future, what is the point of aiding the CISC camp this way? It makes no sense.

At least that's what I thought until I read a **gossip item** that claimed Microsoft bullied the Windows Presentation Manager Association into **dropping the "Presentation Manager"** moniker and any OS/2 association. At Microsoft's bidding, it's becoming a special interest group (SIG) of the Software Publishers Association as the Windows Developers SIG, or some such thing. I believe that Microsoft is **amusing itself** by pulling the rug out from under IBM every chance it can. IBM seems so helpless by comparison.

> IBM is sending people to 47th Street Photo to find out what's new in the DOS world. This is not confidence-inspiring.

IBM worsens its image with uninspired public displays. A friend of mine dropped off a tape of the IBM OS/2 demo at last year's PC Expo. At one point the speaker, who seems **bored stiff** by it all, says, "We ran down to 47th Street Photo to see what's new in the DOS world." Later he again talked about going to 47th Street Photo to get something. Is this the way the new IBM does research? Gads. I'm sure the price is right at 47th Street Photo, but **isn't this a bit odd?** The company has over 350,000 employees—more people than the population of a small country—and it's sending people to 47th Street Photo to find out what's happening in the DOS world. This is **not** confidence-inspiring.

On the other hand, IBM is trying to be as **scrappy** as it can. But like a lot of large successful companies, IBM is having trouble maintaining the edge it once had. It's almost **passive** compared with Microsoft. But obviously it's a company with pride, and surely the upstart Microsoft cannot win every skirmish. Furthermore, IBM does know chip technology and is aware that Microsoft has been "helping" Intel with suggestions over the years. By joining forces with Intel, it's possible that **IBM can derail some of Microsoft's long-term OS strategies** and make future Intel designs more OS/2-friendly. There is **no other explanation** for this deal.

The Battle of the Titans Dept.: With Fujitsu owning a good piece of Poqet Computer Corp., we can expect to see the Japanese manufacturing prowess drive down the price of full-keyboard palmtops. In the meantime, Sharp Electronics (800-237-4277) has been showing its new PC—the 3000 Palmtop, a **1-pound clone** of the Poqet. Expected to sell for about $1,000 as an executive's PC and marketed directly through corporate channels, this machine combines the features of the Poqet and the HP palmtop and now appears to be the definitive palmtop. I haven't been a fan of this type of machine to date, and now I'm wondering how much of that opinion was based on aesthetic considerations. It's **a work of art,** and I like it. Get a demo.

Who Are They Kidding Dept.: While **software rental** agencies have been shut down by the SPA, one company in San Antonio—All Systems Go—has circumvented the system by offering installment buying of software. Make no mistake, it's the same thing with a different style. The appeal is simple. You pay a fee, take the software home, copy it, and take it back. The giveaway is that the "installment" payments are made every two days! **Modern piracy?** Or a software version of videotape rental? From the company flyer: *You may purchase software via an installment contract. By making only the first payment on the installment contract you may purchase any software in the store. If you are not happy with the software you may return it before the next payment is due. You lose only your first payment, and the contract is canceled with no further obligation to you.*

Interestingly, the contract for the new club has a provision that the club members returning the software **must erase** all copies from their hard disk. Of course, this is **impossible to enforce** unless the SPA obtained a customer list and search warrants, an unlikely thing to happen. This concept could become rampant if it isn't stopped somehow.

CompuServe Fights Back Dept.: In a market test, CompuServe began offering select customers a new "basic" CIS package for $7.95 per month, which includes $9.00 worth of free e-mail. For the minimum fee you get news, weather, stock quotes, the American Airlines SABRE reservation service, and **just about everything you get on Prodigy.** If the test is successful, CompuServe will roll out a massive program promoting the new service. Looks hot. ■

WE DROPPED THE PRICE OF OUR COMPUTER, SO YOU WON'T HAVE TO BUY A CHEAP ONE.

intel inside

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. **Payment based on 36-month open-end lease. ^ Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada and Mexico, configurations and prices may vary. Dell is a registered trademark and Techfax is a service mark of Dell Computer Corporation. 1991 J.D. Power and Associates® Computer End User Satisfaction Study Phase I. Office Based Small to Medium Sized Businesses. Responses from Business End Users at 1,784 business sites. Small to Medium Sized Businesses were based on office sites with between 1 and 499 employees. Best Personal Computer in Office Based End User Satisfaction in Small to Medium Sized Businesses. J.D. Power and Associates is a registered service mark of J.D. Power and Associates. MS-DOS is a registered trademark and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. i386 and the Intel Inside Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Dell disclaims proprietary interest in the marks and names of others. ^Service provided by third party servicer. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Shipping, handling and applicable sales tax not included in the price. © 1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

Lease◊: $60/MO.**

TECH STUFF

i386™SX 16 MHz processor ▬ 2 MB RAM (expandable to 6 MB) ▬ 40 MB - 28ms IDE Hard Drive ▬ 640 x 480 39mm VGA Color Monitor ▬ 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB Floppy Drive ▬ Supports resolutions up to 1024 x 768 ▬ Novell certified

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

On-site desk-side service contract included in the system price the first year* ▬ Toll-free technical support hotline ▬ Toll-free TechFax™ line for 24-hour system information ▬ On-line Bulletin Board communication with technical staff and other users ▬ Self-diagnostic software ▬ Free factory installation of selected MS-DOS® software applications ▬ Backed by Dell which has become a $546 million international business in only 7 years ▬ Information Service Support Forum on CompuServe

COMPANY AWARDS

Dell has won *PC Week* Corporate Satisfaction Polls an unprecedented 8 times ★ Dell ranked Best Personal Computer in Small to Medium Sized Businesses in the J.D. Power and Associates® Customer Satisfaction Index ★ Dell has won *PC World's* 1991 World Class Award for Best Service and Support/Hardware

J.D.POWER PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD PC WEEK

To order, call Please reference 11BR1

800-388-1730

Mon-Fri, between 7am-9pm CT, Sat 8am-4pm CT, Sun 10am-3pm CT ▬ In Canada, (800) 668-3021 ▬ In Mexico, 95-800-010-0664 ▬ Custom-built and shipped with a 30 day no questions asked money back guarantee

Now you don't have to settle for less just because you have less to spend.

Dell just lowered the price of the 316SX to $1,599. Which gets you everything you need to run Windows,™ for a price that won't make you jump out of one.

And even at this smaller price, you still get the big advantage of dealing directly with Dell. The company that's become one of the most awarded PC companies in the world by designing, building and rigorously testing our computers ourselves. By backing each one with a service and support package described as "overkill" by the editors of *PC Week*. And by doing it without the mark-ups and hassles of traditional retail channels. So though the Dell® 316SX is quite inexpensive, it's anything but cheap. And now we've dropped the price.

So what are you waiting for? Pick up the phone.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

See gorgeous color.

Print gorgeous color.

If you've ever wished you could afford to print in vivid color, the new Canon Color Bubble Jet™ printers are for you.

The first thing you'll notice is the brilliant, rich color. That's because both the BJC-800 and the BJC-820 print up to 360 dpi using four snap-in ink cartridges: black, cyan, magenta, and yellow. So you get true black and richer darker shades.

You'll also admire these printers' versatility. They print on virtually any size plain paper up to 11″ by 17″, on transparencies and envelopes.

Now you can be as creative as you want, preparing stunning presentations, graphics, even posters, right in your office. You'll be able to see results and make changes immediately, which saves time and gives you more control.

All these advantages are yours whether you use an IBM® PC or a Macintosh,® because the BJC-800 has a parallel interface and the BJC-820 has a SCSI interface.

You'll even be impressed with the cost. Both printers are a lot less than you'd expect, and the cost per page is remarkably low when compared with most other color printers.

Simply call 1 (800) 848-4123, and see how easily you can afford to improve your image.

Canon

COLOR BUBBLE JET PRINTERS

BJC-800/BJC-820

Canon® and BJ® are registered trademarks and Bubble-Jet is a trademark of Canon Inc. Macintosh® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. The Color Bubble Jet printers will be available the first quarter of 1992 © 1991 Canon U.S.A., Inc.

CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jim Seymour

Momenta Mori. . . .

While the Momenta PC may have the breadth of features for the corporate Everyman, its lack of focus helps no one.

Focus, focus, focus. That's the PC-business equivalent of the old realtor's line about what determines the value of a piece of property: location, location, location.

Companies that have prospered have done so by spotting an unfilled market niche, then building a program or piece of hardware optimized for that niche. Over time, successful PC companies go on to define a whole series of product inflections to fit within that niche.

It's easy to think of products that have come to market with less than that precise focus, and died as a result. Remember *Context MBA*, another "integrated" program introduced at the same time as *Lotus 1-2-3*? It looked as if its breadth would make *it* the biggest-selling program ever—but it got steamrollered by *1-2-3*. The people at Lotus positioned *1-2-3* as a hot spreadsheet that happened to have some graphical and database functions along for the ride. The success of the pioneering computer spreadsheet program *VisiCalc* in the Apple world, and delays in moving *VisiCalc* to the PC, had created a huge vacuum for a hot PC spreadsheet. Lotus won big; *Context MBA*'s greater versatility (and sluggish performance) made it a trivia contest answer.

I think we're about to see that same lack of focus bring down another wannabe high-flyer in the PC business. Momenta has certainly been the high-profile, high-concept, high-PR winner of the last half of 1991.

A well-known computer entrepreneur starts a new company in the pen-PC field—itself a highly visible market-to-be, full of ferment, hype, and possibilities. High-tech venture capitalists flock around, with generous capitalization. High-powered public relations dribble out ever-more-enticing niblets of information. Exceptionally attractive, high-concept preproduction units draw oohs and aahs. A massive model of the computer, complete with poised human hand, flies high over the crowds at Fall Comdex.

Finally, an amazingly opaque and self-conscious ad, right out of the Nissan Infiniti School of Obscure but Undeniably Hip Advertising, appears in computer and business magazines. In it, a devil-may-care fellow who looks like he just wandered in from a *GQ* shoot lies sprawled on the floor, playing with his Momenta.

Yeah, man. Like wow.

Momenta's USP, or unique selling proposition (and it does have a doozy of a USP), is that this machine is neither fish nor fowl. Or maybe, it's *both*. Because the Momenta gimmick is that it's both a pen PC and also a standard keyboard-equipped PC.

Focus, people, *focus*.

Actually, Momenta's answer is that it has focus by the ton. This machine isn't for the sweaty, blue-collar masses for whom most pen PCs are in theory being created. No Frito-Lay route driver is going to manage his accounts and the inventory on his delivery truck with a Momenta PC.

Nope, the Momenta is for executives—and more, for those now nearly legendary Executives Who Still Don't Use PCs. They can use a stylus when they want (or if they're still afraid of keyboards), and they can use a keyboard when that's more appropriate. So goes the party line.

Another way to see the Momenta is that it's a bet against a real pen-PC market happening.

ILLUSTRATION: JOHN LABBE

That line goes like this:

Well, there aren't any real pen-PC applications out there yet, so in the meantime you can use the machine with its keyboard, just as you would any notebook PC. Then, when pen apps become available, you can switch over to using it as a stylus-entry machine.

C'mon, guys: *Focus!*

I can't think of a single case where a computer or a piece of computer software that tried to fit both sides of a very opposite equation

Primavera introduces some important new project management terminology.

Primavera Project Planner® 4.1 works like you think. Visually. Graphically. Intuitively. As quickly as "pop", "click", "zoom"! Keeping you in touch with the big picture while giving you instant access to all the details.

Create an activity? Point, click-click. Define a relationship? Two clicks and done. Updates? Double click and enter progresss. P3® 4.1 gives you copy, cut and paste, group and mark, and dozens of other powerful scheduling tools.

Now, the world's best high-performance project management software is even easier to use, and offers more capability. And it's available now, running under DOS.

See Primavera Project Planner 4.1 in action. Call 1-800-423-0245 today for your FREE video demo.

PRIMAVERA SYSTEMS, INC.
Project Management Software
Two Bala Plaza • Bala Cynwyd, PA 19004 • (215) 667-8600 • FAX (215) 667-7894

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOBY BRICK

Some Things Just Work Better

Why compromise between power and portability? Moby Brick combines the best attributes of desktops and laptops—Blazing 486 performance, giant hard disks, stunning graphics in an award winning design you can use wherever you please. Complete system as shown: 486's from $4,995, 386SX's from $2,995.

- 486-33, 486-20, or 386SX
- 44, 120, 212, 510MB HDD
- 4, 8, 16, 32MB RAM
- 1024 x 768 SVGA adapter
- Modem, fax, floppy
- 640 x 480 backlit LCD
- 1-3 ISA expansion slots
- 8.4 to 16 lbs. complete
- Docking Terminal with ISA slot, SCSI & Ethernet

24 Hr. Automatic Fax Info
1•800•THE•BRICK

Ergo COMPUTING

For Information, M-F, 8-8 EST
1•800•633•1925

One Intercontinental Way, Peabody, MA 01960 (508) 535-7510 FAX: (508) 535-7512

CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

succeeded. There are already great notebook PCs and there will be many more; there are good to very good pen PCs coming throughout 1992. But the market isn't asking for a Swiss Army knife job.

There may, in fact, be a relatively small market, eventually, for "executive" stylus PCs. I haven't yet met the executive who'd buy one, and I work with and speak to thousands of corporate executives a year, but I don't deny that there may be some of them out there somewhere. If they do exist in sufficient number to constitute a viable market, I'm as sure as I can be that they're not looking for a half-stylus/half-notebook PC.

DANGER: RUG BURNS

There are lots of other things wrong with the Momenta. It has an innovative, squirrelly, confusing, and hard-to-navigate proprietary operating system—yep, another kiss of death: the proprietary operating system. Little applets are available under that operating system that are supposed to match the needs of the executive. Some may actually be useful. . .if the executive ever finds them.

The screen is dim, but a better one is promised on the production models. And the machine is expensive—but hey, for this class of upper-level "knowledge workers," price just doesn't matter, huh? Anyone who has the time (and the inclination) to roll around on the office carpet with his PC probably doesn't worry much what it cost.

Pen-based computing will explode this year and next. Lots of people are going to find pen PCs very much to their liking. Lots of attractive pen-based applications—most, for vertical markets, but some for wider use—are being created right now.

Sadly, Momenta won't be riding the crest of that wave, but will, I think, be swept under it.

In fairness to Momenta, I should say that I am almost alone in concluding that the machine is destined to fail. Other analysts and commentators are held in thrall by it, and they may be right.

But I think we're about to see a costly but vivid reminder of the importance of focus in this business: Spot a need, then fill it. Great products don't need people rolling around on the floor. ■

Managing Your Money 129
Moneycounts 34
Paccioli 34
Peachtree III 156
Quicken v5.0 39
Timeslip III 209
Microsoft Money 49
Checkfree 19

ABC Flowcharting 194
Aldus Persuasion for Windows 354
Calendar Creator Plus 49
Charisma v2.1 344
Draw Perfect 279
Easy Flow v7.0 164
Flowcharting III 139
Form Filler 74
Form Tool Gold 63
Freelance Graphics v4.0 309
Harvard Graphics v3.0 399
Hijaak 104
Org Plus Advanced 69
Powerpoint for Windows 309
Per:form Pro 299

Autosketch v3.0 159
Design Cad 159
Design Cad 3D 204
Drafix Ultra 249
Drafix for Windows 429
Generic CADD v5.0 299

Carbon Copy+ v6.0 124
Crosstalk Communicator 59
Crosstalk MK IV 139
Crosstalk for Windows 124
Dynacom for Windows 159
Fast Lynx 79
Laplink III 94
PC Anywhere IV 99
Procomm Plus v2.0 69
Smartcom III 119
Smartcom Exec 79

Clarion Professional 499
Clipper v5.01 499
dBase IV v1.1 499
dBase IV v1.1 Developers 839
Foxbase+ 189
Foxbase + 386 299
Foxpro v2.0 479
PC File v6.0 84
Personal R:Base 99
Q&A v4.0 279
R:Base v3.1 469
R&R Report Writer 159
Superbase IV 429
Alpha Four 329
Paradox v3.5 499
Paradox Engine 99

Adobe Illustrator 319
Adobe Plus Pack 119
Adobe Streamline 229
Adobe Type Align 69
Adobe Type Manager 69
Adobe Type Set #1 69
Adobe Type Set #2 69
Adobe Type Set #3 139
Corel Draw v2.0 379
Designer 464
Facelift for Windows 64
Facelift for Wordperfect 64
First Publisher 99
Microsoft Publisher 144
Arts & Letters Graphics Editor 409
Omnipage Professional 669
Pagemaker v4.0 499
PC Paintbrush IV+ 124
New Print Shop 39
ReadRight for Windows 309
Animator 269
Ventura Gold for Dos 499
Ventura Gold for Windows 499
Ventura Gold for OS/2 499

ACT 219
Agenda v2.0 299
IBM Current 234
Harvard Project Manager 449
Timeline v4.0 449
Packrat 265
Project for Windows 459

First Choice 94
Lotus Works 94
Symphony v2.2 499
Microsoft Works v2.0 94
Works for Windows 139
Office for Windows 519

Desqview v2 3 79
Desqview 386 139
DR Dos v6.0 139
Geoworks 129
MS Dos v5.0 Upgrade 59
PC Dos v5.0 Upgrade 49
PC DOS v5.0 129
OS/2 Standard Edition 1.3 139
Windows v3.0 94
Unix/Xenix ....Call

Brief 184
Smalltalk for Windows 279
Smalltalk V/PM 294
Toolbook ofr Windows 299
Borland C++ 319
Objectvision 99
Turbo Pascal for Windows 164
Turbo Pascal v6.0 104
Basic v7.1 319
C Compiler v6 0 319
Microsoft Fortran 299
Macro Assembler 109
Quick Basic 74
Quick C 69
Visual Basic 139

The Callsoft Value:

- Best Prices
- Same Day Shipping
- Knowledgeable Staff
- No Visa, M/C Surcharge
- Free Ground Shipping
- 30 Day Warranty
- Corporate PO, APO, FPO and International Orders Welcome

Soft

Estd Since 1982

Your Best Value Period!

Software and Peripherals at Best Prices and Full Service

ORDER NOW AT

1-800-777-5014

(Mon-Fri 8:00AM - 8:00PM EST)

OVER 10 DISTRIBUTION CENTERS NATIONWIDE

TECH SUPPORT HOTLINE 1-900-988-8325
$2.00/MIN. CHARGE - AVG CALL LENGTH 5-10 MIN

Upgrade from any version of Lotus 1-2-3 gets 1-2-3 Windows plus AmiPro for only **$139**

AmiPro™ competitive upgrade(*any word processor*) for only **$89**

Please call for any item not listed. We have an extensive inventory to cover all your needs, and our purchasing staff will assist in any item not inventoried. We are a Novell Authorized dealer, please call for any Novell or Networking Product. We are also an IBM authorized dealer, call for any IBM software needs.

CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Windows Dev. Toolkit 329

Spreadsheets

Lotus 1-2-3 v2.3 339
Lotus1-2-3 v3.1 1+ 399
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows 399
Excel v3 0 319
Quattro SE 74
Quattro Pro 339
Wingz PC 339
Always 119
Impress 2L 79
Sideways 59

Utilities

386 Max v5.1 79
Above Disk 64
Auto Menu 39
Blue Max 94
Central Point Anti-Virus 84
Central Point Backup 84
Check It 89
Copy II PC 29
Direct Access 64
Disk Technician Gold 99
Fastback+ v3.0 114
First Apps 54
Netroom 54
Icon Designer 39
Moce 1990 99

Menu Works 25
Norton Utilities v6.01 114
Norton AntiVirus 89
Norton Backup 99
Norton Commander 104
Norton Desktop for Windows 99
PC Kwik Powerpack 79
PC Tools Deluxe v7.1 109
PK Zip 49
Print Cache 104
Q DOS III 49
QEMM 386 v6.0 64
QRAM 54
SPF/PC 149
Spinrite 64
Virex PC 84
Windows Express 54
Xtree Gold 94
After Dark for Window 29
Laplink III 89
Magellan 104

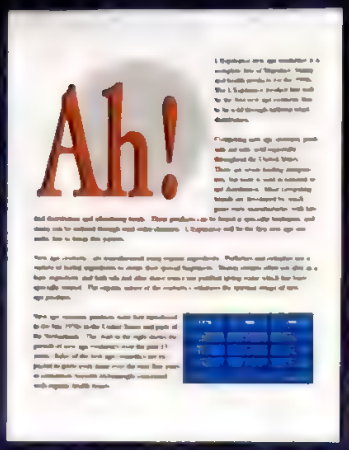
Word Processing

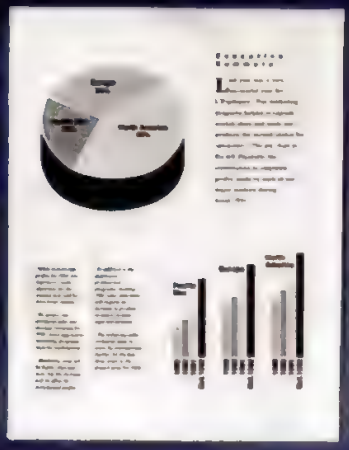
AmiPro v2.0 289
Ami Pro Upgrade 89
Displaywrite V 239
Double Up Upgrade (AmiPro and 1-2-3 for Windows) 139
Letter Perfect 134
Multimate v4.0 274
Professional Write Plus for Windows 169
Rightwriter 59
Word for Windows 319
Word for Word Pro 79
WordPerfect v5.1 259
Wordstar v6.0 214
Grammatik IV 54
Grammatik for Windows 54
Word v5.5 219

Hardware/Peripherals

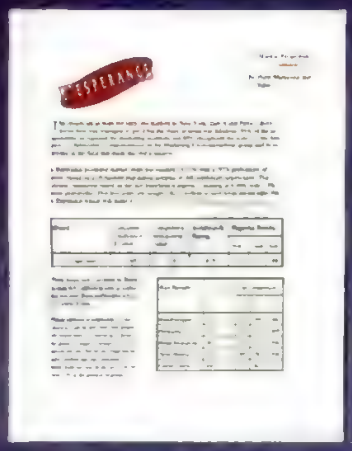
Adobe Postscript Cart 339
Adobe Type Cart #1 169
Adobe Type Cart #2 169
Advanced Gravis Joystick 34
Advanced Gravis Eliminator Joystick Card 24
Lanatastic AE-2 Ethernet Starter Kit 539
Jumbo 250 Tape Backup Drive (Internal) 329
V-Series Smartmodem 9600b v.42bis 569
Above Board Plus w/2mb 469
Satisfaxtion Classic 419
Mouseman-Serial, Right Handed 74
Mouseman-Bus, Right Handed 74
Mouseman-Serial, Right Handed w/ Windows 149
ScanMan 256 324
Microsoft Serial or Bus Mouse 99
Microsoft Mouse (Bus or Serial) with Windows 169
Pacific Page Postscript for HP Series II 399
Pacific Page P<E< Postscript for HP Series IIP, III 399
1-2-4 Plus 2mb Memmory Board for HP Series IIP, IID 269
Pacific 4 2mb Memory Board for HP Series IIP, III 169
25-in-One Font Cart 299
Practical Per. PM2400 w/ V.42bis 224

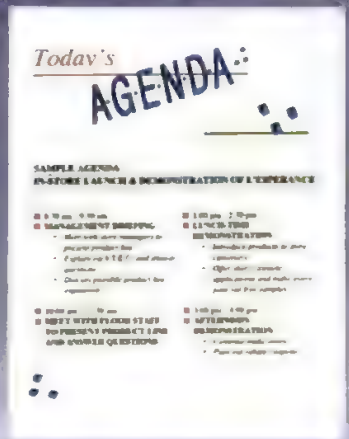
YOUR BEST VALUE! OVER 10,000 ITEMS YOUR BEST VALUE!

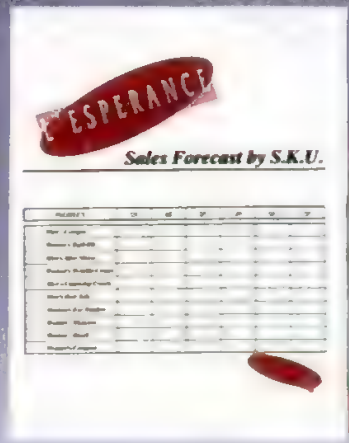




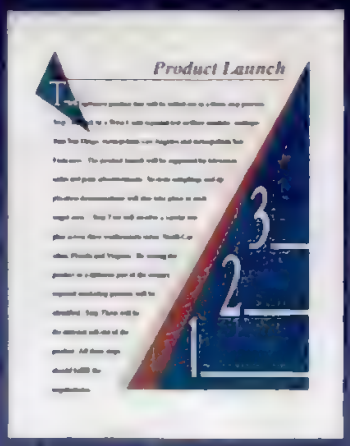
THE FIRST WORD PROCESSOR THAT ACTUALLY IMPROVES YOUR LOOKS.

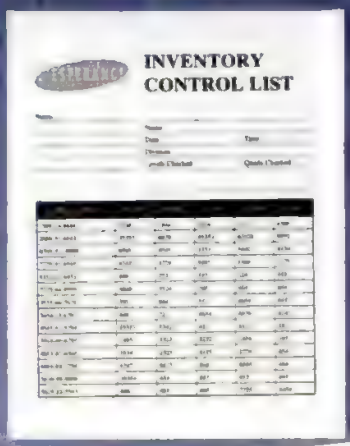


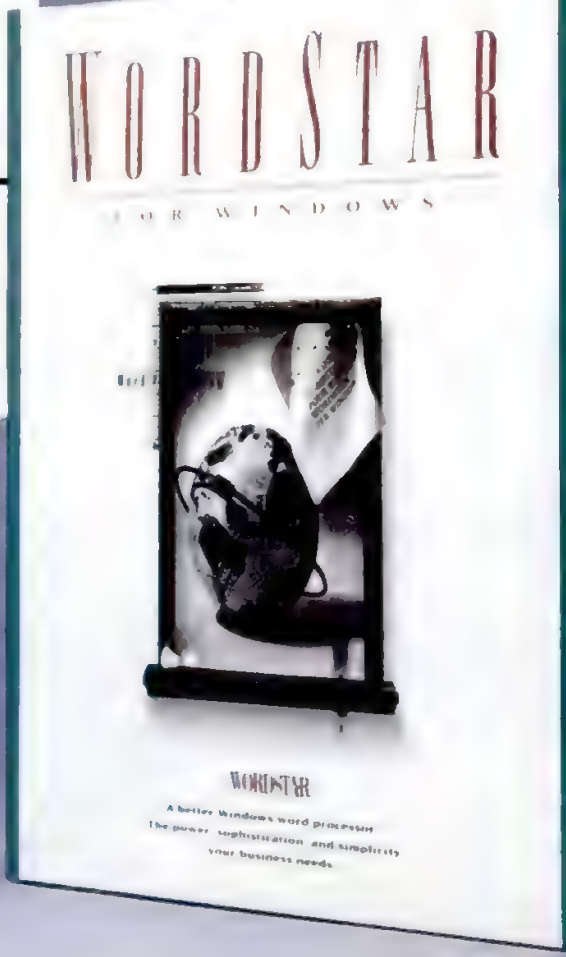




WindStar is a registered trademark of WindStar International Incorporated. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. © 1991 WindStar International Incorporated.







If you want your documents to really get noticed in the clutter of today's business environment, you need WordStar for Windows.

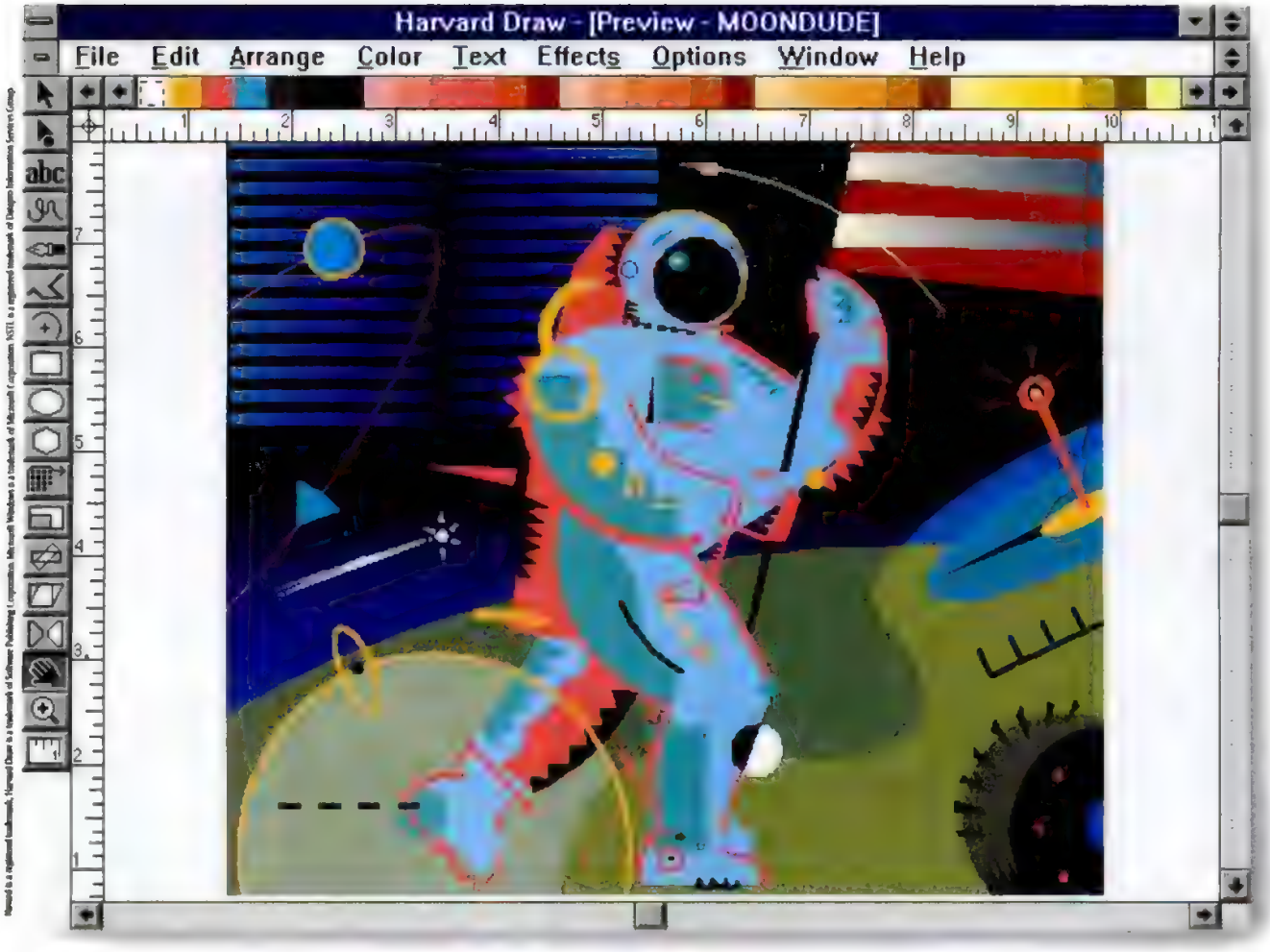
Unlike ordinary word processors, it has advanced text, layout, graphics and connectivity tools that give you the power to breathe life into every business document, from a simple memo to a complex report. More easily and economically than ever before.

And since this second-generation Windows word processor supports every major LAN, over 50 text and 10 graphics file formats, you can use it practically anywhere. And still get documents like the ones you see here.

Contact your WordStar dealer or call 1-800-227-5609 to inquire about our $129 competitive upgrade and see how good you look.

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1991 Software Publishing Corporation. All rights reserved.



2 hours and 28 minutes on Harvard Draw.

We urge you to draw

What can you do with Harvard® Draw for Windows™ that you can't do with CorelDRAW?

Save a great deal of time, that's what.*

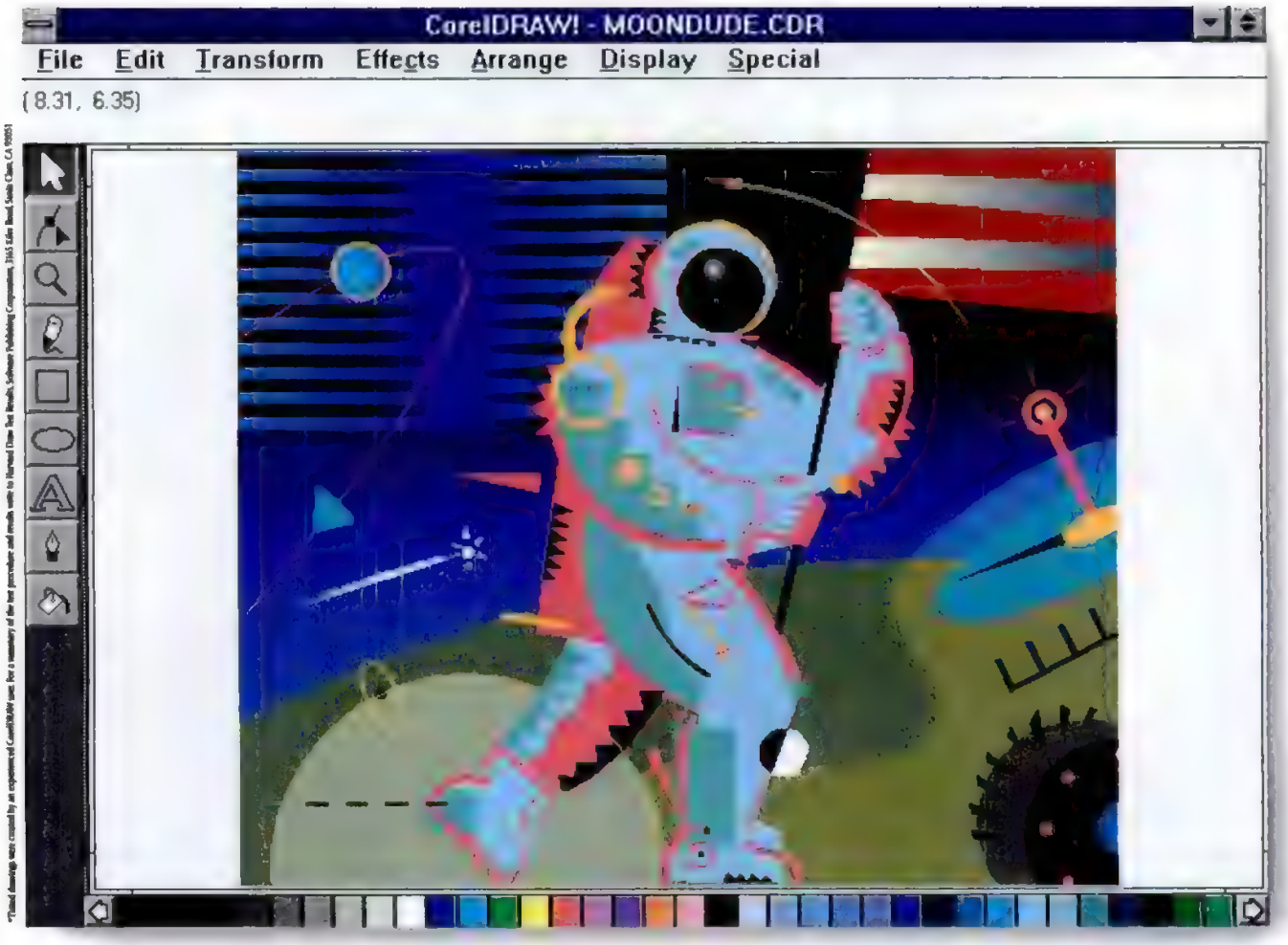
You see, Harvard Draw for Windows from Software Publishing Corporation lets you work a great deal faster than CorelDRAW.

$99 Trade-Up Offer.

For a limited time, owners of qualifying drawing packages can trade up to Harvard Draw (MSRP $595) for only $99. Call today.

For instance, you can do your entire drawing in preview mode, complete with color fills and line widths. Which lets you see what you're drawing as you draw it. Without jumping back and forth to wire frame. Our WYSIWYG text entry lets you save steps by typing text right into your drawing. Instead

We also urge you to call 1-800-336-8360, Operator 651, for a free Harvard Draw for Wi



3 hours and 13 minutes on CorelDRAW.

your own conclusion.

of a dialog box. There's a multiple undo option so you can erase up to 16 actions in a row. And our integrated autotrace is right in the toolbox. So you don't have to leave the program to use it.

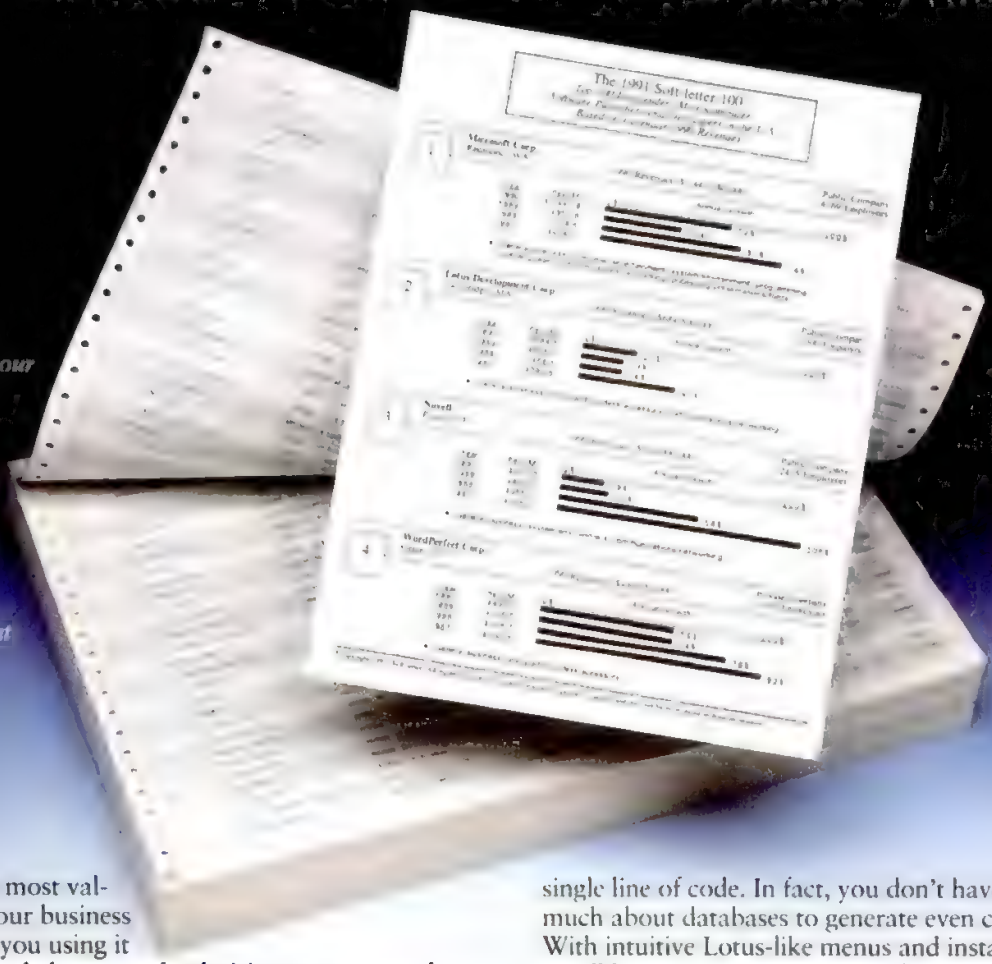
Moreover, in recent NSTL benchmark tests, Harvard Draw proved several times faster than CorelDRAW in screen re-draws and file saves. And faster in other ways as well.

The obvious conclusion? Harvard Draw for Windows is a winner. And you ought to try it.

dows demo disk and a NSTL benchmark summary.

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

Turn your data into information.



R&R Report Writer turns your raw data into useful information. Create reports that relate, analyze, summarize and professionally present your data.

You need R&R if you use:
dBASE
Paradox
Fox
Alpha Four
Clipper
1-2-3
Quattro Pro

Data. It's the most valuable asset your business has. But are you using it effectively... to help you make decisions to grow and manage your business?

Now there's a way to get the most out of your data.

R&R Report Writer lets you take the data stored in your database files and turn it into comprehensive, easy-to-understand reports. Using these reports, you'll be better able to analyze trends in your business, make informed decisions and increase your overall effectiveness.

Unlike your database manager, R&R Report Writer lets you create sophisticated reports without having to write a single line of code. In fact, you don't have to know that much about databases to generate even complex reports. With intuitive Lotus-like menus and instant online help, you'll be creating reports soon after opening the package. Best of all, R&R uses different fonts so you can present your data with professional-quality output every time.

Join more than 100,000 others who, like PC World, say R&R is "the undisputed reporting champ". For just $249, you, too, can start turning data into information. See your dealer today.

Free Demo Disk!
Call today for our free demo disk. See how R&R Report Writer works with your database to create professional-quality reports in only minutes!
800-325-9035 Ext. 8213

R&R Report Writer®

Concentric Data Systems, Inc.
110 Turnpike Road, Westborough, MA 01581 · Tel: 508-366-1122 · Fax: 508-366-2954

© 1991 Concentric Data Systems Inc. All product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

William F. Zachmann

Does the Best Product Always Win?

The battle between hype and excellence in the marketplace.

Are the best hardware and software products also the most successful products? Do the best products sell better than less capable competitors? Or do mediocre products from more prestigious vendors often win because of superior marketing?

The conventional wisdom seems to be that hype wins. One often hears claims that a mediocre product has won out over "better" competitors. Examples are not hard to find. The introduction of the original IBM PC is one of the most frequently cited cases. It has become almost a truism to say that the IBM PC was successful not because it was better than its competitors but because it had IBM's prestige and marketing behind it.

Another frequent claim is that better products often fail because the vendor is not sufficiently prestigious, because marketing is mediocre, or because buyers are simply too obtuse to properly appreciate their superiority. Recent examples cited by some analysts include Steve Jobs' NeXT system and GeoWorks' *Ensemble*. Both have been touted as superior to their competitors by some experts, but neither has been very successful in the marketplace.

Are buyers really too dumb to recognize and buy a better product when they see one? Not at all. The evidence is clear that mediocre products rarely make it simply because of a vendor's prestige or superior marketing, and there are plenty of examples of truly superior products succeeding despite indifferent marketing. Buyers are smarter than the conventional wisdom would have it.

Some industry observers don't understand what really makes a product better. They mistake "gee-whiz" technology for genuine utility. The big artificial intelligence bust of the late 1980s is a clear example. The market was smarter than the pontificators and recognized what they didn't: AI really didn't do much that normal people needed or wanted.

The key to the success of the original IBM PC was not gee-whiz technology. Its use of the simple technological advance from an 8-bit to a 16-bit processor built with standard parts delivered enhanced practical value to users. The IBM PC may have been technologically pedestrian, but it was the first system that could run a wide range of software that took advantage of the larger memory address space a 16-bit microprocessor could support. It really was a superior product for its day.

However, IBM's PS/2 line was not. Despite enormous marketing hype and huge ad budgets, the original PS/2 models were mediocre performers and overpriced. If marketing clout or vendor prestige alone were enough to do the job, IBM would have gained market share. Instead, IBM dramatically lost market share after the 1987 introduction of the PS/2 line.

Truly excellent products often succeed despite ineffective marketing. Borland's early successes with *Turbo Pascal* and *Sidekick* were primarily the result of word-of-mouth among smart users and a few influential columnists, including my colleague John C. Dvorak.

Brief, the superb programmer's text editor, is another example of a product that succeeded despite minimal initial marketing or advertising. *DESQView* and the *QEMM* memory manager by Quarterdeck are further examples.

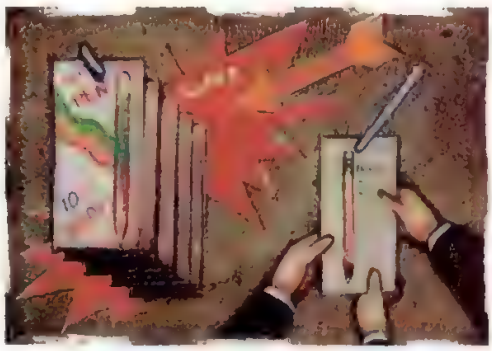


ILLUSTRATION: JOHN LABBE

In its early days, Quarterdeck was notorious for inept marketing. Yet its products succeeded because they did something useful for users.

Of course, good marketing matters. Good products can do even better with good marketing. However, good marketing can seldom make a mediocre product more successful than a significantly better one. Most important, excellent products are likely to succeed eventually, despite mediocre marketing. It just takes them a little longer. ■

The new OL830 had to be smarter than the LaserJet® III to earn the Okidata OK!™

Smart.

- **Smart price: $1999.00***
- Gives you the best font scaling and graphic output from over 5000 different software applications.
- Offers 17 scalable plus 26 bitmapped fonts, standard.
- 2 megabytes of memory for full-page graphics.
- Optional second paper tray for second sheets, alternate letterhead.
- 5-year printhead warranty. (Plus 1 year parts/labor on entire printer.)

Not So Smart.

- **Not-so-smart price: $2395.00***
- Only supports font scaling and graphics from a few hundred software applications without expensive brain surgery.
- The best it can manage without costly add-ons is 8 scalable and 14 bitmapped fonts.
- 1 meg is all you get, standard. Can't even remember one full page of graphics.
- No place to add a second tray. You're stuck with only one kind of paper at a time.
- Standard 1-year warranty. Not so smart.

If you think buying the smartest 8 page-per-minute business printer is a smart business move, we think you'll agree Okidata's new OL830 is a stroke of pure genius.

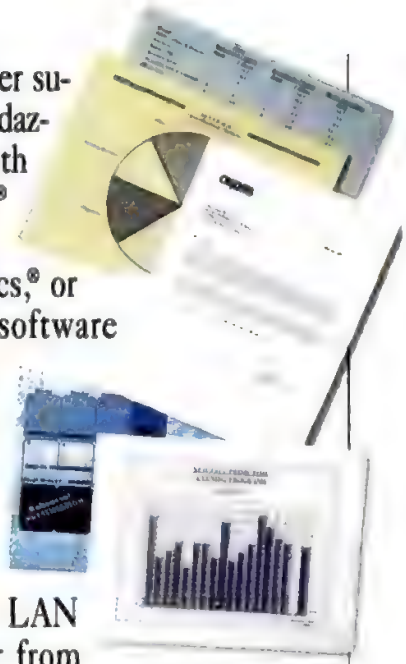
It Takes Brains To Make A Smart Printer.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE November 26, 1991 Okidata OL830

Okidata's newest printer takes just about every important feature of the LaserJet III and adds an IQ boost all its own. The OL830 offers more typefaces and fonts for better-looking documents, and more standard memory for full-page graphics. An optional second paper tray fits underneath to switch between letterhead and second sheet, or plain paper and envelopes, without reloading. And the OL830's 5-year printhead warranty is the longest in the industry. All for a suggested retail price that's hundreds of dollars less than the LaserJet III. No wonder PC Magazine just gave the Okidata OL830 their Editors' Choice award, naming it the best inexpensive printer of its type available.

So Smart, It Already Knows Your Software.

To give our smart printer even more smarts, we include Printer Control Panel™ autoswitching software from LaserTools®–a $149 value. By switching automatically between *both* major printer emulations (Adobe's® PostScript® *and* HP® LaserJet), the OL830 will deliver superb output and dazzling graphics with WordPerfect,® Lotus® 1-2-3,® Harvard Graphics,® or just about any software package, present or future, DOS or Windows.™ Since it's also fully Novell® network-certified, users on a LAN can send output from different applications at any time without printer headaches.



Our Smartest Feature: The Okidata OK!

Most important, the OL830 comes with the Okidata OK!–our personal pledge that your new Okidata printer will provide not just adequate performance, but exceptional performance–not merely good value, but outstanding value.

For additional information, or the name of an Okidata dealer in your area, please call us at 1 (800) OKI-DATA.

OKi OK! OKIDATA OK!

We don't just design it to work. We design it to work wonders.™

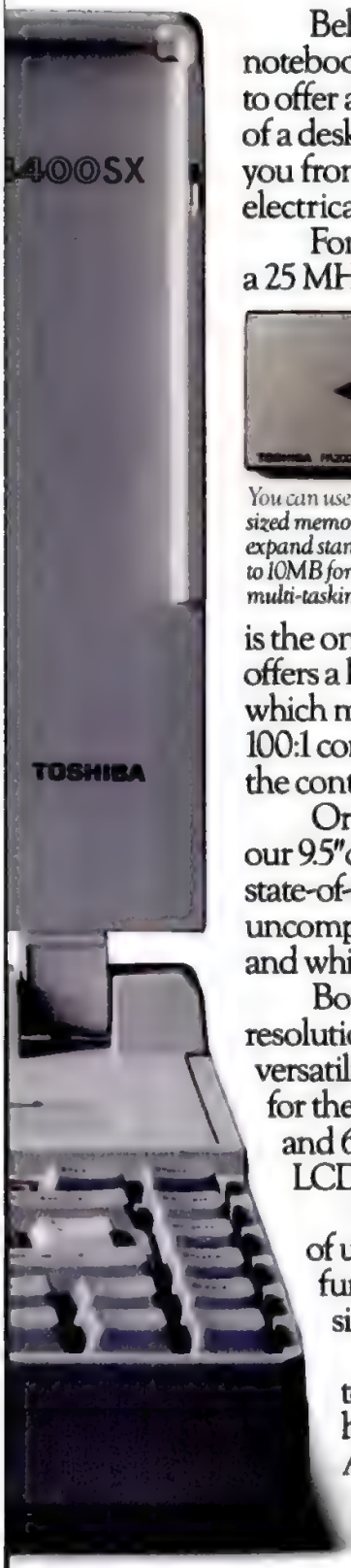
*Manufacturer's suggested retail price. Dealer prices may vary. HP and LaserJet are Reg. T.M.'s of Hewlett Packard Inc. PC Magazine is a Reg. T.M. and the PC Magazine Editors' Choice logo is a T.M. of Ziff-Davis Publishing. Adobe and PostScript are Reg. T.M.'s of Adobe Systems Inc. Printer Control Panel is a T.M. and LaserTools is a Reg. T.M. of LaserTools Corp. WordPerfect is a Reg. T.M. of WordPerfect Corp. Lotus and 1-2-3 are Reg. T.M.'s of Lotus Development Corp. Harvard Graphics is a Reg. T.M. of Software Publishing Corp. Windows is a T.M. of Microsoft Corp. Novell is a Reg. T.M. of Novell, Inc. Okidata is a Reg. T.M. and Okidata OK! is a T.M. of OKI Electric Industry Co., LTD. "We don't just design it to work. We design it to work wonders." is a T.M. of OKI America Inc.

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE MOST POWER

© 1991 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. The Intel Inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation

FUL 486SX. GOING.



Behold the new Toshiba T4400SX notebook—the first 486SX computer to offer all the power and performance of a desktop computer while freeing you from the tyranny of the nearest electrical outlet.

For starters, the T4400SX offers a 25 MHz 486SX microprocessor with 8K internal cache, upgradable to a full 486DX. Plus an 80 MB hard drive and standard 2 MB RAM, expandable to 10 MB.

You can use our credit card-sized memory modules to expand standard 2MB RAM to 10MB for added speed and multi-tasking capabilities.

The T4400SX is the only notebook computer that offers a high-speed Gas Plasma screen, which means no mouse blur. And its 100:1 contrast ratio delivers seven times the contrast of a typical LCD display.

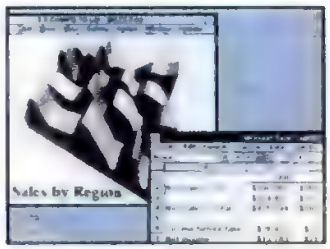
Or if you prefer, you can choose our 9.5" diagonal LCD display, the most state-of-the-art LCD available, with uncompromising clarity from the black and white ultra thin screen.

Both offer a 640 x 480 VGA high-resolution display as well as the graphic versatility of 16 gray scales for the gas plasma screen and 64 gray scales for the LCD screen.

For familiarity and ease of use, the T4400SX has a full-function keyboard with standard size keys and key spacing.

The Nickel Cadmium battery provides more than three hours of computing power. Our AutoResume feature allows you to shut down and start up precisely where you left off.

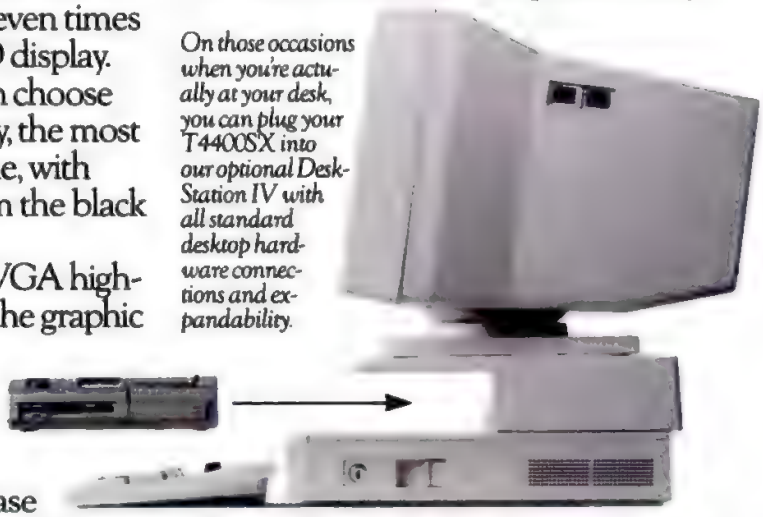
And for added expandability and connectivity, there are built-in parallel, serial, video, keypad/board, mouse and bus expansion ports. There's even a dedicated modem slot for an optional internal cellular-ready, 9600 bps fax or standard modem.



If you choose the 9.5" diagonal LCD display, you get the versatility of 64 gray scales as well as high-resolution 640 x 480 VGA on the black and white ultra thin screen.

All that in an ultra-strong 11.7" W x 8.3" D x 2.2" H carbon fiber-reinforced case weighing only 7.25 lbs that fits into half a briefcase.

If you'd like to know more about the T4400SX notebook computer, or any of our full line of Toshiba portables, call us at 1-800-457-7777.



On those occasions when you're actually at your desk, you can plug your T4400SX into our optional Desk-Station IV with all standard desktop hardware connections and expandability.

We'll send you information that can lead to only one conclusion about desktop computers:

Going. Going. Gone.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

CIRCLE 379 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Project Scheduler 5™

The #1 power planner the competition didn't plan on.

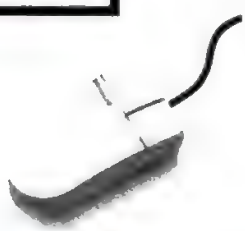
REPORT CARD

INFO WORLD

Mainstream Project Management Software

	(InfoWorld weightings)	Harvard Project Manager Version 3.02	Instaplan 5000 Version 2.0	Microsoft Project for Windows Version 1.0	Project Scheduler 5 Version 1.0	Superproject Expert Version 1.1	Time Line Version 4.0
Price		[illegible]	$548	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
Performance							
Tracking and flexibility	(175)	Satisfactory	Good	Very Good	Excellent	Very Good	Very Good
Rescheduling/resource leveling	(100)	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Good	Excellent	Very Good	Very Good
Speed	(75)	Satisfactory	Very Good	Excellent	Very Good	Very Good	Satisfactory
Reporting	(100)	Good	Good	Good	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good
Documentation	(75)	Very Good	Good	Very Good	Very Good	Good	Very Good
Ease of learning	(100)	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good	Good	Very Good
Ease of use	(125)	Good	Good	Very Good	Excellent	Good	Good
Error handling	(75)	Good	Good	Satisfactory	Very Good	Good	Very Good
Support							
Support policies	(50)	Good	Good	Very Good	Good	Good	Very Good
Technical support	(50)	Very Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Excellent	Satisfactory	Very Good
Value	(75)	Satisfactory	Good	Very Good	Excellent	Very Good	Very Good
Final scores		**6.0**	**6.4**	**7.1**	**8.7**	**6.8**	**7.1**

Source: *InfoWorld*, November 26, 1990



See how Project Scheduler 5 fits into your plans. Call or write:

415/570-7700

393 Vintage Park Drive, Suite 140
Foster City, CA 94404

Scitor Corporation

COVER STORY

THE $2,000 NOTEBOOK

Everybody loves a bargain—especially smart PC buyers. PC Labs tests 15 notebook PCs selling for less than $2,000 each. These lightweight systems come complete with at least 2MB of RAM, a 40MB hard disk, and DOS.

PHOTOGRAPHY RICK BECKER

BY ALFRED POOR A year ago, some portable computers weighed as little as 7 pounds, some had 386SX processors, and others cost less than $2,000. But few combined any two of those factors in a single machine, and none offered all three.

Now we have a whole trunkful that are lightweight, powerful, and inexpensive. In this article, we review notebook computers that you can buy for less than $2,000 each. Only two notebooks broke that price barrier when we last reviewed this category: the Bitwise 386SX/16 Notebook and its identical twin, the Micro Telesis NBA386SX ("386SX Notebooks: Desktop Power, Notebook Size," August 1991). Now there are at least 15 systems that fit the sub-$2,000 category—and

IN THIS REVIEW:

Altec 386SX/20 NB
Blackship 386SX/20NB
Fora NBS-386S/20
Insight 386SX-20 Notebook
Intelec INT-NBSX20-40
Master Cascade Notebook Model 203
Maxtron 386SX-20 Note Book Model 303V
MicroStar NoteStar NP-902
MicroStar NoteStar NP-903
Micro Telesis Jetbook-386SX
National Micro Systems Flash NT386SX-20
New MMI CMO NB-320SX
Standard SX/20 Notebook
Tangent Model 320N Voyager SX
USA FlexNote 20

many more if you include older, heavier, or discontinued models. (One system, MicroStar's NoteStar NP-903, has a $2,190 price tag. Because it's available through the retail channel, however, you can most likely find it for less than $2,000.)

These companies don't skimp in their configurations, either. Given the market's strong interest in Microsoft Windows 3.0, we required that these machines be at least minimally equipped to handle that environment. Though Microsoft Corp. says you can run Windows on a system with only 1MB of memory, we asked that each PC in this review come equipped with at least 2MB.

REVIEW CRITERIA

Also on our list of requirements: at least 40MB of hard disk storage, a VGA display, and DOS 5.0 (though we accepted Version 4.01). Only one of the group uses an 80286 processor—an indication of how fast the SX chip has killed the 286 market; the others use 386SX CPUs. Of the 386SXs, only one machine is rated at 16 MHz; the remaining 13 have a 20-MHz chip.

The other details vary. While most of the review units came with just 2MB of memory, others had twice as much. And while most had a 40MB hard disk, a few had a 60MB unit. All include DOS, but some throw in extras, such as Windows, a mouse, application programs, a fax modem, and more. If you're a bargain hunter, you will find plenty to compare among these 15 machines.

It should be no surprise that these machines aren't the absolute latest word in portable technology—not at these prices. For example, Intel's 386SL chip incorporates many sophisticated power-saving features that help extend battery life. So far, only Zenith Data Systems has shipped a 386SL system, though others, such as Advanced Logic Research, Sharp Electronics Corp., and Epson America, promise to be shipping them by the time this article is in print. Advanced Micro Devices, too, has developed its own line of low-power 386-compatible chips for notebooks. You won't find either of these chips in this field; you get plain-vanilla 386SX CPUs.

Some of the big-name and higher-priced models use new technology for extending battery life. Nickel hydride batteries, for instance, have the potential to store more electricity per pound than nickel cadmium designs can, but you will find only the lower-cost nickel cadmium batteries in these computers. And though most of the notebooks in this group have some sort of a standby mode, none have a long-term sleep mode, which is best exemplified by the auto-resume feature offered by PCs from Toshiba America Information Systems.

By using last year's technology, these computers offer portable functionality at remarkably low prices. And it looks as if we will have some time to wait for the newer technology to be available at prices even close to these. While the inexpensive models reviewed here may not be as sophisticated as newer designs, they are still able to get the job done.

Keep in mind that you can find even lower-priced battery-powered laptops capable of running Windows. There are

SYSTEM PERFORMANCE: A GUIDE TO THE GRAPHICS

PC LABS

BENCHMARK TESTS

The Bars
These charts show each product's scores on four tests relative to the best, worst, and average scores of previously tested products in the same processor class. We made an exception for MicroStar's NoteStar NP-902—a 286/12 unit, which we compared with the 386SX/16 notebooks.

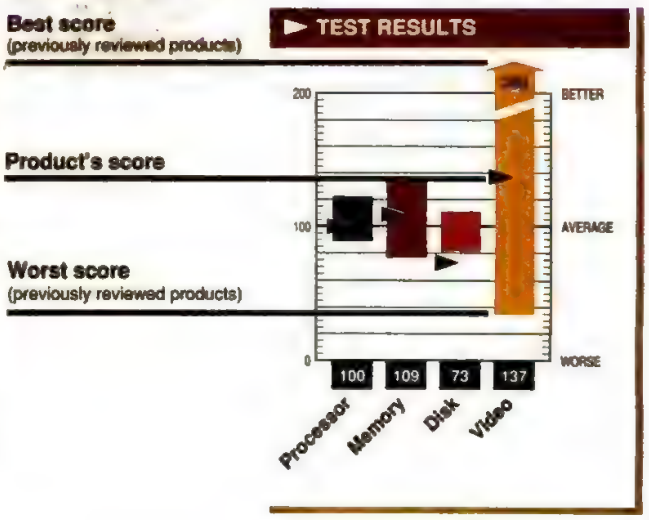
We created separate charts for 16-MHz and 20-MHz processors. Each colored bar represents the range of 16-MHz or 20-MHz test scores, from fastest to slowest. *The longer the bar, the wider the range.* If the best score is more than twice as fast as average, an upward-pointing arrow appears atop the colored bar.

A black arrow on each bar represents a system's **position** relative to the historical range. *The higher the arrow, the better the performance.* If a system performs more than twice as fast as average, the black arrow appears at the top of the bar, pointing upward.

The Boxes
A normalized score appears in the box below each colored bar. To derive this figure, we calculated the average score for all the portable 386SX systems of the same processor type that were previously reviewed in *PC Magazine* (March 13, 1990; October 16, 1990; March 12, 1991; and August 1991). We then divided this average by the score of each machine in turn and multiplied by 100.

Thus the average score is 100; a number greater than 200 indicates that a system performed the test in less than half the average time; a number smaller than 50 indicates that the system took more than twice as long to complete the test.

A table of **actual scores** accompanies the three-dimensional bar charts.



machines that are a generation or more behind even these. You may have to dig in some of the mail-order catalogs and bargain outlets if you want to find them, but they are definitely out there.

For example, the November 1991 catalog from Damark International (7101 Winnetka Ave. North, P.O. Box 29900, Minneapolis, MN 55429-0900; 800-729-9000) offered a Bondwell Industrial Co. laptop with a 286 processor, 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, and VGA backlit TST (triple supertwist) LCD screen with 1MB memory (upgradable to 5MB) for just under $1,020, including shipping. Similarly, Olden (1265 Broadway, New York, NY 10001; 212-725-1234) recently advertised an NEC UltraLite 286V with 1MB of RAM and a 20MB hard disk for $1,195. And the mail-order-house Megasource (2216 Commerce Pkwy., Virginia Beach, VA 23454; 800-473-9728) advertised the Leading Edge D/LT 386SX Plus—with a 386SX/16 CPU, 2MB of RAM, a 20MB hard disk, a 1.44MB floppy disk drive, a VGA display, DOS, and Windows—for $1,649 this past November.

Then there are the top names: Since our last review of notebooks, many of the best-known systems—the $2,738 Dell System 320N, the $3,995 IBM PS/2 Model L40 SX, and the $2,958 Toshiba T2000SX, to name a few—have had their prices slashed 25 percent or more.

These products and others like them don't show up in this review. The "first-tier" and "second-tier" products are still too high-priced. Many of the real bargains, meanwhile, weigh more than 8 pounds; some are underconfigured for our purposes, and more than a few are no longer available from their original manufacturers. The deals you see are frequently for older, discontinued products, so repair and support are always a concern. On the other hand, your programs will run on these machines, so if you don't mind the extra weight and are willing to take on some of the risk that comes with owning an orphan machine, a little bargain sleuthing can pay off in savings.

WHO SHOULD BUY ONE?

This leads us to the notebooks we cover in this review and raises one important question: What are they best suited for? Obviously, you can take these portable systems anywhere, and because they weigh so little, you won't have to think twice about taking your favorite computing tools with you to help get your work done.

Many people may even consider obtaining notebooks as their primary computers, though they may feel a bit restricted with only 40MB of storage. (Programs such as InfoChip's *Expanz!* or Stac Electronics' *Stacker* can effectively double that capacity.) You can configure these PCs, which cost $2,000 and less for a complete system, for office use at a relatively low cost; you can get the functional equivalent of a desktop system by adding a full-size keyboard and a VGA color monitor. You won't hurt yourself when you decide to take your computer home or on a business trip, and you can run the system on batteries when you're away from an AC outlet.

Some people will also want to get an extra monitor and keyboard for a second work location, perhaps at the office or at home. (Keep in mind, however, that if you

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

■ USA FlexNote 20

With the USA FlexNote 20, two grand doesn't buy a name-brand notebook. But it certainly provides you with reasonable on-the-road computing—if you're willing to compromise.

The 15 notebooks in this review vary greatly in terms of the features *PC Magazine* considers essential for a portable computer: namely, a weight of less than 7 pounds, a battery life of at least 2 hours, internal modem capability, and a separate inverted-T cursor-key layout that lets you avoid the function keys. Then there are the niceties the company throws in while holding the price at less than $2,000: a 60MB hard disk, a Super VGA external display capability, software such as Microsoft Windows 3.0, and an error-correcting modem.

Of the 15 systems we reviewed, USA Flex gives you the most goodies for a sub-$2,000 price. The FlexNote packs an extra wallop, with a 60MB hard disk, Windows, *PFS:WindowsWorks*, and diagnostic software. The case appears rugged, and an internal modem with send-fax capability is a valuable extra. The FlexNote's biggest drawbacks are its Compaq-like L-shape cursor-key positioning and its 1 hour 47 minutes of battery life; USA Flex compensates by throwing in a spare battery for the same $1,995.

The $1,975 Fora NBS-386S/20 has a fine feature set as well. This system and its twin, the Standard SX/20 Notebook, are worthy of an honorable mention. Each of these two systems covers all the bases, even if neither one has a single strength. A built-in modem, for instance, offers both data and fax transmissions but lacks MNP 5 or V.42bis error correction. The keyboard has the touch typist's inverted-T cursor-key layout, though the keycaps themselves are somewhat flimsy. Battery life hovers around the 2-hour mark on both systems (with the Fora unit's battery eking out 9 minutes more than the Standard notebook's nickel cadmium battery).

If battery life and versatility are what you want, you might also look at MicroStar's NoteStar NP-903. (Spend the extra $300 and get this 16-MHz 386SX instead of the underpowered, 286-based NoteStar NP-902.) The NP-903's clever design makes this notebook convenient for desktop use, thanks to peripherals such as a SCSI adapter, ARCnet and Ethernet modules, and an external modem. This system's most notable advantage is a true 3-hour battery life, using two batteries. Don't look for light weight, however. The box, with both batteries installed, weighs 8 pounds.

The best feature of any of these systems is the price. When Compaq and Toshiba are selling their notebooks for $3,000 or more, it's comforting to know that you can still take one with you—and pocket the change.

do not intend to do any work in a third location or while in transit, you can save money by buying a desktop system for each location and carrying floppy disks back and forth; fully configured 386SX systems now sell for less than $1,500.)

The real payoff comes when you need to have a computer accessible at places other than your office or home. If you need to use your computer at customer or client sites, or if you travel and want to work on a train or plane, then the economics start to favor putting the bulk of your budget into a notebook PC rather than one or more desktop units.

MAKING YOUR SELECTION

If you have an unlimited budget, you can probably find exactly what you want. When you are trolling the lower reaches of the price scale, however, you might need to make compromises. The hardest part of the buying decision is knowing which features are must-haves and which you can do without: Do you need a bright screen? A familiar keyboard? Great battery life? Generous expansion capability?

You can't live without the LCD screen and the built-in keyboard, since you are likely to leave your monitor and full-size keyboard behind when you travel. Pay most attention to these two features. The screens in this group of notebooks are generally equivalent in terms of image quality, though a few are noteworthy, for better or worse—some brighter than others, some with a sharper, less streaky image. Some systems with dimmer screens scored better on PC Magazine Labs' Battery Rundown test, so you may have to decide which is more important—a great display or longer battery life.

You will also find a wide variety of keyboard styles, as manufacturers have sought different ways to squeeze the functionality of a 19.5-inch-wide 101-key keyboard into an 11-inch-wide space. Choosing one solution over another is mostly a matter of personal preference.

One detail to look at is how the cursor keys are arranged. Many designs save space by doubling up the four cursor keys with Home, End, PgUp, and PgDn: An extra function key (Fn) activates the second set of movements. Some people find this setup more difficult to use than one that has eight separate keys (as Toshiba portables do), while other users adapt easily to the change. The programs you use on a regular basis may have an impact on how quickly you adjust to this type of

PRICE/PERFORMANCE INDEX: INEXPENSIVE NOTEBOOKS

The Micro Telesis Jetbook-386SX, among the least expensive systems in this review, also has one of the highest performance/features scores.

In terms of sheer bang for the buck, the Micro Telesis Jetbook-386SX wins. At $1,824 for a system with a modem, this notebook beats every other price in this roundup. It even comes with some advanced features—an error-correcting 2,400-bps modem, for instance—and a somewhat extended warranty as well. The Jetbook's fast video also enhanced its score.

Other above-average performers include the Fora NBS 386S/20 and its twin, the Standard SX/20 Notebook (both manufactured by Sampo), and the USA FlexNote 20. Each of these three notebooks is a fine all-around performer (though the battery life is slightly deficient) and comes with value-enhancing extras. The FlexNote, for instance, comes with a free copy of *PFS:WindowsWorks* and other software, and an extra battery; it is also available with a high-speed fax/data modem. The Fora and Standard units have some extra software bundled free.

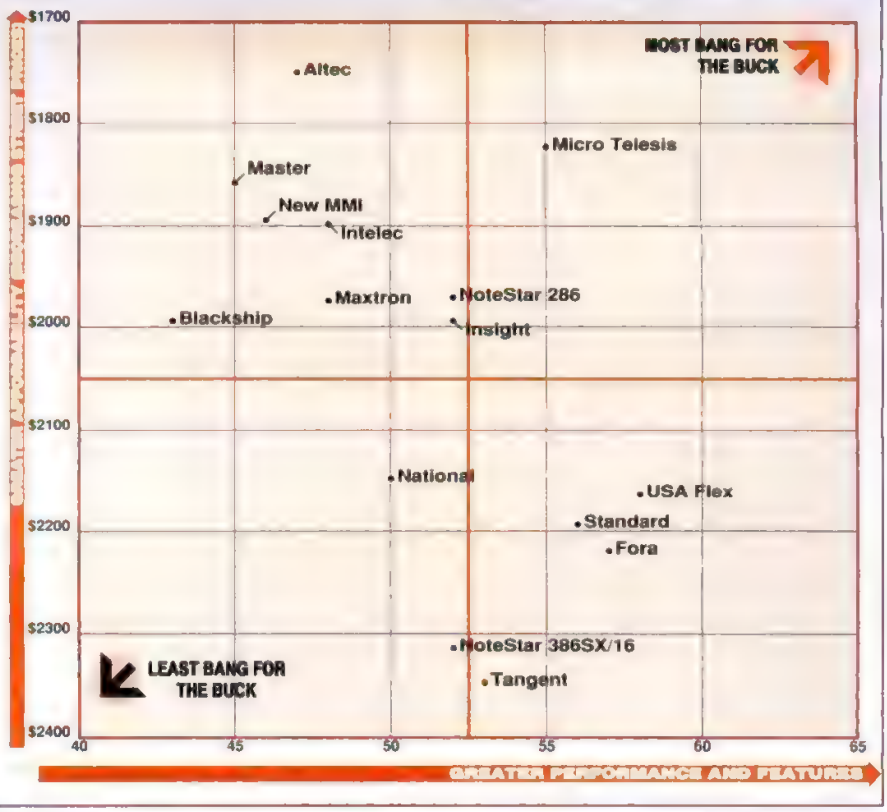
DETERMINING BANG FOR THE BUCK

The chart below rates the 15 reviewed 286, 386SX/16, and 386SX/20 notebook computers on more than 20 features and performance aspects and plots each rating against the computer's selling price. The *x*-axis measures increasing performance. The *y*-axis measures increasing affordability (lower price).

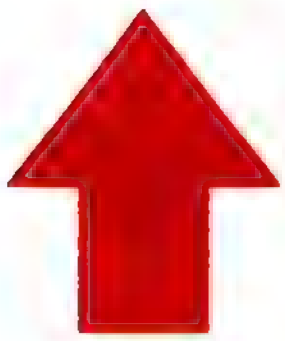
The scores on four PC Magazine Labs benchmark tests (processor, memory, disk, and video) account for almost half a machine's value on the performance index. Three measures of portability account for another third: weight (system, battery, and transformer), size, and battery life. Another 15 percent reflects the amount of disk and system memory. The remainder of the score is a measure of features that make a laptop more versatile and powerful: screen size, modem, Super VGA external video capability, extra cursor keys, I/O ports, power conservation, free carrying case, free software, mouse or other pointing device, and extended warranty or free on-site service. More sophisticated features also earned extra credit: For instance, an internal modem with error correction, V.42bis data compression, or fax capabilities was rated more valuable than a vanilla 2,400-bps modem.

The system price includes the price of the most useful modem. Laptops available through dealers were discounted 15 percent. Mail-order systems were not discounted.

Because the price/performance index is subjective, we've posted the worksheet used to create the chart on PC MagNet's editorial forum; look for 02BANG WK1. These numbers are not directly comparable with the price/performance numbers in our desktop PC reviews.



NEC introduces a 486 series that has a built-in survival instinct.



Next time you need a mission-critical PC or network server, here's something you might want to think about: NEC is one of a handful of companies that have received the Deming Award, the highest honor bestowed in the quality assurance field, on five separate occasions.

NEC's new PowerMate Express Series. A lesson in survival and security.

Imagine a line of affordable 486 PCs and towers that is completely modular and upgradable.

Now imagine how secure you'd feel in your decision to purchase such a system. A system that would not only meet your needs today, but also adapt to changing technologies.

We adapt to your environment.

With NEC's new PowerMate® Express™ Series, you get total subsystem modularity and scalability, including CPU, memory, video, disk subsystems, and EISA option slots at no extra cost. All working in balance with each other. And flexible enough for your particular needs.

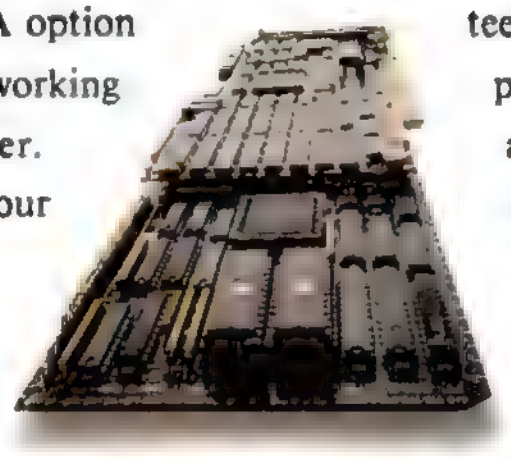
An easy-open chassis design, featuring thumb screws and snap-in device rails, gives you convenient access to all internal subsystems. Standard SIMM sockets—16 of them—provide for easy, inexpensive memory expansion.

You can add an MIS-preferred EISA SCSI host adaptor. And choose from three video options—Base VGA, 1024 VGA, even BITBLT EVGA for graphics-intensive applications.

In short, you can configure your system exactly the way you want it.

128-bit memory path gives us quicker reflexes.

Instead of the traditional 32-bit memory path, our PCs have one that's four times as wide, guaranteeing you 0-wait state performance even at faster processor speeds. Giving you the ability to handle data-intensive applications or networking demands with ease.



Our best feature hasn't been invented yet.

Perhaps the best feature of the PowerMate Express Series is its ability to reduce the possibility of your system becoming obsolete soon after you buy it.

intel inside

C&C
Computers and Communications

Novell Labs Tested & Approved

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price. PowerMate is a registered trademark and Express is a trademark of NEC Technologies, Inc. Intel is a registered trademark and the Intel inside logo is a trademark of Intel Corp. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Our CPU scalability starts at 486SX/20 for only $2,999* and goes up through 486SX/25, 486/33, and beyond.

All at affordable prices.

What's more, our modular systems are ready for the next generation of Intel® microprocessors, and adaptable to new developments in video and memory technologies.

We can take the heat.

We've given each of our PCs generous power supplies to handle even the most power-hungry components. As well as a three- or four-fan array, to enable your system to keep cool—and keep working—under any amount of pressure.

Proof that a well-balanced system is a weapon.

Scalability. And balance. In the end, that's what distinguishes our 486 computers from others in their class.

Just look at a side-by-side comparison of our features versus COMPAQ's and AST's.

We think it's further proof that investing in a PowerMate Express Series PC or tower could very well be one of the best decisions you'll ever make.

A decision that will help you survive in today's business environment. And tomorrow's.

Desktops:	NEC PowerMate® Express Desktops	COMPAQ Deskpro 33 Series	AST Premium II Series	Advantage
Towers:	PowerMate Express Towers	Systempro/LT Series	Premium III 486 Series	Advantage
1. # SIMM sockets standard	16	4	4	NEC
	16	4	4	NEC
2. Maximum RAM capacity	64	64	80	AST
	112	64	80	NEC
3. Internal hard-drive storage capacity	2.7GB	1GB	420MB	NEC
	4GB	4GB	2.4GB	Tie
4. Power supply	285W	240W	167W	NEC
	300W	315W	300W	NEC
5. Internal fans	1	1	1	NEC
	4	2	2	NEC
6. Snap-in drive rails	Yes	No	No	NEC
	Yes	No	No	NEC

Data based on manufacturer supplied specifications

For more information, call 1-800 NEC-INFO (in Canada, 1-800-343-4418), or NEC FastFacts at 1-800-366-0476, #XPRESS (977377), for immediate literature.

Because ↑ is the way you want to go.

NEC

CIRCLE 157 ON READER SERVICE CARD

© 1991 NEC Technologies, Inc.

layout. The Home and End keys, for instance, are important keys for Windows, so if this is your environment, you may want separate keys.

An added complication is how the cursor keys are arranged: Some use an inverted-T cursor-key layout, while others are wrapped around the lower-right corner of the keyboard in a shape that more closely resembles a reclining L.

Some designs double up F11 and F12 on the F1 and F2 keys, which is rarely a problem because few programs use F11 and F12. Other notebooks have half- or three-quarter-size function, Del, Ins, or Esc keys. The small size means the keys are closer together, and touch-typists may find it difficult to reach the right ones. Other keys are often placed in unusual locations or given smaller key caps, including the Enter, Backslash, and Backspace keys. Test the keyboard thoroughly before you make your choice.

BATTERY LIFE MAY VARY

In this group, only MicroStar Computers' NoteStar NP-902 and NP-903 lasted 3 hours on a single charge, and both used dual-battery components that weighed nearly 2 pounds. While these times could be considered a worst-case scenario, since we run the systems at full screen brightness and with all power-saving features disabled, remember that many large programs will not permit much power saving anyway. If Windows frequently swaps to the hard disk, the hard disk shutdown feature may not save you much power. If you need more battery time, be sure to see how easily you can swap out a battery pack. Also watch for models that allow you to load two batteries at once.

Expandability varies with these systems, too. You won't find ISA expansion slots in these systems, but you may find different I/O port and expansion chassis options. You may want a place to plug in a mouse, for instance: Is there a mouse port, or must you use the serial port? If you have to take the serial-port route, is there a second one available for a pocket modem, or alternatively, does the system come with an internal modem? (Only about half of the systems in this review have the latter feature.) And if you need to tap into a network in your office or you have a scanner or other equipment that requires an expansion card, can you get an expansion unit or docking station?

Other factors differentiate these machines, but don't be dazzled by loads of features. A bundled copy of Windows and a mouse are convenient, but they are also inexpensive to purchase separately. The same can be said for other software items, such as communications programs or diagnostics. Paying for extra software to round out your purchase is only valuable if you end up with a notebook that better suits your needs.

Some features offer clear advantages if you have matching needs. For example, most of the notebooks in this group have an external VGA port for an external monitor. But only some have the extra ability to generate a Super VGA signal (800-by-600 resolution) through this port, and only the Maxtron 386SX-20 Note Book Model 303V lets you view your application simultaneously on the LCD screen and a monitor. If you use an external monitor (for sales presentations, as an example), this is an advantage. If you are going to use only the LCD panel, the feature offers no advantage at all.

The first step, therefore, is to decide your notebook's mission. Is it to be the versatile, go-anywhere replacement of a desktop system, or is it going to be a once-in-a-while travel tool? Will you use it as it is, or will you be adding a monitor, keyboard, mouse, and modem?

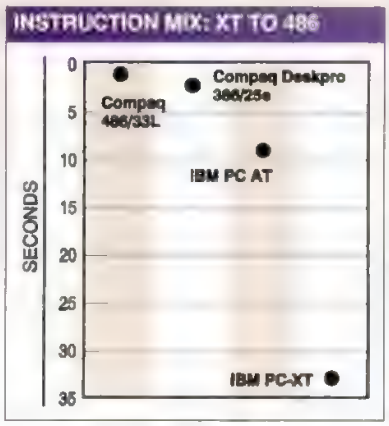
While many of these 15 notebooks represent some excellent values, they are not necessarily for everybody and every need. If you have a use that matches the capabilities of one of these machines and will not be unduly hampered by the compromises it embodies, then go for it. With the 7-pound equivalent of a desktop system stashed in your attache case, you will be ready to take Windows around the world.

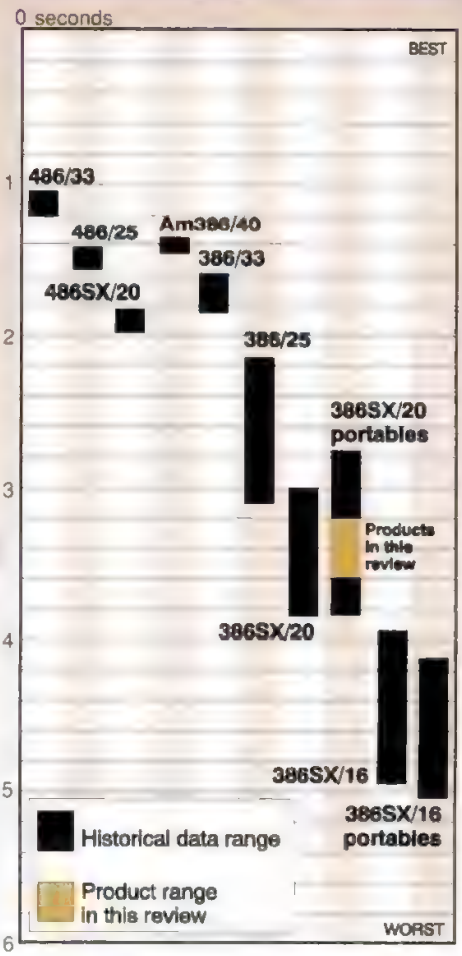
INEXPENSIVE NOTEBOOKS: JUST OFF THE MARK

PC LABS

In terms of pure processor performance, these 15 inexpensive notebooks buck the usual "faster and better" trend by turning in slightly slower-than-average scores.

The large chart, right, shows the range of Instruction Mix benchmark test scores, from fastest to slowest, for PCs tested by PC Magazine Labs over the past two years. The chart below shows the average Instruction Mix scores for the Compaq 486/33L, the Compaq Deskpro 386/25e, the 4.77-MHz IBM PC AT, and the 6-MHz IBM PC-XT. (These figures have a 0.05-second margin of error.)





ALTEC TECHNOLOGY CORP.

Altec 386SX/20 NB

NEW MMI CORP.

CMO NB-320SX

BY EDWARD PERRATORE Altec Technology Corp. and New MMI Corp. market two of this roundup's four virtually identical machines, which are made by Taiwan-based Chaplet Systems (Blackship Computer Systems and Intelec Corp. are the other two companies). It's a strategy that more and more companies are adopting to round out their product lines: ordering a basic system from a manufacturer like Chaplet but specifying the mix of components and peripherals. For their 386SX/20 notebook, for example, Altec and New MMI ordered a screen from Sharp. The Blackship and Intelec versions, which use a screen from Epson, are treated in another review.

Altec, a mail-order company just starting to distribute through dealers, has the best price of the four. For the *PC Magazine* configuration (2MB of RAM, a 40MB hard disk, utilities including a memory manager, DOS 5.0, a nickel cadmium battery, an AC/DC adapter, and a carrying case), the Altec 386SX/20 NB costs $1,795. Altec even includes Microsoft Windows 3.0 in the price. New MMI, a mail-order reseller, sells its CMO NB-320SX in the same configuration, minus Windows, for $1,895. (Blackship sells its version for $1,995, and Intelec for $1,899.)

Standard for these two systems is a VLSI chip set, an AMI BIOS, a 19-millisecond Conner hard disk, a Cirrus 8-bit VGA subsystem, a Sharp LCD screen, and an 80387SX coprocessor slot beneath the user-removable keyboard.

You can easily increase the amount of RAM to 6MB by adding proprietary 1MB, 2MB, or 4MB SIP modules that cost $70 per megabyte from Altec or $149 per megabyte from New MMI (quantity discounts apply). Upgrading to the full 8MB, however, is tricky. If you haven't requested the full complement of RAM at purchase, you must return the system to let the vendor replace the 2MB module, initially soldered in, with a 4MB module. Then either you or the vendor can plug in the other 4MB module.

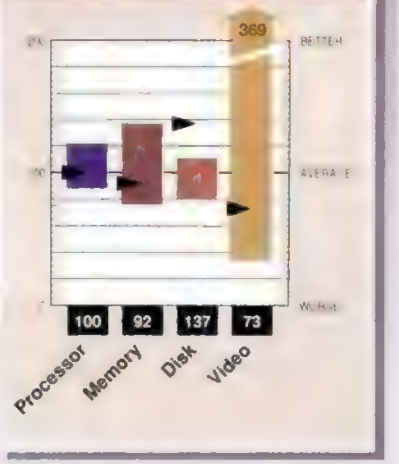
Construction is sturdy, with no play in the door covering the I/O ports. The LCD screen, though small at about 6.5 by 5 usable inches, offers good contrast with its 32 gray scales, even when the unit is running Windows applications; 8-bit video yielded a slower benchmark test result than 16-bit, though. Below the screen, on the case itself, two sliding brightness and contrast controls command a good range of display quality. Ports for an external keyboard and display run along the edges. In addition to the internal 1.44MB floppy disk drive that comes with the system, you can run an external floppy disk drive from the parallel port.

The keyboard of the units' compact case has the common Fn key aligned horizontally with the Ctrl and Alt keys. This makes it easier to combine Ctrl or Alt

Altec 386SX/20 NB

Battery Life: 2 hours 6 minutes.

TEST RESULTS



In Short: Good components—including a VLSI chip set, an AMI BIOS, a 32-bit Sharp VGA screen, and a 19-millisecond Conner hard disk—characterize the 6.5-pound Altec 386SX/20 NB. Microsoft Windows 3.0 makes this system even more of a bargain. Unfortunately, there is just one serial port and no space for an internal modem. Lack of efficient power management and an arduous route to full 8MB RAM expansion also dent the product's marketability.

386SX NOTEBOOKS: RECENT REVIEWS

Model	Price of standard configuration at review time	80386 Instruction Mix test score (seconds)	*PC Magazine* review (issue date and page)
			AUGUST 1991
ALR Venture/16	$2,795	4.18 (16 MHz)	112
AST Premium Exec 386SX/20	$2,995	3.44 (20 MHz)	125
Automated Computer Technology ACT Tempo 386SX	$2,845	4.17 (16 MHz)	128
Bitwise 386SX 16 Notebook	$1,995	4.23 (16 MHz)	136
Commax Notebook 386SX	$2,994	4.17 (16 MHz)	112
Compaq LTE 386s 20 Model 30	$4,399	3.09 (20 MHz)	143
CompuAdd CompanionSX	$2,999	3.78 (20 MHz)	144
Dataworld NB 320SX	$2,650	3.75 (20 MHz)	156
Dell System 320N	$3,548	3.53 (20 MHz)	163
Epson NB3s	$4,298	4.10 (16 MHz)	170
Everex Tempo LX	$3,299	4.18 (16 MHz)	128
IBM PS/2 L40 SX	$6,654	3.59 (20 MHz)	176
Leading Technology PC Partner XL	$2,495	3.25 (20 MHz)	184
Micro Express NB5620	$2,224	3.16 (20 MHz)	198
Micro Telesis NBA386SX	$1,699	4.11 (16 MHz)	136
Modern Computer Walkom NP-903	$3,500	4.17 (16 MHz)	203
NMS 80386SX 16 Notebook	$1,874	4.23 (16 MHz)	136
Northgate SlimLite	$3,299	3.30 (20 MHz)	208
Samsung NoteMaster 386S/16	$3,698	4.24 (16 MHz)	214
Sanyo MBC-18NB	$4,274	4.17 (16 MHz)	128
Tandon 386SX-20	$3,495	3.27 (20 MHz)	156
Tangent 320N	$2,183	3.16 (20 MHz)	198
TI Travelmate 3000	$4,199	3.79 (20 MHz)	144
Toshiba T2000SX	$4,999	4.56 (16 MHz)	218
Twinhead Supernote 386SX	$3,495	4.76 (16 MHz)	223
Veridata Execulite 386S	$4,185	3.34 (20 MHz)	228
Zeos Notebook 386	$3,014	4.16 (16 MHz)	128

—Editors' Choice

Introducing The Perfect Introduction To Laser Printing.

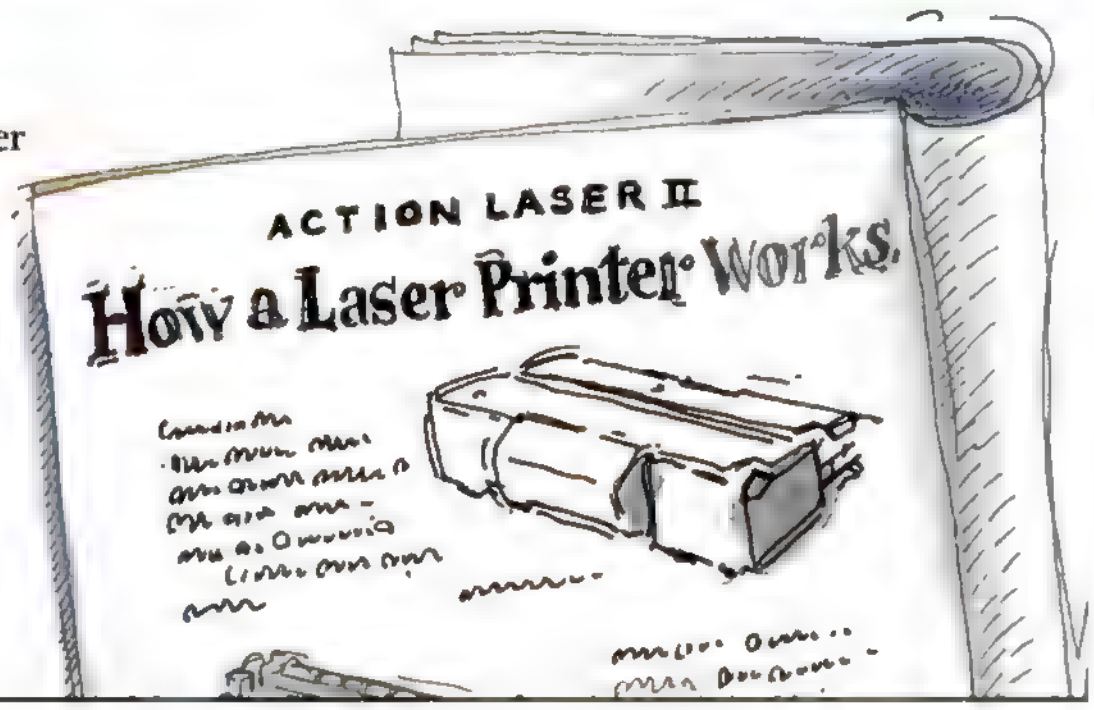
It's Built To Last. The ActionLaser II will stand up to year after year of heavy action. Its two-year warranty is the longest of any printer in its class. On top of that, you can call our 800 number for free technical support.

If you're ready for your first laser printer, but don't quite know where to begin, the new Epson® ActionLaser™ II is a very comfortable place to start.

It offers all the practical features you'll need to stand out on paper. Like impeccable print quality. A control panel that makes operation a snap. And the security of a generous two-year warranty. All at a price that makes laser printing more affordable than ever.

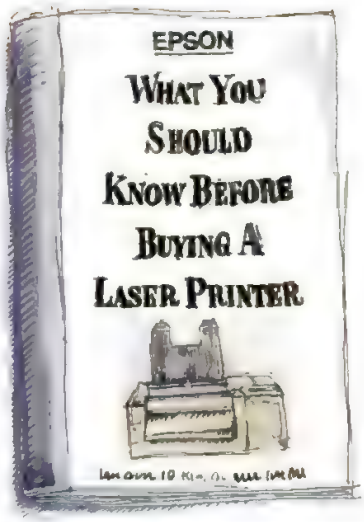
Oh, there's one more reason why it makes perfect sense to make the ActionLaser II your first laser. It comes from the first name in printers. Epson.

It's Easy To Use. Even if you've never used a laser printer before, you'll be up and printing in no time. The user manual—written especially for first time users—is clear, concise and helpful. And to make things even easier, this laser works with all leading computers and software.



Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. © 1991 Epson America, Inc., 20770 Madrona Ave., Torrance, CA 90509. For dealer referral, call 800-BUY-EPSON (800 289-3776). In Canada, call 416-881-9955.

It's Very Affordable. The ActionLaser II is a lot more laser for a lot less. More speed. More paper handling capabilities. More room to grow. More of the things you need to be productive—now and well into the future.



It's Our Free Booklet. Epson wrote the book on computer printing. Now we've written the book on buying your first laser. Read it and you'll be laser sharp in minutes. For a free copy, and the name of the Epson dealer nearest you, call **800-289-3776, ext. 1000.**

EPSON

Desktops

Dot Matrix

Notebooks

Lasers

Servers

FACT FILE

Altec 386SX/20 NB
Altec Technology Corp., 18555 E. Gale Ave., City of Industry, CA 91748; 800-255-9971, 818-912-8688.
List Price: $1,750.
Tested Configuration: 2MB RAM, 40MB Conner hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows 3.0, AC power adapter, carrying case.
Options: 60MB unit, $80. 1MB RAM upgrade, $70; 4MB RAM upgrade, $280; 80387SX coprocessor, $175; expansion chassis, $320; extra battery, $99; external battery charger, $99; 2,400-bps modem with 9,600-bps send/receive fax and MNP 5 data compression, $215.

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

with other keys that require you to press Fn, such as Home, End, PgUp, and PgDn. What may take some getting used to is the 0.65-inch center-to-center key spacing among the function keys and a few others (0.75 inches is the norm). Cursor keys are arranged along the lower-right corner in a backward L shape.

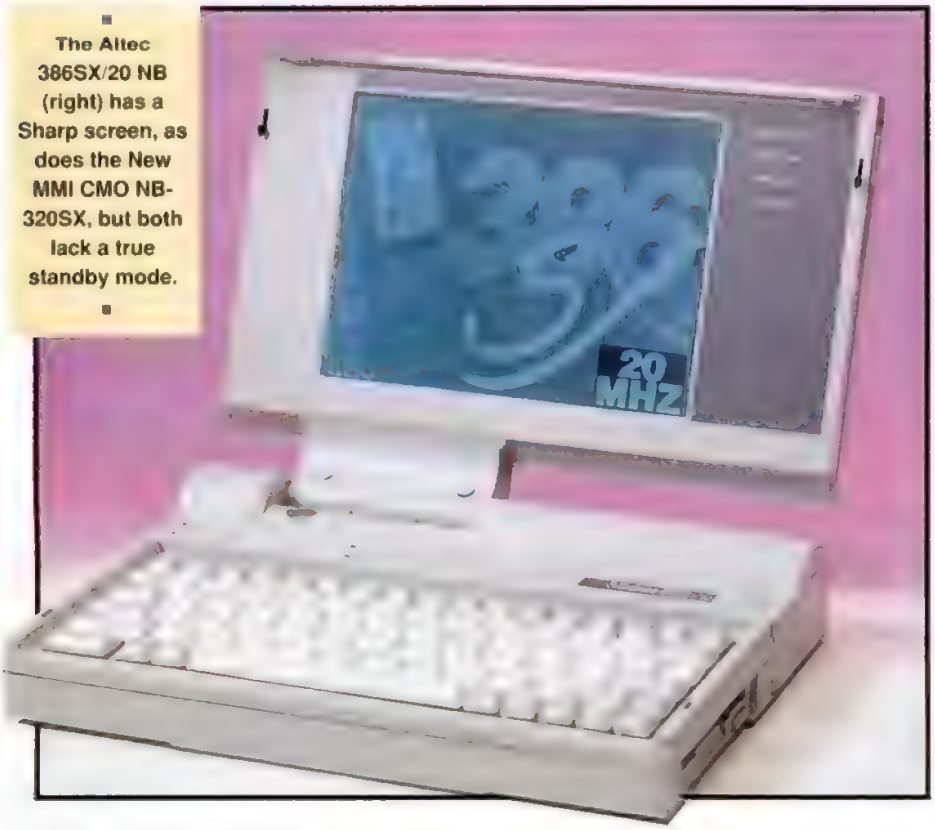
Carrying either the Altec or the New MMI around is relatively easy. Alone, the unit weighs 6.5 pounds, and with AC/DC adapter, battery, and case, the weight comes to 10.5 pounds. Things get tougher, however, when you want to add certain peripherals. Both systems have one parallel and one serial port, plus a 100-pin port for an expansion unit ($320 from Altec, $369 from New MMI). This unit holds two full-length 16-bit boards and one 5.25-inch drive bay that you can use for a floppy disk drive or a tape backup unit. True, the expansion unit is an option, but if you need both a modem and a mouse, the lack of a mouse port will force you either to hook and unhook these devices from the serial port as needed or to lug around the expansion unit.

Both companies offer pocket fax/modems that plug directly into the serial port. Altec offers one $215 model that combines a 2,400-bps modem (MNP 5 error correction) with a 9,600-bps send/receive fax. New MMI offers two: The first, for $119, is a 2,400-bps modem with no error correction and 4,800-bps send-only fax; the second, for $199, has the same modem capabilities but gives you 9,600-bps send/receive fax capabilities.

Perhaps the biggest drawback to these systems is power management, though these two systems both provided better than 2-hour life from a single battery. Since they are sold without a third-party program such as *Battery Watch*, you have to keep track of battery power on your own when you're on the road. (Either check your watch frequently or wait for the 1-minute-left alarm, which you will miss if you go for coffee.) Otherwise you will be surprised when the alarm sounds and the power light flashes orange for about a minute before the system goes dead—barely enough time to close more than one file.

You won't find a true standby mode in this machine. Instead, you get a number of piecemeal solutions for power conservation. The display blanks automatically (even in Windows) after 80 seconds of inactivity, and you can use a hotkey sequence for manual blanking or a supplied utility program to change the period's length. Another utility will shut down the hard disk motor, and a third can step down the CPU speed to 6.67 MHz.

One potential negative is the hidden cost of an external battery charger. Priced at $99 from Altec or $125 from New MMI, you will need this option if you want to charge a battery in 4 hours. The

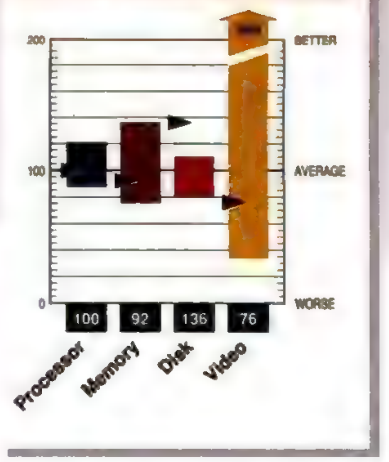


The Altec 386SX/20 NB (right) has a Sharp screen, as does the New MMI CMO NB-320SX, but both lack a true standby mode.

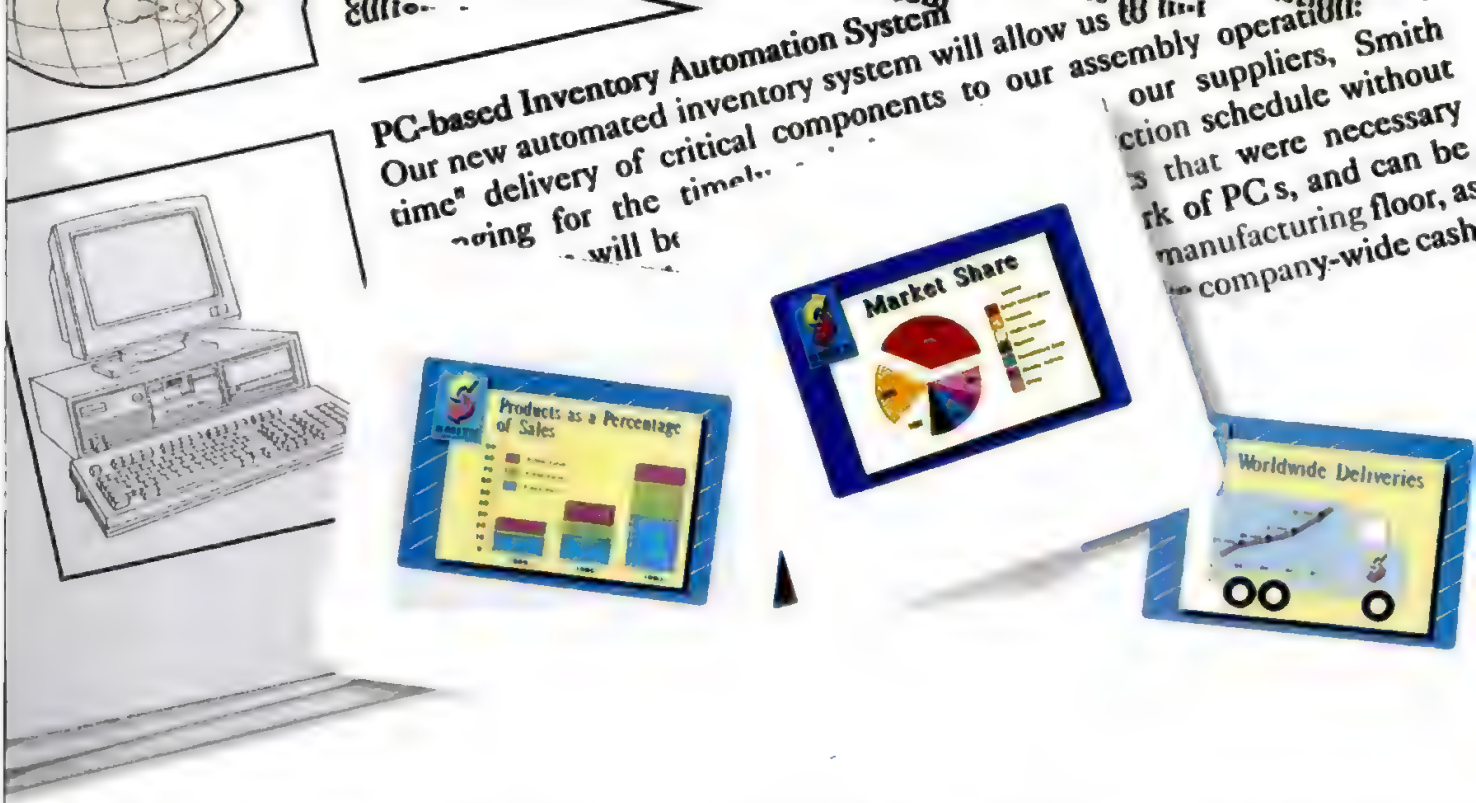
New MMI CMO NB-320SX

Battery Life: 2 hours 12 minutes.

TEST RESULTS



In Short: Higher-priced than the virtually identical Altec 386SX/20 NB in terms of system and add-on components (such as the coprocessor, RAM, and a modem), the CMO NB-320SX offers similar solid construction, a crisp VGA display, and good 6.5-pound weight. But there is no space for an internal modem, and an expansion unit costs a hefty $369. Another sacrifice for the price is the unit's too-late low-power warning, with no way to check the status.



Presentations are more presentable with DrawPerfect.®

Sometimes, the success of great ideas depends on the way they're presented. Now, DrawPerfect® lets you give every great idea a great presentation. With DrawPerfect, you can create professional-looking handouts, slides, transparencies, and on-screen slide shows. And because DrawPerfect is easy to use, you can spend more time coming up with great ideas and less time worrying about how to present them.

DrawPerfect gives you 30 fonts and more than 500 clip art images to add interest to your presentations. Or, create your own graphics with DrawPerfect's easy-to-use drawing tools. DrawPerfect also lets you hot-link to spreadsheet applications like PlanPerfect®, Lotus 1-2-3, Quattro Pro and Excel, to create charts and graphs that help you get your message across to others.

Once your graphics are ready, you can easily import them into WordPerfect® by selecting "WordPerfect" from the pull-down menu. You can also create on-screen presentations by linking your DrawPerfect files together, with special effects that include fades, sweeps, overlays and shaded backgrounds. DrawPerfect's run-time module lets you put your presentations on disk and everyone can run them, whether or not they have DrawPerfect. And, if you act soon, you'll get a free figure library worth $129 when you buy DrawPerfect (see details in the coupon below).

Find out how DrawPerfect can make your presentations more presentable. Call WordPerfect Corporation at **(800) 526-5036** for more information and a free brochure.

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

Free Clip Art Offer

$129 Value

Purchase DrawPerfect before March 31, 1992, and get a free figure library of your choice. Each library contains 200 clip art images. Just send us a copy of your dated receipt (full retail copies only) along with this coupon. Expires May 31, 1992.*

Check one: Business Pack Holiday Pack Leisure Pack

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Mail to: WordPerfect Corporation, Bonus Pack Offer, Mail Stop J 220
1555 North Technology Way, Orem, Utah 84057

PHOTOCOPIES PERMITTED

DrawPerfect, PlanPerfect and WordPerfect are registered trademarks of WordPerfect Corporation. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. ©1991 WordPerfect Corporation.
*Special offers, educational and contract pricing are not eligible for this offer

Office Spac

286/386sx notebook computers

[800] 248-4880

E AVAILABLE.

Librex.

THE FREEDOM OF ONE.

CIRCLE 742 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE

CMO NB-320SX
New MMI Corp., 2400 Reach Rd., Williamsport, PA 17701; 800-221-4283, 717-327-9575.
List Price: $1,895.
Tested Configuration: 2MB RAM, 40MB Conner hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, DOS 5.0, AC power adapter, carrying case.
Options: 1MB RAM upgrade, $149; 2MB RAM upgrade, $269; 4MB RAM upgrade, $399; external floppy disk drive, $219; 80387SX coprocessor, $140; numeric keypad, $69; expansion chassis, $369; extra battery, $85; external battery charger, $125; car battery adapter, $99; ArcNET or Ethernet adapter, $419; thick Ethernet adapter, $549; 2,400-bps modem with 4,800-bps send-only fax, $119; 2,400-bps modem with 9,600-bps send/receive fax, $199.

CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD

alternative is a 6-hour charge from the included AC/DC adapter.

Both Altec and New MMI offer a one-year warranty with a 30-day money-back guarantee. If you run into trouble during that 30-day period, Altec pays for all the shipping. After that (or through the entire year of New MMI's warranty), each company mirror-ships the repaired unit back.

You won't find cutting-edge innovation with these PCs. Both are solidly constructed machines that perform well, but the compromises taken in their design and flexibility are evident. While the Altec is the best-priced of these four Chaplet machines (and of the entire roundup), a second-generation, 25-MHz model is promised, with 4MB of RAM, a 60MB hard disk, and several other options.

BLACKSHIP COMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.

Blackship 386SX/20NB

INTELEC CORP.

Intelec INT-NBSX20-40

BY BRUCE BROWN The Blackship 386SX/20NB and the Intelec INT-NBSX20-40 are essentially the same computer: a basic 386SX/20 notebook made by Taiwan-based Chaplet Systems. You've seen it under the Altec Technology Corp. and New MMI Corp. labels as well, where it came with a Sharp screen. The Blackship Computer Systems and Intelec Corp. models reviewed here have an Epson/Sanyo screen.

The two are almost identical internally, except that the Intelec model has a different version of the VLSI chip set. At $1,899, the INT-NBSX20-40 costs $96 less than the 386SX/20NB ($1,995) for the *PC Magazine* configuration. Intelec also throws in a copy of *Microsoft Works*.

Each of the models measures just 2.5 by 11.5 by 8.5 inches (HWD) and weighs 6.6 pounds with the battery installed. If you add the 1.8-pound AC adapter (2 by 3.3 by 7 inches), standard carrying case, and extra 1.3-pound battery, the total package comes to nearly 12 pounds. The AC adapter, an extra battery or two, cables, and a mouse fit into a separate compartment that attaches to the case with Velcro.

The sturdy fold-down cover on the back of the system lets you access four ports: one parallel, one serial, one expansion, and one VGA. Since there is only one serial port and no provision for an internal modem, you can't use a mouse and a modem at the same time.

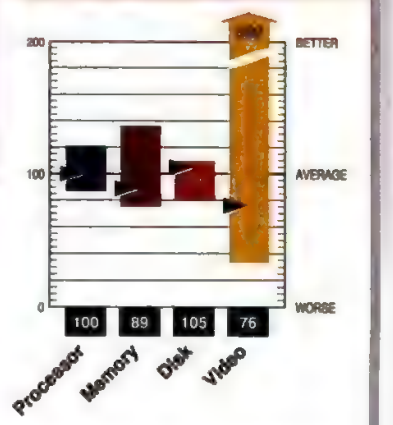
Battery life, rated at about 2 hours by each company, approximated that on our Battery Rundown test. The Blackship unit's battery kept the system going for 1 hour 52 minutes; the Intelec unit's for 2 hours 3 minutes. Charging takes 6 hours,

Also based on a computer from Chaplet Systems, the Blackship 386SX/20NB (right) and the Intelec INT-NBSX20-40 have Epson screens.

Blackship 386SX/20NB

Battery Life: 1 hour 52 minutes.

TEST RESULTS



In Short: The Blackship 386SX/20NB, in the $1,995 *PC Magazine* configuration, gave us no surprises. Its keyboard and screen are fair, and the battery life is adequate. Intelec sells the same machine for $96 less, bundled with *Microsoft Works*. Since the Intelec INT-NBSX20-40 also had better test scores, buy that one instead.

ZEOS Notebooks. The Best just got Better!

The ZEOS 286-12.
PC Magazine's Editors Choice.
Now only $1295!

The ZEOS 386SX-16.
PC World's Best Buy.
Now only $1495!

The Incomparable
ZEOS 386SX-20.
Computer Shopper readers'
#1 Best Buy.
Now only $1795!

ZEOS NOTEBOOK 386

New Prices. Expert Opinions:

"There's a new king of the hill–the ZEOS Notebook..." – PC Magazine, Editor's Choice ■ *"ZEOS' Notebook...it's the one to buy..."* – PC World, Best Buy ■ *The ZEOS Notebook deserves a place in the sun... if you don't have this baby, get on the phone."* – Computer Shopper, Best Buy ■ *"The ZEOS Notebook...a clear winner...why settle for less?"* – Byte ■ *"This notebook is a steal."* – InfoWorld ■ *"The ZEOS beats the Compaq."* – PC Computing ■ *"An outstanding value."* – PC Week

The Best Notebook. The Best Prices. Now is the time to buy!

BLE ZEOS NOTEBOOK!

Best ...ess!

ZEOS '386SX ZEOS '286

...ded notebook in the world.

charge, any time your system is plugged in. You can also take the battery out and use the optional charging stand if you wish.

Either way, you're sure to appreciate our light weight snap-in, snap-out battery packs. They're so light and easy to use, you can easily take an extra one with you on those really long trips. You can get even more life out of a single charge by using our programmable power management system. Hour upon hour of Notebook computing power!

CONNECTIVITY TOO!

Your new ZEOS Notebook is a great connectivity tool. Utilizing our optional built in MNP® Class 5 Send/Receive Fax modem you can transfer data or send and receive Faxes any time you're connected! And speaking of connectivity, we've kept the I/O easy to use too. Because unlike many of the others, your new ZEOS Notebook has the same industry standard port connectors you'll find on your larger desktop system. Completely compatible! Serial and Parallel ports; even an external VGA connector. All industry standard and ready to go the minute you receive your system.

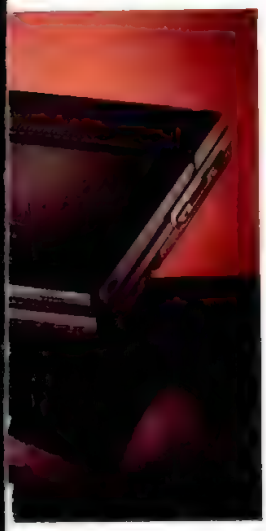
It's attention to detail that makes the difference. Tens of thousands of hours of development time have been invested. We've been thinking and re-thinking exactly what you want in a notebook, and now we're building it for you. We think you'll agree, it's an incredible product. Plus, your new Notebook is backed by the best support in the industry, 24 Hours a Day.

ZEOS 24 HOUR A DAY SUPPORT.

After all, it was ZEOS that invented 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Sales and Technical Support. We're always here to help. Any time you need us your telephone is a Toll Free Hotline—direct to your own personal Technician. 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year. Now that's ZEOS value. But we don't stop there either.

$1295!

Your new Notebook is also backed by our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and One Full Year Limited Warranty. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee It.*



ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS NOTEBOOK NOW!

You can order your new ZEOS Notebook *right now*. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call at 800-423-5891. And don't forget the extra goodies. Like larger hard drives, carrying cases, and extra batteries. All these are available now in money saving packages. You're going to love your ZEOS Notebook. That's a guarantee!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

...ilable. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification ...ntel Corporation). © 1990, ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA.

NOW. YOUR COMPLETE ZEOS NOTEBOOK! VGA, HARD DRIVE, FLOPPY DRIVE AND MORE!

'286-12 ONLY $1295
'386SX-16 ONLY $1495
'386SX-20 ONLY $1795

- '286-12, '386SX-16 or '386SX-20.
- 1MB DRAM, expandable to 3 or 5MB.
- 20MB High Speed HDD, 60MB optional!
- Built in High Density 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.
- High Resolution VGA display. Fluorescent backlit 640x480, 32 grey scales. Bright and clear!
- Removable quick charge NiCad battery. 2.5 hour plus battery life typical, more using Programmable Power Management!
- Quick charge or trickle charge using included AC power adapter.
- Extra battery packs and external charging stand available.
- 82 key keyboard. True 101 key emulation.
- Industry standard Serial and Parallel Ports.
- VGA port for external VGA color display. Great for demos!
- Total system weight seven pounds with battery!
- 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.
- One Full Year Limited Warranty.
- 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support, 365 Days a Year.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Minnesota: 612-633-4591
Hearing Impaired (TDD) Orders: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-CARD.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a year!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD.

The ZEOS Guide to the Perfect Notebook:

PROCESSOR: ZEOS gives you a choice of three depending on your needs. Word processing and light spread sheet users will find the 286-12 to be perfect. Power users may opt for the 386SX-16 or 20MHz version. ZEOS lets you pick the power you want!

DRIVES: *Two drives, built in!* A whisper quiet high speed 20 Megabyte or larger hard disk *plus* a 1.44 Megabyte 3.5 inch floppy. Remember, with a built in floppy drive you don't need to fool around with strange interfaces to load and transfer files.

VIDEO: ZEOS raises the ante to VGA! We're talking about bright and crisp VGA displayed on one of the largest notebook screens in the industry. The display also features advanced fluorescent backlighting, 32 grey scales and 640 x 480 resolution. Plus, it can be adjusted to any position over a 135° angle and features easily adjustable brightness and contrast controls. Easy viewing under virtually any lighting conditions. You can connect to an external VGA color monitor too!

GREAT BATTERY FEATURES: Every battery feature you want. You can plug your notebook in and "quick charge" the battery in less than one hour or you can "trickle charge" while in use. Plus, your battery easily snaps out allowing the quick installation of an optional replacement battery. It's great to be able to carry a light weight spare for those especially long trips. An optional battery charger stand is available as well.

INTELLIGENT POWER MANAGEMENT: Your new ZEOS notebook features an intelligent programmable power management system if you wish to use it. Based on the length of time since your last keystroke, you may reduce CPU speed, display screen backlighting etc. Full power is immediately restored at the stroke of any key. The system even knows *not* to use the power management system when you are operating on AC power!

CHECK IT OUT!

Now, you can take desktop computing power anywhere! Your ZEOS notebook has many features of obvious importance. Also, there are a number of features that are subtle yet critical to your ultimate satisfaction. We'll go over them here one by one. We think you'll agree your new ZEOS Notebook is the one for you!

SYSTEMS STATUS AT A GLANCE: Yes, monitor eight key system components at a glance! We've equipped your new notebook with eight LED indicators which monitor disk access, keyboard functions and power status. There is even an audible alarm which may be programmed to inform you of a low battery condition and to let you know if the cover is closed with the power on. Now that's one smart notebook!

DESKTOP KEYBOARD FEATURES: We're talking 82 full size keys with full 101-key emulation. And the keyboard isn't squeezed either. The distance between the "Q" key and the "[" (left bracket) key measures 7.5 inches, just as PC Magazine suggests. The keys are of standard size, plus touch typists will love our full 3.5mm keystroke. Type for hours and love it!

CONNECTIVITY AND I/O: Keeping in touch is easy when you order our internal MNP® Class 5, 2400 baud Send/Receive Fax Modem (9600 baud in Fax mode). Simply plug in the phone line and dial away. How about I/O ports? Many notebooks don't have them and if they do they're often non-standard. But your ZEOS notebook has *industry standard I/O*—serial, parallel and VGA. Just like your desktop!

FCC & UL APPROVALS: Your new ZEOS notebook features both FCC Class B and UL approvals. We've also met CSA and VDE requirements too, just for good measure. Quality and reliability.

WATCH THE DETAILS TOO: Like memory expandability. One Meg comes standard, you can also order a total of 3 or 5MB as a factory option. And lots of other details. Like a recessed power-on reset button, a soft carrying handle, built in speaker and more. You're going to love it! And there's no reason to wait.

CALL NOW TOLL-FREE:

800-423-5891

New ZEOS Notebook Prices.
The only way to improve the best.

12 MHz '286
Now Only $1295

16 MHz '386 SX
Now Only $1495

20 MHz '386 SX
Now Only $1795

12 MHz '286, 16 or 20 MHz '386 SX, Hard Drive,
Floppy Drive, VGA, 7 lbs., Beautiful.

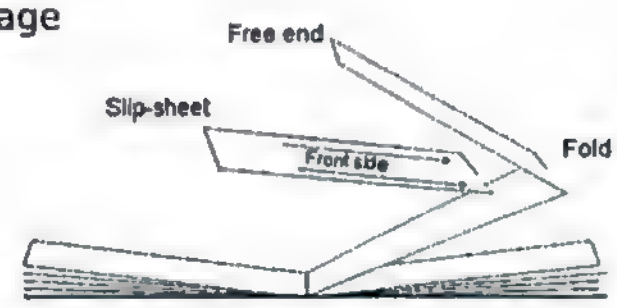
Now is Your chance
to own
the very best!

Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

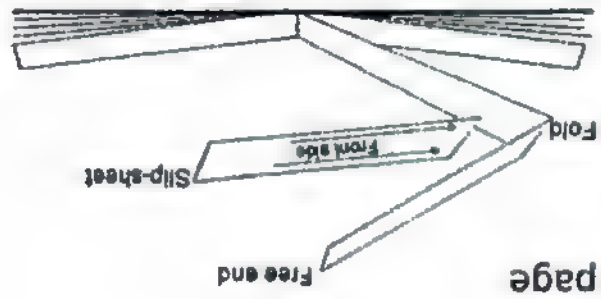
Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

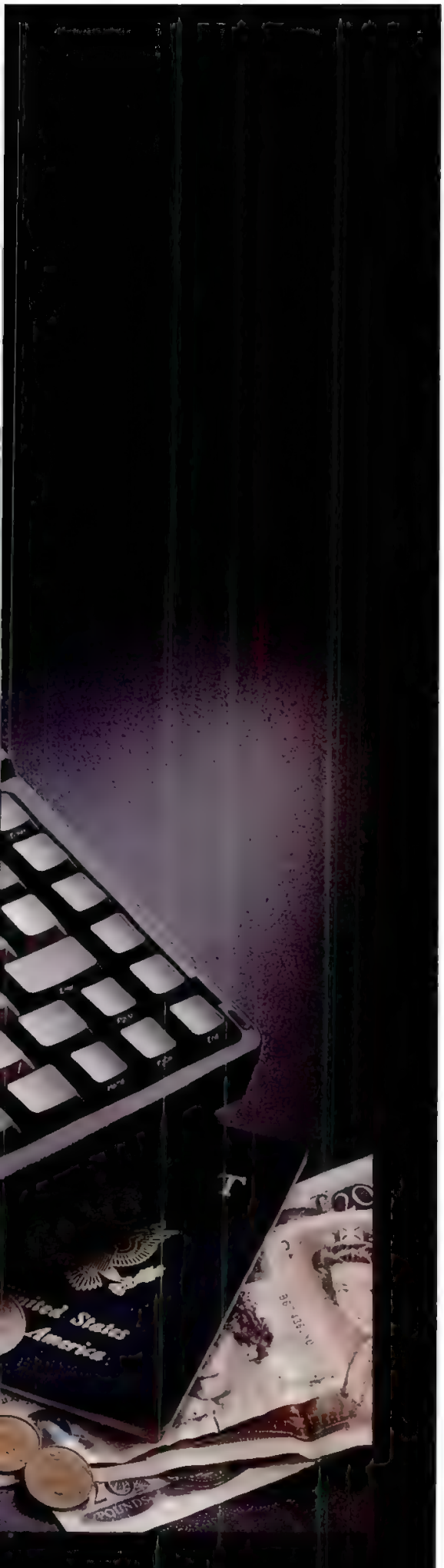


Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side



OWN THE INCOMPARA

The
for L

PC Magazine's Editor's Choice, PC World's Best Buy, Computer Shopper readers vote it Best Buy of 1991, the praises go on and on. Sensational... The best price-performer... Astonishing Value... A Steal... The number one Contender..." The experts love it! And you're sure to love it too, particularly at these great new prices!

As PC Magazine said, the ZEOS Notebook "offers a top notch combination of power, weight, features and price..." And they said that before they even knew about these great new prices! Now, you can buy the ZEOS Notebook as a 286-12 for only $1295. Or, power up to the incredible 386SX-16 for only $1495. And if you want even more power move right into the ZEOS Notebook 386SX at 20MHz for only $1795. Hot Notebooks at really hot prices!

ZEOS '286 *ZEOS '386SX* *ZEOS '386SX*

ZEOS. Perhaps the most awa

INCREDIBLE DESKTOP FEATURES IN A NOTEBOOK.

Owning your new ZEOS Notebook is really like owning a fully featured desktop that you can take with you anywhere. Complete with a 20 megabyte hard drive standard (with a 60MB option), 1.44 floppy disk drive and crisp 10" VGA display there is nothing else like it at anywhere near the price.

Your ZEOS Notebook's rock solid quality, plus performance, ease of use and durability as well are just some of the features that have propelled the ZEOS Notebook into the reviewers limelight. Take our large VGA display for instance.

The ultimate in sparkling clarity, it features advanced fluorescent backlighting for truly vivid VGA graphics. Larger than many others, this is one display you'll truly enjoy using. And that's just the beginning of a long list of performance features that make your new ZEOS Notebook the one to own.

From

Too, you're sure to appreciate your built in 1.44 Megabyte 3.5 inch floppy drive. It makes loading software and transferring files a breeze. Of course accessing your data quickly is just as important. That's where your high performance hard drive comes in.

Your new system comes standard with one of the industry's fastest and quietest hard disk drives—so fast and so quiet you'll hardly know it's there. With 20 Megabytes standard, we also offer a 60 Megabyte option for even more high speed storage!

But the features of your incredible ZEOS Notebook don't stop just there. Detail after detail we're giving you more than anyone else. Much more, for much less. Take a closer look.

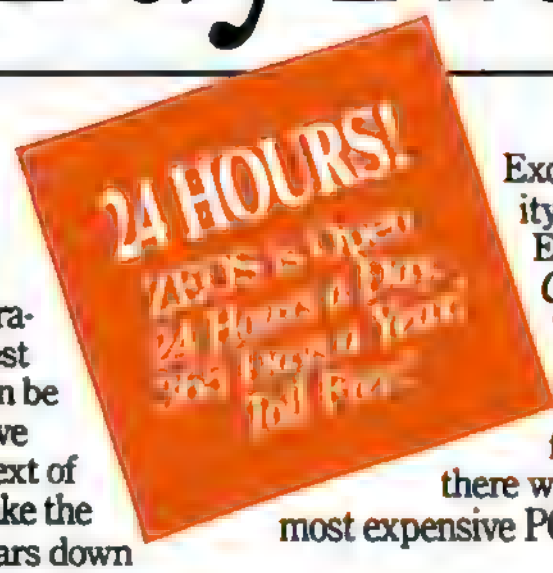
DETAILS MAKE THE DIFFERENCE!

For instance, the battery system of your new Notebook is the most advanced on the market. You can quick charge, or trickle

Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing Programs are av
and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective companies: ZEOS (ZEOS International, Ltd.), 286

ZEOS IS THE LEADER

10 Good Reasons To Buy From ZEOS®



Reason #1

"Overall Excellence."

As *PC Magazine* said "Price is always a consideration. So are benchmark test results. But both factors can be deceiving, which is why we consider them in the context of other aspects that will make the difference months and years down the road."

These are the attributes which *PC Magazine* used in awarding ZEOS the coveted Editor's Choice, not once but *eight* times. And "Overall Excellence" are the very words *PC Magazine* used in describing ZEOS systems comparing them to all others.

Reason #2

Dazzling Performance.

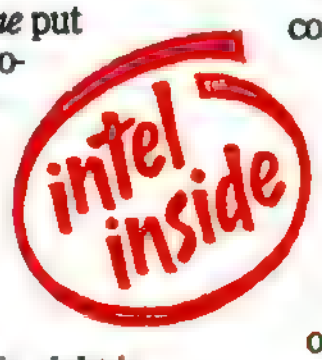
In one recent '386 review, *PC Magazine* awarded ZEOS Editor's Choice. "The ZEOS '386 blows away every other computer... a smart choice" is what they said. And in another recent review, *Government Computer News* said the ZEOS 33MHz '386 is "arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world."

Dazzling Performance is built into every ZEOS system. It's a key component of ZEOS Overall Excellence.

Reason #3

Exceptional Quality.

PC Resource Magazine put it this way, "ZEOS... provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the price." ZEOS uses only the very best components. And every system is fully tested and burned-in right in our own labs.



Reason #4

Value.

InfoWorld says, "We find the ZEOS '386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent. Value: Excellent." *Personal Computing* said, "ZEOS...is the best value we've come across...its performance is right up there with the slickest, most expensive PCs you can buy."

Reason #5

Warranties and Guarantees.

ZEOS believes in its products. That's why we offer each and every customer our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, no questions asked. Plus, our One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. Optional On Site Service is available too. Call for details.

Reason #6

24 Hour Toll Free Technical and Sales Support.

At ZEOS, the customer is #1. That's why we invented 24 Hour a Day Tech Support. For *your* convenience. If you buy a product from us we feel we should be there to help, any time of the day or night. Give us a call Toll Free! 800-423-5891. Anytime!

Reason #7

Experience.

Almost unique in the mail order computer industry, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff. In addition to Systems Manufacturing, we also operate our own Board Level Manufacturing facility.

ZEOS has been involved in Research and Development since our incorporation back in 1981. Our strong and experienced Research, Manufacturing and Technical Staff translates into superior factory direct computer systems for you.

Reason #8

A Sterling Reputation.

In magazine after magazine and review after review ZEOS systems are cited for Overall Excellence, for Excellent Value, as the Right Choice and so on. All of this is flattering but the most important thing is this: What do our customers think? Frankly, they love us. The systems and the support. That means more to us than anything.

Reason #9

Easy to Buy.

ZEOS systems are easy to buy. You can pick up the phone any time of the day or night and order your new ZEOS computer. And we accept MasterCard, Visa, Discover, American Express, and Corporate Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 Companies, Colleges, Universities and Governments. Complete Leasing Programs are available as well.

And now the Z•CARD! It's your very own ZEOS Credit Card and you can apply today. With the Z•CARD you can charge your ZEOS purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. It's just like a Bank Card. Why not apply for your Z•CARD now!

Reason #10

You're Going to be Very Satisfied.

When it comes right down to it, you're going to be very satisfied with your new ZEOS system. Our goal is your complete satisfaction. And that's our commitment to you. To quality. To performance. To reliability and support. To *Value*. We don't just say it, *we Guarantee it!*

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, AmEx, Z•Card and COD
Open 24 Hours a day, 365 Days a year.

Order Now Toll Free

800-423-5891

Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. Symbol: ZEOS. © 1989 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.

Apply Now for the Z•CARD!

NO ANNUAL FEE!

SEND FOR YOUR ZEOS CREDIT CARD

- **Low Consumer Rate!**
- **No Annual Fee!**

Now you can send for your own ZEOS Credit Card. It works just like a MasterCard or Visa for ZEOS purchases.

Fill out your Z•Card™ Application and mail it today to **ZEOS International, Z•Card Processing Center, 530 5th Avenue N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.** We'll give you a call as soon as your credit line is established!*

Please complete all appropriate sections, *providing at least two years residence and employment history.* **THIS IS NOT A CREDIT AGREEMENT!** One will be sent to you upon authorization of an account. (This Form Must Be Signed To Process Your Order.) All Financed Purchases Are Subject To Credit Approval. **If You Have Any Credit Questions, Please Call 800-421-8942 For Assistance.** Thank You!

A married person may apply for individual credit. I am applying for (please check appropriate box):

☐ **JOINT CREDIT** with another person. Complete entire application.

☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT** but rely on income or assets of another person as a basis for repaying the credit requested. Complete entire application.

☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT.** Do not complete Section C.**

**If you are a married Wisconsin applicant, you must provide your spouse's information as indicated, even though your spouse may not be signing the contract.

NOTICE TO WISCONSIN APPLICANTS: YOU MUST DISCLOSE YOUR MARITAL STATUS:

☐ married ☐ unmarried ☐ legally separated

A: YOUR PERSONAL INFORMATION

Name _____

Home Phone (_____) _____

Soc. Sec. No. _____ Date of Birth ___/___/___

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____ ☐ Buy ☐ Rent ☐ Other _____

Previous Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Employer _____ Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____

Monthly Gross Salary $ _____ Daytime Bus. Phone (_____) _____

Previous Employer _____ From - To

Occupation _____

Income from alimony, child support or separate maintenance payments need not be disclosed if you do not wish to have it considered as basis for repaying this obligation.

Additional Monthly Income $ _____ Source _____

Name & Address of Nearest Relative Not Living With You _____

_____ Relationship _____

B. CREDIT INFORMATION

PLEASE TELL US IF YOU HAVE: Checking Account ☐ Yes ☐ No; Savings Account ☐ Yes ☐ No

	Y/N	How Many?		Y/N	How Many?
Bank Loan	___	_____	Dept. Store Charge Card	___	_____
VISA	___	_____	Credit Union Account	___	_____
MasterCard	___	_____	Other Major Charge Cards	___	_____
Finance Company Loan	___	_____			

C. JOINT APPLICANT INFORMATION

Joint Applicant's Name _____

Soc. Sec. No. _____ Date of Birth ___/___/___

Address _____ Apt. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Home Phone (_____) _____ Date of Residence _____ (Mo./Yr.)

Joint Applicant's Employer _____ Since? (Mo./Yr.) _____

Bus. Phone (_____) _____ Monthly Gross Salary $ _____

CUSTOMER AUTHORIZATION

I authorize ZEOS International, Ltd. or its assignees to investigate credit records and to report my performance hereunder to credit agencies. I hereby certify that the following information is furnished to you for the purpose of obtaining credit and is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

Applicant's Signature _____

Date _____

Joint Applicant's Signature _____

Date _____

FOR MARRIED WISCONSIN APPLICANTS:
I acknowledge that the obligation described herein is being incurred in the interest of my marriage or family.

Buyer's Signature _____ **Date** _____

There are costs associated with the use of this credit card. To obtain more information about these costs, call us at 800-421-8942 or 612-635-0613 or write to ZEOS, Z•Card Processing Center, 530 5th Avenue N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.

NY – A consumer credit report may be requested in connection with this application or in connection with updates, renewals or extensions of any credit granted as a result of this application. If I subsequently ask for this information, I will be informed whether or not such a report was requested and, if so, the name and address of the agency that furnished the report.

OH – THE OHIO LAWS AGAINST DISCRIMINATION REQUIRE THAT ALL CREDITORS MAKE CREDIT EQUALLY AVAILABLE TO ALL CREDITWORTHY CUSTOMERS AND THAT CREDIT REPORTING AGENCIES MAINTAIN SEPARATE CREDIT HISTORIES ON EACH INDIVIDUAL UPON REQUEST. THE OHIO CIVIL RIGHTS COMMISSION ADMINISTERS COMPLIANCE WITH THIS LAW.

*Financing not available in Alaska, Hawaii or outside the continental U.S.

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INEXPENSIVE 286 AND 386SX NOTEBOOKS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

List price (*PC Magazine* configuration) To facilitate comparisons, we are citing prices for similarly equipped machines. The configuration we requested for the 15 notebook PCs includes 2MB of RAM, a 40MB hard disk, a VGA display subsystem, DOS 5.0 or 4.01, and an AC power adapter.

Distribution channel Some machines are sold directly through mail order, others through dealers. Dealers have previously offered discounts of 25 percent or more off the list price; however, an industry-wide price restructuring has cut these discounts in many cases. *PC Magazine* views a 15 percent discount as typical.

Weight The table indicates the total weight of the notebook and battery, measured in pounds.

Motherboard manufacturer Some machines are based on motherboards made by major manufacturers, although their other components may vary.

Chip set manufacturer indicates which company makes the logic that connects the CPU with the other functions managed by the system board. Chip sets that use VLSI (very large-scale integration) technology reduce the discrete component count, which in turn helps reduce power consumption and increase component life.

The **BIOS version (or date)** can affect PC Magazine Labs' benchmark test results. A machine with a different BIOS may perform differently.

System shadowing/Video shadowing Shadow RAM is a technology that loads system BIOS or video BIOS from slower ROM into faster RAM on boot-up. Shadowing uses RAM located between 640K and 1MB.

Installable RAM indicates the minimum and maximum amount of memory that can be installed in the unit.

Proprietary expansion port Some machines have an expansion port that enables the system bus to be connected to external devices, such as an expansion station or external floppy disk drive.

Expansion slots refers to machine-specific slots most commonly used by modems and memory modules. Sometimes the slots can also be used for network adapters or fax modems. **User-accessible** means the user can add cards to this slot rather than ship the unit to the dealer or manufacturer.

An **expansion unit,** also called a docking station or expansion station, provides additional space for standard expansion cards and hard disks, tape drives, or floppy disk drives.

Screen manufacturer Most vendors purchase liquid crystal displays from outside sources.

Gray scales at maximum resolution indicates how many shades of gray the unit can display in VGA mode.

Video chip set manufacturer indicates which company makes the video logic that drives the LCD screen and any external monitor hookup.

The **keyboard** section shows the **total** number of keys, the number of **function** keys (10 or 12), and the number of **cursor** keys (4 or 8). If you have only 4 cursor keys and you need to access PgUp, PgDn, Home, or End, you must hold a function key and tap one of the arrow keys—an inconvenient extra step. This section also shows whether or not the notebook has an external numeric **keypad connector** and/or an external **keyboard connector**.

Software refers to any programs bundled with the system, free of charge. (The *PC Magazine* configuration includes DOS 5.0—or, if it is not available, DOS 4.01—to allow more accurate price comparisons.)

Internal modem type includes the speed, list price, and compression scheme (when applicable) of the vendor's modems. Modems that function at 2,400 bits per second and faster benefit from built-in error correction. *MNP 5 compression* is the most widespread form of data compression in use and includes MNP 2 through MNP 4 error correction. Whenever possible, you should consider MNP 5 compression a minimum requirement.

Power supply wattage, voltage We state the output wattage of each unit's power supply. This specification is important for users who want to add peripherals. If a machine has dual voltage, a switch on the power supply permits use with either 110- or 220-volt current; the unit usually selects the appropriate voltage automatically.

Rated battery life is the vendor's rating for the internal battery or batteries, measured in hours. PC Labs independently tests battery life and reports the results in the benchmark test section.

Voltage, Amp-hours shows the voltage and ampere-hour ratings of the notebook's internal battery. We also measure the charge time with the unit on and off.

Shutdown includes such features as automatic display dimming or blanking, automatic hard disk shut-off (now common to most portables), slowing or halting the CPU, and removing power from I/O ports (modem and serial ports) when the machine is not in use.

The **transformer size** and **weight** can vary significantly among machines with similar power needs.

FCC Class B identification number The Federal Communications Commission's Class B certification shows that an electronic device has sufficiently low radio-frequency emissions to be used in the home; the less stringent Class A certification restricts devices to the office. Portable PCs must have Class B certification and an identification number. To verify any system's status, you may dial up the Public Access Link, the FCC's own bulletin board service, at 301-725-1072.

CONTINUES

WE DESIGNED A POWERFUL 386SX FOR APPEARANCE SAKE.

INTRODUCING PC10 – THE BRAINS OF AN IBM,® THE BEAUTY OF A MACINTOSH.®

Cardinal's PC10 is the new IBM compatible workstation that looks as great as it performs. In one neat sleek package, the PC10 sports a crisp 12" VGA monitor and delivers all the 386 power and expandability needed for today's demanding Windows,™ OS/2® and Novell® applications.

Just plug in the one power cord and you're ready to go. And the compact PC10 goes anywhere you work – at home or in the office – with plenty of room to spare on any crowded desk. Plus there's room to grow with high-capacity memory, hard disk options, and two standard 16-bit expansion slots for add-ons like fax modems and network cards.

On a network or on its own, the PC10 outperforms many more expensive systems. And prices start at just $995.* For more information about Cardinal's PC10 or any of our other value-priced products, see your local dealer or call (800) 233-0187 today.

- 80386SX, 16Mhz 0 wait state (25Mhz, cache options)
- 1MB, up to 16MB on-board RAM
- Integral 12" VGA grayscale monitor
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 40/80MB Hard Disk options
- Two serial, parallel, video, mouse ports
- Two 16-bit ISA slots
- 101 key compact keyboard
- 15.2" H x 10.8" W x 11.6" D

Cardinal™

Where Originality in Technology Begins.

Cardinal Technologies, Inc.
1827 Freedom Road, Lancaster, PA 17601
(800) 233-0187

CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*Suggested retail price. Dealer prices may vary. Mouse shown is optional equipment. All names, products and services mentioned are the trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective organizations.

INEXPENSIVE 286 AND 386SX NOTEBOOKS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order by company name

	Altec 386SX/20 NB	Blackship 386SX/20NB	Fora NBS-386S/20	Insight 386SX-20 Notebook
List price (*PC Magazine* configuration)	$1,750	$1,995	$1,975	$1,995
Distribution channel	Dealers, direct	Direct	Dealers, direct	Direct
STANDARD CONFIGURATION				
Processor type, hard disk capacity	20 MHz, 40MB	20 MHz, 40MB	20 MHz, 40MB	20 MHz, 60MB
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	2 x 12 x 8.5	2 x 11.7 x 8.5	2 x 11 x 8.2	2.1 x 11.3 x 8.3
Weight (pounds)	6.5	6.5	6.6	7.2
Display area (H x W, in inches)	5 x 6.5	5.1 x 7	5 x 7	5.8 x 7.6
Motherboard manufacturer	Chaplet	Chaplet	Sampo	Chicony
Chip set manufacturer	VLSI	VLSI	Intel	VLSI
BIOS version (or date)	AMI (June 1990)	AMI (June 1990)	Phoenix 1.01	AMI (August 1990)
System shadowing/Video shadowing	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■	■ ■
MEMORY				
Installable RAM	2MB–8MB	2MB–6MB	1MB–5MB	1MB–5MB
User-installable	■	■	■	■
INPUT/OUTPUT				
Parallel, serial, mouse ports	1, 1, 0	1, 1, 0	1, 1, 0	1, 2, 0
Proprietary expansion port	■	■	■	❑
EXPANSION BUS				
Expansion slots	None	None	1 memory, 1 modem	1 memory
User-accessible	N/A	N/A	■	■
Price of expansion unit	$320	$325	N/A	N/A
VIDEO				
Screen manufacturer	Sharp	Epson/Sanyo	Sharp	Sanyo
Gray scales at maximum resolution	32	32	16	16
Video chip set manufacturer	Cirrus Logic	Cirrus Logic	Cirrus Logic	Cirrus Logic
Super VGA out	❑	❑	■	❑
KEYBOARD				
Keys: total, function, cursor	80, 10, 4	81, 10, 4	80, 10, 4	83, 10, 4
Keypad connector/Keyboard connector	❑/■	❑/■	❑/■	■ ■
SOFTWARE				
DOS	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
Other bundled software	EMS.COM, Microsoft Windows 3.0, utilities	EMS.COM, utilities	*BitComm*, *BitFax* utilities, video drivers	*Eagle* utilities, mouse drivers
MODEM				
Internal modem type	None	None	2,400/4,800-bps data/fax	None
Price	N/A	N/A	$245	N/A
POWER SUPPLY AND BATTERY				
Power supply wattage, voltage	40, dual	60, 15	24, dual	5, 16.5
Rated battery life (hours)	2.5	2–3	2.5	2–3
Tested battery life (hours:minutes)	2:06	1:52	2:06	1:55
Charge time with unit on, off (hours)	6, 6	6, 6	5.5, 4	4, 2
Voltage, Amp-hours	9.6V, 2.5Ah	9.6V, 2.5Ah	7.2V, 2.5Ah	10.8V, 1.8Ah
Shutdown:				
Display/disk	■/■	■/■	■ ■	■/■
System/peripherals	❑/❑	❑/❑	■ ■	■/❑
Transformer size (inches)	2 x 7 x 3.5	2 x 7 x 3.3	2 x 6 x 3.5	1.7 x 5.8 x 2.9
Transformer weight (pounds)	1.4	1.8	1.2	1.3
MISCELLANEOUS				
Coprocessor support	80387SX	80387SX	80387SX	80387SX
Setup in ROM Password in ROM	■ ❑	■ ❑	■ ■	■ ■
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
Service	Vendor	Vendor	Vendor	Vendor
FCC Class B identification number	GXLNBA386SX	GXLNBA386	ARFNBL36X20	E8HNB5620

—Editors' Choice ■—Yes ❑—No N/A—Not applicable: The product does not have this feature

AMI—American Megatrends Inc., C&T—Chips and Technologies Inc., VLSI—Very Large Scale Integrated Technology Inc

Intelec INT-NBSX20-40	Master Cascade Notebook Model 203	Maxtron 386SX-20 Note Book Model 303V	MicroStar NoteStar NP-902
$1,899	$1,859	$1,995	$1,730
Direct	Dealers, direct	Dealers	Dealers
20 MHz, 40MB	20 MHz, 40MB	16 MHz, 60MB	12 MHz, 41MB
2.3 x 11.5 x 8.5	2 x 12 x 10.5	2.3 x 11.5 x 8.5	2.1 x 12 x 9 5
6.6	7.8	6.5	8.2
5.1 x 7	5 x 6.8	5 x 7.5	5.8 x 7.8
Chaplet	Notebook Computer	Hi-Tron	Modern
VLSI	Headland	Headland	C&T
AMI (June 1990)	Award (October 1989)	Award 3.11	AMI (June 1990)
■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■
2MB–8MB	1MB–5MB	2MB–4MB	1MB–8MB
■	❑	❑	■
1, 1, 0	1, 2, 0	1, 1, 1	1, 1, 0
■	■	❑	❑
None	None	None	None
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
$395	N/A	N/A	N/A
Epson	Sharp	Hitachi	Sanyo
32	32	32	32
Cirrus Logic	Cirrus Logic	Cirrus Logic	C&T
❑	❑	❑	❑
80, 10, 4	82, 10, 8	80, 12, 4	83, 10, 8
❑/■	■/❑	■/■	❑/■
5.0	5.0	5.0	4.01
EMS.COM, *Microsoft Works*, utilities	MM.SYS, utilities	VGA utilities	*Follow-UP, UFO*
None	None	None	2,400-bps; 2,400-bps MNP 1–5; 2,400/9,600-bps fax/modem
N/A	N/A	N/A	$168, $209, $259
60, 15	48, 24	36, dual	60, dual
2	2–3	2	2.8
2:03	2:18	1:39	4:32
6, 6	2, 2	8, 4	9, 8
9.6V, 2.5Ah	8.4V, 1.4Ah	12V, 1.4Ah	12V, 1.4Ah
■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■
❑/❑	❑/❑	■/❑	■/❑
2 x 7 x 3.3	2.2 x 6.5 x 3	2.5 x 6 x 3	1.3 x 6.3 x 3
1.8	1.6	1.7	1.5
80387SX	80387SX	80387SX	80287
■/❑	■/❑	■/❑	■/❑
1 year	1 year	1 year	1 year
Vendor GXLNBA386	Vendor FMA2400	Dealer FFXKSN-386H	Vendor GS6NP-902S

CONTINUES

whether the system is on or off. Extra batteries sell for $79 each from either vendor. For $139, Intelec sells an external charger that brings the battery to full charge in 4 hours—a convenience, perhaps, but also an extra-cost item and something more to carry.

Power-conservation features are limited. The Blackship and Intelec notebooks have power-down utilities only for the hard disk and video, each with user-selectable inactivity periods before power is cut. There is no way to turn off or reduce power to ports, memory, or the full system, and there's no sleep mode. You activate the drive and screen power savers by running a separate utility for each from the DOS command line—best done in AUTOEXEC.BAT. The power switch, located near the top left of the system, turns off automatically when the case cover is closed—a nice touch.

The 640-by-480-resolution LCD screen is a standard item, the same as or similar to many available. Some of the Chaplet Systems units come with a Sharp screen. Video performance, as driven by the 8-bit Cirrus Logic chip set, is very close for all four systems, and the only way to tell the difference between the screens is to look at the computer's serial number: If it starts with an *N*, it's an Epson screen; with an *S*, it comes from Sharp. At 5.1 by 7 usable inches, the display is a bit small, but it is bright enough and has enough contrast to run Microsoft Windows 3.0. You have the option of connecting an external VGA monitor, which is great if you work in a single location for an extended amount of time.

The notebook's 80-key keyboard is passable. Most of the keys are standard

FACT FILE

Blackship 386SX/20NB
Blackship Computer Systems Inc., 2031 O'Toole Ave., San Jose, CA 95131; 800-531-7447, 408-432-7500.
List Price: $1,995.
Tested Configuration: 2MB RAM, 40MB Toshiba hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, DOS 5.0, AC power adapter, carrying case.
Options: 60MB unit, $200. 2MB RAM upgrade, $250; 4MB RAM upgrade, $425; external floppy disk drive, $275; 80387SX coprocessor, $175; 17-key numeric keypad, $80; 33-key numeric keypad, $140; expansion chassis, $350; extra battery, $79; car battery adapter, $119; network adapter (only with expansion chassis), $239; 2,400-bps modem, $139.

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INEXPENSIVE 286 AND 386SX NOTEBOOKS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order by company name

	MicroStar NoteStar NP-903	Micro Telesis Jetbook-386SX	National Micro Systems Flash NT386SX-20	New MMI CMO NB-320SX	Standard SX/20 Notebook
List price (*PC Magazine* configuration)	$2 077	$1,699	$1,999	$1,895	$1,995
Distribution channel	Dealers	Direct	Direct	Dealers, direct	Dealers, direct
STANDARD CONFIGURATION					
Processor type, hard disk capacity	16 MHz, 41MB	20 MHz, 40MB	20 MHz, 40MB	20 MHz, 40MB	20 MHz, 40MB
Dimensions (HWD, in inches)	2.1 x 12 x 9.5	2 x 11 x 8.5	2.5 x 11.4 x 8.6	2 x 12 x 8.5	2 x 11 x 8.2
Weight (pounds)	8	6.7	7.1	6.5	6.5
Display area (H x W, in inches)	5.8 x 7.8	5.3 x 7.2	5.3 x 7	6.5 x 5	5 x 7
Motherboard manufacturer	Modern	Jetta	Amrel	Chaplet	Sampo
Chip set manufacturer	Headland	C&T	Headland/Acer	VLSI	Intel
BIOS version (or date)	AMI (June 1990)	Award 3.10	AMI (June 1990)	AMI (June 1990)	Phoenix 1.01
System shadowing/Video shadowing	■ ■	■ ■	■/❑	■ ■	■ ■
MEMORY					
Installable RAM	2MB–8MB	1MB–16MB	1MB–5MB	2MB–6MB	1MB–5MB
User-installable	■	■	■	■	■
INPUT/OUTPUT					
Parallel, serial, mouse ports	1, 1, 0	1, 1, 0	1, 1, 0	1, 1, 0	1, 1, 0
Proprietary expansion port	❑	■	■	■	■
EXPANSION BUS					
Expansion slots	None	1 memory, 1 modem	1 memory, 1 modem	None	1 memory, 1 modem
User-accessible	N/A	■	■	N/A	■
Price of expansion unit	N/A	$279	$425	$369	N/A
VIDEO					
Screen manufacturer	Sanyo	Sanyo	Sharp	Sharp	Sharp
Gray scales at maximum resolution	64	64	32	32	16
Video chip set manufacturer	Headland	Cirrus Logic	Cirrus Logic	Cirrus Logic	Cirrus Logic
Super VGA out	❑	❑	❑	❑	■
KEYBOARD					
Keys: total, function, cursor	83, 10, 8	86, 12, 4	82, 12, 8	80, 10, 4	80, 10, 4
Keypad connector/Keyboard connector	❑/■	■/■	■/■	❑/■	❑/■
SOFTWARE					
DOS	4.01	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
Other bundled software	*Follow-UP*, Microsoft Windows 3.0, *UFO*	VGA utilities	*BitComm*, *BitFax*, *Eagle* utilities	EMS.COM, utilities	*QuickLink II*, utilities, video drivers
MODEM					
Internal modem type	2,400-bps, 2,400-bps MNP 1–5; 2,400/9,600-bps fax/modem	2,400-bps MNP 5	2,400-bps MNP 5 send/receive fax	None	2,400/4,800-bps send/fax
Price	$168, $209, $259	$125	$150	N/A	$199
POWER SUPPLY AND BATTERY					
Power supply wattage, voltage	60, dual	180, dual	25, dual	40, dual	24, dual
Rated battery life (hours)	2.8	2.7	2–3	2	2.5
Tested battery life (hours:minutes)	3:02	1:46	2:50	2:12	1:57
Charge time with unit on, off (hours)	9, 8	6, 5	5, 2	6, 4	6, 2.5
Voltage, Amp-hours	12V, 1.4Ah	4.8V, 5Ah	4.8V, 4.3Ah	9.6V, 2.5Ah	7.2V, 2.5Ah
Shutdown:					
Display/disk	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■	■/■
System/peripherals	■/❑	■/❑	■/❑	❑/❑	■/■
Transformer size (inches)	1.3 x 6.3 x 3	2 x 7.4 x 2.8	2.3 x 6.4 x 3	2 x 7 x 3.5	2 x 6 x 3.5
Transformer weight (pounds)	1.6	1.5	1.8	1.4	1.2
MISCELLANEOUS					
Coprocessor support	80387SX	80387SX	80387SX	80387SX	80387SX
Setup in ROM/Password in ROM	■/❑	■/■	■/❑	■/❑	■/■
Warranty	1 year	13 months parts, 2 years labor	1 year	1 year	1 year
Service	Vendor	Vendor	Vendor	Vendor	Vendor
FCC Class B identification number	GS6NP-903	IQ7JETBOOK-386SX	IR5MLT386SX	GXLNBA386SX	ARFNBL36X20

—Editors' Choice ■—Yes ❑—No N/A—Not applicable. The product does not have this feature.
AMI—American Megatrends Inc., C&T—Chips and Technologies Inc., VLSI—Very Large Scale Integrated Technology Inc.

Tangent Model 320N Voyager SX	USA FlexNote 20
$1 999	$1 995
Direct	Direct
20 MHz. 40MB	20 MHz 60MB
2 x 11.5 x 8	2 5 x 11 x 8 5
6 4	6 9
5 x 7	5 x 7.5
Quadtel	Sotek
VLSI	Intel
Quadtel 3.05.05	AMI (July 1991)
■ ■	■ ■
1MB-5MB	1MB-5MB
■	■
1 1 0	1 1. 0
┘	■
1 memory. 1 modem	1 memory. 1 modem
■	■
5-slot. $595	$399
8-slot. $795	
Sharp	Sharp
32	16
Cirrus Logic	Cirrus Logic
■	■
85 12 4	80 10 4
■ ■	┘ ■
5.0	5.0
Eagle utilities	Diagnostics Microsoft Windows 3.0. *PFS.WindowsWorks.* video drivers
2,400/9,600-bps send/receive fax with MNP 5	2,400 9,600-bps send-fax
$349	$169
66. 12	32. dual
2	1 25
1.24	1 47
8. 3	5 2
7.2V. 2.2Ah	7 2V. 2 5Ah
■ ■	■ ■
■ ■	■ ■
1 7 x 5 2 x 2 6	2 x 7 x 3 5
1.1	1 5
80387SX	80387SX
■ ■	■ ■
1 year	1 year
Vendor GT6NB20	Vendor I2ENB320S

ENDS

size, with good travel and quiet action. Ten function keys, slightly smaller than usual, form the top row. Also in the top row are the Ins and Del keys, on the far right. Cursor keys positioned in an L shape double as the Home, End, PgUp, and PgDn keys when activated by a Fn key located in the lower-left corner. You can add an external keyboard by means of a PS/2-style plug; an adapter for AT-style keyboard plugs is included.

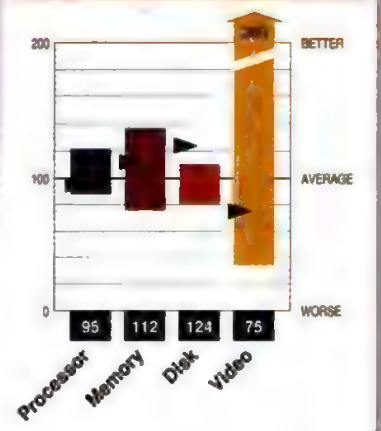
The Chaplet Systems notebook has the potential to handle 8MB of RAM if the original 2MB memory board is desoldered and replaced. But neither Blackship nor Intelec offers this option: Both companies limit memory upgrades to a 6MB maximum.

You can get the Blackship unit with a 20MB hard disk for $1,695 ($300 less than the 40MB price) or with a 60MB hard disk for $2,195 ($200 more). The only hard disk option Intelec sells is 60MB, which at $1,999 costs $100 more than its 40MB system.

Intelec INT-NBSX20-40

Battery Life: 2 hours 3 minutes.

TEST RESULTS



In Short: Intelec's version of the Chaplet Systems notebook computer won't make your pulse race, but its 2-hour-plus battery life, decent screen and keyboard, and better-than-average price all argue in its favor. You can get an internal modem if you want, but you will have to live without error correction. The Intelec model also has a better price than its siblings and is therefore the one to buy.

Both vendors sell a Chaplet Systems external expansion chassis that comes with its own power supply, two full-length ISA 16-bit slots, and a 5.25-inch drive bay. Both charge $350 for the unit. You can buy an external 1.2MB floppy disk drive for $270 from Intelec or $275 from Blackship; the drive attaches to the parallel port.

On our benchmark tests, the Blackship unit's scores were closer to those of the Altec and New MMI notebooks than those of the Intelec unit. The Blackship had faster processor and video times than the Intelec but slower memory and hard disk times.

Both companies have a similar service-and-support mix: one year on parts and labor, with no standard or optional on-site service. If you need maintenance during the warranty period, you pay to ship the computer to the vendor's site; the vendor mirror-ships it back after replacement or repair. For $250, Intelec lets you buy an extended service contract that increases the warranty period to four years.

Besides such usual wish-list items as a lower price, ever-larger drives, and more standard memory, tops on the list for this machine would be to gain a mouse port or another serial port; also, to move the Ins and Del keys to the bottom row of the keyboard and give us dedicated Home, End, PgUp, and PgDn keys.

If you can live with the single serial port and no internal modem, everything else about the system is acceptable. The Intelec INT-NBSX20-40 sells for less than the Blackship 386SX/20NB and offers a few more options, so there is no compelling reason to buy the notebook from Blackship at the current price.

FACT FILE

Intelec INT-NBSX20-40
Intelec Corp., 6075 NW 82 Ave., Miami, FL 33166; 800-683-0969, 305-594-0001.
List Price: $1,899.
Tested Configuration: 2MB RAM, 40MB Toshiba hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, DOS 5.0, *Microsoft Works*, mouse, AC power adapter, carrying case.
Options: 60MB unit, $100. 2MB RAM upgrade, $260; 4MB RAM upgrade, $520; external floppy disk drive, $270; 80387SX coprocessor, $120; 17-key numeric keypad, $75; 33-key numeric keypad, $120; expansion chassis, $350; extra battery, $70; external battery charger, $139; AC power adapter, $88; 2,400-bps modem, $100.

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

This is a giant step in

Always a Step Ahead.™

In a recent article, *PC Computing* named only one computer "the ultimate PC."

The Everex™ STEP™ Megacube.™ "Working with the Megacube is sheer joy...It gives me everything I'm looking for," said the reviewer.* Such unequivocal praise is no overstatement. Because with the STEP Megacube, Everex has achieved not one design breakthrough — but several.

A BIG STEP FORWARD LEAVES OTHERS BEHIND.

The powerful combination of Intel's hot i486™/33 CPU chip and Everex's proprietary Advanced Memory Management Architecture (AMMA™), a second level cache of up to 256K, makes for a warp speed of 20.8 MIPS.**

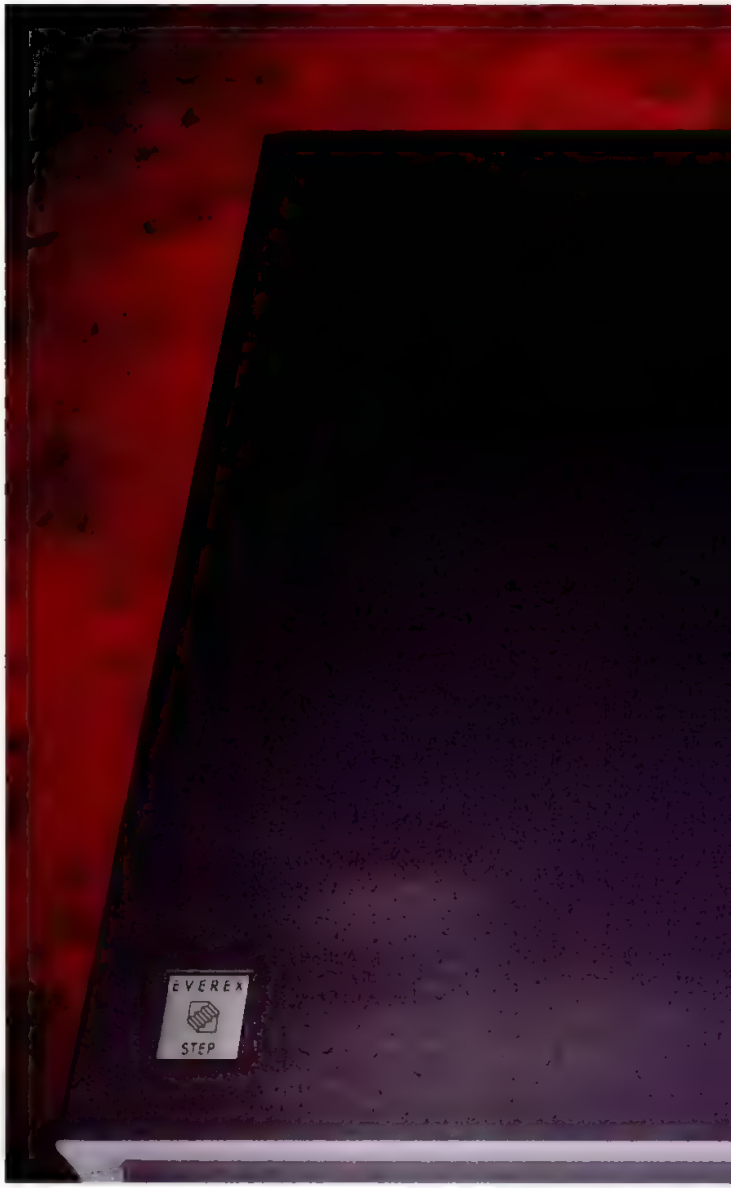
And with 12 expansion slots, 8 drive bays, a 400-Watt power supply, and up to 64MB of memory–enough for even the most demanding applications–the STEP Megacube has more expansion capabilities than any computer on the market today.

intel inside

THE ULTIMATE PC IS THE IDEAL FILE SERVER.

Everex has designed a powerful network server specifically to meet the requests of network and multiuser system administrators like yourself. Not only do you want a topnotch server that's expandable and performs well, but you also want reliability and serviceability.

In the STEP Megacube, you'll find everything you asked for and more. For example, recognizing that security is all-important on a network,

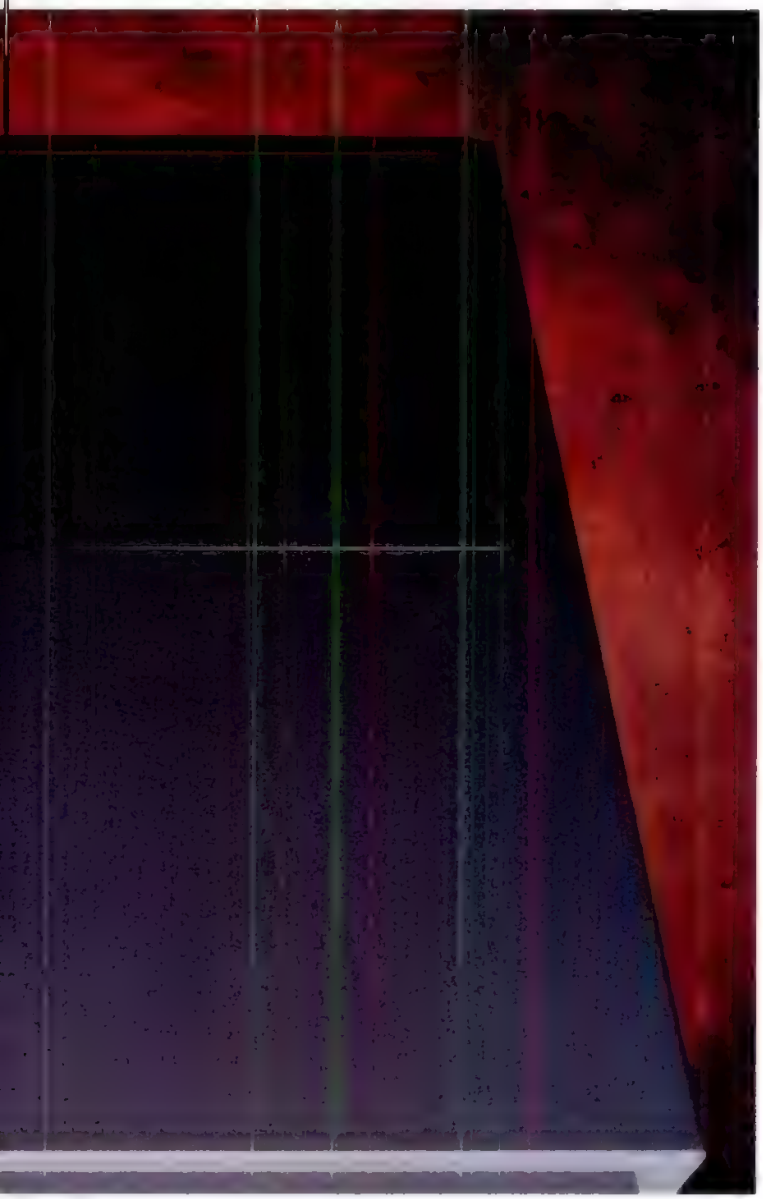


The STEP MegaCube is the first system to incorporate advanced thermal management to prevent problems caused by overheating. The Everex Thermal Management

STEP MEGACUBE 486/33

- 20.8 MIPS
- 486/33 Microprocessor
- 8 Half-height drive bays
- Up to 64MB of RAM
- 256K Cache
- 10 of the expansion slots are EISA
- 400 Watt power supply
- Everex Thermal Management System (ETMS)
- Side panels and drive bays mounted with thumbscrews
- Chassis locks
- Password protection
- Upgradeable to future-generation motherboards

personal computing.



System (ETMS™) maintains lower internal temperatures, and a dual compartmental design separates the microprocessor and disk drives, the hottest system components.

Everex has built in password protection to ensure that data remain safe from unauthorized users. And the STEP Megacube is even available preconfigured for Novell® Netware.

A COMPANY THAT'S ALWAYS A STEP AHEAD.

But file serving is not all the Megacube was designed for. On the contrary, this multifaceted computer performs equally well as a graphics workstation and multiuser system. You won't find a more versatile system anywhere, nor one with so many design firsts.

Megacube design innovations include everything from a distinctive cube design to a unique thermal management system that eliminates reliability problems caused by the heat from high-performance systems. And don't forget the remarkably low base price of $4,559.***

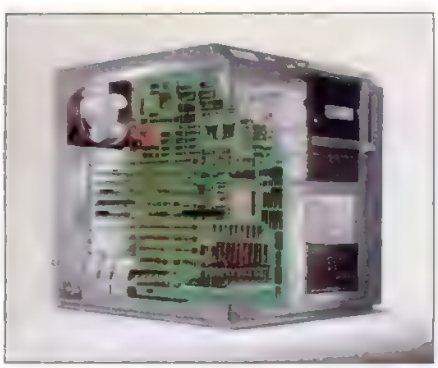
But this should come as little surprise to anyone familiar with Everex and our wide range of quality computer products. At Everex, our mandate is "Always innovate, never compromise."

TAKE A GIANT STEP.

To find out more, call 1-800-258-STEP or mail the reply card.

It's certainly a STEP in the right direction.

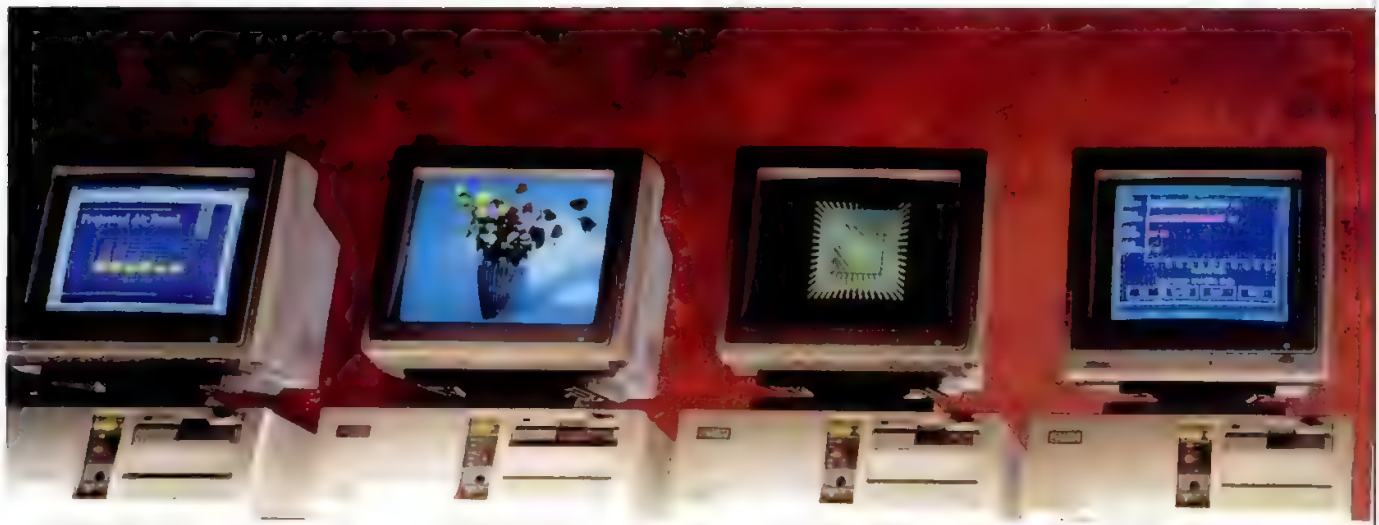
The entire interior of the cube is accessible in seconds through sidepanels, using thumbscrews. So it can be easily serviced without being moved, and without removing devices stacked on top of it. Everex has designed a special hydraulically-dampened door to keep dust and contaminants out of components that are accessible from the front of the system.



EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence®

*Reprinted from *PC Computing* June 1991 ©1991, Ziff Communications Company **MIPS Source Intelligent Devices' High Test Benchmarking Software. ***Suggested retail price for Megacube 386/33 with 8 MB RAM International Operations: Canada 800 661 2003, France 331 69 07 60 41, Hong Kong 852 389 2365, Spain 341 430 9212, U.K. 44 81 205 0607 GSA# GS00K90AGS5253 EVER for EXcellence is a registered trademark, and Everex, STEP, Megacube, ETMS, AMMA and Always a Step Ahead are trademarks of Everex Systems. i486 and the Intel Inside Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Novell is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. ©1991, Everex Systems, Inc.

And here are se
same d



STEP 386SX/16
- 3.5 MIPS*
- 1-16MB RAM
- Starting at $1,499**

STEP 386SX/20
- 4.6 MIPS
- 1-16MB RAM
- Starting at $1,599

STEP 386/25
- 8.1 MIPS
- 1-64MB RAM
- Starting at $2,049

STEP 386/33
- 10.4 MIPS
- 1-64MB RAM
- Starting at $2,499

EVEREX STEP
Always a Step Ahead.™

The STEP Megacube isn't the only Everex STEP™ computer that outruns the competition. Any STEP you take gives you the best combination of price, performance and innovative engineering available in the PC industry.

Key to the STEP's blazing speed is Everex's proprietary Advanced Memory Management Architecture (AMMA), a second level cache of up to 256K.

SEVERAL STEPS THAT LEAVE OTHERS BEHIND.

The STEP line offers Everex's proprietary Advanced Memory Management Architecture (AMMA™), a second level cache of up to 256K. That increases cache hit rates to as high as 99%—maximizing overall performance.

And like the Megacube, the entire STEP line is expandable. Each computer has 8 or more expansion slots. And up to 64MB of RAM (up to 16MB in the STEP 386™SX).

What's more, with an IN STEP direct CPU replacement board, all 386DX STEP computers are easily upgradeable to i486 systems.

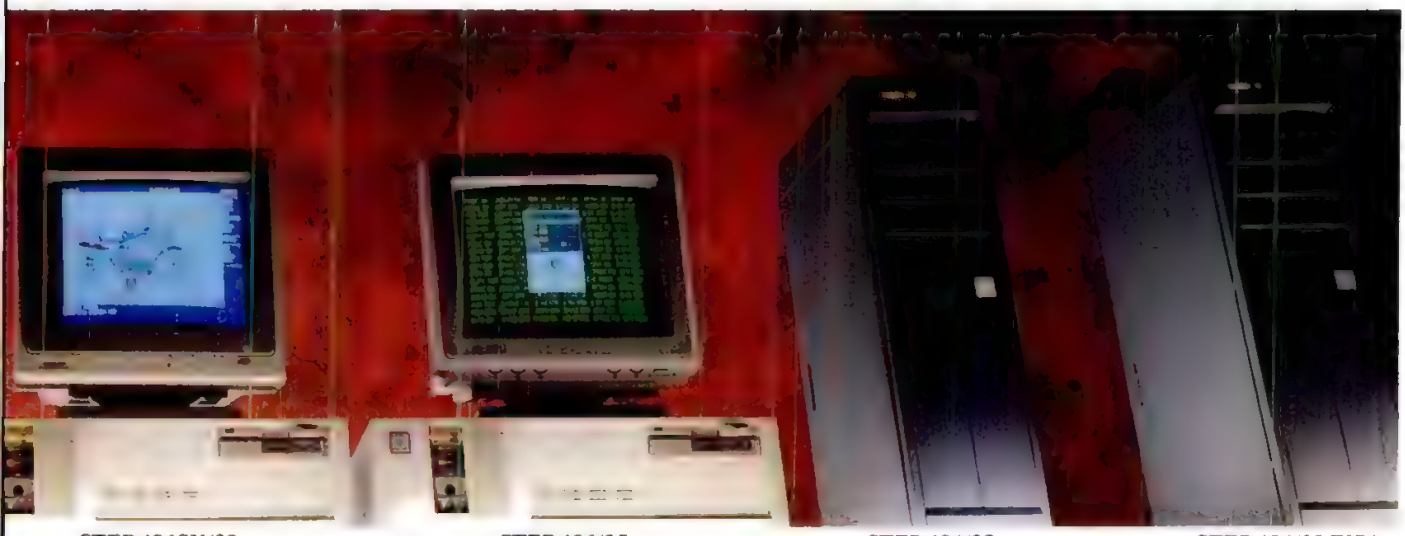
STEP's LED display provides detailed status

With every STEP computer, the following items are included free:

	Suggested Retail Value
FREE Windows™	$145
FREE Mouse	$80
FREE MS-DOS™ 5.0	$130
FREE 1-year parts and labor warranty	NC
FREE 1-year on-site service†	$250
	$605

†on-site service also covers all Everex peripherals in the computer system

veral steps in the irection.



STEP 486SX/20
- 13 MIPS
- 1-64MB RAM
- Starting at $2,999

STEP 486/25
- 16.2 MIPS
- 4-64MB RAM
- Starting at $4,699

STEP 486/33
- 21.7 MIPS
- 4-64MB RAM
- Starting at $4,799

STEP 486/33 EISA
- 20.8 MIPS
- 4-64MB RAM
- Starting at $5,799

and error messages in English—not code. So problems can be identified and remedied faster, resulting in less downtime.

Everex has also added Programmable Configuration Select, so no diskettes or jumpers are needed for setup. And Programmable Drive Tables allow virtually any drive to be installed and used to its fullest capacity.

Should you ever need service, it's comforting to know that every STEP computer is backed by one-year warranties for on-site service and for parts and labor. (A three-year parts and labor warranty is also available.) Knowing Everex, you'd expect nothing less. After all, we insist on quality and reliability in every computer product we sell. In fact, Dataquest*** recently rated Everex number one in customer satisfaction.

Detailed status and error messages appear on the STEP's LED display in English—not in computer code—so troubleshooting time is shortened.

intel inside

TAKE YOUR NEXT STEP.

Call 1-800-258-STEP to find out more about the STEP line or mail the reply card. You'll soon discover how far a STEP can take you.

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence®

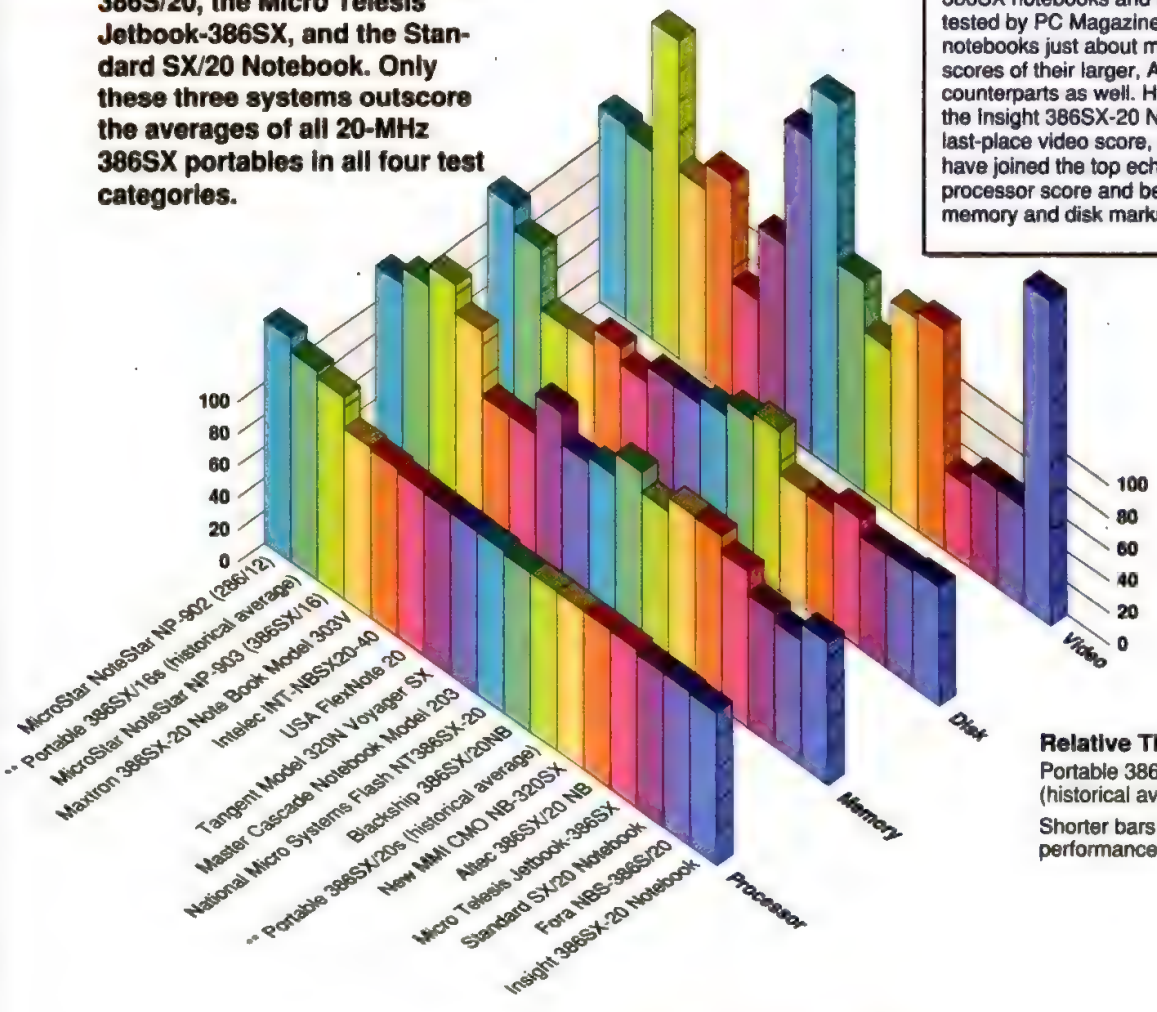
*MIPS Source: Intelligent Devices' High Test Benchmarking Software. **All prices are suggested retail. Actual prices may vary. ***Dataquest PC Customer Satisfaction Study 1990. International Operations: Canada 800-661-2003, France 33 1 69 07 60 41, Hong Kong 852 389 2365, Spain 341 430 9212, U.K. 44 81 205 0607. EVER for EXcellence is a registered trademark, and Everex, STEP, Megacube, AMMA and Always a Step Ahead are trademarks of Everex Systems. 386, i486 and the Intel Inside Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS-DOS and Windows are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. © 1991 Everex Systems, Inc.

BENCHMARK TESTS: INEXPENSIVE NOTEBOOKS

For well-rounded notebook performance, turn to the Fora NBS-386S/20, the Micro Telesis Jetbook-386SX, and the Standard SX/20 Notebook. Only these three systems outscore the averages of all 20-MHz 386SX portables in all four test categories.

WHAT THE NUMBERS MEAN

Of the 15 tested units, 3 stand out as top performers: the notebooks from Fora, Micro Telesis, and Standard. In all four categories (processor, memory, disk, and video), this trio outscored the average of all 20-MHz 386SX notebooks and laptops previously tested by PC Magazine Labs. These notebooks just about matched the average scores of their larger, AC-powered desktop counterparts as well. Had it not been for the Insight 386SX-20 Notebook's next-to-last-place video score, that notebook could have joined the top echelon; it has the best processor score and better-than-average memory and disk marks.



Relative Times
Portable 386SX/20 (historical average) = 100
Shorter bars represent better performance.

Lower scores represent better performance.

	Processor (seconds)	Memory (seconds)	Disk (seconds)	Video (seconds)
MicroStar NoteStar NP-902 (286/12)	4.71*	0.69	86.37	4.94
** Portable 386SX/16s (historical average)	4.42	0.75	75.99	4.76
MicroStar NoteStar NP-903 (386SX/16)	4.28	0.82	48.87	8.07
Maxtron 386SX-20 Note Book Model 303V	3.62	0.72	49.49	4.78
Intelec INT-NBSX20-40	3.57	0.50	57.21	5.44
USA FlexNote 20	3.49	0.50	50.42	2.92
Tangent Model 320N Voyager SX	3.47	0.64	57.91	4.83
Master Cascade Notebook Model 203	3.46	0.53	57.78	7.97
National Micro Systems Flash NT386SX-20	3.45	0.55	61.10	9.34
Blackship 386SX/20NB	3.38	0.63	67.56	5.33
** Portable 386SX/20s (historical average)	3.38	0.56	70.99	4.06
New MMI CMO NB-320SX	3.37	0.61	52.01	5.33
Altec 386SX/20 NB	3.37	0.61	51.80	5.55
Micro Telesis Jetbook-386SX	3.35	0.55	58.06	2.04
Standard SX/20 Notebook	3.27	0.47	50.83	2.53
Fora NBS-386S/20	3.27	0.44	51.28	2.53
Insight 386SX-20 Notebook	3.23	0.50	52.71	8.24

* We ran the 80286 Instruction Mix test on this unit. ** Reported for comparison.

HOW WE TESTED

In testing these 15 286/12, 386SX/16, and 386SX/20 notebook systems, we used PC Magazine Labs' Hardware Performance Tests, Release 5.7, with video and system shadowing enabled wherever possible, and we left the buffers at their default values. We used no software disk caches when performing disk benchmark tests, and no RAM-resident programs were loaded for any tests. The margin of error for the processor, memory, and video benchmark tests is 0.05 seconds.

The Insight unit's video demise was due to its 8-bit video implementation, a method used by all companies but Fora, Micro Telesis, Standard, Tangent, and USA Flex. Despite the Tangent Model 320N Voyager SX's 16-bit advantage, its video took more than twice as long as the fastest unit on PC Labs' video test. Tangent's Intel/VLSI chip set–based design yielded processor and memory test scores that were also on the slow side of our historical averages.

Interestingly, the disk scores for the 20-MHz machines were all better than the PC Labs historical average, attesting to recent advances in small-hard-disk technology. The leading 20-MHz disk performer was a Conner 60MB CP-2064 hard disk, as implemented in the Maxtron 386SX-20 Note Book Model 303V. At the other extreme, the Blackship PC showed the poorest disk score—worse than its identical companion, the Intelec INT-NBSX20-40, which used the same Toshiba hard disk. During testing, we swapped the disks between the two machines, and the Intelec unit then performed poorly. Our conclusion: Blackship prepared the Toshiba IDE hard disk improperly.

In a group dominated by 20-MHz 386SX machines were two lesser-powered offerings from MicroStar Computers: a 16-MHz 386SX and a 12-MHz 286. The 286 NoteStar NP-902 performed better than its 386SX companion, the NoteStar NP-903, on the memory and video tests. The 386SX was also a poor performer in those categories, compared with the average of previous 386SX/16s tested by PC Labs. Processor and disk scores for the NoteStar NP-903 were better than average for machines in its class.

■ The **Instruction Mix** benchmark test times a series of tasks specific to the processor. Since this test shows how the CPU operates in the context of the bus, processor, system memory, and motherboard architecture, a faster time means better overall computer performance.

■ The **Conventional Memory** benchmark test measures the read/write speed of the first 640K of memory. Slower relative times can indicate the presence of memory wait states or memory chips rated at relatively slow access speeds.

■ The disk score is the sum of the small-record and large-record **DOS File Access** benchmark test times. Each test times disk throughput as a result of mechanical disk drive speed, hard disk controller function, and bus speed. No software cache is employed.

■ The **Direct to Screen** benchmark test indicates the speed of the video adapter memory. A good score indicates that information can get to the screen quickly, particularly for programs that avoid the computer's BIOS and write directly to the screen.

FORA INC.

Fora NBS-386S/20

STANDARD COMPUTER CORP.

Standard SX/20 Notebook

BY ALFRED POOR What do Fora's NBS-386S/20 and Standard Computer Corp.'s Standard SX/20 Notebook have in common? Just about everything. Even their prices are only $19 apart. Both are made by Sampo, a Taiwan-based company that makes portables and monitors for mail-order vendors.

Fora, which sells primarily through dealers, charges $1,975 for a 386SX/20 notebook in the *PC Magazine* configuration (2MB of RAM, a 40MB hard disk, utilities including a memory manager, DOS 5.0, a nickel cadmium battery, an AC/DC adapter, and a carrying case). Standard, which sells mostly by mail order, charges $1,995.

Both companies offer a $200 upgrade to a 60MB hard disk. Fora charges $175 for a 1MB RAM upgrade, while Standard charges $75, but their prices are closer (at $350 and $300, respectively) for a 4MB upgrade to the 5MB RAM limit. Both companies offer a one-year parts-and-labor warranty with mirror-shipping.

With a width and depth less than 11 by 8.5 inches, this system passes the "sheet-of-paper footprint" test. It weighs in at a shade over 6.5 pounds with the battery. An AC adapter adds another pound.

Each notebook has a VGA port that lets you use an external monitor instead of the Sharp supertwist LCD VGA screen with its CCFT (cold-cathode fluorescent tube) backlight. Unlike some portables that can produce only VGA (600 by 480), this notebook optionally outputs Super

FACT FILE

Fora NBS-386S/20
Fora Inc., 3096 Orchard Dr., San Jose, CA 95134; 800-367-3672, 408-944-0393.
List Price: $1,975.
Tested Configuration: 2MB RAM, 40MB Conner hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, DOS 5.0, AC power adapter, carrying case.
Options: 60MB unit, $200. 1MB RAM upgrade, $175; 4MB RAM upgrade, $350; external floppy disk drive, $195; numeric keypad, $135; extra battery, $75; 2,400-bps modem with 4,800-bps send-only fax, $245.

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Like the Standard SX/20 Notebook, the Fora NBS-386S/20 (right) can output Super VGA (800-by-600 resolution) on an external monitor.

BATTERY RUNDOWN TESTS: INEXPENSIVE NOTEBOOKS

The best battery life comes from a 286 with a 1.9-pound battery. The NoteStar NP-902, from MicroStar Computers, lasted a remarkable 4 hours 32 minutes. This system's dual battery also made the NoteStar NP-902 (along with its 386SX/16 sibling, the higher-powered but shorter-lived NoteStar NP-903) one of the heaviest systems in our review.

WHAT THE NUMBERS MEAN

With battery lives of 4.5 and 3 hours, respectively, the MicroStar NoteStar NP-902 (a 286/12) and NoteStar NP-903 (a 386SX/16) outlasted the other systems we reviewed, which were 386SX/20s. Consistent with our past findings that heavier batteries yield longer life, these dual-battery NoteStar units also have 1.9-pound battery complements, the heaviest in the group.

The 1.5-hour difference in Battery Rundown test scores between the two NoteStar versions was also consistent with our finding that systems with slower processors have a longer battery life when the same-size battery is used: 286s beat 386SXs; 16-MHz systems tend to outlast 20-MHz ones.

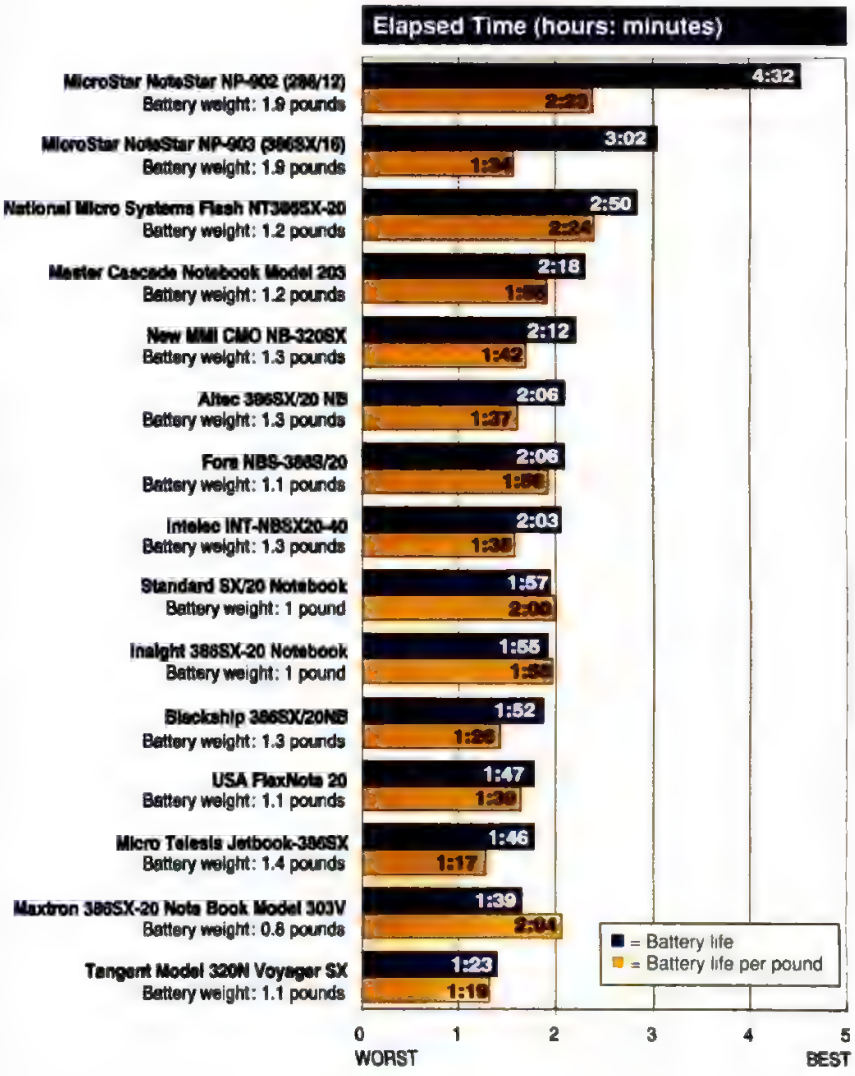
Among the 386SX/20 contenders, none lasted as long as 3 hours. The National Micro Systems Flash NT386SX-20 came closest, falling 10 minutes short; the Tangent Model 320N Voyager SX turned in the worst battery performance (1 hour 23 minutes).

When using the average battery life per pound as an indication of battery design and usage efficiency, we found that the average of 1 hour 47 minutes per pound is identical to the average of the 27 386SX notebooks we reviewed in our August 1991 issue. For the 20-MHz models, this parameter ranged from 1 hour 17 minutes per pound for the Micro Telesis Jetbook-386SX to 2 hours 24 minutes per pound for the National Micro Systems unit.

Among the four systems using an identical motherboard—the Altec, Blackship, Intelec, and New MMI—the battery life ranged from the Blackship 386SX/20NB's 1 hour 52 minutes to the New MMI CMO NB-320SX's 2 hours 12 minutes. The New MMI and the Altec 386SX-20 NB, featuring the same VLSI chip set version and a Sharp display, turned in battery lives within 6 minutes of each other. The Intelec INT-NBSX20-40, with the same version of the VLSI chip set and an Epson display, fell in the same ballpark (2 hours 3 minutes). The Blackship system ran out of steam 11 minutes sooner than the Intelec notebook. A different version of the VLSI chip set in the Blackship portable may have been the culprit.

HOW WE TESTED

To measure battery life for the reviewed notebooks, PC Magazine Labs depleted the batteries fully and recharged them according to each manufacturer's instructions. We performed PC Labs' Battery Rundown test with all power conservation features disabled, the modem (if installed) turned off, and the brightness set somewhere in the middle of the screen's range to simulate comfortable viewing. The **Battery Rundown** test involves teletyping five screens of text to the laptop computer's display and writing a 15K file to the hard disk, once every minute until the battery runs out of power.



© Eastman Kodak Company, 1991

The Kodak Diconix 180si printer, new from the innovator in portable printers. It's more printer than ever, with more value than ever, but even less weight than ever.

It's the latest in portable printers from the people who started it all! The new DOS-Compatible Kodak Diconix 180si printer is even easier-to-use, and offers still more fonts...yet actually weighs less. And you get all the features that made Diconix printers what they are today, including both tractor feed and single sheet paper handling, plus the silent reliability of ink jet technology. All in a footprint that's smaller than a sheet of paper!

And now the value is greater than ever: with a suggested list price of only $399(U.S.) for the complete package, the 180si printer is a sensational buy! For more information and the name of a dealer near you in the U.S. and Canada, call 1 800 344-0006.*

**Manufacturer's suggested list price. Dealer prices may vary.*

NOW, THE PORTABLE PRINTER WITH THE ONE THING YOU WANT: EVERYTHING.

KODAK *New Kodak Diconix 180si printer*

CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VGA (800 by 600). This system also comes with high-resolution drivers for various applications, including Microsoft Windows 3.0.

Since there is only one serial port and no mouse port, you have to put the mouse on the serial port and use the proprietary internal fax modem. Unfortunately, that modem (about $200 from either company) won't give you error correction, so it may not suit your needs.

Though there is no expansion unit port, you can put an external 1.2MB floppy disk drive on the parallel port. Only Fora, however, offers an external floppy disk drive.

The nickel cadmium battery pack ran for about 2 hours on our Battery Rundown test; you should be able to get at least that much from a single charge. Though you can swap the battery packs quickly, you have to turn the computer off first—even if you are connected to AC power at the time.

The computer comes with a useful manual that has plenty of illustrations and instructions on how to set it up. Power-saving features let you power-down the hard disk, turn off the LCD backlight, and turn off different ports. Other benefits include a password in ROM and space for an internal fax/modem. The AC adapter automatically adjusts to different power sources, from 90 to 264 volts. The case has an attractive textured finish that looks destined to wear well, while making it easier to keep a firm grip.

There are plenty of points on the downside of the ledger, though. For instance, the hatches that cover the ports on each side are flimsy and rely on a careful fit between the top and bottom halves of the case to stay closed. One of the two machines had a hatch that kept flopping open, despite all efforts to close it securely. A notebook with hatch covers that flop open will rapidly become a notebook with no hatch covers.

As with most 8.5- by 11-inch computers, the keyboard is somewhat compromised. Though the cursor keys form an inverted T at the lower right—a configuration that many users prefer—they double as PgUp, PgDn, Home, and End, relying on a separate Fn key to activate their dual roles. All the keys on the top row—including the function keys, Esc, Ins, and Del—are half-size, hence extremely difficult to find reliably with a groping pinky. The Enter key is much smaller than usual; even worse, the Backslash key sits squarely where you would expect to find Enter. Since many other keys also serve multiple functions, the result is a visually cramped and cluttered keyboard.

Key arrangement can be dismissed in part as a matter of taste. Some of the keys, however, tended to stick, especially the half-size ones on the top row. A Delete key that sticks and eats up a paragraph or two of your prose might become unpopular in a big hurry. All of these problems go away when you plug a full-size keyboard into the keyboard port.

The VGA display circuitry showed some compatibility problems, the most significant of which was an inability to handle a VGA programmable character set correctly.

If the Fora NBS-386S/20 and Standard SX/20 Notebook had no competition, they would be small miracles, though they're actually competing in a crowded field. You may find the compromises are worth the money.

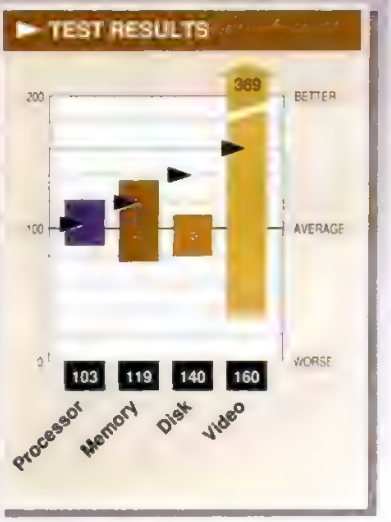
FACT FILE

Standard SX/20 Notebook
Standard Computer Corp., 12803 Schabarum Ave., Irwindale, CA 91706; 800-662-6111, 818-337-7711.
List Price: $1,995.
Tested Configuration: 2MB RAM, 40MB Conner hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, DOS 5.0, AC power adapter, carrying case.
Options: 60MB unit, $200. 1MB RAM upgrade, $75; 4MB RAM upgrade, $300; 80387SX coprocessor, $185; extra battery, $99; 2,400-bps modem with 4,800-bps send-only fax, $199.

CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Standard SX/20 Notebook

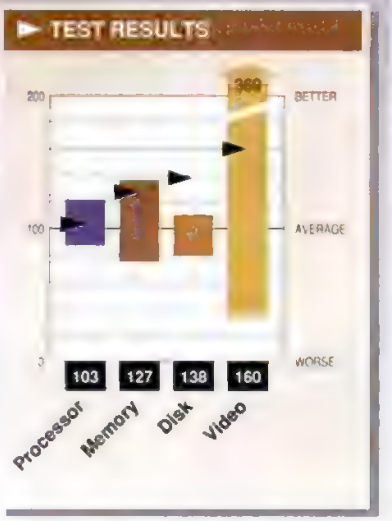
Battery Life: 1 hour 57 minutes.



In Short: The Standard SX/20 Notebook weighs just over 6.5 pounds, has a 60MB hard disk option, and can support Super VGA–resolution displays through an external video port. It is the same as the Fora notebook, however, and suffers from a limited battery life, expansion constraints, and a less-than-optimal keyboard design. Most users will find better choices elsewhere.

Fora NBS-386S/20

Battery Life: 2 hours 6 minutes.



In Short: The $1,975 Fora NBS-386S/20 is identical to the Standard SX/20 Notebook. There is no compelling reason to pick one over the other, except a $20 savings over the Standard model. Each has Super VGA support for an external monitor, offers a 60MB hard disk and a plain-vanilla 2,400-bps modem, and weighs just over 6.5 pounds. Keyboard limitations, an average battery life, and limited expansion capabilities reduce its appeal.

INSIGHT COMPUTERS

Insight 386SX-20 Notebook

BY JOHN R. QUAIN With its flat-black finish, the 7.2-pound Insight 386SX-20 Notebook makes an attractive traveling companion, although slightly heavier than

WE HAVE A FEW WORDS FOR PEOPLE WHO DEMAND HIGH PERFORMANCE AND EXPECT TO PAY PEANUTS FOR IT.

DELL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION

MORE POWER TO YOU.

You wanted it, you got it.

Introducing the Dell® 486P/20. A computer that gives you an i486™ SX processor at the price of an i386™ DX machine.

An incredible performance boost of up to 40% at virtually no additional cost.

Generating enough processing power to exploit the full potential of future versions of Microsoft® Windows™ and OS/2®.

Making whatever software you run, run that much faster.

Giving you quicker recalcs, database compiles and screen refreshes.

In short, getting rid of excess wait.

And if that isn't impressive enough, the Dell 486P/20 comes with an upgradeable processor that can go from a 20 MHz i486SX chip all the way up to a high-end 33 MHz i486DX system, and even beyond.

Which, considering that we're talking about a computer under $2,000, is nothing short of revolutionary.

A true power user's desktop. For its low price, the Dell 486P/20 has a lot of technical innovations you wouldn't expect to find on even higher end machines. Things like programmable Flash EPROMs, for example, that make conventional methods of upgrading system BIOS seem almost obsolete. You won't have to take this computer apart and lose your patience trying to pry out a reluctant chip. Just slip in a diskette—that's all.

Expanding memory is equally convenient. One of the few PCs to support 16 MB SIMMs, the 486P/20 carries 4 memory expansion sockets, on its main board. So as your needs grow, you can keep adding RAM in 1, 4, or 16 MB increments up to a total of 64 MB. That's plenty of room to run your networking software, Microsoft Windows and just about any high-performance graphics application.

And talking about graphics, a small expansion of video memory to 1 MB (512K is standard) will put over *32,000 colors* at your disposal, letting you create images that approach photographic quality.

The 486P/20 also makes those images a lot easier on your eyes. It supports up to 1024 x 768 non-interlaced video at a fast 70 Hz refresh rate for a flicker-free display. Unlike the kind you get on some competitive machines that are limited to 60 Hz non-interlaced.

An i486SX processor with the future built in. Because the Dell 486P/20 upgrades via a processor chip instead of traditional processor cards, upgrading takes the form of a single, economical step:

Just remove one chip and replace it with a higher performance version.

On the other hand, if you never need to upgrade at all, you don't end up having paid a price penalty to get the system in the first place. Either way, you win.

Apart from the processor, the 486P/20 is also designed to allow easy upgrading of hard disks, memory and video capability. So when your needs change, the rest of your computer can, too.

DELL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION

800-545-9671

TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE #118Q9
HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI 8AM-4PM CT SAT 10AM-3PM CT SUN
IN CANADA 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO 95-800-010-0664.

THE DELL 486P/20 20 MHz i486SX SYSTEM.*

SYSTEM INCLUDES 50 MB HARD DRIVE, VGA COLOR MONITOR, AND 2 MB RAM.

HE MORE YOU SAVE.

e've just mentioned, here's an amazing fact: feature for feature, you can get an
our savings increase with the sophistication of the Dell System* you buy. So go ahead, read on.
now the more our i486 systems cost, the less they actually cost.

MORE SPEED

From desktop publishing to spreadsheet applications, there's one feature that's always welcome, and that's speed. With quick recalcs and lightning fast screen refreshes, you'll get your work done faster with the Dell 486P/33.

The 33MHz i486DX processor generates up to 80% more performance than 33MHz i386DX systems. If that leaves you craving for more, you can upgrade to a faster i486 processor when available.

This 486P/33 configuration features a 100 MB hard drive with a phenomenal 15 ms average access time. An 8 KB cache in the processor boosts performance. And dual floppy drives allow you to read any diskette, regardless of MS-DOS format.

A 1024 x 768 non-interlaced big 15" color monitor with overscan gives you 30% more viewable area than the standard 14" you get with any competitively priced system. For even more versatility on desktop publishing or graphic-intensive applications, just expand video RAM to 1 MB and you'll get a 32,000 color, near-photograph quality display.

The system comes with 4 MB RAM on 32-bit SIMMs with gold-plated connectors, MS-DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows 3.0 and a Microsoft Mouse.

THE DELL 486P/33 33 MHz i486DX SYSTEM.*
SYSTEM INCLUDES 100 MB HARD DRIVE, ULTRASCAN 15C MONITOR, 5.25"1.2 MB AND 3.5"1.44 MB FLOPPY DRIVES AND 4 MB RAM.

SAVE $948▽

MORE GRAPHICS

The Dell 486D/33 has every high-end feature you'd expect in an outstanding graphics workstation. Except a high-end price tag.

There's a superfast 33 MHz i486DX processor, with 8 KB internal cache. For even greater performance, all you'll need to do is replace a processor chip. So you can upgrade inexpensively as soon as new chips hit the market.

Should your workload, heaven forbid, triple by then, you'll still find the 200 MB hard disk more than adequate.

And as your requirements become increasingly more sophisticated, you can keep adding to the 486D/33's 8 MB RAM. With a maximum of 64 MB, there's plenty of room to grow.

Talking about room, we have a large 15" flat square monitor with 30% more viewable area than a standard 14" monitor, which makes those large spreadsheets and high resolution documents much easier to read.

The Dell 486D/33 comes with factory-loaded MS-DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows 3.0 and a Microsoft Mouse.

intel inside

THE DELL 486D/33 33 MHz i486DX SYSTEM.*
SYSTEM INCLUDES 200 MB HARD DRIVE, ULTRASCAN (1024 x 768) 15C MONITOR, 5.25"1.2 MB and 3.5"1.44 MB FLOPPY DRIVES AND 8 MB RAM.

SAVE $1,348▽

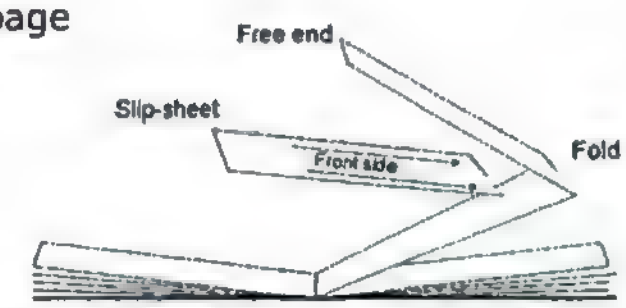
arks and TechFax is a service mark of Dell Computer Corporation ** Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada and Mexico configurations and prices may vary. ☆Contains an Intel™ microprocessor. Intel is a registered trademark and i386 i486 is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. 1991 J.D. Power and Associates® Computer End User Satisfaction Study Phase I Office Based Small to Medium Sized Businesses. Responses from Business End Users at 1,784 business sites. Small to Medium Sized Businesses interest in the marks and names of others. ∴Service provided by third party servicer. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. Shipping, handling and applicable sales tax not included in the price. ©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

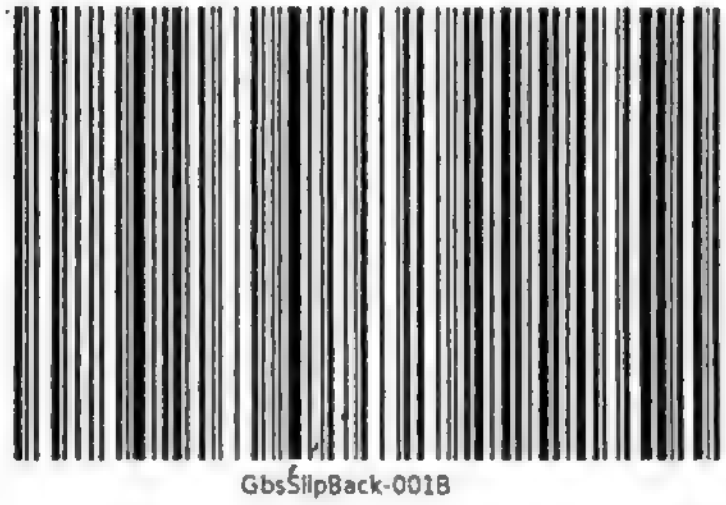
Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
   1. Front side touching the free page
   2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

THE MORE YOU GET, T

If your requirements call for a more powerful or specialized system than the one w
even better deal with our higher-end i486 systems. From $248 all the way up to a whopping $1,348, y
And if you still have any doubts, call us. We'll be happy to explain

MORE VALUE

The Dell 486P/20 is a 20 MHz i486SX general purpose workstation you can upgrade to 33 MHz and beyond.

For a configuration that costs so little, you sure get a lot.

Like programmable Flash EPROMs for easy BIOS upgradeability.

And an 80 MB hard disk drive with 15 ms access time.

And an 8 KB cache built into the processor for increased throughput.

And 4 MB of RAM on 32-bit SIMMs with gold-plated connectors for greater reliability.

And 2 floppy drives.

Surprised? Keep reading.

You'll also get a 1024 x 768 14" color monitor with long persistence phosphors.

And the power to display 32,000 colors simultaneously, if you expand video memory to 1 MB.

And factory-installed MS-DOS® 5.0 and Microsoft Windows 3.0.

And a Microsoft Mouse.

And, considering it's from Dell, a whole lot of peace of mind.

That, by itself, is worth a fortune.

THE DELL 486P/20 20 MHz i486SX SYSTEM.°

SYSTEM INCLUDES 80 MB HARD DRIVE, SUPER VGA (1024 x 768) COLOR MONITOR, 5.25"1.2 MB AND 3.5"1.44 MB FLOPPY DRIVES AND 4 MB RAM.

SAVE $248▽

MORE PRODUCTIVITY

The Dell 486D/25 is a sophisticated productivity workstation that was designed with your future in mind. To upgrade from a 25 MHz i486SX processor to a faster processor when available, all you'll need to do is replace a processor chip. Not a card. And starting with 4 MB, you can keep adding RAM up to a maximum of 64 MB.

This new system is priced on par with 33 MHz i386DX machines, yet performs up to 40% faster. And its sheer processing power is amply backed by a 100 MB hard drive with a 32 KB cache for increased throughput. A dual floppy drive completes the excellent storage arrangement.

A 1024 x 768 14" color monitor with a 70 Hz refresh rate gives you a flicker-free display. With 32,000 colors, if you make a small expansion of video RAM. Should anything go wrong, the built-in SmartVu™ diagnostic display can find the problem, even if the monitor goes down.

The 486D/25 comes with six expansion slots and five drive bays for added flexibility. You'll also get factory-loaded MS-DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows 3.0 and a Microsoft Mouse.

THE DELL 486D/25 25 MHz i486SX SYSTEM.°

SYSTEM INCLUDES 100 MB HARD DRIVE, ULTRASCAN™ 14C MONITOR, 5.25"1.2 MB AND 3.5"1.44 MB FLOPPY DRIVES AND 4 MB RAM

SAVE $748▽

▽Savings calculated from Dell retail pricing as of Dec. 9, 1991. No other discounts apply. Promotional prices expire 2/29/92. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell and Dell System are registered trademarks. UltraScan and SmartVu are trade
and the Intel Inside Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of the Time Inc. Magazine Company. OS/2 is a registered trademark licensed to Microsoft Corporation. MS-DOS and Microsoft are registered trademarks and Windo
were based on office sites with between 1 and 499 employees. Best Personal Computer in Office Based End User Satisfaction in Small to Medium Sized Businesses. J.D. Power and Associates is a registered service mark of J.D. Power and Associates. Dell disclaims proprietar

Gold-plated SIMMs increase system reliability by eliminating connection-related errors.

There are plenty of companies anxious to sell i486 systems at a low price. All they really need is a supply of parts (the cheaper, the better) and a garage to assemble them in. Once the "production line" gets going, they place a few ads in the paper. After that, of course, it's anyone's guess as to which will last longer: the computer or the "company" it came from.

The 486P/20 is one of the few computers to feature 16 MB SIMMs.

At Dell, on the other hand, we offer lower prices by cutting down on traditional retailer mark-ups, not quality. In fact, we're almost fanatical about the quality of every machine that leaves our state-of-the-art factory. That attitude is reflected in the way we design, test, manufacture and ship our i486 systems.

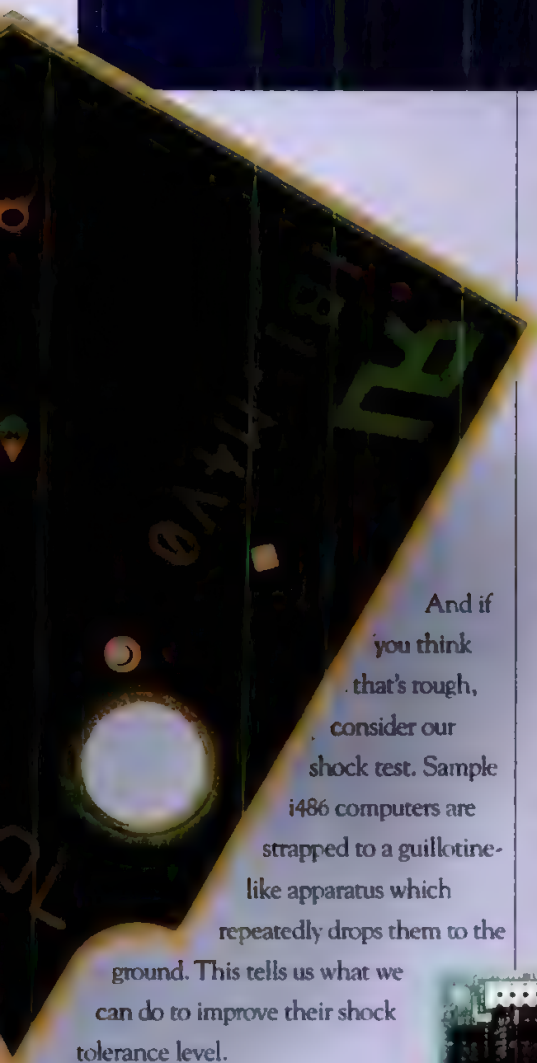
To see how our i486 systems stand up to air delivery, we use a Black Box. Or, in technical parlance, a portable accelerometer/thermometer. This little device is fitted into a test computer which we then send out through regular delivery channels, much as if you had ordered it yourself. When we bring it back, the "Black Box" tells us exactly what the computer went through, in terms of shock, vibration and temperature. This innovative test is part of a series that's been so successful in helping us improve our packaging, we've won an international award for package design.

Our Black Box test makes sure your Dell computer never arrives this way.

To make our computers more reliable, we cook them. After our computers are fully assembled and configured, randomly selected units are "burned-in" and tested at 104°F.

In perhaps the most grueling temperature test we've ever come up with, pilot Dell systems must survive a storage chamber where temperatures vary rapidly between −40°C and +60°C.

JUST BECAUSE YOU PAY LESS DOESN'T MEAN YOU GET LESS.



And if you think that's rough, consider our shock test. Sample i486 computers are strapped to a guillotine-like apparatus which repeatedly drops them to the ground. This tells us what we can do to improve their shock tolerance level.

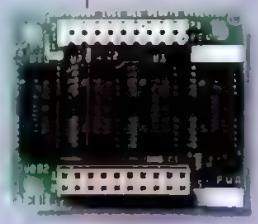
Our power supply units undergo an equally rigorous quality control process. In a test that simulates several years of actual usage, randomly selected test units are switched on and off *1,200 times;* only then can they be approved.

While our testing may seem a little extreme, it's based on a rather simple fact: if our machines don't fail with us, they haven't much chance of failing with you, either.

Our computers have a heart of gold. At Dell, we take quality consciousness so seriously, we fit our i486 systems with SIMMs that have gold-plated connectors. If you're wondering what such expensive components are doing in relatively inexpensive computers, the answer is simple: they cost us a bit more, but by eliminating connection-related errors, they're worth their weight in gold.

It's exactly this kind of commitment to quality control that's enabled us to meet CSA, UL, TUV-GS, FCC and VDE standards, earning worldwide regulatory approvals.

There are thousands of ways to use a Dell i486 system. Dell i486 systems are tested for compatibility with major peripherals, software applications, network topologies and network operating systems, including Banyan and Novell, in several hundred permutations per system. They're even tested for AS-400 connectivity. So you can use our machines in virtually any environment.



A small expansion of video memory gives you over 32,000 colors for a near photographic quality display

50% fewer opportunities for things to go wrong. After the traditional computer manufacturer builds a system, it goes to the dealer, who then does his own configuring. That's 2 stages of manufacturing, which means twice as many opportunities for things to go wrong.

Random Dell computers are "burnt in" at 104 degrees Fahrenheit.

A Dell i486 system, on the other hand, is manufactured only once. We custom-configure memory boards, network cards and advanced video, testing the system as a unit.

We even load select software packages you buy from us, at no cost to you. That includes MS-DOS 5.0, Microsoft Windows 3.0, and many popular applications programs.

With 20 diskettes and 2 hours to load and configure just one system, imagine the time you'll save and the potential hassles you'll avoid. Which gives you yet another reason to buy a Dell i486 system:

When you open the box, you're ready to go.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

800-545-9671

TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE #11BQ9
HOURS 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI 8AM-4PM CT SAT 10AM-3PM CT SUN
IN CANADA 800-668-3021 IN MEXICO 95-800-010-0664

WE THINK A COMPUTER SHOULD COME WITH MORE SUPPORT THAN THIS.

As a potential buyer, you'll receive lots of attention from most computer companies. Until they receive your check, that is. For all practical purposes, once the sale is closed, so is the company.

At Dell, on the other hand, half our story begins after you receive your computer. Despite our low prices, we've built a reputation for the highest level of support in the industry.

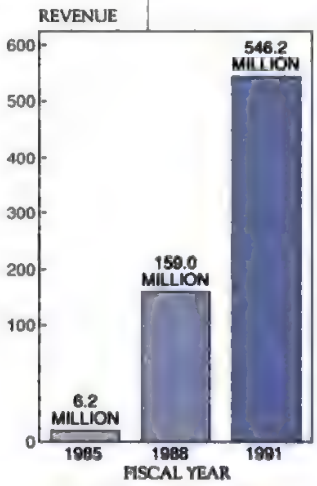
To begin with, a Dell expert works with you to figure out which computer, with which options, works best for you. We help you arrange financing from a wide variety of credit, lease and lease-to-buy plans. Then we test, pack and ship your personalized personal computer to you via two-day air standard.

In the unlikely event that you have a problem with your computer, it won't last long. Our technical support staff solves 90% of reported problems over the phone. Usually in six minutes or less.

You can also get technical help 24 hours a day via our innovative TechFax℠ line. Just dial up and detailed system information will be automatically faxed back to you from the Dell Technical Library.

We even have a special section on CompuServe's PC vendor forum. So you can view other users' problems, and, more importantly, our solutions. But what makes our bulletin board special is that we constantly monitor what goes on there. Which means we can keep track of any small problems, and stop them before they become big ones.

But what if you have a problem that just can't be solved over the telephone?



Dell has built a $546 million dollar business by building a relationship with every customer.

On-site service is an ambiguous term.

To some enterprising vendors, it conveniently means that the replacement parts, and not the service technician, will arrive on-site. Which isn't as crazy as you may imagine; there are any number of do-it-yourself computer whiz kids in this business.

If you don't count yourself among their

ranks, you'll prefer Dell's way of supporting our machines.

If needed, a trained technician can be at your home or office with a solution in hand, usually by the next business day.△

What's more, every time you call Dell Tech Support an entry is made in our customer database. So over time, we'll know your computer as well as you do. Maybe even better.

Every Dell Computer comes with a trained computer staff who knows your computer as well as you do. Maybe better.

And you get all this support without getting a bill. Because the price of your system includes on-site service coverage for a year, and phone support forever.

Buy a computer and get the company.

By standing firmly behind every machine we've ever sold, we've built up a $546 million company in just seven years, one customer at a time.

On the way, we've acquired quite a following. For example, the editors at *PC Week* have described the Dell service and support package as "overkill." J.D. Power and Associates® ranked Dell "Best PC in Customer Satisfaction in Small to Medium Sized Businesses."

We've won *PC Week's* Customer Satisfaction Poll an unprecedented eight times.

And in the last 12 months alone, we've collected 53 product awards, including *PC Magazine's* Editor's Choice, *InfoWorld's* Buyer's Insurance and *PC World's* Best Buy and World Class Awards.

Last year, Dell won customer satisfaction polls in the U.S., U.K., Germany and France.

And it's not just the smaller users that are satisfied, either: Dell computers are now used by over two-thirds of the FORTUNE 500.®

Overseas, it's been pretty much the same story. We've more than doubled our overseas sales in the last 3 years in a row, and won in customer satisfaction surveys in the UK, Germany and France.

Still can't decide? Take 30 days to make up your mind. Within that time, if you aren't completely satisfied, just return your Dell system and we'll refund your money, no questions asked.

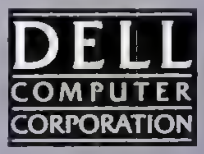
We're proud to add, though, that this unconditional guarantee has been used so sparingly, only 1.2% of the over half a million computers we've sold so far have ever come back.

What does keep coming back, in ever increasing numbers, are our customers. Over 70% of the people who buy a Dell computer buy another. That's perhaps the strongest statement of satisfaction any manufacturer could ever hope to receive.

So before you buy an i486 system, ask around; there are plenty of Dell users out there. And if there's anything you need, call us. But you'd better hurry.

Great computers may last a long time but great deals don't.

Our 53 product awards in 1991 alone make Dell one of the most awarded PC companies in the world.



800-545-9671

TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE #118Q9
HOURS 7AM-9PM CT MON-FRI 8AM-4PM CT SAT 10AM-3PM CT SUN
IN CANADA 800 668-3021 IN MEXICO 95-800-010-0664

FAX SHEET

SEND US THE FAX AND WE'LL SEND YOU THE FIGURES.

Fill this out, fax it to us and we'll send back a price quote, spec sheet and any other information you may need on our line of i486 systems.

PROCESSOR
- ☐ i486SX, 20 MHz
- ☐ i486SX, 25 MHz
- ☐ i486, 33 MHz
- ☐ i486, 50 MHz

ARCHITECTURE
- ☐ EISA
- ☐ ISA

CHASSIS
- ☐ Small Footprint
- ☐ Mid-Size
- ☐ Floor-Standing

DISKETTE DRIVES
- ☐ 3.5"
- ☐ 5.25"

MEMORY
- ☐ 4 MB
- ☐ 8 MB
- ☐ 16 MB

HARD DRIVES
- ☐ 50 MB
- ☐ 80 MB
- ☐ 100 MB
- ☐ 200 MB
- ☐ 320 MB
- ☐ 650 MB
- ☐ Other

MONITORS
- ☐ VGA Color, 14", 640 x 480, .39mm dot pitch
- ☐ VGA Color Plus, 14", 640 x 480, .31mm dot pitch
- ☐ Super VGA Color, 14", 1024 x 768, .28mm dot pitch
- ☐ UltraScan 14C, 14", 1024 x 768, .28mm dot pitch non-interlaced, 70Hz
- ☐ UltraScan 15C, 15", 1024 x 768, .28mm dot pitch non-interlaced, 70Hz
- ☐ GPD-16C, 16", 1280 x 1024, .31mm dot pitch
- ☐ GPD-19C, 19", 1280 x 1024, .31mm dot pitch

OPERATING SYSTEMS
- ☐ MS-DOS 3.3
- ☐ MS-DOS 4.01
- ☐ MS-DOS 5.0
- ☐ MS-OS/2 1.21
- ☐ Dell UNIX® System V

OTHER (i.e.: tape drive, network card, mouse or modem)

_____

_____

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____ (If Applicable)

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Fax Number _____

Please have a Dell representative call me at

( ) _____

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

800-727-8320

FOR MORE INFORMATION, PLEASE FAX US.
#11BQ9

FACT FILE

Insight 386SX-20 Notebook
Insight Computers, 1912 W. Fifth St., Tempe, AZ 85281; 800-776-7600, 602-350-1176.
List Price: $1,995.
Tested Configuration: 2MB RAM, 60MB Conner hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, DOS 5.0, mouse, AC power adapter, carrying case.
Options: 20MB unit, $1,695. 4MB RAM upgrade, $299; external floppy disk drive, $169; external keyboard, $75; numeric keypad, $49; extra battery, $79; 2,400-bps modem, $99.

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

average. Once you get past the cosmetics, though, you will find that this 2.1- by 11.3- by 8.3-inch notebook falls short. On PC Magazine Labs' tests, the $1,995 386SX-20 Notebook turned in rather poor video performance, and inside it revealed sparse accommodations—no room for an internal modem and no external expansion bus—though it can handle plenty of peripherals.

The 20-MHz 386SX notebook from Insight Computers comes with 2MB of 80-nanosecond DRAM, a 60MB hard disk, DOS 5.0, a three-button Insight mouse, and a dual-voltage power adapter. The system is based on a Chicony motherboard and VLSI chip set, a combination that encouraged excellent processor performance. An AMI BIOS makes it all work in concert and contains a setup menu that allows security-conscious travelers to specify password protection, as well as set the requisite video and BIOS shadowing options.

An additional setup utility lets you put the screen, the hard disk, or both to sleep after 1 to 9 minutes of inactivity. The CPU follows suit by slowing to 3 MHz. If you're inattentive, the notebook sounds an alarm to remind you to change the battery. On our Battery Rundown test with the power conservation options disabled, the 386SX-20 Notebook lasted 1 hour 55 minutes—middling performance for this class of notebooks.

Recharging the battery takes 2 hours with the notebook turned off and 4 hours while it is in use—relatively quick charge times. This benefit is offset, however, by the lack of an available battery charger. Those who need more than a couple of hours of traveling computing time will have to charge extra batteries in the PC ($79 each).

Insight offers three hard disk options: 20MB ($300 off the system price), 60MB, or 80MB (the price of the 80MB drive was unavailable). To meet *PC Magazine*'s configuration requirement of a 40MB or larger hard disk, the company installed a 60MB Conner CP-2064. On our disk test, the larger hard disk didn't give the notebook any particular edge over those with a 40MB unit, but it didn't significantly hurt performance, and the extra 20MB is surely welcome.

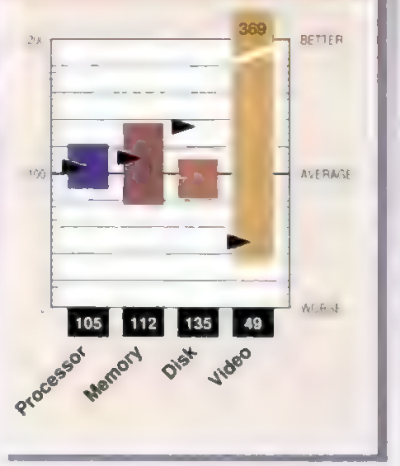
Flip up the dual-hinged screen and you will notice that the Sanyo backlit LCD screen is slightly larger than run-of-the-mill notebook screens: 7.6 inches wide and 5.8 inches high. That's 9.4 inches measured diagonally, but unfortunately its size is not equaled by its image quality. The system uses an 8-bit Cirrus Logic VGA chip set, which means that it badly trailed notebooks using 16-bit video, putting in the second-slowest time on PC Labs' video test. Furthermore, graphics applications like Microsoft Windows 3.0 (a $49 option) produced some streaky results: not enough to make Windows unintelligible, but just enough to make the

A Chicony motherboard, VLSI chip set, and AMI BIOS helped the Insight 386SX-20 Notebook produce excellent processor performance.

Insight 386SX-20 Notebook

Battery Life: 1 hour 55 minutes.

TEST RESULTS



In Short: Despite its above-average processor, memory, and disk results, the Insight 386SX-20 Notebook is mostly distinguished by its lack of important options. Though the under-$2,000 price includes a larger-than-average 60MB hard disk, this notebook's inability to accommodate an internal modem and its slow video performance mean that the 386SX-20 Notebook is not quite up to the state of the art—at any price.

display quality annoying to the user.

Flip down the 386SX-20 Notebook's back panel and you will find accommodation for an external VGA monitor. The chip set won't run both displays simultaneously, but the connection means you won't always have to endure the poor visibility. Also on the back panel are ports for a printer, an external floppy disk drive (a $169 option), two serial devices, and an external keyboard ($75) or numeric keypad ($49). The 386SX-20 Notebook's regular 83-key keyboard is the dull, clicking type with little key action. The cursor keys, arranged in an inverted T shape, are separate from the Home, End, PgUp, and PgDn keys, but there are only 10 function keys rather than 12.

Three convenient slide-out panels on the underside of the notebook reveal the battery compartment, plus room for a math coprocessor and memory expansion. If you want to add to the 2MB of RAM—which performed well on our memory test—you will have to discard a 1MB module to add the 4MB option ($299).

Insight does a solid job packaging the Insight 386SX-20 Notebook with all the necessary cables, an easy-to-follow user manual, a one-year warranty, and toll-free technical assistance available seven days a week. In addition, the company set a new price—$1,795—after our review deadline. But if you have to tote an external modem, too, you may feel it's too much to squeeze into a briefcase.

MASTER COMPUTER INC.

Cascade Notebook Model 203

BY BRUCE BROWN Master Computer's Cascade Notebook Model 203 is the heaviest and largest notebook in this group. A good screen and keyboard, however, as well as a reasonable price tag of $1,895 almost make up for its size. Although plagued by the slowness of its 8-bit video chip, the Cascade is otherwise a fine if not overly speedy performer.

The Cascade Notebook Model 203 is manufactured for Master Computer by a Taiwan-based company aptly named Notebook Computer. Its price gets you the *PC Magazine* configuration of 2MB of RAM, a 40MB hard disk, DOS 5.0, utilities including a memory manager, a nickel cadmium battery, an AC/DC adapter, and a carrying case.

The system's case seems sturdy enough. A single door on the back folds down via a sturdy hinge to reveal a complement of five ports: one parallel, two serial, one VGA, and a port specifically designed for a 1.2MB floppy disk drive. The external disk drive itself is a $215 option.

You can upgrade memory yourself from 2MB to the system maximum of 5MB, but the DIP chips are on the high side: $325 per megabyte, available from Master Computer. There is no provision for an internal modem, but at least there are two serial ports, so you can run an external modem and a mouse at the same time.

The Cascade's 5- by 6.8-inch screen, made by Sharp, looks fine running Microsoft Windows 3.0 or other graphical interface programs. Contrast and brightness dials are on the left of the screen. The major drawback of this computer's video setup—its slow time on our video test—occurred as a result of the 8-bit Cirrus Logic video circuitry.

Tipping the scales at 7.8 pounds with the standard dual batteries attached, the Cascade isn't light. A pair of spare batteries, an AC adapter (2.2 by 6.5 by 3 inches), and the standard case bring the total weight to 12.1 pounds—not really bad, but more than that of many other units reviewed here.

The Cascade's 2- by 12- by 10.5-inch dimensions make it the bulkiest system in the group as well. Master Computer, however, manages to extract an advantage from that extra half-inch when it comes to keyboard design. There's a lot to like about the Cascade's 82-key keyboard. Features include an inverted-T cursor arrangement, separate (unshifted) Home, End, PgUp, and PgDn keys, and ten full-size function keys across the top. Key placement is good as well: The Fn key (which activates the embedded numeric keypad) and the F11 and F12 keys are located on the lower left of the keyboard; Ins and Del are on the lower right.

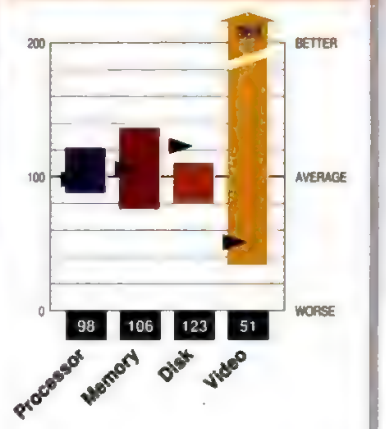
Each of the two batteries slides into a separate slot on the top rear of the machine. Battery life is rated at 2 to 3 hours, depending on usage, and the Cascade ran for 2 hours 18 minutes on our Battery Rundown test. Recharge time is 2 hours whether or not the computer is running. The only power conservation measures available are display and hard disk shutdown. Each can be set to varying intervals of inactivity and activated via a device-driver file.

There is no standard or optional on-site service available from Master Computer. The standard one-year warranty can be extended by another year for $150. All service problems that you can't resolve over the phone (9:00 to 6:00 P.S.T. week-

Master Cascade Notebook Model 203

Battery Life: 2 hours 18 minutes.

TEST RESULTS



In Short: At 7.8 pounds and dimensions of 12 by 10.5 inches, the Master Computer Cascade Notebook Model 203 is a bit bigger and heavier than average, but that's not the whole story. The better-than-average keyboard and screen and lower-than-average $1,859 *PC Magazine*-configuration price make it worth consideration.

FACT FILE

Cascade Notebook Model 203
Master Computer Inc., 10742 Fifth Ave. NE, Seattle, WA 98125, 206-365-1156.
List Price: $1,859.
Tested Configuration: 2MB RAM, 40MB JVC hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, DOS 5.0, AC power adapter, carrying case.
Options: 60MB unit, $136. 2MB RAM upgrade, $325; external floppy disk drive, $215; 80387SX coprocessor, $150; numeric keypad, $95; extra battery, $125; car battery adapter, $59, 2,400-bps modem, $125.

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPER VALUE!

CORELDRAW! on CD-ROM

CorelDRAW is the world's finest graphics program. To date it has won 40 international awards for its incredible type control, superb drawing power, stunning special effects, and ease-of-use. Creating eye-catching newletters, advertisements, presentations, and illustrations is fast and fun with CorelDRAW. Our users love it! Now you can experience the full features of CorelDRAW 2.01 and much, much more with CorelDRAW on CD-ROM. The time is now to move up to the unrivalled power and tremendous value that CD-ROM provides. Over $5000 worth of extra clipart is yours on a single disk, at a fraction of the cost. And each CD-ROM replaces over 500 floppy disks, so your productivity increases through ease of handling and installation. Save time and money. Catch the Corel CD-ROM wave today!

FEATURES OF CORELDRAW ON CD-ROM INCLUDE:

NEW 10,000+ CLIPART & SYMBOLS

Totem Graphics: over 1200 highly realistic, categorized images
ArtRight Image Portfolios: 3500 award-winning realistic images
MapArt from MicroMaps: 500 detailed country and state maps
One Mile Up: 1000 military and government based graphics
LifeArt: 250 medical clipart images from TechPool Studios
Image Club: 1000 fun designs and 50 additional fonts
ALL CLIPART IS IN BOTH .CDR AND .EPS FILE FORMATS

NEW 200 FONTS

over 200 fonts including 50 new fonts.

NEW MULTILINGUAL VERSIONS

English, German, Dutch, French, & Spanish all on one disk.

NEW MULTIPLATFORM

CorelDRAW in both Windows and OS/2 versions.

NEW ON-LINE HELP

Plus hot-line service and a free demo program.

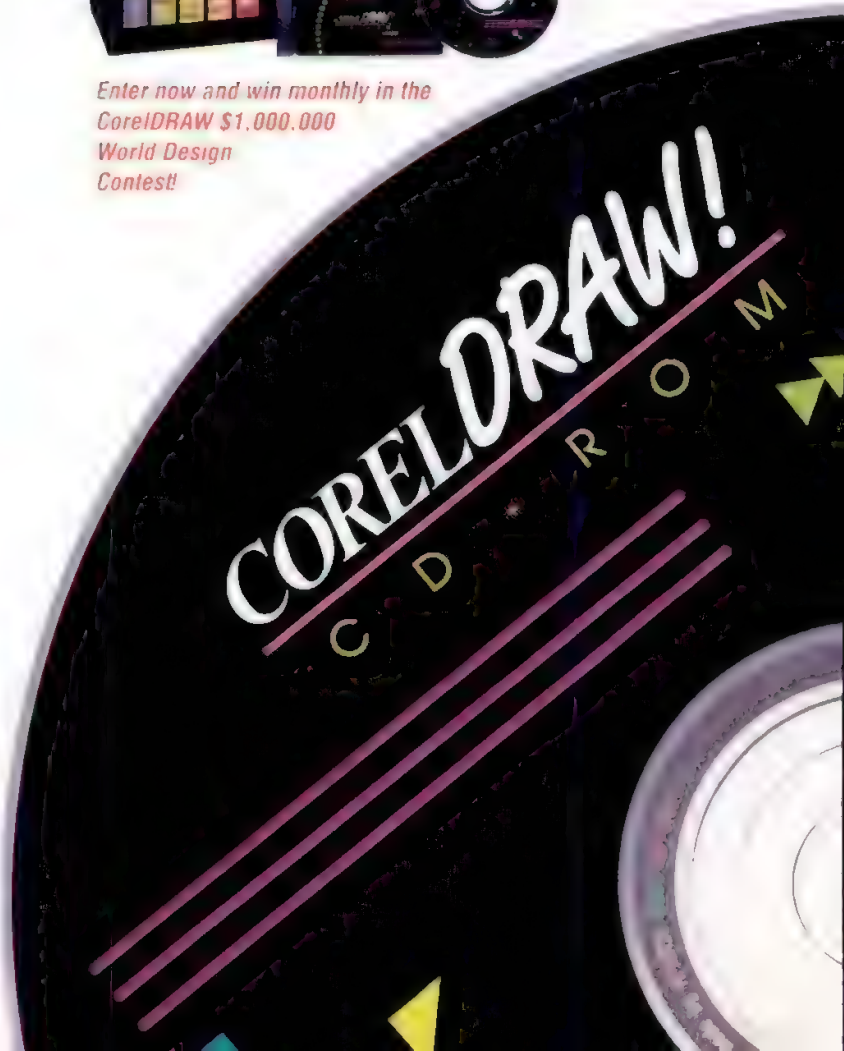
NEW FAST AND EASY INSTALLATION

All clipart is uncompressed so loading can be up to 10 times faster than the diskette version. Run the entire program directly from CD-ROM to save you valuable space on your hard drive.

NEW BLOCKBUSTER PACK!

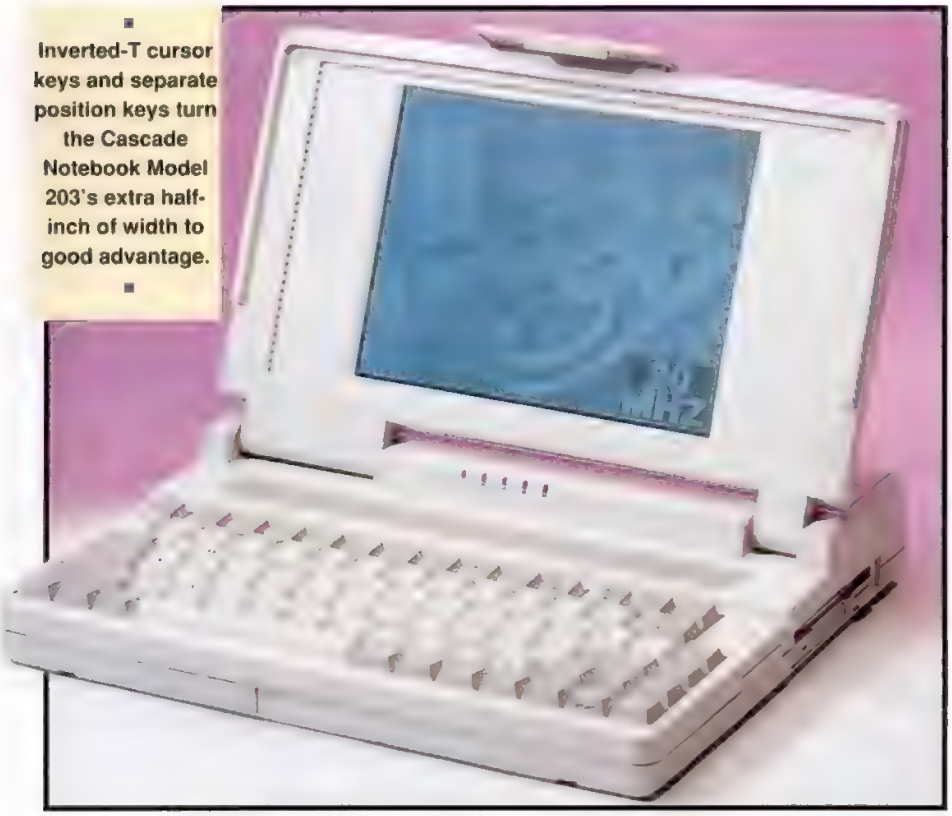
Complete "Ready to Go" CD-ROM bundle
- CorelDRAW 2.01 on CD-ROM
- Panasonic CD-ROM Drive
- CD-ROM Interface Kit

Enter now and win monthly in the CorelDRAW $1,000,000 World Design Contest!



COREL
TEL: (716) 423-8200
FAX: (613) 728-9790

CIRCLE 177 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Inverted-T cursor keys and separate position keys turn the Cascade Notebook Model 203's extra half-inch of width to good advantage.

days; you pay for the call) are handled by sending the computer back to the vendor. Master Computer pays for the return shipping.

The Cascade Notebook Model 203 is unexceptional. The screen is acceptable (though slow), as are the keyboard and the selection of ports. Its battery time is adequate. You can even get a 60MB unit for $1,995 (Master Computer recently reduced the price). The only arguments against this notebook are its marginally large size and relatively heavy weight.

MAXTRON

Maxtron 386SX-20 Note Book Model 303V

BY TOM UNGER For those of you concerned about what a bargain notebook costs in terms of performance and features, Maxtron's $1,945 offering is an excellent case in point.

Your two grand will buy the spiffy-looking 386SX-based Maxtron 386SX-20 Note Book Model 303V, which weighs 6.5 pounds and measures 2.3 by 8.5 by 11.5 inches. This 20-MHz laptop has a bright, readable VGA LCD screen. You will also get a speedy 60MB Conner hard disk and a free carrying case. The same machine with a 40MB hard disk sells for $1,795, and for $200, you can boost this laptop's standard 2MB of RAM to a maximum of 4MB. A business traveler's dream, you say? Not quite.

The Note Book is manufactured in Taiwan by Brotherbox. The same unit is marketed as well by Broadax (not present in this roundup because the company failed to submit a system by our deadline), and it is as notable for what it lacks as for what it includes.

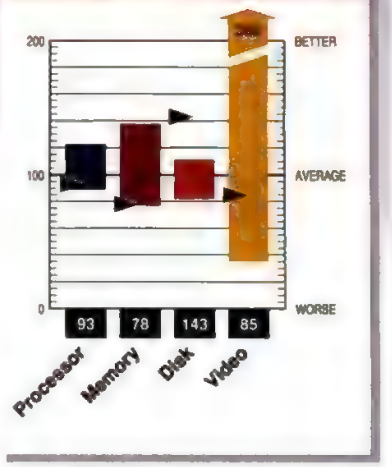
FEW BRIGHT SPOTS

Perhaps most notable is its lack of performance. This Maxtron unit came in last on PC Magazine Labs' processor and memory tests and scored second to last on the video test. In a class of machines designed for business travelers who run processor- and memory-dependent programs such as Microsoft Windows 3.0, the Maxtron may disappoint you. And because it uses an 8-bit implementation of the new Cirrus Logic video chip set (instead of using the chip set's 16-bit capability), the Note Book's video score suffered as well. It does, however, handle simultaneous displays.

Maxtron 386SX-20 Note Book Model 303V

Battery Life: 1 hour 39 minutes.

TEST RESULTS



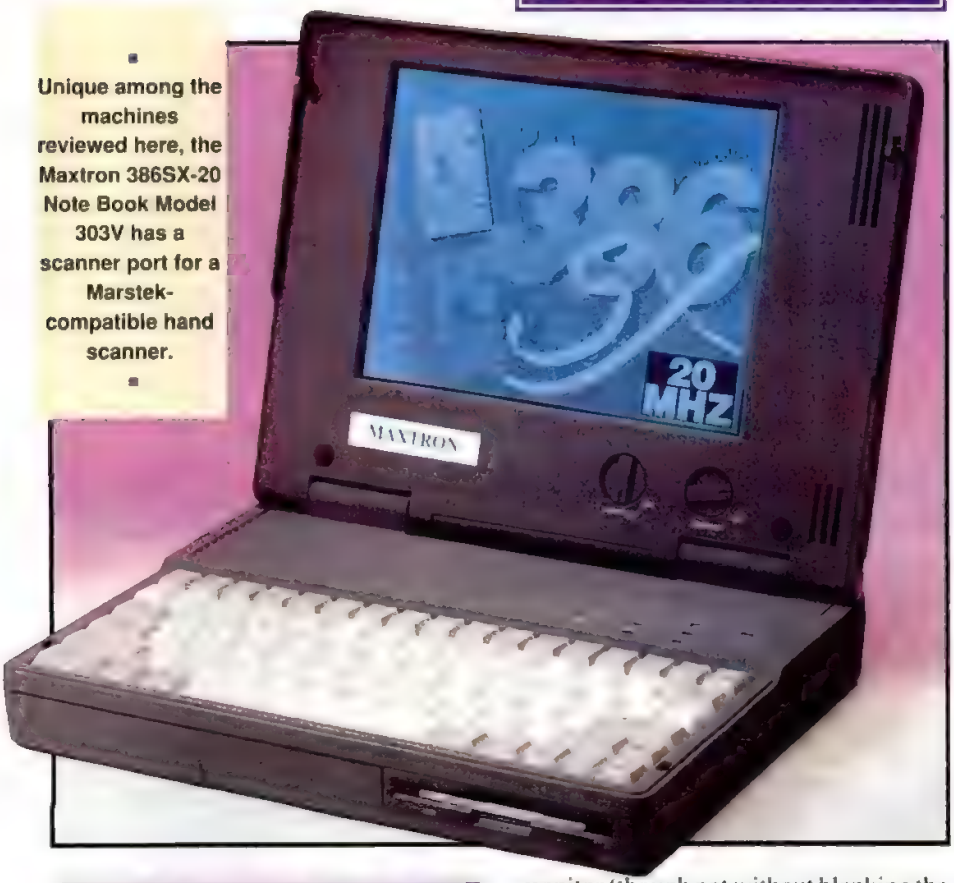
In Short: The Maxtron's processor and memory scores proved the slowest in our round up.The video score was disappointing, and the Battery Rundown time of 1 hour 39 minutes was second-slowest. To its credit, Maxtron's 386SX notebook does sport a Conner 60MB hard disk, PS/2-style mouse and keyboard ports, and a hand-scanner port. Nevertheless, its cursor keys come in the L-shape configuration—an annoyance for heavy typists. Also, you will have to lug an external modem.

The brightest spot here is its hard disk performance. Conner hard disks have generally scored well on our benchmark tests; here, true to form, the Conner 60MB hard disk in our test unit fared significantly better than most of the competition.

The Note Book's battery gave up after less than 1 hour 40 minutes. If you're not near an AC outlet long enough to recharge the unit, you will need another $100 0.8-pound battery to complete the trip. The standard battery included in our test machine had no pull-tab attached, however, so it cost us time and fingernails to remove it and insert the 1.2-pound, heavy-duty battery that Maxtron sells as a $50 option. The heavy-duty battery should lengthen the time by about 30 percent, according to the vendor. Activating the usual retinue of screen, disk, processor, and peripheral shutdown mechanisms will also add life to your laptop's travels.

Don't count on carrying much with your laptop if you use the free case supplied by Maxtron. Fitting around the machine like a second skin, this case will hold nothing other than a few floppy

LOOK WHAT PC MAGAZINE HAD TO SAY ABOUT A VERY GRAPHIC AND RACY SUBJECT.



Unique among the machines reviewed here, the Maxtron 386SX-20 Note Book Model 303V has a scanner port for a Marstek-compatible hand scanner.

FACT FILE

Maxtron 386SX-20 Note Book Model 303V
Maxtron, 1825A Durfee Ave. South, El Monte, CA 91733; 818-350-5707.
List Price: $1,945.
Tested Configuration: 2MB RAM, 60MB Conner hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, DOS 5.0, AC power adapter, carrying case.
Options: 40MB unit, $1,795. 2MB RAM upgrade, $200; 80387SX coprocessor, $250; numeric keypad, $100; extra battery, $110; car battery adapter, $75; ARCnet adapter, $280; Ethernet adapter, $350; 2,400-bps modem, $120.

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

disks and, if you're willing to risk a busted zipper, an extra battery. With an extra battery, the AC adapter, a pocket modem (the Note Book has no room for an internal modem), and the carrying case, you will be toting about 11.5 pounds of computer and peripherals.

Once you get to where you're going, the Note Book provides a parallel and a serial port, as well as some extra ports: one for a Marstek-compatible hand scanner, another for a PS/2-style mouse, a 101-key keyboard port, and a VGA port that will send a signal to a standalone monitor (though not without blanking the notebook's LCD screen).

Maxtron offers a variety of other options, including a 2,400-bps pocket modem with V.42bis error correction and data compression ($120), a send/receive pocket fax modem ($320), and ArcNET and Ethernet adapters ($280 and $350, respectively). Maxtron does not bundle any software with the system other than DR DOS.

Maxtron sells the Note Book Model 303V only through dealers and offers a one-year parts-and-labor warranty. Service policies and extended warranty options are determined by individual dealers. The company has no toll-free service or support lines, although a Maxtron representative will cheerfully answer your questions at your expense during regular business hours, five days a week, P.S.T.

The Maxtron 386SX-20 Note Book Model 303V may not have space for an internal modem, and its video may be slow, but its mouse and scanner ports are unusual for this group, and its simultaneous-display capability is a boon to mobile presenters. While it is a little heavy, at 11.5 pounds with extra gear, you may nevertheless find this mixed bag light on your wallet.

MICROSTAR COMPUTERS INC.

NoteStar NP-902
NoteStar NP-903

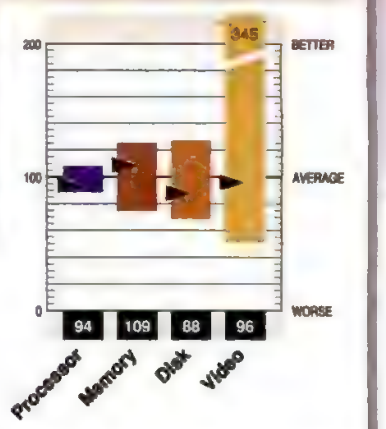
BY HENRY FERSKO-WEISS MicroStar Computers' two notebooks offer a novel and practical approach to expansion, just one element that stands out from their many fine features. Drawing on a variety of plug-in modules, they make selecting hardware accessories about as easy as putting a videocassette into a VCR. The biggest drawback of these two systems is processing power: The NP-902 has a 12-MHz 286 CPU, and the NP-903 comes with a 16-MHz 386SX chip.

The key to this scheme is the dual-battery design: a battery in each compartment. The modules go where the batteries go, so you must choose between having two batteries and having one battery and a module (or two modules on AC power). For example, you can clip a 9,600-/2,400-bps fax/modem module into one compartment and still get about 1.5 hours of battery life. Other modules include an

MicroStar NoteStar NP-902

Battery Life: 4 hours 32 minutes.

TEST RESULTS



In Short: Modular expansion, an especially long battery life, and a good VGA display make this 286/12 notebook attractive. At 12 by 9.5 inches, however, it's slightly larger than true notebooks and it weighs a bit more, at around 8 pounds. MicroStar pays for next-day air shipping both ways under warranty and guarantees a 48-hour turnaround. The 80MB hard disk, SCSI interface, and fax/modem options are well worth getting.

"The DECpc 433 mixes top PC performance with networking and blazingly fast video performance."

PC Magazine
October 15, 1991

Pretty hot stuff, huh? And that's not all *PC Magazine* felt fit to print about our DECpc™ 433 Workstation. Just get a load of this: "The DECpc 433 adds value to the existing standard without sacrificing compatibility. What's more, this machine shows strength in an area where DEC knows a thing or two: the graphics workstation market."

And how about this: "At $5,999*... [this] machine is a PC designer's dream."

Of course, far be it from us to censor one of the best PC sources in the business. Especially when it comes to this quote (our favorite): "If graphics speed is important to you, give the DECpc 433 a long hard look."

Naturally, we encourage you to take them up on this suggestion.

For more information on the DECpc 433, or any PC in Digital's line, call 1-800-PC-BY-DEC. Or talk today to one of your local Digital Authorized Distributors.

digital™

DIGITAL. THE OPEN ADVANTAGE.

© Digital Equipment Corporation, 1992.The DIGITAL Logo and DECpc are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation 486 and Intel Inside are trademarks of Intel Corp * U.S. Pricing

Compudyne Notebooks

386SL/20 Notebook†† VGA Mono, 60 MB

$2199

- Intel® 80386SL 20 MHz processor.
- 64 K CPU Cache
- 2 MB RAM
- 60 MB, 19 ms hard drive
- Optional 80387SX coprocessor
- 1.44 MB, 3½" internal floppy drive
- 10" 64-grey scale LCD VGA display
- 1 parallel, 2 serial ports
- External monitor and keyboard ports
- 6.4 lbs., 8.5" x 11" x 1.9"
- MS-DOS 5.0 and file transfer utilities

Intel 386SL Power!

At last – a CPU chipset specially designed for notebooks!

30% more speed! 20 MHz operation! 64 K CPU cache!

It combines the power of a 20 MHz 80386SL processor, with a 64 K CPU cache, which gives you up to 30% more processing speed than conventional 386SX 20 MHz notebooks while reducing power consumption up to 70%!

300% more battery life!

Most SX notebooks offer a maximum 3-hour battery life with a useful working time of only 1 to 2 hours. Now, with the new Intel 386SL chips, battery life is extended to over 9 hours, with a continuous working time of over 3 hours! Plenty of time to get some real work done.

Incredibly smart power management!

Older notebooks offer energy savers such as Disk Shutdown, Screen Blanking and Suspend/Resume modes. The SL goes much further by adding the ability to slow down the CPU to 0 MHz, and shut down power to I/O ports and other devices while you're reading the screen, composing or even between keystrokes!

Never lose your work!

Our SL notebook has the ability to detect when the battery is low and "saves everything" in RAM memory until you get a chance to plug in and recharge! Your work is restored exactly where you left off.

Brilliant 10" 64-grey scale VGA LCD screen!

We dare you to compare it to any current model on the market. Its brilliance, the depth of its color mapping and full 10" size make working with our SL Notebook a pleasure.

Full size, full travel, tactile keyboard!

A rarity in notebooks! Full travel operation, tactile feedback, and full size keycaps!

All the usuals, too!

We don't leave out all the regular features, either! They're standard with every Compudyne notebook!

Compare our prices to CompuAdd, ZEOS and others. We will always be lower...Guaranteed!*

at *unbelievable* prices!

Compudyne gives you more than just lip service!

- Overnight replacement service
- Toll-free technical support hotline
- One-year warranty
- 30 day "no-questions-asked" return policy
- Custom configurations
- Corporate credit terms
- Volume purchase agreements

386SX/16 Notebook†† VGA Mono, 40 MB

$1499

- Intel 80386SX 16 MHz processor.
- 2 MB RAM (Max to 16 MB)
- 40 MB, 19 ms hard drive
- Optional 80387SX coprocessor
- 1.44 MB, 3½" internal floppy drive
- 9" 32-grey scale LCD VGA display
- 1 parallel, 2 serial ports
- External monitor and keyboard ports
- 6.5 lbs., 8.5" x 11" x 2.5"
- 3-hour battery pack
- MS-DOS 5.0 and file transfer utilities

386SX/20 VGA†† Mono, 60 MB

$1699

- Intel 80386SX 20 MHz
- 2 MB RAM (Max to 16 MB)
- 60 MB, 19 ms hard drive

Plus all the great features which are standard on our 16 MHz Notebook!

intel inside ††

Compare our features and prices to theirs!

	Compudyne NBSX/16	ZEOS 386SX 16 Notebook	CompuAdd 316NX	Compudyne NBSX/20
CPU	Intel386SX 16 MHz	Intel386SX 16 MHz	Intel386SX 16 MHz	Intel386SX 20 MHz
Std. Memory	2 MB	1 MB	2 MB	2 MB
Max. Memory	16 MB	3 MB	6 MB	16 MB
CPU Cache	none	none	none	none
Hard Drive	40 MB IDE	20 MB IDE	30 MB IDE	60 MB IDE
I/O Ports	2 serial, 1 parallel monitor, keyboard	1 serial, 1 parallel monitor	1 serial, 1 parallel monitor, keyboard	2 serial, 1 parallel monitor, keyboard
Screen	9" 32 grey	10" 32 grey	10" 32 grey	9" 32 grey
Software	MS-DOS 5.0	none	MS-DOS 4.01	MS-DOS 5.0
Weight	6.5 lbs	7 lbs	6 lbs	6.5 lbs
Price	$1499	$1995	$1995	$1699

	ZEOS 386SX 20	Northgate 386SX 20	Compudyne NBSL/20	Zenith Mastersport 386SL
CPU	Intel386SX 20 MHz	Intel386SX 20 MHz	Intel386SL 20 MHz	Intel386SL 20 MHz
Std. Memory	1 MB	1 MB	2 MB	2 MB
Max. Memory	5 MB	5 MB	6 MB	8 MB
CPU Cache	none	none	64 K	64 K
Hard Drive	20 MB IDE	40 MB IDE	60 MB IDE	60 MB IDE
I/O Ports	1 serial, 1 parallel monitor	2 serial, 1 parallel monitor, keyboard	2 serial, 1 parallel monitor, keyboard	1 serial, 1 parallel monitor, keyboard
Screen	10" 32 grey	8.5" 32 grey	10" 64 grey	9" 32 grey
Software	none	MS-DOS 5.0	MS-DOS 5.0	MS-DOS 4.01
Weight	7 lbs	6.1 lbs	6.4 lbs	6.8 lbs
Price	$2295	$1799	$2199	$4999

Compudyne notebooks are also sold retail exclusively through CompUSA, the Computer Superstore℠.

COMPUDYNE™

Compudyne Direct
A unit of CompUSER, Inc.
15151A Surveyor
Addison TX 75244
(214) 702-0055

Order Now Toll Free **1-800-932-COMP**

24 Hour FAX Line (214) 702-0300

Hours of Operation (CST)
Mon-Fri 8 am - 7 pm
Sat 9 am - 4 pm
(800) 932-2667

*If you find a current lower advertised price in this publication, we will beat that price, guaranteed! Competitor must have stock at the published price. Shipping and surcharges will be calculated. Special manufacturers rebates may not apply. Competitor's system must meet or exceed all Compudyne specifications to comply. All returns must be in "as new" condition, with original packaging, complete. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. ††Intel386™ and the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. 2029-01-9.

PCM0112

We will beat any advert

Without sacrificing the services you expect...

Free on-site support from Texas Instruments**
The best in on-site support ensures you get the most from your system with the minimum amount of worry.

Toll-free technical support hotline
Our experts are ready to help you with any question, large or small.

30-day "no-questions-asked" return policy
If you're not satisfied for *any* reason with *any* purchase you make from us, return it within 30 days with no hassles.

Ready-to-ship configurations available
Place your order today and it's on its way the very same or next day.

Custom configurations are also available
We will build your system to any specification with the name-brand hardware and software of your choice. Choose from over 5000 products from suppliers such as NEC, Epson, and Microsoft at equally unbelievable prices.

Pre-loaded MS-DOS 5.0
Lets you get up and running *fast*!

Corporate credit and volume purchases
Just two ways we work with your company to give you the best service.

Compudyne systems are also sold retail exclusively through CompUSA, the Computer Superstore℠.

intel inside™

Compare our prices to Gateway 2000, ZEOS and others. We will always be lower...Guaranteed!

sed price... Guaranteed!*

Or the selection and quality you demand!

386SX/16††
VGA Color, 40 MB HD
$899
- Intel® 80386SX CPU
- 1 MB RAM
- 40 MB IDE hard drive
- 1.2 or 1.44 MB FD
- 16-bit VGA card
- 14" 640 x 480 VGA color monitor
- 1 parallel, 2 serial ports
- 101 keyboard

Business Lease from $38/mo.†

386SX/20††
VGA Color, 40 MB HD
$999
- Intel 80386SX CPU
- 1 MB RAM
- 40 MB IDE hard drive
- 1.2 or 1.44 MB FD
- 16-bit VGA card
- 14" 640 x 480 VGA color monitor
- 1 parallel, 2 serial ports
- 101 keyboard

Business Lease from $43/mo.†

386SX/20††
Super VGA, 80 MB HD
$1299
- Intel 80386SX CPU
- 2 MB RAM
- 80 MB IDE hard drive
- 1.2 and 1.44 MB FDs
- 16-bit Super VGA card
- 14" 1024 x 768 Super VGA color monitor
- 1 parallel, 2 serial ports
- 101 keyboard

Business Lease from $48/mo.†

386DX/25††
Super VGA, 80 MB HD
$1499
- Intel 80386 CPU
- 2 MB RAM***
- 80 MB IDE hard drive
- 1.2 and 1.44 MB FDs
- 16-bit Super VGA card
- 14" 1024 x 768 Super VGA color monitor
- 1 parallel, 2 serial ports
- 101 keyboard

****Add $75 for 32 K CPU cache*
Business Lease from $56/mo.†

486SX/20††
Super VGA, 80 MB
$1699
- Intel 80486SX CPU
- 2 MB RAM***
- 80 MB IDE hard drive
- 1.2 and 1.44 MB FDs
- 16-bit Super VGA card
- 14" 1024 x 768 Super VGA color monitor
- 1 parallel, 2 serial ports
- 101 keyboard

****Add $75 for 32 K CPU cache*

Business Lease from $63/mo.†

386DX/33 Cache††
Super VGA, 120 MB
$1799
- Intel 80386 CPU
- 4 MB RAM, 32 K cache
- 120 MB IDE hard drive
- 1.2 and 1.44 MB FDs
- 16-bit SVGA w/1 MB 1280 res. & 32 K colors
- 14" 1024 x 768 Super VGA non-interlaced color monitor
- 1 parallel, 2 serial ports
- 101 keyboard

Business Lease from $67/mo.†

486DX/33 Cache††
Super VGA, 120 MB
$2299
- Intel 80486 CPU
- 4 MB RAM, 128 K cache
- 120 MB IDE hard drive
- 1.2 and 1.44 MB FDs
- 16-bit SVGA w/1 MB 1280 res. & 32 K colors
- 14" 1024 x 768 Super VGA non-interlaced color monitor
- 1 parallel, 2 serial ports
- 101 keyboard

Business Lease from $85/mo.†

Video Options:
- 14" Mono VGA
- 14" Color VGA
- 14" 1024 Interlaced Color VGA
- 14" 1024 Non/interlaced Color VGA
- 17" 1280 Non/interlaced Color VGA

Hard Drive Options:

40 MB	211 MB
80 MB	483 MB
105 MB	680 MB
120 MB	1.2 GB

Internal CD-ROM
$349 Includes Groliers, Toolworks and PC-SIG.

Internal Fax/Modem
$99 9600 bps s/r fax, 2400 bps modem, w/ WinFax & QuickLink.

Compudyne Direct
A unit of CompUSER Inc.
15151A Surveyor
Addison TX 75244
(214) 702-0055

Order Now Toll Free **1-800-932-COMP**
24 Hour FAX Line (214) 702-0300

Hours of Operation (CST)
Mon-Fri 8 am - 7 pm
Sat 9 am - 4 pm
(800) 932-2667

*If you find a current lower advertised price in this publication, we will beat that price guaranteed! Competitor must have stock at the published price. Shipping and surcharges will be calculated. Special manufacturers' rebates may not apply. Competitor's system must meet or exceed all Compudyne specifications to comply. All returns must be in "as new" condition with original packaging, complete. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. **On-site service for customers located within a 100-mile radius of any TI service center. Notebooks excluded – replacement service only. †Leasing arranged through Leasing Group, Inc. Payments based on 36-month open-end lease. ††Intel386™, Intel486™ and the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. 2029-01-92

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FACT FILE

NoteStar NP-903
MicroStar Computers Inc., 35 Cotters Ln., #C-1, E. Brunswick, NJ 08816; 908-651-8686.
List Price: $2,190.
Tested Configuration: 2MB RAM, 60MB Western Digital hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, DOS 4.01, Microsoft Windows 3.0, AC power adapter, carrying case.
Options: 40MB unit, $1,977. 2MB RAM upgrade, $100; 4MB RAM upgrade, $200; external floppy disk drive with second serial port, $249; 80387SX coprocessor, $125; extra battery, $63; external battery charger, $189; car battery adapter, $24; ARCnet adapter, $139; Ethernet adapter, $179; SCSI adapter, $89; 2,400-bps modem, $168; 2,400-bps modem with MNP 5 data compression, $209.

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ArcNET, Ethernet, or SCSI interface; an IBM 3270 emulation; and a choice of two other modems (one with MNP 5 error correction). MicroStar says it will soon add an expansion unit that accepts two full-size 8-bit boards. Combine these modules with an external keyboard and VGA monitor and your NoteStar notebook could be spending most of its life as a well-stocked desktop unit.

The NoteStar units are the heaviest systems in this bunch, but they have the best battery life by far. The NoteStar NP-902—the heavier of the two—weighs 8.2 pounds, and the NoteStar NP-903 8 pounds. With the combination adapter and charger, the cables, and the soft carrying case, these weights climb to about 11 pounds each. An especially heavy-duty plastic case and the 1.9-pound battery complement account for some of that weight. The notebooks are also slightly larger than average: 2 by 12 by 9.5 inches.

The 12-MHz NoteStar NP-902 is the only 286-based computer in this roundup—the only one submitted that met our street-price cutoff. It lists for $1,730 in the *PC Magazine* configuration (2MB of RAM, a 40MB hard disk, DOS 5.0, utilities including a memory manager, a nickel cadmium battery, an AC/DC adapter, and a carrying case). This translates to about $1,575 after a 15 percent street-price discount. The NoteStar NP-903, a 386SX/16, costs $2,077 ($1,870 street price) for the same configuration. With the tested 62MB hard disk, the NoteStar NP-903's price goes up to $2,190 (about $1,975 after a discount).

Apart from their peripheral expansion, you can easily increase these notebooks' memory in 1MB or 2MB increments, up to a maximum of 8MB. At $120 per 2MB, the cost is quite reasonable. Hard disks range from 20MB to 80MB, in 20MB increments.

While the two batteries add 1.9 pounds to each NoteStar portable's weight, they also provide the best battery life of the group: 4 hours 32 minutes for the NP-902, 3 hours 2 minutes for the NP-903. Unfortunately, it takes 8 hours to recharge those batteries when the unit is off.

MicroStar claims that with all the power-conservation features engaged (processor speed cut in half, screen and hard disk in sleep mode), the two batteries can last over 5 hours. Power conservation, handled through setup, is triggered by a user-specified interval of inactivity (up to 7 minutes). If you carry an extra battery or two, you have what amounts to a full workday without having to recharge. But keep in mind that each battery weighs almost 2 pounds.

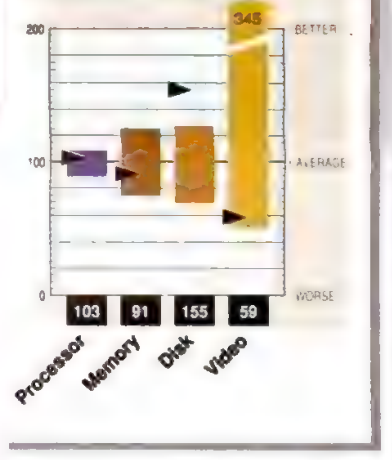
Both NoteStar notebooks have a Sanyo triple-supertwist backlit LCD that produces a very sharp image within a relatively narrow brightness range. Even at

Plug-in modules make selecting the NoteStar NP-902 and NP-903's accessories as easy as popping a videocassette into a VCR.

MicroStar NoteStar NP-903

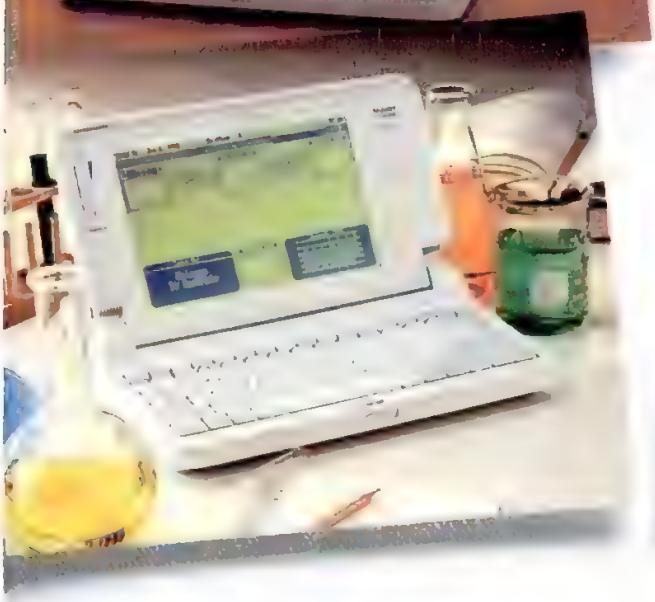
Battery Life: 3 hours 2 minutes.

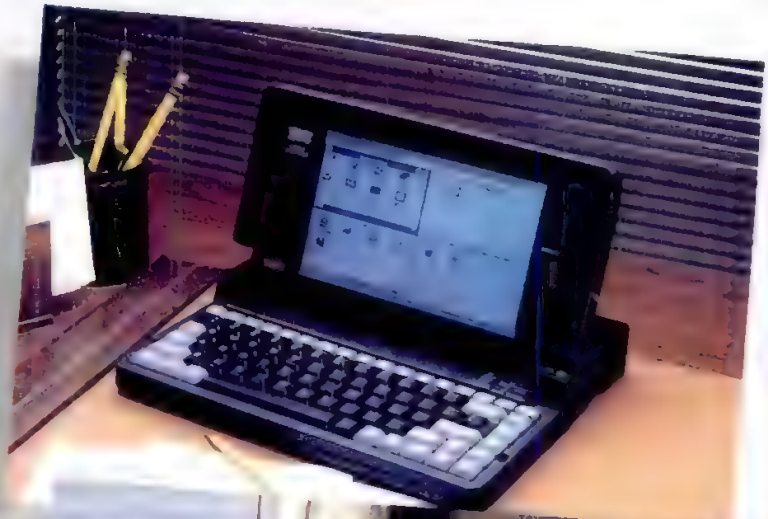
TEST RESULTS



In Short: Similar to the NoteStar NP-902, but more powerful, the NP-903 packs a 386SX CPU and a 60MB hard disk. The 3-hour dual-battery life makes up for this system's 16-MHz speed rating, though you will gain nearly a pound of travel weight when you add the second battery. Modules for SCSI and network interfaces, fax/modem, and other options differentiate this notebook from the pack.

With a Tandy® laptop...





PC power is right at hand.

With Tandy's line of powerful laptops, there's no reason to leave your computer behind. Quality engineered for rugged travel, these laptops deliver the same desktop power you've come to expect in the office.

The 386SX-based Tandy 3820 HD and 286-based Tandy 2820 HD both come with 60-megabyte hard drives. Their high performance make them ideal for powerful applications using Microsoft® Windows.™ Plus, you can connect a VGA monitor and external keyboard for true desktop use.

Or pick up the 286-based Tandy 1800 HD. Even with its 20-megabyte hard drive, the 1800 HD weighs less than six pounds!

All three are 1.7 × 12.2 × 10″ and feature stunning VGA graphics, one megabyte of memory, and a 1.44-megabyte floppy drive.

The Tandy 1110 HD is one of the most affordable notebooks to combine both a floppy and a hard drive. And like all our PC-compatible laptops, it comes with MS-DOS®, plus easy-to-use DeskMate® software *already installed.*

Or choose the 1100 FD with instant-on word processing, plus 8 DeskMate applications on 3.5″ diskette.

On the move? Tandy is the one to take. Available at Radio Shack, America's Technology Store.

TANDY®

THE BEST-SELLING PC COMPATIBLES IN AMERICA

Microsoft and MS-DOS/registered trademarks Windows/trademark of Microsoft Corp

CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

full brightness, the screen appears a little dimmer than some. This doesn't seriously affect the contrast, however, or the large gray scale: The NoteStar NP-902 has 32 shades, and the NoteStar NP-903 has 64. Both models work well with Microsoft Windows 3.0. The only other problems were some bright spots along the edges of the screen and a bit of image echo. On each model, screen controls are conveniently placed just to the left of the display.

Both keyboards have 83 keys. Separate position keys (Home, End, PgUp, and PgDn) are arranged in a vertical row along the right side of the keyboard; cursor keys are laid out conveniently, in an inverted T at the bottom of the keyboard. All the keys have standard spacing and a responsive feel that makes typing a pleasure.

ACCENT ON SERVICE AND SUPPORT

MicroStar emphasizes service and support. Going beyond a conventional one-year warranty, the company pays for next-day air freight both ways and guarantees a 48-hour turnaround. Also unusual is that MicroStar has twice as many technical support people as sales personnel. When you consider this level of service in conjunction with the technical features, it is hard to believe that you can still buy the NoteStar notebooks for less than $2,000.

If they weighed a bit less and had a slightly brighter screen, you would be hard-pressed to find a much better alternative at any price.

FACT FILE

NoteStar NP-902
MicroStar Computers Inc., 35 Cotters Ln., #C-1, E. Brunswick, NJ 08816; 908-651-8686.
List Price: $1,730.
Tested Configuration: 2MB RAM, 40MB Conner hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, DOS 4.01, AC power adapter, carrying case.
Options: 2MB RAM upgrade, $100; 4MB RAM upgrade, $200; external floppy disk drive with second serial port, $249; 80387SX coprocessor, $125; extra battery, $63; external battery charger, $189; car battery adapter, $24; ARCnet adapter, $139; Ethernet adapter, $179; SCSI adapter, $89; 2,400-bps modem, $168; 2,400-bps modem with MNP 5 data compression, $209.

CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MICRO TELESIS INC.

Micro Telesis Jetbook-386SX

BY JOHN R. QUAIN With an exterior design reminiscent of 1950s kitchen appliances and weighing a scant 6.7 pounds with battery, the Micro Telesis Jetbook-386SX distinguishes itself in this roundup by delivering the quickest VGA screen performance—and one of the shortest battery times. Equipped with a 40MB JVC hard disk, a 1.44MB floppy disk drive, DOS 5.0, and a soft carrying case, this $1,699 notebook is made by Taiwan-based Jetta International and sold directly by Micro Telesis.

Using an Award BIOS with password protection, the 2- by 11- by 8.5-inch Jetbook uses a 20-MHz 386SX CPU and a Chips and Technologies chip set. The system came with 3MB of DRAM in 70- and 80-nanosecond SIMMs. Though using greatly disparate DRAM can occasionally cause problems, this system appeared unaffected by the mix of different-speed memory chips, turning in average results. The Jetbook can handle up to 16MB of

DON'T GIVE MONEY TO STRANGERS.

Before you give to a heart organization, make sure it's one you trust: The American Heart Association. Since 1924 we've sponsored lifesaving education programs and funded $900 million in research. Others may copy us, but they can't hold a candle to our heart and torch. To learn more, contact the American Heart Association, 7320 Greenville Ave., Box 20, Dallas, TX 75231.

You can help prevent heart disease. We can tell you how.

American Heart Association

This space provided as a public service.

RAM, using 4MB SIMMs ($849)—nearly three times as much as most notebooks in this class.

The backlit supertwist Sanyo LCD screen is controlled by a Cirrus Logic chip set. Able to deliver 64 shades of gray, the VGA chip set was responsible for achieving the best video score in this roundup. The image detail of the Jetbook's 5.3- by 7.2-inch screen compares well with that of others in this group. A VGA port allows you to connect an external CRT monitor, though the chip set will not drive both screens concurrently. Controls for contrast and brightness are protected inside the case, just above the keyboard.

The power button is also thoughtfully placed inside, above the keyboard, thereby eliminating the possibility of accidentally switching the unit on while in transit. The battery, shaped like a dynamite stick, slides neatly into the Jetbook without requiring any plugs or connectors. Its performance did not create much of a bang, however. Rated to last 2.7 hours during normal use, on PC Magazine Labs' Battery Rundown test the battery squeezed out a paltry 1 hour 47 minutes—the third-slowest time in this review.

Recharging the battery takes 6 hours with the Jetbook on and 5 hours with the unit off. Though the standard power-management features (including screen, disk, and CPU sleep-mode settings of 1 to 10 minutes) improve battery endurance, you should consider getting an extra battery ($65) and a 1.5-hour battery charger ($49) to reduce charging times. Buyers should also note that the supplied power adapter/charger uses special timer circuitry intended to keep the battery from overheating: It stops the charging process after 8 continuous hours. (With an extra battery and the supplied power adapter, the system weighs just 9.5 pounds.)

Including a full array of 12 function keys and an L-shape set of four cursor keys, the 86-key keyboard has a light, clicking action and feels slightly sticky compared with desktop PC keyboards. The external keyboard connector is on the Jetbook's left side, and the floppy disk drive on the right will conflict with a right-handed trackball device, such as Microsoft's BallPoint Mouse.

With its 40MB JVC hard disk, the evaluation unit placed in the bottom third on our disk test. Micro Telesis offers two other hard disk options: 60MB and 80MB Conner drives for $175 and $400, respectively. Additional options can be connected to the back of the notebook using the parallel, serial, or floppy-disk-drive ports. A 100-pin connector accommodates a $279 docking station that contains

FACT FILE

Micro Telesis Jetbook-386SX
Micro Telesis Inc., 17891 Skypark Circle, #E, Irvine, CA 92714; 714-557-2003.
List Price: $1,699
Tested Configuration: 3MB RAM, 40MB JVC hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, DOS 5.0, AC power adapter, carrying case.
Options: 60MB unit, $175; 1MB RAM upgrade, $60; 4MB RAM upgrade, $240; 80387SX coprocessor, $129; numeric keypad, $75; expansion chassis, $279; extra battery, $65; external battery charger, $49; car battery adapter, $45; Ethernet adapter, $249; 2,400-bps modem, $110; 2,400-bps modem with MNP 2-7 error correction/data compression, $125; 2,400-bps send-and-receive fax modem, $195; 9,600-bps modem, $575; leather carrying case, $179.

CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Original V.32bis and Fax Modem

The Original
That's right, Digicom Systems, Inc. was the first modem manufacturer to introduce V.32bis and CCITT Group 3 send and receive fax capabilities in the same modem.

High-Speed
The 9624LE Plus operates at 14,400 bps true full duplex, which is 50% faster than V.32 modems and 6 times faster than 2400 bps modems. Effective throughputs of 38,400 bps can be achieved when you add V.42bis data compression. The 9624LE Plus also supports V.42 error correction and MNP levels 2 through 5, allowing you to transmit error-free data.

High Performance
With Digicom Systems' Adaptive Rate feature, the 9624LE Plus negotiates the best connection automatically, by falling back to lower speeds when the line quality is bad and falling forward as the line quality improves.

Crisp and Clean Fax
The 9624LE Plus has Group 3 send and receive fax at 9600 bps. Easy-to-use fax software allows you to send crisp and clean faxes directly from your PC, which means you'll never have to wait in line at the fax machine again.

DSI

Digicom Systems, Inc.
188 Topaz Street
Milpitas, CA 95035-5429

1-800-833-8900

MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc

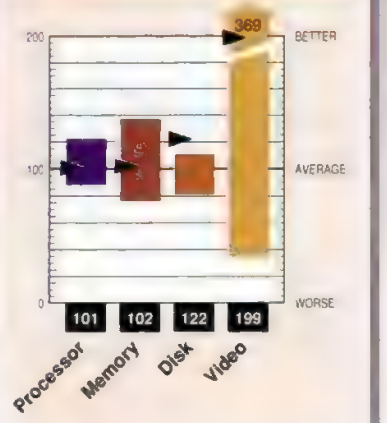
CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Micro Telesis Jetbook-386SX's Sanyo screen is controlled by a 64-gray-shade Cirrus Logic chip set that yielded the fastest video score.

Micro Telesis Jetbook-386SX

Battery Life: 1 hour 46 minutes.

TEST RESULTS



In Short: A reasonable price, an excellent VGA video score, and an error-correcting internal modem option are this notebook's strong points. Battery performance was less noteworthy, however. The 6.5-pound $1,699 Micro Telesis Jetbook-386SX ran for only 1 hour 46 minutes, but it put in by far the fastest video performance in this group.

one half-length and two full-length 16-bit ISA slots.

The Jetbook can accept a 80387SX coprocessor ($129), but you will have to send the unit back to Micro Telesis to have it put in. You can install the $110 2,400-bps modem yourself, though.

As with most of the units in this roundup, there are tradeoffs to be considered, such as the poor battery performance but excellent video score. Trying to mitigate those tradeoffs, Micro Telesis offers a $1,599 version of the 20-MHz Jetbook-386SX with 1MB of RAM and a 20MB hard disk. The company covers the system with a warranty of 13 months on parts and two years on labor. There is no toll-free technical support, but customers can receive assistance by making a toll call. Micro Telesis hopes to offer an 800 number in the first quarter of 1992.

NATIONAL MICRO SYSTEMS INC.

Flash NT386SX-20

BY JOHN R. QUAIN National Micro Systems shows how computing on the road can cause as many traveling travails as productive passages. While the $1,999 Flash NT386SX-20 offers the benefits of a long battery life and a clear, bright display, it is hamstrung by a slow hard disk, pedestrian video performance, and an unconventional keyboard layout.

Though the 20-MHz 386SX notebook weighs more than 7 pounds (with battery), that weight includes a 2,400-bps internal modem with a send/receive fax and MNP 5 error correction. Add the supplied power adapter and an extra battery ($85) and the package will add over 10 pounds to your baggage.

For the *PC Magazine* configuration, National Micro also included a 40MB 19-millisecond Seagate hard disk, DOS 5.0, *BitCom* communications software, a scanner interface, and a soft carrying case. This was the only appearance of a Seagate drive in this roundup, and it called attention to itself by placing second to last on PC Magazine Labs' disk test. (National offers one hard disk upgrade: a 60MB Conner drive for $200.)

A little bulkier than most of the notebooks in its class, the 2.5- by 11.4- by 8.6-inch Flash can manage a total of 5MB of 80-nanosecond DRAM. You can upgrade the system memory, located beneath the keyboard, for $75 per megabyte. The 20-MHz 386SX-based system uses an Amrel Technologies motherboard and a Headland/Acer chip set. The accompanying AMI BIOS allows BIOS shadowing but has no password protection and no video-shadowing option. The latter deficiency proved a significant drawback.

On the video benchmark test, the Flash recorded the worst score in the current group—primarily the result of two factors: the absence of video shadowing, which was enabled for tests on competing notebooks, and the system's 8-bit Cirrus Logic chip set. This is disappointing news,

FACT FILE

Flash NT386SX-20
National Micro Systems Inc., 2979-B Pacific Dr., Norcross, GA 30071; 800-642-7649.
List Price: $1,999.
Tested Configuration: 2MB RAM, 40MB Seagate hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, DOS 5.0, AC power adapter, carrying case.
Options: 60MB unit, $200. 1MB RAM upgrade, $75; 4MB RAM upgrade, $300; external floppy disk drive, $175; 80387SX coprocessor, $195; numeric keypad, $75; expansion chassis, $425; extra battery, $85; 2,400-bps send-and-receive fax modem, $225.

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To Our ZEOS Friends:

DID YOU MISS IT?

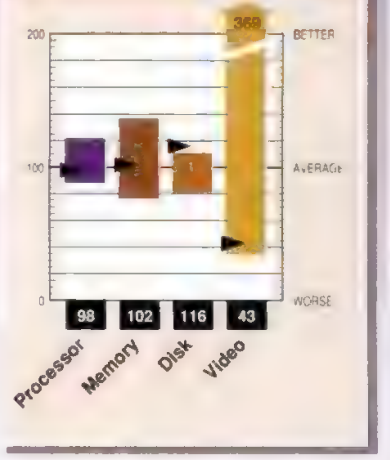
Whatever you do, DON'T MISS the new ZEOS NOTEBOOK PRICES! Turn back to page 129 for HOTTEST PRICES on the HOTTEST NOTEBOOKS money can buy!

A long battery life helps the Flash NT386SX-20, but a slow hard disk hampers its performance.

Flash NT386SX-20

Battery Life: 2 hours 50 minutes.

TEST RESULTS



In Short: A crisp display and long battery life are hallmarks of National Micro Systems' 20-MHz Flash NT386SX-20 notebook. Unfortunately, so is a very poor video speed. And while it was the most enduring of the tested 20-MHz systems in terms of the Battery Rundown test on the video test the Flash was the slowest of the group. Users may still find that some features, such as the send/receive fax/modem, offset the performance penalties.

considering the quality of the 32-gray-scale Sharp backlit display, which is bright and almost completely devoid of the banding effects common in LCD screens. The notebook can handle an external VGA CRT but cannot run both displays concurrently.

You may find yourself waiting for the screen to scroll, but the Flash NT386SX-20's rechargeable battery won't mind the wait. The 1.2-pound battery can't outlast the drum-beating Eveready rabbit, but with a time of 2 hours 50 minutes, it lasted more than half an hour longer than any other 20-MHz notebook in this issue. You can extend the life even further by enabling separate sleep modes for the display, hard disk, and CPU in increments from 1 to 99 minutes. The only shortcoming here is the lack of an optional battery charge stand, so recharging takes 5 hours with the system on and 2 hours when it is turned off.

One tradeoff of the Flash design: Touch-typists will find that the keyboard's 82-key layout requires some adjustment. The four arrow keys are laid out in an L shape. And on the bottom right side of the keyboard, the Ctrl, Alt, Fn, Ins, and Del keys sit next to each other in a horizontal row—a lineup that can result in some nasty mistakes if you're not careful. For more comfortable typing, you can hook up a full-size keyboard.

A Citizen 1.44MB floppy disk drive is located in front, below the keyboard, so you can attach a trackball device to either side of the keyboard. There is also a proprietary docking port that accommodates a $425 expansion station with two full-length 16-bit ISA slots. That is less expensive than many major companies' docking stations but more costly than any in this review, save Tangent's.

One minor ergonomic nuisance is the power button, which can be accidentally switched on by some minor jostling in a crowded briefcase. A power indicator on the outside of the notebook, however, will alert you when you have inadvertently fired up the system.

Even with the sluggish screen and disk, some users will find this direct marketer's total package enticing. National Micro Systems completes the Flash NT386SX-20 with thorough documentation, a one-year warranty, and toll-free technical support. If you feel the performance drawbacks are offset by the positive features, consider doing without 1MB of RAM and the modem/fax, bringing the price down to $1,799.

TANGENT COMPUTER INC.

Tangent Model 320N Voyager SX

BY JOHN R. QUAIN Choosing the best notebook PC with the most options can be as agonizing for direct marketers as it is for buyers. For its 20-MHz 386SX notebook offering, the Tangent Model 320N Voyager SX, Tangent Computer has made some good choices—and some disappointing ones. The $1,999 Voyager offers a multitude of options and is $800 less than the identical PC from Northgate. But though the basic unit costs less, Tangent's options are often expensive. Also, on PC Magazine Labs' tests, the Voyager had little battery endurance—a problem noted with the Northgate's system in the past.

In the *PC Magazine* configuration, the Voyager comes with 3MB of RAM, DOS 5.0, and a dual-voltage power adapter. Our unit also included an internal 2,400-bps modem with send/receive fax, *BitCom* software, MNP 5 error correc-

If there were a printer that could give you this kind of color, would you still make your presentations in black and white?

Do your presentations go in one eye and out the other? The Colormate™ PS 40 can easily and affordably give them the impact they deserve, enhancing your work with truly amazing color.

The Colormate PS 40 integrates readily with any network, PC or Mac. And it's compatible with most popular presentation software. Of course,

Adobe® PostScript® is standard, so you can scale, rotate and shade the 17 resident fonts. 300 DPI graphics means that output is sharp and clear, whether paper or transparencies. And with its small footprint, the Colormate PS 40 won't fill up your desk.

After all, the world isn't black and white, why should your presentations be?

CIRCLE 375 ON READER SERVICE CARD

C&C Computers and Communications

Call 1-800-NEC-INFO for your Color Presentations Guide

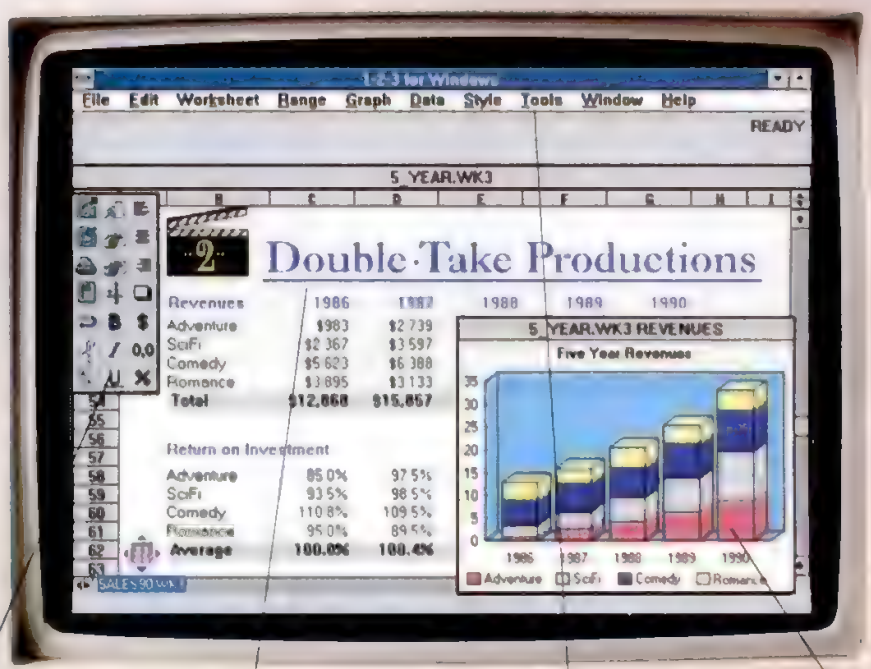
NEC

Pure Windows.

Introducing
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows.
It's everything a Windows spreadsheet
was meant to be.

After listening carefully to what our customers were looking for in a Windows™ spreadsheet, we developed Lotus® 1-2-3® for Windows with three goals in mind.

First, make it a full-fledged Windows application. Second, introduce innovations that



Palette of customizable SmartIcons can be sized and placed anywhere on the screen.

Includes Adobe Type Manager® (ATM®), the leading scalable font manager, for outstanding spreadsheet publishing and presentations.

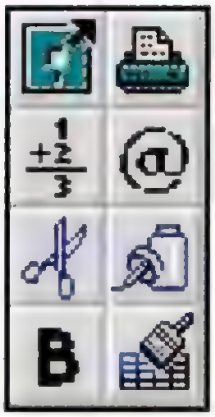
Feel right at home with our true Windows interface. With it, you can easily integrate spreadsheet data with other Windows applications.

Interactive graph gallery lets you preview and select by example a wide range of chart and graph types.

Pure 1-2-3.

deliver a balance of power and simplicity. And third, make it fully compatible with the earlier versions of 1-2-3 that millions of users are familiar with.

Well, we've done all this and more. Which is no doubt why 1-2-3 for Windows was awarded Byte Magazine's *Best New Windows Application* at Comdex/Spring '91.



Customizable SmartIcons give you push-button access to basic and advanced spreadsheet functionality. Over 50 standard icons come with the program, or create new icons to suit your needs. For example, sum a column or a row, or change text to bold—all in a simple step.

One of the first things you'll notice about 1-2-3 for Windows is its SmartIcons™—simple, one-click shortcuts to performing common spreadsheet tasks. For example, sum a row of numbers, make text bold, create a graph, save or print a file, even run a macro—all in a single step.

When you're ready to print, your results will be nothing short of perfection. And thanks to its Auto Compress feature, you can easily make an entire report fit on one page.

Unlike the Toolbar™ in Microsoft® Excel, 1-2-3 for Windows actually lets you create your own icons for the tasks that are unique to you.

And yes, 1-2-3 for Windows takes full advantage of the Windows environment, with pull-down menus, dialogue boxes, sizable windows, full DDE support and everything else you'd expect to find in Windows.

What's more, with its interactive graph gallery, you can select by example a wide range of graph types, including true 3D. Altogether, over 200 different graph style combinations.

Finally, to make the move to Windows a simple one, we've included 1-2-3 Classic® commands in the program. At the push of the slash key, the 1-2-3 menu appears on the screen. So not only are all your existing files, styles, and macros compatible with 1-2-3 for Windows, but the familiar keystrokes are too.

So see why Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows is more than a great Windows spreadsheet.

It's everything you've been looking for in one.

And now upgrade your current version of 1-2-3 to 1-2-3 for Windows and get both 1-2-3 *and* Ami Pro™ 2.0, our award-winning word processor, for just $199* (a $645 value).

For a free auto demo, or to order your upgrade directly from Lotus,** call **1-800-TRADEUP, ext. 6460.**

1-2-3 for Windows

Lotus

*Suggested retail price. Offer expires 12/31/91.
**Please have your credit card and product package ready when you call. In Canada, call 1-800-668-1509.

© 1991 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Datalens are registered trademarks and SmartIcons is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Classic is a registered trademark licensed to Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft is a registered trademark and Windows and Toolbar are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Adobe Type Manager and ATM are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated. Ami Pro is a trademark of Samna Corporation, a wholly owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation.

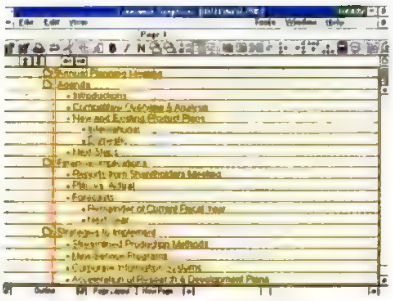
It's been 59 years since anyone's felt this confident in front of a crowd.
In the 1932 World Series, with the Cubs riding him unmercifully, Babe Ruth calmly pointed to the centerfield bleachers as if to predict the flight of the ball. On the next pitch, he hit it where no ball had been hit before.

Now your next presentation can be a big hit.

Now you can be more confident your next presentation will be as big a hit as Babe's. Because the new Freelance Graphics™ for Windows™ does most of the work for you.

The fun begins with QuickStart, an animated on-line tutorial that coaches you—step-by-step—through the process of creating a stunning presentation.

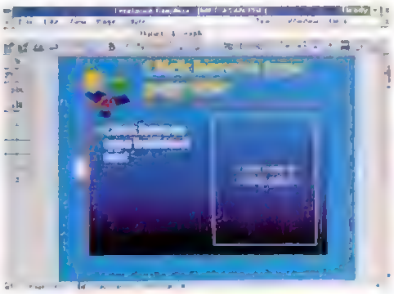
Freelance Graphics also features SmartMasters™ that automatically manage the design of your presentation. Smart Charting automatically composes data charts to fit the available space. And the Symbol Gallery offers you over 500 full-color clip art images. Of course, Freelance Graphics is fully integrated with all our Windows products. And it features SmartIcons,™ the unique "one-click" short-cuts for automating frequent tasks.



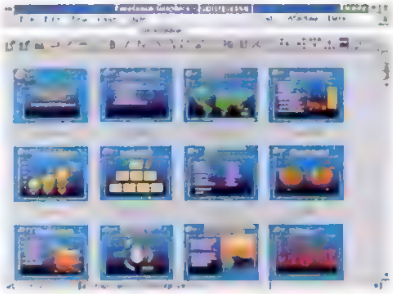
Use this view to outline your points. As you type, SmartMasters create presentation pages for you automatically.

So, let Freelance Graphics, your presentation partner, guarantee your success from start to finish.

1. Select the look. And let SmartMasters do the design work for you. Of course, you can still customize the look any way you choose.



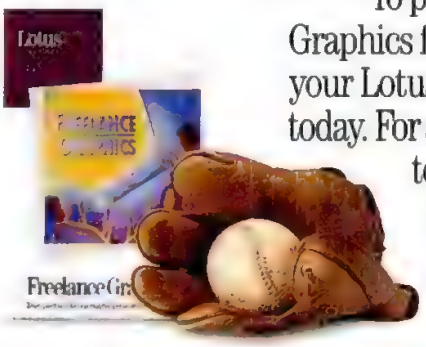
2. Fill in the blanks at the prompts. Add your message or place your graphs where indicated on the screen.



3. See the big picture in Page Sorter. Add, delete, rearrange or combine pages from other presentations and you're ready to go.

And your next pitch could be your most memorable.

To purchase Freelance Graphics for Windows, contact your Lotus Authorized Reseller today. For a free auto demo or to upgrade, please call 1-800-872-3387, ext. 6390 .*



Freelance Graphics for Windows

Lotus

*In Canada, please call 1-800-668-1509. © 1991 Lotus Development Corporation. All rights reserved. Lotus is a registered trademark and Freelance Graphics, SmartIcons and SmartMasters are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
© 1992 The Family of Babe Ruth and the Babe Ruth Baseball League, Inc., by Curtis Management Group, Indpls, IN

FACT FILE

Tangent Model 320N Voyager SX
Tangent Computer Inc., 197 Airport Blvd., Burlingame, CA 94010; 800-223-6677, 415-342-9388.
List Price: $1,999.
Tested Configuration: 3MB RAM, 40MB Conner hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, DOS 5.0, AC power adapter.
Options: 60MB unit, $195. 2MB RAM upgrade, $200; 4MB RAM upgrade, $400; external floppy disk drive, $219; 80387SX coprocessor, $165; numeric keypad, $79; five-slot expansion chassis, $595; eight-slot expansion chassis, $795; extra battery, $175; Ethernet adapter, $495; 2,400-bps modem with 9,600-bps send-and-receive fax and MNP 5 data compression, $349; car battery adapter, $89.

CIRCLE 546 ON READER SERVICE CARD

tion, and a price tag of $349.

For serious travelers, the Voyager is compact and battened down for heavy weather. Snap-out panels are snug and won't pop out unexpectedly. With the battery and modem installed, it weighs a mere 6.4 pounds, measures less than 2 inches thick, and has a footprint that's only 8.3 by 11.5 inches. Lay in a spare battery and a power adapter and the whole package still weighs only 8.6 pounds.

Most itinerant PC workers will feel that the real pitfall of the Voyager is poor battery performance. Rated for 2 hours, the battery managed to hold on for only 1 hour 24 minutes on PC Magazine Labs' Battery Rundown test. To compensate, Tangent incorporates several power-saving utilities, including a BIOS setup routine to adjust display, hard disk, modem, and CPU sleep-mode intervals from 1 to 9 minutes. Rest assured, the Voyager's early-warning blinking light and loud beeps will let you know when the battery is about to succumb. If you choose this notebook, keeping it running on extended trips is expensive: You will want to buy an extra battery for $175. Unfortunately, Tangent does not sell a standalone battery charger.

Disk storage, in the form of an Epson 1.44MB floppy disk drive, is on the right side, under the keyboard. Its position makes it awkward for right-handers to connect a Logitech or Microsoft trackball on the side without blocking the drive. More important, the performance of the 40MB 19-millisecond Conner hard disk was disappointing. It turned in the slowest disk score of the 15 reviewed portables—though several others were not much faster.

These shortcomings aside, seeing your work won't be a problem. The Voyager's dual-hinged sidelit Sharp triple supertwist LCD screen produces 32 shades of gray in VGA mode. Slider controls for brightness and contrast are located under the screen, so they won't be inadvertently nudged when the notebook is closed. The 5.3- by 7-inch screen is a little smaller than some others, but it elicits a minimum amount of streaking in graphics applications. PC Labs' video test put the Voyager in the top five, though its times were less than startling. Output to an external CRT monitor yields 800- by 600-pixel resolution, but you can't operate both displays simultaneously.

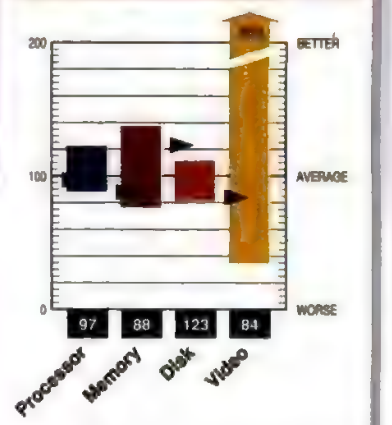
To transform the Voyager completely into a desktop system, you can also hook up an external keyboard or numeric keypad. Most users will find the Voyager's 85-key keyboard more than adequate, however. Its quiet-clicking key action is a little stiff, but the keys offer more travel than those on most notebooks. Separate cursor keys are positioned in an inverted-T shape, and a full complement of 12 re-

A light weight, a car battery adapter, and a fine internal modem are among the many benefits the Tangent Model 320N Voyager SX offers.

Tangent Model 320N Voyager SX

Battery Life: 1 hour 23 minutes.

TEST RESULTS



In Short: A solid notebook computer in most respects, the Tangent Model 320N Voyager SX is handicapped by a short battery life. The company offers users a variety of options for this otherwise respectable performer, and shoppers can pay as much as $800 more for the identical PC from other vendors. But nothing short of an extra battery will save you in mid-flight.

duced-size function keys are arranged in two rows across the top.

Using a screwdriver, you can pop open the keyboard for access to the Quadtel motherboard, where you will find room for a math coprocessor, additional memory, and a modem. The 3MB of 80-nanosecond DRAM in the Voyager performed a little below average on the memory test. Tangent offers a $400 4MB DRAM module to raise the total system memory to 5MB, but you will have to toss out the $200 2MB module to install it.

Like most notebooks, the Tangent Model 320N Voyager SX has its faults, not the least of which is poor battery life. However, the company offers such benefits as free one-year on-site service (via TRW), toll-free technical support, and options such as a $145 60MB hard disk or $245 80MB hard disk upgrade. There is no expansion-bus option, but if you're looking for more, you're looking for a desktop machine.

USA FLEX INC.

USA FlexNote 20

BY ALFRED POOR If you've ever been allotted a single sheet of notes for an open-book exam, you probably discovered just how much you could cram into an 8.5- by 11-inch package. If not, take a look at the USA FlexNote 20, from USA Flex. The company has set the list price firmly at $1,995 and then proceeded to see how many extras it could bundle with the computer.

Though simultaneous display is not possible, the USA FlexNote 20 is capable of 800-by-600 Super VGA on an external monitor.

The 20-MHz FlexNote, like most competing machines, includes DOS 5.0. It measures 2.5 by 11 by 8.5 inches and weighs 6.9 pounds with the battery installed. You also get Microsoft Windows 3.0, along with a Logitech serial mouse so you can run the software. Still, you need some application software, and the FlexNote has that covered with the *PFS:WindowsWorks* integrated software package. And you get *PC-Test* diagnostic software to round out the bargain.

While other machines have basic models with 1MB of RAM and a 40MB hard disks, the FlexNote comes with 2MB of RAM and a 60MB Conner hard disk. Besides allowing 3MB more RAM, for a maximum of 5MB, the FlexNote leaves room for a 80387SX/20 coprocessor ($150).

The notebook managed only 1 hour 47 minutes on a charge when none of its screen and hard disk conservation techniques were employed. USA Flex recognizes that this is not enough and includes a second 1.1-pound nickel cadmium battery pack with every FlexNote—something most companies offer only as an extra-cost option.

SUPER VGA CAPABILITY

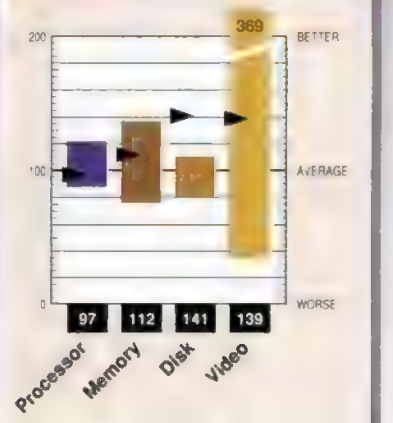
Though simultaneous display is not possible, the FlexNote is capable of 800-by-600 Super VGA on an external monitor.

Along with lots of extras, USA Flex includes a free battery to compensate for the USA FlexNote 20's short battery life.

USA FlexNote 20

Battery Life: 1 hour 47 minutes.

TEST RESULTS



In Short: The 20-MHz USA FlexNote 20 includes lots of extras, such as a 60MB hard disk, Microsoft Windows 3.0, *PFS:WindowsWorks* integrated software, a mouse, and an extra battery pack. The system's biggest drawbacks are an awkward keyboard configuration and a ghosty screen. Nevertheless, you can't beat the bargain.

Discover PREMIER

PREMIER is PC Magazine's innovative resource for PC buyers. Turn to **PREMIER** for an array of dynamic companies and their exciting PC products and services. Examine state-of-the-art hardware, software and accessories, poised to become household words in the PC industry. All spotlighted at your fingertips in an easy-to-find, full color showcase. Discover it for yourself: start on page 374 and explore the world of **PREMIER**.

Advertisers: To target over 800,000 PC buyers in this high impact, cost-effective section, call 1-800-825-4237

It's here...

PREMIER

FACT FILE

EDITORS' CHOICE

USA FlexNote 20
USA Flex Inc., 135 N. Brandon Dr., Glendale Heights, IL 60139; 708-351-7334
List Price: $1,995
Tested Configuration: 2MB RAM, 60MB Conner hard disk, 1.44MB floppy disk drive, DOS 5.0, *PFS: WindowsWorks*, extra battery, AC power adapter, carrying case
Options: 1MB RAM upgrade, $180; 4MB RAM upgrade, $360; 80387SX coprocessor, $129; expansion chassis, $399; car battery adapter, $99; 2,400-bps modem with 9,600-bps send-only fax, $169

CIRCLE 547 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Its own screen—a Sharp supertwist LCD with CCFT (cold-cathode fluorescent tube) backlighting—allows only VGA resolution. Other drawbacks include a very narrow adjustable range for brightness and vertical ghosting on lots of the characters.

You will also have to adjust to the FlexNote's keyboard. Cursor keys are arranged in an L shape along the lower-right corner, with the half-size arrow keys serving double duty as Home, End, PgUp, and PgDn through a special Fn shift key. The F1 and F2 keys double as F11 and F12, and all the top-row keys—Fn, Esc, Ins, and Del—are also half-size. A keyboard port, however, lets you use an external keyboard.

The case is solidly built, but the power button is located on the front corner of the left side, where it is too easy to press by accident. The lone serial port requires you to use the internal modem if you want a mouse and modem at the same time. USA Flex markets a 2,400-bps modem with 9,600 send-only fax for $179. USA Flex doesn't sell an external floppy disk, though the FlexNote has a connector for one. Instead it offers a $399 expansion unit that goes on an expansion port.

You may not love the USA FlexNote 20's keyboard, but you will surely love the extras USA Flex packs into a $2,000 package. For computing on a budget, few systems can beat this value. ■

Bruce Brown and Alfred Poor are contributing editors of PC Magazine. *Henry Fersko-Weiss, Edward Perratore, John R. Quain, and Tom Unger are free-lance writers and frequent contributors to* PC Magazine.

Introducing the first notebook computer designed to make Windows™ a breeze.

Just turn it on and go. It's that simple. The new TI TravelMate™ 3000 WinSX™ package is engineered to meet the challenges of running Windows on a notebook computer. That's why it comes with MS-Windows® 3.0 and MS-DOS® 5.0 already installed on the 60MB hard drive. So within seconds, you're into Windows and ready to load your application software.

But the TM3000 WinSX offers so much more. Like clicking in and out of applications with a specially designed pointing device. An extra-large, easy-to-see cursor that keeps your place as you move from screen to screen.

And Battery Pro™. Designed to extend battery life when working in Windows, it suspends functions you're not using while keeping calendars and other background programs current. So you can pick up where you left off.

Best of all, these Windows features, and more yet, come in the industry's smallest, thinnest and lightest 386SX™ 20 MHz notebook computer.

Finding out more is a breeze, too. For the name of a dealer near you, call **1-800-527-3500.**

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

MS-Windows and MS-DOS are registered trademarks and Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. TravelMate, WinSX and Battery Pro are trademarks of Texas Instruments Incorporated. 386SX is a trademark of the Intel Corporation.

© 1991 TI 71853

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Insight has the experts raving.

"Insight delivers exceptional value at an exceptional price." - *PC Computing.* **HOW LOW CAN OUR PRICES GO?** Complete computer systems from $995. **COMMAND PERFORMANCE** **"You can finally cure that raging hunger for computing muscle."** **- *Computer Shopper.*** Insight systems are high-powered, low-cost, dependable workhorses that give you the stellar performance you demand. **3, 2, 1. . . BLASTOFF!!** **". . . too fast to verify with benchmark tests." - *PC Sources* on the Insight 486-33 EISA.** **IF IT'S QUALITY YOU CRAVE** You shall receive. **"Quality products/reasonable prices" -*Computer Shopper.*** Insight sets the pace in reliability and service with features beyond what you'd expect to find as standard. We've teamed up with our sister company HARD DRIVES *International* Hard Drives International to save you money! HDI has captured *Computer Shopper*'s "Best Buy," for **4** years running, and *PC Magazine's* coveted "Editor's Choice" for Mass Storage. **UNPARALLELED SPECS** Insight systems boast a long list of brand name components, meticulously fine tuned with the strictest quality control. Insight is *not* too good to be true. **GET INSIGHT INTO YOUR FUTURE** Our 30 day Worry-Free Guarantee assures you have nothing to lose. Talk to one of our friendly, experienced salespeople about owning an Insight System -today!

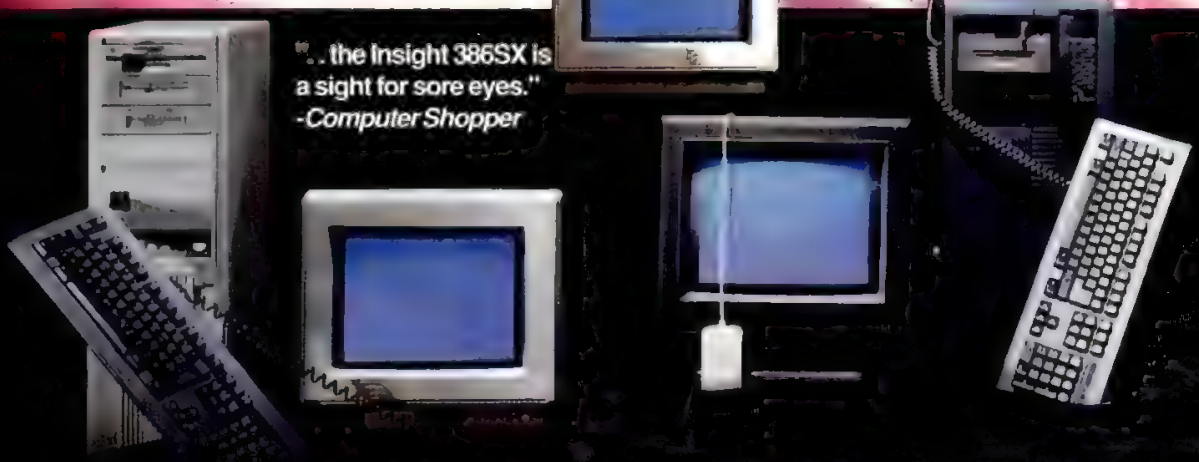
PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

WORRY-FREE 30 Day GUARANTEE

Insight

800-755-3916

Lite systems from $995 only Call for Details!



Insight

386SX-20Mhz $1495

Standard Configuration

- 4Mb of RAM
- 80Mb 17ms Caching IDE Hard Drive
- NON-INTERLACED 14" SVGA 1024x768 Color Monitor
- 16 Bit 1Mb Super VGA Card
- Both 1.2 & 1.44Mb Floppy Drives
- 2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS

Add $199 for 210Mb Hard Drive

386-25Mhz $1695

Includes Standard Configuration Substitutions

- 130Mb 17ms Caching IDE Hard Drive

386-33 Cache $1895

Includes Standard Configuration Substitutions

- 130Mb 17ms Caching IDE Hard Drive

Plus

- 64K RAM Cache

386SX-20Notebook $1695

- 8.2"x11.7"x1.8" • Under 7 pounds
- 2Mb of RAM (expandable to 5Mb)
- 1.44Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 60Mb 23ms IDE Hard Drive
- 10" backlit 16 level LCD grey scale VGA display
- 83 Key Keyboard (101 key emulation)
- NiCad battery pack
- AC Adaptor/recharger
- 2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port
- External VGA port
- External keyboard port
- MS DOS

$1495 for 20Mb Hard Drive

486-SXCache $1995

486-33Cache $2295

- 4Mb of RAM
- 128K RAM Cache
- 130Mb 15ms Caching IDE Hard Drive
- NON-INTERLACED 14" SVGA 1024x768 Color Monitor
- 16 Bit 1Mb Super VGA Card
- 1.2Mb 5.25"Floppy Drive
- 1.44Mb 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS

Add $199 for 210Mb Hard Drive

486-33 EISACache $9995

- 16Mb of RAM
- 1 Gig 14ms SCSI Hard Drive
- 32 bit Caching Controller, 2-8Mb RAM
- 128K RAM Cache
- Internal 600Mb CD-ROM Drive
- 1.3 Gig Dat Tape Backup
- NON-INTERLACED 14" SVGA 1024x768 Color Monitor
- 16 Bit 1Mb Super VGA Card
- 1.2 & 1.44Mb Floppy Drives
- 2 Serial Ports, 1 Parallel Port
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS

Insight Computers
Insight Distribution Network, Inc.
1912 W. 4th St., Tempe, AZ 85281
Nat'l Accounts: 800/755-3924
Fax 602-350-1182
602-350-1176

* Prices and availability subject to change without notice. P.O.'s accepted from qualified buyers-Net 20 (some conditions may apply.) 30 Day Guarantee, 1 Year Replacement Policy may have some restrictions. 30-Day Guarantee not available on lease purchases. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. All trademarks and trade-names herein are the properties of their respective owners. Corporate lease rates based upon a 36 month fair market value lease plus applicable sales tax. Two month advance deposit required. Individual lease rates will vary. 1/28/92

Insight

800-755-3916

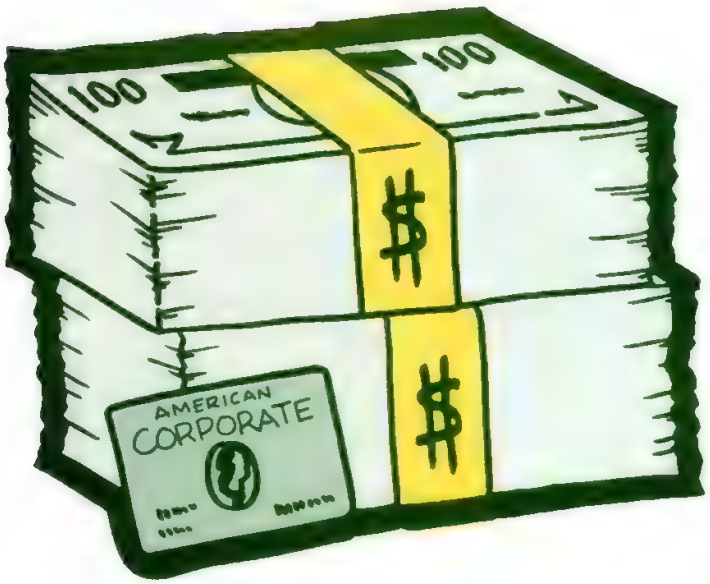
"(The) 386SX system we'd most like to be seen with in public." *-Computer Shopper*

intel inside

DKC

STILL THINKING ABOUT BUYING COMPUTERS???

RENTING VS. BUYING



A RAISE

A PINK SLIP

Buying PCs these days is **risky business**. Those high priced systems you bought just six months ago are now selling at a fraction of the original price. Just compare the **current price** of a CompuAdd, a Dell or a ZEOS to their price from six months ago and you'll see what we mean. The way these guys are **cutting prices**, who knows what your computers will be worth in a few months.

But fortunately, **there is a solution**. You can rent a USPC at an unbelievably low price and get an ***obsolescence-free, risk-free, hassle-free*** computer utilizing the finest quality components built to our own demanding standards. You'll **never** be stuck with out-dated or devalued equipment ***and*** you can upgrade at any time!

Call our toll-free sales information line to find out the many advantages that a rental can offer!

System 486S

Intel 486SX/20
7-16, 1-8 Bit ISA Expansion Slots
Mid-size Tower Case
64K Cache Static RAM
2MB RAM Standard
Expandable to 32 MB
1.44 MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
60 MB IDE Hard Drive
1024 X 768 SVGA Adaptor
1 Parallel/2 Serial Ports
101 Keyboard

*** Twelve Months Rental Rate**

USPC SYSTEM

intel inside

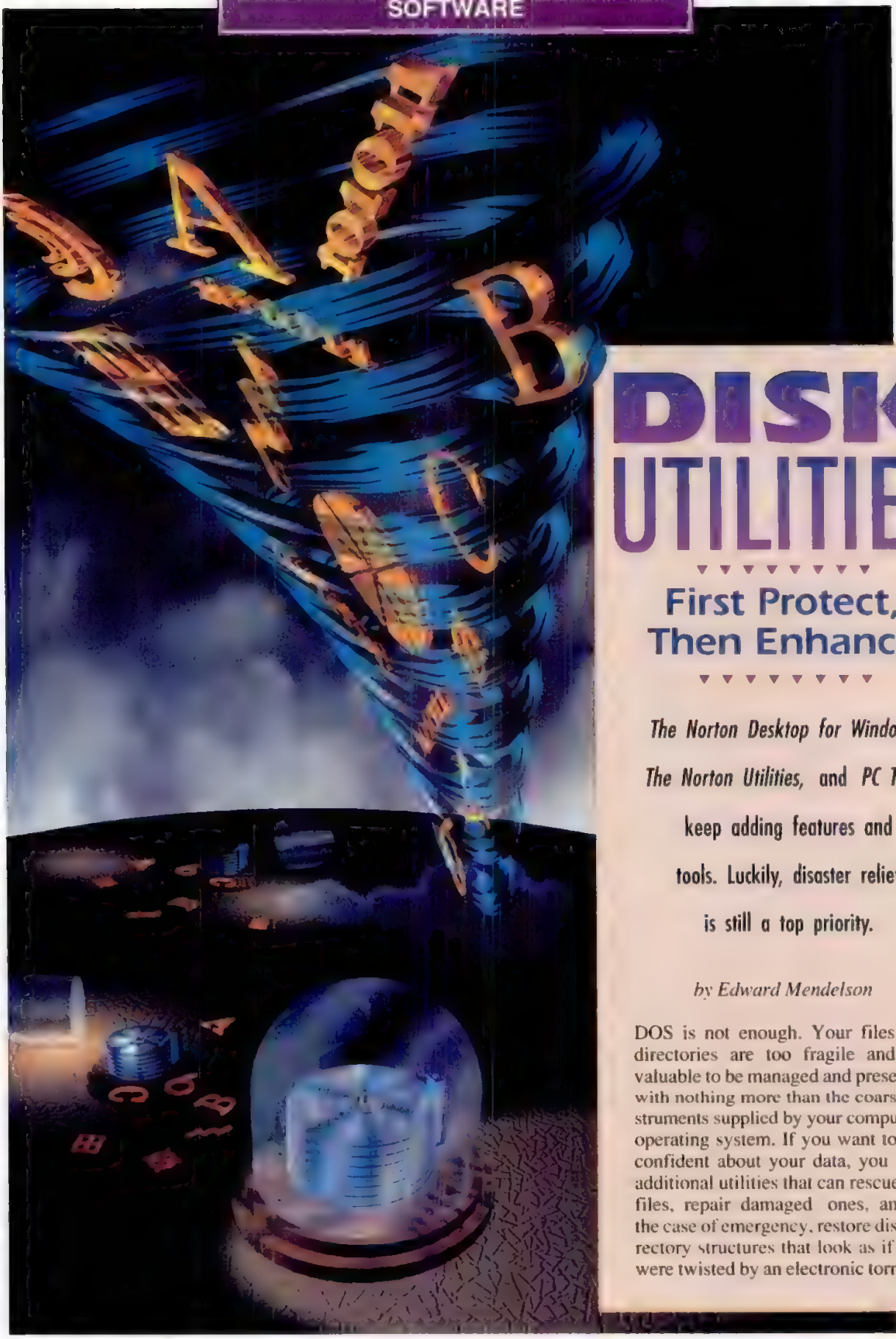
1-800-GET-USPC
1-800-438-8772
Call Today - Ship Today!

HOURS: 8AM - 9PM EST MON. - FRI.

RENTAL AVAILABLE TO GOVERNMENT AND CORPORATIONS ONLY

USPC System is a registered trademark of USPC Corporation. All rights reserved. For more information write: USPC Systems, 21 Penn Plaza, New York, NY 10001. "Call Today - Ship Today" subject to the following conditions - Order must be received by 4:00pm EST/Credit must be approved prior to shipping/Proper documents and signed contract must be completed. All rates and specifications subject to change without notice. Please confirm rates, specifications and warranty information when ordering. Intel, i486 and Intel Inside Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD



DISK UTILITIES

First Protect, Then Enhance

The Norton Desktop for Windows, The Norton Utilities, and PC Tools keep adding features and tools. Luckily, disaster relief is still a top priority.

by Edward Mendelson

DOS is not enough. Your files and directories are too fragile and too valuable to be managed and preserved with nothing more than the coarse instruments supplied by your computer's operating system. If you want to feel confident about your data, you need additional utilities that can rescue lost files, repair damaged ones, and in the case of emergency, restore disk directory structures that look as if they were twisted by an electronic tornado.

ILLUSTRATION: JIM LUDTKE

Since DOS first appeared in 1981, tens of millions of users have relied on DOS alone to maintain their files, and many of them have had to deal with lost data and wasted work. DOS always made it possible for other packages to restore deleted files, because when it deletes a file, DOS leaves the data on disk and the directory entry in place, except for the first character of the filename. But DOS 5.0 was the first version to offer its own utilities for recovering deleted files and restoring formatted or scrambled disks. (See the sidebar "How DOS 5.0 Compares with the Data Recovery Utilities.") The DOS 5.0 utilities, welcome and useful as they are, can't approach the security offered by the advanced utility packages reviewed in this story: *The Norton Desktop for Windows*, Version 1.0; *The Norton Utilities*, Version 6.01; and *PC Tools*, Version 7.1.

All of these packages give you ways of recovering not only formatted disks and recently deleted files but also files in subdirectories that were removed from your disk long ago. They can resurrect files from scattered fragments of deleted text and patch up wounded databases and spreadsheets. Except for the programs that dig deeply into the directory structure, they all work as effectively on networks as on standalone machines.

DOS's CHKDSK has always been able to unscramble a muddled file allocation table (FAT), but often it does more harm than good in the process. These packages can give you a FAT that allows perfect or near-perfect access to otherwise inaccessible data. Each FAT can intercept DOS's attempt to delete files and store the data in a hidden directory for guaranteed recovery afterward or automatically warn you before you delete files you may not intend to destroy. DOS 5.0 can recover files on a formatted disk, but these packages can also restore a hard disk's boot sector and test for minute damage on a disk's surface that DOS doesn't notice—yet.

You can misplace data on a large hard disk even without deleting a file. All three of these packages help you find a needle of data in a haystack of directories, and all three let you fine-tune your directory structure in ways far simpler and more intuitive than anything possible with DOS alone. *The Norton Desktop for Windows* and *PC Tools* include backup programs to preserve data away from your machine. And when, for security reasons, you do want data to disappear forever, all of these programs let you obliterate a file beyond hope of recovery.

EVOLVING TOGETHER

The Norton Utilities and *PC Tools* are the long-standing rivals in the DOS utility market, and with each new version, the disk and file utilities in one package increasingly look and work like the corresponding utilities in the other. (Another rival, Fifth Generation Systems' *Mace Utilities*, was not reviewed because a new version is still in the planning stage.) In its latest version, *PC Tools* comes with one or two Microsoft Windows–based versions of its DOS programs, but *The Norton Desktop for Windows* is the first of what will probably be a large field of all-purpose, all-Windows utility packages.

None of these packages limits itself to disk and file repair. *The Norton Utilities* is one up on DOS with a sleek replacement for COMMAND.COM and miscellaneous configuration and security programs. *PC Tools* adds a file manager, remote-control and security programs, and a DOS desktop complete with calculators,

DISK UTILITIES: SUITABILITY TO TASK

The three disk utilities reviewed in this article were evaluated for their suitability in handling four types of tasks. We evaluated each program in four respects and expressed our findings on a scale of one to four.

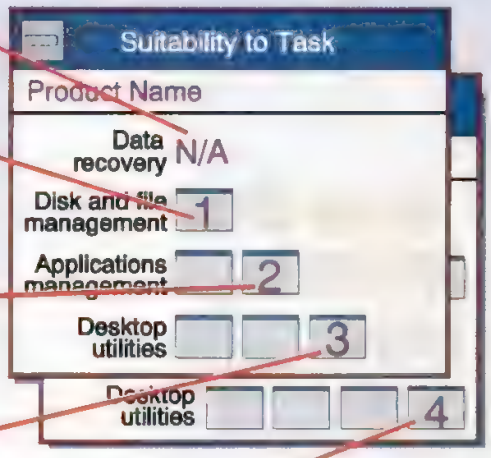
The **data recovery** score indicates the package's ability to recover and repair deleted and damaged files. We used *Lotus 1-2-3* and *dBASE* files in our testing, and we also rewrote the partition table of a multipartition disk to see if the package could recover the partitions automatically.

To receive a good **applications management** score, the package should have a customizable application launcher, task-switching features, the ability to load and unload TSRs on demand, and the ability to feed keystrokes to applications after launching them.

For **disk and file management**, we created a complicated directory structure with thousands of files and attempted to copy and cut directory branches, move them from level to level, view hidden files, and delete read-only files.

The considerations for **desktop utilities** include a calculator, a calendar, a scheduler, a rudimentary database, remote communications software, workgroup scheduling, fax board support, and an outliner. For Microsoft Windows packages, we also look for a font viewer, icon manager, and screen blanker, and take note of the advantages they offer over Windows' own utilities.

N/A—Not applicable: The product does not perform this task.



1—Poor

2—Fair

3—Good

4—Excellent

WHAT'S A GOOD COMPUTER GO FOR THESE DAYS?

LOT MORE.

486/33 SYSTEM

$2,695

Lease: $108/month

• Intel 80486, 33MHz Processor • 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB • 1.44MB, 3.5" drive • 1.2MB, 5.25" drive • 200MB IDE, 18ms hard drive • 16-bit VGA with 1MB • Super VGA color monitor (1024 x 768 resolution) • 1 parallel port/2 serial ports • 101-key enhanced keyboard • Serial mouse • MS DOS 5 • MS Windows 3.0

386/SX-20 NOTEBOOK

$1,695

Lease: $68/month

• Intel 80386SX, 20MHz Processor • 2MB RAM expandable to 16MB • 1.44MB, 3.5" drive • 40MB IDE, 19ms hard drive • Paper white VGA, non-glare CCFT backlit LCD • 640 x 480 resolution, 32 gray shades • Supports an external VGA • 1 parallel port/2 serial ports • External keyboard port • MS DOS 5 • Leather carrying case • 8.66" x 11" x 2.08", 6.5 lb.

as well as helpful hints from our technical staff. You're going to find that our warranty is certainly one of the most reassuring around.

Of course, there are a couple more things every PC Brand comes with. Like a 30-day, no-questions asked, money back guarantee, and unlimited toll-free technical support by phone or fax.

So you see, there's a lot more to PC Brand computers than just a great price. If you have any questions at all, or are interested in ordering, just give us a call. But before you do, we suggest turning the page. Our computers come with some more good things we know you'll like reading about.

PC BRAND™

CALL 1-800-PC BRAND

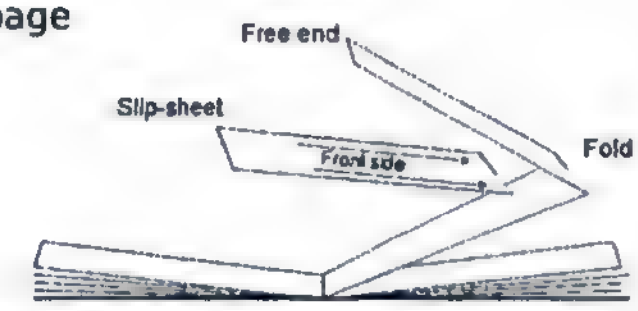
1-800-722-7263 FAX: 1-800-722-7392

Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

GbsSlipBack-001B

Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

USUALLY, A

386/SX-25 SYSTEM

$1,595

Lease: $64/month

• 80386SX, 25MHz Processor • 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB • 1.44MB, 3.5" drive • 1.2MB, 5.25" drive • 110MB IDE, 18ms hard drive • 16-bit VGA, 512K • Super VGA color monitor (1024 x 768 resolution) • 1 parallel port/2 serial ports • 101-key enhanced keyboard • Serial mouse • MS DOS 5 • MS Windows 3.0

486/SX-20 SYSTEM

$1,995

Lease: $80/month

• Intel 80486SX, 20MHz Processor • 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB • 1.44MB, 3.5" drive • 1.2MB, 5.25" drive • 110MB IDE, 18ms hard drive • 16-bit VGA, 512K • Super VGA color monitor (1024 x 768 resolution) • 1 parallel port/2 serial ports • 101-key enhanced keyboard • Serial mouse • MS DOS 5 • MS Windows 3.0

Not only does a PC Brand go for a lot less than most other computers, it also comes with a lot more.

Like award winning customer support. We were rated #1 for service and support in a magazine evaluation of the "10 Best Mail Order Companies." That's because as long as you own a PC Brand computer, we'll always be there to help you any way we can. Take it from *PC Magazine*, "... PC Brand's service policy does outclass the competition."

Our warranty is another PC Brand advantage. In addition to 100% parts and labor coverage for one full year, we offer free on-site service in your home or office if you should ever need it. You'll also have access to our technical bulletin board service. It's loaded with all kinds of news, including the latest information on your PC Brand system,

386/SX-16 SYSTEM

- Intel 80386SX, 16MHz Processor
- 2MB RAM
- 1.44MB, 3.5" drive
- 40MB IDE hard drive
- 16-bit VGA, 512K
- Super VGA color monitor (1024 x 768 resolution)
- 1 parallel port/2 serial ports
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Serial mouse
- MS DOS 5
- MS Windows 3.0

Lease for $48/month **$1,195**

386/SX-20 NOTEBOOK

- Intel 80386SX, 20MHz Processor
- 2MB RAM expandable to 16MB
- 1.44MB, 3.5" drive
- 40MB IDE, 19ms hard drive*
- Paper white VGA, non-glare CCFT backlit LCD
- 640 x 480 resolution, 32 gray shades
- Supports an external VGA
- 1 parallel port/2 serial ports
- External keyboard port
- MS DOS 5
- Leather carrying case
- 8.66" x 11" x 2.08", 6.5 lb.

Also available with 60MB hard drive

Lease for $68/month **$1,695**

386/SX-25 SYSTEM

- 80386SX, 25MHz Processor
- 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 1.44MB, 3.5" drive
- 1.2MB, 5.25" drive
- 110MB IDE, 18ms hard drive
- 16-bit VGA, 512K
- Super VGA color monitor (1024 x 768 resolution)
- 1 parallel port/2 serial ports
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Serial mouse
- MS DOS 5
- MS Windows 3.0
- User Upgradable

Lease for $64/month **$1,595**

386/SX-25 CACHE SYSTEM

- 80386SX, 25MHz Processor with cache
- 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 1.44MB, 3.5" drive
- 1.2MB, 5.25" drive
- 110MB IDE, 18ms hard drive
- 16-bit VGA, 512K
- Super VGA color monitor (1024 x 768 resolution)
- 1 parallel port/2 serial ports
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Serial mouse
- MS DOS 5
- MS Windows 3.0
- User Upgradable

Lease for $72/month **$1,795**

486/SX-20 SYSTEM

- Intel 80486SX, 20MHz Processor
- 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 1.44MB, 3.5" drive
- 1.2MB, 5.25" drive
- 110MB IDE, 18ms hard drive
- 16-bit VGA, 512K
- Super VGA color monitor (1024 x 768 resolution)
- 1 parallel port/2 serial ports
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Serial mouse
- MS DOS 5
- MS Windows 3.0
- User Upgradable

Lease for $80/month **$1,995**

486/33 SYSTEM

- Intel 80486, 33MHz Processor
- 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 1.44MB, 3.5" drive
- 1.2MB, 5.25" drive
- 200MB IDE, 18ms hard drive
- 16-bit VGA with 1MB
- Super VGA color monitor (1024 x 768 resolution)
- 1 parallel port/2 serial ports
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Serial mouse
- MS DOS 5
- MS Windows 3.0
- User Upgradable

Lease for $108/month **$2,695**

386/33 CACHE SYSTEM

- Intel 80386, 33MHz Processor with 64K cache
- 4MB RAM expandable to 32MB
- 1.44MB, 3.5" drive
- 1.2MB, 5.25" drive
- 200MB IDE, 18ms hard drive
- 16-bit VGA with 1MB
- Super VGA color monitor (1024 x 768 resolution)
- 1 parallel port/2 serial ports
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Serial mouse
- MS DOS 5
- MS Windows 3.0
- User Upgradable

Lease for $100/month **$2,495**

486/33 EISA CACHE SYSTEM

- Intel 80486, 33MHz Processor
- External zero-wait state
- 64KB static RAM cache
- 8MB RAM expandable to 64MB
- 1.44MB, 3.5" drive
- 1.2MB, 5.25" drive
- 200MB IDE, 18ms hard drive
- 16-bit VGA with 1MB
- Super VGA color monitor (1024 x 768 resolution)
- 1 parallel port/2 serial ports
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Serial mouse
- MS DOS 5
- MS Windows 3.0
- Tower Case

Lease for $176/month **$4,395**

- Monthly lease rates based on length of lease.
- TRW Customer Service Division. Free one year on-site service for 386/SX, 386, 486/SX, and 486 EISA systems. On-site service for 286 systems available at extra cost. Free on-site is available to most locations in the contiguous United States.
- PC Brand reserves the right to amend specifications and prices without notice. Intel is a registered trademark of the Intel Corporation. The Intel Inside Logo is a trademark of the Intel Corporation. All other products or services are identified by the trademarks or service marks of their respective companies. © 1992 PC Brand, Moorpark, California
- **Custom configurations available.**
- **All major credit cards, checks, money orders, direct wire and approved purchase orders accepted.**

intel inside

PC BRAND™

CALL 1-800-PC BRAND

1-800-722-7263 FAX: 800-722-7392

PCM292

notepads, and other handy desk implements. *The Norton Desktop for Windows* lets you control and customize the Windows environment and gives it some conveniences otherwise available only on a Macintosh.

MORE THAN YOU NEED?

If you let these packages install themselves with all available options, your computer may be burdened with more TSRs and internal protective armor than you need. In most reasonably secure settings, you probably won't want to bother with the TSRs provided by the *Norton* products and *PC Tools*, which ask your permission before allowing anything to be written to the disk. Such programs tend to annoy you far more than they protect you. You may not need the full delete protection provided by TSRs, which store deleted files; these quickly fill up disk space and need to be purged at regular intervals.

You will definitely want to run the Mirror program that comes with *PC Tools* or DOS 5.0 (whose Mirror program comes from an earlier version of *PC Tools*) or the faster Image program that comes with *The Norton Utilities*. These programs save a copy of your disk's FAT and root directory—enough information to permit perfect recovery of files whose data hasn't been overwritten by other files. And each time they run, they preserve a backup of the most recent version for even better security.

You have to use Mirror and Image with some care. If you run one of them on Monday and delete a file on Tuesday, the undelete programs in DOS, the *Norton* packages, and *PC Tools* can recover the file perfectly, even if it is split into fragments. But if you run Mirror or Image on Wednesday and again on Thursday, and only then try to recover the file, the undelete program won't find any record of the scattered file fragments in either the latest or the backup copy of the FAT and root directory; these copies contain only the current directory structures, not the one in effect before the file was deleted.

All is not lost, however. Your DOS directory still contains the size of the deleted file and the location of its first cluster, and the undelete program can easily recover at least the first fragment of the file. The manual undelete functions in the *Norton* software and *PC Tools* can help retrieve the rest. The moral is that you should run Mirror or Image in ways that reflect the way you work. If you generally need to recover files immediately after deleting them, put either Image or Mirror in your AUTOEXEC.BAT and run it daily. If you tend to need deleted files only after a few days, run Image or Mirror once a week or so.

You can also use the optional delete-tracking feature in DOS 5.0's Mirror or *PC Tools*' Diskmon to supplement the normal Image or Mirror copies of the FAT. The delete-tracking TSR records the full location of deleted files in a separate file, and undelete programs (including those in both *Norton* products) can use this information to recover a file if the data has not been overwritten by DOS. However, if you find it worthwhile to use a TSR to track the location of deleted data, you might as well use the *Norton* or *PC Tools* TSR that actually stores the deleted data itself, but if you are using a *Norton* package make sure to modify the defaults so the deleted data doesn't swallow up your disk space.

Your preferred method of preserving data—or the method established by your organization—depends on the sensitivity of your files, your work habits, and the risks you are willing to accept. Whatever method you choose, one thing is certain: You'll sleep far easier and work far more confidently if you use one of these three packages rather than relying on DOS and luck.

EDITORS' CHOICE

■ ***The Norton Utilities***

For delivering peace of mind when disaster looms, *The Norton Utilities*, Version 6.01, continues to outrank its competition. The Norton Disk Doctor, *Norton*'s disk and directory repair program, hides exceptional intelligence behind a friendly interface that lets you unscramble a disk without the ammunition of vast technical knowledge.

The Norton Utilities does not deliver the wealth of features found in *PC Tools*, Version 7.1, or in *The Norton Desktop for Windows*, Version 1.0, since it is totally dedicated to disk maintenance. In fact, many people will want all three. *The Norton Desktop for Windows* is one of the best tools around for making Microsoft Windows easier to use; it combines some of the most needed everyday utilities for Windows (backup, disk maintenance, and file viewing) at a price closer to single-function utilities.

And if you're trying to stock a system with the broadest range of DOS utilities (calendar, disk organizer, disk backup, and so on), you won't find a better value than *PC Tools*. In addition to the abundant features found in recent versions, the new release adds one of the best remote communications programs available for home-to-office use.

Still, these two products don't equal *The Norton Utilities* in one area that is absolutely critical: Both are fine additions to your disk management toolbox, but *The Norton Utilities* is a must-have for data recovery.

The Norton Desktop for Windows

Symantec Corp.'s *The Norton Desktop for Windows*, Version 1.0, resembles *PC Tools*, the combined disk-and-desktop utility package, more than it resembles the same company's collection of DOS and disk programs, *The Norton Utilities*. But the *Norton Desktop* package ($149) is the first attempt at a full-scale utility package for the Microsoft Windows environment, and it is both impressive for the enormous range of its achievement and frustrating for what it promises but doesn't deliver.

Most of the package consists of two distinct kinds of utilities. First is a set of

Suitability to Task

The Norton Desktop for Windows

Data recovery	3
Disk and file management	4
Applications management	4
Desktop utilities	3

replacements for the standard Windows Program Manager and File Manager, complete with additional Windows enhancement programs that you won't find in Windows itself. Second is a set of disk and file utilities that resemble standard DOS utilities; these include a Windows version of *The Norton Backup*, an unerase program, and a diagnostic-only version of Norton Disk Doctor. In addition, you get a simple Windows batch language (based on Wilson WindowWare's *Winbatch*). And because Windows won't allow direct access to your hard disk when you want to undo serious damage, you get a floppy disk with the same DOS versions of the Disk Doctor, unerase, unformat, and defragmenter programs that come in *The Norton Utilities*.

NOT FLAWLESS BUT STILL EXCELLENT

All these programs look like brilliant first drafts. Most are either unique or better than the competition, but all have flaws that need to be ironed out. The core of the package is Norton Desktop. It combines a fast, effective file manager with drag-and-drop printing, deleting, backup, and file viewing. You can remake its menus, modify its icons, and add applications to a launch menu that comes up whenever you click on the Windows system menu. (Watch out: Programs compiled with Turbo Pascal for Windows will probably crash when run from this option.)

You can use Norton Desktop with Quick Access, an improvement on Windows' Program Manager that lets you put program groups inside other groups, or even move groups and icons out of Quick Access's own window and onto the desktop. Both Norton Desktop and Quick Access are painfully slow to load: On one test system we tried, Quick Access took six times as long as the Windows Program Manager, although a system with only one or two program groups loaded much faster.

You have to arrange Norton Desktop's icons by hand if you change the defaults, and Quick Access litters your disk with files that you can't easily move into a single directory for better housekeeping.

Norton Desktop's built-in file manager displays drive icons that you click on to display directories and files. You can sort and filter the file lists in almost any imaginable way, and you can zero in on a filename in a list by typing enough of the name to make a match; other Windows

DISK UTILITIES: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order

	The Norton Desktop for Windows	The Norton Utilities	PC Tools
List price	$149	$179	$179
FILE AND EDITING FEATURES			
Text editor	❑	❑	■
Sector editor	❑	■	■
Partition editor	❑	■	❑
File attribute editor	■	■	■
File finder	■	■	■
Text finder	■	■	■
Allows editing within text finder	■	❑	❑
Data file compression and decompression	❑	❑	■
Executable file compression and decompression	❑	❑	■
Extended filename creation	❑	■	❑
Number of file viewers	30	None	37
Spreadsheet file viewers	■	❑	■
File fixer for damaged .WK* files	❑	■	■
File fixer for damaged .DBF files	❑	■	■
UNERASE			
Quick unerase (last file unerase)	■	■	■
User can view erased files in native format	■	❑	■
Partial recovery of overwritten files	■	■	■
Recovery of erased files on a network drive	■	■	■
Recovery of erased files from a removed directory	■	■	■
Recovery of removed subdirectory	■	■	■
Microsoft Windows–specific unerase module	■	❑	■
DIRECTORY FEATURES			
Sorts directories	■	■	■
Removes directories (pruning)	■	■	■
Renames directories	■	■	■
Moves files between directories	■	■	■
Presents visual tree	■	■	■
DISK FEATURES			
Defect analysis	■	■	■
Reformat recovery	■	■	■
Defragmenting	■	■	■
Disk mapping	■	■	■
Backup	■	❑	■
Benchmark tests	■	■	■
Format conversion	❑	❑	❑
Caching	❑	■	■

—Editors' Choice ■—Yes ❑—No

CONTINUES

FACT FILE

***The Norton Desktop for Windows*, Version 1.0**
Symantec Corp., 10210 Torre Rd., Cupertino, CA 95014; 800-441-7234, 408-252-3570.
List Price: $149.
Requires: 1MB RAM (3MB recommended), 5.5MB disk space for full installation, Microsoft Windows 3.0 or later, DOS 3.1 or later.
In Short: *The Norton Desktop for Windows* is the first full-scale package of Microsoft Windows utilities. It contains well-designed but slow-loading replacements for Program Manager and File Manager, a backup program, and other desktop conveniences. The package also includes a disk with the major rescue-and-repair programs from the DOS-based *Norton Utilities*.

CIRCLE 396 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK UTILITIES: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order

	The Norton Desktop for Windows	The Norton Utilities	PC Tools
DISK FEATURES (continued)			
Damaged disk and partition table restoration	■	■	■
Low-level formatting	❑	■	■
Interleave adjustment	❑	■	■
Automatic disk repair	❑	■	■
DESKTOP UTILITIES			
Alarm clock	■	❑	■
Calculator	■	❑	■
Calendar	❑	❑	■
Clock	■	❑	❑
Fax board support	❑	❑	■
Macro editor	■	■	■
Notepad	■	❑	■
Outliner	❑	❑	■
Screen blanker	■	❑	■
Workgroup calendar	❑	❑	■
MEMORY MANAGEMENT			
Memory mapping	■	■	■
Uses LIM EMS 4.0 memory	❑	■	■
Saves RAM image to disk	❑	■	■
Produces extended and expanded memory reports	■	■	■
APPLICATIONS MANAGEMENT			
Applications launcher	■	■	■
Copy-protection removal	❑	❑	❑
Keyboard macros	❑	■	■
SECURITY FEATURES			
File encryption and decryption	❑	■	■
Password protection	■	■	■
Antivirus features	❑	■	■
Can wipe out files permanently	■	■	■
PRINTER MANAGEMENT			
Printer setups	■	❑	❑
LPT port adjustment	❑	❑	❑
REMOTE COMPUTING			
Supports remote computing by modem	❑	❑	■
Supports remote computing over a LAN	❑	❑	■
Supports direct-connect remote computing	❑	❑	■

—Editors' Choice ■—Yes ❑—No

programs only match the first letter.

You can move or copy single or multiple files by dragging icons, and you can drag a file to a printer icon and print it without explicitly running the application that created it. One design flaw: You can't easily see directory statistics.

A viewer lets you browse quickly through word processing, database, and spreadsheet files in most standard formats (but not *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 3.*x*), or through common bitmapped graphics. If you try to view a *WordPerfect* graphics vector image, you get a misleading error message because the viewer supports only the rarely used bitmapped .WPG format. The manual says you can view compressed files, but you can view only their directories. Both viewer and file manager let you open and iconize multiple windows on the same screen.

FULL SET OF DESKTOP UTILITIES

The package's Desktop Utilities, which you can run either under Norton Desktop or separately, justify their slow loading by their ability to enhance Windows. A font display program lets you select characters from any font and copy them into an application—but you also have to se-

THE GREATEST THING SINCE WINDOWS

OnTime® FOR WINDOWS™

THE CALENDAR OF CHOICE

OnTime® for Windows™ focuses on doing one thing and doing it extremely well - managing your calendar. With OnTime you'll be more organized than you ever dreamed possible.

OnTime's famous tri-fold printout will knock your socks off. While powerful, OnTime is a snap to use.

Available at Egghead and other quality dealers everywhere.

WINNER OF PC WEEK'S COVETED ANALYST'S CHOICE AWARD.

PC WEEK ANALYST'S CHOICE

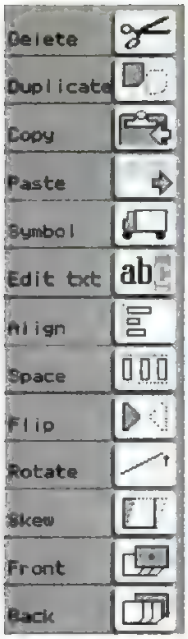
OnTime for Windows 1.0
September 16, 1991

"...is little short of sensational."
L.R. Shannon September 24, 1991
The New York Times

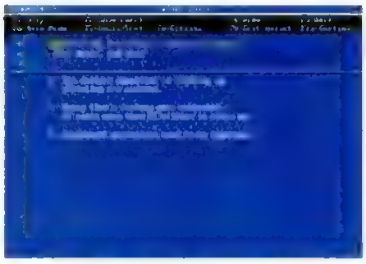
For information about OnTime's Network versions, call
800 345-6747
DOS versions of OnTime also available.

CAMPBELL SERVICES INC.

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

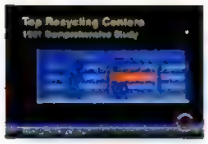


Drawing tools. 39 in all.

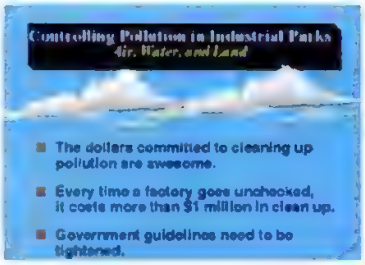


Do what you've always done before...

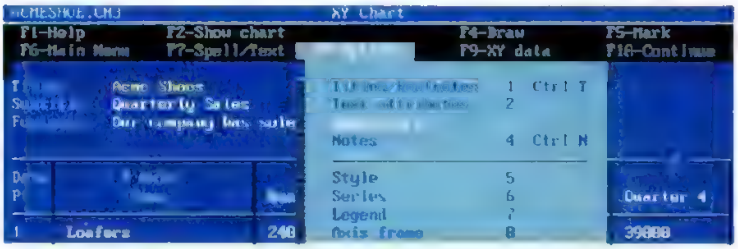
Twist it. Turn it.



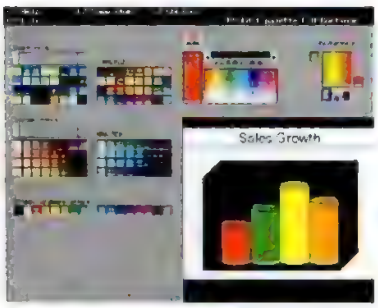
From titles to footnotes. From colors to logos. Our global options keep it consistent.



...style it like you've never seen before.



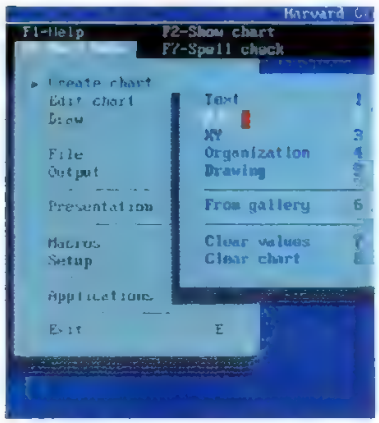
Pull-down menus: A new feature to get at the features. Easier than ever.



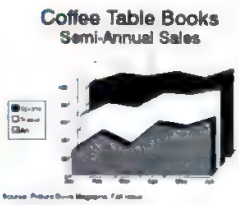
Choose from 32 color palettes. Then shade. Mix. Blend.

You enter the data, we'll make it look good. It's what you've known us for all along.

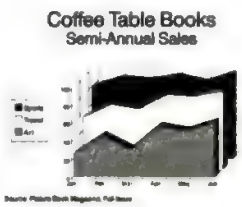
How do 16 million colors sound?



Look familiar? It should. It's Harvard Graphics.

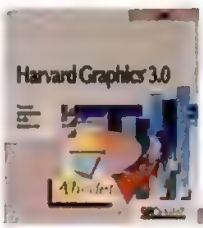


What you see is what you get.



Yes, we have WYSIWYG.

Overwhelming evidence that Harvard Graphics® 3.0 is more than just another upgrade.

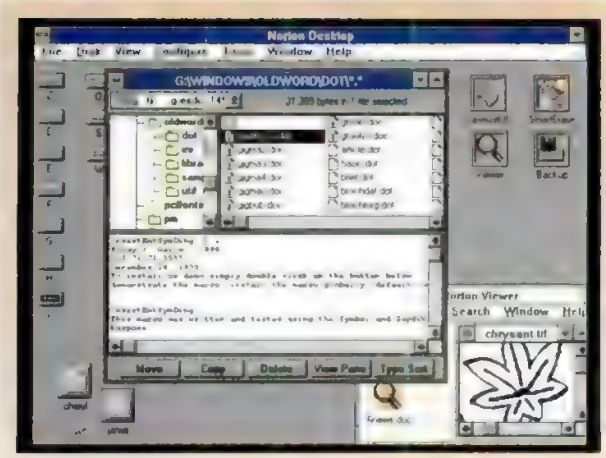


Our new DOS upgrade is loaded with features. Call 1-800-336-8360, Operator 772, for your own demo disk. And view the evidence yourself.

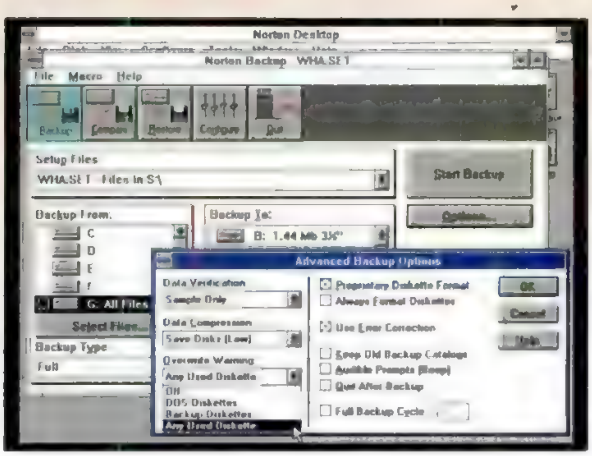
SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

For $125, Harvard Graphics users can order 3.0 by calling 1-800-548-4772. Harvard Graphics 3.0 is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corporation.

© 1991 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039-7210



The Norton Desktop for Windows, Version 1.0, lets you drag file icons to icons for viewing, printing, backing up, or erasing. If you use *Adobe Type Manager*, the viewer uses a small text font that lets you see just enough of a file to make sense of its contents.



The Norton Desktop for Windows backup program uses clear menus for choosing options, which include advanced options hidden deeply enough to be overlooked by beginners. The file-selection screen is busier and more confusing.

lect the same font in your application, an inconvenience that Symantec says will be fixed in a future version.

A scheduler runs applications or pops up reminders at any regular interval. *Desktop for Windows*' icon editor is smart enough to extract icons from applications. The screen blanker (with passwords) looks better than many standalone counterparts. You get an advanced calculator and a system information program. Help for all programs includes small-scale illustrations for easy access to the details you need.

The disk and file utilities in Norton Desktop are better-looking counterparts of programs in the standard *Norton Utilities* package, some with added features, some with fewer. Unlike the DOS version of *Norton*'s Unerase (included in the Windows package's emergency disk), the Windows-based Unerase won't let you reconstruct files manually from lost fragments, but like the DOS version, it can work with a TSR that warehouses deleted files in a hidden directory. A Windows file shredder has the same function as the DOS file wipe program, killing the file forever.

Desktop for Windows' file finder lets you search for text through predefined groups of files, and a viewer pane lets you read matching files in native formats. But if you want to view a search "hit" in context, you have to open *Desktop for Windows*' separate viewer—and then you may not find the hit on-screen, because the viewer won't adjust the display to bring the hit within the window borders.

The Windows version of the DOS-based *Norton Backup* has a slightly confusing interface compared with *PC Tools*' Windows backup program, but both *PC Tools*' and *Norton*'s programs work at identical speeds in informal tests, and may have reached the practical speed limit in backing up to floppy disks. *Desktop for Windows* won't back up to tape drives until a future version appears.

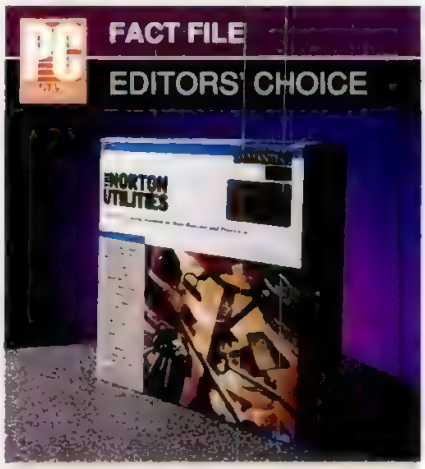
If you use *PC Tools*' cache program, *Desktop for Windows*' backup program thinks you haven't changed floppy disks when you actually have. Symantec's technical support has a fix that requires a minor change in an .INI file.

The installation offers plenty of options, but (like *PC Tools*) the package pushes itself to the head of your PATH command. *The Norton Utilities* considerately goes to the end of the PATH.

The Norton Desktop for Windows far surpasses all other Windows utility packages in its range of functions and in the ambition and audacity of its design. It's slower than it should be, it has some surprisingly rough edges, and its file and disk utilities are partly hobbled by Windows itself. Some of the utilities seem more like luxuries than necessities, but once you've used *The Norton Desktop for Windows*' file manager, viewer, and file finder, you may wonder how you managed to use Windows without them.

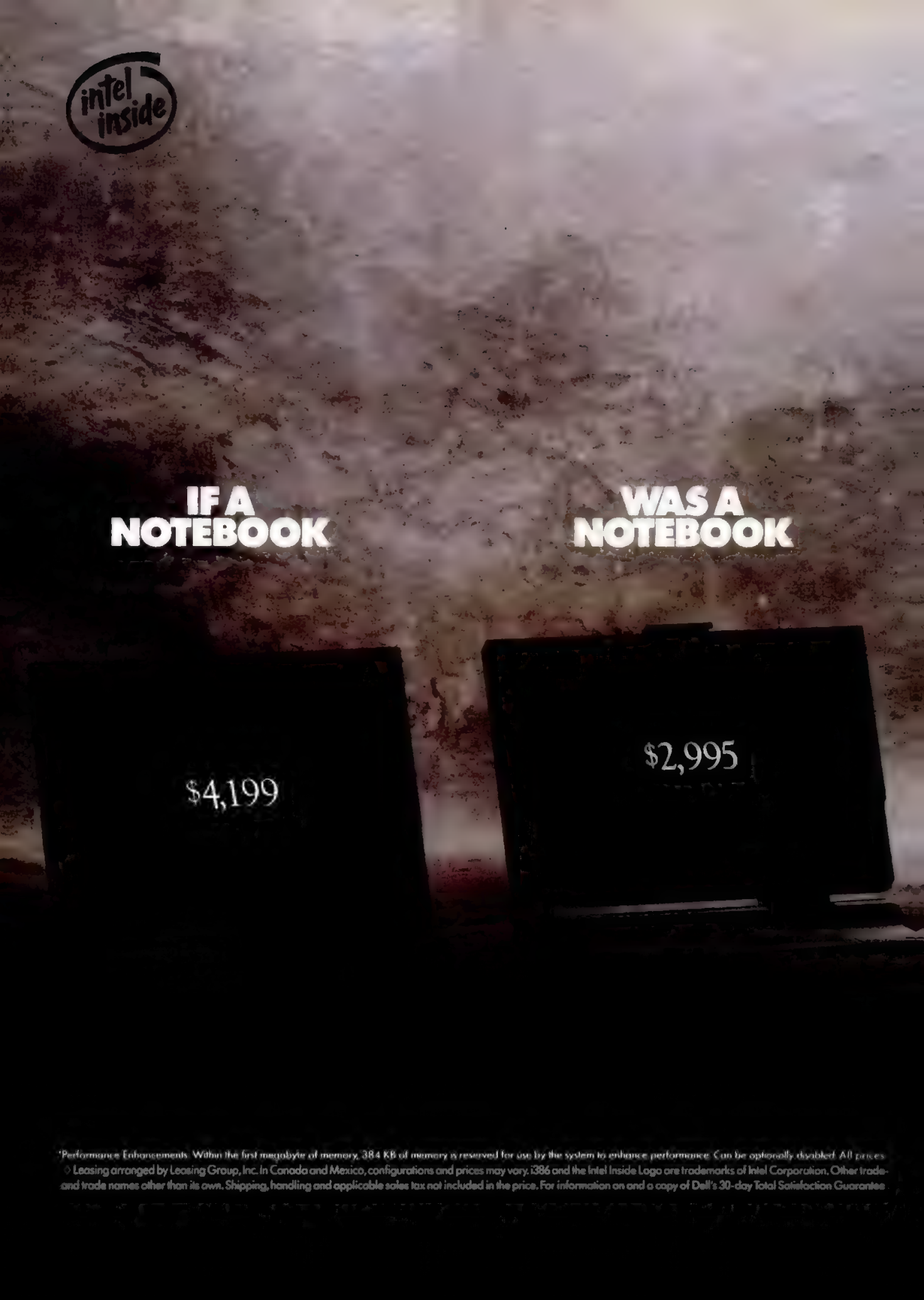
The Norton Utilities

A true classic always stays up to date. The original *Norton Utilities* virtually created the category of DOS utilities in the early 1980s, and now the disk and file utilities in Version 6.01 of Symantec's $179 package have the strength and flexibility necessary to cope with the massive, complex



***The Norton Utilities*, Version 6.01**
Symantec Corp., 10210 Torre Rd., Cupertino, CA 95014; 800-441-7234, 408-252-3570.
List Price: $179; upgrade, $39.
Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.
In Short: *The Norton Utilities*' solidity and reliability continue to make it an indispensable package of disk and file utilities, complete with the only true serious sector editor on the market. Version 6.01 contains a COMMAND .COM replacement that lets expert users add luxuries and shortcuts that should have been part of DOS.

CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD



*Performance Enhancements: Within the first megabyte of memory, 384 KB of memory is reserved for use by the system to enhance performance. Can be optionally disabled. All prices
◇ Leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. In Canada and Mexico, configurations and prices may vary. i386 and the Intel Inside Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. Other trade-
and trade names other than its own. Shipping, handling and applicable sales tax not included in the price. For information on and a copy of Dell's 30-day Total Satisfaction Guarantee

If the one on the right immediately caught your eye, we don't blame you. After all, who wouldn't jump at a great bargain?

But if it's just the price that surprises you, listen to this: the NX20 from Dell is the *most* notebook you can get anywhere for $1,899.

THE NX20 FROM DELL 20 MHz i386SX SYSTEM. SYSTEM INCLUDES 40 MB HARD DRIVE, VGA BLACK AND WHITE DISPLAY, AND 2 MB RAM.

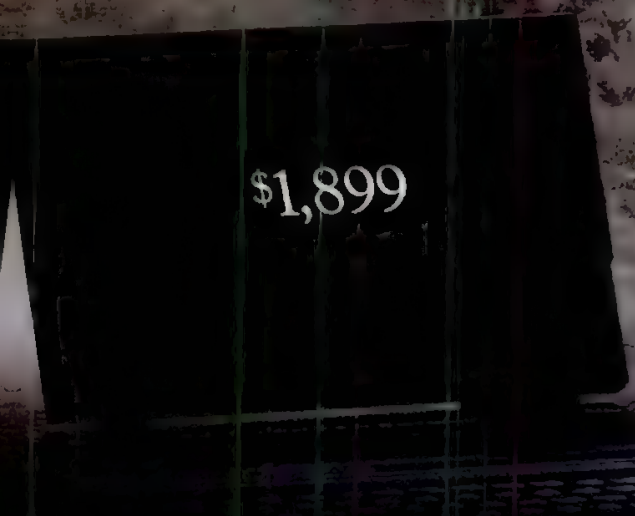
Weighing in at just 6.8 pounds, the NX20 is packed with features normally found on more expensive machines. Like a 3.5" floppy drive and a big 8.5" VGA black and white display.

WAS A NOTEBOOK, WHICH ONE WOULD YOU CHOOSE?

On the road, this little powerhouse packs all the punch that an i386™SX system running at 20 MHz can deliver. And to complement that power, there's 2 MB of RAM expandable to 5 MB and a choice of 40 or 60 MB hard drives.

So why choose between quality and economy when you can get both by choosing the NX20 from Dell? Call us today.

Because decisions this simple don't come by everyday.



TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE #118R2

800-759-1460

HOURS. 7AM-9PM CT M-F 8AM-4PM CT SAT 10AM-3PM CT SUN

IN CANADA 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO 95-800-010-0664

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

and specifications are subject to change without notice. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. **Payment based on 36-month, open-end lease. marks and trade names are used to identify the entities claiming the marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and limited warranty, please write to Dell USA Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Boulevard, Austin, Texas 78759-7299, ATTN: Warranty. ©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOW DOS 5.0 COMPARES WITH THE DATA RECOVERY UTILITIES

by Edward Mendelson

If you believe the wildly excessive coverage presented by the computer press, you may think the new utilities in DOS 5.0 eliminate any need for add-on utilities like those included in *PC Tools* or either *Norton* package. It's true that DOS 5.0 does more to preserve data than any earlier version, but files protected only by DOS 5.0 remain substantially less secure than files protected by third-party programs.

DOS 5.0 itself has nothing that corresponds to Norton Disk Doctor or *PC Tools*' DiskFix—two programs that automatically undo extensive damage to file allocation tables (FATs) and directories, and can restore access to disks that DOS doesn't recognize at all. DOS's CHKDSK tries to fix FAT damage but can't approach these two programs in intelligence or power. And DOS's archaic RECOVER command is so dangerous that you should wipe it from your disk to prevent using it by mistake. DOS 5.0 also lacks *Norton*'s and *PC Tools*' defragmenting programs, which make it easier for other protection programs to restore deleted files.

DOS 5.0's PC TOOLS HERITAGE

DOS 5.0 has three valuable protection programs—Mirror, Undelete, and Unformat—that are derived from the similar programs in *PC Tools*, Version 6.0 (the current version is 7.1). DOS 5.0's safe and reversible FORMAT .COM also derives from *PC Tools*. Here's what DOS 5.0's programs can and can't do, compared with third-party packages:

Before you start deleting files, you can run DOS 5.0's Mirror program on all partitions. This saves a copy of the FAT and root directory for later use by Undelete and Unformat. An optional switch lets you load Mirror's delete-tracking TSR, which stores the location of the clusters of deleted files. The essential syntax is

```
mirror d: d: ... /td /td ...
```

where *d:* is name of a drive whose FAT and root directory you want to store, and the *d* in */td* is the name of a drive whose files you want the TSR to track when they're deleted.

Norton packages can use Mirror and delete-tracking data, but their Image program is much faster than Mirror. *Norton*'s Image doesn't have delete-tracking, but *Norton* has a separate Erase Protect TSR that stores the data in deleted files instead of merely recording its location and letting you hope it won't be overwritten. *PC Tools* has an updated version of Mirror and uses a separate Diskmon program for both delete-tracking and *Norton*-style storage of deleted files.

Like similar utilities in *Norton* and *PC Tools*, DOS 5.0's Mirror can save a copy of a hard disk's partition table.

DOS 5.0's Undelete is a command-line-only program that uses Mirror and delete-tracking data if it finds any. Unlike *Norton* and *PC Tools*, DOS 5.0 can't recover subdirectories or files in deleted subdirectories and has no easy-to-use menu-driven interface that lets you rebuild files by searching the disk for lost data.

The recovery features in DOS 5.0's Unformat are essentially the same as those in programs in *Norton* and *PC Tools*, especially if you've recently run Mirror or Image. If you haven't run either, and the unformatter has to use the brute-force method of scanning a disk for data and files, *PC Tools*' Unformat gives you options you don't get in *Norton* or DOS for handling fragmented files.

DOS 5.0's command line Format program, like the command line or menu-driven versions in *Norton* and *PC Tools*, now allows reversible formats and quick formats of already formatted floppy disks. One safety feature made possible by DOS 5.0's DOSKEY is a modification for DOS's trigger-happy DEL command. Use DOSKEY to create an alias for DEL that causes DEL to let you think twice before erasing any file. The syntax is as follows:

```
DOSkey del=del $1 /p
```

Once DOSKEY is loaded, when you next type DEL *.DOC, this alias adds DEL's /p parameter, and you'll be prompted before each deletion. ■

files and disks of the 1990s.

When you buy *Norton* you get the most advanced and the most carefully designed disk repair and organization utilities available for the PC. All of these tools—including a disk editor, defragmenter, cache, directory sorter, file finder, and formatter—are effective and fast. *Norton*'s quick directory changer now includes directory prune-and-graft when you run it at full-screen size. You also get *Norton*'s usual variety of smaller programs, including utilities that wipe data from a disk, warehouse deleted files, encrypt files on the fly, control access to a disk, repair damaged spreadsheet and database files, and add features to batch files. Most work equally well from Alt-key menus and from the command line, and some command-line-only utilities that had been dropped from Version 5.0 are back by popular demand. All TSRs in the package can load in high memory.

DiskEdit (DE), the latest incarnation of the original *Norton* program for exploring and editing files and disks, is one of the most important parts of the package and has no serious competition. It lets you edit files, directories, file allocation tables (FATs), and partition tables. A split screen lets you edit a file in one window and its directory entry in the other or put the two copies of the FAT in different Windows and transfer data between them.

DE lets you modify regions of a disk that few other programs dare to look at, and makes disk editing simpler and safer than any other program on the market. In months of heavy use we found only one minor flaw in its design: If you hold down the Spacebar to blank out text in the hexadecimal-edit screen, you'll eventually bring up a dialog box that asks if you want to Write or Discard your changes, and another tap on the Spacebar selects Write.

You should at least have to press Enter to make changes to your disk.

Norton's Unerase runs from the command line or full-screen, and it automatically uses the most recent image of the FAT and root directory stored in either *Norton*'s own Image file or the Mirror file created by DOS 5.0 or *PC Tools;* if you have both files, you can specify which one to use. Unerase can help recover deleted file fragments by searching quickly and effectively for *dBASE,* spreadsheet, or text formats in erased areas on the disk.

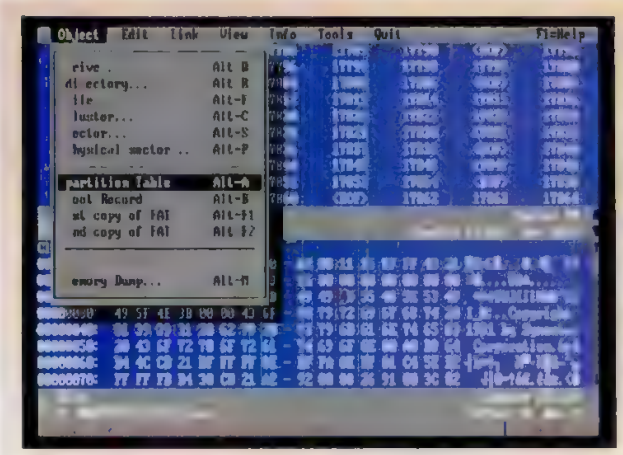
Norton recovered long-deleted *dBASE* and *Lotus 1-2-3* files with a few keystrokes by identifying the format of their clusters. When faced with the same task, *PC Tools* forced us through extensive manual scanning of possible clusters before it let us recover the files, and even then it only recovered half of the *1-2-3* file. Unlike *PC Tools, Norton* won't display *dBASE* or spreadsheet files in their native format, but it will recover them automatically where *PC Tools* won't.

The main weakness of *Norton*'s Unerase is its failure to work correctly on a SUBST drive (SUBST is the DOS command that lets you access a subdirectory as if it were a separate drive with its own drive letter). If you tell it a SUBST pathname when asking to recover a file, it responds that it can't recover any deleted files. If you ask it to recover the same file under the true DOS pathname, it recovers the data instantly. *PC Tools* handles SUBST drives easily.

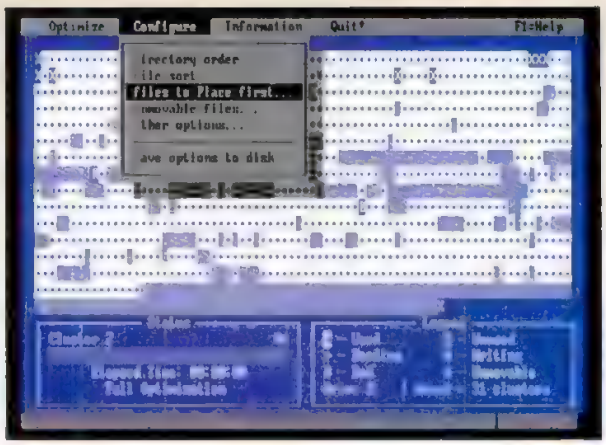
Norton Disk Doctor (NDD) and *PC Tools*' DiskFix seem about equal in their ability to restore your disk after major and minor disasters, with *Norton* slightly ahead in special cases. On our tests, NDD recognized and successfully repaired all circular cluster chains and similar FAT problems that could conceivably be fixed; DiskFix simply ignored one circular FAT chain that *Norton* repaired.

SLICK DEFRAGGING

Norton lets you create a rescue disk with copies of your CMOS, partition table, and boot record, but you have to create the disk by digging down into the menus, and the disk doesn't include the *Norton* programs needed to use the copies. Expert users will add these manually, but many users won't bother to create a rescue disk at all. In contrast, *PC Tools* creates a full self-contained rescue disk during installation so you'll have it when you need it.



The DiskEdit program in *The Norton Utilities,* Version 6.01, is the only hexadecimal editing program that gives you split-screen editing and direct access to the partition table. If you run the program in its maintenance mode, it even gives you access to a hard disk's diagnostic cylinder.



The SpeedDisk defragmenter, like most utilities in *The Norton Utilities,* keeps options clearly sorted among its menus. If you choose the Files to Place First option as shown, you can easily edit the file list you create.

Norton's disk tester and non destructive low-level formatter, Calibrate, resembles Gibson Research's *Spinrite II* but has a far cleaner interface. Like most programs of this type, it can low-level-format only low-tech MFM and RLL hard disks, not IDE, SCSI, or most ESDI drives—although it performs intensive tests on all disks.

Until Version 6.0, *The Norton Utilities* offered disk utilities and little else, but the package now includes NDOS, a replacement for COMMAND.COM that offers all the conveniences DOS doesn't, including a full-screen selection of files to use with any command, automated feeding of keystrokes to applications, and file associations (as in Windows) that run applications when you enter the name of a data file. Expert users will find endless riches in NDOS. You don't need NDOS to use the traditional *Norton* programs, but its vast superiority over COMMAND .COM makes it almost irresistible. NDOS benefits from three years of real-world testing and development as the shareware product *4DOS* from JP Software. Its only serious quirk, which may annoy users too impatient to read the manual, occurs when DOS's FORMAT /S runs under NDOS and you discover that the resulting disk isn't bootable.

Symantec sent a minor bug fix, Version 6.01, to registered users a few months after the release of Version 6.0, but the later version still has some small weaknesses. The file finder, which can't display files in their native format, saves

Suitability to Task

The Norton Utilities

Data recovery	4
Disk and file management	4
Applications management	2
Desktop utilities	N/A

See our new number?

1990 and 1991 World Class Awards
for Best Mail-Order Company

PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD

☐ 3½" format available from us. Specify when ordering.
▣ package includes both 5¼" and 3½" disks.
⊡ 3½" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
CP—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We carry only the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time. Products listed here in red are Microsoft Windows Applications.

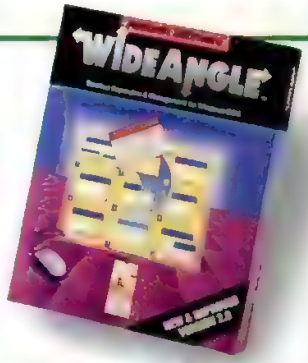
AddStor ... NCP
4090 ▣SuperStor 1.3 ..... $83.
Adobe Systems ... NCP
7547 ▣Adobe Type Manager 1.1 for Windows . 69
9623 ▣Adobe TypeAlign 1.0 for Windows 69
▣Adobe TypeSets for Business..... ea. 95
9874 ▣Adobe TypeAlign 1.0 w/ATM..... 125.
7928 ▣Adobe Plus Pack 1.0..... 129
8367 ▣ATM & Plus Pack Bundle..... 169.
7392 ▣Adobe PostScript Cartridge *(with choice of FREE Type Cartridge 1 or Type Cartridge 2)* 299.
(Entire Adobe Type Library, from 1 to 240 is available. Call for more information.)
Aldus ... NCP
6000 ☐Persuasion 2.0 for Windows ..... 359.
1332 ☐PageMaker 4.0..... 549.
4195 ☐Photostyler 1 0 ..... 549.
Application Techniques ... NCP
1214 ▣Pizazz Plus 2.0 ..... 69.
9621 ▣Picture Eze 1.0 for Windows..... 99.
Artisoft ... NCP
2455 Lantastic EtherNet Starter Kit *(includes software, 2 EtherNet cards, cable)* ..... 495.
2452 EtherNet Adapter Card ..... 209.
Atech Software ... NCP
9436 ☐Publisher's Powerpak 1.2 for Windows . 49.
9435 ☐Publisher's Powerpak 2.1 for WordPerfect & Microsoft Word ..... 49.

AddStor ... NCP
4090 ▣*SuperStor 1.3*—Increase your disk space 2-3 times and compress data on floppies and external media. Easy installation and use, with no artificial DOS commands. Completely data safe and transparent..... $83.

Attitash Software ... NCP
8846 ▣WideAngle 2.0 ..... $79.
Automap ... NCP
2729 ☐Automap 1.0..... 52.
Avery Dennison ... NCP
6006 ▣Label Pro 1.0 *(Laser)*..... 49.
7336 ▣Label Pro 1.0 for Dot Matrix ..... 49.
1600 Avery 1st Impression ..... 229.
Banner Blue Software ... NCP
3322 ▣Family Tree Maker 2.0..... 45.
3324 ▣Org Plus Advanced 6.0..... 65.
Berkeley Systems ... NCP
9885 ▣After Dark 1 0A for Windows..... 29.
Bitstream ... NCP
7568 ▣FaceLift 1.2 for Windows 2.x/3.0..... 59
8040 ▣FaceLift 1.5 for WordPerfect 5.0/5.1 ... 59.
7569 ▣Companion Value Pack 1.0..... 125.
8883 ▣Type City Cartridge with Dell..... 259.
▣Typeface Packages ..... ea. 89.
Borland International ... NCP
6242 ▣Quattro Pro 3.0..... 339.
9695 ☐Borland's C++ 2.0..... 339.
1514 ▣Paradox 3.5 ..... 529.
9635 ▣Object Vision 1.0 ..... call
Broderbund ... NCP
1434 ▣New Print Shop..... 39.
ButtonWare ... NCP
6419 ▣PC-File 6.0 ..... 89.

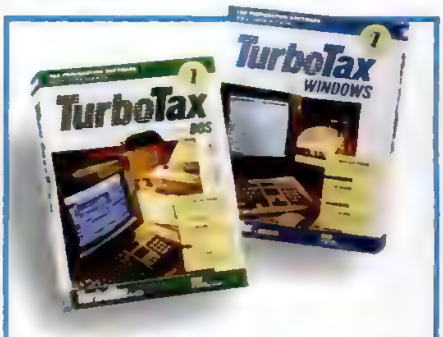
Automap ... NCP
2729 ☐*Automap 1.0*—An intelligent PC road atlas! Provides hundreds of color maps showing over 359,000 miles of U.S. highways & roads. Print driving instructions & view information on 51,921 cities & points of interest $52.

Caere ... NCP
8933 ▣Omnipage Professional 1.0 669.
Central Point ... NCP
5039 ☐PC Tools 7.1 ..... 115.
8114 ▣Backup 7.0 *(DOS and Windows)* ..... 84.
9751 ▣AntiVirus 1.0..... 84.
Chipsoft ... NCP
1663 ▣Turbo Tax Personal 1040 for DOS 9.0 .. 49.
3517 ▣Turbo Tax Personal 1040 for Windows 2.0 59.
State Tax Packages
DOS ver... ea. 38. Windows ver... ea. 49.
▣ShortForm *(for 1040 & E-Z filers)*
3788 DOS ver.... 25. 3782 Windows vers.... 33.
Chronologic Corporation ... NCP
8849 ▣Instant Recall 1.2 ..... 64.
CompuServe ... NCP
7546 ▣DOS Membership Kit 1.3 ..... 29.
Concentric Data Systems ... NCP
6575 ▣R & R Relational Report Writer 4.0.... 159.
Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 ☐CorelDRAW! 2.0..... 379.
2618 CorelDRAW! 2.0 CD-ROM ..... 449.
DAC Easy ... NCP
1748 ▣Accounting 4.2..... 99.
1751 ▣Bonus Pack 4.2 ..... 135.
Data Storm ... NCP
4798 ▣PROCOMM PLUS 2.01 ..... 69.
Delrina Technology ... NCP
2446 ▣WinFaxPro 2.0 ..... 75.
7351 ▣PerFORMPRO 1.0 179



Attitash Software ... NCP
8846 ▣*WideAngle 2.0*—Eliminates overlapping windows by spreading programs into one of nine screen-sized workspaces. Simplifies access to DOS applications. XRAY View 'sees through' windows clutter..... $79.

Digital Research ... NCP
8288 ☐DR DOS 6.0 ..... 69.
Fifth Generation Systems ... NCP
7725 ▣Direct Access 5.1 ..... 69.
3950 ▣Fastback Plus 3.0 ..... 125.
7795 ▣Disklock 1.0 ..... 129.
Fox Software ... NCP
6188 ⊡FoxPro 2.0 ..... 489.
Funk Software ... NCP
9488 ▣Sideways 3.3 & P.D. Queue 1.0..... 85.
Geoworks ... NCP
8789 ▣Ensemble 1.2 ..... 129.
Gibson Research ... NCP
9832 ▣SpinRite II 2.0 ..... 64.
Great American Software ... NCP
3978 ☐One-Write Plus Accounting 1.0 *(with free MECA TaxCut)* ..... 105.
4880 ☐One Write Plus Acct. Works 1.0..... 189.
hDC Computer Corporation ... NCP
8974 ▣Icon Designer 1.0 ..... 35.
Helix Software ... NCP
9627 ▣Netroom 2.0 *(single user)* ..... 65.
Hilgraeve ... NCP
8204 ▣HyperACCESS/5 2.0 *(DOS)* ..... 59.
IBM ... NCP
2666 ☐DOS 5.0 Upgrade ..... 59.
Individual Software ... NCP
1328 ▣Professor Windows 1 0 ..... 27.
6222 ▣Resume Maker 1.3..... 29.
Inset Systems ... NCP
7298 ▣HiJaak 2.1 ..... 99.
7300 ▣Inset Plus HiJaak ..... 125.



Chipsoft ... NCP
▣*Turbo Tax Personal 1040 for 1991 (Final edition)*—Everything you need; features over 80 forms, schedules & worksheets plus a tax planning module. Prints IRS-approved returns.
1663 *DOS*.... $49. 3517 *Windows* $59.

Use it please.

Inset Systems ... NCP
7298 ☒ *Hijaak 2.1*—Capture screens & convert graphics files with Hijaak release 2.1. New features include 5K pop-up window, many new raster & vector formats and support for more than 25 Group 3 fax devices ..... $99.

Insight Development ... NCP
8320 ☒ PrinTools 1.0 ..... 85.

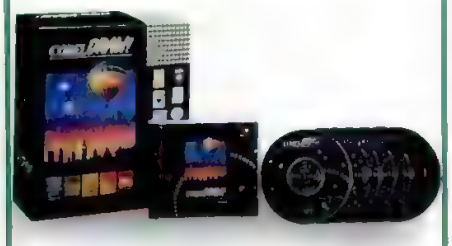
Intuit ... NCP
2426 ☒ Quicken 5.0 ..... 45.
5596 ☒ Quicken for Windows ..... 45.
2474 ☒ Quicken with QuickPay ..... 75.

LaserTools ... NCP
6882 ☒ PrintCache 2.4 ..... 99.
2656 ☒ Printer Control Panel 2.2 ..... 99.

Lotus ... NCP
5417 ☐ 1-2-3 3.1 Plus ..... 429.
5653 ☐ 1-2-3 2.3 ..... 349.
1852 ☐ 1-2-3 2.3 Upgrade ..... 95.
2755 ☐ 1-2-3 for Windows 1.0 399
5799 ☒ Ami Pro 2.0 299
1847 ☒ Ami Pro Competitive Upgrade 119
1621 ☐ Freelance Graphics 4.0 for DOS ..... 349.
3523 ☒ Freelance for Windows 1.0 ..... 429.
2750 ☒ cc:mail DOS Platform Pack ..... 125.
2748 ☒ cc:mail Windows Platform Pack ..... 325.
2749 ☒ cc:mail 25 user Pack ..... 379.

MacroMind ... NCP
3484 Action! 1.0 *(3½" only)* 349

M-USA Business Systems ... NCP
3408 ☒ Pacioli 2000 *(Accounting software)* ..... 35.



Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 ☐ *CorelDRAW! 2.0*—"CorelDRAW 2.0 is worth every penny. Special effects can even turn inexperienced artists into master draftsmen," Luisa Simone of *PC Magazine* ... $379.
2618 *CorelDRAW! 2.0 CD-ROM* ..... 449.

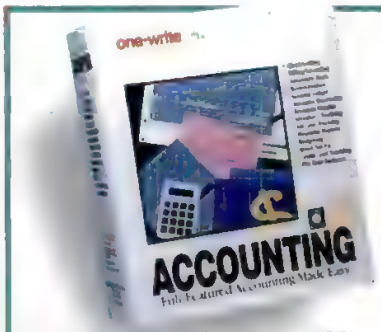
MECA ... NCP
2798 ☐ Managing Your Money 8.0 ..... $139.
4603 ☒ Andrew Tobias' Tax Cut 1991 ..... 49.

Microcom ... NCP
4408 ☒ Micro Courier 1.0 ..... 59.
7649 ☒ Virex-PC 2.0 ..... 79.
6234 ☒ CarbonCopy Plus 6.0 ..... 119.

Microlytics ... NCP
9636 ☒ Strunk & White Elements of Style 1.0 ... 35.
7931 ☐ Random House Encyclopedia 1.0 ..... 68.

Microsoft ... NCP
3338 ☐ Money 1.0 for Windows 49
2894 ☐ QuickBasic 4.5 ..... 69.
7010 ☐ Windows 3.0 99
7388 ☒ Project 1.0 for Windows ..... 459.
2904 ☐ Works 2.0 ..... 99.
2735 ☒ Works 1.0 for Windows 139
3337 ☒ Publisher 1.0 for Windows 139
2901 ☐ Word 5.5 ..... 209.
7387 ☒ PowerPoint 2.0 for Windows ..... 319.
6195 ☒ Word 2.0 for Windows ..... 329.
2856 ☒ Excel 3.0 for Windows 329
8137 ☐ Office 1.6 for Windows ..... 499.
1620 ☐ DOS 5.0 Upgrade ..... 65.
1624 ☒ Visual Basic 1.0 ..... 139.

Multisoft ... NCP
4925 ☒ PC-Kwik Power Pak 2.1 ..... 75.



Great American Software ... NCP
3978 ☐ *One-Write Plus Accounting 1.0*—New! Includes General Ledger with Checks & Receipts, Accounts Receivable with Invoicing, & Accounts Payable. Now also includes a free copy of MECA's TaxCut (limited time) . $105.

Nolo Press ... NCP
5122 ☒ For The Record 2.0 ..... 35.
2982 ☒ WillMaker 4.0 ..... 39.

Norton-Lambert ... NCP
2753 ☐ CloseUp for Windows & DOS Dual Pack 129.

Novell ... NCP
4000 ☐ Netware Lite 1.0 ..... 69.

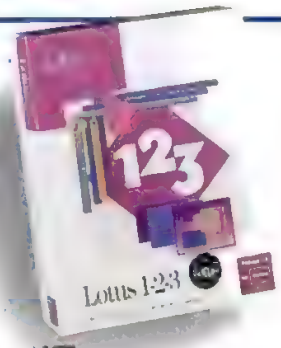
Okna ... NCP
9696 ☒ Desktop Set 3.0 for Windows ..... 85.

PC Globe ... NCP
5902 ☒ PC Globe 4.0 ..... 45.
5900 ☒ PC USA 2.0 ..... 35.

Personics ... NCP
9288 Laptop Ultravision 2.1 *(3½" only)* ..... 49.
4384 ☒ Ultravision 2.0 ..... 79.

1-800/800-0004

MMC
PC Connection 920M
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791



Lotus ... NCP
2755 ☐ *1-2-3 for Windows*—Includes all the latest 1-2-3 enhancements (3D worksheets, goal-seeking, etc.) as well as SmartIcons, DDE, and a complete Windows graphical environment. Compatible with all 1-2-3 versions .... $399.

Polaris Software ... NCP
4395 ☒ PackRat 4.0 ..... 255.

PowerUp! ... NCP
7860 ☒ Calendar Creator Plus 4.0 ..... 52.
7857 ☒ Labels Unlimited 3.0 ..... 59.
7858 ☒ Express Publisher 2.0 ..... 99.

Qualitas ... NCP
7539 ☐ 386MAX 6.0 ..... 65.
7967 BlueMAX 6.0 for PS/2 *(3½" only)* ..... 85.

Quarterdeck ... NCP
3221 ☐ Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 6.0 ..... 65.
4586 ☐ DESQView 386 2.4 ..... 145.

QUE Software ... NCP
4155 ☒ RightWriter 4.0 ..... 54.

Reality Technologies ... NCP
7891 ☒ WealthStarter 2.0 w/Charles J. Givens .. 39.
6572 ☒ WealthBuilder 1.1 ..... 99.

Reference Software ... NCP
4396 ☒ Grammatik IV 2.0 ..... 59.
7483 ☒ Grammatik for Windows 2.0 ..... 59.

Roykore ... NCP
2473 ☒ Instant ORG Charting! 1.0 ..... 125.
8162 ☒ ABC Flowcharter 1.1 ..... 189.

Sitka ... NCP
6675 ☐ TOPS Network Bundle 3.0 ..... 159.
3720 Flashcard 2.1 *(AppleTalk network card)* . 155.

Softlogic Solutions ... NCP
3542 ☐ Software Carousel 5.0 ..... 55.

Software Publishing ... NCP
3496 ☐ Professional Write 2.2 ..... 169.
9638 ☐ Professional Write Plus 1.0 ..... 169.
4389 ☐ Harvard Draw 1.0 ..... 419.
3482 ☐ Harvard Graphics 3.0 ..... 419.
4403 ☐ Harvard Graphics 1.0 for Windows ... 399
6600 ☒ Superbase 4 for Windows 1.3 ..... 529.

Software Toolworks ... NCP
9859 ☒ Word for Word 4.2 for Windows ..... 47.
3290 ☒ Desk Reference Library ..... 45.

Software Ventures ... NCP
6889 ☒ MicroPhone II 2.0 99

Spinnaker ... NCP
1415 ☒ PFS: WindowWorks 1.0 129

Stac Electronics ... NCP
1409 ☒ Stacker 2.0 ..... 89.

Symantec ... NCP
6397 ☐ The Norton Backup 1.2 *(Windows/DOS)* 89.
3146 ☒ The Norton Utilities 6.0 ..... 119.
3425 ☐ Q&A 4.0 ..... 269.
7999 ☒ Norton Anti-Virus 1.5 ..... 89.
2359 ☐ The Norton Desktop 1.0 for Windows 99.
8378 ☐ PC Anywhere IV 4.03 ..... 125.

PC CONNECTION®

And we won't ask

Broderbund ... NCP
4411 ▣ *SimEarth for Windows from Maxis*—New! Take charge of a planet from its birth by controlling its geosphere, atmosphere, biosphere, and civilizations. Unleash natural forces and build your own paradise..... $45.

Systems Compatibility ... NCP
9046 ☐Complete Writer's Toolkit 1.1 *(DOS)* ... 85.
3949 ☐Complete Writer's Toolkit 1.0 for Windows 85
6564 ☐Software Bridge 5.0 ..... 79.
Teleware ... NCP
9847 ▣M Y O B for Windows 139
TIMESLIPS ... NCP
2987 ☐Timeslips III 4.0 ..... 195.
1270 ☐TimeSheet Pro 2.0 ..... 135.
Timeworks ... NCP
6253 ▣Publish-It! 2.0 ..... 159.
Tool Technology ... NCP
3863 WinTools for Windows 1 0 *(3½" only)* 125.
Touchstone Software ... NCP
7420 ▣Check It 3.0 ..... 89.
Traveling Software ... NCP
5179 ▣LapLink III 3.0..... 95.
Venture ... NCP
7796 ▣Publisher V 4 0 for Windows 569
WordPerfect Corporation ... NCP
7781 ▣LetterPerfect 1.0 ..... 129.
4214 ▣WordPerfect Office PC ..... 89.
3804 ☐WordPerfect 5.1 ..... 265.
3494 ☐WordPerfect 5 1 for Windows 279
3806 ☐WordPerfect 5 1 Additional User 199
WordStar International ... NCP
1482 ▣Correct Grammar 1 0 for Windows 65
6791 ☐WordStar Professional 6.0..... 199.
XTREE ... NCP
6161 ▣XTree Gold 2.5 ..... 95.
Z-Soft ... NCP
1626 ▣Publisher's Paintbrush for Windows .. 299.

Symantec ... NCP
2359 *The Norton Desktop 1.0 for Windows*—Complete Windows file management and utilities solution. Includes an enhanced file manager, the fastest and most automated Windows backup, and data recovery tools . $99.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Abracadata ... NCP
3629 ▣Design Your Own Home-Architecture 3.0 $63
3631 ▣Design Your Own Home-Interiors 1.0 ... 63
Broderbund ... CP
8068 ▣Where in World is Carmen Deluxe..... 52.
1836 ▣Where in America's Past is Carmen Sandiego ..... 39.
5851 ▣SimCity..... 33.
4411 ▣SimEarth for Windows from Maxis 45
Davidson & Assoc. ... NCP
3947 ▣Math Blaster Plus ..... 29.
4183 ▣KidWorks ..... 29.
EARTHQUEST ... NCP
3926 ▣EARTHQUEST ..... 35.
Electronic Arts ... NCP
4534 ▣Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing 2.0 *(CP)* 35.
3031 ▣Mavis Beacon for Windows 45
3023 ▣ChessMaster 3000 ..... 35.
1334 ☐Chuck Yeager Air Combat Trainer..... 42.
3050 ☐World Atlas for Windows 57
Harvard Associates ... NCP
2324 ▣PC Logo 3.0 ..... 59.
HyperGlot Software ... NCP
(French, German, Italian, Spanish available.)
☐Word Torture for Windows ..... *ea* 34.
☐Word Torture 3.0 ..... *ea.* 29.

Personal Training Systems ... NCP
Tutorials for PageMaker, Excel, Lotus 1-2-3 & Basics for Windows—Your own private tutor. Audio-based, self-paced & modular. Beginner, intermediate or advanced levels. Incl. audio cassette, example files, & quick reference..... *ea.* $65.

Knowledge Adventure ... NCP
3861 ☐Knowledge Adventure 1.0 ..... 65.
Microsoft ... NCP
7881 ☐Entertainment Pack for Windows 1.0 .. 29.
2858 ☐Flight Simulator 4.0..... 39.
8270 ▣Aircraft and Scenery Designer 1.0 .... 29.
Penton Overseas ... NCP
▣VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II (French, Italian, German, Spanish, Russian, Hebrew and Japanese)..... *ea.* 35.
Personal Training Systems ... NCP
Training tutorials - beg. to adv. for Windows, Excel, PageMaker, & Lotus 1-2-3 *(3½")* *ea.* 65.
Sierra ... CP
2767 ☐Leisure Suit Larry V *(VGA)*..... 39.
9466 ☐Space Quest IV *(VGA)*..... 39.
3113 ☐Police Quest III *VGA)*..... 39.
Software Toolworks ... NCP
3294 ▣Game Pak *(5 games in one)* ..... 32.
Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP
3047 ▣Wordtris ..... 27.
3457 ☐Falcon 3.0 ..... 49.
Stone & Associates ... NCP
3435 ▣Letters, Numbers, Words ..... 22.
3439 ▣2nd Math 4.2 ..... 27.
Toyogo ... NCP
2701 ▣Go Master 5 0 for Windows . 39
2703 ▣Nemesis Deluxe Toolkit 5.0..... 75.
2704 ▣Nemesis Deluxe Toolkit 5.0 for Windows. 75.

Walt Disney Computer Software ... NCP
4398 ▣ *The Animation Studio*—Full-featured animation & paint program utilizing state-of-the-art techniques characteristic of Disney. Comes complete with four disks full of Disney animation, music, & sound effects ..... $79.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
▣Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series ..... *ea.* 45.
Walt Disney Computer Software ... CP
2629 ▣Mickey's 123's ..... 35.
2624 ▣Mickey's ABC's ..... 35.
4398 ▣The Animation Studio ..... 79.

HARDWARE

Warranties listed next to manufacturer.

American Power ... 2 years
7108 Smart UPS 400 ..... 339.
7105 Smart UPS 600 ..... 469.
3858 Back-UPS 400 ..... 185.
3823 Back-UPS 600 ..... 299.
ATI Technologies ... 2 years
9821 VGA Basic-16 *(640 x 480, 16 colors)*..... 69.
2706 VGA Wonder XL *(w/1 MB)* ..... 239.
9985 VGA Integra *(1024 x 768, 16 colors)* ..... 95.
2382 Graphics Vantage VGA *(w/1 MB)* ..... 359.
9822 Graphics Ultra *(w/1 MB)*..... 559.
2012 Graphics Ultra w/VGA *(w/1 MB)* ..... 619.
1825 2400etc/i Modem *(w/9600 SendFax)* ... 139.
9620 9600etc/e Modem ..... 379.
3080 Stereo•F/X ..... 149.
3076 VGA Stereo•F/X *(w/512K, upgrd. to 1 MB)* 329.
Boca Research ... 5 years
7001 BOCARAM/AT PLUS *(0K)*..... 119.
7150 BOCARAM/AT PLUS *(2 MB)*..... 219.
7139 *(4 MB)* .... 329. 7138 *(8 MB)* .... 539.
6998 I/O Board for AT ..... 55.
6999 I/O Board for Microchannel *(S/S/P)*..... 109.
8380 BasicVGA *(256K, 640 x 480)* ..... 63.
8381 SuperVGA *(1 MB, 1024 x 768)* ..... 145.
3859 2400 Internal Modem..... 85.
3860 2400 External Modem ..... 109.
Bravo Communications ... 2 years
7400 2 Position Laser Compatible Switch Box. 109.
Brown-Wagh ... 1 year
8578 Creative Labs Sound Blaster..... 115.
2336 Creative Labs Sound Blaster Pro ..... 189.
Caere ... 1 year
8158 Typist Plus Graphics..... 389.
Canon ... 1 year
We are an authorized Canon Service Center.
7894 BJ-10ex Printer *(4.6 lb.)* ..... 339.
7897 BubbleJet Ink Cartridge *(BJ-10ex)* ..... 23.
7896 BJ-10ex Sheet Feeder ..... 75.
Cardinal ... 1 year
2720 MB2450 Internal 2400 Baud Modem.... 59.
2719 MB2296SR Internal Send/Receive Fax.. 109.
2721 VGA732 True Color Ultra VGA Card .... 175.
4124 VGA742 True Color Ultra VGA Card .... 199.
CH Products ... 1 year
7801 FlightStick w/Falcon..... 49.
CoStar ... 1 year
1418 AddressWriter Envelope Printer ..... 499.

which mag you read.

Polaris Software ... NCP
4395 PackRat 4.0–Increase productivity by easily managing your business and personal information. Handle your phone book, calendar, to-do's, projects, free-form notes and much more! ..... $255.

Curtis ... lifetime
1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2+ ..... 65.
7358 Command Center SPF-4 ..... 89.
Glass Filter Plus *(specify size)* ..... ea. 65.

Cyrix Corporation ... 5 years
MATH COPROCESSORS
9875 FasMath 83D87-25 ..... 185.
9876 FasMath 83D87-33 ..... 195.
9877 FasMath 83S87-16 *(SX compatible)* ..... 115.

Datadesk ... 3 years
6901 Switchboard *(modular keyboard)* ..... 159.

Epson ... 2 years
We are an authorized Epson Service Center.
1906 FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* ..... 319.
1904 FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* ..... 449.
2358 LQ-570 *(80 col., 252 cps)* ..... 289.
2361 LQ-870 *(80 col., 330 cps)* ..... 489.
2357 LQ-1170 *(136 col., 330 cps)* ..... 669.
5184 LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)* ..... 185.

Everex ... 1 year
1683 Tempo LX Notebook *(5 MB, 60 MB HD)* 2549.

Hauppauge Computer ... 1 year
9870 25 MHz 386N Motherboard for AT ..... 899.
9034 33 MHz 386N Motherboard for AT ..... 979.

Hayes ... 2 years
7391 ULTRA 96 Modem ..... 669.
3522 OPTIMA 96 Modem ..... 479.
9884 Pocket Edition 2400 ..... 125.

Hewlett-Packard ... 1 year
3957 LaserJet IIP Plus ..... 899.
9993 LaserJet IIIP *(with toner)* ..... 1149.
6754 LaserJet III *(with toner)* ..... 1679.

Hitachi ... 2 years
9492 14MVX/LMF 14" SVGA Monitor *(1024 x 768) (with low radiation screen)* ..... 489.

Intel ... 5 years
3864 14.4EX Modem ..... 549.
6421 2400B MNP Internal Modem ..... 189.
6420 2400EX MNP Modem ..... 225.
7880 9600EX Modem ..... 469.
2346 Inboard 386/PC with 1 MB ..... 495.
5336 Above Board Plus 8 2 MB ..... 449.
5342 Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 MB ..... 479.
7782 SatisFAXtion *(fax board)* ..... 389.
8778 SatisFAXtion for Microchannel ..... 449.
8903 Matched Memory 4 MB *(PS/2)* ..... 239.
Matched Memory *(for LaserJet IIP, III, IIIP IIID)*
1810 1 MB ..... 79. 1787 2 MB ..... 149.
1637 Snap-In 386 *(for PS/2 50/60)* ..... 389.
3358 Power Pak *(Snap-In 386 & Above Board Microchannel 4 MB)* ..... 925.

MATH COPROCESSORS
7385 80287XL *(16 MHz 80286 CPU's)* ..... $89.
4750 80387SX *(16 MHz 80386SX CPU's)* ..... 129.
6830 80387SX-20 *(20 MHz 80386SX CPU's)* . 145.
5409 80387-33 *(80386DX CPU's)* ..... 219.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year
2582 Master Piece Plus ..... 99.
7899 Expert Mouse *serial* . 119. 7900 *bus* . 129.
3311 MasterStand ..... 59.

Key tronic ... 3 years
4518 101 Plus Keyboard ..... 99.

Kraft ... 5 years
5801 Game Card *(2 ports)* ..... 27.
5813 Game Card w/Thunderstick ..... 49.
5800 3 button Thunder Joystick ..... 29.

Logitech ... limited lifetime
6029 Trackman *serial* .... 69. 6028 *bus* .... 72.
2343 Trackman Portable ..... 105.
7975 ScanMan 256 ..... 289.
3295 MouseMan *(combo)* 75. 9766 *(cordless)* 89.

Megahertz ... 5 years
1193 T324D 2400 Modem *(for Toshiba Laptops)* 129.
1196 T224 2400 Modem *(for Toshiba Laptops)* 129.
1187 T324FM 96/24 Fax Modem *(Toshiba Lptps.)* 299.

Micron Technology ... 2 years
7595 2 MB Expansion for HP LaserJet IIP or III 119.
7012 Memory Upgrade PS/2 70 - 2 MB ..... 139.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years
2264 PM2400FX96 Fax Modem–2400 bps internal modem with true 9600 bps send/receive capabilities. A Hayes compatible 1/2 card, it also allows you to receive faxes in the background, & includes QuickLink II... $145.

Microsoft ... lifetime
7597 Microsoft Mouse *(bus or serial)* ..... 89.
2897 Mouse with Paintbrush *(bus or serial)* ... 105.
2898 Mouse with Windows 3.0 *(bus or serial)* . 149.
1956 Mouse with Works *(bus or serial)* ..... 155.
1896 Ballpoint Mouse *(serial only)* ..... 119.

MicroSpeed ... 1 year
2763 MicroTRAC *(serial & PS/2 interface)* ..... 59.
PC-TRAC Trackball
6007 *serial* ..... 75. 6008 *bus* ..... 89.
7271 *Inport* ..... 79. 6330 *PS/2* ..... 79.

Mouse Systems ... lifetime
5997 Trackball *(1 yr. wrnty.) serial* .. 65. *bus* .. 69.
3213 PC Trackball II *(serial)* ..... 69.
7878 PC Mouse III *(serial)* .... 89. *(bus)* .... 95.

1-800/800-0004

MMC **PC Connection** 920M
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

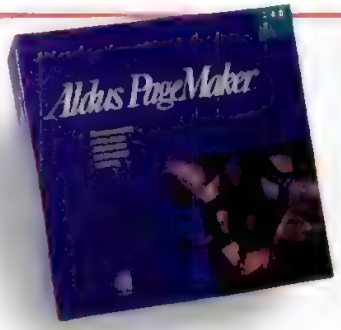
Hayes ... 2 years
3522 OPTIMA 96–Get Hayes performance and reliability at a terrific price! Supports V.32 9600 bps operation with V.42bis data compression for speeds up to 38,400 bps ..... $479.

NEC ... 2 years
9441 CDR36 Portable CD-ROM Drive ..... 399.
4252 Multisync 3FGX Monitor *(14")* ..... 679.
4249 Multisync 4FG Monitor *(15")* ..... 779.

Orchid Technology ... 4 years
7863 ProDesigner VGA IIS *(with 1 MB, includes RAMDAC chip)* ..... 249.
4071 1280i with 1 MB ..... 365.

Pacific Data Products ... lifetime
6779 25 Cartridges in One! *(for LJ II, IIP, III)* ... 269.
2255 Fontbank *(0.75 MB)* ..... 225.
3491 Fontbank *(1.5 MB)* ..... 299.
8975 Complete Font Library *(for LJIII)* ..... 275.
Memory upgrade for LaserJet IIP/III:
7055 *2 MB* ..... 145. 7759 *4 MB* ..... 259.
Memory upgrade for LaserJet II/IID:
6838 *2 MB* ..... 249. 6836 *4 MB* ..... 369.
8090 Pacific Connect with 1.25 MB ..... 349.
7158 Pacific Page PE 4.1 *(for LJ IIP/III)* ..... 379.
6834 Pacific Page *(for LJ II)* w/2 MB Mem. Brd. 379.
9833 Pacific Page XL *(w/accelerator board)* .. 799.

PC Power & Cooling ... 1 year
REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES
3203 Turbo Cool 200 ..... 149.
7915 Turbo Cool 300 *(2 yr. warranty)* ..... 165.



Aldus ... NCP
1332 PageMaker 4.0–Provides new support for long documents, sophisticated text-handling and professional typographic controls. Includes Adobe Type Manager. Free upgrade from version 3.02 if bought after Jan. 1, 1991 $549.

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1991. PC CONNECTION, PCTV AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. ALL OTHER TRADEMARKS REMAIN THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

800/800-0004

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years

3103	2400 Baud Internal Modem	$85.
3102	2400 Baud External Modem	179.
8993	2400 Baud Internal Modem *(V.42 bis)*	169.
8994	2400 Baud External Modem *(V.42 bis)*	199.
4542	2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2	229.
8132	PM2400 Pocket Modem	109.
2266	PM9600 Internal Modem	399.
7934	PM9600SA Modem	469.
2264	PM2400FX96 *(modem/fax board)*	145.

Targus ... lifetime

1305	Universal Notebook *(for ntbk. computers)*	69.

TheComplete PC ... 2 years

8082	Half Page Scanner/400 w/ReadRight	289.
5828	TheComplete Communicator	319.
4316	TheComplete Fax Portable Plus	319.

Toshiba ... 1 year

3360	T2000SXE Notebook *(40 MB)*	3399.
3361	T2000SXE Notebook *(60 MB)*	3649.
1779	T3100SX Laptop *(80 MB)*	3199.
1773	T3200SX Laptop *(120 MB)*	3499.

Tripp Lite ... 2 years

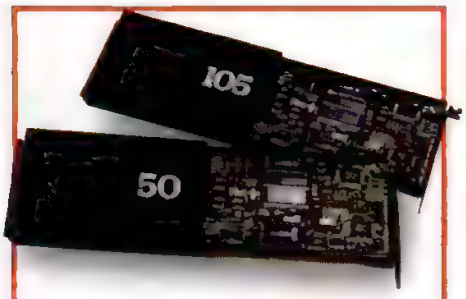
6199	Isobar 4-6 *(4 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)*	49.
6200	Isobar 6-6 *(6 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)*	59.
6201	Isobar 8-12 *(8 outlets, Gold Seal Warranty)*	69.
6018	LC1200 *(1200W line conditioner)*	159.

Video 7 ... 7 years

9768	VRAM II VGA 1 MB	329.

Zoom Telephonics ... 7 years

1307	Int. 2400 Baud w/9600 Baud Fax Modem	109.
1178	Ext. 2400 Baud w/9600 Baud Fax Modem	119.
1181	2400 Baud V.42bis Modem *(2 year)*	129.
1167	2400 Baud Internal Modem	65.
1166	2400 Baud External Modem	75.
3075	9600 V.32 Turbo Internal Modem *(2 yr.)*	399.
4400	24/96 Internal Fax Modem w/Winfax Pro	155.
4401	24/96 External Fax Modem w/Winfax Pro	159.



Quantum ... 2 years

Plus Hardcard II XL–Add a super-fast 50 MB or 105 MB hard drive to any 286/386 system. Anyone can install in just minutes. *New low price!*

8304 Plus Hardcard II XL 50 ..... $299.
8287 Plus Hardcard II XL 105 ..... 449.

DRIVES

Conner Peripherals ... 1 year

8875	CP3044 40 MB IDE HD *(25 ms)*	219.
2339	CP30104 120 MB IDE HD *(19 ms)*	399.
1337	CP3204 200 MB IDE HD *(16 ms)*	599.

IOMEGA ... 1 year

We are an authorized Iomega Service Center.

2224	Bernoulli II Transportable 90 MB	799.
2616	Internal 90 MB Bernoulli	799.
2500	PC2B Controller	199.
2530	90 MB Cartridge	149.
2467	90 MB Cartridge Tripak	439.

Mountain Network Solutions ... 2 years

2917	40-60 MB Internal Tape Drive	259.
5190	DC2000 Pre-formatted Cartridges	ea. 35.
6153	DC2120 Tape Cartridge *(5 pack)*	149.

Pacific Rim ... 1 year

1304	1.2 MB External *(for any parallel port)*	239.
6602	1.44 MB External *(for PC/XT/AT)*	239.

Quantum ... 2 years

8304	Plus Hardcard II XL 50 MB *(9 ms)*	$299.
8287	Plus Hardcard II XL 105 MB *(9 ms)*	449.
4060	105 MB Drive Kit for MC PS/2's *(13 ms)*	789.

Seagate ... 1 year

4554	40 MB Internal HD ST251-1 *(28 ms)*	249.
1321	ST157A 40 MB IDE Hard Drive	229.
1320	ST1144A 130 MB IDE Hard Drive	459.

TEAC ... 1 year

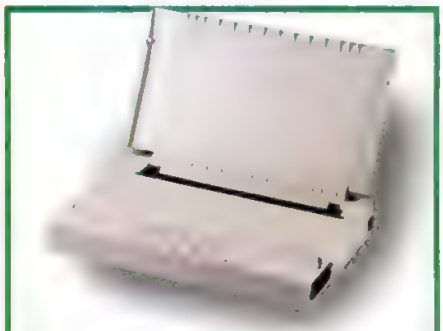
4670	1.44 MB Drive for PC/XT *(3½")*	69.
4326	1.44 MB Drive for AT *(3½", w/Basetech)*	89.
4951	720k Drive for PC/XT *(3½")*	69.
6951	1.2 MB Drive for AT *(5¼")*	75.

MEMORY

6556	256k DRAM *(100 ns, set of 9)*	call
5510	1 MB x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)*	call
2497	4 MB x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)*	call
5746	1 MB Chips *(80 ns, set of 9)*	call
7813	256K x 4 Chips	call

Zoom Telephonics/Delrina Technology

Zoom 24/96 Fax Modem/Delrina Winfax Pro Bundle–Get this great 9600 bps send/receive fax with 2400 baud modem along with Delrina's Winfax Pro at a special price. Offer good thru 1/31/92. 4400 Int. Bundle $155. 4401 Ext. Bundle $159.



Canon ... 1 year

7894 BJ-10ex Printer–New enhanced version of the popular 4.6 lb. printer provides laser-like print quality (up to 360 dpi) on plain bond paper, envelopes or transparencies. Available in white or gray ..... $339.

DISKS/MEDIA

Maxell ... lifetime

2790	5¼" MD2-D 1.2 MB Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*	13.
2792	3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*	11.
2793	3½" DS/HD 1.44MB Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*	19.

Sony ... lifetime

3291	5¼" DS/DD 360k Disks *(Qty. 10)*	7.
3297	3½" DS/DD 720k Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*	9.
3298	3½" DS/HD 1.44 MB Diskettes *(Qty. 10)*	16.
6148	3½" DS/DD *(3 Pack)*	$25.
6375	3½" DS/HD *(3 Pack)*	45.
8185	QD2040 Tape Cartridge	15.
1895	QD2120 Tape Cartridge	22.
6715	QD6150 Tape Cartridge	23.

3M ... lifetime

3943	DC 2000 Tape Cartridge	18.
3944	DC 600 Tape Cartridge	29.
5679	DC 6150 Tape Cartridge	29.

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum. Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items subject to availability. Prices and promotions subject to change without notice.
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 8:00 a.m. to 1:00 a.m., or Saturday 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. Eastern Time. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 a.m. to 5:30 p.m.

IOMEGA ... 1 year

2224 Bernoulli II Transportable 90 MB–Rugged and built to last, this drive will absorb 1000 g's of shock and provide 90 MB of portable storage. Awards from *Byte* and *InfoWorld*. Requires adapter card ..... $799.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:

- For heavy hardware items such as printers, monitors, Bernoulli Boxes, etc. pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use Airborne Express at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:

- Call 603/446-7721 for information.

PC Confusion.

Don't know which way to turn?
(Or, the node not taken.)

We tend to take the road less travelled up here in the lovely, dark, and deep woods of Marlow, NH (pop. 568). We've introduced services like toll-free technical support, recycled packing materials, and One Minute Mail Order™ long before anyone else in PC mail order. And to our customers, that has made all the difference. Because they know we have many promises to keep and will, in fact, go miles before we sleep to clear up any confusion about any program or peripheral you buy from us.

You see, when we first started in 1982, the hardest decision anyone had to make was whether to get an extra serial or parallel port. But over the years technology has taken some bewildering twists and turns, with upgrade paths diverging all over hither and yon. And then some. So before you venture too far into unfamiliar territory, give us a call and we'll get you back on the straight and narrow.

Make a real impression.

Eliminate the confusion around your home or office with PC Connection rubber stamps including the universally recognized "Paws Up!" and "Paws Down!" symbols. We'll send them absolutely free, complete with stamp pad and ink, to anyone who places an order of $750 or more between now and March 31.

Prove you're a real yes-man. Or no-woman. Or vice versa...With a PC Connection Rubber Stamp Kit. One per customer.

PC CONNECTION®

©COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1991. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH.

WHEN SHOULD YOU LOOK BEYOND THE ALL-PURPOSE UTILITIES?

by Edward Mendelson

All-purpose utility packages like the three reviewed in this story don't always compete favorably against single-function utilities with specialized talents. *The Norton Utilities* and *PC Tools* give you disk caches and defragmenters, and *The Norton Desktop for Windows* and *PC Tools* both have backup programs and file managers. *PC Tools* also contains a remote-control program. How do all of these features compare with standalone packages that often cost as much as the full set of utilities you get with these combination packages?

DISK CACHES

Super PC-Kwik, from Multisoft (800-234-5945), is probably the fastest and most reliable program of its kind. It is now available in the *PC-Kwik Power Pak* along with a print spooler, RAM disk, screen accelerator, and other programs, many of which can share the same memory pool. Compared with *Super PC-Kwik*, *Norton*'s cache is bulkier and slower, but *PC Tools*' cache takes up less RAM and approaches *Super PC-Kwik* in speed. As reported elsewhere in this story, however, both the *Norton* and *PC Tools* cache programs can cause incompatibilities with other packages' backup programs, while *Super PC-Kwik* coexists peacefully with virtually everything.

DEFRAGMENTERS

The defragmenters in *The Norton Utilities* and *PC Tools* both have plenty of speed and options and are more than adequate for most practical purposes. But neither one offers the unmatched flexibility and control available in FastTrax International's *FastTrax* (415-883-9561). *FastTrax* lets you control every detail of file and directory locations, and it not only defragments files, it positions them to reduce the number of track-to-track operations needed to access them. Another fast and flexible defragmenter is Multisoft's *PC-Kwik Power Disk*, which also offers the most informative disk map available for DOS disks.

BACKUP UTILITIES

The backup programs in *PC Tools* (Microsoft Windows and DOS versions) and in *The Norton Desktop for Windows* rank among the fastest on the market. *The Norton Backup*, separately sold by Symantec Corp., remains invaluable as the DOS counterpart of the new Windows version. The next version of *Norton*'s DOS backup will include tape drive support (already in *PC Tools*), so there's little need to look elsewhere for a backup program.

Fifth Generation Systems' popular *Fastback Plus* (800-873-4384) has evolved into Version 3.02, producing speeds in the same range as *Norton* and *PC Tools* and a bafflingly obscure new menu system. The new version occasionally locked our test system after a backup session, and loyal users of Version 2.*x* may prefer to look around before upgrading.

DOS SHELLS

The file manager in *PC Tools* is overflowing with features, but its busy screen display won't appeal to everyone and it doesn't offer the lucid, smooth control that you can get with the XTree Co.'s *XTree Gold* (805-541-0604). *XTree Gold* excels at managing individual files, and nothing approaches its ability to give you quick access to files on multiple drives or to manage multiple files in multiple directories.

For users who want to stick with Symantec Corp.'s *Norton* product line for their file management, *The Norton Commander* is another good choice for DOS Shell functionality (800-441-7234 or 408-252-3570).

REMOTE CONTROL

Compared with Digital Communications Associates' *Remote2* (800-348-3221) and SoftKlone's *Takeover* (800-634-8670), *PC Tools*' Commute holds it own in features and performance, although *Takeover* has far more elaborate security options, which may ease your mind when your computer is in remote hands. ■

only part of your selected defaults, and you have to select drive letters from a menu instead of simply typing a list. The program that warehouses deleted files can easily fill your disk with deleted data unless you change its default settings. The help screen for DiskEdit's memory display says only "This dumps memory." The cache is bulkier and slightly slower than the competition. The Calibrate program always reports that the caching controller is defective after it tests two partitions in one session, but never when testing each partition in separate sessions.

If you judge packages by the number of functions included, you'll find that *The Norton Utilities* doesn't give you as many bytes for the buck as *PC Tools*, and to get *Norton*'s backup program you have to buy a separate package or get *The Norton Desktop for Windows*. But *Norton* is demonstrably better than its competition at essential tasks such as recovering lost files and manipulating every byte of your disks.

Despite minor quirks, *Norton* inspires confidence in its solidity and safety. If you value your disks and data, this is the one utility package your computer should never be without.

PC Tools

You can spend years exploring *PC Tools* and never reach the limit of its major features and minor problems. Central Point Software's $179 package, now in Version 7.1, lets you do more with your disks and files than any other utility software on the market.

It runs programs, finds files, recovers lost data, reconstructs defective database and spreadsheet files, salvages damaged disks, defends against viruses, encrypts

Suitability to Task

PC Tools

Data recovery			3	
Disk and file management				4
Applications management			3	
Desktop utilities				4

files, schedules alarms or applications, sends faxes and e-mail, backs up disks from DOS or Microsoft Windows, gives you the DOS equivalent of Windows *Desktop* programs, and a few dozen other things, too. If you're not satisfied with letting *PC Tools* manage your PC, its remote-control software lets you take over someone else's. When you get lost among the program's labyrinths or you can't figure out which of seven manuals to consult, know that even its own installation program sometimes loses track of where it installs files.

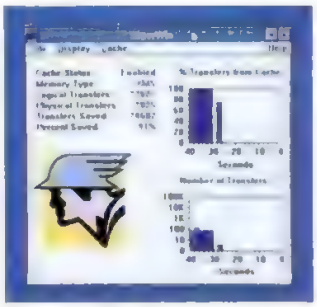
The heart of *PC Tools* is PC Shell, which functions as an application launcher but starts off looking like a file manager with side-by-side directory and file windows. Like the DOS 5.0 Shell, it lets you view directory trees in outline format, with expanding and collapsing branches. When you view files, they appear in their native formats (*The Norton Utilities* has only ASCII and hexadecimal viewers). From PC Shell you can access a memory map, find system information, hexadecimal-edit disk sectors (though not as effectively as with *Norton*'s DiskEdit), exchange files with a laptop, and call up hypertext help on the whole package. You can establish file associations that let you run a program by selecting a file from the file window. Because PC Shell feeds keystrokes to applications, it can load a spreadsheet without using *Lotus 1-2-3*'s File Retrieve command.

If you run PC Shell as a TSR, you can hotkey to it while running one program, run a second program, then return to the first. But although it looks like a twin of the DOS 5.0 Shell, it doesn't have the DOS Shell's full task switching, and you can't store multiple applications in memory as you can with the *WordPerfect Office* shell. Also, you can't use the hotkey within applications if you run command-line utilities. You can't load PC Shell into

THE AWARD-WINNING UTILITY FOR TOTAL SYSTEM SPEEDUP.

PC-Kwik® Power Pak gives you the power to make all your programs perform like the stars they're meant to be. Disk, screen, keyboard, printing and command-line operations run up to ten times faster. Automatically.

Power Pak's industry-leading disk cache (Super PC-Kwik) and other integrated system-accelerators give you the ultimate performance boost, at a surprisingly modest cost.



And Power Pak is easy on system memory as well, requiring as little as 0 Kb of conventional memory for itself and automatically sharing cache memory with other applications (including Windows 3.0) as they need it.

Call 1-800-759-5945 today and ask for your free booklet "Optimizing Performance." See for yourself what makes Power Pak the perfect supporting character, no matter how demanding the stars or modest the budget.

Awarded to Super PC-Kwik

MULTISOFT

Multisoft Corporation 15100 SW Koll Parkway Beaverton, OR 97006 (503) 644-5644 Fax (503) 646-8267

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

high memory, but a swap program lets you stow it in EMS or XMS memory.

A menu takes you from PC Shell to other utilities in the package, including the Desktop programs and a full suite of disk utilities—notably a defragmenter, surface tester, and nondestructive low-level formatter. A setup program lets you install (among much else) a sleek, swift disk cache, a TSR that moves deleted files to a hidden directory, a screen blanker, and an almost ideal remote-control program called Commute, which uses data compression for high-speed communication and can detect *PC Tools*' graphics fonts on the remote machine and display them locally.

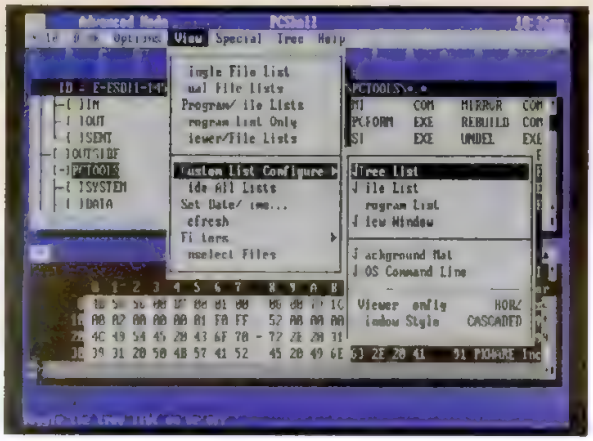
The TSR Desktop includes calculators, notepads, outliners, keyboard macros, a communications module with simple e-mail scripts and fax support for Intel or SpectraFax boards, a scheduler (complete with group calendars for network use), and lesser utilities such as an ASCII table that misleadingly displays the characters in *PC Tools*' graphics screen font instead of many real ASCII characters.

SIMILAR TO NORTON BUT DIFFERENT

Unlike *The Norton Utilities*, *PC Tools*' installation automatically creates a self-contained and bootable rescue disk that can restore your CMOS and partition table if disaster strikes. Unfortunately, to update this disk if your configuration changes calls for an unintuitive trip through the installation program. *PC Tools*' DiskFix offers the same functions as *Norton*'s NDD and Calibrate, and both packages have similar unerase and unformat programs. *PC Tools*' Mirror program for storing an image of the FAT and root directory is far slower than *Norton*'s similar Image program. In PC Magazine Labs' testing, however, *PC Tools* could not restore a small number of files that *Norton* recovered flawlessly. DiskFix, for example, quickly unscrambled circular cluster chains in the FAT, but in one instance reported no problems on a disk with a circular chain that CHKDSK recognized and NDD repaired.

PC Tools' UNDEL and *Norton*'s

Using *PC Tools*, Version 7.1, you will find that the menus in its Microsoft Windows backup program are lucid and uncluttered. The file-selection screen can be reduced to an icon while you make selections from other menus.



The menus for *PC Tools*' DOS utilities often seem slightly overloaded. Here, the file-management screen is divided into file and viewer menus, but each half can be made to fill the screen, and most menu bars and other features can be switched off for a calmer display.

FREE MODEM

If you call now, you'll get a free 2400 Baud Modem with any desktop system. And it includes the features, performance, better service and lower prices you've come to expect from Standard.

- 4MB of RAM expandable to 64MB on-board.
- 64KB of cache, expandable to 256KB.
- 1024 X 768 SVGA with 1MB RAM.
- 14" Non-interlaced SVGA color monitor.
- <15ms IDE Hard Drive.
  -386/33: 130MB with 64KB cache buffer.
  -486/33: 210MB with 32KB cache buffer.
- 1.44MB 3.5" and 1.2MB 5.25" genuine TEAC floppy drives.
- 1 parallel, 2 serial, and 1 game port.
- High resolution mouse.
- MS-DOS 5.0 and Microsoft Windows 3.0.
- FREE! 2400 Baud Internal Modem.

386•33 $ 1845

486•33 $ 2495

We set the standard.

- 2 year parts and labor warranty
- 1 year TRW on-site service*
- 30-day money back guarantee
- Lifetime toll-free tech support
- Express parts replacement
- No surcharge for credit cards
- Company P.O.s accepted
- Leasing program available
- APO/FPO orders welcome
- NetWare Engineers on staff

STANDARD COMPUTER

12803 Schabarum Avenue, Irwindale, CA 91706
Phone: 818-337-7711 Fax: 818-960-2926
Hours: M-F 7am - 6pm, Sat. 10am - 3pm

FREE POWER WINDOWS

WHY SETTLE FOR A CONVENTIONAL SYSTEM WHEN YOU CAN GET A TRUE WINDOWS WORKSTATION FOR THE SAME PRICE?

	Standard 386/33	Dell 333D	Zeos 386/33	Northgate 386/33 Elegance SP
Video System	Windows Graphics Accelerator 1MB VRAM and 512K DRAM	Basic SVGA 1MB DRAM	Basic SVGA 1MB DRAM	Basic SVGA 1MB DRAM
Monitor	15" Flat Screen	14"	14"	14"
HDD	210 MB (w/accelerator)	80MB	210MB	106MB
Memory	8MB	2MB	8MB	4MB
FAX Modem	Yes	No	No	No
Price	$3195	$3799	$3295	$3399

FOR ABOUT $3200, YOU CAN BUY A CONVENTIONAL 386/33 SYSTEM – OR OUR 386/33 WINDOWS WORKSTATION.*

Introducing Power Windows from Standard Computer.

For what you'd pay for a conventional 386/33, now you can own one of the new 386/33 Windows Workstations from Standard Computer. It's the first and only complete hardware solution for Windows users. We give you a lot more of what you really need. More Video. More Memory. More Monitor. More Workstation. More of what you really need to make Windows really run. Without having to pay a penny more.

We just broke the speed limit.

SPEED LIMIT 24X

Our new Windows Workstations combine a 15" color monitor, Windows accelerator card and superior disk cache software for blazing speed. Just how fast? How about video speed *24x faster than SVGA and 2-5x faster* than most other co-processed video cards available today.

One board is worth a thousand pictures.

The award-winning ATI Graphics Ultra windows accelerator SVGA card packs 1MB of Dual ported VRAM and 512K of DRAM. What that all adds up to is an eye opening 1024 x 768 resolution in 256 colors and a 72 Hz refresh rate in all modes.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE June 25, 1991 ATI 8514-ULTRA

- ATI Graphics Ultra CO-PROCESSED SVGA card with 1 MB VRAM and 512 KB DRAM. 72 Hz screen refresh rate. Mouse port and mouse included.
- 15" FLAT SCREEN MAG Colorview monitor.
- 8 MB of RAM (386 Expandable to 32MB; 486 Expandable to 64MB on board).
- 64KB of cache memory expandable to 256KB.
- 210MB < 15ms IDE Hard Drive with 32KB cache buffer.
- TEAC 1.44MB 3.5" & 1.2MB 5.25" floppy drives.
- 2 serial, one parallel, and one game port.
- 130 Key programmable keyboard.
- Vertical case with 8 drive bays (6 external). *Desktop model available.*
- Hyper Disk hard drive caching software.
- MS-DOS 5.0 & Microsoft Windows 3.0.
- Two year Parts and Labor Warranty with TRW first year on-site service.
- **FREE! 9600 Baud Fax/2400 Baud Modem with Window's Faxit Software.**

386DX	▼33	$ 3095
386DX	▼40	$ 3145
486SX	▼20	$ 3295
486DX	▼33	$ 3495

Looks are Everything.

The Mag Colorview 15" flatscreen monitor provides a full 100% edge to edge viewing area. And the 72Hz refresh rate provides absolutely flicker-free performance. It's this kind of performance that has earned the Mag Colorview/15 monitor PC Magazine's coveted Editors' Choice Award.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE JULY 1991 MAG COMPUTRONIC MAG COLORVIEW/15

Better built. Better Backed.

If you've been looking for a Windows Workstation, look no further. Standard Computer has the best prices on the best systems anywhere. And with a two year full parts and labor warranty, one year TRW on-site service and lifetime toll-free tech support – compared to the other guys – it's just like getting Power Windows free.

1-800/662-6111

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

STANDARD COMPUTER

We Set the Standard.

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

*– © 1991 Standard Computer Corp. Most major credit cards, money orders, certified checks, personal checks, CODs, company and institutional P.O.s upon approval. Prices do not include shipping. Thirty day money back guarantee does not include return freight or shipping and handling. Opened software is not refundable. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. Prices based on PC Magazine, October 15, 1991. Standard Computer is not responsible for competitive information. All other brand and product names are trademark or registered trademark of their respective owners.

"I WAS SO BLOWN AWAY BY NORTON DESKTOP."

Jim Seymour, PC Week, September, 1991

"Most Valuable Software Product of the Year."

PC Computing, COMDEX, October, 1991

"I can't imagine any Windows user who won't want to own this magnificent, cost-effective collection...the most profound changes in the Windows environment since the introduction of Windows 3.0 itself."

PC Magazine, September, 1991

"Norton Desktop for Windows has 'Software Product of the Year' written all over it."

Infoworld, September, 1991

"While upcoming Windows 3.1 will improve the File Manager, it won't surpass Symantec's offering. Norton Desktop adds a new spark to Windows."

Byte, September, 1991

"Norton Desktop shines in file management."

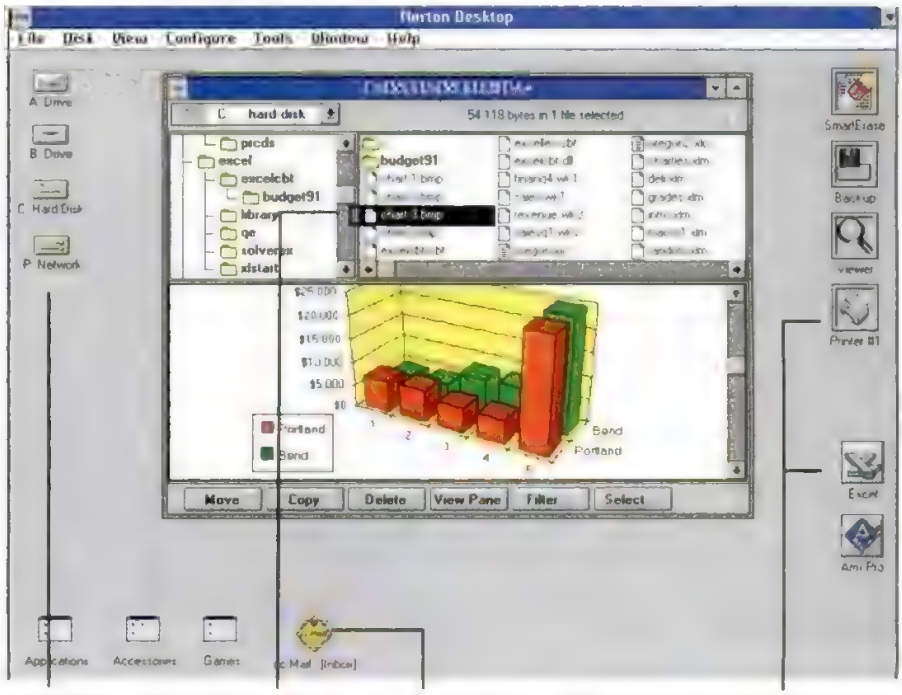
The Wall Street Journal, October, 1991

"For Windows users... shopping for the best Windows utilities bargain around, this is the answer. Every Windows user should have it."

PC Computing, December, 1991

"Run, don't walk, to the nearest store and snap one up."

Byte, September, 1991



Select drives and directories with a click.

Browse and view files without opening applications. More than 40 viewers (including graphics) are built in.

Program management icons can sit right on the desktop.

Keep your favorite applications on your desktop. To view, backup, print or delete a file, just drag it to an icon and click.

NORTON DESKTOP FOR WINDOWS: INTUITIVE FILE MANAGEMENT PLUS A FULL SET OF INTEGRATED UTILITIES. ALL FOR $149.*

No wonder the Norton Desktop™ for Windows is getting unanimous rave reviews. It's the ideal companion for Windows.

It's the seamless, fully integrated interface that makes file and program management as easy as pointing, dragging and clicking. Plus a comprehensive set of built-in utilities – automatic Backup, UnErase,® (restore deleted files), SuperFind,™ (to locate misplaced files), and Disk Doctor,® (recovers crashed files and disks). Plus a gallery of screen savers, an icon editor, and much more. The Norton Desktop for Windows makes working with Windows far easier and more productive.

In short, it's the best thing that ever happened to Windows. Run to your local dealer and see. For the name of the dealer nearest you, call **1-800-343-4714 Ext.729-P or 408-252-3570.**

SYMANTEC.

*Suggested retail price in US only. ©1991 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved. The Norton Desktop for Windows is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. All other brand and product names mentioned are the trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 344 ON READER SERVICE CARD

***PC Tools*, Version 7.1**
Central Point Software, 15220 NW Greenbrier Pkwy., Beaverton, OR 97006; 800-445-4208, 503-690-8088.
List Price: $179.
Requires: 612K RAM, DOS 3.3 or later.
In Short: The amazing range of disk and desktop utilities in *PC Tools* continues to increase with the addition of a new remote-computing program and other enhancements. The rescue disk created during installation can be a lifesaver for your hard disk. The bugs in Version 7.0 are absent from Version 7.1, but the package still has some surprisingly rough edges.

CIRCLE 388 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Unerase are equally adept at recovering files when you've run the Mirror or Image programs (although UNDEL ignores *Norton*'s Image files). UNDEL, unlike *Norton*'s Unerase, isn't confused by SUBST drives. But when *PC Tools*' UNDEL scanned a disk for lost *dBASE* and *Lotus 1-2-3* files that could not be restored by more direct means, it first offered dozens of deleted file fragments for possible recovery, although only two contained database or spreadsheet data. Then, after we manually selected the right clusters by using the program's viewers until the missing files appeared in their native formats, UNDEL restored the full *dBASE* file but only half the spreadsheet. *Norton* located the right clusters and fully recovered both files with a few keystrokes.

WINDOWS-LIKE INTERFACE

Much of *PC Tools* has been overhauled to look like Windows, and the package comes with both DOS and Windows versions of its backup program. They use identical configuration files and create identical backup disks, and run at speeds virtually equal to *The Norton Backup*. Where *Norton*'s backup has obscure menus, the *PC Tools* programs are simple to customize and run, and are among the few backup programs with extensive support for tape drives. Curiously, as *PC Tools*' cache confuses *Norton*'s backup program, so *Norton*'s cache, on our test system, caused Unrecoverable Application Errors immediately after running the *PC Tools* Windows backup program.

A few other *PC Tools* programs run under Windows: an undelete program that doesn't allow the advanced manual recovery allowed by the DOS version in the same package, a simple launch menu that attaches itself to the Windows system menu, and a utility that receives messages from the package's TSRs. An oddly limited scheduler lets the DOS TSR scheduler work under Windows and lets you schedule DOS-based e-mail and remote-control sessions, but it can't schedule any Windows program except the *PC Tools* backup program.

ASTONISHING BARGAIN

When Version 7.0 of *PC Tools* first appeared, its numerous bugs prompted so many complaints that Central Point Software executives appeared on CompuServe to promise a quick fix. Version 7.1, sent free to registered users, banishes the major bugs but still has problems ranging from a disappearing mouse pointer in PC Shell to graphic fonts that sometimes display as nonsense characters when you run PC Shell under Windows.

No matter what drive you install to, the communications module will expect to find files on drive C:, and the program will shove its directory at the head of your DOS path. The installation creates Windows .PIF files for its DOS utilities but doesn't include full paths, so if you edit your DOS path, the .PIF files could call up a different program that had the same name instead of the *PC Tools* programs you expect.

Despite the flaws and anomalies, *PC Tools* remains the most astonishing bargain in DOS software. Version 7.1 restores much of the confidence eaten away by the bugs in 7.0, although it seems wise to keep other vendors' utilities on hand for emergencies. Beginners can use *PC Tools* as a powerful menu and backup system; experts can use its effective scheduling, remote-control, and file-management functions. No one needs all of *PC Tools*, but everyone can use some of it. ■

Edward Mendelson is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

Computers, FCC Class A, Class B, and You — or When is it better to get a B than an A?

You need to know the difference between computers that meet the FCC class B radio frequency emissions standards and those that meet only the Class A standards.

Computers emit radio signals in their operation. Because these signals may cause interference to radio and television reception, the marketing and the use of computers is regulated by the Federal Communications Commission. Under federal rules, computer users are responsible for remedying interference, including interference in neighboring homes.

Computers certified by the FCC as meeting the Class B standard are less likely to cause interference to radio and TV reception than those that have been verified by the manufacturer or importer to the Class A standards. Only Class B certified computers may be advertised, sold, or leased for use in residences. A similar regulatory program applies in Canada.

Buyers seeking computers for use in homes (including offices at home) should shop for computers and peripherals which have been Class B certified. These devices carry a label with an FCC ID number. Both new and used Class A verified devices may be sold only for use in commercial and industrial locations. Signals from computers are more likely to be masked by electrical noise from other equipment in such an environment. These areas are also likely to have fewer radios and TVs. Accordingly, equipment marketed only for use in these locations may meet the less rigorous Class A standard. Class B certified equipment may be marketed for use in residences as well as commercial and industrial locations.

As you shop for a computer for use in your home, look for the FCC classification in the specifications or ask your vendor to recommend only machines that have been certified to the Class B limits. TV viewers and radio listeners in your home and in neighboring homes will be glad you did.

Upgrade Today for Windows,™ OS/2® version 2.0, Lotus® 1-2-3® and more. . .

MEMORY UPGRADES

- **PC MEMORY:** IBM, Compaq, Toshiba, Apple, AST, AT&T, DEC, Dell, Epson, Everex, HP Vectra, NCR, NEC, Panasonic, Sharp, TI, Zenith and more.
- **WORKSTATION MEMORY:** IBM RISC 6000, Silicon Graphics, Indigo, Data General, DEC, HP Apollo (Series 9000), Solbourne, SUN and more.

SX/Now!™ PROCESSOR UPGRADES

- 286 to 386 processor upgrade (20 or 25 MHz)
- **Run Windows in 386 enhanced mode**
- **Run OS/2 version 2.0**
- *NO* expansion slot needed for 2 1/2 times faster performance

"Kingston Technology Corp.'s SX-Now! is the undisputed performance champ. . ."

Reprinted from PC Magazine, Oct. 15, 1991
Copyright© 1991, Ziff Communications Company

Now available for: IBM-AT, AST Premium 286, AST Bravo 286, Compaq DeskPro 286, HP ES286/12, IBM PS/2 Model 25/286, 30/286, 50, 50z, 60

DRIVE UPGRADES

- **SCSI, ESDI, IDE DRIVE UPGRADES:** for IBM PS/2's, Compaq, Mac's, DEC, IBM RISC, SIlicon Graphics, SUN

What makes Sigma Data your best source for Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION products?

- **Knowledgeable Sales & Support**
- **30-Day Money-Back Guarantee**
- **Immediate Shipping**
- **Fully Warranted**

FREE Upgrade Guide Call today!

ΣSigma Data

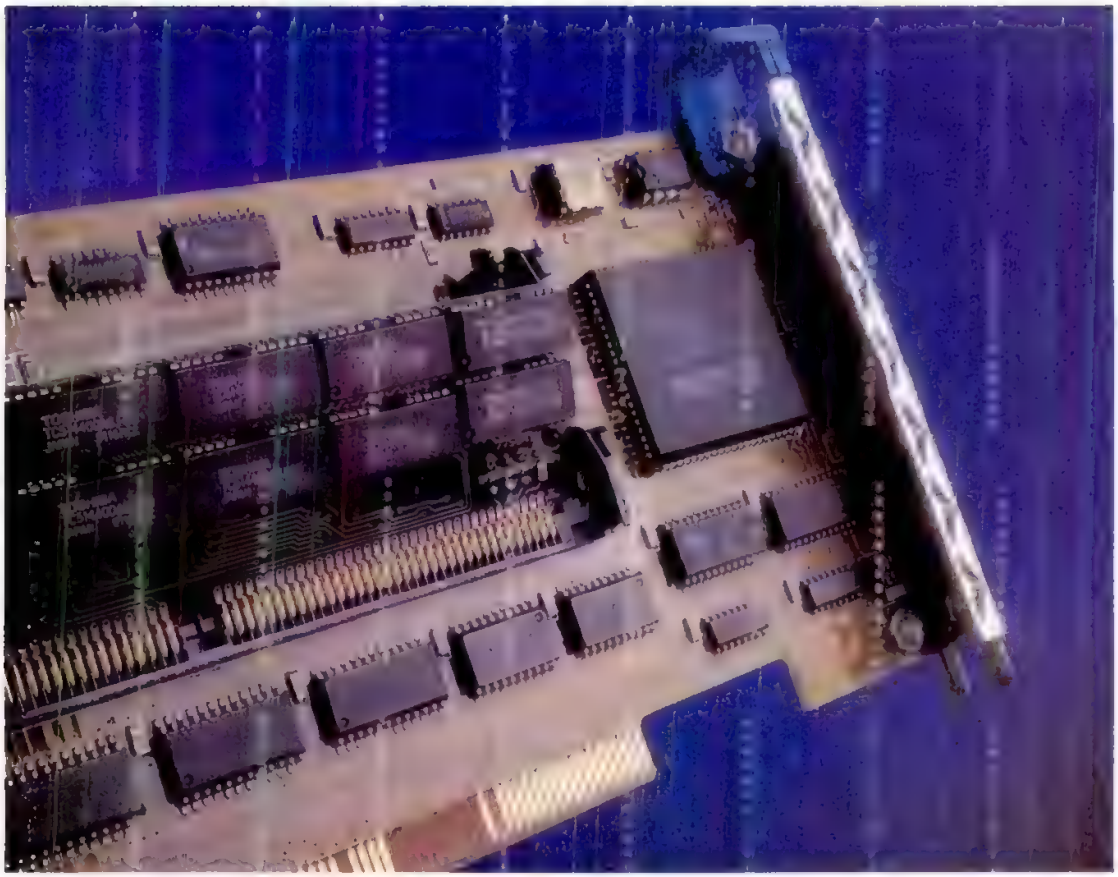
P.O. Box 1790, New London, NH 03257 • NH (603)526-6909 • Fax: (603)526-6915

VISA, MC, AMEX, COD & Qualified PO's accepted. All company and/or products are trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers

1-800-446-4525

Profit from over 10 years of experience

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD



MCA Memory Boards

EXPANSION WITHOUT DELAY

Need more memory than the system board in your Micro Channel machine can hold? Moving to expansion board RAM is not the sacrifice it can be with ISA- and EISA-based systems. MCA expansion memory benefits from the architecture's faster bus and from features such as asynchronous operation. We review 11 MCA memory boards from 9 vendors.

PHOTOGRAPHY: BOB WOLFSON

by Winn L. Rosch

Slow poison—that's how expansion-bus memory on Industry Standard Architecture (ISA) and Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA) systems has been regarded traditionally. But memory on the Micro Channel is different. Rather than being sloughed off as second-rate, Micro Channel architecture (MCA) expansion-bus memory deserves serious consideration.

Unlike the 8-MHz bus in ISA and EISA systems, which poisons your machine with laggardly performance, the MCA bus offers a

faster base operating speed of 10 MHz. In IBM PS/2 Model 80s, where matched-memory-mode transfers are possible, the MCA bus can run as fast as 16 MHz. An added advantage of the MCA bus is that memory boards designed for it typically support data transfers at zero wait states on any PS/2 system. With ISA and EISA products, that is less likely to be the case.

Memory on the MCA bus actually can speed up some PS/2 systems. You will see a performance increase in 16-bit machines with one wait state, such as the IBM PS/2 Models 50 and 60. The boost comes from using zero-wait-state memory boards on the MCA bus in addition to the one-wait-state memory on the system boards of those machines. In other PS/2 machines, the penalty for going to the bus instead of the system board for memory is substantially less than with other expansion buses. According to PC Magazine Labs' tests using a 25-MHz IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21, with one of the top-performing MCA memory boards you can expect a loss of only 20 to 25 percent of system board memory throughput. In contrast, with memory boards for 33-MHz EISA machines, there might be as much as a 75 percent throughput loss.

DESIGN WITH A DIFFERENCE

The difference is by design. When MCA was originally conceived, it was supposed to handle expansion-bus memory with the same dispatch as system board RAM: 10 MHz on the original IBM PS/2 Models 50 and 60. Only when 386 microprocessors raced beyond 16 MHz did the speedy MCA bus not keep up. Even so, MCA expansion memory on a 16-MHz Model 80 still can run at least twice as fast as RAM on 8-MHz EISA or classic ISA buses (this is not true for the 16-MHz version of the Model 70).

On all PS/2 systems, the Micro Channel is designed to operate asynchronously; it need not be locked to the system clock. Theoretically, asynchronous operation could allow MCA expansion boards to operate at nearly unlimited speeds: say 40 MHz instead of 10 MHz. But in the real world no company fully takes advantage of the asynchronous functions of MCA, though some may take advantage of the capability to provide sporadic bursts of somewhat higher bus-speed operation.

For example, to achieve higher access rates, some boards allow matched memory transfers in Model 80s. Matched memory transfers speed up bus operations

ISA AND EISA EXPANSION-BUS MEMORY: Some Points to Consider

Undeniably, there are drawbacks to using expansion-bus memory on ISA or EISA machines. But there are also valid reasons for why you might find it useful—or necessary.

by Winn L. Rosch

If any one word describes bus memory for the classic AT (ISA) and EISA buses, it is *anathema*. With today's more powerful systems, nothing short of a 100-pound ball and chain could slow down your workday more. Bus memory operates so much slower than current machines' system board memory that your system can be bogged down to 25 percent or less of its potential speed.

In some cases, however, sliding a few megabytes of RAM into an expansion slot of an ISA or EISA machine makes sense. The primary instance is when your PC's bus speed closely matches its microprocessor speed. With such a system, you should face no penalty in using expansion-board memory because there will be no slowdown in accessing the bus. But this match works only in a few cases—generally 286 machines with CPU speeds between 6 and 12 MHz. With newer systems, as the CPU speed increases, the 8-MHz bus speed of ISA and EISA machines falls farther and farther behind.

All the wonders of EISA do not help the memory speed situation. Even EISA's fastest transfer rate—33 megabits per second (Mbps), used for Type C DMA operations—moves information at only one-quarter of the speed that a 33-MHz 80386 or 80486 microprocessor expects. These 32-bit microprocessors want information at 132 Mbps because they deal with data 4 bytes at a time. Since typical system board memory transfers do not use Type C, performance lags even more on EISA buses.

REASONS FOR ADDING RAM

The bottom line is that expansion-board memory will definitely handicap the performance of any ISA or EISA system with a microprocessor running faster than 12 MHz. Nevertheless, you may still have several viable reasons to put RAM on your ISA or EISA PC's expansion bus, such as a lack of other expansion capabilities. Some system boards have limited expansion capabilities, and slotted memory may be the only kind you can add. An all-too-common scenario arises when the system board uses a proprietary memory expansion board but you cannot acquire that board because the manufacturer is unreachable, is out of business, or never bothered to make the board in the first place.

You can also use expansion-board memory for a RAM disk. While the RAM drive will not be as fast as one created using system board memory, it will still easily outrace any mechanical disk drive.

As long as you configure the memory on the board to be addressed above the top of all system board memory (as it typically would be), it will be the last to be used by your applications. Only when a program needs every last byte will it reach into slowdown territory. Certainly performance will suffer at that point, but you will be able to run software you would not otherwise be able to use.

If you are using an environment that takes advantage of virtual memory techniques, such as Microsoft Windows 3.0, the slow slotted memory will still outperform the virtual memory that is emulated by a mechanical disk drive. While such slotted memory is not an ideal solution, it is affordable and practical. ■

A Sure Cure For Amnesia.

Okay. Maybe your system hasn't exactly lost its memory.

The fact is, it never had enough to do the things that memory hungry software like Windows needs.

As industry experts will tell you, adding memory to your system is the single best way to improve your system's performance—and your efficiency. Which is great if you're willing to pay around $200 per megabyte to your system's manufacturer for a memory upgrade.

Kingston Memory Supports These Leading Systems:

- ALR
- Apple
- AST
- Canon
- Compaq
- Data General
- DEC
- Dell
- Epson
- Everex
- Hewlett-Packard
- IBM
- NCR
- NEC
- Okidata
- Olivetti
- Packard Bell
- Panasonic
- Silicon Graphics
- Sun
- Texas Instruments
- Toshiba
- Zenith

We offer an option. Kingston Technology makes over 350 memory upgrades for industry leading PCs, laser printers and workstations like the ones shown here. Chances are good that we have the memory upgrade your system needs.

Our memory is reliable, guaranteed completely compatible, warranted for at least five years and individually tested. Add our technical support, and you'll know that when you upgrade with Kingston, you won't get let down. And all this for a fraction of what you would have paid for an original part.

Maybe that's why Fortune 500 companies, universities and government agencies staffed with people like you choose Kingston for the memory they need to get the most from today's software.

And we don't just make memory. Our SX/Now! family of processor upgrades give your 286 systems a future by replacing the outdated processor with a Windows and OS/2 ready 386SX. Our internal storage upgrades and external storage subsystems provide flexible, removable and expandable mass data storage.

(800) 835-6575

So remember, when you need memory you have a choice.

Choose Kingston.

Kingston TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION
17600 Newhope Street
Fountain Valley, CA 92708
Tel. (714) 435-2600
Fax (714) 435-2699

All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 106 ON READER SERVICE CARD

during reads and writes by accelerating the bus timing to 16 MHz from its normal 10 MHz.

REVIEW CRITERIA

The nine manufacturers represented here—Acculogic, Advanced Microcomputer Systems, Capital Equipment, Cumulus, Intel, Kingston Technology, Memrel, Orchid Technology, and Tecmar—offer a variety of memory boards to fill MCA expansion needs. To be included in this review, products had to be able to store at least 8MB of 32-bit memory and work in an IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21, which served as the test-bed. IBM is not represented because it was unable to deliver its product, the IBM Memory Expansion Option, in time for this review. We learned about RYBS Electronics' HICARD MC AMS too late to include it in this review.

Most of the boards delivered 80 percent of the PS/2 system board memory throughput in reading data, and about 71 percent in writing data.

PC Magazine Labs' Memory Read and Memory Write tests checked the performance of the boards by writing to every 4K block of memory on each board and checking transfer times for reading and writing. Because these boards all use clocked logic, you might expect that operations would occur at the same rate; any memory board you put in the system should operate in lockstep with the bus clock. But design differences gave some boards performance advantages. For example, most boards operated at zero wait states, while a few imposed memory wait states. Most of the boards were able to deliver 80 percent of the PS/2 system board memory throughput in reading data, and about 71 percent in writing data.

One board that imposes one memory wait state, Advanced Microcomputer Systems' AMS Memory 32 DI, performed at 66 percent of the system board speed in reading data. Cumulus's CuRAM-MC32 performs memory reads at zero wait states but memory writes at one wait state (according to the company); it performed at 50 percent of system board speed in writing data. This was only slightly better than the AMS Memory 32 DI's writing speed. Interestingly, Orchid Technology claims that its RamQuest 16/32 operates at zero wait states for all operations, but the RamQuest actually performed poorly on our Memory Write test.

In many cases, the board's ability to use the Model 70's RAM cache helped its performance. While the memory on most of these boards can take advantage of the Model 70's RAM cache, boards that initialize memory after the host system's self-test generally cannot.

ADVANCED SUPPORT

Only a few boards claim support for any of the advanced features of the Micro Channel-2 specification published with the release of the original RS/6000 chip: boards that could speed transfers by a factor of 4 to 8 as well as ensure the integrity of such transfers. Kingston Technology claims that its boards are compatible with all advanced modes; Advanced Microcomputer Systems claims that its AMS Memory 32 DI allows multiplexed data transfers. These functions could not be tested because no PS/2s currently use these modes. (Cumulus has announced plans to deliver the first PC-class machine to use these modes in the first quarter of 1992.) None of the boards evaluated here are recommended by their manufacturers for MCA computers outside the PS/2 line that use these advanced modes today, such as the RS/6000 and AS/400.

Beyond speed and advanced modes, a number of other differences distinguish these products. Prices for these boards range from $275 (for the AMS Memory 32 DI with only 1MB of RAM) to $2,429 (for the Capital OS/RAM 32 Plus stuffed with 32MB of memory). Some manufacturers, such as Acculogic and Tecmar, prefer to sell you their boards with no memory at all. Other differences of principal concern include the following:

■ **Capacity.** You'll want as much capacity as possible for future expansion. The Capital OS/RAM 32 Plus lets you add 128MB of RAM to your system, although 32MB is actually a more common figure

EDITORS' CHOICE

■ **MicroRAM SC**

Speed is not an issue among the better MCA memory boards. Most of the products in this review combine fast SIMM chips with zero wait states to achieve the same level of top-flight performance.

The important qualities to consider for MCA memory boards include a product's flexibility and smooth integration into the Micro Channel architecture. Tecmar's MicroRAM SC exemplifies both those qualities. In an arena where the products differ from each other only slightly, this board is the standout performer.

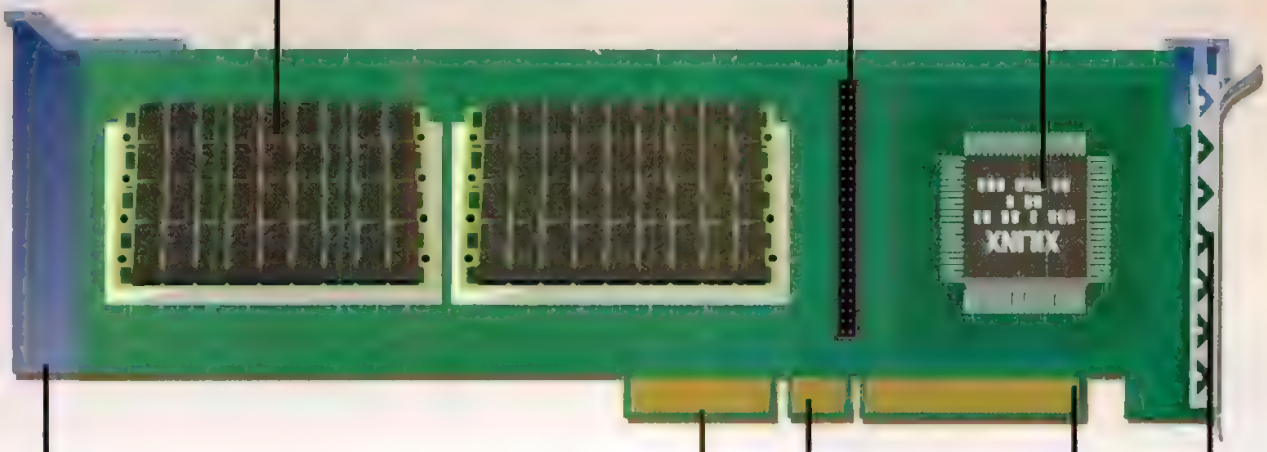
In addition to the top-tier ratings the MicroRAM SC achieved on our PC Labs performance tests, the board uses any size of 36-bit SIMMs in any combination of 1MB, 2MB, 4MB, and 8MB capacities, allowing corporate inventory to be streamlined. The MicroRAM SC also makes installing additional memory in your 16- or 32-bit PS/2 as pain-free as possible. For example, you do not have to fill sockets in numerical order, with larger-capacity SIMMs going into lower-numbered sockets, as you must do with some other boards reviewed here.

The MicroRAM SC seamlessly melds with your PC: no need to worry about operating system–specific drivers or added complications in the configuration process. The package is neatly put together, using primarily surface-mount circuitry, while many other boards are still using pin-in-hole technology.

With 8MB of RAM installed, the MicroRAM SC is not the least expensive product reviewed here, but you can opt to buy the board bare for $360 and fill it up on less expensive memory chips from other sources. In whatever configuration you buy the MicroRAM SC, you will be glad you made the investment.

ANATOMY OF A MICRO CHANNEL MEMORY BOARD

The memory boards in this review are easily recognizable by their 32-bit connectors, four or eight SIMM sockets (generally 9- or 36-bit), and large ASIC memory controller. Some memory boards also possess an optional I/O daughterboard, which can contain parallel and serial ports.



Socketed SIMMs in four or eight places provide memory for expansion. Two SIMM types are generally used: 9-bit SIMMs, which must be added in banks of two for 16-bit machines and banks of four for 32-bit computers, and 36-bit SIMMs, each of which makes an entire bank for either 16- or 32-bit machines.

Some memory boards include a header that allows you to add optional I/O ports mounted on a daughterboard.

An ASIC (application-specific integrated circuit) is generally used to match memory to the Micro Channel.

The extended card guide ensures that the board stays straight in its socket. In addition, the card guide provides a grip so that you can remove or insert a board without touching the circuitry. It is also part of the air baffle that helps create a cooling airflow over all the components.

Most memory boards split the 32-bit MCA extension so that one board will fit into both 16- and 32-bit PS/2s. Signals on the bus allow the board to determine which type of computer it is plugged into.

The basic 8-bit MCA connector

A specially designed retaining bracket for positive grounding reduces interference and guarantees system integrity. It also aids in maintaining a cooling airflow over the system.

with most of the products. While today's MCA computers do not allow DMA (direct memory access) transfers beyond 16MB, the added memory can be used by other operating systems, such as *NetWare*, or other functions not needing DMA, such as EMS (expanded memory specification) memory or disk caches.

■ **Integration.** To be useful, the memory on MCA boards must be integrated with the rest of the memory in the system. Two principal methods are used for doing so. The Track Zero method loads a special driver from the first track on the host's hard disk before the operating system loads. BIOS-compatible boards, on the other hand, integrate memory before or during the self-test.

Because Track Zero memory is not found during IBM's self-test, it may not be understood by the rest of the system and might not be cached.

BIOS-compatible boards are better for several reasons. Track Zero is incompatible with some operating systems that reserve that track for other functions, such as *NetWare*. The Track Zero technique relies on the quality of the memory board manufacturer's diagnostics to find and reserve bad bytes, a function normally handled by IBM's self-test. Because Track Zero memory is not found during IBM's self-test, it may not be understood by the rest of the system hardware and, more importantly, might not be cached. In

addition, memory integrated with Track Zero drivers may be invisible to some programs. And such memory just disappears when you boot from a floppy disk because the necessary Track Zero driver does not load.

■ **SIMM type.** Several types of SIMMs are used on various memory products. The two most common are 9-bit and 36-bit (the latter are generally referred to as IBM motherboard–style SIMMs). The 9-bit chips must be added in banks—banks of two for 16-bit operation, banks of four for 32-bit. This limits the number of different memory configurations available on a board. While most boards allow you to mix different capacities of 9-bit SIMMs in the appropriate bank size, Intel's Above-Board MC allows only a single 9-bit SIMM size on a board. On the other hand, IBM-style 36-bit modules can be expanded in increments of one module, and any variety of SIMM capacities can be used on a single board.

■ **Backfill.** Some of these MCA memory boards can backfill system board memory—that is, use memory from the expansion board to flesh out the base system board memory to the full 640K. While this seems a dubious virtue when all PS/2s have at least 1MB on their system boards from the factory, it has important implications for the 286-based PS/2 Models 50 and 60. Backfilled memory operating at zero wait states can replace those models' one-wait-state system board memory, potentially improving throughput by 50 percent. In these systems, a simple memory board acts like a turbocharger.

Backfilled memory operating at zero wait states can replace one-wait-state system board memory, improving throughput by 50 percent.

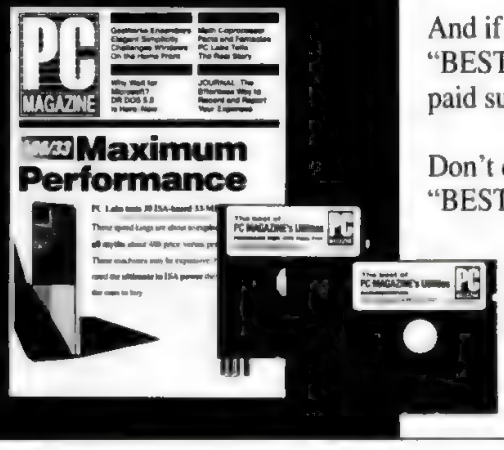
Certainly the best way to begin adding memory to most PS/2s is on the system board, where it will always operate at full microprocessor speed no matter what the class of machine. But if you need more, you can plug in one of these MCA memory boards without worrying that it will have a lethal effect on your PC.

ACCULOGIC INC.
SIMMply-RAM for the PS/2-32

The name—SIMMply-RAM for the PS/2-32—certainly describes Acculogic's marketing intent: nothing but memory in the form of SIMMs. The board's $459 list price (you can find it for about $360 on the street) includes no memory; you or your dealer stuff the card with SIMMs. According to Acculogic, an 8MB version would cost about $1,099.

The specifications of Acculogic's SIMMply-RAM are versatile enough to

GET NONSTOP SYSTEMS INFORMATION — AND 2 DISKS FREE!



PC MAGAZINE is the one publication you can trust to keep you up-to-date on the latest developments in the ever-changing world of computing.

Subscribe now to make sure you don't miss a single product report or productivity-enhancing tip.

■ One year (22 issues) for $29.97.
SAVE 54%.

■ Two years (44 issues) for $49.97.
SAVE 62%.

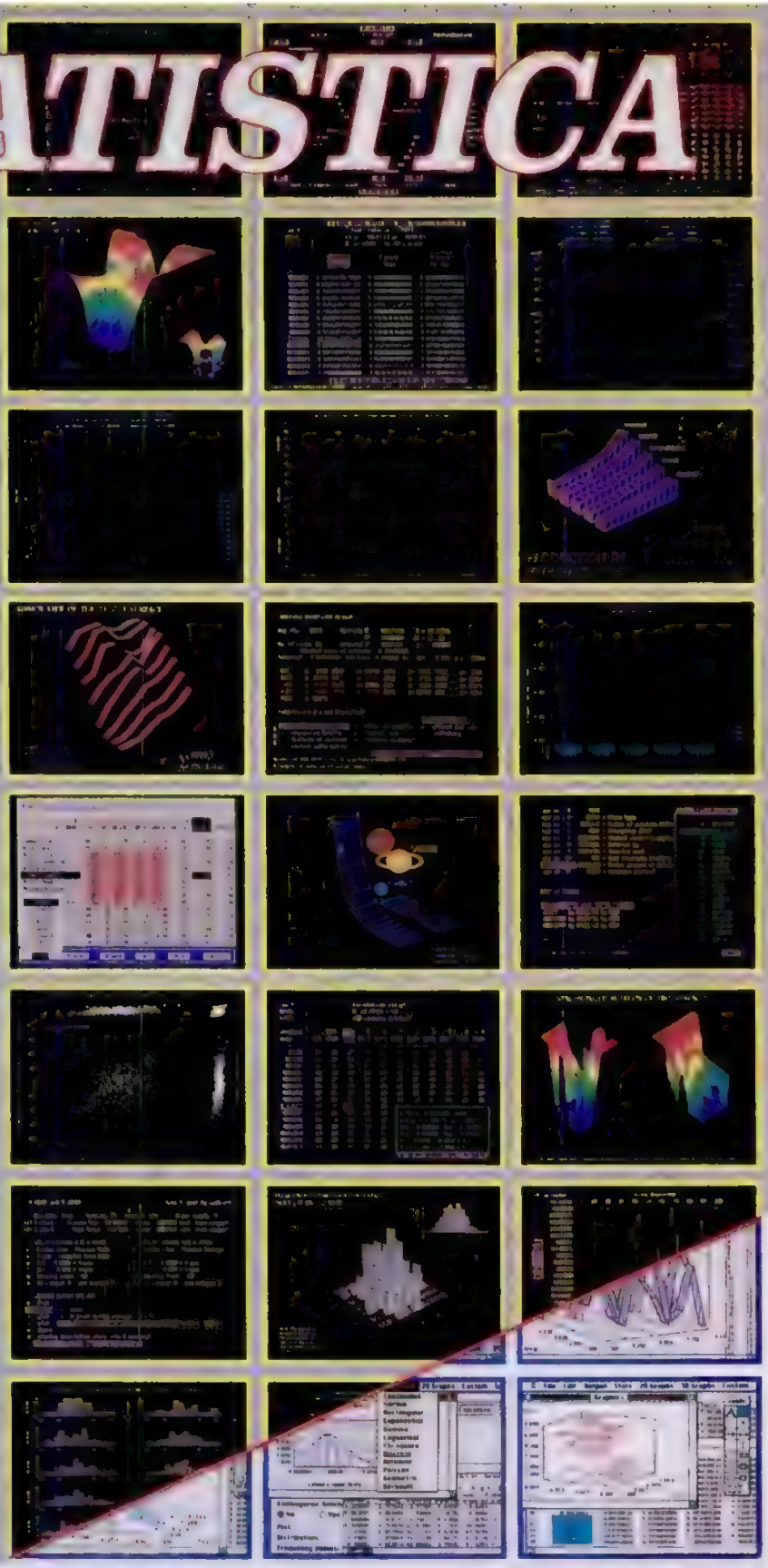
And if you order now, you'll also get our exclusive 2-DISK "BEST OF PC MAGAZINE'S UTILITIES"— FREE with your paid subscription!

Don't delay. Call toll-free today to claim your savings and FREE "BEST OF PC MAGAZINE'S UTILITIES!"

1-800-289-0429

Please add $32 per year for postage outside the U.S., U.S. currency only Canadian GST included Please allow 30 days for delivery Disks will be shipped upon payment

CSS:STATISTICA



CSS/3™ Complete Statistical System with over 1,000 presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures and on-screen graph customization ■ The largest selection of statistics in a single system; in-depth, comprehensive implementations of: *Exploratory techniques; multi-way tables with banners; nonparametrics; distribution fitting, multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; logit/probit analysis; general ANCOVA/MANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; survival analysis; time series modeling; forecasting; lags analysis; quality control; process analysis; experimental design (with Taguchi)*; and much more ■ Manuals with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples ■ Integrated Stats Advisor expert system ■ Extensive data management facilities (powerful spreadsheet with formulas; relational merge; data verification; flexible programming language) ■ Optimized (plain English menus/mouse) user interface: even complex analyses require just few self-explanatory selections (CSS can be run without manual, Quick Start booklet explains all basic conventions) ■ Macros, batch commands also supported ■ All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic tables with pop-up windows and instant graphs) ■ Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000) ■ Unlimited size of files; extended precision, unmatched speed (Assembler, C) ■ Exchanges data (and graphics) with many applications (incl. Excel®, Lotus 3®, dBASE IV®, SPSS®) ■ Highest resolution output on practically all printers (incl. HP, Postscript), plotters, recorders, typesetters ■ IBM compatibles, 640k or more ■ Price. **$595.**

Quick CSS™ Subset of CSS/3: all basic statistical modules (incl. data management) and the full, presentation-quality graphics capabilities of CSS/3 ■ Price: **$295.**

CSS:GRAPHICS™ A comprehensive graphics/charting system with data management ■ All graphics capabilities of CSS/3 and, in addition, extended on-screen drawing, 19 scalable fonts, special effects, icons, maps, multi-graphics management ■ Hundreds of types of graphs ■ Interactive rotation and interactive cross-sections of 3D graphs ■ Extensive selection of tools for graphical exploration of data: fitting; smoothing; spectral planes; overlaying, layered compressions; marked subsets ■ Unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs ■ Facilities to custom-design new graphs and add them permanently to menu ■ Import/export of graphs and data, 15 formats ■ Optimized (menu/mouse) user interface: even complex graphs require few keystrokes: all graphs on this page can be produced from raw data in less than 20 minutes ■ Macros, batch/commands also supported ■ Unlimited size of files ■ Highest resolution output on all hardware (see CSS/3) ■ IBM compatibles, 640k or more ■ CSS:GRAPHICS is included in CSS:STATISTICA (available separately for **$495**).

Megafile Manager™ Comprehensive analytic data base management system ■ Unlimited size of files (up to 32,000 fields or 8 MB per record) ■ Megafile Manager is included in CSS/3 and CSS:STATISTICA (separately. **$295**).

CSS:STATISTICA™ A fully integrated system that combines all the capabilities of CSS/3 and CSS:GRAPHICS into a single extremely comprehensive data analysis system ■ Price. **$795.**

Domestic sh/h $7 per product; 14-day money back guarantee

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD FOR IBM
CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD FOR MAC

StatSoft™

2325 E. 13th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149
Fax: (918) 583-4376

STATISTICA/Mac™ A CSS-compatible, comprehensive data analysis and graphics system designed for the Macintosh ■ Large selection of statistical methods fully integrated with presentation-quality graphics (incl. EDA, multiplots, a wide selection of interactively rotatable 3D graphs, MacDraw-style tools) ■ Unlimited size of files ■ Exchanges data with Excel and other applications ■ Price **$495.**

Quick CSS/Mac™ A subset of STATISTICA Mac: all basic statistical modules and the full, presentation-quality graphics capabilities of STATISTICA Mac ■ Price **$295.**

Overseas Offices: StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph 040/4200347 fax 040/4911310, **StatSoft UK** (London, UK), ph 0462/482822 fax 0462/482855 **StatSoft Pacific** (Melbourne Australia) ph 613/866-1766 fax 613-866-3318, **StatSoft Canada-CCO** (Ontario), ph 416/849-0737 fax 416-849-0918 Available from CORPORATE SOFTWARE and other Authorized Representatives Worldwide Holland Lemax BV 02065-98701, France VERSION US (1) 40590913, Sweden AkademiData 018-240035, Spain ADDLINK, SRL, ph 34-3-459-0722

CSS CSS/3 CSS:GRAPHICS Megafile Manager Quick CSS STATISTICA StatSoft dBase IV Excel Lotus MacDraw Macintosh Postscript are trademarks of their respective companies SPSS is a registered trademark of SPSS Inc

MCA MEMORY BOARDS: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order

	AboveBoard MC	AMS Memory 32 DI	Capital OS/RAM 32	Capital OS/RAM 32 Plus	CuRAM-MC32	Kingston KTM 3011-4
List price (tested configuration)	$999	$625	$786	$798	$1,574	$2,425
MEMORY						
Installed RAM (tested configuration)	4MB	8MB	8MB	8MB	8MB	8MB
Maximum RAM capacity	32MB	16MB	8MB	128MB	32MB	16MB
SIMM type	9-bit	36-bit	9-bit	9-bit	36-bit	36-bit
Maximum number of SIMMs installable	8	4	8	8	4	4
SIMM sizes supported:						
256K	■	❑	■	❑	❑	❑
1MB	■	■	■	■	■	■
2MB	❑	■	❑	❑	■	■
4MB	■	■	❑	■	■	■
8MB	❑	❑	❑	❑	■	❑
16MB	❑	❑	❑	■	❑	❑
Method of integration	BIOS	BIOS	BIOS	BIOS	BIOS, Track Zero	BIOS
Memory recognized during POST	❑	■	❑	❑	■	■
Can backfill system board memory	■	❑	❑	■	❑	❑
Ports	1 parallel, 1 serial ($149)	1 parallel, 1 serial ($50)	None	None	None	None
COMPATIBILITY						
PS/2 Models 50 through 65SX	■	❑	■	■	❑	❑
PS/2 Models 70 through 80	■	■	■	■	■	■
PS/2 Models 90 through 95	❑	■	■	■	■	■

PC —Editors' Choice ■ —Yes ❑ —No

make it a viable contender for any PS/2 Model 70, 80, 90, or 95, the models for which Acculogic recommends the board. The four sockets for IBM-style 36-bit SIMMs will accommodate any standard-size module; you can snap in 1MB, 2MB, 4MB, or 8MB in any place or order. The board can yield from 1MB to 32MB in a single slot.

HARDWARE DIFFICULTIES

Acculogic supplied a variety of SIMMs on the evaluation board to demonstrate this versatility. All of the supplied SIMMs were rated at 80 nanoseconds. The first SIMMply-RAM board we received and installed generated a system error, which could not be explained by the manufacturer but could have been attributed to shipping damage.

The replacement board proved to be a real disappointment when it came to installation. It did not fit correctly in a 32-bit MCA expansion slot; this problem should not occur if a board is properly designed with the dimensional reference at the center of the slot connector. With some effort, the board was successfully installed in its slot, but it balked when we tried to use the SIMMs from the old SIMMply-RAM board. Adding two 80-ns. 4MB SIMMs supplied by Kingston Technology finally brought the SIMMply-RAM to life, however.

Outside the dimensional problem, the working evaluation board was well laid out and entirely populated with surface-mount components (except for the BIOS chip). After installation, it proved to be a perfect match with the test-bed Model 70; the board was fully recognized by the system's POST (power-on self-test). The SIMMply-RAM fully conforms with IBM's software configuration procedure: After installing the board, you run the IBM Reference Disk and it executes the setup. The board's performance on our tests put it at the top of its class with most of its competitors.

Acculogic supplies a memory manager it codeveloped, called *QMAPS*, that converts extended memory to EMS or XMS (extended memory specification), allows drivers and TSRs to be loaded into high DOS memory, and includes a RAM disk, disk cache, and print spooler. The MCA board itself, however, is covered by only a rather skimpy two-year warranty.

It is unfortunate that the Acculogic SIMMply-RAM simply does not fit better in a PC slot, but the memory board clearly has certain advantages—among them good and competitive performance—that make it worth considering.

FACT FILE

SIMMply-RAM for the PS/2-32
Acculogic Inc., 13715 Alton Pkwy., Irvine, CA 92718; 800-234-7811, 714-454-2441.
List Price: Without memory, $459.
Works With: IBM PS/2 Models 70 through 95.
In Short: Acculogic's SIMMply-RAM for the PS/2-32 is long on performance and long in the slot—too long for a good fit. Although tough to slide into a PS/2, the board will add up to 32MB to any 32-bit system.

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MicroRAM SC	MicroRAM 386	Parity+Plus P32010	RamQuest 16/32	SIMMply-RAM for the PS/2-32
$1,160	$1,190	$795	$1,229	$459
8MB	8MB	8MB	8MB	None
32MB	32MB	8MB	8MB	32MB
36-bit	9-bit	9-bit	9-bit	36-bit
4	8	8	8	4
❑	■	■	■	❑
■	■	■	■	■
■	❑	❑	❑	■
■	■	❑	❑	■
■	❑	❑	❑	■
❑	❑	❑	❑	❑
BIOS	BIOS	Track Zero	BIOS	BIOS
■	■	❑	■	■
■	■	❑	■	❑
None	1 parallel, 2 serial ($120)	None	1 parallel, 1 serial (included)	None
■	❑	❑	■	❑
■	■	■	■	■
■	■	❑	❑	■

ADVANCED MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEMS INC.

AMS Memory 32 DI

The AMS Memory 32 DI from Advanced Microcomputer Systems (AMS) harks back to olden days, with a price that recalls the era before inflation. Unfortunately, performance leaves something to be desired, partly because the Memory 32 DI suffers from added wait states.

As a bare board, the $225 Memory 32 DI is the least expensive product in this review; its maker estimates a street price as low as $180. Add $50 per megabyte for as much RAM as you need, up to 16MB; an 8MB board lists for only $625.

The Memory 32 DI is designed for 32-bit systems only; AMS claims its product is compatible with all PS/2s from the Model 70 to 95. At the heart of the Memory 32 DI board are four SIMM sockets, each of which accommodates a 72-pin, 36-bit IBM-style SIMM of either 1MB, 2MB, or 4MB capacity. Different module sizes can be mixed on a single board with two provisos: Sockets must be filled in numerical order from bank one to bank four, and larger-capacity SIMMs must go in the lower-numbered banks.

The Memory 32 DI requires 80-nanosecond or better SIMM chips (which are necessary for Model 80 matched memory timing); for testing, the company delivered its 80-ns. SIMMs in the form of two 4MB modules. Notwithstanding the quick SIMMs, the board plodded along as one of the slowest in the roundup.

FACT FILE

AMS Memory 32 DI
Advanced Microcomputer Systems Inc., 1321 NW 65th Pl., Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309; 800-972-3733, 305-975-9515.
List Price: Without memory, $225; with 8MB RAM, $625. One parallel and one serial port, $50.
Works With: IBM PS/2 Models 70 through 95.
In Short: The AMS Memory 32 DI is the cheapest but one of the slowest of the MCA boards we tested. It is built with older technology and can add 16MB only to 32-bit systems.

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADDED I/O CAPABILITY

If you need extra I/O in your PS/2, the Memory 32 DI gives you the option of adding one serial and one parallel port using a $50 L-shaped daughterboard. Connections are brought out as a single female 37-pin D-shell connector. AMS supplies an 8-inch two-headed adapter cable to provide a conventional 25-pin male D-shell for the serial port and a female 25-pin D-shell for the parallel port.

The board's construction is vintage pin-in-hole, made mostly from discrete components. Workmanship is nevertheless very good, though protected by only a two-year warranty. The board follows the standard IBM software configuration procedure and flawlessly mates with the host system using BIOS code.

Though the price is right, the performance of the AMS Memory 32 DI clearly is not. Select elsewhere if speedy throughput is your prime concern.

CAPITAL EQUIPMENT CORP.

Capital OS/RAM 32
Capital OS/RAM 32 Plus

Simple SIMMs and flexibility are the hallmarks of the Capital OS/RAM 32 and Capital OS/RAM 32 Plus, from Capital Equipment Corp. Both boards use standard 9-bit SIMMs for inexpensive memory expansion, yet deliver top speed. The OS/RAM 32 Plus adds extra versatility for mixing and matching various SIMM types, so you can upgrade modestly or extravagantly.

Capital Equipment's pricing helps keep your memory investment on the modest side. With 8MB, the boards bear closely matching list prices: $786 for the OS/RAM 32 and $798 for the OS/RAM 32 Plus. The basic OS/RAM 32 with no memory costs $299, while a similarly configured OS/RAM 32 Plus is $349.

ADAPTABLE SIBLINGS

The twins share the ability to adapt to either 16-bit or 32-bit computers. When two or six SIMMs are installed in the eight available SIMM sockets, the boards are forced into 16-bit operation, compatible

IBM PS/2s: A SURVEY OF MEMORY CAPACITIES

The table below illustrates the memory capabilities of the systems that comprise IBM's PS/2 Micro Channel line. We have included information on currently shipping machines as well as on discontinued models. Note that when originally introduced, the Models 90 XP 486-0J5, -0J9, and -0KD, and the 95 XP 486-0J9, -0JD, and -0KD came with only 4MB of RAM and were rated at a maximum system board capacity of 32MB. The shift to the values shown in the table was made in September of 1991.

	Installed RAM (megabytes)	Maximum system board RAM (megabytes)	Total system RAM (megabytes)
16-BIT SYSTEMS			
50-031	1	2	16
50-061	1	2	16
50-Z31	2	8	16
50Z-061	2	8	16
55LS-LE0	4	8	16
55LS-LT0	4	8	16
55SX-031	4	8	16
55SX-041	4	8	16
55SX-061	4	8	16
55SX-081	4	8	16
57SX-045	4	16	16
57SX-049	4	16	16
60-041	1	1	16
60-071	1	1	16
65SX-061	2	8	16
65SX-121	2	8	16
65SX-321	2	8	16
32-BIT SYSTEMS			
70-061	2	6	16
70-081	4	6	16
70-121	2	6	16
70-161	4	6	16
70-A16	4	8	16
70-A21	2	8	16
70-A61	2	8	16

CONTINUES

with all PS/2s except those with memory caches (such as the test-bed 25-MHz IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21). With four or eight SIMMs, the boards will operate in either 16- or 32-bit mode in any PS/2, Model 50 through 95.

The basic OS/RAM 32 accommodates only 256K or 1MB SIMMs, allowing a minimum of 1MB of expansion and a maximum of 8MB on a single board. The OS/RAM 32 Plus accepts 1MB, 4MB, or 16MB SIMMs for a minimum 32-bit capacity of 4MB and a maximum of 128MB. Different sizes are allowed on the board but not within the same banks. To ease the management tasks of such an extreme amount of memory, Capital Equipment includes a RAM disk driver that allows the creation of four 32MB RAM disks.

Besides offering chip versatility, the OS/RAM 32 Plus adds 8,192 page-mapping registers to the basic features. These registers allow the board to emulate EEMS and backfill system board memory (but only as a single 640K block). Memory operations in slower 16-bit PS/2s could benefit from the board's zero-wait-state performance.

Both products abstain from IBM's Track Zero integration scheme. The boards support *NetWare* as well as DOS, OS/2, and Unix. Capital Equipment includes its own automatic installation program to manage the setup, which you must run before performing IBM's normal system configuration. (With products that follow the IBM spec to the letter, software installation should occur automatically as part of the IBM configuration sequence.) This results in board initialization not being completely integrated into IBM's POST. Still, the boards' performance indicates top-flight zero-wait-state activity and the use of system RAM cache.

Included with the setup program are EMS and XMS driver software, diagnostics, and utilities (the RAM disk and a memory and I/O mapping program). The boards are protected by a two-year warranty in an arena where many of the products offer five-year warranties.

While the boards are affordable and fast, integration of their equipment memory was not seamless; one of our test programs failed to recognize all the memory on the boards. Similarly, some application software might encounter problems recognizing this memory. But the speed and price of the Capital OS/RAM 32 and the Capital OS/RAM 32 Plus still make the pair compelling choices.

FACT FILE

Capital Equipment Corp., 76 Blanchard Rd., Burlington, MA 01803; 800-234-4232, 617-273-1818.

Capital OS/RAM 32
List Price: Without memory, $299; with 2MB RAM, $389; with 4MB, $559; with 6MB, $689; with 8MB, $786.
Works With: IBM PS/2 Models 50 through 95.
In Short: The fast and affordable Capital OS/RAM 32 will add up to 8MB RAM to any PS/2 from Models 50 through 95. But like the Capital OS/RAM 32 Plus, it lacks complete IBM integration into the MCA design.

Capital OS/RAM 32 Plus
List Price: Without memory, $349; with 4MB RAM, $598; with 8MB, $798; with 10MB, $998; with 12MB, $1,129; with 16MB, $1,389; with 18MB, $1,519; with 20MB, $1,649; with 24MB, $1,969; with 32MB, $2,429.
Works With: IBM PS/2 Models 50 through 95.
In Short: A board for those with megabyte madness, the Capital OS/RAM 32 Plus adds up to 128MB RAM to any IBM PS/2 from Model 50 through 95. The OS/RAM 32 Plus lacks only complete IBM integration into the MCA design. Its performance is first-class and its price is right.

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRICE: The New PC Revolution!

More Radical

CompuAdd Presents New, Improved Designs

Reductions!

and Our Lowest Prices Ever!

The new PC revolution is all about price. At CompuAdd, we know that competitive prices and good values are the most important things we offer. We also know that the people who buy PCs find our competitors' high prices on new technology revolting! That's why at CompuAdd, we've dropped our prices on our most popular systems and introduced unbeatable low prices on our new improved designs, too.

CompuAdd has always led the way among PC compatibles when it comes to customer satisfaction and outstanding service. Now CompuAdd leads the way in pricing too! The people who buy PCs have toppled the old systems and turned to the marketplace for alternatives. CompuAdd is ready with new technology at revolutionary prices.

"Price-conscious PC buyers have turned to clones, and few regret the choice."

-PC World August 1991

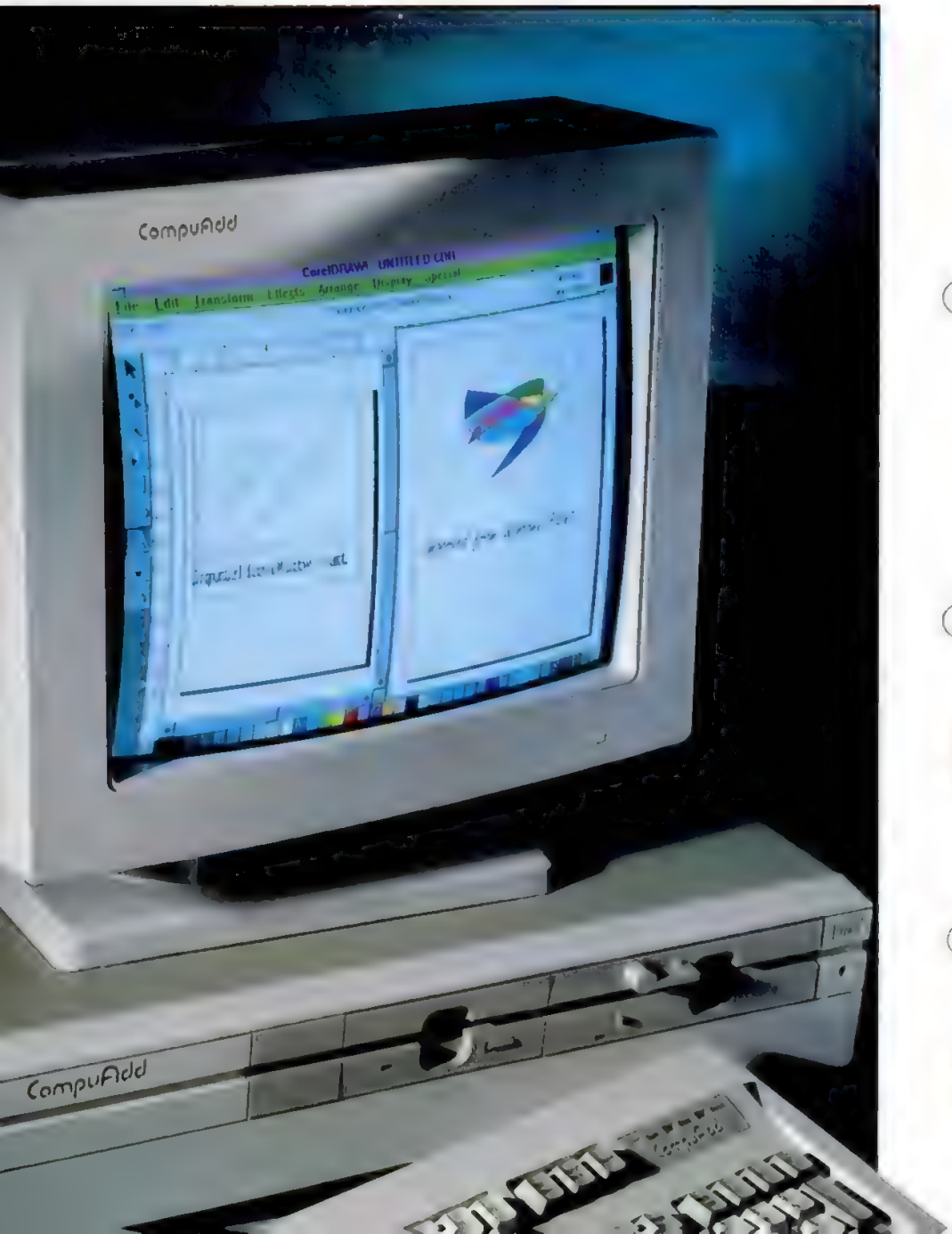
CompuAdd®

Customer driven, by design.

Call 800-456-3660

Design Evolution,

The New, Low Profile Chassis at



CompuAdd 316s

Reduced $200

$1095

CompuAdd 320sc

Reduced $200

$1495

CompuAdd 325

NEW!

$1795

CompuAdd 333

Reduced $100

$2195

Price Revolution!

the New, Low Profile Price!

Now get 386SX performance at the lowest possible price! Perfect for the small business, as a network station or as your home computing center — an all-round workhorse when it comes to Windows applications! Pick up the 316s loaded with Windows 3.0, now at an all-time low price!

Monitor and Hard Drive Options

	40MB	80MB
316s		
MGA	$1095	$1295
High-Resolution VGA	$1395	$1595

The most expandable 386 20MHz system you can buy! The 320sc's unique motherboard holds 32KB built-in cache memory to speed up data access, while the Hi-Rez VGA controller, also built in to the motherboard, delivers incomparable video!

Monitor and Hard Drive Options

	40MB	80MB
320sc		
MGA	$1495	$1695
High-Resolution VGA	$1795	$1995

CompuAdd's newest stretch chassis, low profile system features the hottest innovation on the market: *local video*. Avoid the system bottlenecks of the AT-bus and achieve wait states to-video memory equivalent to DRAM memory! ***Now With 32K Cache!***

Monitor and Hard Drive Options

	40MB	80MB
325		
MGA	$1795	$1995
High-Resolution VGA	$2195	$2395

We've built the video on the local bus and stretched the chassis to two accessible 5.25" and two 3.5" internal bays, so you get the greatest expandability and flexibility available in a low profile system. The CompuAdd 333 also offers 128KB built-in cache memory — twice the industry norm!

Monitor and Hard Drive Options

	80MB	120MB
333		
MGA	$2195	$2295
High-Resolution VGA	$2595	$2695

Our new stretch chassis gives you expandability in a low profile, small footprint design! It's roomy enough for two internal 3.5" hard drives plus two accessible 5.25" drive bays — allowing you an extra 5.25" floppy drive, CD ROM or a tape backup.

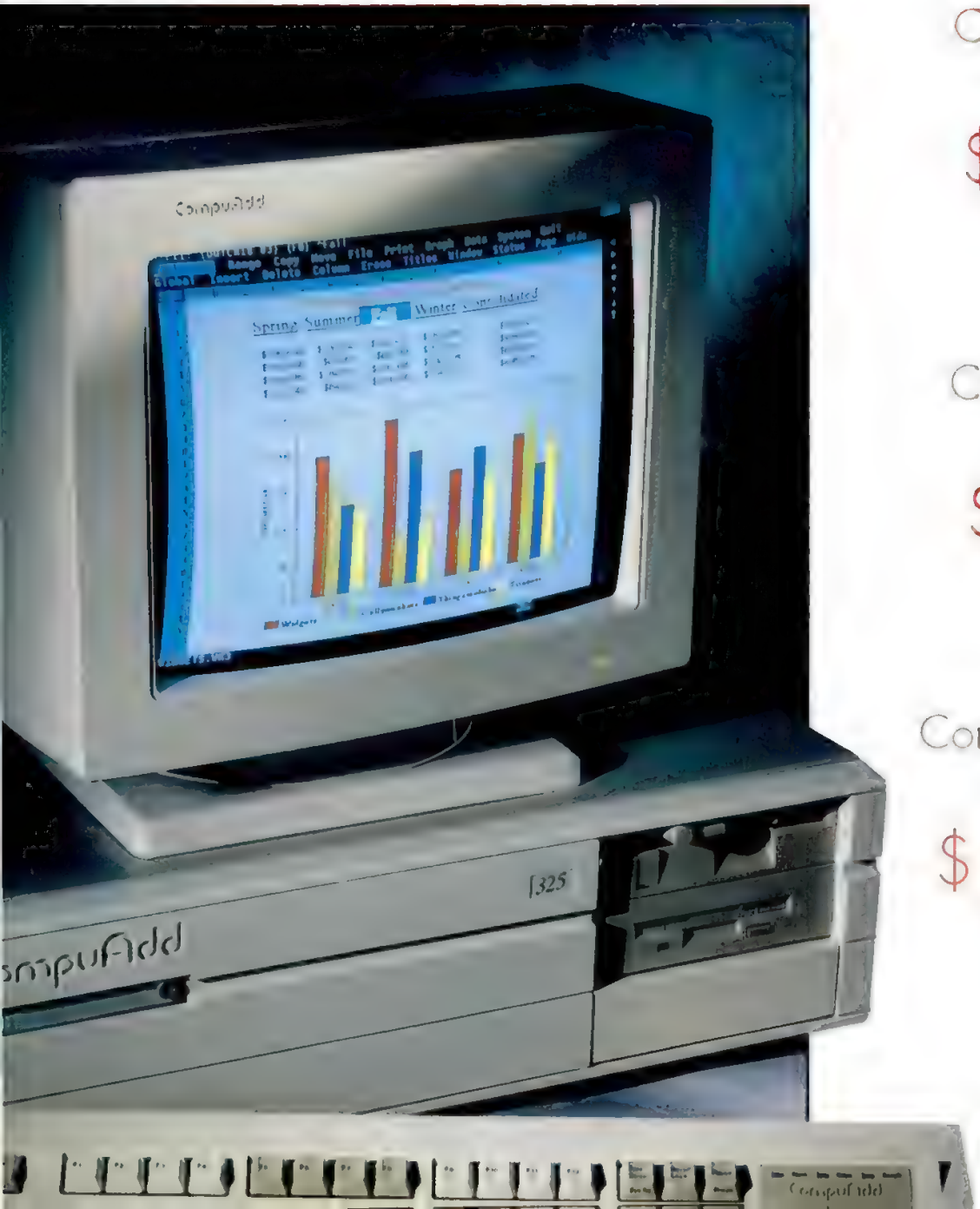
CompuAdd®

Customer driven, by design.

Call 800-456-3660

Low Prices Give

Power Users' Favorites, Now at



CompuAdd 325

Reduced $100

$1895

CompuAdd 333

Reduced $100

$2595

CompuAdd 433E

Reduced $800

$3195

People Power!

Substantial Reductions!

A true 32-bit 386 machine designed for power users. As a small business file server, a low-cost CAD machine or a multitasking workstation, it's unsurpassed. Built-in cache memory controller and hard drive options up to 200MB are available.

Monitor and Hard Drive Options

	40MB	80MB
325		
MGA	$1895	$2095
High-Resolution VGA	$2265	$2465

PC Magazine chose the 333 as a finalist in its Technical Excellence Awards. Two 16-bit expansion "hot slots" are provided for the HardCache/ESDI controller and Hi-Rez VGA graphics card. Plug them in for spectacular data transfer and video performance! The optional 640KB SRAM card puts DOS and DOS-based applications into true 0 wait-state memory.

Monitor and Hard Drive Options

	80MB	120MB
333		
MGA	$2595	$2695
High-Resolution VGA	$2985	$3085

The expanded 32-bit EISA bus lets you access any memory or peripheral device installed on the system — regardless of bus width! Use your old 16-bit peripheral cards alongside new 32-bit EISA cards with no compatibility problems. A "hot slot" for the Hi-REZ VGA controller and a specially designed optional cache module move your data through at lightning speed.

Monitor and Hard Drive Options

	80MB	120MB
433E		
MGA	$3195	$3295
High-Resolution VGA	$3585	$3685

These high-performance, low-cost desktop systems are designed to take on your toughest computing challenges. They pack enough power and punch to serve as CAD/CAM stations or network files servers. Now they're available at amazingly affordable prices that put vast computing power within everyone's reach.

CompuAdd®

Customer driven, by design.™

Call 800-456-3660

Less is More.

Less than 7 Pounds and Less than $2000.

Our 320nx just got $400 lighter! The CompuAdd 320nx doesn't sacrifice on performance either. It uses the Intel 20MHz 386SX microprocessor with a big 60MB standard hard drive and a 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive.

When Your Desktop is an Airline Tray Table...

You'll appreciate the large well-spaced keys and backlit, monochrome VGA liquid crystal display. Hard to believe we got it all into an 11" x 8.5" x 2.1" notebook package, isn't it?

CompuAdd®

Customer driven, by design.

Call 800-456-3660

Hours: Monday-Friday 8:00am to 7:00pm CST
12303 Technology Blvd. Austin, Texas 78727

CompuAdd Corporation, 1991 We accept MasterCard, VISA, Discover, money orders, certified checks (please allow ten days for processing), CODs ($50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders (minimum initial purchase $500, thereafter $50), and wire transfers. Prices do not include shipping and handling. Please add appropriate local sales tax. Opened software, videotapes, other consumables and shipping costs are nonrefundable. All return items must be accompanied by a returned merchandise authorization (RMA) number. Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors.

IBM PS/2s: MEMORY CAPACITIES

	Installed RAM (megabytes)	Maximum system board RAM (megabytes)	Total system RAM (megabytes)
32-BIT SYSTEMS (continued)			
70-A81	4	8	16
70-E61	2	6	16
70 486-B21	2	8	16
70 486-B61	2	8	16
80-041	1	2	16
80-071	2	2	16
80-081	4	4	16
80-111	2	4	16
80-121	2	4	16
80-161	4	4	16
80-311	2	4	16
80-321	2	4	16
80-A16	4	8	16
80-A21	4	8	16
80-A31	4	8	16
90 XP 486-0J5	8	64	64
90 XP 486-0J9	8	64	64
90 XP 486-0KD	8	64	64
90 XP 486SX-0G5	4	64	64
90 XP 486SX-0G9	4	64	64
90 XP 486SX-0H5	8	64	64
90 XP 486SX-0H9	8	64	64
90 XP 486SX-0K9	8	64	64
90 XP 486SX-0KF	8	64	64
95 XP 486-0G9	4	64	64
95 XP 486-0GF	4	64	64
95 XP 486-0J9	8	64	64
95 XP 486-0JD	8	64	64
95 XP 486-0JF	8	64	64
95 XP 486-0KD	8	64	64
95 XP 486-0KF	8	64	64
95 XP 486SX-0H9	8	64	64
95 XP 486SX-0HF	8	64	64
32-BIT PORTABLE SYSTEMS			
P70 386-031	2	8	16
P70 386-061	4	8	16
P70 386-121	4	8	16
P75 486-161	8	16	16
P75 486-401	8	16	16

ENDS

FACT FILE

CuRAM-MC32
Cumulus Corp., 23500 Mercantile Rd., Beechwood, OH 44122; 216-464-2211.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, $899; with 8MB, $1,574.
Works With: IBM PS/2 Models 70 through 95.
In Short: The CuRAM-MC32 is a chameleon board that faithfully emulates the IBM original or goes its own way to add up to 32MB to 32-bit PS/2s. Its main weakness is slow performance in memory writing.

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CUMULUS CORP.

CuRAM-MC32

Think of the CuRAM-MC32, from Cumulus Corp., as a chameleon. To match your state of mind, the 32-bit-only board allows a choice of operating modes: an IBM emulation that is compatible with IBM's Memory Expansion Option board and a higher-capacity native mode. The CuRAM is compatible with IBM PS/2 Models 70 through 95.

The basic CuRAM that Cumulus sells is stocked with 2MB and retails for $899. The company sells 1MB ($100), 2MB ($225), 4MB ($450), and 8MB ($900) SIMMs to increase the capacity of the CuRAM. The board we tested, with 8MB, sells for $1,574.

TWO OPERATING MODES

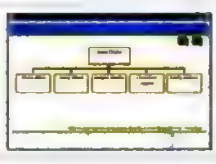
The chief difference between the CuRAM's two operating modes is SIMM support. In the high-capacity native mode, the CuRAM holds up to 32MB. In conventional or IBM mode, the CuRAM's capacity is limited to 16MB (the IBM board accepts less than that, however). You will choose the latter only if you want the peace of mind of knowing your memory expansion follows the IBM configuration standard right down to running IBM's diagnostics.

To accommodate the 36-bit IBM-style SIMMs, the CuRAM holds four sockets. Each of these can be stocked with 1MB, 2MB, 4MB, or 8MB SIMM chips, allowing a minimal board capacity of 1MB and a maximum of 32MB (in native mode). In IBM-emulation mode, 8MB SIMMs are prohibited. Otherwise, different-size SIMMs can be mixed indiscriminantly on the board, any size in any socket. The evaluation sample was stuffed with four 2MB SIMMs, each rated at 80 nanoseconds.

These SIMMs were enough to put the CuRAM's read performance at the top of the list. Cumulus claims that the CuRAM writes to memory at one wait state; its write performance did clearly show a drop-off from its zero-wait-state read performance. But the board still performed a little better on our Memory Write test than the other one-wait-state products.

The design and construction of the CuRAM are very good. The board uses surface-mount technology; the sockets are angled downward and project out to make the board no more than 0.6 inches thick. The only out-of-place element on the board is the one jumper used to select between native and IBM-emulation modes. The CuRAM integrates well with the standard PS/2 procedure in either of its operating modes. It is able to run any standard operating system from DOS to AIX, *NetWare*, OS/2, and Unix. The board is protected by a five-year warranty.

From all standpoints except write performance, the CuRAM-MC32 ranks as a choice worth considering for enhancing any 32-bit PS/2.



JOIN THE APPLICATION OF THE MONTH CLUB

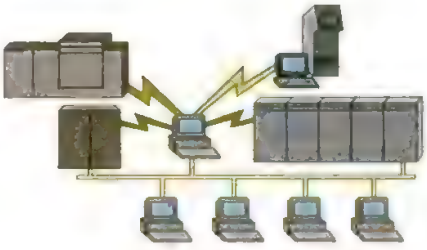
Here's another slick Oracle Card™ application from our new series.

Picture yours.

Picture your application having transparent access to data on all of your company's computers.

Picture it happening in a simple point and click manner. So simple that it's like the whole network just disappears.

Picture your application with the same kinds of graphics you see here, whether you're using Mac or Windows.



And most importantly, picture this - you can sketch out, even build, most applications without being a rocket scientist or a hot-shot art director.

Of course rocket scientists and hot-shot art directors, together, can have even more fun.

So join the Club.

Call 1-800-633-0518 ext. 4459 to buy now.

And find out why Oracle Card means a great new look for your data no matter how you look at it.

ORACLE

Software for people who can't predict the future.

©1991 Oracle Corporation. ORACLE is a registered trademark. Oracle Card is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. Windows 3.0 is a trademark of the Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer Corporation. Oracle Card is an extension of technology from Spinnaker Plus. The use of Oracle Card requires a remote or local ORACLE database engine. Please call 1-800-633-0518 ext. 4459 for hardware and software requirements. In CANADA, please call 1-800-668-8925 for current product and seminar information.

PERFORMANCE TESTS: MCA MEMORY BOARDS

Our tests show that the difference between the top-performing MCA memory boards and the slowest entrants is almost nonexistent when it comes to reading blocks of data. But when the system is writing blocks of data to the board, there is a much greater difference between the boards with the fastest and the slowest throughput rates. The best performers are those that employ zero wait states and take advantage of system cache.

WHAT THE NUMBERS MEAN

Among the 11 MCA memory boards tested, the results on PC Magazine Labs' Memory Read and Memory Write tests were fairly consistent. The fastest boards read and wrote at zero wait states and took advantage of the Model 70's RAM cache. While the expansion boards cannot match the speeds achieved with motherboard memory, the decline in throughput was only about 20 to 25 percent.

Only a few products fell below the top range on one or both of the memory tests. The AMS Memory 32 DI, for instance, had trouble sensing 32-bit operations and defaulted to 16-bit speed. This, along with the board's operating at one wait state, resulted in poor performance for memory reads and memory writes. AMS identified a circuitry design problem and plans to correct it.

The CuRAM-MC32 performs memory reads at zero wait states. Cumulus says that its CuRAM *writes* to memory at one wait state, but our test results indicate that memory writes occurred at a slightly faster rate. This was possibly due to the CuRAM's use of system caching or Cumulus's employment of memory access techniques. But the CuRAM's throughput on our Memory Write test was still below that of zero-wait-state boards.

Orchid claims that its RamQuest 16/32 performs both memory reads and writes at zero wait states. The board's speed on the Memory Read test can be attributed to that use of zero wait states and to its use of system cache for memory reads. But its poor results on our Memory Write test imply that it does not use system caching for memory writes.

The Parity+Plus P32010 uses memory interleaving techniques that allow alternating banks of SIMMs to run at either zero or one wait state. This results in a hybrid memory access somewhere between zero and one wait state. The Parity+Plus also initializes memory after the host system's self-test, which on our tests prevented it from using system cache.

All boards passed PC Labs' test for LIM 4.0 Expanded Memory driver compatibility when using the DOS 5.0 memory manager.

HOW WE TESTED

For our MCA memory board tests, we used a 25-MHz IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21 equipped with 8MB of motherboard memory and a 64K RAM cache, and running IBM DOS 5.0 as the operating system. Each of the memory boards we reviewed included 8MB of 80-nanosecond SIMMs and was installed for 32-bit operation.

For comparison, as part of our test-bed, we also ran PC Labs' Memory Read and Memory Write tests on the Model 70-A21 motherboard. When run on the motherboard, the Memory Read and Memory Write tests accessed memory between 1MB and 8MB.

The **Memory Read** test performs memory reads in blocks of 4K; the test accesses memory in sequence from 0MB to 16MB. The results reported represent expansion board memory throughput as a percentage of motherboard memory throughput.

The **Memory Write** test performs memory writes in blocks of 4K; the test accesses memory in sequence from 1MB to 16MB. We do not write to memory below the 1MB boundary in order to avoid overwriting the operating system. The results reported represent expansion board memory throughput as a percentage of motherboard memory throughput.

Percentage of System Board Memory Throughput
(System board memory = 100)
Taller bars represent better performance.

INTEL CORP.
AboveBoard MC

If Intel Corp., the makers of the AboveBoard MC, may be accused of anything, it is misguided wizardry. Although the board shows the technical prowess of the semiconductor giant's design engineers, the board's advanced technology fails to make the AboveBoard MC more useful than any other MCA memory board. And it does make the board a bit more confusing to install. The board could also use better SIMMs.

Intel offers the AboveBoard MC in three capacities: with no memory for $399, with 1MB using 256K SIMMs for $599, and with 4MB for $999. It does not sell the board with 8MB. Adding 4MB more of RAM at a typical street price of $50 per megabyte would bring the unit to a total of $1,199.

The board itself can pack up to 32MB into any IBM PS/2 short of the Model 90 series. It is flawlessly laid out with only surface-mount components. It incorporates advanced technology in the form of an EEPROM that stores configuration information such as the addresses to use, matching the board to your system. The EEPROM allows the board to remember its configuration after the power goes off so that it does not have to rely on the limited battery-backed memory in a PS/2. But in testing the EEPROM required an extra configuration step to optimize the speed of the board, which led to POST memory-recognition problems.

The AboveBoard MC has nice features, including its EEPROM and a clean design, but it lacks flexibility in some respects.

INSTALLATION RESTRICTIONS

The constraints on the memory modules you can install on the AboveBoard MC are severe. All must have the same capacity, either 256K, 1MB, or 4MB SIMMs. These devices must be 1 byte wide plus parity (the board accepts both 9-bit linear and page-mode SIMMs, according to Intel). The sockets you use are strictly defined two-module banks for 16-bit PS/2s and four-module banks for 32-bit machines. Possible board capacities range from 512K (two 256K SIMMs in a 16-bit machine) to 32MB (fully populating the board with 4MB SIMMs). The evaluation board was equipped with eight 1MB SIMMs rated at 80 nanoseconds.

The Intel software configuration program, which adds an extra step to the normal MCA configuration process, allows the board to operate at either one or zero wait states depending on the speed of the SIMMs installed. Those with 80-ns. ratings should allow zero-wait-state operation, while slower SIMMs (up to 120 ns.) require adding a wait state. The AboveBoard MC using zero-wait-state operation was among the top performers.

Beyond memory, Intel also allows adding an optional $149 parallel port and serial port to the AboveBoard MC. In addition to setup and diagnostic software, Intel includes an EMS driver, print spooler, and RAM disk. The board is protected by a five-year warranty.

The AboveBoard MC has some nice features going for it, including its EEPROM and a clean design, but it lacks flexibility in some respects. If you are looking for a board with good performance and the assurance of a big name behind it, however, this one may be worth your consideration.

FACT FILE

AboveBoard MC
Intel Corp., 5200 NE Elam Young Pkwy., C03-07, Hillsboro, OR 97124-6497; 800-538-3373, 503-629-7354.
List Price: Without memory, $399; with 1MB RAM, $599; with 4MB, $999. One parallel and one serial port, $149.
Works With: IBM PS/2 Models 50 through 80.
In Short: The engineering feats of the AboveBoard MC include an EEPROM for matching it to your system, but the board is more constrained regarding memory module expansion than most systems we reviewed. Still, the AboveBoard MC measures up to the best in performance.

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KINGSTON TECHNOLOGY CORP.
Kingston KTM 3011-4

Kingston Technology's Kingston KTM 3011-4 is a fast and optimal choice in the MCA memory board arena—if you can overlook some of the tallest list prices in the business.

The list price structure pegs Kingston as a company with a truly vivid imagination. The KTM 3011-4 sells for $1,450 with 4MB of RAM. Add another 4MB to make the 8MB tested configuration and the list price climbs to a whopping $2,425. But Kingston claims the street price will be more like $850 to $995—an unbelievable discount of almost 70 percent.

The KTM 3011-4's hardware is more down-to-earth than the board's pricing, and it is fast. The basic board can hold from 1MB to 16MB and can be installed in 32-bit PS/2s of the Model 70, 80 and 90 series. Kingston also offers a line of 16-bit boards for lesser PS/2s.

The KTM board is rigid in the way it requires you to install SIMMs in its four oddly placed sockets. The foundation board

CONTINUES

FACT FILE

Kingston KTM 3011-4
Kingston Technology Corp., 17600 New Hope St., Fountain Valley, CA 92708; 800-835-6575, 714-435-2600.
List Price: With 4MB RAM, $1,450; with 8MB, $2,425; with 16MB, $4,375.
Works With: IBM PS/2 Models 70 through 95.
In Short: The Kingston KTM 3011-4 boasts top performance on our tests and supports all advanced data-transfer modes. The oddly placed but functional sockets limit the KTM 3011-4 to accepting up to 16MB of RAM for the IBM PS/2 Model 70, 80, and 90 series.

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Why Is Northgate® Going Public With Confidential Information?

To Illustrate The Northgate

Take a behind-the-scenes look at Northgate quality.

It's no secret that Northgate makes some of today's finest computer systems. A room full of awards from major industry publications is proof of that. But the tour you're about to take will show you *how* Northgate achieved its worldwide reputation for quality.

The reason we're "going public" with this information is simple. People who already own a Northgate system know from experience that we make no compromises on quality. Now we want the rest of the world to know about the qualities that made Northgate a leading direct marketer of high-quality systems.

Complete line of systems.

- **Latest technology.** The Northgate systems you buy today won't become obsolete tomorrow.
- **Complete product line.** From lightweight notebooks to giant network file servers, Northgate makes a complete range of computers to handle every business application. Our newest products include low-priced 386SX,™ 386 and 486™ systems.
- **Award-winning performance.** Our most recent triumphs include *InfoWorld* and *BYTE* magazines' "Desktop Computer of the Year" awards. Seven *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice awards, eight *Computer Shopper* Best Buy and three other *InfoWorld* recognitions are added proof of Northgate quality.
- **Customized, ready-to-run systems.** Northgate custom configures every system to meet your specific requirements. We'll even rack mount or hard case your systems.
- **Finest components.** We test and use components from only the best manufacturers to ensure peak performance and reliability.
- **Flawless software compatibility.** Our systems are fully compatible with MS-DOS,® OS/2,® Novell® and other operating systems.
- **Product testing and burn-in** ensures your system will work perfectly from day one.
- **All systems are FCC Class B Certified** for home and office use.

Network solutions.

- **Northgate LAN specialists** are uniquely qualified to configure and install high quality products that provide a solid foundation for networking.
- **Novell Certified Gold Dealer.** We certify and test all products to work perfectly with Novell as well as OS/2, SCO/UNIX® and Banyan® Vines. And our staff of Certified NetWare® Engineers will help keep your LAN operating at peak efficiency.

Commitment To Quality.

Customer service and support ensures your complete satisfaction.

- 24-hour toll-free technical support 365 days a year, for as long as you own your system.
- Free year of on-site service provided by NCR® Your complete satisfaction is our commitment. If necessary, we'll even send a skilled technician to your home or office.
- Free overnight shipment of replacement parts to minimize computer downtime.
- 30-day money-back guarantee safeguards your purchase decision.
- Full parts and labor warranties — 1 year on systems, 5 years on keyboards.
- Customized service and support plans for corporate customers. Whatever you need in the way of service, Northgate delivers. We offer a variety of customized service options including disaster recovery planning.

Affordable quality is yours with Northgate.

- Low Factory-Direct Prices.
- GSA/Government and VAR discounts.
- Leasing plans with low monthly installments and flexible terms up to five years.
- 100% financing with Northgate's Big 'N' Card. We can usually set up your account the same day you call.
- Other convenient payment options include MasterCard, VISA, American Express and Discover cards, wire transfers, personal and corporate checks, Corporate Purchase Orders and C.O.D.

Our promise: no compromises.

As you're about to see, our reputation for quality is built on a solid foundation of superior design, engineering, manufacturing, and service.

Turn the page to begin your tour of Northgate.

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-828-6125

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

"Smart Tools For Business"™

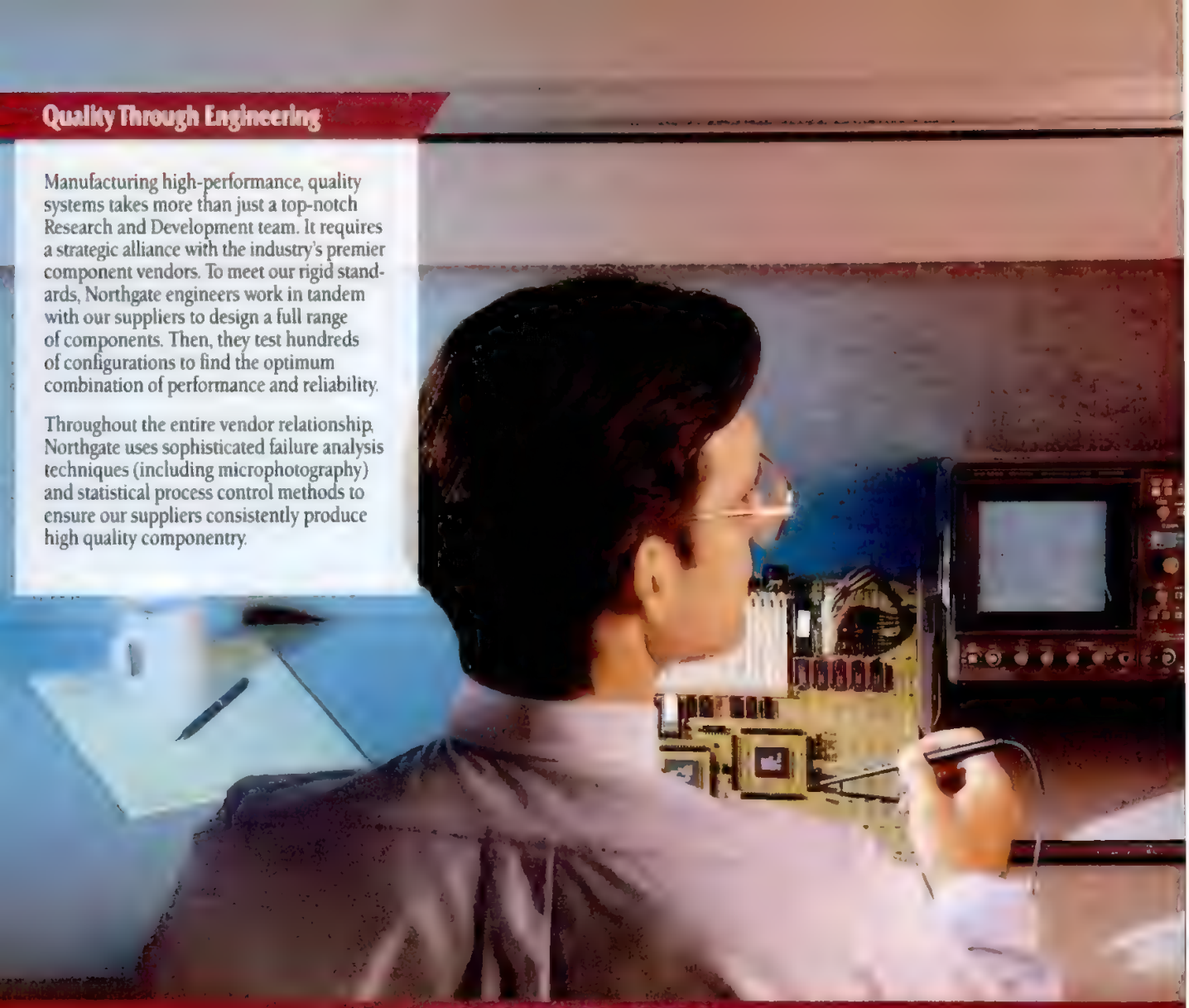
7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

CIRCLE 327 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quality Through Engineering

Manufacturing high-performance, quality systems takes more than just a top-notch Research and Development team. It requires a strategic alliance with the industry's premier component vendors. To meet our rigid standards, Northgate engineers work in tandem with our suppliers to design a full range of components. Then, they test hundreds of configurations to find the optimum combination of performance and reliability.

Throughout the entire vendor relationship, Northgate uses sophisticated failure analysis techniques (including microphotography) and statistical process control methods to ensure our suppliers consistently produce high quality componentry.



New Northgate 386 and 486™ Systems

Northgate 386SX™/16 or 20

- Intel® 80386SX 16 or 20 MHz Processor
- 1MB RAM (Expands to 16MB)
- 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- Five-Bay Case. Three 5.25" and Two 3.5" Bays
- Six 16-Bit Expansion Card Slots
- Choice of 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Exclusive *OmniKey*® Keyboard
- VGA 800 x 600 Card and Color Monitor
- MS-DOS 3.3 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$1599.00/$1699.00

Northgate 386DX/25 or 33

- Intel 80386DX 25 or 33 MHz Processor
- 2MB RAM Expands to 32MB
- 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache
- Choice of 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Six 16-Bit and Two 8-Bit Expansion Card Slots
- Five-Bay Case. Three 5.25" and Two 3.5" Bays
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- VGA 800 x 600 Card and Color Monitor
- Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$2099.00/$2199.00

Northgate 386DX/40

- AMD 386DX 40 MHz Processor
- 8MB RAM Expands to 32MB
- 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache
- Choice of 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Six 16-Bit and Two 8-Bit Expansion Card Slots
- Five-Bay Case. Three 5.25" and Two 3.5" Bays
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- VGA 800 x 600 Card and Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$2399.00

Quality Through Compatibility

Once our components meet our highest expectations, a different set of engineers takes the helm. System configurations are set up on our own LAN test bed and undergo a grueling month-long battery of tests. We check hundreds of business software packages to ensure our systems run applications under MS-DOS®, OS/2®, Novell®, SCO/UNIX®, Banyan® and other operating systems.

Through this process, Northgate has earned an industry-wide reputation for flawless compatibility. Be assured that when you purchase Northgate systems, you're getting compatibility you can rely on.

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-828-6125

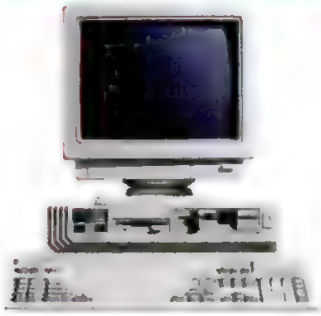
NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

Northgate SlimLine™ Scalable Processing (SP) Upgradable Systems

Northgate SlimLine SP™ 386/25 or 33

- Intel 80386DX 25 or 33 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast, Affordable Upgrades – Simply Replace Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache Memory
- Continuous Edge Graphics Chip
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- VGA 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$2799.00/$3099.00



Northgate SlimLine SP 486SX/20

- Intel 80486SX 20 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast, Affordable Upgrades – Simply Replace Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache Memory
- Continuous Edge Graphics Chip
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- VGA 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$3149.00

Northgate SlimLine SP 486DX/33

- Intel 80486DX 33 MHz Processor on Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 52MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache Memory
- Continuous Edge Graphics Chip
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- VGA 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$3329.00

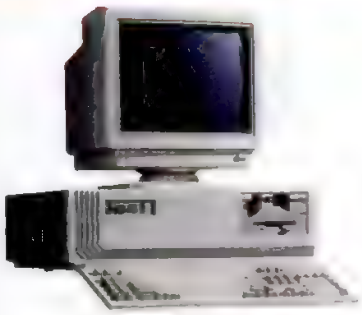
CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quality Through Manufacturing

Northgate has studied manufacturing methods and has selected a process that gives the greatest quality and productivity.

Our technicians are skilled in all phases of manufacturing. Working in teams of four, they bring the elements of quality together with craftsmanship that knows no equal. A detailed system of checks and balances ensures strict adherence to our rigid quality control standards. When all is complete, comprehensive burn-in and final testing begin.

Northgate Elegance™ Scalable Processing (SP) Upgradable Systems



Northgate Elegance SP™ 386/25 or 33

- Intel 80386DX 25 or 33 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast Affordable Upgrades – Simply Replace Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 106MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache Memory
- Desktop Case
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- VGA 1024 x 768 Card and Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$3299.00/$3399.00

Northgate Elegance SP 486SX/20

- Intel 80486SX 20 MHz Processor on Power Module
- Fast Affordable Upgrades – Simply Replace Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 106MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache Memory
- Desktop Case
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- VGA 1024 x 768 Card and Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$3699.00

Northgate Elegance SP 486DX/33

- Intel 80486DX/33 MHz Processor on Power Module
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 64MB)
- 106MB IDE Hard Drive with 17 ms Seek Time
- 64K Cache Memory
- Vertical Power Case
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- VGA 1024 x 768 Card and Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$3999.00

Quality Through Service

Northgate backs every system with an award-winning package of service and support. Including a 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee, full parts and labor warranties (one year on systems, five years on keyboards) and free overnight shipment of replacement parts.

You also get toll-free technical support 24 hours a day, seven days a week. We track every detail concerning your system, including configuration, previous questions and correspondence. This gives our staff immediate access to your system's history the moment you call. Should you require on-site help, we'll dispatch a trained NCR® technician to your door. This service is free for one year.

NCR

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-828-6125

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

Northgate "Specialty" Systems

Northgate Elegance 486/25 or 33 EISA

- Intel 80486DX 25 or 33 MHz Processor
- 4MB RAM (Expands to 32MB)
- 200MB IDE Hard Drive with 15 ms Seek Time
- 128K Cache
- EISA Bus
- 1.2MB 5.25" and 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives
- Vertical Power Case
- Exclusive *OmniKey* Keyboard
- VGA 1024 x 768 Card and Color Monitor
- Microsoft Windows 3.0 and Mouse
- MS-DOS 3.3, 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$4599.00/$5599.00

Northgate Slim*Lite*™ 386SX/20

- Intel 80386SX 20 MHz Processor
- 1MB RAM (Expands to 5MB)
- 40MB Hard Drive
- 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 84-Key Keyboard Emulating 101
- 8.5" LCD Screen Supports 32 Shades of Gray, VGA 640 x 480
- 11.7" x 8.25" x 1.9", 6.1 Lbs
- AC Adapter
- Stacker™ Software (Provides up to 80MB of Storage)
- Magic Cursor™ for Windows or No-Squint II™ for DOS
- MS-DOS 4.01 or 5
- FCC Class B Certified

$2399.00

Northgate OmniArray™

- RAID-3 Parallel Drive Array with 1.1GB to 4GB Data Storage
- Four Data Drives with 512K Total Cache, One Redundant Drive with 128K Cache
- Fast SCSI Engineering Delivers 10MB/Second Performance
- ISA/EISA SCSI Adapter for NetWare® File Servers
- Novell Certified for NetWare 386 3.11
- Failed Drive Supports Keeps Unit Operational with Single Drive Failure, Rebuilds Data on Replacement Drive
- SCSI Cable and Terminator
- Vertical Power Case

Call For Pricing

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Quality Custom Configurations

Northgate custom configures every system to meet your most demanding needs. We offer a comprehensive range of top quality components, giving us the capability of tailoring a system over 3,000,000 ways. To find out which is best for you, call one of our Systems Consultants toll free.

Hard Drives
Options include IDE hard drives with capacities of 52MB, 100MB, 200MB or 340MB. Also available are ESDI and SCSI hard drives with capacities as high as 1.2GB. Call for other drive size options.

Memory Expansion
Northgate systems have a variety of memory expansion capabilities. Our Systems Consultants can help you decide how much memory you need for both current and future applications.

Monitors
Northgate offers 12" VGA monochrome, 14" monochrome (amber), 14" VGA monochrome, 14" VGA color, 16" VGA color and 19" VGA color monitors. Resolutions include 640 x 480, 800 x 600, 1024 x 768, and 1280 x 1024. NEC 15", 17" and 21" flat-screen, low-radiation monitors also available.

Math Coprocessors
Speed up processor-intensive business applications with an Intel or Weitek® math coprocessor. A Northgate Systems Consultant can help you select the right one for your system.

Tape Backups
To protect your valuable data, Northgate offers an array of high-speed tape backup devices. Choose internal or external designs in the following capacities: 40/120MB, 80/304MB, 80MB, 150MB, 300MB and 1.3GB.

Communications
Northgate has the right equipment to link your system to other computers or fax machines. Products include internal and external MNP-5 modems in 2400 and 9600 baud speeds. Also available is Northgate FaxIt for Windows, a revolutionary fax card designed to work from within your Microsoft Windows applications.

Printers
The best thing to have beside your computer is a printer from Northgate. Printer options include low-cost 9-pin and 24-pin dot matrix printers as well as laser printers and PostScript-compatible laser printers for the very best print quality.

Floppy Drives
Floppy drive options include 5.25" models in 360K and 1.2MB designs and 3.5" models with capacities of 720K and 1.44MB.

CD-ROM & Other Hardware
We can also configure your Northgate system with many other hardware options, including CD-ROM drives, high end video cards, and I/O cards. Call and ask a Northgate Systems Consultant for the latest options and prices.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE · PC WEEK PRODUCT OF THE YEAR 1990 · BYTE

CALL TOLL-FREE
24 HOURS EVERY DAY 800-828-6125

Major corporations, volume purchasers and government agencies call National Business Accounts: **800-545-6065**

Fax your order! 800-323-7182

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capability. Dial 800-535-0602.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

"Smart Tools For Business"™

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, Minnesota 55344

Northgate *OmniKey* Keyboards — Quality Designs No System Should Be Without!

OmniKey/101NI
- 12 F-Keys On Top
- Alps Click/Tactile Key Switches
- Independent Inverted T Cursor Control And Numeric Keypads
- Rate Select From 3-120 CPS
- Period/Comma Lock Key Locks out < > Even When Shifted
- Interchangeable CTRL, ALT, CAPS LOCK Keys
- Unmatched IBM® Compatibility
- FCC Class B Certified

$89.00

OmniKey/102
- 12 F-Keys On Left
- Alps Click/Tactile Key Switches
- Independent Inverted T Cursor Control And Numeric Keypads
- Rate Select From 3-120 CPS
- Period/Comma Lock Key Locks out < > Even When Shifted
- Interchangeable CTRL, ALT, CAPS LOCK Keys
- Unmatched IBM Compatibility
- FCC Class B Certified

$89.00

OmniKey/ULTRA
- 12 F-Keys On Left And Top
- Alps Click/Tactile Key Switches
- Independent Inverted T Cursor Control And Numeric Keypads
- Rate Select From 3-120 CPS
- Period/Comma Lock Key Locks out < > Even When Shifted
- Interchangeable CTRL, ALT, CAPS LOCK Keys
- Unmatched IBM Compatibility
- FCC Class B Certified

$129.00

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1991. All rights reserved. Northgate, OmniKey, Elegance, OmniArray, SlimLine, SlimLite and the Northgate 'N' logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 803865X, 804865X, 80486 and the Intel Inside logo are trademarks of Intel. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. MS-DOS, Microsoft, Windows and OS/2 are trademarks or registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other products and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association's Anti-Piracy Hotline at 1-800-388-PNLS.

CIRCLE 368 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CODE A1402

CONTINUED

will accommodate 36-bit IBM-style SIMMs with 1MB, 2MB, or 4MB of capacity, but sockets must be filled in numerical order from one to four, with the larger-capacity SIMMs going into the lower-numbered sockets. The four 2MB SIMMs on the evaluation board were rated at 80 nanoseconds. These SIMMs were more than enough to help push Kingston's unit into the high end of the performance spectrum.

MEETING MCA STANDARDS

Kingston is one of those companies that take a step away from normal MCA board installation by requiring you to install first the software and then the hardware. (With most of the other boards, you can install the hardware first and then run the configuration software.) According to Kingston, the KTM 3011-4 supports all of IBM's advanced MCA modes, including streaming data, multiplexed data transfers, and bus parity.

Apart from the SIMM placement—three unequally spaced SIMMs on the left of the board and one on the right—the board's design and construction are good if uninspiring, all pin-in-hole. It is nicely laid out, with only one engineering change-order jumper. The board is backed by a five-year warranty.

If you can ignore the list price, the KTM 3011-4 offers good performance in a neat if oddly designed package.

MEMREL CORP.
Parity+Plus P32010

If you just want more memory without bells, whistles, or fire alarms, the Parity+Plus P32010, from Memrel Corp., may be what you are looking for. A basic memory board, the Parity+Plus adds only up to 8MB to PS/2 Models 70 and 80. (A companion product, the Parity+Plus P16010, adds similar capacities to 16-bit machines.)

The price is intriguing. A bare board lists for just $235. Filling it to 8MB, as in the evaluation board, pushes the price to only $795. Unfortunately, the performance of the Parity+Plus proved short of the mark.

Memrel is not stringent on the speed ratings of the SIMMs used with the Parity+Plus, and it allows just about anything rated faster than 150 nanoseconds. The evaluation board was equipped with eight 80-ns. 1MB SIMMs. Despite the fast rating of these SIMMs, the performance of the Parity+Plus was among the slowest tested.

> The Parity+Plus P32010—though not cutting edge—has excellent construction quality.

Eight SIMM sockets on the Parity+Plus accommodate byte-wide linear 256K or 1MB SIMMs with parity checking. The sockets are divided into two four-module banks, in each of which all modules must have the same capacity, although the two banks need not match. A single board can thus deliver 1MB, 2MB, 4MB, 5MB, or 8MB.

PIN-IN-HOLE BUT EXCELLENT QUALITY

Although the design of the Parity+Plus will not win any awards for cutting-edge technology (it is all pin-in-hole components dominated by two large ASICs), the construction quality is excellent. The board integrates into the IBM software configuration scheme using the Track Zero method to allow the system to recognize its memory at boot-up time. The only annoying feature is the speed at which the board's self-test counts through its capacity, adding an inordinately long delay to booting up cold.

Memrel supplies its own EMS driver, MEMRLEMM.SYS, to take advantage of the board's built-in translation RAM. The accompanying instructions are not easy to follow and are badly printed. The Parity+Plus is backed by a five-year warranty.

If you are willing to give up speed and some setup flexibility for a low price, the Parity+Plus is worth a look.

FACT FILE

Parity+Plus P32010
Memrel Corp., c/o SGS-Thomson, 1000 E. Bell Rd., Phoenix, AZ 85022; 800-255-2328.
List Price: Without memory, $235; with 2MB RAM, $395; with 4MB, $535; with 8MB, $795.
Works With: IBM PS/2 Models 70 and 80.
In Short: A reliable board that can add up to 8MB to PS/2 Models 70 and 80, the Parity+Plus P32010 falls a bit short in performance, capacity, and integration.

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY INC.
RamQuest 16/32

Orchid Technology's RamQuest 16/32 offers you added value in the parallel and serial ports it provides as standard equipment (along with a 6-foot adapter cable). But the board is not as generous in other respects. It lets you add only up to 8MB of RAM to your PS/2, and its performance is not top-tier. The RamQuest matched the competition in memory read times but proved truly laggardly in memory writes.

The basic RamQuest, with ports but shorn of memory, lists for $349. Add the full 8MB capacity and the price climbs to $1,229. The board can slide into either 16- or 32-bit MCA computers.

Memory can be added in the form of up to eight readily available 9-bit SIMMs. Either 256K or 1MB modules qualify. The byte-wide modules must be installed in pairs of the same size and speed for 16-bit transfers and in banks of four for 32-bit transfers. Within those limitations, you can mix 256K and 1MB chips on the board. The evaluation board was equipped with 80-nanosecond RAM, which should deliver zero-wait-state operation.

In testing, however, zero-wait-state operation could not be confirmed. While the RamQuest was among the fastest boards in read performance, it proved among the slowest of all boards tested in memory writing.

On the other hand, its construction quality rates as very good. The board is built from a mixture of pin-in-hole and surface-mount components dominated by a

FACT FILE

RamQuest 16/32
Orchid Technology Inc., 45365 Northport Loop West, Fremont, CA 94538, 510-683-0300.
List Price: Without memory, $349; with 1MB RAM, $459; with 2MB, $569; with 4MB, $789; with 8MB, $1,229.
Works With: IBM PS/2 Models 50 through 80.
In Short: The RamQuest 16/32 can add a parallel and a serial port—but only up to 8MB of RAM—to any PS/2 short of a Model 90. Its main flaw is slow memory-write speed. With its combination of pin-in-hole and surface-mount components, the RamQuest is well constructed, if not state-of-the-art.

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

large, proprietary ASIC. On the card retaining bracket, the RamQuest offers a miniature DIN connector with a proprietary pin-out for the serial port and a female 25-pin D-shell connector for its parallel port; hence the necessity of the included adapter cable, which terminates in a standard male 25-pin D-shell.

TRUE INTEGRATION

The RamQuest integrates well with the IBM software configuration process, requiring only that you copy the option disk before you install the Orchid hardware. Once the board is set up, without jumpers or DIP switches, it mates perfectly with the IBM POST procedure.

Orchid supplies an EMS driver, RAM disk, disk cache, and a set of printer tools (including spooler) along with the adapter description files on the accompanying floppy disk. The instructions are particularly clear and well organized.

Orchid guarantees the RamQuest's compatibility with IBM PS/2 Models 50, 50Z, 60, 70, and 80. The board has a two-year warranty, which Orchid extends to four years when you return the warranty card. If you can overlook the write-speed flaw, the RamQuest is a well-made, affordable way to add RAM to any PS/2.

TECMAR INC.

MicroRAM SC
MicroRAM 386

Although they may cost more than some of the competition, the pair of memory expansion boards from Tecmar rank as two of the best that you can add to your PS/2. The MicroRAM SC and the MicroRAM 386 combine top speed, good workmanship, and excellent integration with the IBM standard.

Of the two, the MicroRAM SC is more versatile; it is compatible with any PS/2 from Model 50 upward. It is also more affordable, listing for $360 without memory—which is how Tecmar prefers to sell it. The company will add SIMMs for $100 per megabyte, making the 8MB board cost $1,160, although you can do much better if you add the memory yourself.

The MicroRAM 386 is more limited in application, rated to fit only 32-bit PS/2s, Models 70 through 95. The board lists for $390 without memory. Adding 8MB pushes the price up to $1,190.

The MicroRAM SC uses IBM-style (36-bit, 72-pin) system board SIMMs in any combination of 1MB, 2MB, 4MB, and 8MB capacity. Using 80-nanosecond SIMMs, the MicroRAM SC operates with zero wait states; with 100-ns. or 120-ns. SIMMs, it imposes one wait state.

> The Tecmar MicroRAM boards rank as two of the best that you can add to your PS/2.

The MicroRAM 386 accommodates up to eight fast page-mode SIMMs with capacities of either 256K, 1MB, or 4MB. Due to the board's 32-bit design, SIMMs must be installed in banks of four of equal size, allowing total board capacities of 1MB, 2MB, 4MB, 8MB, 16MB, or 32MB. The board accepts 85-ns. or faster SIMMs for matched memory operation, 100-ns. SIMMs for zero-wait-state operation, and 120-ns. SIMMs for one-wait-state operation.

On our tests, both boards were equipped with 80-ns. SIMMs and delivered top performance.

Both of Tecmar's boards integrate with IBM's automatic configuration system and link to the host system without needing Track Zero support. The MicroRAM SC adds an automatic SIMM search routine to the configuration process, posting on the screen its run-through of sockets and chip capacities.

FACT FILE
EDITORS' CHOICE

Tecmar Inc., a division of Rexon Corp., 6225 Cochran Rd., Solon, OH 44139; 800-624-8560, 216-349-1009.
MicroRAM SC
List Price: Without memory, $360; with 8MB RAM, $1,160.
Works With: IBM PS/2 Models 50 through 95.
In Short: One of the best memory boards to add up to 32MB to any PS/2, the MicroRAM SC is as fast as the MicroRAM 386 and more versatile. The MicroRAM SC offers the same high-quality integration as its sibling, and it adds an automatic SIMM search routine to the configuration process. Though not the least expensive board reviewed here, the MicroRAM SC provides a range of features that warrants the investment.
MicroRAM 386
List Price: Without memory, $390; with 8MB RAM, $1,190. One parallel and two serial ports, $120
Works With: IBM PS/2 Models 70 through 95.
In Short: The MicroRAM 386 is a fast, well-built memory board that can add up to 32MB to any 32-bit PS/2. It offers excellent integration and workmanship.

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MORE I/O PORTS

The MicroRAM 386 also includes a 44-pin header, to which an optional $120 port board can be attached to add one parallel and two serial ports to your PC.

On both boards, most of the circuitry is surface-mounted, with the MCA interface developed in a Xilinx ASIC. While the MicroRAM 386 squeezes into just over 0.6 inches of slot, the MicroRAM SC fills the full 0.8-inch slot space, chiefly because of the wider 36-bit SIMMs. In addition to configuration and diagnostic utilities, Tecmar includes a print spooler and RAM disk with its MicroRAM boards. Inexplicably, these boards have niggardly two-year warranties.

While either Tecmar board will add fast, high-quality storage to your PS/2, the MicroRAM SC is the better choice: It's more versatile and more affordable. In fact, the MicroRAM SC—with its standard integration and configuration procedures, flexibility regarding memory, and good performance—is one of the best choices you can make from among all the memory boards reviewed here. ■

Winn L. Rosch is a contributing editor of PC Magazine.

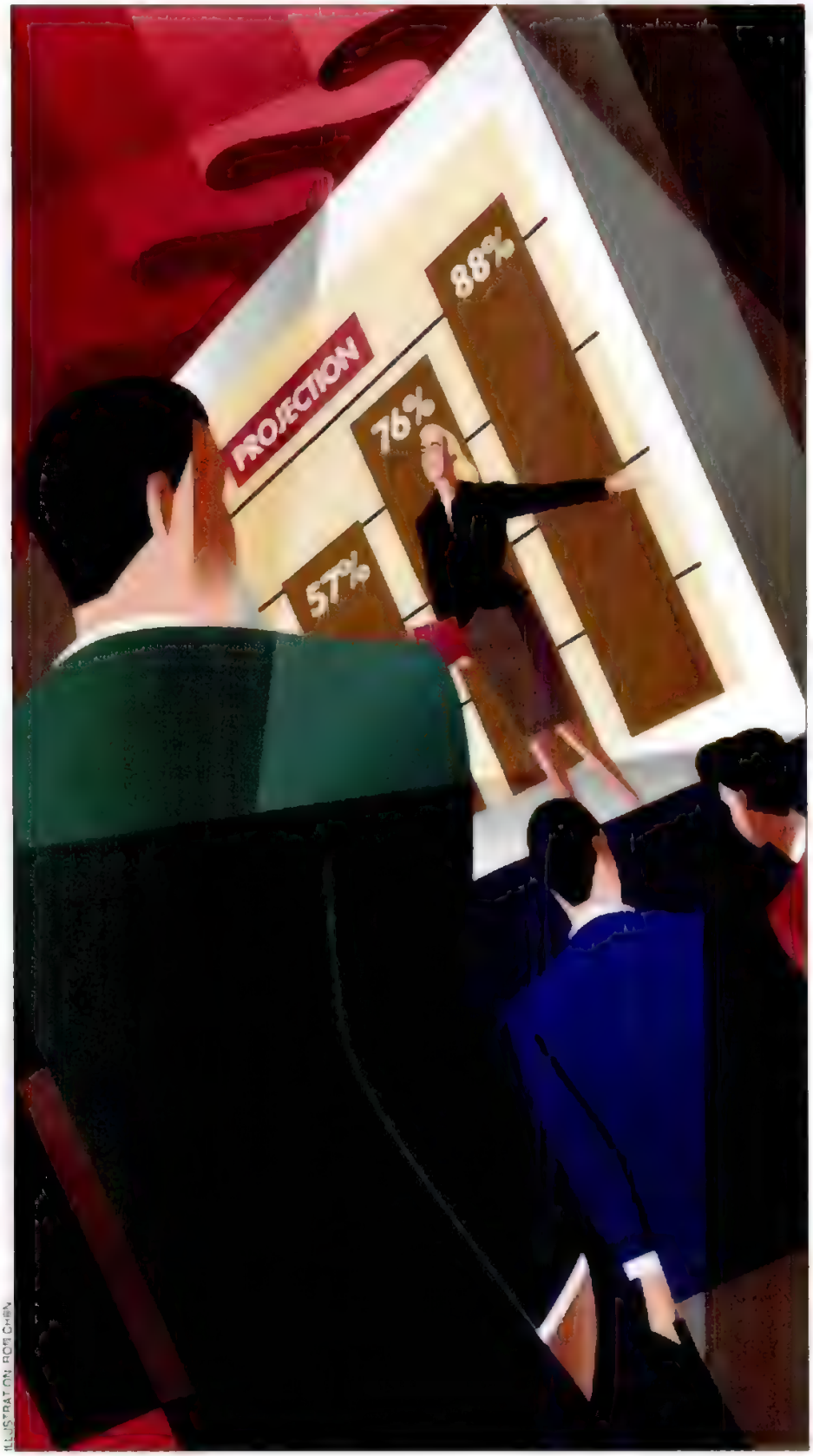


ILLUSTRATION: ROB CHEN

12 Tips for Better Presentations

Presentation graphics programs are difficult to use. You can't change them, but you can work smarter. Here's how.

by Gus Venditto

It's ironic. You devote long hours to mastering every facet of your job, creating artfully crafted spreadsheets and databases in solitude. Yet your reputation rides on none of that. The fate of your projects—indeed, your career—rises or falls on the visual quality of the presentations you make.

It doesn't matter how much work went into assembling your information;

your audience knows only what it sees. And if you are like most people, you do not have nearly enough time to prepare your graphics. You probably set aside about an hour to prepare the ten or more slides you need—and you only begin the job when you're as close to the meeting as your slide-making service's turnaround times allow.

The single ingredient that is needed for every good presentation is the one thing you cannot requisition with a three-part form: time. In addition to the time you need for planning and writing your comments, you have to devote time to gathering, analyzing, and massaging your data. You have to cut large spreadsheets into pieces for the handful of figures you need. You have to scan in logos and then touch them up with paint programs. And only then are you ready to start working with your presentation graphics software.

By the time you begin running *Harvard Graphics, Freelance Graphics for DOS*, or whichever program you use, you may feel as if you had done enough work to prepare two presentations, but you're just beginning. Now you have to choose fonts and colors. You need to create a design: Should everything be centered or flush left? Will you number your points or use bullets? Should the company logo appear on each screen?

With so many points to consider, you start to think that maybe you don't need graphics that badly. But, of course, you have to bring them if you want to keep the audience riveted. After all, your competitors will have them. Whether your graphics are displayed as laser-printed handouts, overhead transparencies, or full-color projected images, desktop presentations are becoming increasingly important as a way to prove that you have done your homework, have a convincing case, and are dedicated to your projects.

Since presentation graphics programs are so rich in features, few people have the time to learn them. Software publishers are responding to this problem. You can expect to see future packages become easier to use, even as features are added. Some vendors are already making templates (or masters) central to their programs' design, simplifying the work you need to put into your slides' appearance. And the future products will make it easier to link charts with original data, so you can spend less time updating individual graphics.

In the meantime, *PC Magazine* is doing its part to help you work smarter. We contacted several authors of books on presentation graphics products to get a blend of innovative ideas and suggestions for improving the productivity of your graphics package. The tips start out with simple ideas, techniques that you may be using now, and move on to some tricks that you may never have considered. Some of the tips offer detailed instructions on a particular program, such as market leaders *Harvard Graphics* and *Freelance Graphics for DOS*, but most have broad application for use with any software, including *Aldus Persuasion, Charisma*, and *Microsoft PowerPoint*. There is even a tip to help you get all the slide-making help you need from *Quattro Pro*.

It's worth spending the time to master your presentation graphics software. With higher-resolution video and cheaper scanners in the offing—not to mention the extra dimension that audio will provide as multimedia boards become more common—desktop presentations will become even more important. And the time you spend learning how to work with your presentation graphics package now, before the next meeting, will pay off in the long run.

OUR CONTRIBUTORS

Gus Venditto is an executive editor of *PC Magazine*. He writes the Pipeline column and is the author of the forthcoming *PC Magazine Guide to Windows* (Ziff-Davis Press).

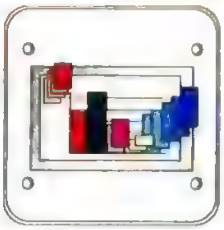
Mary Campbell is the author of *Harvard Graphics Made Easy* (Osborne/McGraw-Hill), *The Quattro Pro Handbook* (Bantam Books), and more than 20 other books.

James Meade, Ph.D., is the author of numerous books and articles on graphics, including *Using Freelance Plus* and *Using PowerPoint* (both from Que Corp.) and *The First Book of Freelance Graphics for Windows* (to be published by Howard W. Sams & Co.).

Roger C. Parker is a consultant on desktop publishing and is the author of *PowerPoint Presentations by Design* (Microsoft Press), from which his tips were adapted.

Templates Save Time and Control Quality

by Mary Campbell



Although it's a good idea to vary the types of charts you use from slide to slide, maintaining some consistency across the presentation is important. When designing a presentation, your goal should be to make the individual slides seem part of a coherent whole rather than a string of unrelated graphics. One way to accomplish this is by adding some distinctive element to each of the slides; for instance, a company logo or department name. Another way is to use the same format and color palette throughout the presentation.

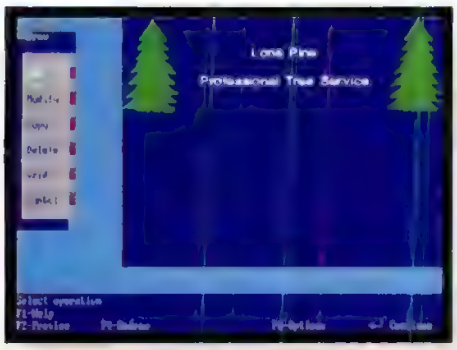
Templates can do both, while alleviating the repetitive work that might otherwise be required to place such elements on all your slides. Most presentation graphics packages include some facility for working with templates, but they all use different techniques. *Aldus Persuasion* calls templates *masters* and provides both background and slide masters. You can bring in masters using the Import Master command on the File menu and control them with dialog boxes that you run from the Go to Slide Master command on the View menu. In *Microsoft PowerPoint*, you use Slide Masters, which you open and change using the Slide Master command on the View menu. You can also use the settings for old presentations as masters by selecting the Use Format of Active Presentation option in the File New menu command.

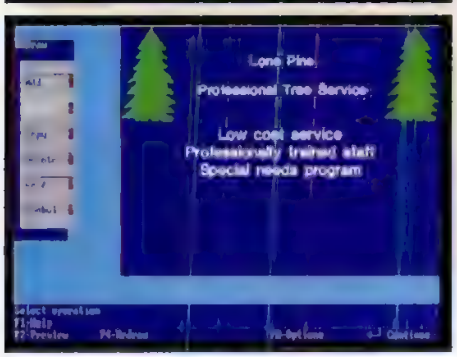
In Software Publishing Corp.'s *Harvard Graphics*, creating a template is really no different from creating any other type of chart except that you do not enter any data specific to the slide; you just enter the supporting titles and graphics. You still begin by telling *Harvard Graphics* that you want to create a particular type of new chart, then make any additions you will want to see on all charts of similar types.

To create the first Title Chart containing the template information, select Get/Save/Remove, then choose Get Template and the desired template's name. You can then enter data as normal on the Title Chart. To save your completed template, simply choose the Save as Template option from the file menu. *Harvard Graphics* adds a .TPL extension to the filename.

The template shown in the slides below was created as a Title Chart with additions made to it in *Harvard Graphics*' Draw/Annotate screen. Symbols and text were inserted and positioned as they would normally be in the slide.

You can also use templates to create consistency in a ScreenShow. Start by creating a free-form Text Chart template, which allows you to establish chart size and placement (choose F7 from the Main Menu, then save these changes with the template); you can also create titles, subtitles, and footnotes. Any drawings you place on the free-form chart from the Draw/Annotate screen will be carried forward to other charts in the presentation, which makes this an ideal way to customize your ScreenShow with a company logo. To jazz up your ScreenShow a bit further, consider using the *Harvard Graphics* button feature with your templates. This feature lets you press a special key or click a button on a chart to control your progress through the show.

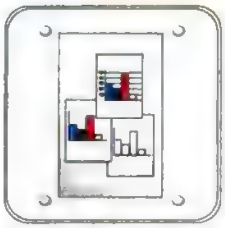




Templates (or masters) are one of the most time-saving techniques you can use when creating a presentation. The screen at top is a template for the screen below, which was created by adding text to the template.

Harvard Graphics has reserved button numbers 211 through 217 to perform a consistent function throughout a show. These special button numbers automate tasks such as returning to the previous slide, advancing to the next slide, moving to the first or last slide, pausing, or quitting the show. Once you create these buttons on a template with the Draw/Annotate feature, they are ready to be used without the HyperShow linking required for other buttons.

Build Your Argument One Slide At a Time



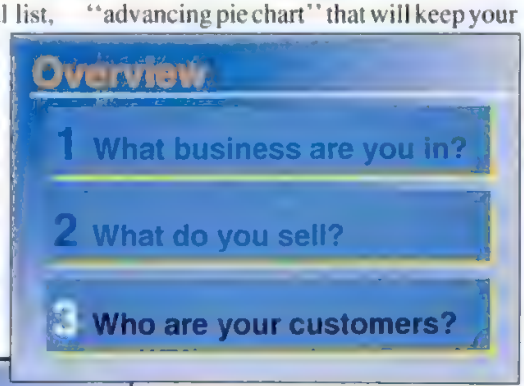
by Roger C. Parker

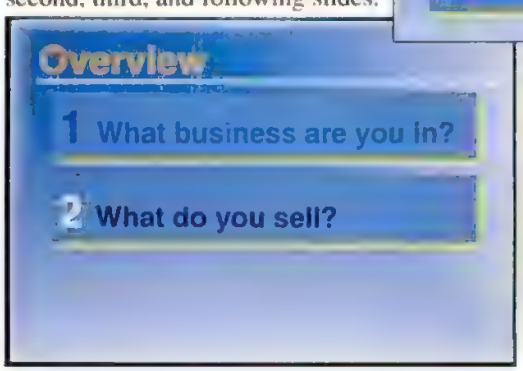
Having trouble keeping all the members of your audience focused on the same point? Try building up complex presentations one step at a time, to keep the audience from reading ahead of your discussion. By building your presentation, you help focus audience interest on the point you are currently discussing and, as a bonus, add movement to your visuals.

Building is a great technique for introducing lists, charts, or illustrations one element at a time. You can create the effect with the layering option built into some presentation graphics programs or by using the following technique: To create a text build, start from the finished product. Complete the final list, chart, or illustration, then use the copy and paste commands to make a copy of the slide for each element in the build. (Another option is to edit the presentation list to duplicate the final slide several times.)

After you have made the appropriate number of copies, go back to the first slide in the series and delete the items that will be added in the second, third, and following slides. When you have finished deleting, recolor the first build element in your foreground color.

Go to the next slide and repeat the procedure, deleting items that will be added in successive slides. This time, instead of recoloring the first element in your foreground color, put it in a subtle color (such as gray) that will complement the foreground shade. Recolor the newly introduced element in the foreground color. Repeat this process for the following slides, using color to de-emphasize previously introduced elements and emphasize the newly introduced element. If you follow this approach, you can easily orchestrate your audience's attention, keeping members with you as you discuss each element, while making it easy for them to review previously introduced points.





Building a topic is more effective than listing all the points on a single slide. To create a build, you start with the final slide and then work backward. Note how the change in color from item 2 (left) to item 3 (above) helps accentuate the point.

Use an Advancing Pie Chart to Pace Your Presentation

by Roger C. Parker

Audiences tend to be impatient, especially if they don't know how much longer your presentation is going to last. To keep your audience informed of your progress, you might try using a pie chart that simulates a moving clock.

You can use the graphing feature in most presentation programs to create an "advancing pie chart" that will keep your

audience informed of where you've been and how much more needs to be covered (see examples below). This technique works equally well in black-and-white and color slides.

To start, divide 360 by the number of slides to be included in your presentation. Enter this number in your presentation program's datasheet or worksheet and create a pie chart (in *Harvard Graphics*, select Create Chart from the main menu). Then copy the pie into one of your slides and size it to fit.

You will want to make many copies of this small pie; ultimately the color of one slice in each pie will be distinct from the others. Looking at the first pie as a clock, change the color of the slice in the first time slot (12:00 to 1:00, for example) to match your background; all other slices should be the same color as the text.

In Windows presentation graphics products, you can use the Clipboard to cut-and-paste the pie chart into a slide. In *Harvard Graphics*, you will need to save each slice as a symbol and insert it using the symbol tool. In Lotus's *Freelance Graphics for DOS*, you can use Delete and Undelete to create the individual slices and insert them one by one, but it would be more efficient to create a symbol set for the entire series of pie slices. When you have finished recoloring the pie-chart slices for each visual, save the presentation as a template so you can easily reuse it the next time.

This technique also lends itself to a variety of options. For instance, you can emphasize the pie chart by adding a box around it, or highlight the current pie-chart slice by making it the same color as the title. You can also add a list that summarizes the titles of previous slides to the left of the main points. Finally, if you want to weight the pie-chart slices based on relative importance, you can make some larger than others.

Create Logical Groups of Slides so You Can Recycle Presentations

by James Meade and Gus Venditto

Often, presentations are not created from scratch; they are re-created from existing slides. If you are putting together a presentation for a departmental meeting, you may want to use the title page created for the last departmental meeting, a bar chart on last year's results, a few line charts showing trends in different regions, and a newly created hi-lo-close-open chart showing how the company's stocks are doing.

The job can take far longer than it should, because most presentation graphics programs have limited tools for helping you mix and match slides. And if you keep updating your charts, there is often no way to be sure that the chart you choose is the most recent—short of looking at all existing versions. The result is that you spend a lot of time looking at old slides before you can build your new show.

An advancing pie slice can be used to give your audience an idea of how your slide show is progressing. You create the effect in the upper-left corner of each of these slides by coloring slices of the pie.

Freelance Graphics for DOS offers one of the best solutions to this problem. The Portfolio feature lets you list up to 100 slides, with their filenames and directories. You can update the drawings whenever you want; each time you update a graphic listed in Portfolio without changing its filename and directory, the updated file automatically becomes the one listed in Portfolio. You will get the best use from this feature if you keep a master Portfolio file (perhaps named MASTER.PFL). All presentations using the master file are linked.

Whenever you want to clone original charts and drawings for specific presentations, create a copy of MASTER.PFL and give it any name you want, perhaps SALES.PFL. In the new Portfolio file, use Range commands to delete the files you do not plan to use and to rearrange the others. Using this approach, you're half done before you begin. You can then create whatever new drawings you wish, using the chart and drawing commands from Portfolio.

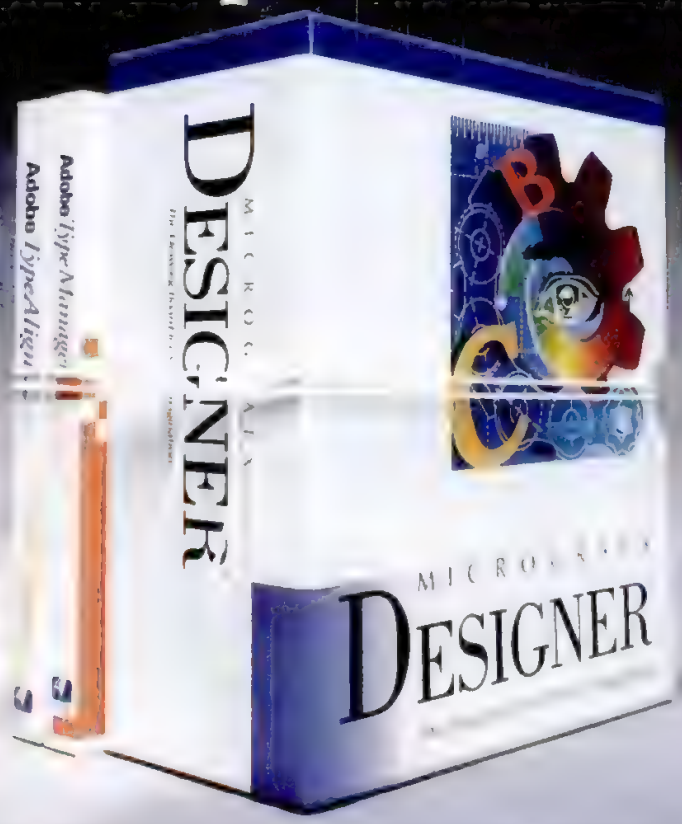
As long as you do not change the filename and directory for those drawings you recycle, and as long as you keep the drawings in that one master Portfolio file, you will always be able to find them, and they will always be up to date.

Other presentation graphics products provide ways to build new presentations from the pieces of old ones, although you will find them less elegant to use than *Freelance Graphics for DOS*'s Portfolio. In *Harvard Graphics*, you can edit existing slide shows and save them with different names. Then you can add and delete slides or nest one presentation within another. Nesting gives you the ability to create and design bits of presentations that can be used interchangeably in larger shows.

You nest presentations in the Edit Presentations menu by adding a .SH3 Present file to a new presentation's list of files. The entire presentation, not just one slide, will run. You can create one presentation that consists of several others, but you cannot nest a presentation within one that is already nested. You can nest only one level deep.

In both *Aldus Persuasion* and *Microsoft PowerPoint*, you merge slides from one presentation into another by copying slides to the Clipboard in the Slide Sorter view and then pasting them into the new presentation. In Micrografx's *Charisma*, you can add slides to an existing script using the Edit menu's Add command.

The World's Top-Rated Illustration Software Is Getting Some Impressive Letters.



Now Adobe type-handling software and 180 Type 1 fonts are integrated *free* into Micrografx Designer!

What do you get when you cross the world's most powerful PC illustration software with the ultimate type-handling software?

You get lots of attention.

That's because there's never been anything *like* the new Micrografx Designer.™ We've seamlessly integrated Adobe Type Manager, *plus* Adobe TypeAlign, *plus* 180 Type 1 fonts into Designer. ***That's a value of over $5,000 – free!***

Now Designer is unsurpassed in both illustration and type handling

Now you can bring professional-looking illustration *and* type to everything you do. From technical drawings to transparencies, layouts to logos. As well as to PageMaker, Word for Windows, Excel and other Windows programs.

Besides choosing from a huge selection of fonts in any size, you'll be able to add special effects like perspective, shadows and rotation. Do your own kerning and leading. Or use Designer's powerful drawing tools to alter your type at will.

Here's what people were saying about Designer even *before* our Adobe upgrade:

"Designer is perhaps the most sophisticated of all the illustration packages."
PC Magazine, Editor's Choice (3 consecutive years)

"State-of-the-art features, good performance and unmatched ease of learning and use in a sophisticated package." *Software Digest,* ★★★★★ *(highest rating)*

So why just get by when you can get *noticed* with Designer?

Call to order today! Registered Designer 3.X users call for your $99.95 upgrade ($149.95 for earlier versions).

60-day money-back guarantee! **1-800-755-5940**

M I C R O G R A F X®

Micrografx, Inc. 1303 Arapaho, Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 234-1769 Micrografx has offices in Los Angeles, Paris, London, Munich, Sydney and Copenhagen. Copyright © 1991, Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark and Micrografx Designer is a trademark of Micrografx, Inc. All other products are trademarks of their respective owners.

Designer system requirements: 286 (386 recommended) IBM PC or compatible, or PS/2. 1 MB RAM (2 MB RAM recommended). 20 MB (or larger) hard disk. Windows 3.0. DOS 3.1 (or higher). Mouse or digitizing pad. Windows-compatible monitor.

When Addressing a Big Audience, Use Big Type

by Gus Venditto

You may have 20/20 vision or better, but chances are that not everyone in your audience does. If you are going to be showing slides or transparencies in a large room, take some time to make sure your fonts are large enough to be read from a distance.

When you think your slide is done, have it imaged and test your presentation by projecting it from across your conference room. Can you read the fine print? The last thing you want to see when you're making your pitch is a lot of squinting. Titles work best at about 24 points or bigger, subtitles at 18 points, and body text at 14 points.

Be especially careful when selecting point sizes for legends and footnotes. If you are citing an authoritative source, you want to make sure people can see the name. Otherwise, they may regard your data as suspect simply because they can't read your 8-point type.

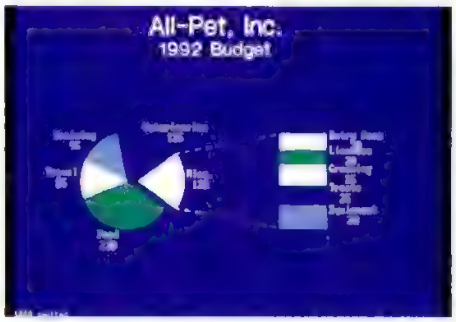
Use *Harvard Graphics* to Show the Detail Behind One Slice in A Pie Chart

by Mary Campbell

If you are trying to show a number of individual items in relation to the whole, you will probably choose a pie chart. This type of chart is perfect for depicting such things as budget expenses or the breakdown of sales among products—cases where you want to show how important each item is to the total picture.

Unfortunately, it's easy for the big picture to grow too crowded. If you have ever created a pie chart with many small pieces, you know that it is virtually impossible to label all those little slivers. You've probably resorted to grouping some pieces into a miscellaneous category or substituting a different chart type altogether, but those compromises usually mean losing some important detail.

A better solution is to link your pie chart to a second pie chart or a column chart that shows expanded detail for an individual slice of the pie. This means that you will need to enter two sets of data values. In *Harvard Graphics*, you enter the data for your first pie chart as usual and then press PgDn to enter the data for the second pie. To link the two charts, you simply go to the Pie Chart form, press F8 (Options), then choose Yes for the Link

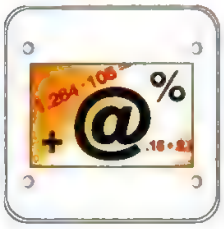


Pies feature. You can change other aspects, such as the sequence of slices, by pressing PgDn.

There is no reason, however, to stick with a pie for your second data chart. It's just as easy to turn the second chart into a column chart: Just press F8 from the Pie Chart form, change the chart style for pie 2 to Column, and you're linked and ready to roll.

Avoid Recalculations in *Harvard Graphics* by Using Keywords

by Mary Campbell



Although you may pride yourself on planning so well that your data will stand the test of time, conditions change, and you may eventually want to conduct an analysis that requires you to enter different numbers. Before entering any new data, consider using *Harvard Graphics*' keywords to perform mathematical or statistical computations on row values or series of data. These computations can create new data series for display on a chart. You won't have the flexibility to perform computations for a single cell—as in a spreadsheet—but you can use mathematical operators to build a new column of data based on the existing columns.

If you need to add the row values from up to seven data series, you can use the @SUM keyword solution. When you enter the formula, use a number sign followed by the series number to represent the values in a particular series; for example, you would type @SUM(#1,#2) to total two data series.

Don't try to cram in too much detail. You can often break out the figures for one segment as a secondary chart instead of slicing the pie too thin. The secondary chart can be either a pie chart or a stacked bar.

Other keywords work with a single series to create a new series from the original values. For example, @CLR clears the values from the original series, @EXCH exchanges the values and legends for two series, and @PCT calculates the percentage contribution of each value to a total.

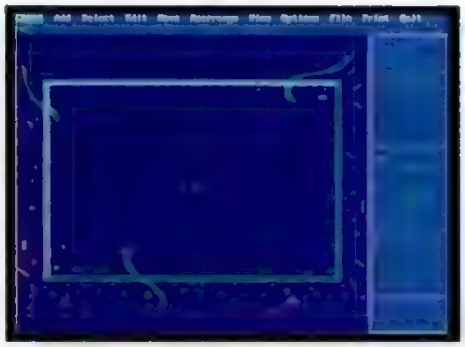
Using Backdrops for a Consistent Look in *Freelance Graphics for DOS*

by James Meade

If you are collecting your *Freelance Graphics for DOS* slides for Portfolio from multiple sources, you might have a title page that uses a blue background, a bar chart of regional sales results that sports a nifty pink hatched background, a couple of slides with no background, and some where you can't quite make out the background. When you combine them neatly into one Portfolio file, you will have a single presentation; unfortunately, the resulting jumble of backgrounds will be sure to offend even the least critical member of your audience.

Stick with choices that provide contrast not just in color but also in luminance.

Many presentation graphics programs have single commands that fix this problem by unifying the colors or fonts throughout an entire slide show; in *Harvard Graphics*, you achieve this with the Options menu. *Freelance Graphics for DOS*, Version 4.0, lets you specify a professionally created backdrop and automatically apply it to all the graphics in a Portfolio file. The key is to use Portfolio for the multiple files in your presentation. To use a backdrop, choose one from the collection of presentation templates on Symbols disks 4 and 5 (the manual has thumbnail sketches of them), and type in the path and filename for the backdrop near the top of the Portfolio list file. If you want a graphic to appear with the backdrop, simply go to



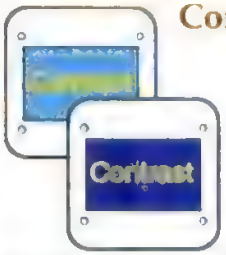
A backdrop can be simple or creative, as long as you keep it consistent from slide to slide and change it only when you want to create a particular effect.

the Print column and choose "Yes w/ Backdrop File." If you have already added a backdrop to a graphic manually, you will have to delete it. If you want to revise a graphic, highlight it and choose Charts and Drawings. The backdrop will be visible as you work.

A word of caution when using a backdrop: Don't set a different palette for an individual graphic. The palette for a graphic takes priority over the backdrop, thus changing the backdrop's colors. To establish consistent backgrounds throughout, base the color palette for your drawings on the backdrop file. If you have a graphic with a different palette, you will need to change it. Retrieve one of your drawings and make sure the graphic looks the way you want it to. Change Print Options to Current Settings, then resave the drawing.

Repeat this process for each graphic in the Portfolio and you will reach your goal—a visually unified presentation.

Choose Combinations that Contrast in Both Color and Brightness



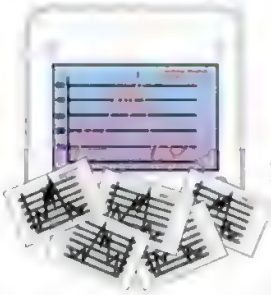
by Gus Venditto

VGA screens are enticing. The rich blues and deep reds they display enliven data that would otherwise seem dull. And the ease with which presentation graphics programs let you choose colors will tempt you to try ever bolder, more elaborate color schemes. But unless you are sure you'll be displaying your show on a computer monitor, don't get carried away. The general rule is: The simpler the better.

Blue text on a black background may seem a refreshing change from standard color schemes, but from the back of a conference room, your carefully chosen words may just blur into a giant Rorschach blot. Try to stick with choices that provide clear contrasts not just in color but also in luminance (the amount of light the color displays). For example, bright yellow text on a bright blue background is a clear color contrast, but it's hard to read; bright yellow on dark blue is easy to read, because the two shades contrast in both color and luminance.

This general rule is especially important when the slides are converted: The transition from disk to slide is more an art than a science. Midtones can easily become lighter or darker in the conversion, depending on the quality of the work done at your slide service. When you find a color scheme that works, stick with it—and with the slide service that produced it. Unless you have plenty of time and money to redo slides, you don't want to run the risk of last-minute surprises.

Changing from Color to Black and White in *Freelance Graphics for DOS*



by James Meade

Like most presenters, you probably spend a lot of time devising an attractive color scheme optimized for outputting to an HP plotter, or a color PostScript printer, or a film recorder—all of which have device-specific drivers for use with *Freelance Graphics for DOS*. If you don't change the original colors and tints, files slated for one device switch properly to other devices. Once you have changed the defaults, though, there is no telling what will happen if you output to a different color device or make the switch to black-and-white output for handouts.

About 90 percent of the time, you can output the old file to a new device with no problem. But sometimes the colors that looked so good with the first device become shades that bear no resemblance to what you intended.

To avoid problems, change your defaults as little as possible from one graphic to the next. It may be tempting to customize your own palettes, but this can cause all kinds of problems for your output devices. As long as you're working with uniform default fonts and colors, you can change output devices almost at will.

There is another solution that will let you change the defaults without creating output nightmares. The answer, once again, is Portfolio.

Let's say you want to print a Portfolio file of slides in black and white on your laser printer. First, open the file and load one of the graphics on the drawing page, then select Print, Options. Specify "black-and-white output device" and change the Read Options from "saved file" to "current settings." Then turn to the drawing page. Check to see whether the gray scales all look good; if one graphic uses an ineffective gray scale, then change the scale from the Print, Options color menu. When everything looks good, choose Print Go, and *Freelance Graphics* will optimize all the drawings in the Portfolio file for the new device. Now you will be able to take advantage of the fonts and shading

capabilities of the specific printer.

When you finish printing, remember to change "current settings" back to "saved file." Otherwise, all your subsequent files will appear in black and white when you retrieve them. You can change the drivers for Windows programs using the Printer Setup dialog box.

Fast Updating in *Freelance Graphics for DOS*

by James Meade

Updating and printing a large volume of spreadsheet-linked charts need no longer be unbearably tedious, if you organize your presentations with *Freelance Graphics for DOS*'s Portfolio and use the new Autocharting option. A popular feature in *Lotus Graphwriter II*, Autocharting has made its way into *Freelance Graphics for DOS* for the first time in Version 4.0.

Autocharting is particularly useful if there is information you need to distribute on a daily basis. It can be time-consuming to retrieve and update the charts each day and print them one at a time. Autocharting speeds up this process by automating updating and printing.

To use Autocharting, set up your links between charts and spreadsheets from within *Freelance Graphics for DOS*'s charting module using Datalinks. You can link to any *Lotus 1-2-3* spreadsheets (Version 2.01 and later) or to *dBASE*, ASCII, or SYLK files. Unfortunately, *Microsoft Excel* and *Quattro Pro* files are not compatible.

You can have multiple charts (linked to multiple versions of spreadsheets) on a single printed page, but you should limit yourself to four linked charts per page to avoid overcrowding. All *Freelance Graphics* links to spreadsheets are actually hot links, so when you retrieve a chart, you automatically bring in the latest data from the spreadsheet. Once you have set up the links, you can establish a "factory" for updating and printing the linked files. The key is to set up the linked charts in Portfolio. You can have 100 chart pages in Portfolio, each with up to 4 charts, so you can update and print up to 400 charts.

To get the factory in gear, type Autopfl and the name of your Portfolio file at the DOS prompt. *Freelance Graphics* will update the links, recompose the charts on the page if necessary, and print them to the device you specified in Portfolio. If you want to automate the process further, you can print thousands of charts consecutively by using a simple DOS batch file to execute several Portfolio files in succession. To achieve the same results in other presentation graphics programs, you'd need a very sophisticated macro.

Once you have set up Freelance Graphics links, you can establish a "factory" for updating and printing linked files.

Creating a Slide Show in *Quattro Pro*

by Mary Campbell

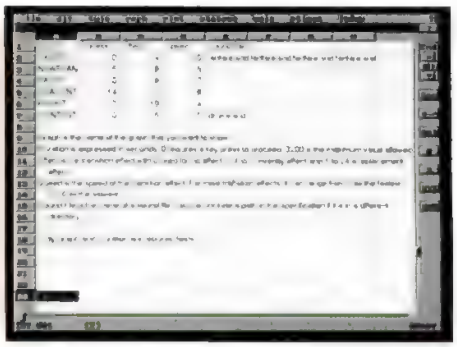
With Borland International's *Quattro Pro*, creating graphs is so easy and there are so many types to choose from that you may not need a separate presentation graphics program. With a little patience and ingenuity, you can use this package to create a slide show for your next meeting.

Building a slide show with *Quattro Pro* is a little more involved than with a standard presentation graphics package. The key to show-making power with this package is the Graph Name Slide menu command. You will have to do some preliminary work, though, before you select this command. To start the process, create and name all of the graphs you want to use, then set up a table in a blank area of the spreadsheet with the information *Quattro Pro* needs for the slide show. You can specify display times and transition effects, and with *Quattro Pro* 3.0 you can even use sound files to awaken any sleepy members of your audience with a trumpet blast to introduce a new topic.

The blank area of the spreadsheet must have at least five blank columns and one row for each slide you have to show. Across the top row, place the following labels: Graph, Duration, Effect, Speed, and Sound File. *Quattro Pro* 3.0 supports all five columns, although only the first two are required.

Record the graph names in the first column, then specify the duration of the graph display in the second column. Enter a display time of 0, and the graph will remain on-screen until you press a key. In column 3, you can choose a transition effect, such as wipe right or barn-door open (the screen clears from the center to the sides). Column 4 is used to control the speed of the transition effect, 0 being the fastest speed and 16 the slowest.

You can use column 5 for an optional sound-file entry. If you want a longer sound presentation, you can list multiple sound files, with the names separated by commas. These files have .SND extensions and are probably installed in your *Quattro Pro* directory; you can specify a path if they are in a different location. You can add new sound files with a Sound Blaster or other board that creates SND files. Once you have completed all your entries and want to begin your slide show, just select Graph Name Slide and specify the table you built. ■



This *Quattro Pro* range will run a slide show that displays six slides. To begin the presentation, you invoke Graph Name Slide and specify the range location, leaving out the top row.

***DoubleDisk, Expanz! Plus, Stacker,* and *SuperStor* compress files as you write them and restore them to original size when needed. Are these utilities the alternative to buying a bigger hard disk?**

Double – No – Triple Your Hard Disk Space With On-the-Fly Data Compression Utilities

by Greg Pastrick

If you use a laptop, portable, or desktop PC configured with a small hard disk, your daily work chores probably include clearing enough space on the disk that you can continue to create new files.

When the obvious alternative of purchasing a larger hard disk is not an option, the solution requires either great discipline or a growing archive of floppy disks. Fortunately, there are a handful of products specifically designed to create new disk space where none existed before; the key to this solution is compression.

Compression works in different ways, but the two functions most applicable to general daily use are batch compression

PHOTOGRAPHY: THOM O'CONNOR

and on-the-fly compression; batch archiving is the most familiar and the most used method. Generally, command-driven utilities convert one or more files to a single compressed file, and they include well-known utilities such as *ARC Plus*, *LHA*, and *PKZIP* ("Squeeze Play," *PC Magazine*, October 15, 1991).

On-the-fly compression utilities (also known as real-time compression products) work in the background, shrinking and expanding files as they are accessed in a way that is totally transparent to the user, and more importantly, to DOS. They use hardware or software, or both, to make entire drives or portions of drives compressed environments. In the process, they give the appearance of doubling the size of available space on a variety of fixed and removable media.

Real-time compression is the focus of the following evaluations. The products included are Vertisoft Systems' $99.95 *DoubleDisk*, Version 2.5, InfoChip Systems' $149 *Expanz! Plus*, Stac Electronics' $149 *Stacker*, Version 2.0, and its $249 Stacker AT/16 coprocessor, and AddStor's $139 *SuperStor*, Version 1.3.

For all of their unique characteristics, the most remarkable detail about this specialized group of products is the similarity of features and functionality across the board. As you'll see, in many ways they perform exactly like the hard disks they enhance and emulate. They all require device drivers, provide the same compatibility with popular software, and use essentially the same technology. Like hard disks, these on-the-fly compression products do what they do with varying degrees of speed and efficiency, but they all do it within the laws and limits of DOS.

GLOSSARY: On-the-Fly Data Compression

algorithm A series of mathematical instructions detailing a solution to a problem.

cluster A storage unit on a disk drive that is comprised of several 512-byte sectors; the number of sectors in a cluster varies from one disk drive to another. A cluster is the minimum amount of space that DOS will use to read and write a file. Higher compression ratios are generally achieved when compression/decompression software uses clusters greater than 4K.

compression ratio Comparison of file size before and after compression takes place. A file reduced from 100 bytes to 50 bytes would be said to have undergone a 2:1 compression. As a general rule, the more redundant the data is, the more it can be compressed. Graphics and database files compress best.

empel-Ziv A compression algorithm, published in 1977, that searches data for repetitive, variable-length byte strings and converts them to smaller fixed-length tokens representative of the entire contents. These tokens are used to restore the data to its original string of characters.

lossless compression A method of file-size reduction that employs a compression algorithm (like Lempel-Ziv) to ensure that data is not changed or lost in the process. Decompression produces an exact replica of the original file.

lossy compression A method of reducing file size that uses a compression algorithm to eliminate or discard information specified as superfluous content in decompressed form. Lossy compression is often used for shrinking audio or image files in which absolute data accuracy is not required, based on the assumption that the loss of data will not be perceived.

on-the-fly compression/decompression The continuous, real-time process of reducing file sizes and restoring data to its original state during read and write requests to a system's hard disk. It occurs in the background of normal computer operations in a way that is transparent to users. Real-time compression/decompression may be achieved by software or by interaction with an add-in coprocessor board. By contrast, archiving software shrinks and restores selected files through users' manual execution of commands.

partition The physical division of the maximum amount of disk space determined by the limits of DOS, which may be assigned to a drive letter. For DOS 3.3 the partition limit is 32MB, while DOS 5.0's limit is 256MB. A single disk may have several partitions, so a 40MB drive could have one 10MB partition and two 15MB partitions.

sector A disk drive's smallest storage unit, typically fixed in size at 512 bytes. ■

THE SCIENCE OF COMPRESSION

Shrinking and expanding the contents of entire hard disks at nearly normal access speeds demand a sophisticated piece of programming. All of the products we reviewed owe their talents to two Israeli professors, Abraham Lempel and Jacob Ziv. The compression algorithm these two men published in 1977 is now known as the Lempel-Ziv algorithm, and it's the genesis of each of these on-the-fly solutions.

All of these utilities also use the *lossless* data compression technique. Lossless technology preserves the integrity of each and every bit of information when it is reduced and restores the information to its original state. Without lossless compression, there would be no point in even considering loading one of these products onto your system.

Algorithms based on Lempel-Ziv compression search a file for redundant character strings, find matches, and convert the strings to small tokens. When the compressed file is needed, the process is reversed. The use of some reference is required to restore each token to its original character string.

For the most part, when developers say they have a proprietary algorithm, it means that they have adapted the technology of Lempel-Ziv's compression algorithm in a unique way and have incorporated it into either a coprocessing chip architecture or software.

Chip-based compression schemes are by far the more sophisticated of the two implementations, and their application in portables and graphics boards is something to look forward to.

Applications incorporating *lossy* compression technology based on Joint Photographic Experts Group (JPEG), Motion Picture Experts Group (MPEG), and now

File Edit Worksheet

(C0) [W12]

A:E10 @SUM(B

	A	B
9		
10	Revenues	$1,260,000
11	Costs	$850,000
12	Profit	$410,000

Market Share

45.0%

30.0%

To Our ZEOS Friends:
Start the New Year off right
with a new ZEOS Windows system.
We'll also include Lotus 1-2-3
& Ami Pro. Give us a call!

1-2-3 for Windows

Amipro

WinRIX-DCS

ZEOS®

1-2-3® for Windows

Now included in every

For a limited time only, ZEOS Windows systems buyers will also receive Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows plus Ami Pro 2.0, the Lotus Word Processing package for Windows. Complete and fully documented!

Your new ZEOS Windows system includes Microsoft Windows Version 3.0 plus a genuine Microsoft Mouse.

Unbelievable? Believe it! Because now, when you buy any new ZEOS Windows® system, you will also receive Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows* plus Lotus' new word processor for *Windows, Ami Pro™ 2.0* at no additional charge!

It's the ultimate bundle! First, you're going to be receiving the incredible new ZEOS modular system complete with the upgradable CPU of your choice. These new ZEOS systems are the hottest computers money can buy. And that's just for starters.

Because you're also receiving the hottest software money can buy. Yet you don't have to buy it. Because we're including it at *no additional charge.* Go ahead and pinch yourself, it's really true!

And not only are you receiving the *amazing* new Lotus *1-2-3® for Windows* and *Ami Pro 2.0,* you're also getting Microsoft® *Windows* itself, plus a genuine Microsoft Mouse plus Microsoft *DOS 5.0.* All included at one low package price.

These are not some scaled down versions or trial disks either. They are the *complete* and *fully documented* editions of Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows* and Lotus *Ami Pro 2.0* for *Windows* provided to you by special arrangement between ZEOS and Lotus. This is one incredible value that no one else can offer. You're going to love it, too.

Because nothing else brings out the power of the most powerful software like your blazing new ZEOS system. And when you strap your-

plus Ami Pro® 2.0!

ZEOS Windows System.

The foundation of your new ZEOS Windows system is the computer itself. You'll get an upgradable processor module, super-fast 53ns DRAM, a 300 Watt power supply, and lots of bays and slots for future expansion. The hardware simply can't be beat.

Wrap your Windows system up with the latest and greatest DOS version, Microsoft DOS 5.0! Fully featured and fully documented. You're going to love it!

self in and fire up *Windows* with Lotus *1-2-3* and *Ami Pro,* you're in for the ride of your life!

After all, nobody knows spreadsheets better than Lotus. And when they sat down to write *1-2-3 for Windows* they created a masterpiece. It starts out as a full-fledged *Windows* application. Offering that perfect balance of power and simplicity, it remains fully compatible with all the earlier versions of *1-2-3*. And it's absolutely loaded with new features.

Power, Simplicity, complete Compatibility *plus* loads of new features. It's Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows* and it comes with every ZEOS Windows system. And so does *Ami Pro 2.0!*

After all, *Ami Pro 2.0* is the Lotus word processing program that was designed for Windows from the ground up. Linking with a full suite of Windows applications *including* your new Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0* is perhaps the finest word processor on the market today.

Buying your new ZEOS Windows system is possibly the best purchase decision you'll ever make. Then add to it Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0* plus *Windows 3.0, DOS 5.0* and a genuine Microsoft mouse. It's an offer that can't be beat and one we simply can't offer for long. So pick your new ZEOS Windows package now and we'll include a bundle! *Call now 800-423-5891!*

Upgradable. High Performance. Low Cost. And every ZEOS Windows system comes with Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows* and *Ami Pro 2.0* at no additional charge. Absolutely incredible!

With ZEOS 386-25s starting at only $1395 right thru '486-33MHz systems starting at $1795, computing will never be the same again! And it's not just the prices that make these new systems hot. It's Performance and Upgradability as well.

UPGRADABLE CPU

When we first sat down to design these new systems, we wanted computers that would *blow the doors off* anything else out there. Plus, we wanted you to be able to upgrade from one CPU to another as your computing requirements changed, *without having to buy an entirely new system.* The results?

Incredibly low cost, high performance systems so very advanced you can move freely from the '386 family of processors to the latest '486s all without a moment's hesitation.

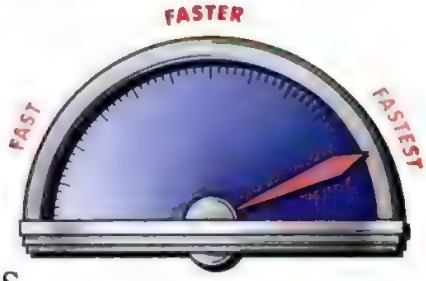
Now, you can pick your power! Today *and* tomorrow. Choose from high speed '386-25 and 33MHz systems, either cached or non-cached, plus the '486SX and '486-33MHz with or without a secondary cache. Whichever you decide upon you know that as your computing requirements change, your processing power can change as

Upgradable.

Hot New ZEOS '386

well. But are the prices really that good?

Yes. *Absolutely Yes!* The prices really *are* that good, and the quality too. Because when you buy from ZEOS you're buying directly from the manufacturer. Starting with the main system board, your new computer is designed and built by us right here in Minnesota. That saves money for you. And your ZEOS factory direct advantages are evident not only in the price, but in the performance and quality of your system too.



Z•SPEED METER

To help you select the processor option that's right for you, we have developed the Z-Meter. *The* Z-Meter *shows you the relative performance gains achieved by moving from one processor module to another—fast, faster, fastest! No matter which system you select you can be sure of one thing*—these babies are Hot!

Not only that, but your new ZEOS system is supported around the clock by our 24 Hour a Day Toll Free technical support hotline. Should you have any questions, we're here to help, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year!

So if you're looking for a high speed, upgradable, rock solid system supported like none other *and* you want incredibly low prices, you've found your company. And your computer. Read on!

Low Cost.

and '486 systems!

ZEOS. Your

ZEOS COMPLETE SYSTEM PACKAGE #1

- The Processor and Speed of your choice plus future upgradability!
- 1MB of High Speed 53ns DRAM, expandable to a system total of 32MB right on the motherboard.
- 42MB High Speed IDE hard drive with its own cache.
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB Teac® floppy drive.
- ZEOS 14" flat screen Hi-Res amber monitor with Tilt/Swivel Base.
- Shadow RAM and EMS support for enhanced performance.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- Two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port built right onto the motherboard.
- 7-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots. 80387 math co-processor support for '386 systems.
- Rugged ZEOS SpaceSaver case with twin cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Seven drive bays and our custom 300 Watt power supply for your future expansion!
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

PACKAGE #1

486-33	$1795
486SX-20	$1595
386-33	$1495
386-25	$1395

INCREDIBLE ZEOS PACKAGE #2

We take Package #1 and upgrade your ZEOS Modular System to include:

- 2 full Megabytes of Rip-roaring 53ns DRAM.
- Our incredible 85MB IDE hard drive with its own built in cache.
- Both the Teac® 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy drives.
- Diamond SpeedStar Hi-Color VGA card/1MB RAM & Sierra DAC (32,000+ colors)!
- ZEOS 14" High Res VGA Mono Monitor with Tilt & Swivel Base.
- Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, *plus* Ami Pro 2.0, *plus* Microsoft Windows and DOS 5.0, *plus* a genuine Microsoft mouse!

PACKAGE #2

486-33	$2395
486SX-20	$2195
386-33	$2095
386-25	$1995

For Vertical Systems add only $150.

Harnessing the ZEOS power and value you want is easy. Pick your processor then your package. Package #1 gets you up and running for a very reasonable price. To add even more options *and* savings select from Packages 2, 3 or 4.

Because when you select from Packages 2, 3 or 4 you receive VGA, additional memory, larger drives and more. You also receive *Windows 3.0* plus Lotus *1-2-3 for Windows* plus Lotus' great new *Windows* word processor *Ami Pro 2.0,* plus Microsoft *DOS 5.0* plus a genuine Microsoft Mouse. Nobody gives you this combination of hardware *and* software power. It's all yours, all for one low package price from ZEOS!

And that's just for starters. Because *inside* your new ZEOS system rests the very latest advancements in surface mount, high integration technology. As an example, we have freed two normally occupied expansion slots by placing our high speed IDE hard drive and floppy drive interfaces right on the main board. Then, we put the high speed serial, parallel and game ports on the motherboard too. The result?

Eight expansion slots, *seven* of which are available for your future use! After all, expansion and non-obsolescence are what these great new ZEOS systems are all about. We've built in some other very important expansion features for you as well.

Like our *300 watt* power supply. Providing you with all the pure clean power you'll need right now, your ZEOS 300 watt supply also provides you with plenty of power for the future as well. Plenty of slots, plenty of power. How about space? This is where ZEOS has performed something akin to magic.

It's your new ZEOS SpaceSaver case! Complete with *seven drive bays,* this incredible case is actually *smaller* than many cases offering only five bays. We've also added *a second whisper quiet cooling fan.* Why? Because whether you expand your system or not, the cooler it

r Power, & Price!

Your Exact Specifications.

PACKAGES 2, 3 AND 4 INCLUDE LOTUS BUNDLE!

	Pkg. #1	Pkg. #2	Pkg. #3	Pkg. #4
386-25	$1395	$1995	$2495	$2995
386-33	$1495	$2095	$2595	$3095
486SX-20	$1595	$2195	$2695	$3195
486-33	$1795	$2395	$2895	$3395

Add $200 to any price for a 128K cache.

In addition to all of these standard ZEOS advantages, you're also receiving our legendary ZEOS Technical Support, *24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year.* Plus, our 30 day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee and more!

So pick your Power, and your Price *then give us a call!* Your expert ZEOS Systems Consultant is ready to answer any questions you may have. Why not give us a call right now, Toll Free at 800-423-5891.

Call to confirm current pricing, product specifications and configurations, all are subject to change without notice. Purchase orders subject to approval. Lotus, 1 2 3, Ami Pro, Classic and SmartIcons are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation, Windows and Microsoft of Microsoft Corporation, Z Card, SpaceSaver, and ZEOS of ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue NW, St. Paul, MN 55112 USA © 1991

INCREDIBLE ZEOS PACKAGE #3

Add even more memory, a larger drive. And more Savings! You now receive:

- **4 full Megabytes of Ultra High Speed 53ns DRAM.**
- **Our fast 130MB IDE hard drive with built in cache.**
- **Teac® 1.2 & 1.44MB FDD'S!**
- **Diamond SpeedStar Hi-Color VGA card/1MB RAM (32,000+ colors)!**
- **ZEOS 14" 1024x768 Non-interlaced VGA Color Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel.**
- **Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0, Microsoft Windows, DOS 5.0 *plus* a Microsoft mouse!**

PACKAGE #3

THE ULTIMATE ZEOS PACKAGE #4

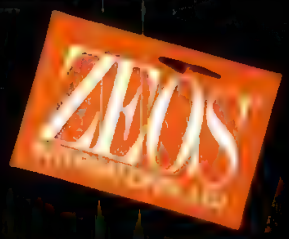
Now, Memory goes to 8MB and the drive to 210MB. The ultimate Power User's Dream Machine!

- **8 full Megabytes of High Speed 53ns DRAM.**
- **Your screaming 210MB IDE hard drive with its own built-in cache.**
- **Teac® 1.2 & 1.44MB FDD'S!**
- **Diamond SpeedStar Hi-Color VGA card/1MB RAM (32,000+ colors)!**
- **ZEOS 14" 1024x768 Non-interlaced VGA Color Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel.**
- **Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, Ami Pro 2.0, Microsoft Windows, DOS 5.0 *plus* a Microsoft mouse!**

PACKAGE #4

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Hearing Impaired (TDD): 800-228-5389
Govt. & Educ.: 800-245-2449
Outside US and Canada Call: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Exp, Z-CARD, COD and Leasing Programs.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!



Why ZEOS is

Now, your ZEOS modular system allows you to upgrade from one CPU to another as your computing requirements change. Obsolescence is virtually obsolete!

You may choose between a variety of '386 and '486 processor options, both cached and non-cached.

Made in USA! Your new ZEOS system boards are designed and manufactured by ZEOS, right here in the USA.

ZEOS has utilized the very latest in highly integrated surface mount technology. Faster, cooler, more reliable systems for you!

Every ZEOS modular system comes standard with incredibly fast *53 nanosecond DRAM.*

Plus, you may expand your system with up to 32 megabytes of memory right on the motherboard.

Your new system features the *exclusive* ZEOS seven bay desktop case, smaller than most five bay cases yet plenty of room for future expansion.

Two whisper quiet cooling fans move more cool air thru your system increasing reliability and component life.

Your *entire* system is UL® listed (not just the power supply). Few others offer this security; we wonder why.

CHECK YOUR EXCLUSIVE

If you're deciding which new computer to buy, there are many important considerations.

Here, we've gathered together a number of these considerations for your review. Some are of obvious importance,

ZEOS. Eight Times Editor's Choice.

Eight slots, one for the video, seven more open providing plenty of room as your system requirements grow.

Two high speed serial ports, one parallel port and one game port.

Our top quality 300 watt power supply provides you with plenty of power for your present *and* future needs.

ZEOS uses *only* genuine Teac® floppy drives. Accept nothing less.

Monochrome TTL systems feature Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controllers. Only the best for you.

Your #1 Choice!

ZEOS ADVANTAGES:

while others are subtle yet critical to your ultimate satisfaction. We'll go over them here with you one by one.

Please feel free to use these as a basis for comparison with other system vendors. We believe you will come away with the conclusion that ZEOS *is indeed Your #1 Choice.*

✓ VGA color systems feature the high-res ZEOS 1024x768 Non-interlaced monitor with the incomparable Diamond SpeedStar Hi-Color card with 1MB RAM and Sierra DAC (32,000+ colors)!

✓ Special package savings are available incorporating our most popular upgrades. Many packages include Microsoft® DOS plus Windows and a Mouse!

✓ *PC Magazine* said ZEOS offers "more options than even the most configuration hungry hound could possibly need." Let us build whatever you require.

✓ Everybody loves ZEOS' 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support. You can call for advice any time of the day or night, 365 days a year!

✓ ZEOS systems have been selected by *PC Magazine* as *Editor's Choice, Eight Times!* These, along with many other consumer and industry awards attest to ZEOS' consistent and outstanding value.

✓ Your new system is backed by our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Replacement Policy.

✓ Buy with confidence. ZEOS is a strong and rapidly growing public company (NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS). We've been around since 1981. We'll be around for a long time to come as well.

✓ ZEOS offers you a wide variety of payment options including MasterCard, VISA, Discover, American Express plus our own Z-Card, the ZEOS credit card featuring low consumer rates. Credit terms are also available along with very attractive leasing programs to qualified corporate customers.

✓ Friendly, knowledgeable ZEOS Systems Consultants are available 24 Hours a Day by calling 800-423-5891. You can call any time.

When you add it all up, there's nothing like buying from ZEOS. There is certainly nothing like these new ZEOS systems!

CALL NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

Computers Now!℠

Take Your Pick. We'll Ship Today!

RIGHT NOW. GUARANTEED!*

Yes, we can ship your new ZEOS '386 or '486 today! We've built up an extra supply of the hottest selling computers in America in their most popular configurations.

Here's how it works. We have these incredible ZEOS '386 and '486 color VGA systems pre-built and ready to ship. While supplies last, we will ship any of these systems to you *the day you order* subject to these conditions:

1. Your order must be received by 1PM Central Time M-F.
2. Credit Cards are subject to authorization.
3. Orders must be for ZEOS '386 or '486 systems configured as shown here. Any other systems or upgrades are custom built and will take slightly longer.

Yes! We can ship your new ZEOS system Right Now! Place your order by 1:00 PM Central Time and we'll ship today. Guaranteed!*

***OUR GUARANTEE TO YOU:**

If we accept your order for immediate shipment and fail to ship your system under the conditions outlined, we will ship it at *our expense* as soon as it is ready.

This offer is good only as long as these pre-built systems remain in stock; please give us a call to verify availability. This offer does not apply to other ZEOS systems or custom configurations.

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT IS ONLY PART OF THE STORY.

These are not just any computer systems. They're the high performance, high quality ZEOS *upgradable* systems. Packing all the ZEOS value that has won PC Magazine Editor's Choice—*eight times!*

So why not give us a call right now. If we hear from you by 1:00 this afternoon, we'll get your new system on the way to you today! Call now Toll Free 800-423-5891.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. The following are trademarks of their respective corporations: Microsoft, MS DOS and Windows of Microsoft Corporation; ZEOS, Computers Now!, SpaceSaver, SuperCase and Z-Card of ZEOS International Ltd. © ZEOS International Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS. Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Ami Pro is a trademark of Samna Corporation, a wholly-owned subsidiary of Lotus Development Corporation.

Our most popular '386 & '486 packages! 128K Cache, 130MB Drive, 4MB Memory and More. Ready to ship today!

'386-33 ONLY $2795.
As a '486-33 ONLY $3095!

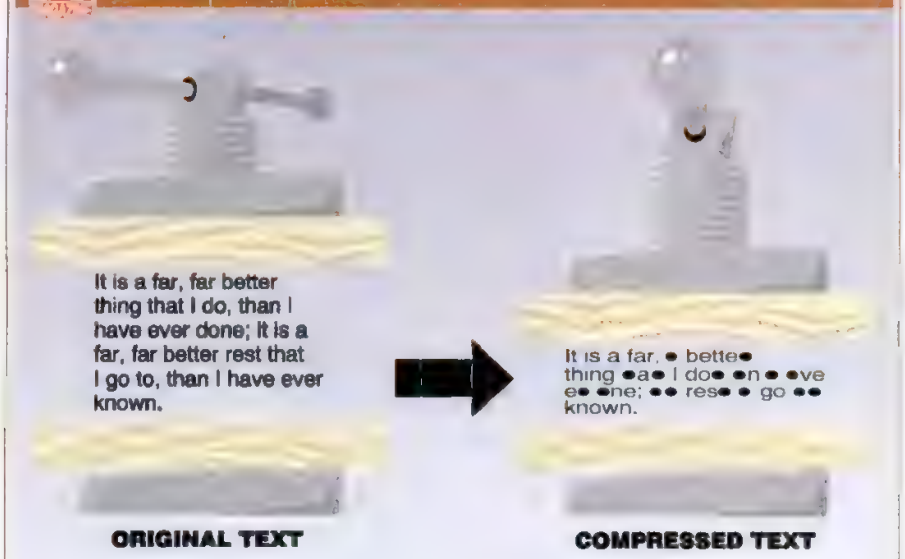
- Upgradable CPU module allows you to change processors as your computing needs change!
- Ultra high speed Zero-Wait *128K* SRAM Cache.
- 4MB of Zero-Wait 53ns DRAM, expandable to a Total of 32MB on the motherboard.
- Ultra Fast 130MB IDE Hard Drive.
- 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac® floppies.
- ZEOS 14" High Res 1024x768 Non-interlaced VGA Color Monitor with Tilt/Swivel base.
- High speed Diamond SpeedStar Hi-Color VGA graphics card with 1MB RAM and Sierra DAC (32,000+ colors)!
- Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows, *plus* Ami Pro 2.0, *plus* Microsoft Windows and DOS 5.0, *plus* a genuine Microsoft mouse!
- Shadow RAM and EMS support for enhanced performance.
- ZEOS/RS 101 key SpaceSaver keyboard.
- High Speed ZEOS I/O with two Serial, one Parallel & one Game Port built in.
- 7-16, 1-8 bit expansion slots. Math coprocessor support for '386.
- Rugged ZEOS SpaceSaver Case with two cooling fans for added reliability and product life.
- Seven drive bays and our custom 300 Watt power supply for your future expansion.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
Minnesota: 612-633-4591
TDD Orders: 800-228-5389
Outside US and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Am Exp, Discover, Z-Card and COD.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year!

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL

HOW ON-THE-FLY DATA COMPRESSION SQUEEZES TEXT



On-the-fly data compression programs compress text by looking for redundant data strings with at least two characters, which they then convert into shorter, encoded *tokens*. These tokens reference the original string's location and the length of the encoded data.

In the compressed text depicted here, each symbol represents a token that has converted a string of text into a two-number reference point. The first token in this example (which replaces *far*) and the space after it would be *4-5*, indicating that the program counts back five spaces to find the four-character string. The next token, representing *r* and the space after it, would be *2-7*, indicating that the program counts back seven spaces to find the two-character string. Later in the text, a much larger string of 23 characters is represented by the token before *res*. It contains the string "t is a far, far better," which appeared earlier in the quotation.

Text can normally be compressed at least 2:1, and repetitive text, such as the quotation shown here, compresses even better. Data that is still more repetitive, like database files and graphics files (which can contain thousands of identically shaded pixels), compresses best of all, sometimes better than 8:1.

Fractal Image Format (FIF) are widely used in high-end graphics. The difference is that with lossy compression, the algorithms throw out data determined to be visually superfluous, a strategy that yields good compression results and usually doesn't adversely affect the visual quality of an image. That's because graphics images are full of redundant information specifying pixel colors, while other file types contain a larger number of unique bits of data.

No matter how central they are, however, compression algorithms are only one element of the process.

HOW DO THEY DO IT?

How do compression products create more disk space on a piece of hardware that has real physical limits? The answer is found in the interaction between compression algorithms and some loopholes in the law of DOS. In one sense, software programmers rely on DOS's rigid adherence to its own rules to fool the operating system into giving up something it doesn't really recognize it has.

To understand this you need to understand something about the physical layout of files and hard disks. When any medium is formatted, it's prepared to accept information in a way that DOS can logically use, and that's in fixed-length chunks called sectors and clusters. Sector sizes are fixed by the format in multiples of 512 bytes. The formatting process also groups sectors into clusters. Each cluster holds a fixed number of sectors, and this becomes the basic storage unit on a disk. The size of the disk determines the number of clusters it holds, and this rigid system leaves a lot of wasted space.

Although a disk stores data in fixed-length spaces, files come to it as variable-byte-length pieces of information. Let's say a hard disk is formatted in clusters of four 512-byte sectors. This means each cluster holds 2,048 bytes. In this format a 12,536-byte file, about the size of a 2,100-word document, would occupy six full clusters and 248 bytes of next available cluster when saved to disk. That leaves 1,800 bytes of one cluster unused and lost as storage space forever, since DOS saves files at the start of an unoccupied cluster, not at the end of a partially used one.

In other words, DOS blindly ignores hundreds of thousands of bytes of free disk space that compression products use without trouble.

There's more to the magic. Real-time compression hardware and software use device drivers to replace the hard disk interface or to tell DOS that another disk has been attached to the system. As long as the driver behaves according to the rules of DOS devices, the operating system allows data to be freely read from and written to the device. In reality, the device may be a file, partition, or virtual drive, but if DOS recognizes it as a normal disk, the device can do as it likes within the boundaries of its own defined space—which gets to the heart of the secret of data compression.

Each of the products reviewed here manipulates unused disk space in similar yet idiosyncratic ways. In effect, *DoubleDisk*, *Expanz! Plus*, *Stacker*, and *SuperStor* all apply their own formats to device spaces they create on installation. Read and write requests to the device driver for each product are handled like any normal DOS transaction. But within each device space, information is compressed or decompressed according to the architecture of the algorithm. That architecture may reside in hardware on a coprocessor card, as in *Expanz! Plus* and Stacker AT/16, or it may reside in software, as in *DoubleDisk*, *Stacker*, and *SuperStor*.

Some algorithms are more efficient than others, which accounts for differences in compression rates. Variations in performance are a function of how the device driver interacts with the system's processer and speed, how the information is stored on the compressed disk, and how efficiently the hardware or software compresses and decompresses the data. In the end, it's all transparent to DOS and to you.

PERFORMANCE DIFFERENCES

PC Magazine Labs' performance tests show a wide gap in compression/decompression speeds between the fastest and slowest products, and even more of a difference between the best and the worst average compression ratios. One interesting conclusion: Both Stac Electronics products are equally strong on speed and compression. What's more, there's some indication that the Stacker AT/16 coprocessor shows the greatest performance benefit when dealing with large files.

It's also obvious from the performance times that *SuperStor* is optimized for speed over compression. On the other hand, *Expanz! Plus* is optimized for neither, and its 8-bit coprocessor card appears to be the source of its troubles.

All of these products more than double the effective capacity of disks where they're installed. When we averaged the effect of compression across the data types we tested (graphics, database, spreadsheet, executable programs, and text), *Expanz! Plus* was the only program that didn't provide compression better than 3:1. *Expanz! Plus* merely doubled capacity, at 2.1:1. At the other extreme, the best performer, Stacker AT/16, nearly quadrupled the capacity, at 3.85:1.

On-the-fly data compression utilities are essentially load 'em and leave 'em alone products.

COMPATIBILITY PROBLEMS SOLVED

Not too many versions ago some of these products had serious compatibility problems; rest assured, because that is not the case any more. This is safe, proven technology, and the coexistence of each product with DOS depends on the utility acting exactly like any other disk.

We tested each product with *FoxPro*, Microsoft Windows 3.0, *The Norton Utilities*, *PKZIP* and a variety of applications and found no compatibility problems other than disk caches, disk defragmenters, and sector editors. But for them to be fully compatible with a variety of DOS versions, Microsoft Windows, and just about any memory manager, cache software, or disk utility package you can buy (in fact, *SuperStor* is built into Digital Research's DR DOS 6.0), there are some caveats.

It is not recommended to use a disk optimizer or defragger on disks compressed with these programs, except for their own native program, as in the case of *DoubleDisk*. Although these products claim compatibility with either *The Norton Utilities* or Central Point Software's *PC Tools*, it's not a good idea to change bytes at the sector level. You can look, but don't touch.

It is equally wise to use the software's own unerase utility rather than a separate one. If one comes with the package, it's there for a reason. As for Windows, these utilities recommend that if you use a permanent swap file, place it in an uncompressed portion of the disk.

All in all, there's not much to worry about; data compression utilities are essentially load-'em-and-leave-'em-alone products. We experienced no data loss or disk format problems in conducting our tests. But if you have doubts, the best option, as always, is to back up your data before you install the product.

As a group, these compression products are a highly affordable, safe and simple alternative to upgrading your hard disk. They are particularly useful for notebook-size and portable computers. While it's true that their raw performance is slower than unenhanced hard disks, the programs give you twice the hard disk space you originally bought for a lot less money.

EDITORS' CHOICE

■ *Stacker*

The on-the-fly data compression efficiency of the $149 *Stacker*, Version 2.0, sets the standard in this product category. Interestingly, PC Magazine Labs' test results show just a small performance benefit when you add the Stacker AT/16 coprocessor board to the *Stacker* software (for a total of $249). According to our tests, the biggest benefit gained from the AT/16 is the speed of decompression. On compression speed, both products are evenly matched, while on overall compression of our test files, there is about a 1 percent difference between the two. The conclusion: Don't feel compelled to buy the hardware component.

We were so surprised by those numbers that we tried the *Stacker* combination on a standard 286-based system. We expected to find superior performance and compression with the coprocessor card installed, but again we found the software alone to be evenly matched with the performance of the board.

As a second choice, look at AddStor's *SuperStor*. It's optimized for speed and delivers compression and decompression times as fast as *Stacker*'s on our tests while offering fairly good compression ratios.

Regardless of your product choice, it will be a fraction of the cost of a hard disk upgrade.

DOUBLEDISK

Vertisoft Systems' $99.95 *DoubleDisk*, Version 2.5, a real-time compression/decompression program, is one of those products that isn't impressive due to exceptional functionality, inspired technology, or a slick interface; it simply does what it promises to do.

The documentation explains what the program does best: storing files that have the greatest compressibility and don't require frequent instant access. *DoubleDisk*'s approach of building from free disk space extends the hard disk's virtual capacity by creating hidden files that represent multiple disk drives (or partitions) that hold the compressed data.

In action, *DoubleDisk* creates extended drives based on its assessment of existing logical drives on the system. In its own language, logical DOS drives or partitions are known as the host drive, and the program prompts the user in steps to enter values for the actual amount of disk space allocated to the extended drive as well as its virtual capacity. Once the extended drive is established, its virtual capacity is

***DoubleDisk*'s maintenance shell works with a selection of command line utilities to optimize and update compressed disk space. Here, the extend feature from DDUTIL is used to double the virtual capacity of the created disk built from the host drive.**

double that of the actual space it occupies.

This method of disk expansion allows for the creation of up to ten extended multiple-size drives. In this way, an entire disk can be extended, or a series of extended drives can be established to hold different file types—preferably the ones that *DoubleDisk* compresses best. Though the program performs its basic task of increasing apparent disk space, in addition to reducing and restoring files in real time, it lacks some of the performance and features that could make it stand out.

For example, creating, expanding, or verifying the contents of expanded disks requires a good amount of rebooting and deactivating the extended drives. This is especially apparent when growing or shrinking expanded disk sizes based on the amount of available space on the host drive.

SOME MISSING FEATURES

One of the trade-offs for *DoubleDisk*'s low price is the absence of some standard features found in the other hardware and software products reviewed here. Most notable is the lack of a built-in optimization for preparing a drive prior to installation, though the package does come with a utility for optimizing compressed space and offers Golden Bow Systems' *Vopt* for $39.95. On the other hand, there's no support for creating compressed disk space on floppy disk drives. It's important to note that Version 2.5 is not compatible with earlier versions of the program, so if you come back to *DoubleDisk* as an upgrade all previous program files need to be deleted.

Blessed neither with the speed of *SuperStor* or the efficiency of *Stacker*, *DoubleDisk*'s best feature is its $99.95 price tag. *DoubleDisk*'s compression test results are nearly even with *SuperStor*'s. Meanwhile, its decompression speeds routinely beat those recorded by *Stacker*. *DoubleDisk* shows the best on-the-fly compression for bitmapped graphics files of all the products tested. Furthermore, the program clearly outperforms *Expanz! Plus* on all of our tests, though its overall compression is 16 percent less than *Stacker*'s on our mixed format test files.

As the lowest-cost alternative to buying a larger disk, *DoubleDisk* cannot be ignored. If you use large graphics files only occasionally, this may be your best bet. However, if optimal speed and compression ratios for all types of files are required, there are better options.

***DoubleDisk*, Version 2.5**
Vertisoft Systems Inc., Route 5, Box 63, Easley, SC 29640, 800-548-8115
List Price: $99.95
Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later
In Short: *DoubleDisk*, Version 2.5, performs its primary mission of creating expanded disk space and compressing files in the background. It's not the program for optimal speed or compression ratios, but on selected data and graphics files it does perform well. Its low price is its best draw

CIRCLE 399 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPANZ! PLUS

By all appearances, InfoChip Systems' *Expanz! Plus* should be a much more efficient and effective real-time compression product than our testing proves it to be. The $149 data compression card has the look and feel of a product that should give the likes of *Stacker*, Version 2.0, a challenge worthy of its shared retail price. By the numbers, its speed in compressing and decompressing files and its compression ratios for various types of data files present another reality.

The *Expanz!* coprocessor card boosts disk space by converting whole partitions and drives to compressible disks. The software and algorithm it employs work together not only to compress files but also to manage the placement of files on the hard disk in the fewest number of sectors possible.

It accomplishes this task through a somewhat lengthy two-part installation process that first installs the software on the hard disk and then creates two backup safety disks. The first of these safety disks is simply a boot disk with the InfoChip driver to gain access to the compressed drives. The other contains the basic software and utilities to manage the compression. Thus, the software provided with *Expanz!* is considered simply a spare tire once the installation takes place.

The second part of the installation requires powering down the system and inserting the coprocessor card. *Expanz!* requires an unoccupied memory address window for the 16K buffer needed by the coprocessor card. Chances are, if you have a 16-bit video card occupying the same memory address space *Expanz!* wants, you'll have to disable the 16-bit video RAM and drop it down to 8-bit mode, as we did in order to proceed with the installation on our test system.

The next step is to use the program's conversion utility to format a compressed drive and its contents. It's essentially a one-time operation, but even the documentation warns that a full partition may take a while to convert. The conversion of our test drive holding 1,000 files of mixed formats took approximately 8 minutes.

To complete the installation, the program automatically initializes the card and adds the InfoChip device driver statement to the CONFIG.SYS file. *Expanz!*

***Expanz! Plus* comes with a selection of diagnostic utilities to size up the amount of available disk space and with statistics on compression ratios for individual files, directories, or compressed drives. For example, IDISK reports the absolute limit that the compressed disk can store if maximum compression (3:1 by default) is achieved on stored files.**

recognizes the presence of expanded memory and loads the driver buffers there if it is available. The 32K device driver may also be loaded into high memory, but its location has little to do with performance.

8-BIT OPERATION

Whatever performance beating *Expanz!* takes in comparison with the Stacker AT/16 coprocessor, or any other product reviewed here for that matter, might be explained as a function of its 8-bit operation. Significantly, on PC Magazine Labs' DOS Variable File Access test, *Expanz!* was the absolute slowest in our measure of on-the-fly file compression/decompression speed.

Compression of the test data is another detail altogether. *Expanz!* turns in a combined average compression on the contents of our seven test subdirectories that is 55 percent less than that achieved by Stac Electronics' coprocessor. Similarly, the same overall compression figure is 30 percent less than *SuperStor*—its closest competition.

If there's anything to be said in favor of *Expanz!*, it's that the coprocessor seems to work particularly well with Microsoft Windows 3.0. Informal PC Labs testing on read and writes to the compressed drive running database routines with the Windows-based *Superbase 4* show a high performance spike that wasn't seen in the results of the other products reviewed here.

In terms of features and compatibility, InfoChip's data compression product is fairly matched to the competition. Like the others, *Expanz!* comes with a package of utilities for diagnosing and reporting the compressed drives' status, creating and removing compressed drives, and optimizing compressed disk space.

Similarly, *Expanz!* supports a list of popular memory management, caching, and disk utility software packages. It even comes bundled with *Super PC-Kwik*.

Expanz! Plus fully lives up to its guarantee to double the virtual capacity of fixed and removable media. The only problem is that InfoChip Systems' coprocessor does not match the level of performance or speed its competition exhibits in the same testing environment.

Expanz! Plus
InfoChip Systems Inc., 2840 San Tomas Expressway, Santa Clara, CA 95051; 800-447-0200, 408-727-0514.
List Price: $149.
Requires: 512K RAM, one 8-bit expansion slot, DOS 3.1 or later.
In Short: The *Expanz! Plus* compression solution is hobbled by an 8-bit coprocessor card that doesn't provide the compression advantage it should, and it doesn't have the performance speed you would expect from a product containing such quality features. While it does increase disk space, it does not come close to matching the speed and compression rates of the competition.

CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STACKER
STACKER AT/16

As standalone software or bundled with its line of coprocessor cards, *Stacker*, Version 2.0, sets the standard other real-time compression products have to match. It dominated the other products in its level of file compression, losing in only one of seven categories (.BMP graphics files). And it was best across the board in the speed at which it compressed files and opened those files, on the fly.

Stacker fully lives up to the claim of doubling the available disk space on a selection of drive types, including removable media. Not surprisingly, Stac Electronics is no newcomer to the business of file compression applications. The company has been around since 1983 and sells its controller, coprocessor, and software technology to a long list of processor, tape drive, and utility vendors.

The latest version of the *Stacker* hardware and software represents a major upgrade and enhancement of the company's end-user product line. This is good news, since the first version of the software had fewer features, and its 8-bit coprocessor imposed an inherent performance cap on compression speed. A $49 upgrade fee for registered users will take care of the software deficiencies, but only a leap to the new processor card will bring the highest compression ratios.

We looked at Stac's $149 *Stacker* software package and the $249 package including the Stacker AT/16 coprocessor. Stac continues to offer the $199 8-bit XT/8 card and makes the $299 MC/16 coprocessor board for MCA systems available.

SOFTWARE RUNS THE SHOW

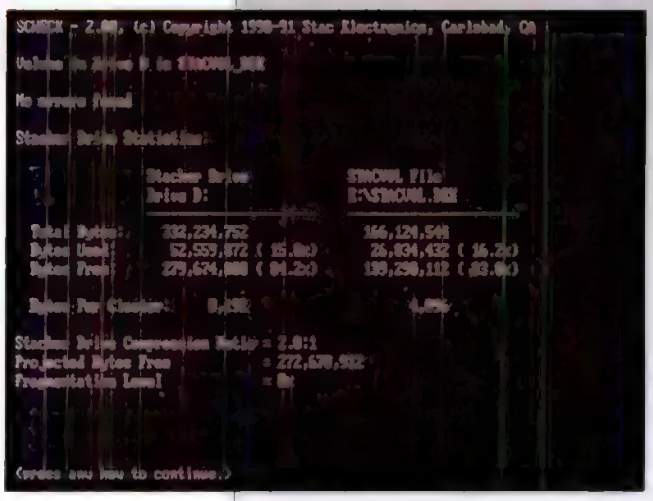
With or without the coprocessor, the *Stacker* software is the key element to initializing and maintaining the compressed drive. Installation of the program is automatic and nearly as transparent as the real-time compression it achieves. The options screens present you with informed choices at all points in the process, as well as summaries of the selections you make. For example, if you choose to create an empty compressed drive rather than compress an existing drive and its data, the next screen displays complete information on the disk and a recommendation

on how many megabytes to devote to the compressed drive, too.

Similarly, the software recognizes the presence of the coprocessor card (if installed) and automatically assigns an open address space for it to occupy. Advanced options are available to fine-tune the compressed drive to increase the compression ratio if the data kept in it falls under the category of being highly compressible, such as TIFF or database files. The amount of uncompressed space to be maintained may also be determined here, if an existing drive is being compressed.

Either way, some amount of uncompressed space on the disk needs to be reserved for essential files such as the *Stacker* device driver and files as well as other DOS files and drivers required for booting the system. Another function of the installation is updating AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files as well as copying the group of *Stacker* utilities to a subdirectory.

The set of utilities for creating, expanding, or removing *Stacker* drives may be used directly from the command line or launched from the Stac shell called The Command Assistant. *Stacker* employs a stripped down version of *The Norton Utilities*' SpeedDisk to prep a drive for compression on installation and includes a defragmentation utility that can also be used to grow and shrink compressed drive space. Two additional utilities provide detailed assessments on compressed file sizes, ratios, and disk space. Typical of most other compression utilities, the program complements standard DOS commands and disk utilities and performs special functions. For example, defragmenting a *Stacker* drive with any other utility would destroy the data contained in that drive, yet all normal DOS operations such as running CHKDSK, directory listings, and copying and deleting files work as on any drive.



Stacker's SCHECK provides two views of the same drive information. On the left is a DOS-eye view of the data, and on the right is *Stacker*'s read on the same data in its compressed form. The *Stacker* file is interpreted by DOS as another drive.

ON-THE-FLY DATA COMPRESSION UTILITIES: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

Products listed in alphabetical order

	DoubleDisk	Expanz! Plus	Stacker	SuperStor
List price	$99.95	$149.00	$149.00	$139.00
GENERAL FEATURES				
Compression algorithm	Lempel-Ziv	Proprietary	Stacker LZS	Lempel-Ziv
Size of device driver	42K	32K	41K	46K
EMS support	■	■	■	■
Includes defragger and optimization utilities	■	■	■	■
Includes diagnostic and management utilities	■	■	■	■
Repartitions during installation	■	❑	❑	❑
Has bootable partition	❑	■	❑	■
Maximum number of compressed drives per device	10	Unlimited	10	8
HARDWARE				
Coprocessor board included	❑	■	❑	❑
8-bit card available	❑	■	■	❑
16-bit card available	❑	❑	■	❑
Micro Channel card available	❑	■	■	❑
COMPATIBILITY				
Microsoft Windows 3.0	■	■	■	■
The Norton Utilities	■	■	■	■
PC Tools	■	■	■	■
Super PC-Kwik	■	■	■	■
MEDIA SUPPORTED				
Bernoulli Boxes	■	■	■	■
Floppy disks	❑	■	■	■
SCSI hard disks	■	■	■	■
RLL hard disks	■	■	■	■
RAM disks	■	■	■	■

Editors' Choice ■ Yes ❑ No

UNIQUE BEHAVIOR

Compressed *Stacker* drives don't behave like any drive, though; you'll see unexpected statistics when running DOS DIR. We tested the *Stacker* software and hardware independently on a drive holding two 150MB partitions. We set up the second partition (D: drive) as the host drive to be compressed and loaded it with 1,000 files of mixed formats and sizes. When *Stacker* compresses an existing drive, it creates a hidden DOS file holding all of the data on the compressed drive, reserves 1MB of uncompressed space on the next available drive letter, and places the *Stacker* file in that drive. A device statement, which automatically swaps drive letters so that all data remains referenced to the original drive letter, is entered in the CONFIG.SYS, too. In this way the compressed drive appears to DOS as a drive nearly twice its original size containing uncompressed file sizes.

The results of our speed tests show that there's little difference between *Stacker*'s hardware and software when compressing files, regardless of file size.

On the other hand, the Stacker AT/16 coprocessor shows a marked performance edge in file decompression times; it's the fastest method by far for opening compressed files.

In overall compression ratios (the dif-

PERFORMANCE TESTS: ON-THE-FLY DATA COMPRESSION UTILITIES

PC LABS

Surprisingly, data compression does not always add time to disk operations. Four out of the five products tested can read compressed files faster than files without compression, and the process of compressing and writing files composed of small records to disk is usually faster than writing the same uncompressed files to disk. That's because the change in file size happens in RAM, which reduces the amount of work that a hard disk must perform.

Several products turned in strikingly similar performance in terms of speed, but *Stacker,* Version 2.0, and its hardware companion Stacker AT/16 offered the best compression ratios across a wide range of file types.

WHAT THE NUMBERS MEAN

These four charts show compression and decompression speeds for both small and large records, indicating the number of seconds it took each program to perform the disk access test; the timings, which range from about 3 to 144 seconds, represent the sum of random and sequential reads and writes.

There are two charts for each of the tasks (reading including decompression and writing including decompression): One task created files using small, 200-byte file records, and the other created files with larger, 2,048-byte records.

Products displayed toward the bottom of the charts are faster performers, and the upward slope of the lines shows how compression and decompression slow down as file sizes increase. The shaded area on the chart represents the baseline performance of the same PC tested without a compression utility installed.

In compression, *Stacker,* the Stacker AT-16 (a hardware/software combination), and *SuperStor* were the fastest performers, and the *Stacker* products produced the best compression ratios. *DoubleDisk*'s relatively slow compression times can be attributed to a data integrity feature that verifies every disk write.

The Stacker AT-16's decompression speed was helped by its 16-bit coprocessor, while the software-only utilities *DoubleDisk, Stacker,* and *SuperStor* performed almost identically.

You can see that very often the compression utilities actually enhance hard disk performance. By reading compressed data from the disk into memory (where the decompression actually happens), less disk access is required. On machines with slower processors, this effect is lessened.

The relatively poor speed performance of *Expanz! Plus* on our 25-MHz 386 machine can be attributed to both its 8-bit coprocessor design and its optimization for machines with slower processors that can't afford to handle a compression/decompression algorithm. According to InfoChip Systems, *Expanz! Plus* is primarily targeted at XTs and ATs running at 12 MHz and slower.

The table of file compression ratios shows that the *Stacker* AT/16 software/hardware combination was most effective at compressing six of the seven file types we tried. Note, however, that the *Stacker* software by itself generally came in second, and the compression differences are so small that the additional $100 for the coprocessor board doesn't seem worthwhile.

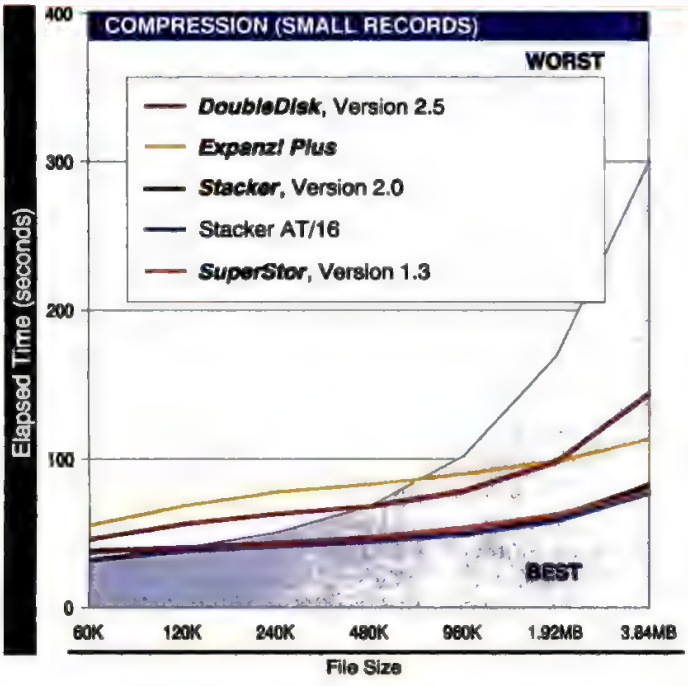
HOW WE TESTED

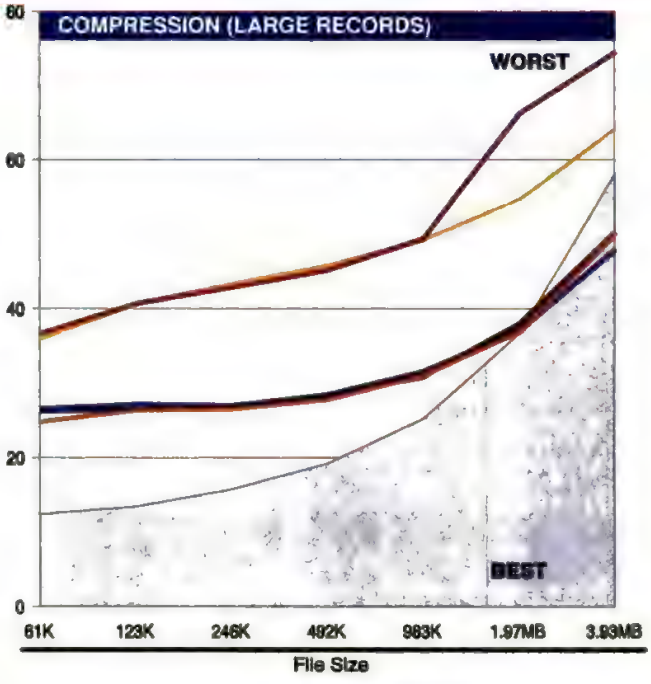
We tested the compression utilities on a Compaq Deskpro 386/25 configured with 8MB RAM, a 16-millisecond 300MB ESDI hard disk partitioned as two 150MB drives, and DOS 4.01. The first disk partition contained DOS and *The Norton Utilities,* which we used to check data and disk integrity, and the second partition held numerous directories filled with various file types and sizes. In all cases, we loaded the compression utilities using their default configuration settings. No software disk caches were used during testing.

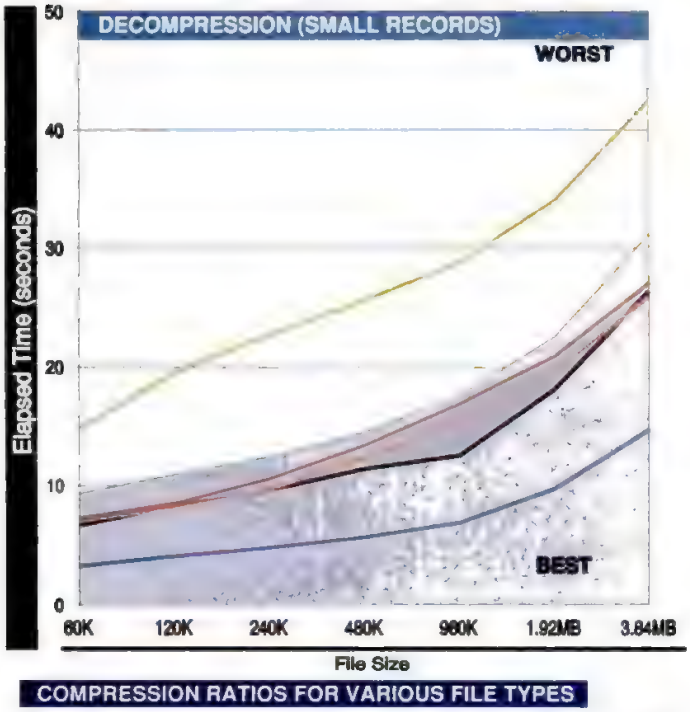
To determine the speed of compression and decompression, we ran PC Magazine Labs' DOS Variable File Access benchmark test for small and large records. The results show how much time it takes to write compressed files to disk and read those files while decompressing them. The times charted on the facing page represent the sum of sequential and random reads and writes.

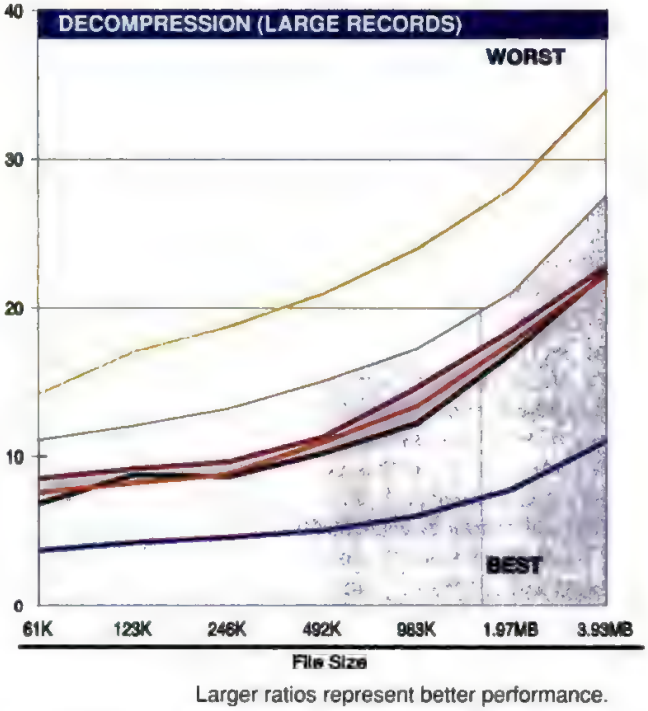
Compression and decompression performance is represented by the time it takes to do a series of reads and writes of 200 bytes and 2,048 bytes on file sizes ranging from 60K to 3.93MB. The four accompanying charts break down performance into compression and decompression of small and large records, and each chart also includes the results from the same machine tested without any compression utility installed.

To evaluate the space savings provided by these utilities, we recorded the sizes of directories holding a selection of executable, database, graphics, worksheet, and text files. We then used each product's drive analysis and status utilities to report the file-by-file and drive compression ratios as the directories were being compressed. The chart shows the average compression ratio for each file type.









COMPRESSION RATIOS FOR VARIOUS FILE TYPES

Larger ratios represent better performance.

	.BMP files	.COM files	.DBF files	.EXE files	.WK1 files	.TXT files	.TIFF files
Stacker AT/16	5.9:1	1.9:1	8.3:1	1.6:1	2.9:1	2.9:1	3.5:1
Stacker, Version 2.0	5.5:1	1.8:1	8.3:1	1.5:1	2.7:1	2.8:1	3.2:1
SuperStor, Version 1.3	3.7:1	1.7:1	7.7:1	1.4:1	2.6:1	2.6:1	2.2:1
DoubleDisk, Version 2.5	6.2:1	1.4:1	4.6:1	1.3:1	2.5:1	2.3:1	3.3:1
Expanz! Plus	3.5:1	1.3:1	2.1:1	1.2:1	2.1:1	1.9:1	3.0:1

FACT FILE

EDITORS' CHOICE

***Stacker*, Version 2.0**
Stacker AT 16
Stac Electronics, 5993 Avenida Encinas, Carlsbad, CA 92008; 800-522-7822, 619-431-7474.
List Price: *Stacker*, $149; Stacker AT/16 (with *Stacker*, Version 2.0), $249.
Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later; one 16-bit expansion slot is required for Stacker AT.16.
In Short: By any measure, *Stacker*, Version 2.0, and Stacker AT/16 are at the top of the line for on-the-fly data compression and decompression. The *Stacker* software is so good at its job that it's hard to justify spending the extra $100 for the coprocessor. Either way, you get the best performance and compression available.

CIRCLE 401 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ference between the original file and the compressed file), the Stacker AT/16 beats the software version only slightly—but they're both clearly superior to other products. The only category where they lost was in .BMP (bitmapped graphics) compression, to *DoubleDisk*.

At best, the coprocessor has an average 5 percent compression edge over the software on the files we tested. The percentages are much more significant once you go outside of the family, though. The Stacker AT/16's average compression ratio on our test data is 21 percent greater than its closest competition, *DoubleDisk* and *SuperStor*. Meanwhile, the AT/16's coprocessor enjoys a 44 percent average compression advantage over *Expanz! Plus*, the only other product with hardware.

As with all the products reviewed, applications and operating system compatibility is not a problem. And since all the software drivers may be loaded into high memory, TSR overhead is of little consequence. What it comes down to is how much compression you can get on application and data files and how fast you can access data on the compressed drive. On both counts, Stac's software and coprocessor card are the products with the best overall compression and speed.

The real decision comes down to a choice between the Stacker AT/16 card and *Stacker* alone. On this score, the performance benefit gained from the AT/16 is hard to justify unless your hard disk or backup medium is populated with large data files and numerous megabyte-hogging applications. Under those conditions, the extra $100 is worth spending.

SuperStor

One of the big surprises of our testing was how quickly *SuperStor*, Version 1.3, from AddStor, compressed files. *SuperStor*'s writing times virtually match those of *Stacker* (both versions). It didn't do quite as well at reading those compressed files though *SuperStor* outperformed all of the other products except *Stacker*, in its decompression speeds.

SuperStor ($139), was often second-best to *Stacker* on the amount of compression it performed as well. It was weak only in graphics files (both .BMP and TIFF) but strong in database (.DBF), spreadsheet (.WK1), and text files. These statistics were not bad for a product that was about to receive a significant upgrade soon after our performance tests were run.

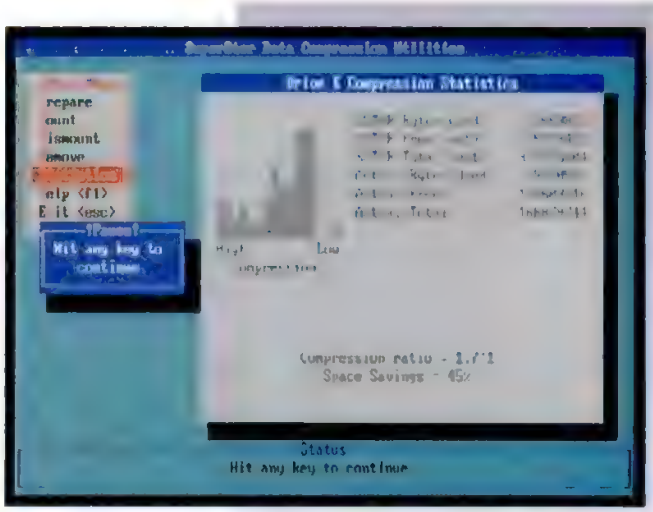
All future revisions aside, for now *SuperStor* offers two main approaches to making more space on fixed media. AddStor's automatic installation steps you through the process of either totally compressing an existing drive or a partition and its contents or creating mountable compressed drives. The second option allows the user to leave some uncompressed disk space free and affords the building of multiple compressed files that are attached to the *SuperStor* device driver as accessible drive letters.

In addition, *SuperStor* has a specific option to create compressed floppy disks. For maintaining the compressed drives, the software comes with a handful of utilities handled through the *SuperStor* shell or directly from the command line.

The interface of the menu shell is clean and direct. It includes programs for creating, removing, mounting, dismounting, expanding, or shrinking compressed drives. Status and statistics on the compressed drives, such as compression ratios and available space, may also be reported from the utilities shell or the command line.

Tests show *SuperStor*'s speed in compressed disk reads and writes to be truly exceptional.

Whether the choice is to convert an existing fixed partition completely or to build one or more mountable files, *SuperStor* requires little or no effort to get the software up and running. Optimal-configuration guidelines for the product from the company involve running the automatic installation and making sure the driver is in the CONFIG.SYS file.



***SuperStor*'s display of compressed disk statistics shows a mix of information. Its report of fixed and mountable disks details the actual number of bytes used by the program's driver to store the data on the compressed disk space. You also get an estimate of free space and an overall rating on compression to indicate the software's efficiency in creating extra space.**

Announcing Northgate OmniLAN™ Systems

Revolutionary Turn-Key LAN Solutions With "Connect And Compute" Convenience

After months of research and development, Northgate is unveiling its revolutionary OmniLAN™ packages — an easy, cost-effective way to bring the efficiencies of LAN service to your business.

Through a skillful blend of engineering and strategic partnerships with Novell® and IBM®, Northgate has brought a new level of service to corporate computer buyers. Northgate can now deliver everything you need in a high-performance LAN solution: hardware, networking software and factory-direct service and support.

And that's just the beginning. Our engineers designed these networks so they're ready to run right out of the cartons. All you need to do is unpack, connect the color-coded cabling and turn it on. There's no need to install networking cards or software — it's all been taken care of for you.

Once your OmniLAN system is up and running, Northgate keeps it operating at peak performance with a comprehensive package of factory-direct service and support. Services include technical support 24 hours a day, seven days a week. Our skilled technicians are backed by Certified NetWare® Engineers, and the call is on us. You also receive free non-diagnostic on-site hardware service from NCR® for one year.

In addition, Northgate backs every system with a one year parts and labor warranty and overnight shipment of replacement parts at our expense. Customized service and support packages — including extended warranty coverage — are also available.

A Wealth Of Options To Meet Your Information Management Needs.

Northgate offers a variety of OmniLAN packages, which gives us the flexibility of tailoring a solution to meet your applications. Here's how to select the OmniLAN system that's right for you.

Choose From Three File Servers:

- Elegance™ SP 386/33
- Elegance SP 486™/33
- Elegance 486/33 MHz EISA
- Each includes 16MB RAM, 300MB SCSI hard drive and controller, monochrome monitor and network interface card

Then Select From Four Topologies:

- ARCNET
- ETHERNET Thin Net
- ETHERNET 10BASE-T
- Northgate Local Area Wireless Network

Finish With One Of Two Networking Software Environments:

- Novell NetWare 386 3.11
- Novell NetWare 286 2.2

All Options Include Four 386SX™-Based Workstations.

No matter which file server, topology and software environment is right for you, these LAN packages come with 4 workstations featuring:

- Intel® 386SX/20 MHz processor
- 52MB hard drive
- Image 800 VGA card
- Network interface card
- 14" color monitor
- *OmniKey®* keyboard
- Plus, one workstation comes configured with an 80MB Mountain tape backup and MACH II controller

Northgate Will Custom-Design Your LAN.

The information above describes just a few of the hundreds of network solutions available from Northgate. If you don't see the one you need, one of our LAN experts will be happy to custom-design one to meet your most exacting demands.

Call for latest pricing and complete custom configuration information.

800-828-6125

Notice to the Hearing Impaired: Northgate has TDD capability Dial 800-535-0602

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

7075 Flying Cloud Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55344

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems Inc. 1991. All rights reserved. Northgate, OmniKey, Elegance, OmniLAN and the Northgate N logo are U.S. trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems. 80386SX and 80486 are U.S. trademarks of Intel. IBM is a registered U.S. trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. All other products and brand names are trademarks or registered U.S. trademarks of their respective companies. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability. We support the ethical use of software. To report software copyright violations, call the Software Publishers Association Anti-Piracy Hotline at 800-388-PIRA.

CODE A1802

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MIXING COMPRESSED SPACES

The true versatility of the program comes through in the mix of compressed spaces you can put on any given partition or drive. The program presents some intriguing possibilities, such as the ability to create a series of compressed files attached as drives devoted to specific applications and file types. Administrators should beware, though, because these opportunities could spell trouble to an overworked hard disk or an unsophisticated user.

Some of the strategies suggested by the documentation for achieving the highest performance require a level of comfort that many users just don't have in tasks such as partitioning and backing up compressed and uncompressed drives. The difficulty can be as little as having to keep track of details such as editing the appropriate maximum number of mountable drives in the CONFIG.SYS.

On the other hand, the difficulty can be as large as having to format drives physically and manipulate device drivers appropriately to create what AddStor calls nonstandard bootable drive configurations. Even the AddStor block driver has to be loaded manually into the high-memory area.

Automating and simplifying some of these functions will do much to increase the appeal of this program. And according to AddStor, the next release of *SuperStor* adds some improvements along these lines. They include automatic recognition and installation of the block driver into high memory and compressed drive conversions that automatically leave uncompressed space. The company also promises two new utilities for optimizing and repairing compressed drives. They will be welcome additions.

EXCEPTIONAL PERFORMANCE

Make no mistake, even in its newborn condition the program runs a strong second to *Stacker*. And our tests show its speed in compressed disk reads and writes as being truly exceptional. With growth, development, and improved compression ratios, *SuperStor* could be real competition for *Stacker*. In its current version, the software is incorporated in DR DOS 6.0 and is being bundled with all Comp USA laptops and notebooks. Its promise is already being recognized. ■

Greg Pastrick is a Massachusetts-based free-lance writer and frequent contributor to PC Magazine.

FACT FILE

***SuperStor*, Version 1.3**
AddStor Inc., 3905 Bohannon Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94025; 415-688-0470.
List Price: $139.
Requires: 512K RAM, DOS 3.2 or later.
In Short: The optimization for speed over compression serves *SuperStor*, Version 1.3, well. Being a software-only solution, it might enjoy the compression benefit of a coprocessor. But on its own, the software yields solid compression ratios at competitive speeds.

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Turn your
excess inventory
into a substantial tax break
and help send needy
kids to college.

Call for your
free guide
to learn how donating your
slow moving inventory
can mean a generous
tax write off
for your company.

Call (708) 690-0010
Peter Roskam
Executive Director

EAL
P.O. Box 3021, Glen Ellyn, IL 60138
FAX (708) 690-0565

Excess inventory today...
student opportunity tomorrow

by
Joe Salemi

Advisor

- FIXING OLD FLOPPIES: If your 3.5-inch disks are missing the write-protect shutter, here's how to write-enable them again.
- LEARNING ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE: Books to help you master assembly language and DOS functions.
- FINDING FONTS: Locating font cartridges for your IBM LaserPrinter.
- SLOWING DOWN A FAST SYSTEM: Running slow software on a speedy PC.
- X RAYS AND LAPTOPS: Is there a chance for data loss?
- COMPUTERIZED INVESTING REVISITED: A good source for more information on computerized investing.

FIXING OLD FLOPPIES

Over time I've accumulated more than a few 3.5-inch floppy disks from which the write-protect shutters have been physically removed to insure permanent write protection. The shutters are easy enough to install so I can reuse the disks, but where are they available?

Bill Kraengel, Jr.
Valley Stream, New York

PC MAGAZINE I'm not aware of anyone who sells just the shutters, but there are other ways to solve the problem and recycle those write-protected disks. The most obvious solution is to carefully remove and reuse the shutters from disks that have gone bad and are destined for the trash, but there are some other remedies as well.

Disk drives use an LED (light-emitting diode) to determine if the shutter is open or closed; if the light from the LED gets through to the sensor, the drive knows that the shutter is open and won't write to the disk. Find a way to block the opening, and you can reuse the disks.

For temporary or one-time use, you can block the hole by wrapping a dark piece of tape over the edge of the disk. Black electrical tape is ideal for this, and I've also been successful using the write-protect tapes that come with 5.25-inch floppies. Be careful when inserting and removing the disk, though; the tape could get caught on the edge of the drive's door opening or mechanism, and then you'll probably have to remove the drive from the machine to get the disk or tape out. So do this only if you're going to reuse the disk just once (for archiving purposes, perhaps).

A solution that lets you reuse the disk multiple times is to cover the hole with a thin piece of cardboard (such as the type that comes with dress shirts). Cut out a rectangle of cardboard that's slightly bigger than the hole, so that friction will hold it in place, and insert it into the slot on the disk. Tweezers are a helpful tool for this task. If you don't make the cardboard cover too large, you can probably take it out later on if you want to write-protect the disk again. It may take some experimentation to get it right, but I've heard of a number of folks who have had great success with this method.

LEARNING ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

I'm interested in learning assembly language. Can you recommend any good books on the subject, and also a good reference on DOS functions?

Robert Wilson
Grants Pass, Oregon

PC MAGAZINE My favorite books for learning assembly language are *Peter Norton's Assembly Language Book for the IBM PC* (Peter Norton and John Socha, $24.95; Brady Books, One Gulf + Western Plaza, New York, NY 10023; ISBN 0-13-662453-7), and *Assembly Language Primer for the IBM PC & XT* (Robert Lafore, $24.95; The Waite Group Inc., New American Library, 1633 Broadway, New York, NY 10019; ISBN 0-452-25497-3). Unfortunately, the latter book is listed as out of print, though you may still be able to find a copy in a computer bookstore.

Both of these books get you started writing assembly language programs using the DEBUG utility that comes with every copy of DOS. When you are ready to go beyond that, you'll need to obtain an assembler (a compiling program that turns your ASCII source code into an executable program).

For a minimum investment, you can get the shareware A86 Assembler directly from the author (Eric Isaacson Software, 416 E. University Ave., Bloomington, IN 47401; 812-339-1811; $50), from various BBSs or shareware distribution companies, or in Library 1/Assemblers on the CompuServe IBMPROG forum as A86.ZIP.

A number of commercial assemblers are also available. For DOS programs, there's the Turbo Debugger and Tools (Borland International Inc., Scotts Valley, CA 95066; 408-438-8400; $149.95). The Macro Assembler (IBM, Armonk, NY 10504; 800-426-2468, 914-765-1900; $189) and MASM (Microsoft Corp., Redmond, WA 98052; 800-426-9400, 206-882-8080; $150) support both DOS and OS/2 programming.

Two good references on the DOS functions are *The Peter Norton Programmer's Guide to the IBM PC and PS/2* (Peter Norton, $22.95; Microsoft Press, Bellevue, WA 98009; ISBN 1-55615-131-4) and *Advanced MS-DOS*, by *PC Magazine* contributing editor Ray Dun-

can ($22.95; Microsoft Press; ISBN 0-914845-77-2).

FINDING FONTS

Your "How They Held Up: Printer Endurance Tests" article (October 15, 1991) mentioned a company, Intercon Associates, that manufactures font cards for the IBM LaserPrinter E. Can you provide the address and telephone number for this company?

Mark W. Curnutte
Vinita, Oklahoma

You can contact Intercon Associates at 1850 Winton Rd., Rochester, NY 14618; 800-422-3880, 716-244-1250. Intercon produces a number of cartridges for the IBM Laser-Printer 4019 and 4019E, including the Bar None ($195), with Letter Gothic and Character Set fonts and bar code support (equivalent to the HP Bar Codes and More cartridge); the BOLD Image ($349), with Helvetica, Times Roman, and Presentation fonts and larger point sizes for headlines; the Gold Card ($229), with over 200 different fonts.

Intercon also makes a number of different cartridges for the HP LaserJet II and III series. Among them are the Perfect Type II ($325) and Perfect Type III ($325), with Swiss, Century, Prestige Elite, and Character Set fonts, and the PRO IIP ($275), with Swiss and Century fonts that range in size from 6 to 30 points, and Prestige Elite, Letter Gothic, and Presentation fonts that range in size from 7 to 18 points.

You can get information on other third-party font cards from your local IBM authorized dealer. To find the dealer nearest you, call 800-IBM-2468 and tell them you're looking for information on IBM's laser printers.

SLOWING DOWN A FAST SYSTEM

Recently, I upgraded from a 286-based PC to a 33-MHz 486. Unfortunately, many of the older games and applications that have their timing tied to the system clock are unplayable. *The Norton Utilities'* SI indexes are 50.1 and 32.1, fast and slow speeds respectively. Even at the slow turbo speed the applications run too fast.

Is there anything that can be done to salvage the cherished games?

Frank Stachow
Brooklyn, New York

This problem goes back to the original fast ATs, and many utility authors have tackled it. The simplest way of slowing down the system is a TSR that does nothing but run empty timing loops, eating up some of the CPU's cycles. In the December 9, 1986, issue, contributing editor Charles Petzold presented the SLOWDOWN utility, which uses a command line to determine the slowdown rate. This utility is available in Library 7/Tutor of the PC MagNet Utilities/Tips Forum as SLOWDO.ARC.

More recent variations of this type of program are available in Library 4/Gen. Hardware of the IBM Hardware Forum on CompuServe (CIS:IBMHW). SLOWDOWN (John Ruzica, 1614 Fell St. #4, San Francisco, CA 94117; $5) is a shareware program from March 1990 that also sets and changes the speed from the command line; the actual filename is SLOW.ZIP.

SLOWPC (Dr. M. Sawada, P.O. Box 956, Outremont, Quebec, Canada H2V 4R8; $10) is designed especially for 486 systems (March 1991). In addition to the command line, SLOWPC has a pop-up menu that lets you adjust the system speed to your liking without having to exit your application. The filename is SLOWPC.ZIP.

Note that all of these utilities work only if the game or application runs from the DOS prompt. If the game boots off its own disk, the only solution is to get an upgrade to a newer version (if possible) from the vendor.

X RAYS AND LAPTOPS

I may have missed it the last time this issue was raised, but what is the current view of the effects of airport X-ray machines on laptop/notebook PCs? I recently bought one and am doing a lot of traveling. I've been asking the attendant to inspect the PC personally, but it's a hassle I'd gladly avoid if there are minimal or no risks involved. Thanks!

Scott Rex
Durham, North Carolina

The general principle that I've read and heard is that the X rays have little or no effect on hard disks and floppies, so there's no danger to your data from them. There is a danger from a different angle, though— being electronic, the X-ray machine may put out a strong magnetic field if it isn't properly maintained, and this can cause havoc with the magnetic field that stores the data on disks (and audio cassette tapes, for that matter).

Another factor to consider is airport security, especially at international airports; unfortunately, there have been incidents of explosive devices being smuggled on planes inside of electronic devices such as radios. Even if a laptop/notebook goes through the X-ray machine, the security personnel may require the owner to open the PC and turn it on, to prove that it functions.

So, in spite of the slight hassle involved, it's probably best to keep your laptop/notebook system (and its floppy disks) in a separate carrying case, and continue to have it hand-inspected by the airport security folks.

COMPUTERIZED INVESTING REVISITED

In response to Dan Bunnell's question about investment software in your June 25, 1991, column, you mentioned a few of the hundreds of analysis, tracking, and service-based programs available today. I would suggest that Mr. Bunnell get a copy of *The Individual Investor's Guide to Computerized Investing*, published by the nonprofit American Association of Individual Investors (625 N. Michigan Ave., Dept. CI, Chicago, IL 60611; 312-280-0170). The book details the specific features of software for compatibles and Macintosh/Apple systems.

Robert L. Cutler
Gold River, California

Thanks for letting us know about this organization. In addition to the guidebook ($19 for members; $24.95 for nonmembers), the AAII publishes a bimonthly newsletter called *Computerized Investing* ($30 per year for members; $60 per year nonmembers). Annual membership dues are $49 per year; for an information packet on the AAII, call or write to the organization's headquarters at the numbers above.

ASK THE ADVISOR

Send your question to PC Advisor, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, MCI mailbox PC MAGAZINE, or upload it to PC MagNet (see the instructions for joining on page 10). We regret that we are unable to acknowledge submissions or answer letters individually. ■

by
Jeff Prosise

Tutor

RAM ARITHMETIC

I recently learned that the 384K region between 640K and 1MB (sometimes called the upper memory area) is reserved for hardware use and that extended memory starts at the 1MB mark, not at 640K.

Does this mean that my 286-based PC with 640K of conventional memory and 384K of extended—1,024K (1MB) altogether—also includes the 384K upper memory area, bringing the total RAM up to 1,408K? Is the same true of all PCs with 1MB of RAM?

Gordon Lee
Los Angeles, California

Not quite. While it's true that your PC's total address space is 1,408K, it's not all populated by RAM. Your machine has 1MB of RAM: 640K conventional, plus 384K extended. It also reserves the 384K region between 640K and 1MB for use by hardware devices such as BIOS chips, network adapters, expanded memory boards, and video controllers. ROM, not RAM, occupies much of this reserved area. Anything left over—on most systems—is simply unused space. What RAM there is generally serves special hardware uses such as storing video data.

If you have a 386 and use a 386 memory manager such as *386MAX*, *QEMM-386*, or EMM386.EXE (the memory manager that comes with DOS 5.0), you can convert some unclaimed regions between 640K and 1MB into pockets of usable RAM called upper memory blocks or UMBs, and load TSRs and device drivers there. While this makes more RAM available to DOS, it doesn't increase the total amount in your system—the extra DOS-accessible memory isn't magically created from nothing. It's "borrowed" from extended memory by programming the 386 chip to translate addresses in upper memory to addresses in extended memory. The result? There's more RAM available to application programs, but still only 1MB in the system.

- **RAM ARITHMETIC:** A megabyte of RAM is still 1MB, no matter how you add it up.
- **SWAPPING TO MEMORY:** Getting the DOS 5.0 Shell to swap tasks out to extended or expanded memory.
- **FINDING FREE DRIVE SPACE:** Here's a utility to help you determine the space remaining on a drive.
- **COMMENTS IN CONFIG.SYS:** How you can annotate your CONFIG.SYS file as though it were a batch file.

SWAPPING TO MEMORY

I use the task swapper built in to DOS 5.0's Shell to switch between several active programs, but I'm frustrated that it saves session-related information to the hard disk. Swapping it out to extended or expanded memory would be much faster, and the 4MB of RAM in my 25-MHz 386 would easily accommodate the data. Is there some way to make the Shell swap programs to memory rather than to the hard disk?

Joe DiMarino
Amherst, Massachusetts

There is a solution, albeit an indirect one. Before swapping a task to disk, the Shell determines the drive and directory it will use by looking at an environment variable called TEMP. If no such variable exists, the Shell copies the data to the current directory; if TEMP does exist, the Shell copies the data to the drive and directory that TEMP names. For example, if your AUTOEXEC.BAT file contained the statement SET TEMP=C:\DOS, the Shell would swap files to the \DOS directory of drive C:.

With this in mind, you can trick DOS into using extended or expanded memory by pointing the TEMP variable to a RAM disk. DOS 5.0's virtual disk driver, RAMDRIVE.SYS creates the RAM disk in extended memory if installed with its /E switch or expanded memory when loaded with /A. For instance, suppose the driver resides in the \DOS directory of drive C:. The line

```
DEVICE=C:\DOS\RAMDRIVE.SYS 1024 /E
```

added to CONFIG.SYS creates a 1MB RAM disk in extended memory. (Note, if your 386 is configured to load TSRs and device drivers high, you could replace DEVICE with DEVICEHIGH and save slightly more than 1K of conventional memory.) Then, if the RAM disk is assigned the drive letter E:, the statement SET TEMP=E:\ completes the process. If you haven't tried this, you'll be delighted at the difference in speed. With a RAM disk as the target for task switching, you can switch between programs almost instantaneously. Furthermore, the larger the RAM disk, the more programs you can juggle without time-consuming hard disk accesses. For two applications, 1MB is generally sufficient. For three or more, you may want to increase the RAM disk's size accordingly—particularly if they are large applications such as *WordPerfect* or *Lotus 1-2-3*.

DOS 5.0 uses the drive and directory specified by TEMP for another purpose also—to store temporary files created when you pipe data from one command to another. Thus, pointing TEMP to a RAM disk speeds up piping by a modest amount.

If you haven't done so already, add a SET command to your AUTOEXEC

.BAT file pointing TEMP to some location on either a hard disk or a RAM disk. Then, if you use a piping operator—even when the current drive is a floppy—DOS will create its temporary files on the faster medium.

FINDING FREE DRIVE SPACE

I'd like to write a batch file to install an application on a hard disk. How can I make it smart enough to abort if there's not enough room on the drive? Is there any way to determine the exact amount of free space left on a disk?

Michael Grijtak
Kettering, Ohio

There certainly is. One way is to use *PC Magazine*'s BATCHMAN utility, which you can download from PC MagNet. BATCHMAN's CANCOPY function determines whether a particular file or set of files will fit on a disk. The following command

```
BATCHMAN CANCOPY *.* C:
```

returns 0 via the DOS ERRORLEVEL if there's enough room on drive C:, 1 if there's not. It even takes the cluster size of the destination disk into account so you won't get any nasty surprises if enough bytes remain free, but there are too few clusters.

Alternatively, you can run the DEBUG script shown in Figure 1 to create MEGSFREE.COM. This utility returns a value—rounded down to the nearest megabyte—indicating the total amount of space remaining on a drive. You can test this value in a batch file with an IF ERRORLEVEL command. For example, the following statements

```
MEGSFREE C:
IF NOT ERRORLEVEL 4 GOTO ABORT
```

would branch to a line labeled ABORT if drive C: contained less than 4MB of free space. If you run the MEGSFREE utility without specifying a drive, it will default to the current drive. So for example, if you knew in advance that drive C: was the default, you could have simplified the first line to read

```
MEGSFREE
```

There's one thing to keep in mind when using MEGSFREE: Since ERRORLEVEL is used to return a value, it can't be used to let you know when an error, such as entering the wrong drive letter, occurs. So enter the drive letters carefully.

The utility works by calling DOS function 36h, which accepts a drive specifier in register DL (where 0=the default drive, 1=A:, 2=B:, and so on) and is accessed through interrupt 21h. On return, AX holds the number of sectors per cluster, BX stores the value for unused clusters on the drive, CX contains the number of bytes per sector (512 for most disks), and DX holds the total quantity of clusters on the disk. (Note: A *cluster*, which is also called an *allocation unit*, is the smallest amount of space DOS will allocate to a file; most hard disks contain either 4 or 8 sectors per cluster.)

To determine the number of bytes free, MEGSFREE multiplies the value in AX by the contents of BX, and the result by the value in register CX. It then converts bytes to megabytes by shifting the product right 20 bits—effectively dividing by 1,048,576. With the final result in AL, the program terminates using DOS function 4Ch, which passes the value back to DOS where it can be tested with the IF ERRORLEVEL command.

Note that MEGSFREE returns 255 for drives with 255MB *or more* of unused space, since AL can hold no larger value. This shouldn't be a limitation for most applications.

MEGSFREE.SCR COMPLETE LISTING

```
A 0100
CLD
MOV  SI,0081
LODSB
CMP  AL,20
JZ   0104
XOR  DL,DL
CMP  AL,0D
JZ   0115
AND  AL,DF
SUB  AL,40
MOV  DL,AL
MOV  AH,36
INT  21
MUL  CX
MUL  BX
MOV  CX,0014
SHR  DX,1
RCR  AX,1
LOOP 0120
CMP  AX,00FF
JBE  012E
MOV  AX,00FF
MOV  AH,4C
INT  21

N MEGSFREE.COM
RCX
32
W
Q
```

Figure 1: Redirecting the script shown above into DEBUG produces MEGSFREE.COM, a utility used to determine the amount of space remaining on a logical drive.

> There's one thing to keep in mind when using MEGSFREE: Since ERRORLEVEL is used to return a value, it can't let you know when an error occurs.

COMMENTS IN CONFIG.SYS

Is there a way to add comments to a CONFIG.SYS file? In batch files, you can use the REM statement, but CONFIG.SYS doesn't seem to support it.

Charlie Blaney
Sherborn, Massachusetts

DOS does support REM statements in CONFIG.SYS in Versions 4.0 and 5.0. In earlier versions, there was no equivalent command. One solution, then, is to upgrade to DOS 5.0. If you're running an earlier version of DOS, and all you want to do is comment out one or two commands, you can use REM anyway. Doing so will cause DOS to output an "Unrecognized command in CONFIG.SYS" error message. The message is harmless, and the command that follows REM on that line is safely ignored.

ASK THE TUTOR

The Tutor solves practical problems and explains techniques for using your hardware and software more productively. Questions about DOS and systems in general are answered here. Send your question to Tutor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload it to PC MagNet (see page 10 for instructions). We regret that we can't acknowledge submissions or answer questions individually. ■

by
Neil J. Rubenking

User-to-User

KEY CODE VALUES

KEYCODE.COM gives the scan code and ASCII value, in hex and then in decimal, for any non-shift key pressed. It will also echo the key press if it is a printable ASCII character. It's especially useful for redefining keys with ANSI, as it not only provides correct extended ASCII codes, but shows which keys are considered dead by DOS. Or you can use it to quickly provide key code values for use with utilities such as *PC Magazine*'s KEYFAKE.COM. I find it valuable since most reference tables of key codes are incomplete, many giving only hex, or only decimal, or only the lower ASCII values.

KEYCODE uses the lines

```
MOV AH, 00
INT 16
```

to return the scan and ASCII values. For an extended keyboard change the first line to `MOV AH, 10`. To exit from KEYCODE type Ctrl-Break (^C only displays its key values).

KEYCODE.SCR (Figure 1) should be created with an ASCII editor. Be sure to put a carriage return after the final Q. To create the program, enter

```
DEBUG < KEYCODE.SCR
```

at the DOS prompt.

David M. Dibble
Riverside, California

- **KEY CODE VALUES:** This simple program gives you the ASCII and scan codes for any key.
- **BATCH FILE STRING INPUT:** Here's a way to let users input strings into batch files for DOS versions before 3.3.

It's incredibly convenient to be able to check the ASCII and scan codes for any key right at your computer. Suppose you want to set the Ctrl-F1 key to HELP followed by a carriage return, thereby bringing up the list of DOS 5.0 commands that the help system supports. First, run KEYCODE and press Ctrl-F1. You'll see a line like

```
=  5E 00 hex      94   0 decimal
```

The number you want is the decimal scan code, 94. To make an ANSI key assignment using that number, it's easiest to use the PROMPT:

```
PROMPT $e[0;94;"HELP";13p
```

The $e metastring stands for the escape character; combined with a left square bracket it's the beginning of an ANSI command string. 0;94 tells ANSI we're redefining the special key whose extended scan code is 94. We redefine it to "HELP" plus character 13, the carriage return character. The small p at the end tells ANSI the command string is finished. Of course you'll want to restore your normal prompt after entering this command.

KEYCODE.SCR is an unusually long DEBUG script, so I extracted the comments from Mr. Dibble's assembly code and put them into the DEBUG script. While you're in assembler mode, DE-

KEYCODE.SCR — COMPLETE LISTING

```
N KEYCODE.COM
A 100
JMP 0126
DB  " =  "
DB  "      hex      "
DB  "    "
DB  "    decimal",0D,0A,24
MOV AH, 00          ;for extended keyboard, change to MOV AH, 10
INT 16              ;return scan code AH, ascii in AL
MOV BX, AX          ;store in BX.  BX is uneffected by
MOV DL, AL          ;    hexidecimal or decimal routine
MOV AH, 02
INT 21              ;see if ascii printable character
MOV DI, 0106        ;pointer to start of hex template
CALL 0151           ;call hexadecimal routine
MOV AL, BL          ;ascii value in AL
MOV DI, 011A
CALL 0170           ;call decimal routine
MOV AL, BH          ;scan value in AL
MOV DI, 0116
CALL 0170           ;call decimal routine
MOV DX, 0102        ;display all values
MOV AH, 09
INT 21
JMP 0126            ;go again.  Quit with Ctrl-Break
MOV CX, 0404        ;HEXIDECIMAL: counter in CH, rotate value in CL
ROL BX, CL          ;get digit in BL. (Note that 4 rotations
MOV AL, BL          ;     will leave BX unchanged, when done.)
AND AL, 0F          ;zero high bits--do one number at a time
OR AL, 30           ;add 30h, makes display-able ascii value
CMP AL, 3A          ;digit 0-9 if below
JL 0162             ;jump to SHOW
ADD AL, 07          ;else make letter A-F
MOV [DI], AL        ;place with DI pointer
INC DI              ;next position right
CMP CH, 03          ;have we got end of scan code?
JNZ 016B
INC DI              ;  if so, then leave one space
DEC CH              ;decrease counter
JNZ 0154            ;if counter not zero, go again
RET
MOV CX, 030A        ;DECIMAL: counter in CH, divisor in CL
XOR AH, AH          ;zero AH
DIV CL              ;divide AL by 0A (10 d), remainder in AH
OR  AH, 30          ;make AH a display-able ascii value
MOV [DI], AH        ;and place with pointer
DEC DI              ;move one posiiton left
DEC CH              ;decrease counter
JZ 018A             ;if counter zero, jump to return
CMP AL, 00          ;still a numerator to work with?
JNZ 0173            ;  if so, go again
MOV BYTE PTR [DI], 20 ;fill out three digits with blanks
JMP 017C            ;      if necessary, to clear work area
RET

R CX
8B
W
Q
```

Figure 1: The program created by this DEBUG script gives you the ASCII and scan codes for any key you press.

Micro WAREHOUSE®

COMPUSERVE®

[illegible] service and you can leave messages for Kerry or any of our support staff.

★PackRat 4.0

New PackRat 4.0 manages the details while you focus on the opportunities. PackRat is a powerful, intuitive personal information manager (PIM) that flexibly handles your phone book, calendar, to-do's, projects, autodialing, hard disk files, finances, reminders, free-form notes and much more. Schedule repetitive meetings, check for conflicts, set alerts to remind you of your meetings, and print out attractive calendars. Store multiple addresses and phone numbers and extensive notes on your contracts. SmartButtons let you customize PackRat to work the way you work. Seemlessly exchange information with Word for Windows, Ami Pro and Excel, PC Magazine's Editors' Choice. **Publisher: Polaris BS2894**

$259

★FontMonger for Windows

FontMonger software converts type formats in any direction between PostScript Type 1 and Type 3, Intellifont, Nimbus Q and TrueType (for Windows 3.1). It provides complete CorelDraw!, Micrografx Designer and Adobe Illustrator support for TrueType, since all your converted fonts can be imported or exported as EPS files. You can even generate customized typefaces and characters such as obliques, fractions and small caps. Remap your keyboard or merge characters from different typefaces together to form a new typeface. **Publisher: ARES GR3074**

$65

NEW!

★WordPerfect® 5.1 for Windows™

WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows contains all of the capabilities of WordPerfect 5.1 for DOS, as well as new features that take full advantage of the Windows graphical user interface. The Ruler simplifies the tasks of adjusting margins, setting tabs, changing line spacing, selecting styles and creating or modifying columns and tables. WYSIWYG editing lets you see all your graphics and fonts on screen. Graphics can easily be moved and sized by using the mouse. You can assign frequently used features and commands to the Button Bar for easy access. WordPerfect for Windows documents are compatible with WordPerfect 5.1 for DOS. **Publisher: WordPerfect Corporation WP1653/5**

$295

FoxPro 2.0

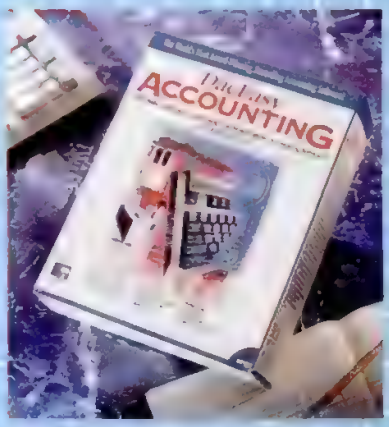
FoxPro increases productivity through its improved user interface. You can operate FoxPro using its pull down menus, or enter commands directly into the Commands Window, or simply use Control key shortcuts. The View Window is the master control display, where you can create databases, open files, browse, establish relations, and set options without programming. Developers can create menu- and Window-oriented custom applications. Users can move and resize the windows as necessary.
Publisher: Fox Software BS4065

$485

★Scrapbook+

No more hunting through long lists of cryptic file names to find the text or graphics you need! Find them fast with Scrapbook+, the indispensable Windows clipboard extension that lets you store, find, and view your images quickly. Find text, scanned images, clipart, charts, spreadsheets - virtually anything - by thumbnail representation or keyword. Then copy and paste this data into any Windows application with a few quick keystrokes.
Publisher: Eikon Systems GR2844

$105



DacEasy Accounting 4.2

This powerful new version of DacEasy Accounting is packed with new customer requested features, to help you invoice customers, track inventory, monitor spending, cut purchase orders, build budgets, create custom management reports and graphs, provide an audit trail, and more. DacEasy's fully integrated 11-module structure is complete, and you can use just the components you need. Installation and set-up are easy and fast. The software provides extensive context-sensitive and indexed help, and allows an unlimited number of transactions. There's instant lookup, mouse support, built-in backup/restore, full laser printer support, including laser forms design.
Publisher: DacEasy, Inc FN0014

$95

SuperStor

SuperStor is a super fast, highly advanced data compression solution for DOS based PC's. It is simple to install and 100 percent data safe. SuperStor's software-only solution doubles hard, floppy, or removable disk capacity without taking up a valuable slot space. SuperStor is totally transparent to the user, requiring no special keystrokes or commands. SuperStor runs under DOS 3.2 through 5.0, DR DOS, and Windows 3.0.
Publisher: Addstor UT2194

$85

★CorelDraw! 2.0

CorelDraw! 2.0 is the PC graphics software for everyone. It's fun and it's powerful, and the winner of over 40 international first place awards! CorelDraw! gives you incredible type control, superb drawing power, and stunning special effects in a value-packed program. It comes with over 150 fully scalable outline fonts (which can be converted for use with Adobe Type Manager), over 4000 clipart images and symbols, dozens of fill patterns, dotted and dashed line styles, and Arrowheads, 31 import/export filters, a free Pantone license, and free utility programs. CorelTRACE, WENBONS and Mosaic. Windows 3.0 or OS/2 required. Also available on CD ROM. **Publisher: Corel Systems GR0543/5**

$369

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Leading Edge 386/SX 16MHz VGA Complete Color System

Put the Leading Edge VGA Color System to work in your home or office

$999

★M.Y.O.B. for Windows

M.Y.O.B. for Windows makes personal and small business accounting easy. M.Y.O.B. prints financial reports, reconciles checkbooks, updates receivables, reorders inventory, prints mailing labels, and even dials the phone. M.Y.O.B.'s command center windows lay out every function in clear, on-screen flow charts, so you don't need to memorize obscure command codes. The major sections include General Ledger, Checkbook, Sales & Receivables, Purchases & Payables, Inventory & Card File, Administration, and Reports.

Requires Windows 3.0
Publisher: Teleware
FN0414

$135

★OnTime for Windows

OnTime for Windows gives you an indispensable combination of productivity tools - a calendar, an appointment book, a to-do list, pocket secretary, desktop planner, tickler file, and even an alarm clock. It displays your daily schedule on screen, with a choice of hourly, 30, or 15 minute increments. Or, you can view your entire schedule at a glance - by week, month, or year. OnTime's trio-fold printout, which shows up to seven weeks at a glance, is the talk of the industry. Find information quickly with keyword search. An alarm sounds to remind you of important events.

Requires Windows 3.0 **Publisher: Campbell Services**
BS3584

$75

Bernoulli 90MB Transportable

The new Bernoulli Transportable gives you the convenience of removable media plus lightweight, extremely rugged design. High capacity disks store up to 90 MB of data in a removable cartridge format, with 19 ms access time (15 ms effective access time with cache software).

Manufacturer: Iomega
IB1370

$799

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MicroWAREHOUSE®

1-800-367-7080

(1-800-DOS-7080)
Inquiries: 908-370-0518 Fax#: 908-905-5245
Order Toll-Free 24 Hours a Day, 7 Days a Week

Free Micro Warehouse Catalog Subscription — 2PM012
1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3014, Lakewood, N.J. 08701-3014
Fill out and mail this coupon to receive a free, one-year subscription to the MicroWarehouse catalog

Name
Address — Apt.
City — State — Zip

(Expect to receive your next issue within 4-6 weeks).

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Micro WAREHOUSE

COMPUSERVE

You can now contact MicroWAREHOUSE or place orders with us in the **Electronic Mall** on CompuServe. The MicroWAREHOUSE GO code is **GO MCW**. As always, you'll get fast, dependable overnight service and you can leave messages for Kerry or any of our support staff.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY ONLY $7.00

Item numbers ending in **3** and **5** denote products available in 3 1/2" and 5 1/4" formats [illegible] ending in **4** denote that both [illegible] refer to item numbers when [illegible]

★ Windows-compatible products

COMPUTERS & MEMORY

Leading Edge		
CP0140	D3/SX 386-16 V6A	999
CP0160	D/LT 386SX Plus Laptop	1695
CP0150	N3/SX Notebook 40MB	1695
Memory		
	SIPPS SIMMS DRAMS	Call
MY0010	SIMM 256K 100ns	21
MY0013	SIMM 1MB 100ns	55
MY0005	SIMM 1MB 70ns	63
MY0004	SIMM 1MB 80ns	59

EXPANSION & UPGRADES

ATI Technologies		
EX2020	ATI 8514 Ultra	565
EX2010	VGA Stereo FX	325
Aview		
EX1940	Desktop TV VG1	299
Boca Research		
EX1840	BRAT90 with ØK	115
Brown - Wagh		
EX1510	MIDI Connector for SoundBlaster	59
EX1800	Sound Blaster Pro	195
Digital Vision		
EX1195	ComputerEyes Prof. Series	359
EX1610	ComputerEyes Color/RT	499
Media Vision		
EX1580	ProAudio Spectrum	259
Persona Technologies		
EX2060	PC Speakers	179
Stac Electronics		
EX1480	Stacker	99

MEDIA & ACCESSORIES

Curtis		
AC2920	Command Center	85
Disks (boxes of 10)		
	BASF, Sony, Maxell	Call
Kensington		
AC0140	Masterpiece Plus	95
LB Innovators		
	Var. Colors Wrist Saver w/ MousePad	21
	Various Colors Wrist Saver	13
	Various Colors Wrist Saver MousePad	13
Targus		
AC2340	Premier Leather Case	169
AC0670	Universal Notebook Case	66
Wheeltech		
AC4010	FloppyMaster 150	59

DRIVES/CD ROM

Iomega		
DR2060	Bernoulli 90MB Cartridge	145
DR1970	Bernoulli 90MB Transportable	799
MicroSolutions		
DR1240	backpack 1.4	199
DR1790	backpack 2.8Mb	229
Optical Access International		
CD0180	CM 50 Portable CD-ROM	399
BN0040	CM 50 Port CD ROM/CorelDRAW	799
Plus Development		
DR1250	HardCard II XL 105 MB	469
Teac		
DR0910	Teac 3.5 1.44 FD	75

PRINTERS & CARTRIDGES

Adobe		
BN0080/70	Adobe PostScript Cartridge with Type Cartridge 1 or 2	299 ea
PR1314	★ ATM Plus Pack	125
Canon		
PR1710	Auto Sheet Feeder for BJ-10e	72
PR1500/10	Bubble Jet BJ 10ex	325
PR2240	Bubble Jet BJ 300	459
PR2230	Bubble Jet BJ 330	599
Citizen		
PR2320	GSX-140 Plus Color Printer	329
Epson America, Inc.		
PR2130	EPL - 7000 Laser Page Printer	879
IQ Engineering		
PR0610	Super Cartridge 2	299
PR1950	Super Cartridge 3 Pro	299
Pacific Data Products		
PR1120	25 Cartridges in One!	269
PR0910	Pacific 4 Memory w/ 2Mb	145
PR0490	PacificPage w/1.2 4 Plus 2mb	375
Panasonic		
PR2200	KX-P1124i Printer	299
PR2190	KX-P2624 Silent	469

MODEMS & FAX BOARDS

Hayes		
FX0020	JT Fax 9600B Int	379
MM0930	OPTIMA 96 Smartmodem	499
MM0250	Personal Modem 2400 Plus Ext	149
MM0810	Pocket Edition 2400	125
MM0210	Ultra SmartModem 9600 V.32	689
MM0860	Ultra 144 V.32 BIS Ext	849
PowerUser		
MM0630	Sendfax 24/48	68
MM0640	Sendfax 24/96	85
MM0680	Send/Receive fax 24/96	183
MM0650	2400 Mini Ext	85
MM0670	2400 Plus Int w/MNP 5	149
The Complete PC		
FX0060	The Complete Communicator	295
FX0040	The Complete Fax/9624	239
Zoom Telephonics		
MM0690	HC2400S w/9600 Sendfax Int	95
MM0660	MX2400S w/9600 Sendfax Ext	119
MM0600	Modem V.42bis 2400 Ext	155
MM0820	V.32 Turbo	449

NETWORKING

3-Com		
NT0060	Ethernet II Single User	199
Artisoft		
NT0110	Lantastic 2 MBPS Adapter Card	149

INPUT DEVICES

Appoint		
IN2130	Mouse Pen Professional	65
IN2260	Thumbelina	69
Caere		
IN2314	★ The Typist Plus Graphics (AT)	389
CH Products		
IN0910	FlightStick with Falcon 2.0	45
Logitech		
IN1070	Scanman 256	269
IN2250	Trackman Portable	99
Marstek		
IN2310	★ Color Artist Hand Scanner for Windows 3.0	489
IN1040	M-800 Scanner w/OCR	169
IN2000	★ M-800W Scanner w/image-in	199
IN2070	M-6000CG ColorArtist w/ OCR	399
Microsoft		
IN2150	Ballpoint Mouse	119
IN0890/80	Mouse (bus/ser)	85
IN0275/84	★ Mouse w/Windows (bus/ser)	145
MicroTouch Systems		
IN0810	The UnMouse	165
The Complete PC		
IN2110	Complete Page Scanner w/ WordScan OCR Software	525
Z-NIX		
IN1003/5	★ SuperMouse (ser) w/Win 3.0	89

MONITORS

NEC		
MT0370	MultiSync 15" 4FG	799
Various		
MT0280	PanaSync C1381 14" VGA Color	369
MT0320	Samtron Super VGA Color	329
MT0240	Sony 14" Multiscan CPD 1304	675

ENTERTAINMENT & EDUCATION

Abracadata		
EN2694	Design Your Own Home (Architecture)	49
EN2684	Design Your Own Railroad	35
Broderbund		
ED0874	Carmen San Diego Deluxe	49
EN0734	Sim City	29
ED0184	Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego	32
Brown-Wagh		
EN0910	Sound Blaster	115
Centron		
EN1073/5	Casino Master	39
Entertainment On Line		
EN2014	Lottery Tracker & Wheeler 4.0	29
Microsoft		
EN1413/5	★ Entertainment Pack	27
EN0043/5	★ Flight Simulator 4.0	38
PC Globe Inc.		
BS1834	PC Globe 4.0	37
BS1844	PC USA 2.0	35

DESKTOP PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS

Adobe		
	Adobe Fonts (various)	Call
PR1594	★ Adobe Type Manager	59
GR2094	★ TypeAlign	65
Aldus		
GR2053/5	★ PageMaker 4.0	489
GR2174	★ Persuasion 2.0	335
Ares Software		
GR3074	★ FontMonger for Windows	65
Atech		
GR2763/5	★ Publisher's Powerpak for Windows	55
GR2773/5	Publisher's Powerpak for WordPerfect	55
Berkeley Systems		
GR1994	★ After Dark for Windows	29
Broderbund		
GR1564	New Printshop	35
Caere Corporation		
GR2074	Omnipage Professional	649
Calera		
GR2064	★ WordScan	239
GR2114	★ WordScan+	669
Corel Systems		
GR0543/5	★ CorelDRAW! 2.0	369
EikonSystems		
GR2844	★ Scrapbook +	105
Gold Disk Inc.		
GR3124	★ ScreenCraze for Windows	29
Icom Simulations		
GR1854	★ Intermission 2.0	32
Microsoft		
BS2304	★ Powerpoint for Windows	315
GR3144	★ Microsoft Publisher for Windows	129
Software Publishing		
GR2303/5	Harvard Graphics 3.0	415
ZSoft		
GR0634	PC Paintbrush IV Plus	119

CAD PRODUCTS

American Small Business Co.		
CA0023/5	Design CAD 3D 3.1	198
AutoDesk		
CA0173/5	Autosketch 3.0	146
Generic Software		
CA0074	Generic CADD 5.0	285

BUSINESS

AddStor		
UT2194	SuperStor	85
Ashton Tate		
BS0773/5	dBASE IV 1.1	485
AutoMap, Inc.		
BS5224	AutoMap	59
Avery		
GR0804	Label Pro Laser	45
Borland International		
BS0214	Paradox 3.5	519
BS3044	★ Quattro Pro 3.0	319
Campbell Services, Inc.		
BS3584	★ OnTime for Windows	75
Central Point Software		
UT2064	Central Point Anti-Virus	79
UT2133	★ PC Tools 7.1	109
Chipsoft		
	Turbo Tax for DOS Personal/1040	Call
DacEasy Inc.		
FN0014	Dac Easy Accounting 4.2	95
FN0024	Dac Easy Bonus Pak 4.2	129
Datastorm Tech.		
CM0424	PROCOMM PLUS 2.01	65
Delrina Technology		
BS2604	★ PerFORM PRO 3.0	185
FX0154	★ WinFax Pro 2.0	75
Fifth Generation		
UT0724	Direct Access 5.1	65
UT2184	Fastback Plus 3.0	125
Fox Software		
BS0705	Foxbase + Dev. System 2.10	189
BS4065	FoxPro 2.0	485
Funk Software		
BS0624	Sideways 3.3	59
Gibson Research		
UT0874	Spinrite II 2.0	65
Helix		
BS3154	★ NetRoom Single User 2.0	49
Inset Systems		
UT1614	HiJaak 2.1	99
Intuit		
FN0164	Quicken 5.0	43
FN0564	★ Quicken for Windows	45
FN0434	QuickPay	30
Lotus		
BS0344	Agenda 1.01	49
BS3174	Agenda 2.0	289
	All Lotus Upgrades	Call
BS4204	Ami Pro 2.0	299
BS5203/5	Lotus 1-2-3 3.1 Plus	419
BS4073/5	Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2.3	339
BS5253/5	★ Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows	399
BS3973	Lotus Graph Writer II	335
Metro Software		
UT0563/5	LaserTwin All-in-One	115
Microcom		
CM0574	★ Carbon Copy for Windows	119
CM0084	Carbon Copy Plus 6.0	115
Microsoft		
OP0113/5	DOS 5.0 Upgrade	59
BS3254	★ Excel for Windows 3.0	309
FN0464	★ Microsoft Money for Windows	45
BS4103/5	★ Office for Windows	485
BS2733/5	★ Productivity Pack	39
BS2704	★ Project for Windows 1.0	445
BS2253/5	★ Windows 3.0	99
BS1954	★ Windows Developer's Tool Kit	315
WP0043/5	Word 5.5	209
WP0374	★ Word for Windows 1.1	309
BS5324	★ Microsoft Works for Windows	129
BS0173/5	Works 2.0	95
Microsoft/Helix		
BN0043/5	DOS 5.0/Netroom Bundle	99
Multisoft Corporation		
UT0554	PC Kwik Power Pak 2.1	75
UT0543/5	Super PC Kwik 4.1	45
Norton-Lambert		
CM0503/5	★ Close-Up 4.0 f/Windows & DOS	119
CM0584	Close-Up/Lan 2 User	265
Okna Corporation		
BS3124	★ Desk Top Set	79
Peachtree Software		
FN0233/5	Peachtree Complete III 5.0	145
PM Ware		
BS4174	UltraScript PC Plus 3.0	249
BS4154	UltraScript PC 3.0	109
Polaris		
BS2894	★ PackRat 4.0	259
BS2934	★ PackRat 4.0 for Networks	429
Power Up Software		
BS1654	Calendar Creator Plus 4.0	49
Quarterdeck Office System		
BS1943/5	DESQview 386 2.4	129
Que Software		
WP0544	RightWriter 4.0	52
Reference Software		
WP0514	★ Grammatik Windows	55
Softstream		
TX0224	TaxTutor Plus	62
Software Directions		
UT1914	PrintIQ 5.0	85
Spinnaker Software		
BS1923/5	BetterWorking Eight-In-One	32
BS3604	★ PFS Window Works	125
Symantec		
UT2154	Norton AntiVirus 1.5	85
UT2183/5	★ Norton Desktop for Windows	99
UT0054	Norton Util. Advanced 6.0	115
UT2153	★ Norton Backup Windows/DOS	85
CM0173/5	PC Anywhere 4.0	99
BS4013/5	Q&A 4.0	255
BS3723/5	★ On Target 1.0	255
Teleware		
FN0414	★ M.Y.O.B. for Windows	135
WordPerfect Corp.		
WP0363/5	WordPerfect 5.1	249
WP1653/5	★ WordPerfect 5.1 for Windows	295
WordStar U.S.A.		
WP1604	★ Correct Grammar for Windows	65
WP1614	★ WordStar for Windows	279
XTree Company		
UT1874	XTree Gold 2.0	92

LANGUAGES

Borland International		
LN1654	Borland C++ 2.0 Prof.	329
LN1664	★ Object Vision for Windows	95
LN1673	Turbo C++ 2nd Edition 1.0	69
LN0463/5	Turbo C++ for Windows	69
Microsoft		
LN0085	QuickBasic 4.5	65
LN0043/5	QuickC 2.5	65
LN1674	Visual Basic	129
Nantucket		
LN1444	Clipper 5.01	510

WordScan Plus

WordScan Plus offers accurate OCR with a wealth of user conveniences. The Preview Window allows you to display a complete page image to check the accuracy of the scan before processing. Special features help WordScan read pages which software can't read. It can read faxed documents and draft quality dot matrix output. Deferred Processing allows you to scan now and process later. The Page Optimizer Editor displays questionable words and characters for effortless error correction. Auto Capture automatically separates text from graphics. Style Sheets retain a document's original specifications. Requires Windows 3.0 and a scanner. **Publisher: Calera GR2114**

$669

MicroWAREHOUSE®
1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3014, Lakewood, NJ 08701

©1992 Micro Warehouse Inc.

- Visa and Mastercard accepted
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped
- Purchase orders subject to credit approval
- All products covered by 120 day ltd warranty * *Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion
- Connecticut, New Jersey and Ohio residents add appropriate sales tax
- Orders for in-stock items placed by 7:00 p.m. (E) weekdays, (barring system failure etc.) ship overnight by Airborne Express. (Some areas require an extra day)
- Shipping charge $7 per order up to 7 lbs. $1 per lb. above 7 lbs
- UPS ground service also available upon request - $3 per order. UPS orders placed by 3:00p.m. (E) weekdays, ship same day
- Actual freight charges apply for computers, hard disks, Bernoulli's, tape back ups, monitors and UPS printers
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call for information
- Item availability and price subject to change without notice
- Software is not copy protected, except where marked by asterisk
- We reserve the right to limit quantities
- Please indicate disk size

©Copyright 1992 MicroWarehouse, Inc. MicroWAREHOUSE® is a division of MicroWarehouse, Inc. MicroWAREHOUSE® and MicroWarehouse® are registered servicemarks of MicroWarehouse, Inc. Item availability and price subject to change without notice. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY
ONLY $7.00
1-800-367-7080

Micro WAREHOUSE®

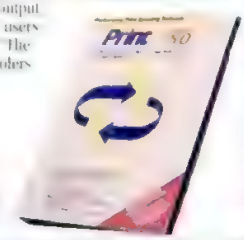
★Aldus Persuasion 2.0

Aldus Persuasion 2.0 will greatly streamline the time and cost of producing professional looking presentations. Just select an Auto Template for your design, type your ideas into the outliner, and leave the rest to Persuasion. It automatically formats your text into camera-ready output for transparencies or 35mm slides. Persuasion has a wealth of features that are both powerful and easy to use: including an integrated outline processor, automatic slide layout, powerful charting and graphic tools, advanced drawing tools, the ability to import from word processing spreadsheet & graphics programs, presentation management tools, and on-screen transitional effects, such as dissolves, wipes and fades.
Publisher: Aldus GR2174

$335

★PrintQ 5.0

Using Windows? Request more copies without restarting your application! Print special forms such as letterhead more easily! Print from your DOS programs running under Windows! Keep on printing after you exit Windows Wordperfect or Lotus. Using PrintQ 5.0 with Windows you have much more than just a faster "Print Manager" you have an unparalleled level of output management. Notebook users print without a printer. "The Rolls Royce of Print Spoolers" (PC World)
Publisher: Software Directions UT1914



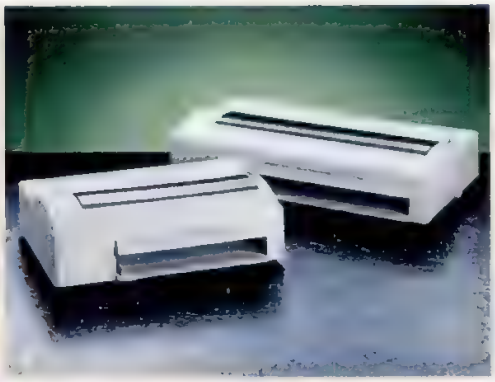
$85

NEW

★Carbon Copy for Windows

With Carbon Copy for Windows, significantly expand where and how you use your PC. From your PC running Windows, control the files, applications, and peripherals of a distant PC also running Windows. Access your office PC from home, check e-mail messages while traveling, or collaborate on a document with a co-worker in another building. An easy-to-use file transfer utility, complete with data compression and error correction, is included. This allows you to transfer files or entire directories fast and error free. Most mice and video modes are supported. Numerous security features protect the host PC from illegitimate access. **Publisher: Microcom CM0574**

$119



Canon BJ-300 and BJ-330 Bubble Jet Printers

Choose from two cost - effective printing solutions for razor - sharp, laser - quality output, at prices that won't break your budget. Introducing the BJ-300 and BJ-330 from Canon and MicroWarehouse. Both print on almost any kind of paper, up to 8 - 1/2" x 14", including transparencies, and the wide carriage BJ-330 handles paper up to 11" x 17".
Manufacturer: Canon
Canon BJ-330 PR2230 $599
Canon BJ-300 PR2240

$459

★Close-Up 4.0 for Windows & DOS

New remote control for both Windows & DOS! New Close-Up 4.0 lets you view & operate another PC miles away. High speed screen & file transfers. Use a mouse to remotely run multiple Windows, DOS and VGA/EGA graphics applications, full screen or windowed. Help customers at any location install and run Windows or DOS. Access networks. Run your office PC from home or on the road via laptop. Automate file transfers & remote operations. Self-installing, fully automated with over 150 new features. Supports Windows in all modes, remote keyboard & mouse control, Com Ports 1-8, and more! Limited time offer through 2/29/92: Get the Close-Up 4.0 Dual Pack which includes both the customer and support versions. **Publisher: Norton-Lambert** Also available for view/control of multiple PCs over a network.

Close-Up/Lan (2-User) CM0584 $265.

Close-Up 4.0 for Windows and DOS CM0503/5

$119

Lotus Agenda 1.01

Lotus Agenda is your solution to managing people, projects and time. Consolidate and organize information any way you want it. Agenda will automatically arrange the data so you can understand it better. Then you can extract data as you need it to formulate plans and new ideas. Agenda has the ultimate "To Do" list. Just dump in your list of things to do and the program will organize, prioritize and categorize them for you. We know you'll love Lotus Agenda 1.01, and if you decide you want the latest version of this great product, you can upgrade to version 2.0 directly through MicroWarehouse for only $75.
Publisher: Lotus
Lotus Upgrade BS5754 $75
Lotus Agenda 1.01 BS0344

$49

★After Dark for Windows

Prevent screen burn-in! Over 35 fantastic displays, password protection and sound. You can hear ticking clocks and screen-munching worms. Use your company logo, Flying Toasters or other graphics as screen saving art, type in messages, or set up Slide Show style presentations. After Dark provides screen-locking password protection. The SystemIQ task manager maximizes performance while running After Dark. After Dark also features DOS blanking to black, even without windows. **Publisher: Berkeley Systems GR1994**

$29

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUG will ignore comments beginning with a semicolon, just like an assembler does. If you're typing in the DEBUG script you can omit the comments.

When processing a complex DEBUG script like this one, you need to guard against errors. One way to do that is to first log the progress of the DEBUG session like this:

```
DEBUG < KEYCODE.DBG > KEYCODE.LOG
```

Now either scan the .LOG file with a text browser or give the command

```
FIND /N "^ Error" KEYCODE.LOG
```

If there were any errors, this command will list them along with their line numbers in the LOG file.

BATCH FILE STRING INPUT

Some time ago I was inspired by your Lab Notes column (January 30, 1990), especially by the batch file GETREPLY.BAT. I wanted to write a similar routine to input a string into a batch file for users of DOS versions earlier than 3.3. Finally I created ANSRGET.BAT (Figure 2), which does just that. It uses two .DAT files to help. ANSSETEQ.DAT contains the string `SET ANSWER=` without any carriage return, line-feed, or end-of-file marker. ANSRET.DAT contains `ANSRGET %ANSWER%` and *does* end with a carriage return and line-feed.

ANSRGET.BAT creates another file, ANSSETEQ.BAT, which saves the string input and then reruns ANSRGET.BAT using the value of the environment variable ANSWER as a parameter. If ANSRGET.BAT "sees" a parameter, it loops to a point after the string input was requested.

In the example, ANSSETEQ.BAT is deleted and ANSWER is reset to nothing. However, you could use this method to set environment strings that could be called by other programs or used as reminders or help messages for users.

You may have to enlarge the DOS environment, easily done with the SHELL statement in your CONFIG.SYS file.

Allen A. Adams
Calgary, Alberta, Canada

COMMAND/C and the CALL command both let one batch file call another and then return to the calling batch file.

There are two principal means one batch file can use to call another and then return to the same line in the calling batch file. The first is to start a secondary command processor with COMMAND /C followed by the batch filename. The second, available in DOS 3.3 and later versions, is the CALL command. What's so great about CALL? When you run a second batch file with COMMAND /C, any changes you make to the environment are lost as soon as the second batch file ends. If you want to store results from the second batch file in an environment variable, you need CALL.

But wait—there's a *third* way to call another batch file and return to where you were. It's a little more trouble, but it maintains the environment and doesn't require DOS 3.3. First, your main batch file executes the secondary batch. The secondary file performs whatever processing it must and then re-executes the main batch file, including some kind of signal on the command line. The main batch file uses GOTO to jump to the line just after the one that executed the secondary batch file.

In the case of ANSRGET.BAT, the secondary batch file is temporary, created by the COPY command and deleted on the second pass. That fancy COPY command concatenates the line `SET ANSWER=` with whatever you type at the keyboard, adds the line `ANSRGET %ANSWER%` to the result, and saves it all as ANSSETEQ.BAT. For example, if you entered the string "PC MAGAZINE", the temporary batch file would contain the lines

```
SET ANSWER=PC MAGAZINE
ANSRGET %ANSWER%
```

ANSSETEQ.BAT creates the environment variable ANSWER and then calls ANSRGET again. On this second round, ANSRGET deletes the temporary batch file, displays the ANSWER variable, and then clears ANSWER from the environment.

There's one possible problem. The on-screen instructions tell the user to press <Enter>, <Ctrl-Z>, and then <Enter> again at the end of the input line. If the user omits the first <Enter>, the two lines of ANSSETEQ.BAT will run together. ANSRGET won't run a second time, and you'll end up with the environment variable ANSWER set to something like "PC MagazineANSRGET". The solution is simple: Add a blank line at the beginning of ANSRET.DAT.

SHARE YOUR SECRETS

Reveal your latest DOS and systems discoveries through User-to-User; we'll pay you $50 for any submissions we print. Please submit your letter on-disk together with a printout. Mail your contribution to User-to-User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload it to PC MagNet (see page 10 for access instructions). ■

ANSRGET.BAT — COMPLETE LISTING

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
IF NOT %1.==. GOTO LOOP
ECHO What is your answer?
ECHO Type it in on a single line with a RETURN
ECHO Then press Ctrl-Z followed by the RETURN key
COPY ANSSETEQ.DAT+CON+ANSRET.DAT ANSSETEQ.BAT > NUL
ANSSETEQ.BAT
:LOOP
DEL ANSSETEQ.BAT
ECHO Your answer was "%answer%".  I can use it and
ECHO re-use it within this batch file -- see: "%answer%".
ECHO Now I will clear your answer...
SET answer=
```

Figure 2: This batch file puts user input into an environment variable without using features of DOS 3.3 or later versions.

by
Fran Finnegan

Windows

WRITE IN LIEU OF DEBUG

In the October 29, 1991, Windows column, you included a procedure for changing WIN.COM with DEBUG to bypass the Microsoft logo screen. Isn't it easier to use Windows Write as follows:

- Open WIN.COM
- Choose "No Conversion"
- Search for "LOGO"
- Change L to lowercase
- Save WIN.COM

I did it that way and it worked fine. It seems easier than the procedure described in the column.

Peter Ziebel
Hoboken, New Jersey

Since the reader who submitted the tip used DEBUG to describe his solution, and since techniques using DEBUG have been published here in the past, that method seemed appropriate. Using other editors to operate on binary files is equally valid, assuming you can carry out an equivalent procedure. If you're a Windows user who doesn't like to deal with binary file editors like DEBUG, Write does the job when you need to modify only *text* in a binary file (such as .COM, .EXE, and .DLL files).

In the instance mentioned, it is easier to use Write as your binary file editor. But only because nothing but text (the word *LOGO*) was changed.

Write won't help you with nontext byte changes, because you can't distinguish the non-ASCII characters on-screen; Write displays most non-ASCII characters as solid-block characters (or diamonds if you have *ATM* loaded). This is a side effect that results from how specific fonts are designed in Windows: Not all Windows fonts have a character bit-map specified for each of the 256 possible character values of a byte. If a character bitmap is not specified in a Windows font file for a particular byte, a default solid-block character bitmap is used. In that case, you will have no idea what the value of the byte being shown is. To see this, you can open any binary file with Write.

If you're changing only text characters, this limitation is not a problem. On the contrary, Write's ability to search for and globally replace text strings makes Write a lot easier to use than DEBUG. But if you use this feature, make sure your string lengths are the same.

The main caution in using Write as a binary file editor is that it's extremely easy to insert or delete a character by mistake. Write offers only insert mode; it does *not* offer an overwrite or replace mode. Inserting or deleting bytes in .COM, .EXE, and .DLL files, as well as in most other binary files essentially destroys the file. The string you enter must be the exact same length as the string you're replacing. Therefore, it is best to save a backup of the binary file before you start editing it. After editing the file, compare the sizes of the old and new files. If they are the exact same size, then you most likely didn't insert or delete anything by mistake.

- **WRITE IN LIEU OF DEBUG:** Windows Write can function as a binary file editor in place of DEBUG when you're only changing text.
- **SPREADING OUT ICON LABELS:** You don't have to wait for Windows 3.1 in order to get better icon-label spacing.
- **FILE MANAGER ON HUGE HARD DISKS:** Here's how to speed up the File Manager when you're using it with huge hard disks.

Also, if you prefer to use the Write Save As... option to save a duplicate of the file instead of making a backup beforehand, the Save As . . . dialog box has Text Only checked by default. That *doesn't* mean to save only the text strings in your binary file; it means to save the complete binary image of the file without any Write formatting information added. Since that's what you want to do, leave the mislabeled Text Only check box checked.

SPREADING OUT ICON LABELS

I'm a new Windows user and have a rather frustrating problem, one that even some experienced users I know don't seem to be able to solve. When I boot up my system and Windows starts up, the icons in Program Manager (Applications, Main, and so on) are in a row across the bottom, kind of smashed together, and are quite difficult to read. I have tried rearranging them and saving the configuration, but it doesn't seem to work. Every time I reboot, they appear again in the same smashed-together way! Is there any solution to this annoying problem?

Phil Rusche
Kenilworth, New Jersey

One solution to this problem is simply to rename the groups with shorter names. "NonWin" instead of "Non-Windows Applications," "Acc" instead of "Accessories," and so on. To do this, just close all the group windows, highlight one, and choose File, Properties.

Another way is to change the spacing of your icons, which you can do via an option in the Control Panel. Run the Control Panel's Desktop command, and find the Icon Spacing control in the resulting dialog box. The default icon spacing is 75 pixels. Change it to something larger (100, 125, or whatever). OK the change, and then exit and restart Windows for the change to take effect.

Once you do this, you will notice that your icons on the application workspace

Figure 1: As you can see from this snapshot of Windows 3.1's Program Manager, Program Item icon text will wrap, making it easier for you to keep your icons labeled and organized.

will now be spaced according to your new setting, but the icons *within* the group windows of Program Manager will not.

In Windows 3.1, the icon labels will actually wrap, so you will no longer have this problem. Figure 1 shows how it looks. This new label wrapping is the best solution of all!

FILE MANAGER ON HUGE HARD DISKS

Of the six computers in our office, the smallest hard disk capacity is 120MB. Three of the computers have 676MB disks partitioned into at least two logical drives each. With as many as 200 to 250 directories on a logical drive, each time one of us opens the File Manager, there is an annoying delay while it reads the directory structure. With Windows installed on drive C:, the File Manager loads the directories for drive C: automatically upon invocation. I often find myself needing to work on drive D: almost exclusively. Thus, to get at the files, I have to open the File Manager, wait a little while, click on drive D:, and wait a little while longer.

After some experimentation, my colleagues and I discovered a workaround that speeds up the File Manager: A separate Program Item can be created for each logical drive. These Program Items can be in the Main group or whatever group you wish. Simply select New from the File menu and choose Program Item. Enter some appropriate description, such as "FileMan—D:". Then enter

```
D:\WINFILE.EXE
```

for the command line, and press OK. Assuming Windows is installed on drive C:, Windows will issue a warning: "The specified path is invalid." Ignore this warning and press OK. Windows will still be able to find WINFILE.EXE even though you have indicated that it is in the root directory of D:.

> Starting with File Manager pointing to a RAM drive also reduces the amount of system resources that the Program Manager uses.

Happily, when File Manager subsequently opens, it will automatically load the directory structure information for drive D:, just as I want it to.

Eric Meyer
Nashville, Tennessee

PC MAGAZINE I use a modified version of Mr. Meyer's technique that I find preferable. Instead of having a separate Program Item icon for each logical drive, I simply changed the original File Manager command line to point to my RAM drive (logical drive G: on my machine), as follows:

```
G:\WINFILE.EXE
```

This causes File Manager to start up almost instantly! At that point, I then click on the drive I want to access. I find it easier to click on the File Manager drive icons than on the Program Manager program icons.

If you already have a RAM drive installed on your machine, changing the command line to point to it is simple. If you don't have a RAM drive installed, the Windows manual describes in great detail (in chapter 13) how to set one up (provided, of course, you have a sufficient amount of extra memory on your machine). Basically, you just add a line similar to the following example (which is for a 1MB RAM drive) to your CONFIG.SYS file:

```
Device=C:\WIN31\RAMDRIVE.SYS 1024
/e
```

There's a second reason why I prefer this method. Starting with File Manager pointing to a RAM drive also reduces the amount of system resources the Program Manager uses, because each Program Item icon in the Program Manager consumes FSRs (free system resources) at the time that its group window is opened to display it. (The actual amount of FSRs that are consumed depends upon how many programs are in the group, how long their names are, and which version of Windows you are using.)

If you have many logical drives on a huge disk, the drain on FSRs can be relatively significant. Since the FSR constraints will not be relaxed until Windows 3.1, it's a good idea to consider this approach.

OPENING WINDOWS

Share your Windows experiences with Fran Finnegan; we'll pay you $50 for any tip we print. Mail your contribution on-disk, with a printout, to Windows, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or e-mail it (re: PC Magazine) to PC MagNet: 76244,145; MCI Mail: Fran Finnegan; BIX: franfinnegan; GEnie: finnegan Internet: finnegan@well.sf.ca.us. We regret that we're unable to acknowledge submissions or answer questions individually. ■

by
M. David Stone

The Working Word

TWO-KEY MACROS IN WINWORD

Word for Windows is the most customizable word processor available, but it falls short in one respect: It doesn't have the ability to define two-key macro shortcuts. This is a real advantage of the macro feature in *Word* for DOS. It frees you from having to use arbitrary—and easily forgotten—key codes.

You can, for example, create a whole slew of print macros that start with P: Ctrl-P,S for Print Selection, Ctrl-P,P for Print Page, and so forth. By organizing the macros into groups and by using mnemonics, it's easy to remember a much larger number of macros than with the arbitrary keys you're forced into with single-key assignments.

Alas, *Word for Windows* 1.*x* drops the ball on this score, with single-key shortcuts only. Letting you use the Ctrl-Shift combination in addition to just Ctrl combinations (you can do this in *Word* 5.5, too) doubles the possible number of shortcut keys, but it doesn't help you remember them. If anything, it makes the job harder, since you also have to remember whether the macro is on a Ctrl key only, or a Ctrl-Shift combination.

Word for Windows 2.0 continues this oversight. But it does add a feature that lets you create two-key macros, although this wasn't the feature's intended use. The feature is the *push button*.

Briefly, in *Word for Windows* 2.0, as in 1.*x*, you can create a macro that will call up a dialog box. Unlike Version 1.*x*, however, 2.0 lets you use push buttons, with each button activated by a single keystroke. You can then use if-then logic to evaluate which button was pushed, and have the macro act accordingly. The result is equivalent to having two-key macros, though building the dialog boxes takes a little more work. Not so incidentally, for those who are still using Version 1.*x*, you can get almost the same effect with *option buttons*.

Here, then, is an example (shown in Figure 1) of how to squeeze two-key macros out of *Word for Windows* 2.0—and nearly squeeze them out of 1.*x*. For this example, I'll use some mnemonics from the *WordStar* "classic" Quick menu; however, this approach will work for any mnemonics that appeal to you.

TWO-KEY MACROS IN WINWORD: Emulate *WordStar*'s classic two-key Quick menu keyboard navigation mnemonics in *WinWord* 2.0. Also "2½-key" equivalents for 1.*x*.

THE MNEMONICS

For those who aren't familiar with the *WordStar* mnemonics, it will help to go over them briefly:

WordStar has two sets of cursor movement keys. One includes the arrow keys, PgUp, PgDn, and so forth. The other set uses the Ctrl key plus the typing keys, so that touch-typists can move around without having to move their hands away from the home keys. The basic movement keys are E, S, X, and D, which are arranged at the four points of the compass as follows:

```
        E
S               D
        X
```

This is the *WordStar diamond*, and the relative positions serve as a kind of geographical mnemonic, with S for left one letter, D for right one letter, E for up one line, and X for down one line. *WordStar* extends this diamond in several ways. The R key, just to the right of E on the keyboard, is PgUp in this scheme. The C key, just to the right of the X, is PgDn. *WordStar* takes these mnemonics a step

WORDSTAR QUICK KEYS FOR WINWORD 2.0 — COMPLETE LISTING

```
Sub MAIN
Begin Dialog UserDialog 411, 150, "Quick Menu"
          PushButton 260, 73, 98, 22, "&RTop of doc"
          PushButton 261, 125, 108, 22, "&CEnd of Doc"
          PushButton 95, 7, 88, 21, "&Previous"
          PushButton 13, 98, 103, 22, "&SLeft of Line"
          PushButton 133, 98, 114, 22, "&DRight of Line"
          PushButton 90, 73, 112, 21, "&ETop of Screen"
          PushButton 82, 125, 130, 21, "&XBottom of Screen"
          CancelButton 350, 2, 59, 22
End Dialog
Dim QuickMenu As UserDialog
Button = Dialog(QuickMenu)
          If Button = 1 Then
                    StartOfDocument
          ElseIf Button  = 2 Then
                    EndOfDocument
          ElseIf Button = 3 Then
                    GoBack
          ElseIf Button = 4 Then
                    StartOfLine
          ElseIf Button = 5 Then
                    EndOfLine
          ElseIf Button = 6 Then
                    StartOfWindow
          ElseIf Button = 7 Then
                    EndOfWindow
End If
End Sub
```

Figure 1: A *WinWord* 2.0 macro that duplicates *WordStar*'s two-key cursor key combinations.

further. Using Q for Quick, *WordStar* interprets Ctrl-Q, D (Quick Right) as the equivalent of the End key, to take you to the right side of the line; Ctrl-Q, S (Quick Left) takes you to the left side, and so on. In addition to these geographical mnemonics, we'll borrow one other mnemonic from the Quick menu: Ctrl=Q, P for Quick Previous (jump to previous position).

Creating macros for each of these functions is easy enough in *WinWord* 2.0, as is assigning them to hotkeys. The appropriate (and self-explanatory) WordBasic commands are StartOfLine, EndOfLine, StartOfWindow, EndOfWindow, StartOfDocument, EndOfDocument, and GoBack. The challenge is to assign these commands to two-key mnemonics.

BUILDING A DIALOG BOX

The first step for assigning the commands is to define a dialog box. In this case, that includes all the commands in Figure 1 that are located between the Begin Dialog and the End Dialog statements. If you haven't discovered this option yet, *Word for Windows* 2.0 comes with a separate dialog editor program that lets you interactively create dialog boxes by graphically manipulating buttons and a number of other objects on-screen. Once you're satisfied with the way the dialog box looks, you then copy it to the clipboard (it copies as text), and paste the definition from the clipboard into your macro editing screen.

Alternatively, you can define a dialog box in *WinWord* 2.0 by typing the appropriate statements, just as in Version 1.*x*. The syntax is straightforward, as Figure 1 shows. The Begin Dialog statement takes the following form:

```
Begin Dialog UserDialog [distance
from left], [distance from top],
width, height, ["title"]
```

Note that this information must be entered on a single line.

The *distance from left* and *distance from right* parameters are optional. If you do use them, they will specify a position for the upper-left corner of the box. The position 0, 0, for example, would place the corner of the box at the top-left corner of the current window. If you leave these out, *Word for Windows* centers the dialog box vertically and horizontally. The *title*, which must be in quotation marks, is also optional. If you choose to enter a title, it becomes the name for the dialog box. If you leave it out, *Word* uses the title "Microsoft Word."

The *width* and *height* are required. The maximum size that will fit on your screen will vary, depending on your screen driver. Using one board and a Super VGA driver, the largest dialog box I could fit on a screen was 790 by 402. Using another board and a VGA driver, the largest was 840 by 400. You can experiment with the settings to find out what fits on your system. In general, if you create a dialog box directly, rather than with the dialog editor, you'll want to start with a larger size than you need and then trim it to fit on your screen.

The syntax for defining each push button is actually quite similar to the syntax for the Begin Dialog statement and takes the form

```
PushButton DistanceFromLeft,
 DistanceFromTop, width, height,
 "text"
```

with all this information entered on one line, as above. Here, DistanceFromLeft and DistanceFromTop specify a position within the dialog box, so 0, 0, would put the upper-left corner of the button in the upper-left corner of the box. Since the push button command doesn't provide defaults for these parameters, they are required. *Width* and *height* specify the size of the button—which you'll want to make large enough to show the text. (As with the dialog box itself, the appropriate height and width will vary, depending on your board and screen driver.) The *text* (which must be in quotation marks) is what appears on the push button. To designate a letter that you can type to activate each button, simply put an ampersand in front of that letter.

Note the Cancel button as the last line before the End Dialog statement. That's important, since it lets you escape out of the dialog box without giving a command. End Dialog marks the end of the definition. The next two lines

```
Dim QuickMenu As UserDialog
Button = Dialog(QuickMenu)
```

assign the name QuickMenu to the dialog box you just defined and call up the dialog box, as shown in Figure 2. The macro then waits for you to choose a push button. When you do, the value of that push button is returned for the macro to evaluate. The values are assigned to the buttons in the order you define them, starting with 1.

The rest of the macro is a straightforward example of an If...ElseIf...EndIf statement. It simply tests for the value of the button you chose and acts accordingly. If you chose button 1, the macro will follow the StartOfDocument command; if you chose button 2, it will follow the EndOfDocument command, and so on. As the finishing touch, assign the dialog box to the shortcut key Ctrl-Q or Ctrl-Shift-Q. Now typing the shortcut key will call up the dialog box, and typing a second key will activate the appropriate push button.

For those who haven't moved up to *WinWord* 2.0 as yet, Figure 3 shows a

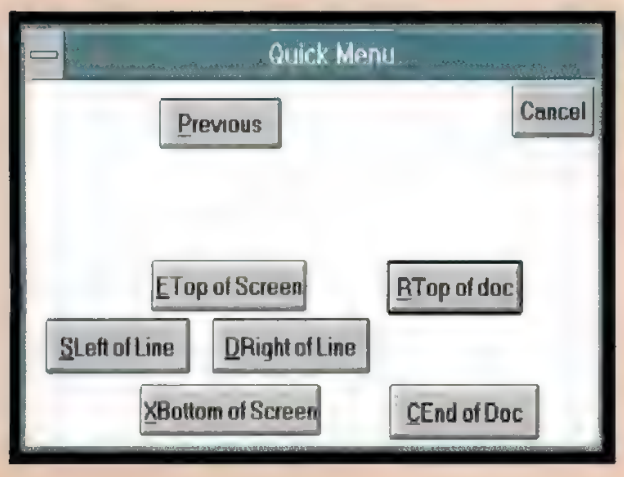


Figure 2: This dialog box results from the macro in Figure 1. It reproduces the *WordStar* diamond and other cursor movement keys.

WORDSTAR QUICK KEYS FOR WINWORD 1.X — COMPLETE LISTING

```
Sub MAIN
Begin Dialog UserDialog 411, 150
          OptionGroup .OptionGroup1
          OptionButton 260, 73, 98, 22, "&RTop of doc"
          OptionButton 261, 125, 108, 22, "&CEnd of Doc"
          OptionButton 95, 7, 88, 21, "&Previous"
          OptionButton 13, 98, 103, 22, "&SLeft of Line"
          OptionButton 133, 98, 124, 22, "&DRight of Line"
          OptionButton 90, 73, 127, 21, "&ETop of Screen"
          OptionButton 82, 125, 145, 21, "&XBottom of Screen"
          CancelButton 350, 2, 59, 22
          OKButton 350, 30, 36, 22
End Dialog
Dim QuickMenu As UserDialog
On Error Goto ForgetIt
Dialog QuickMenu
          If QuickMenu.OptionGroup1 = 0 Then
                    StartOfDocument
          ElseIf QuickMenu.OptionGroup1 = 1 Then
                    EndofDocument
          ElseIf QuickMenu.OptionGroup1 = 2 Then
                    GoBack
          ElseIf QuickMenu.OptionGroup1 = 3 Then
                    StartOfLine
          ElseIf QuickMenu.OptionGroup1 = 4 Then
                    EndOfLine
          ElseIf QuickMenu.OptionGroup1 = 5 Then
                    StartOfWindow
          ElseIf QuickMenu.OptionGroup1 = 6 Then
                    EndOfWindow
End If
Forgetit:
End Sub
```

Figure 3 : This *WinWord* 1.*x* macro provides "two-and-a-half" key cursor movement to almost duplicate *WordStar*'s cursor-movement key combinations.

macro that will provide nearly the same functionality in *Word for Windows* 1.*x*. It does this by substituting option buttons for the push buttons that 1.*x* lacks. Note that the syntax and logic in Figure 3 parallel Figure 1. The only functional difference is that after choosing an option button, you'll have to hit Enter for the macro to finish. Think of these as "two-and-a-half-key" macro assignments.

One other difference is the addition of an On Error statement (On Error Goto ForgetIt) just before the Dialog QuickMenu command, which displays the dialog box on-screen. Without this statement, *Word* will show you an error message if you choose Cancel rather than OK. With it, the macro will jump to the label ForgetIt, without showing an error message.

Note that you don't need an On Error statement or a label to jump to in the first macro. However, you would need them if one of your push buttons called up another dialog box. For example, if you follow *WordStar*'s mnemonic for Quick Find and add a push button that opens a Find dialog box, you get an error message if you choose Cancel in that dialog box, unless you've added an appropriate On Error statement to the macro. In general, the On Error statement should go just before the line that calls up the dialog box. The label to jump to should go near the end of the macro.

One of the nicer features of using dialog boxes to create two-key macros is that you automatically get what amounts to a help screen. If you know the second keystroke, and you type both keystrokes quickly, you'll never see the dialog box on-screen. But if you hesitate after the first keystroke, the dialog box will show up, so you can see your choices.

TIPS FROM WORKING WORDSMITHS

Tell the Working Word your latest word processing discovery; we'll pay you $50 for any tip we print. Please send your contribution on-disk along with a printout to The Working Word, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload it to PC MagNet (see page 10 for access instructions). We regret that we are unable to acknowledge submissions or answer questions individually. ■

SPUR YOUR PRODUCTIVITY!
ANNOUNCING
COMPUTER SELECT™
The Most Complete Database of Computer Product Information Available

Get instant access to more than...
- 70,000 articles and abstracts from over 140 leading publications
- 70,000 hardware, software and communications product specs
- 12,000 company profiles, including addresses and phone numbers
- 9,000 definitions of computer and telecommunications terms.

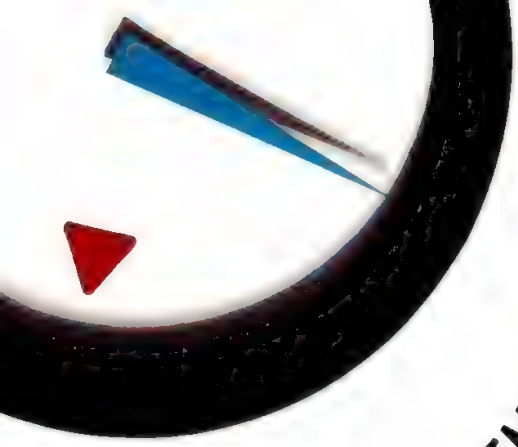
With COMPUTER SELECT, you'll never again risk making the costly mistake of acquiring the wrong product. Now, using your own PC, you can identify, evaluate and select the best products that meet your requirements and your budget. Easy-to-use search software lets you quickly retrieve the documents you need from the vast database of product reviews, specifications, announcements and buyers guides.

And now COMPUTER SELECT incorporates all the reference information from Data Sources®, the leading computer industry directory. You'll find specs for over 70,000 hardware, software and data communications products — plus profiles of the 12,000 companies that make the products you want.

See results in less than one hour
New users are doing productive work in less than one hour. No installation is needed. Just pop in the CD-ROM disc and a few simple steps locate, retrieve and print the information you want. And a new, updated disc is sent to you each month so you''ll always have current product information.

CALL NOW FOR A FREE DEMONSTRATION DISK
212-503-4400
COMPUTER LIBRARY
Computer Library and Computer Select are trademarks and Data Sources is a registered trademark of Ziff Communications Company. Ziff Communications Company

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD



ZENITH DATA SYSTEMS HAS THE POWER TO MAKE YOU FORGET ABOUT BATTERY LIFE.

Discover the MastersPort 386SL and MastersPort 386SLe. The first notebook PCs with the intelligence to manage power for you, so you can use them hour after hour without giving battery life a moment's thought.

The MastersPort 386SL was first to set the standard for notebook performance. Stretching Intel's revolutionary i386 SL microprocessor to offer you up to 8 hours* on a single charge.

Now the MastersPort 386SLe takes the revolution one step further. Setting the pace with 25 MHz and a standard 85MB hard drive.

Plus both let you recharge the battery in less than 2 hours, press one key and continue where you left off. The advanced rest mode always brings you back to where you were, no matter what operating environment you're in.

For more information and the name of your nearest Zenith Data Systems Medallion Reseller, call **1-800-523-9393** in North America.

NEW!

MastersPort™ 386SLe	
Processor – Speed	i386™SL – 25 & 25 MHz
Co-Processor	80387SX socket
Memory (Std./Max.)	2MB/8MB (64K cache)
Hard Disk Drive	85MB
LCD/Size	Backlit 8.85"
Video/Gray Scales	VGA/32
Power Management	*Premier System Management™* - Standby Resume - Rest Resume - Panic Save - Unattended Communications
Software	MS-DOS® pre-installed, Microsoft® *Windows™* v 3.0 included
Weight (with battery)	7.0 lbs.

intel inside

POWER FROM A NEW PERSPECTIVE. YOURS.

ZENITH data systems
Groupe Bull

i386 and the Intel Inside Logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MastersPort and Premier System Management are trademarks of Zenith Data Systems Corporation. MS-DOS and Microsoft *Windows* are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

*Under normal rest/resume conditions. Battery life varies with application, CPU clock speed, memory configuration, peripheral options attached, hard disk access, and display settings.

Copyright © 1991 Zenith Data Systems Corporation

CIRCLE 732 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Craig Stinson

Spreadsheets

AN EXCEL-TO-1-2-3 TRANSLATION BUG

I have apparently stumbled upon a bug in *Microsoft Excel* 3.0 or *Lotus 1-2-3* (Versions 2.01 and 2.2) regarding absolute addresses. When I create an *Excel* 3.0 worksheet with absolute addresses and save it as a .WK1 file, the addresses are sometimes translated incorrectly in *Lotus 1-2-3* (Versions 2.01 and 2.2).

For example, I have an *Excel* file that includes the following:

	A	B
1		
2	=B2	100

The first row is blank. The value shown in A2 should be 100.

I save this file in .WK1 format and retrieve it in *1-2-3*. Now I see the following:

	A	B
1		
2	0	100

The reference in A2 is now B1, rather than the B2 I started with.

The problem does not occur if the first row of the *Excel* worksheet has data. But under some other circumstances, the reference in the *1-2-3* worksheet is off by as much as three rows.

This can cause a lot of grief! My confidence in both products has fallen.

Brian Wilson
Smithville, Texas

PC MAGAZINE Well, you've certainly turned up a bug, and your diminished confidence in *Excel* is not unwarranted. But don't disparage *1-2-3*; the inaccuracy is clearly *Excel*'s problem. Thanks for bringing this to our attention.

It's a good idea to treat any file-translation utility, whether supplied by a third party or built into a spreadsheet program, as somewhat suspect. Check out the converted worksheet carefully before committing any critical task to it.

- **AN EXCEL-TO-1-2-3 TRANSLATION BUG:** When you save an *Excel* sheet as a .WK1 file, you may find incorrect cell references.
- **NAVIGATING LOCKED TEMPLATES:** There's an easy way for the user to get to the cells he can change in a protected *Excel* template.
- **DIRECTORY MENUS IN 1-2-3:** A macro that saves you from having to remember long directory pathnames.
- **ZEROS FOR REGRESSION:** A quick way to fill blank cells in *Lotus 1-2-3* with 0s so that the /Data Regression command works.
- **A LITTLE-KNOWN EXCEL SHORTCUT:** Switch between displaying formulas and values.

NAVIGATING LOCKED TEMPLATES

Templates in *Excel* 3.0 make it easy to set up standard forms that can be filled in by relatively untrained users. The way to make such forms "bulletproof" is to unlock all cells that the user is allowed to change, then use the Options Protect Document command to turn protection on for the rest of the worksheet. Save the worksheet as a template, using the Options button in the File Save As dialog box.

The only problem is that there is no documented way for the user to find the unlocked cells, and it can be frustrating to select them by trial and error. Fortunately, the Tab key is an undocumented way to move between unlocked cells, automatically jumping over intervening locked cells.

John Navas
Dublin, California

PC MAGAZINE The feature Mr. Navas describes is *Excel*'s approximate equivalent to the *1-2-3* /Range Input command. You'll find this is mentioned under /Range Input in the on-line *1-2-3* Help system.

There may be a word or two about it *somewhere* in the *Excel* manuals—but, like Mr. Navas, I haven't been able to find it! In any case, it's a handy thing to know about if you create data entry templates for untrained users. On a protected worksheet, the Tab key restricts navigation to unlocked cells. Users may still move to locked cells by pressing the arrow keys or selecting those cells with the mouse, but the Tab key always takes you directly to the next unlocked cell.

DIRECTORY MENUS IN 1-2-3

On a number of occasions, I have worked with clients who had very complex subdirectory systems with many levels and multiple drives. While working in *Lotus 1-2-3*, these users may need to change drives and directories many times. Remembering the correct path into each subdirectory was often difficult, and even if they did remember it, there was always the possibility of misspelling part of the path. *1-2-3*, Release 2.2, is not kind when you misspell a pathname; it makes you start the whole thing over, which leads to a lot of user frustration.

To make things easier for my clients, I designed the macro menu system shown in Figure 1. I assigned the names \0 and \D to the macro—\0 so it would execute automatically when the file is retrieved and \D so it could be run again at any time.

The macro presents users with a choice of the directories they use most often. It

DIRMENU.WK1 COMPLETE LISTING

```
        A                                                  C
1   \0        {menubranch menu1}
2
3   menu1     1-Budget                              2-Personal
4             Budget directory                      Personal directory
5             /fd                                   /fd
6             c:\sheets\lotus22\data\bob\budget~    d:\company\data\personal~


              D                          E                    F
1
2
3  3-Finance                        4-123W          5-Default directory
4  Finance directory                123W directory  Stay in default directory
5  /fd                              /fd             {quit}
6  d:\private\depts\workshee\finance~ e:\123w\work~
```

Fgure 1: This *Lotus 1-2-3* macro presents a directory menu. Since it was too wide, we've split the macro into two chunks here; rows 1 through 6 should align horizontally as one long range.

also allows the user to remain in the default directory by choosing option 5.

Shane Devenshire
Walnut Creek, California

This is a useful idea for anyone who works in several *1-2-3* directories. I would suggest one embellishment: Add

```
/FR{name}
```

to B7, C7, and D7. This way, after switching data directories, the macro will invoke the /File Retrieve command and then present a full-screen list of the worksheet files in the selected directory.

ZEROS FOR REGRESSION

For clarity and ease of entry, most people probably leave blank any cell in a *Lotus 1-2-3* spreadsheet for which there is no value—that is, for which the actual value is zero. When you're doing regression analysis, however, you can't leave zero values blank. That's because the /Data Regression command doesn't work unless the dependent-variable range and each independent-variable range have exactly the same number of numerical entries.

To fill these empty spaces with 0s, I created a macro that marched through the file, checking each cell to see whether it was blank. Wherever a blank was found, the macro would enter a 0. This tunnel-vision, rigidly linear-thinking approach took an eternity in a large file, so my son (who will get the check if you publish this item) suggested a much more elegant solution:

Create a file called ZERO.WK1 that has the same number of rows and columns as the worksheet in which you're doing the regression. Next, use /Data Fill or /Copy to fill ZERO.WK1 with 0s. Finally, use /File Combine Add Entire to combine ZERO.WK1 with the regression file. Any blank cells in the regression file automatically turn to 0s. This works like a charm, is very fast, and shows the old man that he is not omniscient!

Scott M. Eddie
Toronto, Ontario, Canada

Well, it's not every day we receive ideas that serve so many valuable purposes at once! The younger Mr. Eddie's suggestion does indeed work like a charm. And if you really don't like looking at those 0s, you can use one of *1-2-3*'s commands to make the worksheet look the way it did before you combined it with ZERO.WK1.

The command /Worksheet Global Zero Yes makes all cells with values exactly equal to zero appear blank. Unfortunately, you have to run this command anew with each session. Your preference regarding the display of zero values is not saved when you use the /File Save command.

One way to keep the display zero values permanently suppressed is to write the following simple macro:

```
'\0     /WGZY
```

Naming the macro \0 makes it execute automatically whenever your file is retrieved.

A LITTLE-KNOWN EXCEL SHORTCUT

Normally when you look at a *Microsoft Excel* macro sheet, you see the text of the formulas that make up the macro. If you pull down the Options menu, choose Display, and deselect the Formulas check box, you can see what each macro statement evaluated to the last time the macro was run. If the macro ended abnormally, any value other than TRUE will tell you where the problem occurred—and often the nature of the error as well.

While this is discussed in the documentation, there's a valuable keyboard shortcut that's hardly mentioned at all. The key combination Ctrl-Backquote (Ctrl-') toggles the display between formulas and values. The only place this shortcut is documented is on the *Excel* keyboard template, and it's an easy one to miss. Pressing Ctrl-' (on most keyboards, the backquote is on the same key as the tilde, just above the Tab key) saves a lot of mouse clicks or keystrokes. Every little bit helps!

Joan S. O'Connell
Watertown, Massachusetts

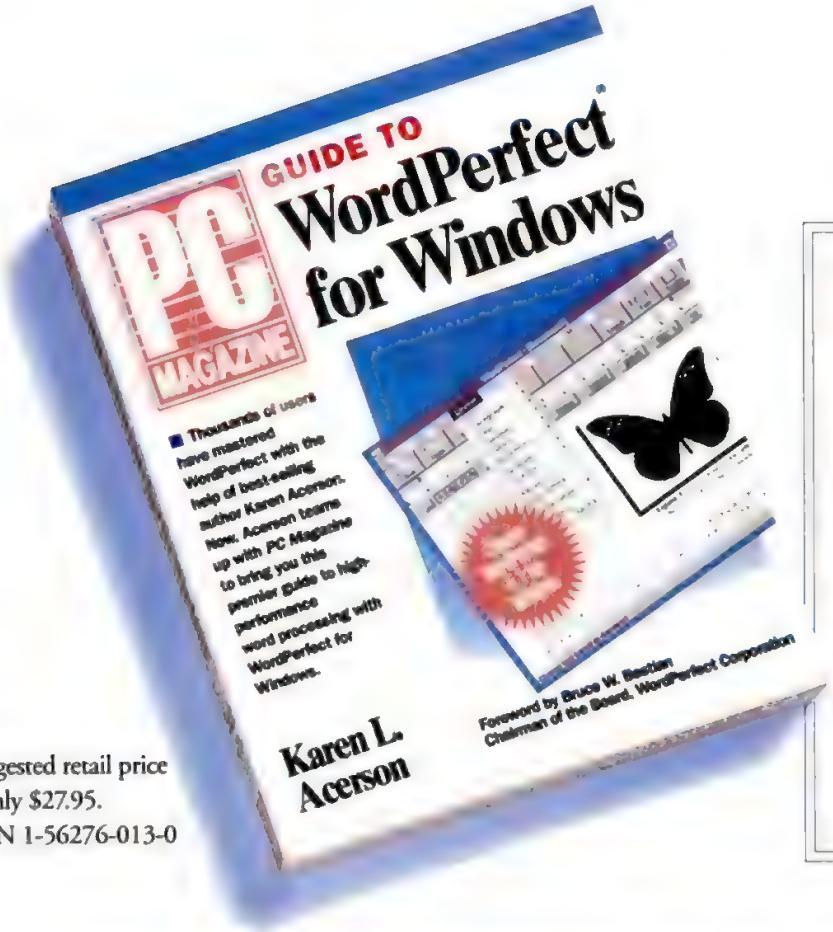
Yes, if you do anything with *Excel* macros beyond simple recordings, you will really appreciate this shortcut. (You can use it on ordinary worksheets, as well.) With Ctrl-', you can flip back and forth between a macro sheet's "formula layer" and "result layer" without taking your eye off the screen. The result layer provides all kinds of useful diagnostic information. As Ms. O'Connell notes, it can help you figure out the nature of a macro-terminating error. If you create variables on the macro sheet (loop counters, for example), the result layer can also help you track down pesky logic bugs that don't actually stop the macro. It's nothing like a true debugger, but every little bit does indeed help.

Who knows? Maybe *Excel* 4.0 will actually include a table of keyboard shortcuts in the manual. In the meantime, if you lose that keyboard template, check out the Keyboard command on the Help menu.

HINTS, TIPS, QUESTIONS

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery through *PC Magazine*'s Spreadsheets. We'll pay you $50 for any tip we print. Please submit your letter on-disk, together with a printout. Mail your contribution to Spreadsheets, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload it to PC MagNet (see page 10 for access instructions). We regret that we are unable to acknowledge submissions or answer questions individually. ■

Karen L. Acerson, Windows, and PC Magazine... A WordPerfect combination.



Suggested retail price is only $27.95.
ISBN 1-56276-013-0

"There is nobody I can think of that I would consider more qualified to write a book about WordPerfect than Karen. In fact, if I wanted someone to teach me all the in's and out's of WordPerfect, I would turn to Karen. She really knows what she is talking about."

Bruce W. Bastian
Chairman of the Board
WordPerfect Corporation

Take one of the most anticipated word processing programs to come along in years. Add the expertise and insight of best-selling WordPerfect author, Karen L. Acerson. Then, mix with the authority of *PC Magazine* and you've got a WordPerfect combination.

Karen Acerson shows you how to master WordPerfect for Windows quickly and easily. Clear, simple instructions are illustrated with hundreds of examples drawn from her experience as a WordPerfect Corporation customer support manager and as a consultant.

Loaded with insightful efficiency tips, skill-building exercises, and useful illustrations, *PC Magazine Guide to WordPerfect for Windows* is the perfect way to put WordPerfect for Windows to work for you today.

ZIFF-DAVIS ZD PRESS

©1991 Ziff-Davis Press, 5903 Christie Avenue, Emeryville, CA 94608
WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation.

Ziff-Davis Press books are available at **CROWN BOOKS**

CIRCLE 531 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BONUS Includes a complete copy of GeoWorks Ensemble 1.1

Announcing

Select Demos™

The Easy, Hands-On Way To Identify, Evaluate And Compare Software Products

LIMITED-TIME OFFER
Just $99
LIST PRICE $149
ORDER NOW AND SAVE $50.00

New From The Publishers Of *PC Magazine, PC/Computing* and *PC Week*...SELECT DEMOS Gives You Demos Of Over 1,000 Top Software Products On One CD-ROM—Plus 7 Complete Programs Included *FREE!*

Over 1,000 software product demonstrations at your fingertips. Easy-to-do searches locate the programs you want to try by name, vendor, type of product, price or other descriptive information.

Now you can identify, evaluate and compare over 1,000 software programs, quickly and easily. Just use SELECT DEMOS. It features over 1,000 MS-DOS® and Windows® based software demonstrations and working models, plus 7 complete programs.

SELECT DEMOS lets you "shop-at-your-computer" for the best software available. You get complete product demonstrations. Full technical specifications. And hands-on experience to help you make the smartest buying decision possible.

With SELECT DEMOS you'll *know before you buy.* You'll know if the program really meets your needs. If it's within your budget. If the interface is easy to work with.

SELECT DEMOS eliminates the risk of missing important software products because you'll get a *full range* of available software programs for different applications.

And SELECT DEMOS saves you hours, even days. SELECT DEMOS does all the legwork for you. You are presented with the most complete, most current demos, all on one convenient disc.

SELECT DEMOS Lets You Put Software To the Test And Show Your Results To Others

SELECT DEMOS' powerful search software helps you identify the programs that might meet your needs. Then copy the demos to floppy disks to compare and evaluate.

Once you've decided on the programs you like best, you can show them to management, or to the people who will use the programs. It's a great way to support your purchasing decisions.

Save $50.00 If You Act Now

Order now and save $50.00 off the regular price. Just $99 for over 1,000 software demonstrations on Select Demos. But only if you call or write now. Hurry!

SPECIAL BONUS

VALUABLE SOFTWARE PRODUCTS FREE

In addition to over 1,000 demos, you'll also receive complete versions of these products—as a special free bonus!

GEOWORKS ENSEMBLE™

Winner of four Software Publishers Association 1990 Excellence Awards, including Best Personal Productivity and Best Consumer programs; 1990 Most Valuable Product by PC/Computing; and 1990 Product of the Year by InfoWorld, this high performance, multitasking graphical environment comes complete with seven state-of-the-art applications: word processing/desktop publishing, file management, communications, drawing, scheduling, personal information management and Solitaire. Advanced imaging and printing technology permits multicolumn formatting, 24-bit color and font scaling with true WYSIWYG output on a wide variety of dot matrix, ink jet or laser printers. Ensemble multitasks on any PC, from an XT to a 386, laptop or desktop computer. MSDOS 5.0 compatible. List Price $199.95.

CheckFree®—An electronic bill-payment program that allows you to simply and safely pay bills without using a pen, checkbook, envelopes or stamps. Transactions are automatically recorded and documented on your bank statement. Permits tracking of bills by multiple budget categories and split transactions. List Price: $29.95

Smartcom EZ—A complete communications program from Hayes Microcomputer Products featuring storage of parameters for multiple services, Xmodem file transfers. TTY/VT102 emulation and keyboard macros. List Price $49.

Plus four leading 1990 personal tax programs—*Andrew Tobias' TaxCut*™ (MECA Software). *MacInTax® For Windows* (Softview), *TurboTax® Personal* (ChipSoft), and *1040*™ (G&G Software). Combined List Price: $579.

Total price if purchased separately: *$857.90*. But it's all yours *free* from Select Demos!

The world's leading software publishers have included demos of their products in SELECT DEMOS. You'll be able to try over 1,000 software demos, all the applications you want most, from over 600 leading software publishers. Here are just a few samples...

Word Processing: Ami Pro™; Microsoft® Word; Professional Write® Plus; WordPerfect®; JustWrite™.

Spreadsheet: CA Compete!™; Microsoft® Excel; Lotus® 1-2-3® Release 3.1; Quattro® Pro; SuperCalc 5®; Lotus® Symphony®.

Presentation Graphics: Applause II™; Lotus® Freelance® PLUS; Hollywood™; Presentation Team™; Microsoft® PowerPoint; Storyboard™ Live!; Aldus Persuasion®.

Desktop Publishing: The New Print Shop®; Aldus PageMaker®; Ventura Publisher®.

Personal Information Management: Lotus® Agenda®; Current; SIDEKICK®.

Database: dBASE IV®; DataEase®; DataPerfect®; FoxPro™; PARADOX®.

GUI Environment: GeoWorks Ensemble™; TOOLBOOK®; Microsoft® Windows™ 3.0.

Drawing: Artline®; CorelDRAW!; GEM® Draw Plus™; PC Paintbrush IV Plus™.

Network: LANtastic; Saber Menu System; VINES®/386.

Communications: CO/Session; DynaComm®; Smartcom Exec™; BeyondMail™; cc:Mail.

CAD: AUTOSKETCH®; Generic CADD.

Accounting: ACCPAC®; DacEasy™...and much, much more!

ORDER NOW AND SAVE $50.00 ON SELECT DEMOS AND GET 7 COMPLETE PROGRAMS—*FREE.*

1-800-848-1472 EXT. 102

COMPUTER LIBRARY™
1 Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016

OUTSIDE U.S. CALL (212) 503-4400

© 1991 Ziff Communications Company All rights reserved Computer Library and Select Demos are trademarks of Ziff Communications Company Other trademarks mentioned are trademarks of their respective companies

CIRCLE 183 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

Connectivity

HANDLING FILE HANDLES

Here's a subtle problem that turned out to be the root of many mysterious problems on our network: redirecting command line output to a NUL file.

I coadminister a LAN running *NetWare* 3.11 on which PC programs were locking up for no apparent reason, though they occasionally complained of not enough files. Most of our programs run through batch files that typically redirect the output to the NUL file to keep the users from seeing unnecessary details.

After some detective work, I found that DOS had too many files open. In addition to the four basic files our PCs held open (AUX, CON, PRN, @!NETW!@), the NUL file had many other entries. It turns out that these entries were the result of redirection to NUL from the batch files.

The source of the problem was the many TSRs we were loading from the batch files. Every time we started one and redirected its output to NUL, the associated NUL file was never closed and we were left with one less file handle. Most notably, we use a program called PUSHD, which stores the current directory on a stack and changes to a specified directory. A related program, POPD, recalls the top directory from the stack and moves to it. After loading several batch files, our limit of 50 file handles was quickly reached.

As an example, here's our *Harvard Graphics* batch file:

```
@ECHO OFF
PUSHD C:\HG3 > NUL
HG3 %1 %2 %3 %4 %5
POPD > NUL
```

Lines 2 and 4 cause the problem. The two programs each open a NUL file, but because they are TSRs, the files don't get closed. The bottom line is, be careful when you redirect output to NUL. Be sure that you're not loading a TSR that can't clean up after itself.

Odin Anderson
Madison, Wisconsin

- **HANDLING FILE HANDLES:** Applications can lock up when they run out of file handles; TSRs may be the culprits.
- **AFFORDABLE COMMUNICATIONS:** Modems that combine data and fax capabilities are cost-effective solutions.
- **REMOTE PRINTING REVISITED:** Here's another way to set up *NetWare*'s remote printer utilities.
- **GOOD CONNECTIONS:** Solid Ethernet connections depend on good hardware.

PC MAGAZINE Unfortunately, you can't predict how every application will behave when it runs out of DOS file handles. The problem is worse on networked PCs, because the layers of networking software take file handles; the problem reaches its peak on networked PCs acting as file and print servers. Several DOS-based LANs recommend entering FILES = 99 in the CONFIG.SYS file of a PC acting as a server.

If you are faced with networked PCs that mysteriously freeze in the middle of an application, particularly if the user just initiated a program function that tries to open an overlay or spool file, try increasing the FILES = statement to 50 or more. Increasing files from the default of 25 to 50 or so will take about 2K of conventional memory, but it's worth it. Programs like *System Sleuth Pro* from Dariana Technology (714-994-7400) or *CheckIt* from TouchStone Software Corp. (714-994-7746) can help you uncover TSRs that are holding file handles open.

AFFORDABLE COMMUNICATIONS

I'd like to do simple communications via modem as well as send and receive faxes. What is the most straightforward way to handle these tasks with the minimal amount of hardware and software, preferably within the Windows environment? Speed isn't as important as affordability.

James H. Arnold
Lee's Summit, Missouri

PC MAGAZINE Companies like Intel, Megahertz, and VenTel sell products that combine data modem and fax modem capabilities in a single unit. The marriage of data and fax modem technologies is more a matter of convenience than logic, but it works. It's also a cost-effective solution, especially since the hardware generally comes with bundled software for both functions.

Some people would rather use separate modems for data and fax, for two reasons. Keeping the functions separate lets you split or combine the lines for incoming data and fax calls—particularly in back of a PBX. Using separate data and fax modems also lets you upgrade to faster data modem technology, without worrying about the interface to the fax device.

Sending faxes from within applications, particularly Windows applications, is a joy. If you can see it on-screen, you can send it as a fax. The software bundled with products like Intel's SatisFAXtion board is fully integrated into the Windows environment. Receiving faxes is more complicated, but Intel's SatisFAXtion software does a good job and is a good choice for standalone systems. Call Intel at 408-765-8080 for details.

By the way, anyone using networked PCs should consider a fax server instead of separate fax boards. One of the best

systems for sending and receiving faxes on a network is included in *Right Hand Man*, a personal information manager by Futuris Inc. (504-837-1554). *Right Hand Man* provides electronic mail, workgroup scheduling, shared telephone directories, and one of the nicest fax viewers I've used. Futuris has just released an excellent Windows version of *Right Hand Man;* the company has a marketing and development relationship with OAZ Communications (510-226-0171), whose NetFax product provides complete network fax gateway capabilities.

REMOTE PRINTING REVISITED

This is in response to a letter you published in the October 15, 1991, issue, "Remote Printing on a NetWare LAN." The letter was correct in its content, but I want to share another idea. Instead of copying the necessary files to each remote print server's boot disk, I copy the files to the SYS:LOGIN directory. Then when the networked PC runs IPX.COM and NETx.COM, you can use a batch file to change to drive F: and run RPRINTER. If the network has reasonable throughput, the RPRINTER software should load faster from the network than from a floppy disk. This arrangement also makes it easier to update RPRINTER. You can copy the PSERVER files to SYS:LOGIN to make them accessible to your print servers.

Greg Stocking
Raleigh, North Carolina

The original suggestion in the October column was aimed at setting up an RPRINTER workstation that wasn't logged into the network in order to simplify administration and security control. This arrangement meets the same goals. Putting those files in SYS:LOGIN bothers my sense of organization, but it works!

GOOD CONNECTIONS

Despite the popularity of the 10BaseT unshielded twisted-pair wiring plan, plenty of installations still use thin Ethernet cabling. Thinnet, unshielded twisted pair, and all other wiring schemes suffer from their own peculiar problems, but I repeatedly see three types of problems associated with thin Ethernet coaxial cable: bad crimp connections, intermittent T-connectors, and strained connections between the T-connector and the LAN adapter card.

It isn't hard to make good crimp connections on coaxial cable, but you need the right tool to get consistent results. Simply stated, you slide a metal sleeve over the prepared end of the cable, line up the hardware elements of the connector, and use a device like a pair of pliers with a special jaw to crimp the sleeve so it makes a solid connection with the cable.

Good-quality crimping tools have a racheting handle that exerts great force while reducing the amount of physical effort required. Expect to pay well over $100 for a good crimping tool. Don't buy a crimping tool without a racheting handle or without a full-length jaw to compress the entire sleeve in one even squeeze.

You must also pick the correct die for the tool and the correct hardware for the cable. Several types of coaxial cable look alike superficially. The RG-62 cable used for ARCnet and for cable television has a slightly greater diameter than the RG-58 typically used for thin Ethernet, and you must have a different die in the jaws of the crimping tool and the right hardware to get a good fit.

Figure 1: Use these new Ethernet connectors to make more reliable LAN connections.

There are even differences among the types of thin Ethernet cabling. Cable with Teflon insulation is slightly smaller than cable with plastic insulation; cable conforming specifically to the IEEE 802.3 specification instead of to the older "RG" industry specification is even thinner than RG-58 and requires its own crimping tools and hardware.

Bad T-connectors can cause high levels of frustration among network administrators because the problems they cause are often intermittent. The T-connector can make and lose its connections when someone hits the cable under the desk with his feet, when the LAN cable moves as it tangles in telephone cords, or even as the room heats and cools.

Under *NetWare*, the file server software can recognize a disconnected cable on a server LAN adapter and can warn of fragmented packets sent through intermittent connectors. Under *LANtastic*, the LANCHECK utility can help uncover bad connections. But the best protection against bad connections is good hardware. T-connectors should have a reinforcing ring at the junction of the T and the barrel and a strong lip on the male end to help prevent cracking under the constant load of the cable's weight.

The poor connection between the T-connector and the LAN adapter card often results from the tight fit between the right angle T-connector and other cables attached to cards in the expansion slots. Trying to attach a SCSI cable, a thin Ethernet cable, and a video cable to the back of a PC with a small cabinet presents a real challenge. I've even seen adapters tilted out of the expansion bus—which can damage the entire computer—by snug cables with forced connections.

I recently found a clever way to avoid these types of poor connections. Oasis Computer Products (619-279-7400) markets two Ethernet connectors that have a completely different configuration from the typical T shape: See the photograph in Figure 1. Oasis's Y-Connector and F-Connector, $9.95 each, let you connect both thin Ethernet cables from one side or directly from the rear instead of spreading them out at right angles.

The Y- and F-Connectors work particularly well with external LAN adapters that have a power connector sticking out of the back. They're great for small laptop and notebook computers. Providing alternative configurations for the cable connections is so valuable and simple an idea, you have to wonder why these connectors took so long to get to market.

NETWORK YOUR QUESTIONS

Connectivity gives you practical solutions to networking problems of all types. We'll pay $50 for any tip we print. Please submit your letter on-disk along with a printout. Then mail your contribution to Connectivity, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. You may also contact Frank J. Derfler, Jr. via MCI Mail (MCI ID: 240-2931) or the LAN Labs fax machine (904-837-0737). ■

by
Theresa W. Carey

PC MagNet

OFTEN-ASKED QUESTIONS

Have you put off logging on to PC MagNet because you're unsure of how to get around? Or maybe you have been on-line but were confused by the variety of information and services available?

The ZiffNet Road Map in the January 14, 1992, PC MagNet column is one good way to become familiar with PC MagNet. To learn how to best navigate it, download the quick reference cards available in the Utilforum/Tips, Data Library 1 (General Info). The filename for the ASCII version is QREF.TXT.

Meanwhile, here are answers to some of the more common questions PC MagNet's sysops are asked by newcomers.

Sometimes I can't find a file mentioned in the Utilities section of PC Magazine. *What am I doing wrong?*

Every so often, a file mentioned here in *PC Magazine* is given a different filename before it is uploaded to PC MagNet. This happens mainly for two reasons: It either duplicates a filename already on PC MagNet, or it is too long. CompuServe Information Services, which hosts PC MagNet, has a 6-character limitation on filenames. So any 8-character filenames that appear in *PC Magazine* have to be shortened before they can be uploaded.

Filename changes are one good reason to read the forum flash announcements that appear when you first enter a forum. In these announcements, we often note any discrepancies between a published filename and its on-line filename. However, if you're already on-line and having trouble locating a file, you can also find this information in the Utilforum/Tips Forum Announcements area. You can get to this area by typing ANN from the Forum or Messages prompts. If you use the *CompuServe Information Manager* (*CIM*), you can read forum announcements by double-clicking on the "New Notices!" button.

Unfortunately, these announcements can't act as an index for all filenames that have been changed. Therefore, if you're having trouble finding a file from an older issue, browse the forum library or the Utilities database (SOFTLIB) using the keyword search feature, or a wildcard name search.

■ OFTEN-ASKED QUESTIONS: Here are the answers to some of the most-commonly asked questions about PC MagNet.

Where can I get help on-line?

The short answer to this question is to simply type GO HELP. Once in the Help area, you will be presented with a menu of options that let you browse our on-line manual, look up phone numbers, and talk to customer service, among other things. Note that you can use the Help area without incurring connect charges. If you'd prefer to simply access the manual, enter GO MAG1 at any prompt. Then follow the menus and you'll get a summary of all the ZiffNet commands.

Another resource for on-line help is the Practice forum. Here you can practice using the forum message areas and library areas—again, without incurring connect charges.

Of course, you can always ask the sysops; they are on-line to help you find your way around the service and help solve problems you may run into.

I have a CompuServe account. Are there any extra charges associated with using the PC MagNet forums?

No, there's no charge to cross the gateway from CIS to PC MagNet. And there are no additional charges above and beyond those that PC MagNet users pay; most of the PC MagNet resources are open to anyone at no extra charge. For example, the forums (Editorial, Programming, Utilforum/Tips, and After Hours), software library (SOFTLIB), reviews database (ZiffNet Product Reviews Database) and news area (Newsbytes) are all charged at the regular rate of $12.80 per hour for 1,200- and 2,400-bps service or $6.30 per hour for 300 bps service. There are a few surcharged areas, such as Computer Library, but you are alerted to the extra charges before you access them.

What does PC MagNet's Editorial Forum encompass?

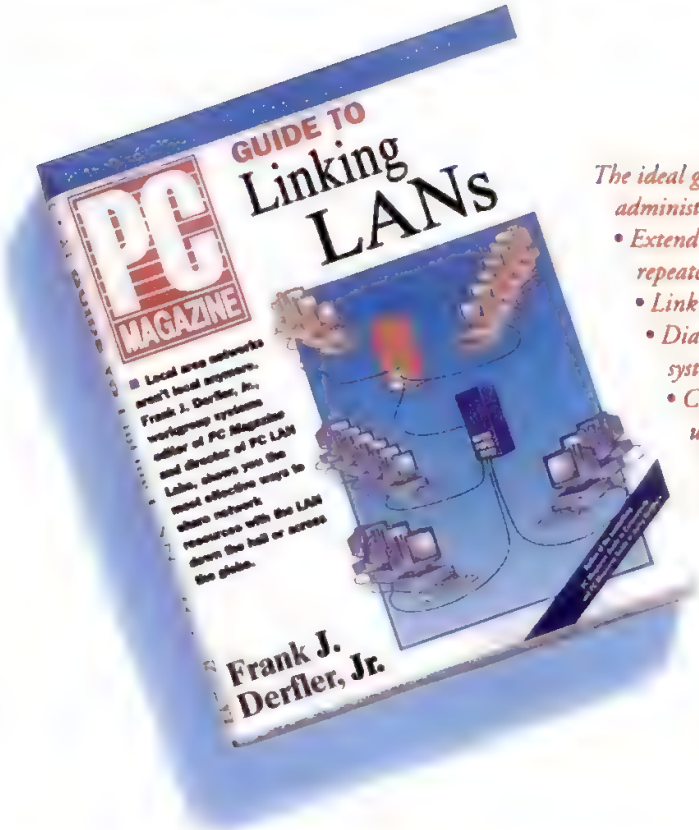
A forum is a place where people can exchange information, share software programs, and participate in discussions. *PC Magazine*'s forums vary in their focus and content, but have a similar structure and use the same commands. Once you learn how one forum works, you've learned them all.

Each forum has Libraries, Message Sections, Announcements, and Instructions areas. Files are stored in the libraries, and organized by their source. For example, if you're looking for a file mentioned in the User-to-User column, you would select the User-to-User menu option; if you were looking for an ASP utility, you would select the ASP Utilities option. Once in the library, you can scan or browse through the files, download them, and so on. If at any time you are unsure of your options, simply type ? at the prompt.

Conversations among forum members take place in the Message area, and are grouped into sections organized by category. Usually a Message Section has a corresponding library with the same name and number.

The Announcements area is the place to find notices from the sysops regarding policies and personnel lists. The Instructions area gives you a summary of the commands. From here, you can also type GO PRACTICE and experiment with these areas, free of connect charge. ■

When It Comes To Linking LANs, No One Puts It Together Like Frank Derfler.



The ideal guide for network users and administrators, this book shows you how to:

- *Extend and segment the network with repeaters, bridges, and routers*
- *Link LANs with electronic mail*
- *Dial into a LAN with bulletin board systems, WAITS, and access servers*
- *Connect distant networks with dial-up lines, leased lines, ISDN, and many other systems*
- *Keep interLAN connections organized and secure*

ISBN 1-56276-031-9
$39.95

In personal computing today, no topic is hotter than connectivity. And no one helps you understand it better than Frank Derfler. The director of PC LAN Labs and author of *PC Magazine*'s "Connectivity" column, Derfler has written countless articles and numerous books, including the best-selling *PC Magazine Guide to Connectivity* and *PC Magazine Guide to Using Netware.*

Now, in *PC Magazine Guide to Linking LAN*s, Frank Derfler addresses a subject that is critically important to LAN users: LAN-to-LAN connectivity. In this indispensable reference, Derfler shows you why local networks aren't local anymore, demystifies the LAN-to-LAN connectivity buzzwords, and gives practical advice on quality, cost, and compatibility for dozens of popular products.

You'll find a practical presentation of many high-tech alternatives for linking LANs, lists describing the pros and cons of a variety of products and technologies, an introduction to interoperability, an extensive glossary of LAN-to-LAN vocabulary, and even a helpful decision matrix that guides readers to the right decision about techniques and products.

ISBN 1-56276-022-X
$39.95

ISBN 1-56276-001-7
$39.95

Whether you need to link networks right away, maintain an installed interLAN network, or plan for the future, this book will be your best tutorial, technical reference, and vendor guide. Available at booksellers, through Ziff-Net on-line services (command lines: GO ZNT, GO ZDBOOKS), or call

1-800-688-0448

ZIFF-DAVIS ZD PRESS

1012

© 1992 Ziff-Davis Press, 5903 Christie Avenue, Emeryville, CA 94608

CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Terry Lahman and
Kevin Sims

Utilities

PCREMOT2 Transfers Files from Your Office To Your Home

Have you ever tried to catch up on your work at home, only to find yourself at a standstill because you forgot to take a certain file from your PC in the office? Now you can avoid this with PCREMOT2, the newly upgraded version of *PC Magazine*'s popular PCREMOTE utility.

The original PCREMOTE simply let you *control* a host computer from your home PC through a pair of modems. After dialing up the machine in the office and entering the password, everything on the host computer's screen would also be displayed on your remote computer's screen. While the keyboard on the host machine remained fully operational, any key you pressed at your remote site would also be passed to the host computer for processing. That meant you could run applications on the host and see the results on your screen at home.

PCREMOT2 adds the missing element: two-way file-transfer capability. In addition, PCREMOT2 provides support for modem speeds up to 9,600 bits per second, communications ports 3 and 4, a facility to retransmit the screen of the host computer (in case of phone-line noise), a shell-to-DOS capability for your remote computer, and local three-wire null-modem cable communications.

Rather than invent a new file-transfer protocol, PCREMOT2 uses a separate program, ZCOPY, to implement its file-transfer services. A proven performer, ZCOPY originally appeared in the February 28, 1989, Utilities column. One of the significant advantages of using ZCOPY is that the host mode size of PCREMOT2 remains very small: only 8K. This allows you to execute large application programs without worrying about running out of memory. Had PCREMOT2 and ZCOPY been combined, the size of the resulting TSR program might have presented a problem with large applications.

PCREMOT2 is not backward-compatible with the original PCREMOTE (Utilities, January 16, 1990), so you must put PCREMOT2 on the host and on the remote computer. (As in the earlier article, I'll refer to the office-based machine you wish to control as the *host*. The controlling computer, at whose keyboard you'll be sitting at home, will be called the *remote* machine.) As before, PCREMOT2 can run only text-based applications on the host in 25-row by 80-column display mode; it can't handle graphics-based programs such as Windows 3.0. You can, of course, *transfer* any kind of file between machines, but the file transfer operates in the foreground; PCREMOT2 cannot transfer files in the background.

> ■ Don't risk forgetting a file at the office: Run PCREMOT2 before you leave. With added file-transfer capabilities, more COM ports, and higher speeds, this upgrade of our popular PCREMOTE utility lets you get the files you need when you need them.

You can download PCREMOT2.COM, ZCOPY.COM, and the companion SETUP.EXE program used to configure PCREMOT2 from PC MagNet, as explained in the sidebar "Downloading Utilities." All three files are included in the PCREM2.ZIP file, which also includes their source code. (PCREMOT2 and ZCOPY are written in assembly language. SETUP, used to configure PCREMOT2, is written in C.) If you don't have a modem, the source code is also available by mail or fax: just send a postcard with your name and address to the attention of Katherine West, Utilities, *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Assembling PCREMOT2.ASM and ZCOPY.ASM requires a macro assembler (IBM or Microsoft, Version 4.0 or later); you'll need Microsoft C, Version 5.1 or 6.0, to compile SETUP.EXE.

USING PCREMOT2

Although command line parameters are provided that allow complete control of PCREMOT2, you may find it easier to use SETUP.EXE to configure PCREMOT2 and store the desired settings directly in the PCREMOT2.COM file as defaults. (Using SETUP will be explained later.) The complete syntax for PCREMOT2 is

```
PCREMOT2 [/M] [/x] [/Bx] [/D] [/S]
  [/N] [/U] [/?]
```

The command line parameters, each preceded by a forward slash (/), may be entered in any order and need not be capitalized.

By default, PCREMOT2 installs itself as a memory-resident program on the host computer. Use the /M parameter when you run the program on the remote machine. This switch causes the computer to bring up the program in *manned* mode. You will then be prompted to enter the phone number to dial up the host.

The /*x* parameter sets the communications port for the modem, for example, /2 for COM port 2. PCREMOT2 supports

COM ports 1 through 4; the default is COM 1. Note that if you select COM ports 3 and 4 you must be sure that the interrupt for the port is not shared with any other device. If an interrupt is shared, PCREMOT2 may not work at all, or you may get missing characters or garbage on the screen. (Screen garbage can also be the result of noisy phone lines, power surges, power brownouts, poor wiring from the computer to the modem, or modem malfunctions.)

The /B*x* parameter allows you to select from a number of baud rates: /B1 (1,200 bps, the default); /B2 (2,400 bps); /B4 (4,800 bps); or /B9 (9,600 bps). PCREMOT2 will automatically switch the host modem speed down to that of the remote modem, if necessary. Thus, if you leave your office computer in host mode to answer at 9,600 bps and have only a 2,400-bps modem at home, upon connection of the two systems, PCREMOT2 will synchronize the machines at 2,400 bps.

PCREMOT2 provides an area for up to 30 characters in which you can enter the special setup string required by some high-speed modems. To add such a setup string to PCREMOT2, however, you must select Option 12, "modem setup string," of the SETUP program; the string cannot be entered via the command line.

The /D parameter sets the desnow flag, which is required for those CGA systems that exhibit snow when using PCREMOT2. By default, this flag is not set. Setting the desnow flag slows program execution and increases the time it takes to update the remote computer, for it causes the program to wait for horizontal retrace before transferring a byte of data to or from the video RAM. Fortunately, use of the desnow option on the host computer is necessary only if someone will be watching a CGA screen on that machine—as during a training session, for example. Using the /D option on the remote computer does not affect the program execution speed on the host.

During testing and everyday use of PCREMOT2, I occasionally became confused as to whether the display on my screen was its own or that of the host computer, relayed via PCREMOT2. Specifying the /S parameter adds the smile face character in the upper-right corner of the screen as a reminder that PCREMOT2 is running. This also serves as a warning to anyone who might try to use the host computer while the remote computer is still connected and active.

By default, PCREMOT2 assumes that the host and remote computers are connected via a pair of modems. The /N parameter configures PCREMOT2 instead for use with a null-modem cable, which permits connecting two machines locally, through a standard null-modem cable. While I originally intended this modemless connection facility as a temporary measure during the development of PCREMOT2, many readers asked me to retain it.

When the /N switch is specified, PCREMOT2 skips all the modem commands and operates as if the phone number had already been dialed and two modems had connected. Note that to run PCREMOT2 using a null-modem cable, both computers must use the /N parameter on the command line (or via SETUP) and both must be explicitly set to the same baud rate parameter (/B*x*).

You can uninstall PCREMOT2 from the host system without rebooting by entering PCREMOT2 /U. Note that this can be done only if PCREMOT2 is the last resident program loaded on your computer. Entering a question mark as a parameter, with or without the preceding forward slash, brings up a syntax help screen.

SPECIAL KEYS

During operation, four Alt-key combinations are used to activate the various PCREMOT2 functions. The SETUP program lets you change the Alt-key combinations, should there be a conflict with one of your programs. By default, pressing Alt-C causes retransmission of the entire host screen. This may occasionally be necessary if you have a noisy phone line that corrupts part of the display. Alt-X is used to exit PCREMOT2. Alt-S shells the remote computer to DOS, which allows you to execute programs, check filenames, or exit from remote operation without disconnecting the phone line between the two machines. To return to PCREMOT2 and regain control of the host computer, type EXIT at the DOS prompt.

Alt-T is used to initiate a file-transfer operation. Unlike the other Alt-key combinations, Alt-T can only be used when the host system is displaying a DOS prompt. This is because the remote system must send the ZCOPY command line to the host system, which must be at a DOS prompt if it is to process the command line.

USING THE SETUP PROGRAM

Entering a large number of command line parameters each time you bring up a program is cumbersome at best. Also, the PCREMOT2 upgrade provides a number of options that cannot be handled on the command line at all. For these reasons I developed a SETUP program that obviates the need to enter any parameters when executing PCREMOT2. SETUP allows you to set 13 operating parameters which, when saved, are stored as the program defaults in the PCREMOT2.COM file.

SETUP.EXE must be in the same directory as PCREMOT2.COM. (Since many programs have a file called SETUP, make sure one doesn't already exist.) When you enter SETUP, the screen shown in Figure 1 will appear, and as each of the numbered lines is changed, the display will be correspondingly updated. When each parameter is as you wish it, select option 14 to save the new configuration.

Many of the selections only toggle or enable the mode. For example, host/remote mode, desnow, null-modem, smile, and tone/pulse dial automatically change when you select the line number. Selecting the communications speed line brings up a numbered list of choices for the modem baud rate. Similarly, the COM port selection presents you with a choice of the four possible COM ports. If you select COM port 3 or 4, additional menus request COM port address and interrupt number; if you're uncertain of this information, just select the defaults. Menu items 7 through 10 let you select a new key to use with Alt to activate that particular PCREMOT2 capability.

The password (option 11) is displayed as a series of asterisks (*), one for each character in the password. You can change the default password, PC Magazine, to any word or phrase up to 20 characters in length. When you enter a new password, the characters are echoed on-screen so you can verify that you entered the new password correctly. It can be entered in upper- or lowercase characters; PCREMOT2 automatically converts all passwords to uppercase. Option 12 allows you to enter any setup string (up to 30 characters) that your modem may require.

TRANSFERRING FILES

PCREMOT2 uses ZCOPY (which has an excellent error-checking file-transfer protocol) to send files to or from the host computer. For this reason, ZCOPY must be in a directory listed on your PATH.

ZCOPY must also be on both the host and remote computer. If it isn't on both, the transfer will abort after ZCOPY times out (approximately 10 seconds).

When you initiate a file transfer from the remote computer, the keystrokes required to tell ZCOPY the filename, where it is, and where it's going, are sent to the host as a DOS command line. Therefore, the host computer must be at a DOS prompt when the Alt-T sequence is initiated. On the remote computer, PCREMOT2 shells to DOS and executes ZCOPY. Note that the necessary ZCOPY command line parameters are created by PCREMOT2; it is not necessary for you to learn any ZCOPY syntax.

Pressing Alt-T on the remote keyboard prompts you to enter U to upload from the remote computer to the host or D to download from the host to the remote computer. After this selection, the next prompt requests the name of the file to transfer. The file-transfer prompts are extremely explicit. If you choose to Upload a file, for example, you will get the prompt: "UPLOAD REQUESTED. Enter the full pathname of the file(s) on the remote system that you want to upload to the host system:". The Download prompt is similar. Although entering the drive and path are not always necessary; if PCREMOT2 cannot find the file to transfer, the transfer will abort.

The DOS * and ? wildcards are supported when entering the filename to transfer. Note that although it is best to use full *drive:\path\filename* specifications when transferring files, the length of the entire string cannot exceed 42 characters. (PCREMOT2 automatically puts in an Enter after the 42nd character.)

The next prompt is for the location in which to store the transferred file(s). If this is left blank, the transferred file will automatically be placed in the current directory of the receiving computer. If supplied, the destination must be a valid directory (either subdirectory or root directory) on the receiving machine. ZCOPY will not create a new directory, and it does not allow you to rename a file at the same time you transfer it. ZCOPY will query you whether to overwrite an existing file if it detects a same-named file in the destination directory.

If you wish to abort the file transfer before the actual transfer takes place, press the Esc key at any time to terminate the process and return to the remote computer. If you wish to abort a transfer in midstream, simply press the Break key.

Note: Be sure to test all applications you plan to run remotely to ensure they work properly. *Brief*, for example, appears to lock the host computer; however, *Brief* uses video page 1 to display text onscreen. PCREMOT2 displays only text from video page 0. The *Brief* manual uses -p in the command line to disable use of video page 1 and PCREMOT2 works normally. A complete run-through of the program is described in the sidebar, "A Sample Session with PCREMOT2." If a program has both a text and a graphics mode, be sure it is set for text mode or you'll get garbage on the remote screen.

PRINTING ON A REMOTE PRINTER

PCREMOT2 itself does not support printing on a remote printer while executing a program on the host. However, by combining it with PRN2FILE.COM, another *PC Magazine* utility (see the December 22, 1987, issue), you can achieve the same end result. PRN2FILE will capture the printer output of a program run on the host computer, storing it in a file. You can then use PCREMOT2 to transfer the file to your remote machine and use the DOS COPY command to print the file on your printer.

For example, while PCREMOT2 is active, execute the command

```
PRN2FILE TL0191.OUT
```

on the host computer to put all printer output into a file named TL0191.OUT. Run the application that generates printer output on the host computer. Then simply enter PRN2FILE to close the output file TL0191.OUT on the host computer. Use the Alt-T command on the remote computer to begin the file transfer from the host to the remote computer. When prompted for the filename to transfer, enter TL0191.OUT to transfer the printer output file to the remote computer.

After the transfer is complete use the Alt-S command to shell to DOS and enter the command

```
COPY TL0191.OUT LPT1:
```

to transfer the file to the printer. Note, however, that if the application program generates special printer control codes, you must have the same type of printer at the remote site: Being set up for a laser printer at work and a dot matrix at home will produce unexpected results. The obvious solution in such a case is to configure the application on the host computer to use the same type of printer that you have at the remote site.

HOW PCREMOT2 WORKS

After the modem carrier signals have connected, the remote computer sends a burst of 30 carriage return codes each second until it receives an alphanumeric character, which indicates the start of the "Enter password:" message. The host computer uses the carriage return codes to synchronize the speed. If 5 out of 10 characters are carriage returns, then the host is operating at the correct speed and PCREMOT2 synchronizes the host and remote systems.

If the phone line is noisy enough to corrupt more than 5 characters, it is best not to synchronize. Also, if the speeds are not correct, this prevents the strange occurrence of one CR being read. Actually, you could say that we're combining the process of speed synchronization with the synchronization between the two systems. If more than 5 characters are corrupted, the host assumes something is wrong (either the speed is incorrect or the

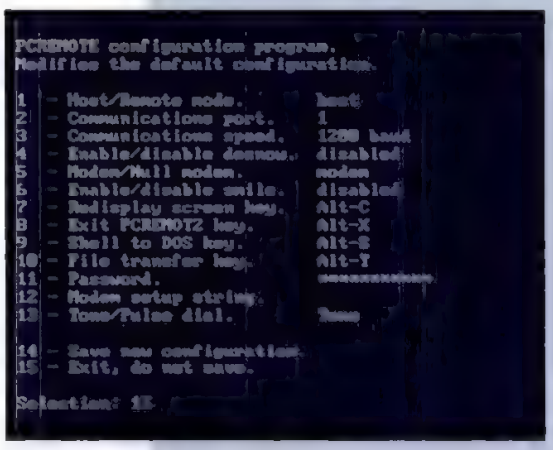


Figure 1: By running SETUP once, you can configure all PCREMOT2 options so that you won't subsequently have to use any command line parameters when bringing up the utility.

line is too noisy) and steps down a notch in speed. If the phone line is very noisy, it is possible that the two computers will be unable to synchronize. If this happens, you must call back with the remote machine set for a lower speed.

The host sends the "Enter password" message after the speed synchronization, and then it verifies that the password is correct. The COM port number is sent to the remote computer ten times and is saved by the remote version of PCREMOT2. This value is subsequently used during file transfer to create the correct COM port number in the ZCOPY command that gets sent to the host. Figure 2 shows the synchronization process.

As part of the upgrade of the original program, PCREMOT2 incorporates a video speed-up routine that effectively compresses the video data that must be sent to the remote computer. The standard 25-row by 80-column display requires 4,000 memory locations for storage; each character displayed requires 2 bytes of information. The first byte in memory is the ASCII character to be displayed, and the second is the attribute of the character. In the host computer, 16 bytes of data are read from the video RAM and compared with a copy of video data maintained by PCREMOT2. If any data in the block doesn't match, the TRANSFER_BLOCK routine is called to format and send the block to the remote computer.

The TRANSFER_BLOCK routine sends a sync byte to the remote computer, followed by the block number for the video data, and then the video data. If all 16 bytes of video data are the same, only 1 byte of video data is sent, otherwise all 16 bytes are sent. The sync byte indicates the data being sent is video data, that it is character or attribute data, and whether all the data in the block is the same. Bit 0 of the sync byte is set to indicate the data is attribute data and reset to indicate character data. Bit 1 is set to indicate all 16 bytes of video data are the same, and it is reset to indicate the 16 bytes of video data are different. Bits 2 through 7 are set to indicate this is video sync byte.

For example, if 16 bytes of video text data on line 1 of the screen contain

```
"C:\>                    ",
```

the data sent to the remote computer is FCh 00h 43h 3Ah 5Ch 3Eh 20h 20h 20h 20h 20h 20h 20h 20h 20h 20h 20h 20h 20h. If the 16 bytes of video attribute data on line 1 of the screen all contain 07h, white on black screen, the data sent to the remote computer is FFh 00h 07h.

If the rest of the screen is blank in the example above, the block with the DOS prompt is the only block that needs to transmit all 16 bytes of video data. The original version of PCREMOTE had to send all the video data, 4,500 bytes of information, to the remote computer. In PCREMOT2, only 3 bytes are sent to the remote when all 16 bytes are the same, instead of 18 bytes. Thus, for the same blank screen (only the DOS prompt displayed) PCREMOT2 needs to send only 765 bytes to the remote computer. Even on an average text screen, in which all the character attributes are the same, only 2,625 bytes are sent to the remote computer. The effective transfer speed is improved two to six times.

The shell-to-DOS function is accomplished with DOS function call 4Bh. This EXEC function allows PCREMOT2 to load and execute COMMAND.COM. Before the DOS function call is executed, the environment is modified to add "DOS SHELL -" to the PROMPT= parameter of the environment. The modified prompt reminds you that you are shelled to DOS and PCREMOT2 is still running.

When the DOS function is called, DS:DX points to the string defined by the COMSPEC= environment variable—normally, the complete pathname of COMMAND.COM. A second copy of COMMAND.COM is loaded and executed. Registers ES:BX point to a parameter block containing the segment address of the environment. The second parameter in the parameter block points to a

A SAMPLE SESSION WITH PCREMOT2

by Kevin Sims

The following is a step-by-step guide to using PCREMOT2.

ON THE HOST COMPUTER:

- Run SETUP, configure for host mode, and verify that the modem COM port and baud rate are set correctly. Make sure you save the configuration (SETUP option 14). The next time you run PCREMOT2 there will be no need to reconfigure.
- Verify that PCREMOT2 and ZCOPY are stored in a directory listed on the host computer's PATH. (Type PATH to see the current PATH. If the directory containing the two programs is not on your PATH, modify the PATH command in your AUTOEXEC.BAT or move the programs to one of the directories on the PATH.)
- Execute PCREMOT2. The program will now be resident on the host. If desired, the host monitor screen can be turned off to prevent burn-in over long periods of inactivity.

ON THE REMOTE COMPUTER:

- Run SETUP, configure for manned mode, and verify that the modem COM port and baud rate are set correctly.
- When prompted, enter the phone number of the office (host) computer.
- After the modems connect, the host sends the "Enter password:" prompt to the remote computer.
- Enter the password. (The default is "PC Magazine".) Any data that now appears on the host computer's screen will be displayed on the remote screen, as well.
- Now you should experiment with PCREMOT2. If you enter DIR, for example, you'll find that scrolling appears a little strange at first.
- Start a text application, such as a word processor or a utility program.
- With the application still active, press Alt-X and exit PCREMOT2. The modems will hang up and the call will be terminated.
- Execute PCREMOT2 and dial back into the host. The application will still be on-screen, executing normally. (Thus, you can start a program that has a long execution time, hang up the phone, and dial back later to see whether the program has finished its task.)
- Terminate the application or shell out from it so that you see the host's DOS prompt on the remote screen. Press Alt-T and follow the very explicit prompts to transfer a file or two between machines.
- When you're finished, press Alt-X and exit PCREMOT2. ■

DOWNLOADING UTILITIES

The programs published in *PC Magazine* are available by modem from PC MagNet, our on-line service.

To find the phone number nearest you, dial 800-346-3247 using your modem. When the modem connects, press Enter. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and make a note of the number closest to you. Or you can call 800-635-6225 and follow the instructions and note the number.

Set your communications software to 300, 1,200, or 2,400 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex.

Dial the local number. When you connect, type Ctrl-C. At the HOST NAME prompt, type CIS. At the USER ID prompt, type 177000,5000. At the PASSWORD prompt, type PC*MAGNET. At the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt, type Z11D9200.

Register your name and enter your MasterCard, Visa, or American Express card number. (If you'd like to have your company billed instead, call CompuServe at 800-848-8990.)

Your personal user ID and password will be displayed at the end of the registration process. Record them for logging on over the next few days; a new password will arrive in the mail within ten days to confirm your subscription.

There are no up-front subscription charges: you pay only for the time you spend on-line. CompuServe members can join by entering GO PCMAG at any CompuServe "!" prompt. CompuServe Customer Service can be reached at 800-848-8990. Outside the United States, call 614-457-8650.

PC MagNet costs $12.80 an hour for 1,200- or 2,400-bps service, or $6.30 an hour for 300-bps service. Billing is based on 1-minute increments.

Photocopy this page. Trim and hole-punch the copy and add it to your manual.

PCREMOT2 Command

Terry Lahman and Kevin Sims January 28, 1992 (Utilities)

DOS Commands

Purpose: Allows the remote (home) PC to control the keyboard and monitor the screen of the host (office) computer, via modems or a null-modem cable. Only text-mode programs can be run on the host, but two-way file-transfer capabilities are provided through a modified version of ZCOPY.COM (Utilities, February 28, 1989). Includes a SETUP program that stores all configuration parameters in PCREMOT2.COM.

Format: **PCREMOT2 [/M] [/x] [/Bx] [/D] [/S] [/N] [/U] [/?]**

Remarks: Entered with default parameters, PCREMOT2 becomes an 8K TSR on the host (controlled) computer, using COM 1, 1,200 bits per second, no CGA desnowing, and a default password of "PC Magazine". The /M parameter executes the program on the remote (home) machine, and /*x* accepts values of 1 through 4 for the COM port assignment. (If used, /3 or /4 must not share an interrupt with other devices.) Baud rates are: /B1 (1,200); /B2 (2,400); /B3 (4,800) or /B4 (9,600) bps. Used with a modem connection (the remote unit prompts for and then dials the number), the host will automatically reduce speed to match that of the remote machine.

The /D parameter should only be used if necessary to eliminate snow on older CGA hosts, and the /S parameter displays an ASCII 2 character to indicate that PCREMOT2 is active. For null-modem cable connections, the /N parameter must be specified on both machines, as must a common /B# speed. The /U parameter installs the TSR and the /? provides a syntax help screen.

The SETUP program provides for permanent (updatable) configuration of all parameters, change of password (up to 20 characters), entry of special modem-initialization strings (up to 30 characters), and change of the default Alt-key combinations. Alt-C retransmits the host screen to overcome phone-line noise; Alt-S shells the remote unit to DOS; Alt-X exits the program.

Alt-T initiates file transfers, which can only be done when the host is displaying the DOS prompt and ZCOPY.COM is on its PATH. Full prompts are provided for filename(s) (DOS wildcards are supported) and for source and destination file paths. Files cannot be renamed during transfer. Applications in graphics mode (including Windows) are not supported. Previous PCREMOTE versions must be updated on both host and remote machines.

command line passed to the program being executed. In the case of shell-to-DOS, this pointer is empty. The last two parameters in the block point to file control blocks (FCB). In this case PCREMOT2's file control blocks are used.

In order to perform a file transfer, PCREMOT2 creates a ZCOPY command that contains the filename to transfer and the COM port to use for the transfer. The same DOS function call, 4Bh, is used to execute a second copy of COMMAND.COM. In this case, however, the pointer in the parameter block is set to point to command line parameters that contain a /c and the ZCOPY command line. The /c parameter passed to COMMAND.COM informs COMMAND .COM to execute the program in the command line and then return to the calling program, PCREMOT2.

The results of ZCOPY are ignored on the remote computer and control is returned to PCREMOT2. PCREMOT2 displays the results when the screen is updated by the host computer.

The NULL_MODEM flag indicates to the program that the two computers are connected via a null-modem cable. When the flag is set, PCREMOT2 bypasses the RESET_MODEM routine. The CHECK_CARRIER routine is also bypassed, as it is assumed that the host computer is already connected with a null-modem cable and so does not need to wait for a modem carrier signal. The remote side of PCREMOT2 does not ask for a phone number to dial and instead jumps directly to establishing the connection with the host computer.

The decision to use an external program to conduct the file transfer meant that PCREMOT2 had to be prevented from interfering with the transfer. PCREMOT2 checks all DOS calls for a change to the serial port interrupt vector. If it encounters a change—that is, if another program changes the interrupt vector, PCREMOT2 sets a SLEEP_FLAG and gracefully goes to sleep.

Thus, when ZCOPY takes control of the serial port, PCREMOT2 goes to sleep. At each timer tick, when the host side of PCREMOT2 would normally check for a change in video data and process incoming keystroke data, PCREMOT2 waits patiently until it's time to wake up.

ZCOPY returns the serial port interrupt vector to its original value before exiting. PCREMOT2 monitors anything changing the interrupt vector and if the new vector is the PCREMOT2 code segment, PCREMOT2 wakes up by reinitializing the serial port and clearing the input and output buffers. An Alt-C is sent to the host to cause the entire screen to be updated. The SLEEP_FLAG is reset, and normal operations are resumed.

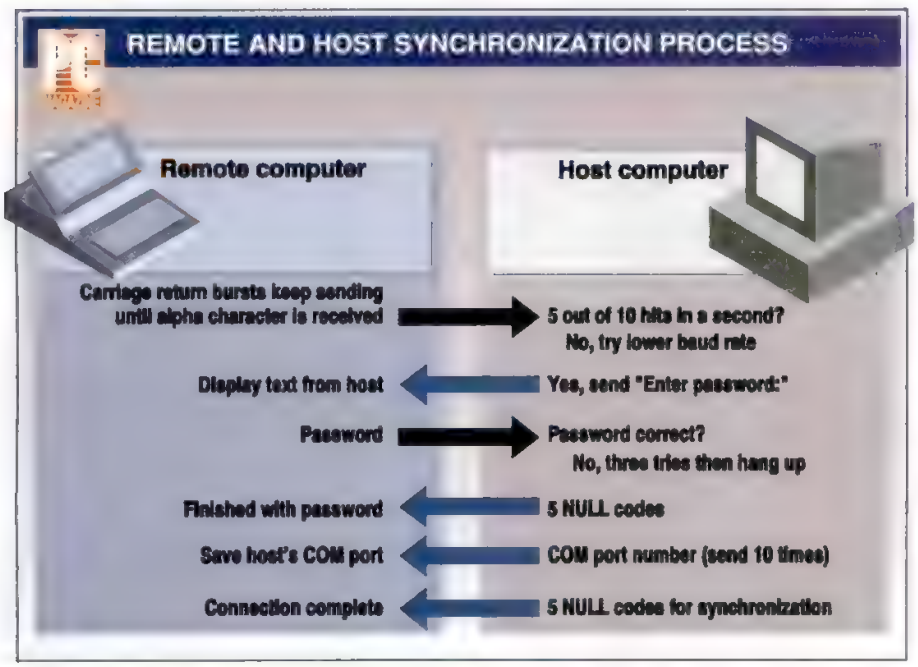


Figure 2: The host makes use of a burst of carriage returns from the remote computer to achieve speed synchronization.

ZCOPY MODIFICATIONS

ZCOPY was originally written to provide file transfer between computers with incompatible disk formats. The design envisaged a laptop computer with a 3.5-inch disk drive and a desktop computer with a 5.25-inch disk drive connected via a null-modem cable, for example. During synchronization, ZCOPY would search and find the fastest baud rate that both computers could support.

A new command line parameter was added to ZCOPY to indicate that PCREMOT2 initiated the file transfer. This new command line parameter causes ZCOPY to modify some of its timing routines so as to support the delays necessary during modem communication. The new parameter proved critical in supporting the delays during line turnaround using half-duplex 9,600-bps modems; without it, ZCOPY would time out and issue a false error. For the rest, PCREMOT2 creates the ZCOPY command line automatically so the user doesn't need to learn the ZCOPY command line parameters.

Other modifications to ZCOPY included support for the lower baud rates of 2,400 and 1,200 bps. Support for COM ports 3 and 4 was also added. The DTR and RTS modem control signals had to be set to prevent the modem from hanging up the connection while ZCOPY was executing, but since these signals were not used by ZCOPY originally, the change had no impact on ZCOPY.

ZCOPY, Version 1.3, which is included with PCREMOT2 on PC MagNet, contains the changes for use with PCREMOT2. The auto-speed search capability in ZCOPY is disabled during use with PCREMOT2. All of ZCOPY's other capabilities remain intact. The ZCOPY command line parameters now support /R to indicate PCREMOT2 has activated ZCOPY. COM3, COM4, and the baud rate parameter now includes /7 and /8 for 2,400 and 1,200 bps, respectively.

It's nice when separately conceived *PC Magazine* utilities work together so serendipitously as do PCREMOT2 and ZCOPY. Together, they give you the control and communications facilities of a number of commercial packages. And if you can make full use of your office machine from your own den, why commute? ■

Terry Lahman is a Windows programmer for Dataproducts Corp. Kevin Sims is a computer science major at Northern Kentucky University.

by
Andrew Schulman

Lab Notes

Undocumented Functions in Windows, Part 1

If you count the documented and undocumented function calls available to the DOS programmer, you'll come up with a few hundred at most. By contrast, the Windows application program interface (API) is enormous. The functions documented in the Windows Software Development Kit (SDK) alone total almost 600, and if you add the Windows Device Driver Development Kit (DDK), the Multimedia Development Kit (MDK), and Microsoft Windows for Pen Computing, you end up with about 1,200 functions.

Does Windows really need another 250 *undocumented* functions? Yes, and in this and the next Lab Notes column, I'll show you how to find and use some of the more popular ones. A large number are exploited by commercial applications (including Microsoft's); and some critical, yet only recently documented functions are used *by every single Windows application.*

In this installment, I'll approach undocumented Windows functions from within the context of dynamic linking. I'll also discuss the extent to which Microsoft has been willing to unveil some of its secrets as part of its "Open Tools" strategy. Together, we'll examine in detail how one major commercial Windows application uses a few of these undocumented interfaces: GetHeapSpaces, the Get/SetSelectorBase/Limit family of functions, and hard-wired selectors such as __0000H.

THE BEST LAID PLANS. . .

One of Microsoft Windows' key design goals was to be more orderly than DOS. DOS has frequently been criticized as a "house of cards," with memory-resident (TSR) programs, device drivers, disk caches, memory managers, DOS extenders, networks, and multitasking environments (such as Windows itself) all competing for control of the machine. On paper, Windows looks a lot saner. It provides a wide-ranging and seemingly all-inclusive collection of services—such as protected mode, multitasking, dynamic linking, and graphics—that plain-vanilla DOS doesn't. Often, Windows lets the software developer concentrate on making his program do what it is supposed to do rather than on the underhanded shenanigans—including the use of undocumented system functions—that DOS requires for creating a great PC application.

- Despite its orderly, open structure, Windows relies on a host of undocumented functions you need to know about to write your applications.

For example, since Windows 3.0 runs applications in protected mode, you no longer have to worry about expanded memory, overlays, or other methods needed to shoehorn your software into 640K. As with any other protected-mode DOS extender (which is largely what Windows is), the 640K limit has been removed, taking with it a whole class of DOS programming problems.

Again, if you want to write a robust TSR, you simply must make use of undocumented DOS functions. In the multitasking Windows environment, however, all applications are *automatically* memory-resident, so the issue of writing TSRs disappears. (This applies only to Windows applications; if you want to write DOS TSRs that behave properly under Windows, you actually now have a whole additional set of issues to worry about.) Moreover, dynamic linking in Windows largely (though by no means entirely) eliminates the need for programs to hook interrupts in order to provide services to other programs.

The most obvious contrast between the orderliness of Windows and the messiness of DOS relates to graphics. DOS itself doesn't provide services for writing graphical (or even full-screen character-mode) applications, such as a spreadsheet, word processor, or CAD program. Further, the ROM BIOS video services that do exist are just too slow to be of any use. Consequently, most major PC commercial applications write directly to video memory, program the video controller, and generally interact in various low-level ways with the video hardware. Windows, on the other hand, makes such programming tricks unnecessary—indeed, it pretty much forbids them. Windows provides instead a relatively device-independent collection of graphics functions, with moderately acceptable performance, which Windows applications call in a well-behaved, "polite" manner.

Even the idea of "undocumented Windows," then, is really rather alarming. Using undocumented functions is exactly the sort of problem Windows was supposed to eliminate. Making use of functions that Microsoft has implemented but not documented fits DOS's free-wheeling style perfectly, but it seems to contradict Windows' entire spirit and purpose.

In many ways, of course, Windows' more extensive and capable API *has* made DOS-style low-level tricks unnecessary.

What has happened, however, is that in solving many old problems, Windows has introduced a number of new complications. Perhaps this should not be surprising: To provide so much more functionality, Windows' API had to be that much richer than that of character-mode DOS. That, in turn, introduces much more complexity, which inevitably brings with it a number of entirely new programming problems.

One such problem is that while Windows applications run in protected mode and can therefore enjoy multi-megabytes of memory, real-mode DOS has not gone away. Nor is it likely to. Many Windows programs need access to device drivers, TSRs, network drivers, absolute memory locations, and even undocumented DOS functions and data structures. Extensive as it is, the Windows API fails to provide adequate functionality for communicating with real mode from within a protected-mode Windows application. There are plenty of *undocumented* Windows functions, however, that supply this needed functionality.

To provide another example, instead of the asynchronous interrupts that bedevil many DOS applications, events in Windows arrive in the form of properly behaved messages. This is a benefit to non-preemptive multitasking. Indeed, the requirement that a Windows application explicitly *ask* for its next message is what makes Windows multitasking non-preemptive.

Rather than hook INT 8 to get timer events, for instance, a Windows application uses the documented CreateTimer() API call to ask politely for timer messages. Even such timer messages present themselves synchronously, arriving only when the application asks for one by calling the GetMessage() function. Well regulated though it may be, however, this is not the behavior that many applications *need* from a timer—or from other message sources, for that matter. Often an application needs to know about something as soon as it happens, even if it's in the middle of doing something else. Again, the solution is to use undocumented Windows API functions.

BEYOND THE API

Undocumented Windows API functions, messages, and data structures provide only part of the answer to the programming problems that Windows presents. Other solutions are found in

- The DOS Protected Mode Interface (DPMI).
- The Windows Device Driver Kit (DDK), in particular Enhanced mode virtual device drivers (VxDs, or .386 files).
- The "Open Tools" materials provided by Microsoft to independent software vendors (ISVs).
- The ToolHelp dynamic link library (to be made available in Windows 3.1, but which will be backward-compatible with Windows 3.0).

From this list you can see that Windows comprises much more than the functions described in the WINDOWS.H header file that comes with the SDK and with SDK replacements such as Borland C++. WINDOWS.H does not come close to defining the extent of the Windows programming universe. Moreover, the interfaces listed above are of much wider interest than you might at first suspect.

For example, the Microsoft Windows Device Driver Kit (DDK) should attract the attention of more than just the people who are writing Windows device drivers. The DDK, as it happens, is the *only* place where Microsoft documents the INT 2Fh interface that Windows provides to applications running in the Enhanced mode DOS box. Since this service is provided to legions of DOS applications, the INT 2Fh interface is possibly of much wider interest than the Windows API itself, which is directly accessible only to Windows applications and not to DOS applications running under Windows.

Likewise, Enhanced mode "virtual device drivers" or VxDs (.386 files) are often really not device drivers at all. VxDs are the most powerful Windows applications you can write. When a task looks impossible to accomplish in Windows, carrying it out in a tiny VxD is often trivially easy. Some programmers have even come to regard VxDs and the DDK as the "real" Windows API, looking down on the higher-level functions documented in the SDK as mere window dressing, so to speak. In any case, VxD programming will probably become even more important in DOS 6.0.

Although Windows 3.0 certainly raises a number of entirely new problems, not every situation in which a programmer might use an undocumented Windows function is altogether new. For example, just as DOS support for writing debuggers was until recently completely undocumented (it is still incorrectly documented by Microsoft), existing Windows debuggers, such as Turbo Debugger for Windows (TDW), MultiScope, and Microsoft's own CodeView for Windows, all rely heavily on undocumented functions. Microsoft's "Open Tools" strategy (which I'll discuss later), makes a genuine effort to document at least some of the key Windows interfaces needed to write debuggers and other Windows development tools. Since the strategy is apparently aimed at only a select audience, however, and the documentation is in any case incomplete, Windows debuggers, "spy" programs, memory browsers, and the like will probably continue using undocumented Windows functions for some time to come.

DYNAMIC LINKING AIDS SNOOPING

How do you go about finding these undocumented functions? Ironically, you do it by using the very feature that makes Windows services better regulated, better documented, and quite simply less ad hoc than DOS services; namely, dynamic linking. While the DOS API uses interrupt vectors (whose ultimate expression is the TSR program), the Windows API uses dynamic linking.

Windows is not, as is frequently believed, made up of components such as the Program Manager, Control Panel, and Task Manager. These are no more the essentials of Windows than COMMAND .COM is truly part of DOS. As replacements such as *The Norton Desktop for Windows (NDW)* prove, and as can be seen by even a cursory examination of the SHELL= statement in the SYSTEM .INI configuration file, these various managers are all dispensable.

Rather, Windows is made up of DLLs (dynamic link libraries). In Version 3.0 and later, three separate DLLs provide the core of the Windows API:

- KERNEL: This provides system services, such as memory management, task management, and so on. There are three different versions of this module: KERNEL.EXE (for the absurd Windows Real mode that will disappear in Windows 3.1); KRNL286.EXE (for 286 machines or Standard mode); and KRNL386 .EXE (for 386 Enhanced mode).
- GDI: This supplies Graphical Device Interface services. It works with a DISPLAY device driver, such as VGA.DRV, to display text, rectangles, and so forth.
- USER: This DLL provides user inter-

face services, such as creating windows, sending messages, and the like.

Of course, there are many other DLLs whose exported functions go into the Windows API. Some of them, such as WIN87EM.DLL, COMMDLG.DLL, and TOOLHELP.DLL, even carry DLL filename extensions. Others, such as SYSTEM.DRV and KEYBOARD.DRV, are Windows device drivers. But device drivers in Windows are simply DLLs under another name. In Windows 3.1 and in the Multimedia Extensions for Windows, the Control Panel is extensible via *.CPL files; these, too, are nothing more than DLLs. Even Windows *.FON font files are simply DLLs that export discardable, shareable, read-only data (resources) rather than code. Thus, despite the very confusing fact that a single type of file goes under such a welter of different guises (.EXE, .DLL, .DRV, .CPL, .FON, and so on), Windows is in fact made up of DLLs.

In theory, libraries (DLLs) *export* functions, and programs *import* these functions: That's what dynamic linking is. But there is a curious, upside-down quality to Windows that frequently turns this neat theoretical division of labor on its head. In addition to importing functions, Windows programs can also *export* functions, known as *callbacks*, which are used by Windows itself. Here, the program itself is treated as if it, too, were a library. Similarly, DLLs can *import* functions, using the services of other DLLs.

The result is that the components of Windows itself (such as USER.EXE) and Windows programs (such as MYPROG .EXE) look almost the same. Given that fact, it is not surprising that an application can also provide its own DLLs, which appear indistinguishable from the DLLs that come "built into" Windows. Another way of saying this is that the built-in DLLs aren't really built in, apart from one important property: their special knowledge of undocumented functions and data structures.

We will see in a minute that we can find the name of every function that a DLL exports simply by inspection. We can then see if a prototype for this function appears in WINDOWS.H. That gives us a rough idea of what's undocumented. More important, from a practical viewpoint, we can also find the name of every function that a Windows program imports. By then comparing this list against the list of documented functions, we can determine which programs use which undocumented functions. That gives us a rough idea of which undocumented functions are important and genuinely useful.

The structure of segmented executable files (a superset of the DOS .EXE format that is shared by both DLLs and Windows programs) makes it trivial, almost a joy, to do this sort of exploration. Actual disassembly of code becomes important at a much later stage than it would in DOS. Ironically, it is the very fact that Windows is so orderly about the way that services are provided and used that makes it easy for us to see that maybe the Windows world isn't quite so orderly and well regulated, after all.

Like it or not, commercial application programming in Windows exhibits most of the chaos and unruliness that one associates with DOS programming. This is not terribly surprising, considering that, for the foreseeable future (promises of the whiz-bang 8MB NT—New Technology—notwithstanding), Windows is an extension of, not a replacement for DOS. The widespread use of undocumented functions in Windows applications should thus be seen not as a deplorable fall from grace, but as a healthy sign of vitality. As the economist Joseph Schumpeter noted in a somewhat different context, "If the system was perfect, it wouldn't work." Bless this mess!

EXPLORING NDW

We've noted that because of the way Windows works, Windows .EXE files are more structured than DOS .EXE (not to mention .COM) files. Without running the program or even disassembling it, Windows dynamic linking makes it easy to see what API calls a Windows application uses. Let's now apply this knowledge to do a bit of digging into *The Norton Desktop for Windows*. Although the first release of *NDW* had some odd behavior, it is easily the finest set of Windows utilities available and, at least in Windows 3.0, is a must-have replacement for Windows' own Program Manager.

NDW is a collection of programs, including NDW.EXE itself, SIW.EXE (System Information for Windows), SLEEPER.EXE (a screen saver), NDDW .EXE (Norton Disk Doctor), and so on. It also includes several dynamic link libraries, such as NWIN.DLL, NDWDLL.DLL, and NDLL.DLL. It is typical of commercial Windows applications that, in addition to the KERNEL, GDI, and USER DLLs that come bundled with Windows, they also provide DLLs of their own. Of the many executable files that come with *NDW*, let's arbitrarily select NBWIN.EXE (*The Norton Backup for Windows*) to examine in detail.

Like all Windows programs, DLLs, and device drivers, NBWIN.EXE uses Microsoft's segmented-executable (or "new executable," or, simply, NE) file format. A wide range of utilities understand this file format, and such tools are essential for anyone interested in productive spelunking in Windows. We might, for example, make our examination using the TDUMP utility that comes with Borland C++. If we do, amidst many other details about the file, we will find a list of the "modules" (DLLs and device drivers) whose services NBWIN directly uses. Figure 1 shows part of the output when we run TDUMP on NBWIN. (Note that none of the tools I'll discuss here are themselves Windows programs. Moreover, since they perform a *static* analysis of executable files, Windows does not even need to be running in order to use them. On the other hand, these utilities can of course be run in a DOS box under Windows.)

TDUMP can also tell us exactly which Windows API functions NBWIN (or any other Windows program, DLL, or device driver) uses. Microsoft's EXEHDR utility, which is included with Microsoft C, provides the same information. The snooping possibilities within a dynamic linking environment such as Windows are fascinating. In DOS it is comparatively difficult to learn which software interrupts and functions a program uses. Here, by contrast, simply by seeing which Windows API functions a program uses (or at

NBWIN'S WINDOWS MODULES

```
C:\BORLANDC\BIN>tdump \ndw\nbwin.exe
...
Module Reference Table
  Module  1: NDWDLL
  Module  2: NDLL
  Module  3: NBWRES
  Module  4: NBWFD
  Module  5: NWIN
  Module  6: KERNEL
  Module  7: GDI
  Module  8: USER
  Module  9: KEYBOARD
```

Figure 1: After entering the command line shown, Borland's TDUMP utility reports the Windows modules referenced by *The Norton Backup for Windows*.

least references, which is not quite the same thing), we can do a high-level disassembly, without disassembling a single line of code.

Unfortunately, the form in which TDUMP and EXEHDR present their information is not as useful as it might be. A portion of the EXEHDR output is shown in Figure 2. In the module.ordinal format (for example, KERNEL.169, USER.33, or GDI.35) the ordinal number is simply an identifier for a function exported by a given DLL. Windows functions also have real names, which appear in DLLs as NULL-terminated ASCII (ASCIIZ) strings such as GETFREESPACE or STRETCHBLT. Nevertheless, it makes sense for programs or other DLLs that use these services to reference them in the shorter module.ordinal form.

The raw data dumped out when you run a utility such as TDUMP or EXEHDR on a Windows program like NBWIN.EXE can be made useful by finding the ASCIIZ names that correspond to each module.ordinal import reference. We find these simply by running TDUMP or EXEHDR again, *this time on the DLLs that export the functions that the program imports.*

To illustrate the process, you can see in Figure 2 that one section of NBWIN .EXE uses some functions from the Windows USER module. If we now examine USER.EXE with the EXEHDR utility, we see a list of every function that USER exports. A small portion of this list (which, unfortunately, is not sorted in any way) is shown in Figure 3.

In all, about 400 functions are listed in USER.EXE alone. Not surprisingly, if you examine the list you'll find a good number of functions that—judging simply from their names—sound useful, but which are not listed either in the *Windows Programmer's Reference* or in the WINDOWS.H header file. These are usually, but not always, undocumented functions.

NBWIN'S API FUNCTIONS

```
C:\BIN>exehdr /v \ndw\nbwin.exe
...
    PTR     0333  imp KERNEL.169
    PTR     010b  imp GDI.35
    PTR     0013  imp KERNEL.47
    PTR     00a8  imp USER.33
    PTR     017d  imp KERNEL.51
    PTR     009b  imp USER.36
    PTR     01e2  imp KERNEL.52
    PTR     02b0  imp USER.420
    PTR     00e4  imp GDI.45
    PTR     0089  imp USER.39
    PTR     0133  imp USER.40
```

Figure 2: A portion of the output from Microsoft's EXEHDR utility that displays the Windows API functions used by NBWIN.

This is probably not the most productive angle from which to approach undocumented Windows, however. Rather than embark on an Easter egg hunt—trying to find every function exported from a DLL that doesn't happen to be listed in the *Programmer's Reference* or in WINDOWS.H—it's more important to ferret out the undocumented Windows functions actually used by existing commercial Windows applications. Otherwise, the search for undocumented functions can become more like collecting baseball cards than like software engineering.

Returning to Figure 2, then, you'll see that NBWIN imports USER.40, for example. Looking next at the excerpt of USER exports in Figure 3, you'll observe that ordinal number 40 in the USER module corresponds to the function ENDPAINT. Thus, we now know that NBWIN calls the EndPaint() function. This should hardly be surprising, since it is almost impossible to produce any screen output in Windows without calling this (documented) function. You could carry out this same import/export process for *every* module.ordinal referenced by NBWIN (or by any other Windows program or executable) and produce a complete picture of the Windows services it uses.

While the picture that emerges is extremely interesting, the process of delineating it would be wearisome indeed. That's just the sort of work that computers are good for! What we really need here is a utility that will print out a list of all the Windows API functions that a program uses and silently do all the work of matching up module.ordinal imports with ASCIIZ name exports.

MAPWIN, written by Richard Smith, president of Phar Lap Software, is just such a utility and is available for downloading from PC MagNet. (Downloading instructions are contained in a sidebar to the PCREMOT2 utility printed in this issue's Utilities column.) I might have used this utility earlier, omitting the discussion of EXEHDR and TDUMP, but it's important to understand the process that MAPWIN automates.

Part of what you'll see when you examine NBWIN.EXE with MAPWIN is shown in Figure 4. In all, MAPWIN lists 238 different functions referenced by NBWIN.EXE. As is typical for Windows applications, a little over half the different functions used are in the USER (window manager) module, about a quarter are in the KERNEL (system services) module, and the remaining functions belong to other modules such as GDI (graphics) and KEYBOARD. NBWIN also uses a number of functions from the DLLs that come with *The Norton Desktop*.

Naturally, some functions used by NBWIN are also used by nearly every other Windows application. Functions such as RegisterClass(), CreateWindow(), GetMessage(), and DefWindowProc(), are essentially "boilerplate"—part of the standard litany recited each time a Windows application is created and called by 95 percent of all existing Windows programs. (The other 5 percent are often extremely useful Windows utilities.)

What we're after, however, are the *undocumented* features of Windows NBWIN might be using. That means we must filter out every "standard" call made by NBWIN. By "standard" I mean a function that appears either in the WINDOWS.H header file, in the *Microsoft Windows Programmer's Reference* or in its *Guide to Programming*. (Chapters 14, 15, and 16 of this last reference document several important items that are intended to be used only in assembly language and are therefore not included in the *Programmer's Reference*). There are various ways to filter out all these documented calls; I have found the AWK programming language ideal for writing utilities that perform such text-manipulation chores. In any case, when we filter out the documented calls, we're left with seven items that are referenced by *The Norton Backup for Windows*, but that are listed nowhere in the Windows SDK manuals or header files. They are

```
_ _0040h (KERNEL.193)
GETHEAPSPACES (KERNEL.138)
GETSELECTORBASE (KERNEL.186)
INITAPP (USER.5)
INITTASK (KERNEL.91)
SETSELECTORBASE (KERNEL.187)
WAITEVENT (KERNEL.30)
```

It would seem that we have finally reached our destination: Here are Windows API calls made by a major Windows application, produced by a firm known for producing robust, high-quality software, and we can't find these items anywhere in the SDK.

MICROSOFT'S OPEN TOOLS

Actually, we're not quite there yet. We first need to deal with three specific functions: InitApp(), InitTask(), and WaitEvent(). If you run MAPWIN, you'll see these three functions called from any and every Windows application, because they're part of the standard Windows start-up code!

When writing Windows applications in C or C++, your program's perceived start of execution is at the idiosyncratic WinMain() function rather than at the standard main() function used everywhere else in the C world. This use of WinMain() rather than main() is totally unnecessary, and I regard it as a design flaw of the Windows API. Be that as it may, however, WinMain() is called with four arguments:

```
int PASCAL
 WinMain(HANDLE hInstance,
 HANDLE hPrevInstance,
 LPSTR lpszCmdLine, int nCmdShow)
```

Note the *is called* in the sentence above. *Who* is calling WinMain? In Chapter 19 of his *Programming Windows*, Charles Petzold notes that WinMain() is not the true entry point for your program. Instead, the initial entry point is indicated, just as it is in DOS, with an END statement in an assembly language module. That module is the start-up code, which is provided with your compiler's runtime library. It sets things up for and then calls WinMain().

As Petzold notes, on entry to a Windows program (DLLs operate differently), the CPU registers hold these values:

```
BX   Stack size
CX   Heap size
DI   Instance handle (hIntance)
SI   Previous instance
     (hPrevInstance)
ES   Program segment prefix (PSP)
```

The question is, what happens between here and WinMain()? What happens is that the start-up code provided by the compiler's runtime library calls InitTask(), WaitEvent(), and InitApp(). While the Microsoft SDK does not contain source code for the start-up module, Borland C++ does. Thus, if you have Borland C++, you can learn all about Windows start-up conditions by reading the nicely commented file \BORLANDC\EXAMPLES\STARTUP\C0W.ASM.

The details of these three calls are probably only of interest to those working on a compiler with Windows support or to someone (like me) who has worked on implementing custom versions of the KERNEL and USER modules. But the political strategy behind their treatment is rather interesting.

For years, every single Windows application has contained these three undocumented calls. Yet InitTask(), WaitEvent(), and InitApp() really are not documented anywhere in the SDK. This is bizarre, for since the SDK is really not part of Windows itself, it ought to have no more "privileged" a position than any other application or third-party development tool.

But by *not* documenting the calls needed to take a Windows application from start-up to WinMain(), thereby allowing it actually to run under Windows (talk about a crucial feature!), Microsoft's SDK had for years maintained a near-monopoly on the Windows development-tools market. This is even more annoying because, apart from this little start-up code, the SDK doesn't bring much to the party. True, Windows API functions are often referred to in third-party books as "Kit routines" or "SDK functions." But as I've already noted, Windows' dynamic linking means that these functions are actually part of the DLLs contained in every retail copy of Windows; they are thus definitely *not* part of the SDK. The SDK, in other words, provides remarkably little other than the "secret sauce" of making a Windows program jump through the necessary hoops to get to WinMain().

Eventually, I suspect, someone at Microsoft finally realized that Windows sales were more important than SDK sales. Thus, it would be in Microsoft's own interest for there to be excellent Windows development tools available, even if they did compete with its own SDK and with its own C compiler.

The end result is what Microsoft calls its "Open Tools Strategy." This is an attempt to "level the playing field" in Windows development tools by making key pieces of previously undocumented information available to tools vendors—including such direct competitors with Microsoft C and the SDK as Borland and Zortech/Symantec. While it's not widely distributed, there is an enormous three-ring binder of this material available to independent software vendors (ISVs) who send Internet mail to isv@microsoft.com.

The Open Tools binder provides information on the following previously undocumented topics:

- Windows Application Start-up (how to call WinMain(): the InitApp(), InitTask(), and WaitEvent() functions).
- Windows Prologs and Epilogs (initialization of the DS register for callback functions).
- Windows 80x87 Floating-Point Emulator (a not entirely accurate description of WIN87EM.DLL and OS fixups).
- Self-Loading Windows Applications (the PatchCodeHandle() function used by both *Microsoft Word for Windows* and *Microsoft Excel*. Rather than rely entirely on the normal Windows loader in the

THE USER MODULE'S API FUNCTIONS

```
C:\BIN>exehdr \windows\system\user.exe
...
Library:        USER
Description:    Microsoft Windows User Interface
...
Exports:
ord seg offset name
465  14  03c6  DRAGDETECT exported, shared data
404   8  0296  GETCLASSINFO exported, shared data
175  12  0999  LOADBITMAP exported, shared data
 88  24  22e4  ENDDIALOG exported, shared data
500   1  558e  FARCALLNETDRIVER exported, shared data
272   1  1ac5  ISZOOMED exported, shared data
168   3  20bd  SETCARETBLINKTIME exported, shared data
147  38  015a  SETCLIPBOARDVIEWER exported, shared data
...
 40   1  59cc  ENDPAINT exported, shared data
...
```

Figure 3: A portion of the output from Microsoft's EXEHDR utility. Here, it is displaying Windows API functions provided by the Windows USER module.

WinExec() function, these applications use nonstandard executable file formats and work around bugs in the Windows loader, and so they take care of loading themselves into memory. Open Tools only documents the PatchCodeHandle() function, however, and not the actual proprietary executable-file schemes, such as "compressed relocation records," which are used by *WinWord*).

- Creating Windows-Hosted Debuggers (documentation for functions such as DirectedYield() and SetEventHook()).
- Resource Formats within Executable Files. (The resource formats *outside* executable files remain undocumented by Microsoft.)
- Executable File Format. (Most of this has already been documented in OS/2 1.*x*, which uses exactly the same segmented-executable NE file format as Windows. See Ray Duncan, *Advanced OS/2 Programming*, Appendix D: OS/2 Load Module Format.)
- Object Module Format for Windows. (In particular, the IMPDEF and EXPDEF records that form the link between an application's call to, for example, GetVersion() on the one hand, and module .ordinal pairs such as KERNEL.3 on the other. These .OBJ records are also documented in yet another obscure Microsoft offering, the Microsoft C *Developer's Toolkit Reference*, which can be ordered as Part No. 18161 through normal Microsoft sales channels.)
- Library and Import Library Formats (the structure of a Windows import library as produced by the IMPLIB utility).

Open Tools also helps underline the point that WINDOWS.H and the SDK do not define the full extent of the Windows universe. A further illustration of this point is that some Windows API functions that seem undocumented are actually described in the Windows Device Driver Kit (DDK).

While the program we're examining, NBWIN, does not happen to use any functions that are documented in the DDK, it is crucial to include the DDK in any discussion of undocumented Windows. There is an unfortunate tendency among those who explore undocumented Windows to jump to the conclusion that anything not in WINDOWS.H is therefore undocumented. WINDOWS.H, Petzold's book, and the *Programmer's Reference* do not neatly encompass all of the Windows API; it's much more than that. Anyone interested in undocumented Windows should also become familiar with such obscure but documented aspects of Windows as the DDK, DPMI, and the Open Tools documentation.

Another little-known but excellent source of information on Windows is the Microsoft "Knowledge Base." This contains what are essentially tech-support logs for the SDK and DDK. Do you want to know how to call a Windows DLL from a DOS TSR or how to speed up the TextOut() function? Do you want to know about known problems with the GlobalReAlloc() function or with "huge" contiguous memory? There's an enormous amount of useful information in the "Knowledge Base," which is available both on-line on CompuServe (GO MICROSOFT) and as part of the Microsoft Programmer's Library CD-ROM.

Now, having discussed the InitApp(), InitTask(), and WaitEvent() functions and related issues, we can return to the four genuinely undocumented items in NBWIN:

```
_ _0040h (KERNEL.193)
GETHEAPSPACES (KERNEL.138)
GETSELECTORBASE (KERNEL.186)
SETSELECTORBASE (KERNEL.187)
```

This may not seem like a lot, but remember that we've been looking at only a single program. As we'll see in Part 2 of this article, there are many additional undocumented Windows API functions that are used by key Windows applications, including Microsoft's own applications.

In the remainder of this article, we'll examine these four items in detail. You may wish to note that GetHeapSpaces() was also discussed in Fran Finnegan's Windows column ("Monitoring Free System Resources") in the November 12, 1991, issue of *PC Magazine*, and that I briefly discussed the Get/SetSelectorBase functions in my Lab Notes ("The Programming Challenge of Windows Protected Mode") in our June 25, 1991, issue.

THE SAGA OF FSRs

The undocumented GetHeapSpaces() function (KERNEL.138) is used in determining one of the more visible—and yet confusing—aspects of Windows performance, stability, and capacity: system resources. The percentage of free system resources (FSRs) appears (along with the amount of free memory) in the Program Manager About box. The number is important to Windows users because it determines, at least as much as the amount of free memory, the number of applications that can reasonably be run at the same time. All *Norton Desktop for Windows* applications, including NBWIN, also show the FSR percentage in their About boxes.

Where does this information come from? And what does it really mean? Like Program Manager, *NDW* computes the percentage of FSRs on the basis of the value returned from the undocumented GetHeapSpaces() function:

SAMPLE OUTPUT FROM MAPWIN

```
C:\BIN>mapwin @win30.imp \ndw\nbwin.exe
...
GETPROFILESTRING (KERNEL.58)
GETPROP (USER.25)
GETSELECTORBASE (KERNEL.186)
GETSTOCKOBJECT (GDI.87)
GETSUBMENU (USER.159)
GETSYSCOLOR (USER.180)
GETSYSTEMMENU (USER.156)
GETSYSTEMMETRICS (USER.179)
GETTEMPFILENAME (KERNEL.97)
GETTEXTEXTENT (GDI.91)
GETTEXTMETRICS (GDI.93)
GETTICKCOUNT (USER.13)
GETVERSION (KERNEL.3)
GETWINDOW (USER.262)
GETWINDOWLONG (USER.135)
GETWINDOWRECT (USER.32)
GETWINDOWTEXT (USER.36)
GETWINDOWWORD (USER.133)
GETWINFLAGS (KERNEL.132)
GLOBALADDATOM (USER.268)
GLOBALALLOC (KERNEL.15)
GLOBALCOMPACT (KERNEL.25)
GLOBALDOSALLOC (KERNEL.184)
GLOBALDOSFREE (KERNEL.185)
GLOBALFREE (KERNEL.17)
GLOBALHANDLE (KERNEL.21)
GLOBALLOCK (KERNEL.18)
GLOBALNOTIFY (KERNEL.154)
GLOBALREALLOC (KERNEL.16)
GLOBALUNLOCK (KERNEL.19)
GRAYSTRING (USER.185)
INFLATERECT (USER.78)
INITAPP (USER.5)
INITTASK (KERNEL.91)
INVALIDATERECT (USER.125)
INVERTRECT (USER.82)
ISDIALOGMESSAGE (USER.90)
...
```

Figure 4: The MAPWIN utility, which is available for downloading from PC MagNet, reveals both the documented and undocumented Windows API calls made by Windows programs. The listing above shows part of the output obtained by running MAPWIN on NBWIN.

```
extern DWORD FAR PASCAL
  GetHeapSpaces(HANDLE hModule);
```

The heap spaces of interest are actually those of the window manager (USER) and the Graphical Device Interface (GDI) modules in Windows. Like any other Windows DLL or application, these modules have local 64K heaps from which memory can be allocated with the normal, documented LocalAlloc() function. What makes USER and GDI so special is that these modules are used by all the other modules in the system.

Every window or menu an application creates looks to USER like just another LocalAlloc() from its local heap. Every device context (DC) handle, brush, pen, region, font, or bitmap an application creates looks to GDI like just another LocalAlloc() from *its* local heap. The implications of this are rather alarming. Since all Windows applications share a single 64K heap in USER and a single 64K heap in GDI, the amount of memory remaining in these two heaps is often more important than the amount of total system memory! Even with megabytes of memory available in protected mode, the number of applications that can simultaneously be run—and their stability—is constrained by these two 64K barriers. (In Windows 3.1, menus will be moved out of USER's local heap, partially relieving the system resources problem.)

Why do USER and GDI use LocalAlloc() to allocate system resources for other applications? Why not call GlobalAlloc() and thereby remove the 64K limit? The reason is that it is more efficient for USER and GDI to address resources with 2-byte near pointers than with the 4-byte far pointers necessary for objects created via the GlobalAlloc() function. The Windows designers therefore made a time-versus- space trade-off.

The FSR percentage, then, is simply the smaller of the percentage of USER's or of GDI's local heap that remains free. Given a module handle, the undocumented GetHeapSpaces() function returns an unsigned long (DWORD) that contains the total number of bytes in the module's local heap in its high word, and the number of *free* bytes in its low word. As shown in Figure 5, it is up to the application that calls GetHeapSpaces() to compute percentages and pick the smaller.

Note that GetHeapSpaces() is passed an arbitrary module handle returned from the documented GetModuleHandle() function. Two points are important here. First, all you need is the ASCIIZ name (such as USER or GDI) of a module in order to get this information. This is a good example of the point that Windows makes extensive use of strings rather than magic numbers, which makes it a far more accessible and open system than DOS. Second, GetHeapSpaces() is passed an arbitrary module handle, and so is not limited to use with GDI and USER. Still,

```
GetHeapSpaces(GetModuleHandle
  ("KERNEL"))
```

would make no sense, since KERNEL has no local heap.

As with most undocumented Windows API functions, all you need to use GetHeapSpaces() is a function prototype like that shown in Figure 5. Import libraries such as LIBW.LIB in Microsoft C and IMPORT.LIB in Borland C++ already contain the necessary IMPDEF records, even for undocumented functions. WINDOWS.H, however, does not contain prototypes for undocumented functions (this is pretty much what makes them undocumented!), so you need to supply that yourself.

GetHeapSpaces() is itself implemented in KERNEL using another undocumented function, LocalCountFree(), which returns the number of free bytes in a local heap. GetHeapSpaces() then uses the documented GlobalSize() function to get the total size of the heap.

There is an obvious problem when something as visible to end users as the FSR percentage has to rely on an undocumented function. Microsoft decided not to document the GetHeapSpaces() function, but instead to provide what seemed like equivalent functionality. TOOLHELP.DLL, which is included with Windows 3.1, contains two functions, GDIHeapInfo() and UserHeapInfo(), which provide the same information as does GetHeapSpaces(). TOOLHELP does not come with Windows 3.0, but will work on top of it, nicely demonstrating the power of dynamic linking. An addendum to the SDK license agreement permits you to redistribute TOOLHELP and certain other DLLs along with your application. Thus it seems as if the FSR problem has been solved: Call the documented GDIHeapInfo() and UserHeapInfo() functions rather than the undocumented GetHeapSpaces() function, and ship TOOLHELP.DLL along with your application.

Why might you want to continue using GetHeapSpaces() rather than go with TOOLHELP? Aside from a desire not to change code that already works, one problem is that you might not want to ship an entire DLL along with your product just to show one silly number in your About box. And, once you start shipping a system DLL such as TOOLHELP, your Install program needs to worry about "registration" issues: What if the user already has TOOLHELP in a later version than the one you ship? With DLLs, you can get into a number of nasty version issues. (This is an equally nice demonstration of the downside to dynamic linking.)

In the end, Microsoft settled on the

KERNEL.138 — CODE FRAGMENT

```
/* undocumented Windows call: KERNEL.138 */
extern DWORD FAR PASCAL GetHeapSpaces(WORD hModule);

void heap_info(char *module, WORD *pfree, WORD *ptotal, WORD *ppercent)
{
   DWORD info = GetHeapSpaces(GetModuleHandle(module));
   *pfree = LOWORD(info);
   *ptotal = HIWORD(info);
   *ppercent = (WORD) (((DWORD) *pfree) * 100L) / ((DWORD) *ptotal));
}

// ...

WORD user_free, user_total, user_percent;
WORD gdi_free, gdi_total, gdi_percent;
WORD total_free;

heap_info("USER", &user_free, &user_total, &user_percent);
heap_info("GDI",  &gdi_free,  &gdi_total, &gdi_percent);
total_free = min(user_percent, gdi_percent);
```

Figure 5: This C code fragment illustrates the use of the undocumented GetHeapSpaces().

GETVERSION()

```
WORD vers = GetVersion();
if ((LOBYTE(vers) == 3) && (HIBYTE(vers) == 0)) // 3.0
   use GetHeapSpaces(GetModuleHandle()) method
else // 3.1+
   use GetFreeSystemResources method
```

Figure 6: This pseudocode is an example of how to verify the Windows version number before you call an undocumented function.

following method: Use the undocumented (but hereby quasi-sanctioned) GetHeapSpaces() function in Windows 3.0 and in Windows 3.1 and later use a new, documented, function that will be called GetFreeSystemResources(). An application uses the documented GetVersion() function to determine the Windows version under which it is running; GetVersion() is crucial whenever you are working with undocumented Windows functions. This is illustrated in the pseudocode that is shown in Figure 6. Isn't it amazing how complex it is to show the user the FSR percentage?

THE PROBLEM WITH PROTECTED MODE

All three of the other undocumented items used by NBWIN—__0040h (KERNEL.193), GetSelectorBase (KERNEL.186), and SetSelectorBase (KERNEL.187)—have to do with the fact that Windows applications now run in protected mode. Indeed, like most good Windows applications, NBWIN runs *only* in protected mode. (The idea that "good" Windows applications should be able to run in Real mode was a piece of foolishness put forward in the *Microsoft Windows Guide to Programming*. Thankfully, Real mode won't be in Windows 3.1.) Protected mode means an end to the 640K DOS limitation; NBWIN can use multi-megabytes of memory to read and back up a large number of files efficiently.

However, like any other improvement, protected mode also has a downside. Though less restrictive about the amount of memory it provides, protected mode is more restrictive about everything else. It's a tradeoff that is well worth making, but the result is that some real-mode code simply won't work in protected mode.

If a Windows application needs to access absolute memory locations (for instance, 522h), it can no longer do so by creating pointers such as 0000:0522 out of thin air. In real mode, pointer 0000:0522 addresses absolute memory location 522h. The equivalence between pointers and absolute memory locations is why it's called real mode. That equivalence doesn't hold in protected mode.

Suppose you need to access absolute memory location 522h. In a real-mode program, you might do the following

```
xor bx, bx
mov es, bx              ; es := 0
mov ax, es:[0522h]
```

(It is much better to use the INT 1Eh vector to get the address of the Disk Parameter Table, which is normally stored at 522h; this is for example only.) Alternatively, in C, you might use the code shown in Figure 7.

Inside a protected-mode Windows application this code will cause an Unrecoverable Application Error (UAE). The problem is that the application has dereferenced an invalid pointer. The pointer is invalid because the application merely manufactured the segment (selector) value itself. Even worse, the selector happens to be zero, which always creates a NULL pointer in protected mode.

LOCATE ADDRESS 522H

```
#ifndef MK_FP
#define MK_FP(s,o) \
   ((void far *) (((DWORD) (s) << 16) | (o)))
#endif

unsigned char far *fp;
unsigned char some_byte;

fp = MK_FP(0, 0x522);
some_byte = *fp;
```

Figure 7: This real-mode C code for accessing absolute memory location 522h will cause a UAE (Unrecoverable Application Error) in a Windows program.

To make such code work in *any* protected-mode environment, including Windows, you need a facility that creates protected-mode addresses that "map" the real-mode addresses. The procedure starts by allocating a selector. Then you set its *base address* to the absolute memory location you want to access and its *limit* (the last valid byte offset) to the size you need. It's easiest to put all this inside a function whose job is to map in real-mode far pointers. C pseudocode for such a map_real() function is shown in Figure 8.

To use the map_real() function, a program must pass in the real-mode far pointer and the number of bytes it wants to access. The function returns a protected-mode pointer that should be used instead of the original real-mode pointer. A program can call map_real() during initialization and use the pointer throughout its execution. At some point before terminating, however, the program must use the documented FreeSelector() function to deallocate the allocated selector; Windows will not automatically free it when your program exits.

Turning map_real() into genuine code requires only locating the Windows functions that allocate, set the base and limit of, and free selectors. A selector can be allocated in Windows by using the documented AllocSelector() function; it can be freed with the FreeSelector() function. But how do you set its base and limit? There are numerous ways to do this in Windows, but, unfortunately, none of them is documented by Microsoft.

Perhaps the most complete solution to the problem of accessing real-mode data structures from a protected-mode Windows application is to use the INT 31h services provided by the DOS Protected-Mode Interface (DPMI). Windows provides DPMI Version 0.9 services; the DPMI 0.9 specification (May 15, 1990) is available from Intel as Part No. 240763. (The more extensive DPMI 1.0 specification of March 12, 1991, is also available from Intel as Part No. 240977, but since Windows 3.0 and 3.1 incorporate only DPMI 0.9, the newer specification is less useful to Windows programmers.)

To set the base and limit of an already allocated selector with DPMI, you could

use the Set Segment Base Address `INT 31h AX=7` and Set Segment Limit `INT 31h AX=8` functions. These set the base and limit of the segment descriptor that corresponds to a selector; such segment descriptors are located in the protected-mode Global Descriptor Table (GDT) and Local Descriptor Table (LDT).

A problem with this approach, however, is that Microsoft barely documents the fact that INT 31h DPMI services are available under Windows, and in any case it approves only a small handful of them for use in Windows programs. The two DPMI functions noted above are *not* on the approved list. According to a Microsoft Developer's Note entitled "Windows INT 21h and NetBIOS Support for DPMI," only seven DPMI functions—all related to calling real-mode code—can be used in Windows applications. Other than these, "no DPMI functions are required for Windows applications since the KERNEL provides functions for allocating memory, manipulating descriptors, and locking memory." (A packet of such notes, supposedly "of interest to a relatively small number of Windows SDK users," is available as Microsoft Part No. 050-030-313.)

In a sense, this is true: The Windows KERNEL *does* provide functions for manipulating descriptors, that is, setting and getting their base address and limit. Prototypes for these functions are shown in Figure 9. One major drawback is that these functions are undocumented. Consequently, you're stuck with using either DPMI INT 31h functions—which Intel documents but Microsoft doesn't sanction—or Windows KERNEL functions, which Microsoft doesn't document. What a choice!

```
GET/SETSELECTORBASE/LIMIT

void FAR PASCAL SetSelectorBase(WORD sel, DWORD base);
void FAR PASCAL SetSelectorLimit(WORD sel, DWORD limit);
DWORD FAR PASCAL GetSelectorBase(WORD sel);
DWORD FAR PASCAL GetSelectorLimit(WORD sel);
```

Figure 9: The undocumented Windows KERNEL Get/SetSelectorBase/Limit API functions.

DPMI is certainly not the easiest solution. DPMI programming is sufficiently difficult (or at least unfamiliar) that even many experienced Windows programmers would rather use undocumented functions than use the DPMI. In any case, embedding such calls as `INT 31h AX=7` in your application seems to go against the spirit of Windows programming, especially when there are genuine Windows functions such as SetSelectorBase() seemingly just waiting to be used. Finally, since Windows does at least provide AllocSelector(), it makes sense to stick with Windows, rather than allocating the selector with the Windows API calls and then manipulating it with INT 31h calls. (It should be noted that none of these selector-manipulation calls are likely to be available to 32-bit programs running under Windows NT.)

```
MAP_REAL()

void far *map_real(void far *rmode_ptr, unsigned long nbytes)
{
   WORD sel;

   // allocate a selector
   if ((sel = get_a_selector(READWRITE_DATA)) == 0)
      return 0;   // no available selectors

   // set its absolute base address; base=(seg*16)+ofs
   set_selector_base(sel,
      (((DWORD) FP_SEG(rmode_ptr)) << 4) + FP_OFF(rmode_ptr));

   // set its limit; limit=last legal offset (size-1)
   set_selector_limit(sel, nbytes - 1);

   return MK_FP(sel, 0);
}

// ...
unsigned char far *fp = map_real(0x522, some_length);
unsigned char some_byte = *fp;
// ...
free_selector(sel);
```

Figure 8: The C pseudocode for a map_real function that makes real-mode addresses accessible in a protected-mode program.

As indicated in Figure 10, we can use the undocumented SetSelectorBase/Limit calls to implement the map_real() function. Note that the documented AllocSelector() function uses an already existing selector as a model for the new selector. Since we want a normal data selector, we can just pass the program's DS as the parameter to AllocSelector().

We started discussing map_real() because NBWIN uses the SetSelectorBase() function. Even without knowing precisely how it uses SetSelectorBase(), NBWIN is obviously the sort of application that needs to access real-mode data structures, such as the BIOS data area, the floppy disk parameter table, the fixed disk parameter table, and so on.

On the other hand, Windows does provide a set of hard-wired selectors to access such popular absolute memory locations as A0000h, B8000h (yes, there are Windows applications, such as CodeView for Windows and Turbo Debugger for Windows that do direct screen writes), and F0000h. These selectors, which have names such as __A000H, __B800H and __F000H, are documented in Chapter 16 of the *Microsoft Windows Guide to Programming*, though they're not mentioned in WINDOWS.H or in the *Windows Programmer's Reference*. These are not functions, but global variables exported by the KERNEL module.

One of the hard-wired selectors used by NBWIN, __0040H, is not documented even in the *Guide to Programming*. As its name implies, this selector maps the BIOS data area at absolute memory location 400h. In a sense, __0040H is redundant, for there is yet another undocumented selector, __0000H, that maps the entire 64K of memory, starting at absolute location zero.

To best illustrate how these selectors can be used as an alternative to something like the map_real() function, we first need to see how to access the selectors from a C program. Because they are variables, accessing them is a little trick-

ORDER TODAY • 1-800-258-8088 • DELIVERED TOMORROW!

The PC Zone

Price, Availability & Service

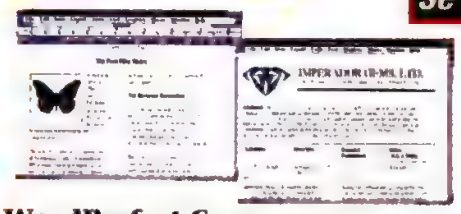
Our commitment:
- Consistent low pricing
- Knowledgeable Sales Advisors
- Quality products and latest versions
- Over 1500 products in stock
- Open 24 hours: Order between 9pm to 7am Eastern Time and shipping is free in USA
- Hassle-free ordering and '6 overnight delivery by Airborne Express

Se Habla Español

Now! You can place your PC Zone order through CompuServe
Just Type:
Go MZ
Multiple Zones International

NOW! Our Canadian customers' orders, in most cases, delivered within 24 hours. By special arrangement with Canadian Customs all applicable duties and GST taxes will be charged when placing your order with the Zone. Your products can now be delivered hassle free through Customs without delay. Shipping charges as low as $16 (US) via Airborne Express. Call for complete information.

One Stop Windows Shopping



WordPerfect Corp.
WordPerfect for Windows
$278

Takes full advantage of the graphical environment of Windows. Makes it easy to adjust tabs and margins, modify columns, create tables, change line spacing. Fonts and graphics are viewed on screen

Competitive Upgrade $129
Upgrade $79

Symantec
Norton Desktop for Windows
$98

The complete Windows file management and utilities solution. It uniquely integrates the functionality of Windows 3.0 File Manager and Program Manager into one seamless desktop. It also includes automated backup and data recovery and other indispensable productivity tools.

NEW!
Microsoft
Software for people, not computers

MS Money $48
Make quick work out of ordinary budget and bill-paying chores! Use Microsoft Money to write checks, track expenses, create budgets, organize your assets and plan your financial future.

MS Publisher $138
Now make your work look like a masterpiece! Microsoft Publisher gives you easy-to-use page layout, text and graphics tools to create first-class publications fast.

MS Works $138
Microsoft Works combines the most important business tools in one easy-to-use program: word processing, spreadsheet analysis, data base management, charting and drawing.

Upgrade from any version of Lotus 1-2-3 or Ami Pro!

Lotus
Double-Up Bundle
1-2-3 for Windows

The spreadsheet that takes complete advantage of the Windows operating system. Windows users will feel right at home with pull-down menus and dialog boxes. It's compatible with all 1-2-3 files, styles and macros. Just a press of the slash key brings 1-2-3 Classic commands to the screen.

AmiPro 2.0

The visual word processor so inviting and easy to use, you'll feel comfortable writing and formatting even the most sophisticated documents. Included are all the tools you could ever want—outlining, tables, drawing, equations, a full macro language and more—right at your fingertips.

Abacus
Becker Tools For Windows 74

Adobe Systems
Adobe Type Align For Windows ..68
Adobe Type Mgr. For Windows ..58
Adobe Type Sets for Business For Windows (ea.set) 94
Illustrator Windows 1.0 298
Adobe Postscript Cartridge 298
Entire Adobe Library Available. Call for information.

Aldus Corporation
Aldus PageMaker 4.0 488
Persuasion 2.0 348

Application Tec
Pictureze Windows 98
Pizzazz + ...68

Aristosoft (Aristocad)
More Windows 3.0 65

Asymetrix Corporation
Toolbook 1.5 For Windows 288

Atech Software
Pub. Powerpak For Window 48

Berkeley Systems Design
After Dark For Windows - Dual ...28

Bitstream Inc.
Face Lift 1.2 For Windows 58

Borland International
Turbo Pascal For Windows 124
Turbo Pascal Win Upgr 5.25 98

Brown-Wagh Publishing
More Fonts 3.0 For Windows 74

Caere Corporation
Omnipage 386 V3.0 Windows ..468

Crosstalk Communications
Crosstalk For Windows 1.2 122

Delrina Technology
Perform Pro Filler Windows 5 ..146

Foresight Resources
Drafix Cad For Windows 429

Futuresoft
DynaComm 3270 Sync Win 3.0 178

hDC Computer
First Apps For Windows 48
File Apps 68
Windows Express 54

Icom Simulations
Intermission 2.0 Windows 32

Individual Software
Professor Windows 26

Informix
Wingz For Windows 319

Intuit
Quicken For Windows 34

Lotus Corporation
Lotus 1-2-3 Win Tech Upgr 49
Lotus 123 Windows 399
Lotus 123 Windows Live Upgr ...89

Mathsoft
Mathcad 3.0 For Windows 314

Micrografx
Charisma For Windows 339
Designer 3.1 458

Microsoft Corporation
Excel 3.0 For Windows 298
Office 1.6 For Win 484
Money For Windows 48
Publisher For Windows 138
Quick C For Windows 138
Serial Mouse W/ Windows 144
Works For Windows 2.0 138
Powerpoint For Windows 314
Project For Windows 444
Visual Basic For Windows 128
Windows 3.0 89
Windows 3.0 Software Dev Kit .314
Windows Entertainment Pack 26
Windows Productivity Pack 38
Word For Windows 1.1 304

OCR Systems
Readright For Windows V3.0 299

Okna Corporation
The Desktop Set For Windows 84

Polaris Software
Packrat 4.0 For Windows 249

Prisma Software
Yourway For Windows 128

Reference Software
Grammatik Windows 2.0 54

Roykore
ABC Flowcharter For Windows . 185
Instant Orgcharting For Wndws 124

Simon And Schuster
Typing Tutor V Window 29

Software Pub.
Superbase 4 1.3 For Wind 409

Software Toolworks
Word For Word / Windows 44

Software Ventures
Microphone II/Windows 214

Spinnaker
PFS: Window Works 124

Symantec
Justright V1.0 For Windows 128
Norton Desktop For Windows 98
On Target V1.0 For Windows 254

Taleware Inc.
MYOB For Windows 138

Ventura Software-Xerox
Ventura Publisher Gold 3.0 Win 549

Wilson Window Works
Wincheck 3.0 For Windows 45

Wordperfect Corporation
WordPerfct/Wrdpft Win Trdup 79
Wordperfect 5.1 For Windows ..278
Wordperfect/Win Comp Trd Up 129

WordStar
WordStar For Windows 279

#20104

Order Today–You'll Receive it Tomorrow
Bargains on this page are all under $80

The PC Zone — Price, Availability & Service

Kraft Thunderstick

$54 for both!

Power your hand as a competitive pilot, racer or arcade wizard! Only Thunderstick gives you the look and feel of high performance in one exciting package. Kraft backs their 29 years of experience making joysticks with a manufacturer's five-year warranty.

Game Card

No more switches to set! Kraft presents the Software Controlled Game Card. Comes with disk which allows you to adjust the game card to match your computer clock speed.

Microsoft Flight Simulator 4.0

$38

The world's most popular flight adventure is now more true to life than ever! Now you can even create the plane, jet, or sailplane you've always wanted to fly then put it to the test in challenging weather you select as you wing your way to any one of 118 airports. A new dynamic panning feature covers every angle.

The Hottest Games, Call Us!

Accolade
- Hardball II 5.25 ... 29
- J.Nick.Greatest 18 His 5.25 ... 39
- Jack Nicklaus Unltd Golf ... 35
- Ishido - Way Of Stones ... 31
- Star Control ... 29
- Test Drive III 5 25 ... 37

Amaze Inc.
- Far Side Calendar Dos ... 49
- Far Side Calendar Windows ... 49

Broderbund
- Simcity 1 07 For PC ... 29

Electronic Arts
- Hunt For Red October ... 18
- John Madden Football ... 30
- Chuck Yeager's Aft 2.0 ... 30
- Earl Weaver Baseball ... 27
- Grand Slam Bridge ... 22
- Populous ... 22
- Starflight II ... 38
- Secret Of Monkey Island ... 45
- Stormovik Attack Fighter ... 12
- PGA Golf ... 34
- Harpoon ... 38
- Life And Death ... 32
- Das Boot - The Boat ... 19
- M Beacon Teaches Typing ... 33
- Andretti's Racing Challenge ... 29
- Chuck Yeager's Air Combat ... 39
- Megafortress Flight Old Dog ... 39
- Life & Death II:The Brain ... 29

Mediagenic
- Battle Chess II ... 29
- Shanghai II ... 29

Microprose
- F-15 Strike Eagle II ... 38
- F-19 Stealth Fighter ... 37
- Red Storm Rising ... 30
- Silent Service II ... 39

Microsoft Corporation
- Flight Simulator 4 0 ... 38
- Aircraft/Scenery Design Kit ... 28
- Windows Entertainment Pk ... 26

Origin
- Ultima VI ... 45
- Bad Blood ... 35
- Wing Commander ... 45
- W C Secret Missions ... 20
- W C Secret Mission 2 ... 20
- W.C. II Speech Disk ... 14
- W.C. II Vengeance ... 49
- Savage Empire ... 39

Sierra
- Leisure Suit Larry 3 Patti DL ... 38
- Black Cauldron ... 26
- The Colonel's Bequest ... 38
- Sorcerian ... 38
- Space Quest I Sarian ... 32
- Space Quest III ... 38
- King's Quest V - VGA ... 39

Sphera-Spectrum Holobyte
- Tetris ... 21
- Vette! ... 24
- Welltris ... 21

Spinnaker
- Sargon IV ... 31

The Software Toolworks
- Game Pack I (Dual Format) ... 35
- Chessmaster 3000 ... 31

Three Sixty
- Armor Alley ... 26

Toyogo
- Nemesis Go Master ... 38
- Nemesis Joseki Genius ... 29
- Nemesis Tactical Wizards ... 35
- Nemesis Go Junior ... 22

Ultra Software
- Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtle ... 26

Virgin Mastertronic
- Monopoly ... 24
- Scrabble Deluxe Ed. ... 32

XOR
- NFL Challenge ... 59

Broderbund Software Where in America's Past is Carmen Sandiego?

$38 NEW!

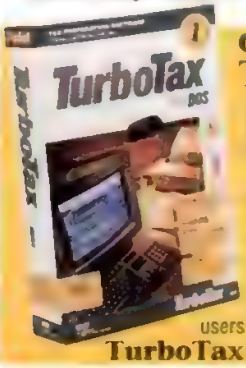
The newest in the Carmen Sandiego adventure series lets you travel to historical hideouts in North America between 986 to 2000 AD. All new villains, clues, graphics and animations!

Broderbund Kid Pix

NEW! **$38**

This amazing paint program was created just for kids. It combines special effect art tools, picture stamps, sounds and magic screen transformations to turn the computer into a magical art studio. Every brush and tool has its own unique sound effect.

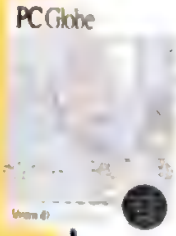
Chipsoft TurboTax



$48 NEW!

Easy to use. You'll be up and running in minutes! Guides you to the tax forms you need with on-line help menus to explain IRS rules. On-screen displays look like official IRS forms. Free support for registered users by phone, mail, BBS, or toll-free fax.

TurboTax for Windows $58



PC Globe 4.0

$36

PC Globe 4.0 is an enhanced "electronic atlas" and an indispensable resource tool. Detailed maps, graphics, facts and figures, instant profiles of 190 countries and dependencies are available in a single, simple-to-use source.

Intuit Quicken 5.0

$44

Keep your finances automatically complete, accurate and up to date. Award-winning Quicken keeps track of all your financial activity. It manages checking, savings and money market accounts, credit cards and cash, loans, assets, investments and budgeting. Power business features provide income statements and balance sheets, payroll tracking, payroll checks and maintaining accounts payable.

Education

Davidson & Associates
- Math Blaster Mystery for PC ... 34
- New Math Blaster Plus ... 29

Individual Software
- Professor Windows ... 26

Learning Company
- Magic Spells ... 22
- Math Rabbit ... 23
- Outnumbered ... 32
- Reader Rabbit ... 29
- Treasure Mountain ... 32

Microsoft Corporation
- Learning DOS 3.0/DOS 5 ... 35
- Windows Productivity Pack ... 39

Personal Training Systems
- Lotus1-2-3.Beg Spreadsheets ... 79
- Excel 3 0 Beg Spreadsheets ... 79
- PageMaker 4 0 Beg ... 79

Simon And Schuster
- Typing Tutor V DOS ... 29
- Typing Tutor V Window ... 29

The Software Toolworks
- World Atlas 2 0 ... 41

True Basic
- Algebra 4 0 ... 39
- Calculus 4.0 ... 42
- Pre Calculus 4 0 ... 42

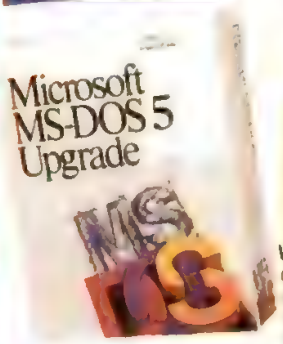
Walt Disney Software
- Ducktales Quest For Gold ... 14
- Mickey's 123's ... 34
- Mickey's ABC'S ... 34

OVERNIGHT SHIPPING • 1-800-258-8088 • $6 PER ORDER IN U.S.A.

USA & CANADA • 1-800-258-8088 • CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

The PC Zone
Price, Availability & Service

If you're not shopping at PC Zone, you're paying too much!



Microsoft MS-DOS 5 Upgrade

$59

When you install this operating system upgrade on any PC with an 80286 or higher processor, you automatically give your applications more room in which to work. If you have one or a thousand computers to upgrade, MS-DOS 5 is the best choice for convenience, security and reliability.

Buy One Get One **Free!** Directly from Borland

Borland Screenery

$28

Now you can personalize your Windows background screen. Choose exciting full-color images from fine arts to sports action. Screenery has wallpaper, icon or screen saver images to strike your fancy. Includes a free two-for-one offer from Borland!

Top 50 Fonts

Adobe Systems, Inc.
Over 150 Adobe fonts in stock.

1 Palatino	$119
3 Zapf Dingbats & Chancery	93
6 Optima	119
7 ITC Souvenir	119
8 ITC Lubalin Graph	119
9 ITC Garamond	119
10 ITC American Type	119
11 Benguiat&Fritz Quad	119
13 Helvetica Lt & Blak	119
14 Helvetica Condensed	238
17 Galliard	119
18 ITC New Baskerville	119
19 Korinna	119
20 Goudy Old Style	119
21 Sonata	59
22 Century Old Style	93
23 ITC Franklin Gothic	177
25 Park Avenue	59
26 Bodoni	119
27 Letter Gothic	119
28 Prestige Elite	119
34 Aachen Revue U.Romn	119
37 Univers	238
39 Futura 1	177
40 Stone Serif	177
46 Futura 2	177
47 Futura Condensed	238
56 ITC Eras	177
58 OCR-A,OCR-B,Micr	93
60 Helvetica 2	177
61 Helvetica 3	177
63 Kaufman	93
72 Caslon Open Face	59
94 Linoscript&Linotext	93
100 Adobe Garamond	177
101 Adobe Garamond Exp	119
106 ITC Berkeley	238
108 Persian/Umbra	93
109 Minstrel/Reporter	93
110 Nuptial/Cascade/Medici	93
115 Kunstler Script	93
117 ITC Souvenir II	119
123 Tekton	119
130 Eurostile Ext&Cond	119
136 Shelley Script	93
139 ITC Garamond Cond.	238
149 German Display 2	119
150 ITC Garamond 2	119
153 Serpentine	177
180 Adobe Caslon	177

Utilities

Addstor	
Superstor V1.3 Compres	84
Berkeley Systems Design	
After Dark	28
Central Point Software	
PC Tools Deluxe 7.0	105
Gibson Research	
Spinrite II V2 0	58
hDC Computer	
hDC File Apps	68
Landmark Systems	
PC Probe-CPU Diagnostics	99
Lasertools	
Printer Control Panel	98
Merril & Bryan	
Turbo Ems 6.0/Windows	48
Multisoft	
PC Kwik Powerpak 2.0	69
Publishing Technologies	
File Organizer	125
Quarterdeck Office System	
QEMM 6 0	59
Software Workshop	
Icon Pak II	64
Stac Electronics	
Stacker	88
Symantec	
Norton Anti-Virus	83
Norton Commander 3.0	92
Norton Utilities 6 0	114
The Norton Backup 1.2	84
Touchstone	
Check-It! 3.0	84
XTree Company	
XTree Gold V.2.0	91
Zenographics, Inc.	
Super Print 1.1/HP Laser	113

Berkeley Systems After Dark for Windows

$28

Prevent screen burn-in with After Dark–the ultimate screen saver now optimized especially for Windows. 35 fantastic displays include sound. You can customize with your company logo or graphics, type in messages or set up slide show style presentations. Provides screen-locking protection. Supports monochrome and color.

SPECIAL ONE-TWO TYPE PUNCH!

Type Director 2.0 *and* Styles Unlimited Typefaces Bundle

$149

A great new bundle from Agfa. Type Director 2.0 is a font management program for IBM PC users who output to HP LaserJet, DeskJet, IBM, and Epson dot matrix printers. Add the 25 classic type faces of Styles Unlimited and your presentations and even the simplest memo has an air of authority and professional polish. #9885

CG Century Schoolbook, *Italic*, **Bold**, ***Bold Italic***
CG Goudy Old Style, *Italic*, **Bold**, **Extrabold**
Hiroshige Book, *Book Italic*, **Bold**, ***Bold Italic***
Shannon Book, *Oblique*, **Bold**, **Extrabold**
Univers Medium Condensed, *Medium Condensed Italic*, **Bold Condensed**, ***Bold Condensed Italic***
Cooper Black, **Dom Casual**, **Old English**,
Signet Roundhand,

Styles Unlimited Typefaces

Styles Unlimited, the new world-class collection of 25 scalable typefaces from Agfa is an unprecedented value that gives you unlimited versatility. Create a lasting and distinctive style for your newsletters, presentations, posters and manuals with these classic text and decorative typefaces.

$119

Times, *Italic*, **Bold**, ***Bold Italic***
Univers, *Italic*, **Bold**, ***Bold Italic***

Type Director 2.0

Creates fonts from 4 to 200 point, in quarter point increments (to 99.75 point with LaserJet III). Manages all Agfa's and other PCL soft fonts. Scales fonts on the fly with LaserJet III. Automatically installs fonts into your application. Allows immediate downloading of fonts to your printer. Reduced symbol set minimizes memory requirements. Allows up to 585 characters per typeface! Includes 8 Intellifont scalable faces displayed above.

$55

#20104

Increase your Bottom Line with these Bargain Priced PC Investments

The PC Zone
Price, Availability & Service

NEW!

Microspeed MicroTRAC Trackball

$75

The new MicroTRAC brings pinpoint accuracy to any notebook, laptop, portable or desktop computer. You get full-sized performance in a 2.8" by 2.0" package, a size that fits any hand or desktop. Hold MicroTRAC in your palm, use it on your desktop, or attach it to your laptop computer. Great for Windows!

Se Habla Español

Productivity

Chronologic Corp.
Instant Recall 1.2 59

Chronos Software
Who What When 2.0 168

Contact Software Intn'l
Act! 2.0 228
Current 238

Lotus Corp
Agenda 2.0 285

Micrologic
Info Select V2.0 103

Power Up
Calendar Creator Plus 49
Top Priority 69

Symantec
On Target 249

Practical Practical Modem 9600 SA

$488

Get a full range of sophisticated convenience and operational features. Compatible with Hayes Ultra Smartmodem and Smartcom III, the PM 9600SA V.32/V.42 bis modem supports high speed full duplex data transmission at 9600 bps over common phone lines. Automatic speed buffering allows computer to modem data flow at throughput rates up to 38,400 bps!

Business

Ashton Tate
dBase IV 1.1 484

Borland International
Paradox 3.5 504
Paradox SE 65
Quattro Pro 318
Quattro Pro SE 46

Buttonware
PC File 6.0 84

Fox Software
Fox Pro 2.0 Single 488

Lotus Corp
Lotus 123 Rel 2.3 338
Lotus 123 Rel 3.1+ 428
Lotus Ami Pro 2.0 298

Microsoft Corporation
MS Word 5.5 208
MS Works 2.0 94

Nantucket Corporation
Clipper 5.0 509

Software Publishing
Harvard Graphics 3.0 399
Professional Write 2.2 159

Symantec
Q & A 4.0 249

WordPerfect Corporation
Letterperfect 1.0 125
WordPerfect 5.1 239

Accounting

Dac Software
Dac Easy Bonus Pack 4.1 . $125

Great American Software
Onewrite Plus Acctng 2.06 . 165

Hooper International
Check It Out 5 36
Taking Care of Bus.5 Mod.5 . 78
Taking Care Of Bus.8 Mod.5 179

Intuit
Quicken 5.0 44

M-USA
Pacioli 2000 - PC 28

Meca Ventures
Checkwrite Plus 1.1 30
Managing Your Money 7.0 99

Peachtree Software
Peachtree Complete III 139
Peachtree III Bundle 214

Reality Technologies
Wealthbuilder 1.1 135

Timeslips
Timeslips III 4.0 185

Makes your graphics come alive!

$298

Logitech ScanMan 256 for Windows

ScanMan 256 offers you up to 256 gray scales for the highest quality images possible in all your applications, on your monitor and printer. Black and white line art and gray scale photographic images come out crisp and crystal clear every time.

UHC Unix System V Release 4

$619

NEW!

This major new release of the multi-user, multi-tasking UNIX operating system provides a wealth of new features and enhancements. System V Release 4.0 unifies the major variants of the UNIX operating system–UNIX System V, Microsoft's XENIX System and the Berkeley Software Distribution (BSD) 4.2 and 4.3 releases. It also incorporates key features of Sun's SunOS system.

Graphics & Presentation

Adobe Systems
Illustrator Windows 1.0 298

Aldus Corp.
Aldus Persuasion 2.0/Wind 348
PageMaker 488

Banner Blue Software
Family Tree Maker 1.0 44

Computer Support Corp.
Arts & Letters Editor 365

Corel Systems
Corel Draw 2.0 368

Electronic Arts
Deluxe Paint II (Enhanced) ... 79

hDC Computer
Icon Designer 33

Lotus Corp
Freelance Graphics 4.0 329

Micrografx
Charisma For Windows 339
Designer 3.1 459

Microsoft Corporation
Powerpoint For Windows 314
Project for Windows 444

Patton & Patton Software
Flow Charting III 138

Roykore
ABC Flowcharter/Windows . 185
Instant Orgcharting/Window 124

Software Publishing
Harvard Geographics 265
Harvard Graphics 3.0 399

WordPerfect Corporation
DrawPerfect 1.1 265

Z-Soft
PC Paintbrush IV Plus 109
Publisher's Paintbrush 298

Zenographics, Inc.
Pixie 2.0 164

- All major credit cards accepted. No surcharge.
- Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. If we must ship a partial order, freight is not charged on back order (USA only)
- Most personal and company checks received by mail will clear immediately. All checks or purchase orders must have a phone number and contact person listed in order to be processed
- C.O.D. orders are accepted. Limit $1,000 per order. Cashier's check or money order only. Add $5.00 per C.O.D. order (USA only)
- Educational, government and corporate purchase orders are accepted
- All U.S. shipments insured at no extra charge
- No sales tax, except for Washington State residents (add 8.2%)
- Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. All specials and promotions are limited to available stock. Please call for current prices.
- All products covered by 120 day limited warranty.
- Shipping is $6 per order. We ship via Airborne Express Overnight service. (Some rural areas require an extra day for delivery)
- Monitors are assessed an additional shipping charge. $25.00 for Full Page, $50.00 for Two Page. UPS Rates are also available upon request.
- Orders placed by 9pm ET (6pm PT) weekdays for "in stock" items will ship that day for overnight delivery (barring system failure, etc.)
- APO/FPO/PO box orders are shipped first class U.S. Mail
- **Defective software will be replaced immediately, and hardware will be repaired or replaced at our discretion.**
- **A Return Authorization Number is required for any product returned. Customer Service Hotline: 1-800-258-8088. Please call weekdays from 6am to 6pm PT, 9am-11pm ET.**

PC Zone 18005 NE 68th St, Suite A110 Redmond, WA 98052
International: 206-883-3088 • FAX: 206-881-3421

CALL NOW • 1-800-258-8088 • OPEN 24 HOURS

MAP_REAL()

```
void far *map_real(void far *rmode_ptr, unsigned long nbytes)
{
    unsigned long base, limit;
    unsigned short sel;

    _asm mov sel, ds
    // sel starts off as copy of our DS: read/write data
    if ((sel = AllocSelector(sel)) == 0)
        return 0;

    base = (((DWORD) FP_SEG(rmode_ptr)) << 4) + FP_OFF(rmode_ptr);
    limit = nbytes - 1;

    SetSelectorBase(sel, base);
    SetSelectorLimit(sel, limit);

    return MK_FP(sel, 0);
}
```

Figure 10: The map_real() function is here implemented with the undocumented SetSelectorBase/Limit Windows API functions.

ier than simply declaring them, as we did with undocumented Windows functions.

The easiest way to access the Windows selectors is to use runtime dynamic linking. The usual form of dynamic linking isn't all that dynamic: It occurs when Windows loads a program into memory. With runtime dynamic linking, however, the program can do its own linking while running. To get a callable pointer to a function in a DLL or to access a variable in a DLL, a program need only know the ASCIIZ name of the DLL and of the item it wants to access. It passes the module name to a function such as LoadLibrary() or GetModuleHandle(), and the function name to GetProcAddress(). (Again, note how Windows uses ASCII strings, not just magic numbers.) When linking to variables rather than functions, we still use GetProcAddress(); the LOWORD() macro extracts the relevant portion.

A brief demonstration of how a C program would use one of the Windows selectors in order to read the machine's model value at absolute memory location FFFFEh (most 386-based AT-style clones have a model value of FCh), is shown in Figure 11.

Using the undocumented _ _0000H selector to access the first 64K of memory works in the same way. The following gives a protected-mode program access to the disk parameter table, which is at location 522h:

```
WORD _ _0000H =
        GET_SEL("_ _0000H");
DISK PARAM far *tbl =
        MK_FP(_ _0000H, 0x522);
```

Since the Windows selectors can be used in an MK FP() macro, you can see that these selectors can be used instead of the segment value that would be used in real mode (_ _F000H instead of 0xF000, for example). Likewise, they can often be used instead of the map_real() function we just built.

Given the existence of these hard-wired selectors and the fact that they can be called from a C program, why would anyone use the Set/GetSelectorBase/Limit functions? First of all, a program may not know to which addresses it needs access until runtime. Second, the Windows selectors, even if we include the incredibly useful but undocumented _ _0000H selector, leave a large area of memory inaccessible: 01000h to A0000h, plus all of extended memory (that is, absolute locations over 1MB). To access anything in this area (a buffer located within a real-mode TSR, for example), you would need something like our map_real() function, which uses SetSelectorBase/Limit.

On the other hand, there's a real reason why you might possibly want to stay away from the Get/SetSelectorBase/Limit functions, at least in Windows 3.0: Their implementation makes these functions potentially very dangerous, because no matter what selector value you actually pass in, the 3.0 KERNEL automatically assumes that the selector is in the LDT. There is no validity checking, and there is no provision against the possibility that you may have (probably mistakenly) passed in a GDT selector such as 40h. The 3.0 KERNEL does *not* use DPMI to implement these calls; instead, it directly hits the LDT. In Windows 3.1, however, these functions have been reimplemented in a safer fashion, using the underlying DPMI calls.

NEXT ISSUE

Part 2 of this article will take up such issues as whether it's safe to use undocumented functions, how to use them safely, and why they're undocumented in the first place. We'll also discuss such Windows API functions as Set/GetInternalWindowPos, IsWinOldApTask, Set/KillSystemTimer, GetExePtr, Get/SetTaskQueue, PrestoChangoSelector, GlobalMasterHandle, RegisterPtrace and WinDebug. Don't bother looking for any of these in your Windows API reference manual: They're not listed. ■

_ _F000H SELECTOR

```
#define GET_SEL(name) \
   ((WORD) (LOWORD(GetProcAddress(GetModuleHandle("KERNEL"), name))))

// ...
unsigned char far *fp;
WORD __F000H;
unsigned char model;

__F000H = GET_SEL("__F000H");
fp = MK_FP(__F000H, 0);
model = fp[0xFFFE];
```

Figure 11: The _ _F000H selector is used here in a C program to check for the machine's model number at an absolute memory address.

Andrew Schulman is a writer and engineer at Phar Lap Software (Cambridge, Mass.). He edited Undocumented DOS *(Addison-Wesley, 1990), and is coauthor of the forthcoming book* Undocumented Windows *(to be published by Addison-Wesley in 1992), from which this article is adapted.*

by
Charles Petzold

Environments

MCI Command Strings: The Easy Multimedia Interface

I began this series on waveform audio support in the Multimedia Extensions to Windows by discussing the low-level application program interface (API), which consists of functions beginning with the prefix wave. In the last issue, I started to explore the alternative high-level Media Control Interface (MCI) by looking at the mciSendCommand function. This function uses command messages and data structures to pass information to (and obtain information from) many different types of multimedia devices.

MCI also includes a text-based interface that lets you use relatively simple MCI command strings to control multimedia hardware. The text-based interface was originally designed for scripting languages that have better string-handling support than data structure support. But it turns out that these command strings make it very easy to work with the multimedia hardware interactively, and, needless to say, there's no better way to learn how to use MCI.

Two functions are provided for using the MCI text-based interface. The most versatile is mciSendString:

```
dwError = mciSendString
  (szCommand, szReturn, wLength,
  hwndCallback) ;
```

The first parameter is the MCI command string. Because some commands deliver text information back to the program, the second parameter points to a text buffer to receive this information. The third parameter is the length of this buffer. The last parameter is a handle to a window to receive notification messages (which I discussed in the last issue).

The mciSendString function returns zero if the function is successful or an error code if it's not. You can pass this error code to mciGetErrorString to get a text string that describes the error.

If you're not concerned with getting information back from the device, you don't want to deal with notification messages, and you'd like MCI itself to report errors to the user with message boxes, there's a very simple alternative function called mciExecute:

```
bSuccess = mciExecute
  (szCommand) ;
```

The only parameter is the MCI command string. The function returns a BOOL value—nonzero if the function is successful, zero if not. Basically, mciExecute is functionally equivalent to calling the mciSendString function with NULL or zero for the last three parameters, and then mciGetErrorString and MessageBox if an error occurs.

When you begin to explore the message-based and text-based interfaces to MCI, you'll find that they correspond very closely. It's easy to guess that MCI translates the command strings into the corresponding command messages and data structures. Obviously, I can't show you the complete syntax of all MCI command strings, but I'll show you enough to get you started.

- MCI includes a text-based interface that lets you use relatively simple command strings to control multimedia hardware, making it very easy to work with the hardware interactively.

EXPLORING MCI WITH MCITEST

The best tool for exploring the text-based version of MCI is the MCITEST program included with the Multimedia Developers Kit (MDK) and shown running under Multimedia Windows in Figure 1.

The easiest way to use this program is to type individual MCI commands in the main window. MCITEST uses mciSendString to execute these strings. If the command returns information, the information is displayed in the MCI Output window. The Error window shows any errors as reported by the mciGetErrorString function.

MCI command strings generally take the form

```
command device [arguments]
```

The *command* part of this string is a reserved word recognized by the MCI device driver. In this column, I'll be using the following MCI commands: open, play, pause, record, stop, status, and close. Some MCI commands are recognized by all devices while others are associated with particular devices.

The *device* part of the command string is either a device name, a filename, or an alias. You use a device name for devices that don't require disk files to record or play, such as CD-ROM drives playing music CDs in audio mode and videodisk players. If you have one CD-ROM drive, the device name is `cdaudio`. If you have two, the device names are `cdaudio1` and `cdaudio2`. These names are listed in the [mci] section of SYSTEM.INI. For example, here's what the [mci] section in

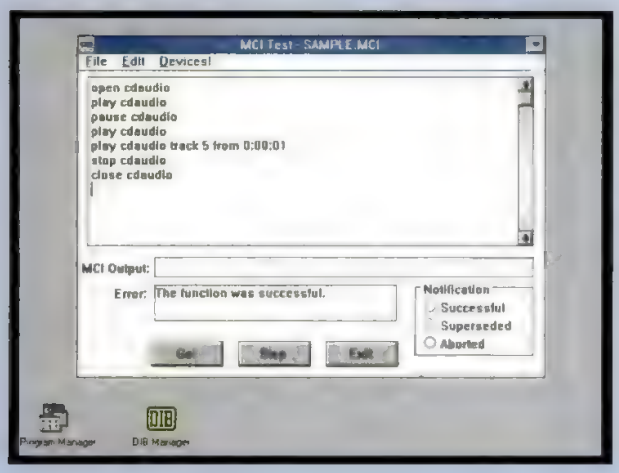


Figure 1: The MCITEST program included with the Multimedia Developers Kit is the best tool for exploring the text-based version of MCI.

my SYSTEM.INI file looks like:

```
[mci]
cdaudio=mcicda.drv
waveaudio=mciwave.drv
graphic=mcimmp.drv
sequencer=mciseq.drv
videodisc=mcipionr.drv
```

Each device name is followed by an equal sign and the MCI driver for the device. You can get a list of all MCI device names by calling GetPrivateProfileString with `mci` as the first parameter, NULL as the second parameter, and SYSTEM.INI as the last parameter.

For devices that use files (such as the waveform audio hardware or the MIDI synthesizer hardware) the device part of the MCI command string is a filename. Generally, you use a filename with a standard extension so the MCI driver knows what hardware you want to use. These standard extensions are listed in the WIN .INI file, like this:

```
[mci extensions]
wav=waveaudio
mid=sequencer
rmi=sequencer
mmm=graphic
```

The device name follows the filename extension.

To avoid repeating the device name or filename in every MCI command string that uses a particular device, you can specify an "alias" when you open the device. This alias is simply any text string you choose. You can then use the alias in subsequent MCI command strings.

CONTROLLING CD-ROM AUDIO

Let's begin experimenting with MCI command strings by taking control of the CD-ROM drive and playing an audio CD. This is a good place to begin, because the command strings are quite simple *and* you get to listen to some music. Make sure the audio output of your CD-ROM drive is connected to speakers or a headphone, pop in an audio compact disk (for example, Bruce Springsteen's *Born to Run*), bring up MCITEST, type in the following command:

```
open cdaudio
```

and press Enter. Open is an MCI command and `cdaudio` is a device name that MCI recognizes as the CD-ROM drive. (I'm assuming you have only one CD-ROM drive on your system.)

Now enter the command

```
play cdaudio
```

The CD will begin playing "Thunder Road," the first cut on the album. You can pause the CD by entering

```
pause cdaudio
```

and resume playing with

```
play cdaudio
```

Now try this command:

```
play cdaudio track 5 from 0:00:01
```

This instructs MCI to begin playing the fifth track on the album (which is the title song) from the beginning. The time format is in minutes, seconds, and frames, but it can be changed to milliseconds if you prefer.

Now let's try some status commands. You can enter these while the music is playing. If you enter this one

```
status cdaudio number of tracks
```

the MCI Output window in MCITEST will report the number of tracks on the CD (in this case, the text string "8"). This command

```
status cdaudio track 5 length
```

tells you the length of track 5, which is the text string "4:30:67"—4 minutes, 30 seconds, and 67 frames. You can obtain the current position from the beginning of the CD with the command

```
status cdaudio position
```

or from the beginning of the track with

BRUCE&ME.MCI — COMPLETE LISTING

```
open cdaudio
open bruce&me.wav type waveaudio alias song
record song
play cdaudio track 5 from 0:00:01 to 4:30:67 wait
stop song
save song
close song
stop cdaudio
close cdaudio
open bruce&me.wav type waveaudio alias song
play song wait
stop song
close song
```

Figure 2: This ASCII command script lets you record a duet with Bruce Springsteen.

RECORD3.MSC COMPLETE LISTING

```
#-----------------------------------------
# RECORD3.MSC make file for Microsoft C 6.0
#-----------------------------------------

record3.exe : record3.obj record3.def record3.res
     link record3,, NUL, /nod slibcew libw win87em mmsystem, record3
     rc -t record3.res

record3.obj : record3.c record3.h
     cl -c -G2sw -Ow -W3 -Zp record3.c

record3.res : record3.rc record3.h
     rc -r record3.rc
```

Figure 3: This is a Make file for the Microsoft C 6.0 Compiler and the Windows Software Development Kit.

this one:

```
status cdaudio position in track
```

When you're finished playing around with these commands, you can stop the CD by entering

```
stop cdaudio
```

and then close the device:

```
close cdaudio
```

If you don't stop the CD-ROM device before closing it, the CD will continue to play.

Obviously, it would be fairly easy to create a CD player program to play audio CDs from the comfort of your own computer keyboard. However, something even more interesting also becomes possible: If your program knows the time positions of key parts of the music, it can synchronize on-screen graphics with the CD. This feature is excellent for music instruction or for creating your own graphical music videos.

A DUET WITH BRUCE

Don't remove the *Born to Run* album from your CD player just yet, because we're going to do something a little bit silly with it. We're going to create a little MCI command script that controls both the CD-ROM drive and the waveform audio hardware so that you can record a duet with The Boss. You'll need about 3MB of hard disk space for this exercise.

Type the lines shown in Figure 2 into an ASCII text file with the name BRUCE&ME.MCI. Run the MCITEST program under Multimedia Windows and use the File Open command to load the BRUCE&ME.MCI command script into the program. Press the Go button. Within a couple of seconds, the "Born to Run" track should begin to play. Hold the microphone close to your speakers and sing along. The duet will be recorded on your hard disk in a waveform audio file with the name BRUCE&ME.WAV. When the song is over, the duet will be played back.

Of course, this won't sound all that great. For proper recording you'd really need to run the microphone and CD-ROM audio output into a sound mixer, and then run the output from the mixer directly into the waveform audio input jack. It would also help to have a high sampling rate and sample size, but that, of course, would create a larger sound file.

However, these are what we commonly refer to as "hardware problems," and that's really beside the point. The interesting aspect of this exercise is the software part—the fact we can carry off this minor feat with a 13-line MCI script. I find that pretty amazing.

THE MCI SCRIPT ANALYZED

So let's examine this MCI script and see how it works. The first line opens the CD-ROM drive for audio output, as shown earlier:

```
open cdaudio
```

The next line opens waveform audio hardware:

```
open bruce&me.wav type waveaudio
 alias song
```

The .WAV extension on the filename indicates waveform audio hardware. Just to make this very clear, I've added the option `type waveaudio`. I've also assigned an alias to this device, the word *song*. This alias is used as the device in subsequent MCI commands for the waveform audio hardware.

Next is a command to start recording waveform audio input:

```
record song
```

and then a command to begin playing the "Born to Run" track:

```
play cdaudio track 5 from 0:00:01
 to 4:30:67 wait
```

I've included both the `from` and `to` keywords to make sure we include only this cut. The `wait` keyword prevents this command (or rather, the mciSendString function call that MCITEST uses to execute this string) from returning until "Born to Run" is finished playing on the CD-ROM drive. Because Windows is nonpreemptive, you won't be able to do anything else during these 4½ minutes.

The next three commands in the script stop recording, save the results to the file

RECORD3.BCP COMPLETE LISTING

```
#-----------------------------------------
# RECORD3.BCP make file for Borland C++ 2.0
#-----------------------------------------

record3.exe : record3.obj record3.def record3.res
     tlink /c /n /Tw /Lc:\borlandc\lib c0ws record3, record3, NUL, \
           /nod cwins cs import maths mmsystem, record3
     rc -t record3.res

record3.obj : record3.c record3.h
     bcc -c -w-par -W -2 record3.c

record3.res : record3.rc record3.h
     rc -r -ic:\borlandc\include record3.rc
```

Figure 4: Use this Make file with the Borland C++ 2.0 Compiler.

BRUCE&ME.WAV, and close waveform audio hardware:

```
stop song
save song
close song
```

Then the CD-ROM drive is stopped and closed:

```
stop cdaudio
close cdaudio
```

Now we're ready to play back the duet. The waveform audio hardware is opened as before, with the newly created file:

```
open brucesme.wav type waveaudio
alias song
```

The next command in the script plays the waveform audio file and then waits until it's complete:

```
play song wait
```

After it's done, the waveform audio hardware is stopped and closed:

```
stop song
close song
```

When you run an MCI script in MCITEST using the Go button, you need to include the `wait` keyword in the `play` strings, as in the two here. Otherwise, the mciSendString function call would return as soon as playing began, and the next command (a `stop` in both cases) would then be executed, halting the play operation almost immediately.

THE RECORD PROGRAM AGAIN

In the last two issues, I showed a digital sound recorder program. RECORD1 used the low-level waveform audio API and RECORD2 used the message-and-structure form of MCI. Now it's time to take

RECORD3.C — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
/*-----------------------------------------------------------
   RECORD3.C -- Multimedia Windows Waveform Audio Recorder
                (c) Charles Petzold, 1991
  -----------------------------------------------------------*/

#include <windows.h>
#include <mmsystem.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include "record3.h"

BOOL FAR PASCAL DlgProc (HWND, WORD, WORD, LONG) ;

static char szAppName [] = "Record3" ;

int PASCAL WinMain (HANDLE hInstance, HANDLE hPrevInstance,
                    LPSTR lpszCmdLine, int nCmdShow)
     {
     FARPROC lpDlgProc ;

     lpDlgProc = MakeProcInstance (DlgProc, hInstance) ;
     DialogBox (hInstance, szAppName, NULL, lpDlgProc) ;
     FreeProcInstance (lpDlgProc) ;

     return 0 ;
     }

BOOL FAR PASCAL DlgProc (HWND hwnd, WORD message, WORD wParam, LONG lParam)
     {
     static BOOL bRecording, bPlaying, bPaused ;

     switch (message)
          {
          case WM_COMMAND:
               switch (wParam)
                    {
                    case ID_RECORD_BEG:
                                        // Delete Existing Waveform File

                         remove ("record3.wav") ;

                                        // Open Waveform Audio and Record

                         if (!mciExecute ("open record3.wav alias mysound"))
                              return TRUE ;

                         mciExecute ("record mysound") ;

                                        // Change Enabled Buttons

                         EnableWindow (GetDlgItem (hwnd, ID_RECORD_BEG), FALSE);
                         EnableWindow (GetDlgItem (hwnd, ID_RECORD_END), TRUE) ;
                         EnableWindow (GetDlgItem (hwnd, ID_PLAY_BEG),   FALSE);
                         EnableWindow (GetDlgItem (hwnd, ID_PLAY_PAUSE), FALSE);
                         EnableWindow (GetDlgItem (hwnd, ID_PLAY_END),   FALSE);
                         SetFocus (GetDlgItem (hwnd, ID_RECORD_END)) ;

                         bRecording = TRUE ;
                         return TRUE ;

                    case ID_RECORD_END:
                                        // Stop, Save, and Close Recording

                         mciExecute ("stop mysound") ;
                         mciExecute ("save mysound") ;
                         mciExecute ("close mysound") ;

                                        // Change Enabled Buttons

                         EnableWindow (GetDlgItem (hwnd, ID_RECORD_BEG), TRUE) ;
                         EnableWindow (GetDlgItem (hwnd, ID_RECORD_END), FALSE);
                         EnableWindow (GetDlgItem (hwnd, ID_PLAY_BEG),   TRUE) ;
                         EnableWindow (GetDlgItem (hwnd, ID_PLAY_PAUSE), FALSE);
                         EnableWindow (GetDlgItem (hwnd, ID_PLAY_END),   FALSE);
                         SetFocus (GetDlgItem (hwnd, ID_PLAY_BEG)) ;

                         bRecording = FALSE ;
                         return TRUE ;

                    case ID_PLAY_BEG:
                                        // Open Waveform Audio and Play

                         if (!mciExecute ("open record3.wav alias mysound"))
                              return TRUE ;

                         mciExecute ("play mysound") ;

                                        // Change Enabled Buttons

                         EnableWindow (GetDlgItem (hwnd, ID_RECORD_BEG), FALSE);
                         EnableWindow (GetDlgItem (hwnd, ID_RECORD_END), FALSE);
                         EnableWindow (GetDlgItem (hwnd, ID_PLAY_BEG),   FALSE);
                         EnableWindow (GetDlgItem (hwnd, ID_PLAY_PAUSE), TRUE) ;
                         EnableWindow (GetDlgItem (hwnd, ID_PLAY_END),   TRUE) ;
                         SetFocus (GetDlgItem (hwnd, ID_PLAY_END)) ;

                         bPlaying = TRUE ;
                         return TRUE ;

                    case ID_PLAY_PAUSE:
                         if (!bPaused)
                                        // Pause the Play
                              {
                              mciExecute ("pause mysound") ;
                              SetDlgItemText (hwnd, ID_PLAY_PAUSE, "Resume") ;
                              bPaused = TRUE ;
                              }
                         else
                                        // Begin Playing Again
                              {
                              mciExecute ("play mysound") ;
                              SetDlgItemText (hwnd, ID_PLAY_PAUSE, "Pause") ;
                              bPaused = FALSE ;
                              }
                         return TRUE ;

                    case ID_PLAY_END:
                                        // Stop and Close

                         mciExecute ("stop mysound") ;
                         mciExecute ("close mysound") ;

                                        // Change Enabled Buttons

                         EnableWindow (GetDlgItem (hwnd, ID_RECORD_BEG), TRUE) ;
                         EnableWindow (GetDlgItem (hwnd, ID_RECORD_END), FALSE);
                         EnableWindow (GetDlgItem (hwnd, ID_PLAY_BEG),   TRUE) ;
                         EnableWindow (GetDlgItem (hwnd, ID_PLAY_PAUSE), FALSE);
                         EnableWindow (GetDlgItem (hwnd, ID_PLAY_END),   FALSE);
                         SetFocus (GetDlgItem (hwnd, ID_PLAY_BEG)) ;

                         bPlaying = FALSE ;
                         bPaused  = FALSE ;
                         return TRUE ;
                    }
               break ;

          case WM_SYSCOMMAND:
               switch (wParam)
                    {
                    case SC_CLOSE:
                         if (bRecording)
                              SendMessage (hwnd, WM_COMMAND, ID_RECORD_END, 0L);

                         if (bPlaying)
                              SendMessage (hwnd, WM_COMMAND, ID_PLAY_END, 0L) ;

                         EndDialog (hwnd, 0) ;
                         return TRUE ;
                    }
               break ;
          }
     return FALSE ;
     }
```

Figure 5: This listing contains all the C source code for the program.

a look at RECORD3, which simplifies the program considerably by using the string-based form of MCI and the mciExecute function. The files for the RECORD3 program are shown in Figures 3 through 8.

As usual, if you're using Microsoft C 6.0 and the Windows Software Development Kit, you can create RECORD3.EXE by executing

```
NMAKE RECORD3.MSC
```

If you're using the Borland C++ 2.0 Compiler, execute the command

```
MAKE -fRECORD3.BCP
```

In either case, you must also have the Multimedia Developers Kit installed. If you're using the Borland compiler, the MDK should be installed in the same directory as the compiler. You can also download the source code files and the RECORD3.EXE executable from PC MagNet.

RECORD3 is so straightforward and clear that it hardly makes sense to discuss the program in detail. When opening the waveform audio device (during the WM_COMMAND messages when wParam is ID_RECORD_BEG or ID_PLAY_BEG), all that is specified is a filename and the alias `mysound`. The program checks the return value of mciExecute to make sure the device was opened. If the open operation fails, by the time mciExecute returns, a message box has already been displayed to the user reporting the problem. All the other MCI commands are simply `record`, `play`, `pause`, `stop`, `save`, and `close` followed by the alias name.

ANOTHER APPROACH

Compared with RECORD2, RECORD3 has one deficiency: When a particular waveform file is played, the program cannot detect when the file has been completed. Therefore, the buttons don't automatically change state. You must manually press the End button so the program knows that it's ready to record or play again.

RECORD3.H — COMPLETE LISTING

```
/*-----------------------
  RECORD3.H header file
 -----------------------*/

#define ID_RECORD_BEG     10
#define ID_RECORD_END     11
#define ID_PLAY_BEG       12
#define ID_PLAY_PAUSE     13
#define ID_PLAY_END       14
```

Figure 8: This header file defines constants used in both the C code and resource script.

This deficiency is a direct result of using mciExecute rather than mciSendString. The mciExecute function can't perform notifications because it has no handle to a window to which it can send the notification message. You can correct the problem by using mciSendString rather than mciExecute for the send and record commands, setting the second parameter of mciSendString to NULL and the third to 0, and specifying the program's window handle as the last parameter. Also, when using the `send` and `record` commands, include the keyword `notify` after the alias name. If you do this, you'll receive an MM_MCINOTIFY message when playback of a waveform file has completed, or when you run out of hard disk space during a record operation. You should process this message exactly as shown in RECORD2.

If you want, you can freely mix mciSendString, mciExecute, and mciSendCommand calls in the same program. I've spoken of the different "forms" of MCI, but they are really all the same interface. The mciExecute function translates into mciSendString and mciGetErrorString calls, and mciSendString translates into mciSendCommand calls.

So, if you spend a lot of time in MCITEST experimenting with different devices, operations, and options, you'll get a very full understanding of MCI and you'll be able to use it in either form. The multimedia folks at Microsoft encourage the use of MCI rather than the low-level interface for controlling waveform audio and the MIDI synthesizer hardware.

In the next installment of this column I'll wrap up this series on waveform audio with a discussion of the waveform file format and two very simple functions for playing (but not recording) waveform audio—sndPlaySound and a variation of MessageBeep, a function that's been in Windows since Version 1.0. And then we'll attack MIDI! ■

RECORD3.RC — COMPLETE LISTING

```
/*----------------------------
  RECORD3.RC resource script
 ----------------------------*/

#include <windows.h>
#include "record3.h"

Record3 DIALOG 32768, 0, 152, 52
     STYLE WS_OVERLAPPED | WS_CAPTION | WS_SYSMENU | WS_MINIMIZEBOX | WS_VISIBLE
     CAPTION "Waveform Audio Recorder"
     {
     DEFPUSHBUTTON "Record"  ID_RECORD_BEG,  28,  8, 40, 14
     PUSHBUTTON    "End"     ID_RECORD_END,  76,  8, 40, 14, WS_DISABLED

     PUSHBUTTON    "Play"    ID_PLAY_BEG,     8, 30, 40, 14, WS_DISABLED
     PUSHBUTTON    "Pause"   ID_PLAY_PAUSE,  56, 30, 40, 14, WS_DISABLED
     PUSHBUTTON    "End"     ID_PLAY_END,   104, 30, 40, 14, WS_DISABLED
     }
```

Figure 6: Here's the resource script with the definition of the program's window.

RECORD3.DEF — COMPLETE LISTING

```
;-----------------------------------
; RECORD3.DEF module definition file
;-----------------------------------

NAME            RECORD3

DESCRIPTION     'Waveform Audio Recorder (c) Charles Petzold, 1991'
EXETYPE         WINDOWS
STUB            'WINSTUB.EXE'
CODE            PRELOAD MOVEABLE DISCARDABLE
DATA            PRELOAD MOVEABLE MULTIPLE
HEAPSIZE        1024
STACKSIZE       8192
EXPORTS         DlgProc
```

Figure 7: Here's the program's module definition file.

PC MAGAZINE Guide To

NOTEBOOKS & LAPTOPS

Everything You Need To Know For Computing On The Go

"This book is the perfect accompaniment to anyone who owns a laptop as well as anyone considering the purchase of a laptop. Howard masterfully leaves no stone unturned, no fact ignored."

John C. Dvorak

I can't read the #@%& screen. What can I do about it?*

We've included a disk with 18 utilities. One highlights the cursor and the line you are working on.

Is there a best seat to ask for if I want to use my laptop on a commercial flight?

Yes, and we'll tell you what it is.

How can I connect my laptop to a phone in a hotel room that has no visible connectors?

Glad you asked. We'll show you twelve ways.

How can I use my laptop for making live presentations?

We'll show you how to do it -- and save you the expense of making slides.

Is there a normal discount I can expect when I buy my laptop?

Certainly, but we'll tell you how to do better than normal.

WHICH LAPTOP IS BEST FOR YOU?

First the good news. There's a notebook or laptop out there for you. The bad news is that it's not going to be easy to figure out which one it is. ***PC Magazine Guide to Notebook and Laptop Computers*** can help you make the best buy – the right notebook or laptop at the best price – or it can help you put the one you're using to work in dozens of different ways.

Bill Howard, executive editor of PC Magazine, helps you choose and use the systems and software that will work best for you – on a plane, in a hotel, or hooked to your desktop. He tells you where to look, what to do and how to do it.

INFORMATION SOLUTIONS

Notebook and laptop computing is full of challenges – from dealing with foreign electrical currents to trying to pare down applications to fit the disk. ***PC Magazine Guide to Notebook and Laptop Computers*** gives you the information and software utilities to deal with them. The companion disks are packed with notebook and laptop utilities for file transfer and file management, remote communications, DOS enhancement, and screen enhancement to help make your on-the-go computing even more productive.

LAPTOP GURU

You might expect the most comprehensive book on notebook and laptop computers to be authored by PC Magazine executive editor Bill Howard.

He's a longtime laptop user and has written extensively on the subject. His articles have won consecutive first-place honors in the annual Computer Press Association Awards. His column "Abort, Retry, Fail?" appears regularly in PC Magazine.

CPA

only **$29.95**

ZIFF-DAVIS ZD PRESS

For more information or for the location of the ZD Press bookseller nearest you, call

800/688-0448

CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Ray Duncan

Power Programming

Adding a Pen to Windows: A Look at The Pen Windows API

In last issue's Power Programming column, we looked briefly at the two major software platforms that seem most likely to be dominant on the new pen computers: GO Corp.'s PenPoint, and Microsoft's Windows for Pen Computing, colloquially known as Pen Windows. As you'll recall, a pen computer is characterized by an integrated display and stylus-oriented entry device and does not depend on a traditional keyboard (it may not even support one!). The operating systems for pen computers must therefore support the translation of handwritten characters into text, the recognition of gestures (stereotyped movements for editing and navigation), and inking (tracking a stylus on the display and turning on pixels under the point as though the user were writing on paper).

Here, we'll examine Pen Windows in more detail. Pen Windows is not really a distinct product from Windows (although it may be marketed as one), but can be thought of as being everything that is in ordinary Windows plus an assortment of pen-specific dynamic link libraries (DLLs) and device drivers. Application programs that run on Pen Windows fall into one of three groups:

- *Pen-oblivious* applications, which know nothing of special Pen Windows capabilities (that is, off-the-shelf Windows applications);
- *Pen-aware* applications, which test for the presence of Pen Windows and modify their user interface accordingly (Microsoft calls these *pen-enhanced*); and
- *Pen-centric* applications, which require Pen Windows and will not run on a baseline Microsoft Windows system.

Pen-oblivious programs are supported by Pen Windows partly by mouse emulation and partly via an "applet" called PenPal. The mouse emulation basically works by converting selected pen events to mouse events. The user can launch programs, move or resize windows, pick items from pop-up menus, and select radio buttons or check boxes by tapping or dragging the stylus on those objects just as he would a mouse. PenPal is a small utility that floats on the desktop alongside the pen-oblivious application, intercepts pen input and translates it into characters, and then feeds the characters to the application exactly as though they were coming from the keyboard. PenPal also has a pop-up graphical keyboard that allows the user to "type" by tapping the pen directly on images of the desired keys.

> ■ Pen Windows is not a product distinct from Windows; it is everything that is in ordinary Windows plus an assortment of pen-specific dynamic link libraries (DLLs) and device drivers.

PenPal is a clever accessory, but it's totally inadequate for any kind of serious work under Pen Windows. For example, no user in his or her right mind would try to create even the shortest of memos with it. So the question becomes: Do you believe that pen computers will be an important product category with rapidly accelerating sales, or is the computer trade press merely whipping itself into a frenzy over a technically interesting product category with limited applications and a poorly defined future?

Guessing wrong (in either direction) can be a hideously expensive mistake, as companies who made early entries into the OS/2 or CD-ROM markets or late entries into the Windows market found out. If you believe that pen computers will find rapid acceptance, you can hedge your bets by making your software pen-aware. Or you can play for much bigger stakes, rewriting your application for pen-centricity and seizing the opportunity to outdo the pen-aware or pen-oblivious competition and set new standards.

WHAT'S NEW IN PEN WINDOWS

From the application programmer's point of view, Pen Windows consists of some 70 new API functions, about 10 new structures, a few new manifest constants and window messages, and a couple of new control types. The primitive building blocks of the system that provide its basic functionality—the pen driver that digitizes pen input and turns it into a stream of *x,y* coordinates, the display driver that supports inking, the recognition context (RC) manager, and the recognizer module that translates streams of *x,y* coordinates into symbols—are mercifully hidden beneath the API and can initially be ignored. (The recognizer module provided by Microsoft, named MARS.DLL, is replaceable, even on an application-by-application basis. However, only the most ambitious developers with extensive experience in pattern recognition, OCR, or maybe neural networks will want to delve into this area.)

The new Pen Windows API functions can be grouped into seven categories:

- Pen interface functions that add pen capabilities to an application. Most pen-

API FUNCTIONS USED BY PEN-AWARE APPLICATIONS

Function	Description
AtomicVirtualEvent	Blocks out physical events while posting virtual events.
BoundingRectFromPoints	Returns the bounding rectangle of an array of points.
CharacterToSymbol	Converts an ANSI string to a symbol value array.
CorrectWriting	Displays EDIT text window.
DPtoTP	Converts display coordinates to tablet coordinates.
EmulatePen	Emulates text I-beam. In general, applications should use ProcessWriting or HEDIT controls instead.
EnumSymbols	Enumerates strings of symbols from a symbol graph.
FirstSymbolFromGraph	Returns the array of symbols that is the most likely interpretation of a specific symbol graph.
GetGlobalRC	Gets current default settings for the specified recognition context.
GetInkProperties	Returns the current ink property values.
GetMessageExtraInfo	Windows 3.1 function used to extract extra information passed along with mouse event messages.
GetSymbolCount	Returns the number of possible strings that can be generated from the symbol graph.
GetSymbolMaxLength	Gets the length of the longest symbol string generated from the symbol graph.
InitRC	Initializes recognition context for the recognizer.
InstallRecognizer	Installs a specific recognizer.
PostVirtualKeyEvent	Sends a virtual key code event to Windows.
PostVirtualMouseEvent	Sends a virtual mouse event to Windows.
ProcessWriting	Runs high-level recognition services.
Recognize	Begins sampling pen data from the tablet and converts the input to recognized symbols.
RecognizeData	Converts pen data stored in a buffer to recognized symbols.
RegisterPenApp	Modifies the behavior of edit controls within an application to behave as HEDIT controls.
SetGlobalRC	Forces default settings for the specified recognition context.
SetInkProperties	Sets ink property values.
SetPenHook	Captures low-level pen events.
SetRecogHook	Installs or removes a recognition hook.
SymbolToCharacter	Converts an array of symbols to an ANSI string.
TPtoDP	Converts tablet coordinates to display coordinates.
TrainContext	Application entry point to TrainContextInternal.
TrainContextInternal	Informs the recognizer that the raw data input represents the symbol value results using contextual information.
TrainInk	Application entry point to TrainInkInternal.
TrainInkInternal	Informs the recognizer that the raw data input represents the symbol value in a context-free manner. The lowest level of training.
UnInstallRecognizer	Unloads the specified recognizer.

Figure 1: The pen interface group of API functions supported by Pen Windows. The functions in the other six pen API groups, which are not used by typical applications, are not listed.

aware applications use only the functions in this category (see Figure 1).

- Pen module functions that support pen-mode and mouse-mode events, data collection, and transformations of pen data. These are called by pen-centric applications, the recognizer, and the pen driver.
- Pen data functions that manipulate a structure used to pass data captured from a pen between applications or between an application and a recognizer.
- Custom recognizer functions, which are provided by a recognizer module for use by Pen Windows. Ordinarily, these are not called directly from an application.
- Pen driver functions (called by Pen Windows).
- Display driver functions (called by Pen Windows).
- Dictionary functions (called by the recognizer).

The two new edit controls supported by Pen Windows have the class names HEDIT and BEDIT. HEDIT controls are very similar to traditional Windows EDIT controls except that they accept handwritten input and editing gestures as well as the more conventional keyboard events. Essentially, recognition and translation of handwritten input in an HEDIT control takes place transparently. BEDIT controls are an entirely new class of control that looks like handwriting "combs" you often find on a subscription or registration card. Each "box" of the "comb" accepts and translates a single character. A BEDIT control is not as flexible as an HEDIT control, but it trades flexibility for increased accuracy. An application uses the familiar EM_xxxx and EN_xxxx messages to communicate with HEDIT and BEDIT controls, as well as a new message WM_HEDITCTL and a new class of notification messages that begin with the prefix HN_xxxx. The HEDIT and BEDIT controls can be seen in Figure 2.

CONVERTING APPLICATIONS

If you've got an existing, working Windows application and you want to make it pen-aware (but at the same time allow it to run under ordinary Windows), the first step is to carefully analyze its user interface and overhaul it wherever possible to eliminate edit fields in favor of radio buttons, check boxes, menus, lists, toolbars, and palettes. Although the recognizer in Pen Windows is fairly good, it is far from perfect, and any place you can eliminate the need for the recognizer

in your application's dialog boxes you will make the user's life easier. The next step is to check for the presence of Pen Windows in your application's startup code—typically in the routine InitInstance(), if your program is patterned after the Microsoft example programs—with a call to GetSystemMetrics() using the new parameter SM_PENWINDOWS. If the value of the function is nonzero, Pen Windows is running, and the returned value is the "Pen Windows module handle." If the value is zero, Pen Windows is not present, and your application should proceed using its normal keyboard and mouse look-and-feel.

Assuming that Pen Windows is running, the next step is for your application to call GetProcAddress() to retrieve the entry points for the RegisterPenApp() function and any other Pen Windows functions it intends to call. (We don't want to simply hard-wire calls to the Pen Windows-specific functions into the program because then it would refuse to load under normal Windows.) It should then call RegisterPenApp() to notify the system that it is pen-aware before creating any edit controls. This has the immediate effect that all edit controls in the application (including those in combo boxes) will automatically be converted to HEDIT controls by the system. At this point, the application can also install a custom recognizer if it needs to with the InstallRecognizer() function, making sure to remove it from the system before termination by calling UnInstallRecognizer().

For data entry applications consisting of simple forms and dialog boxes, the process we've just described might be a sufficient adaptation for Pen Windows. But for word processors and drawing/painting programs, it would be only the beginning. For example, you would need to divide your application's main window into pointing and writing areas. Pen Windows provides some fairly high-level functionality to help you along, though. When you detect a "pen down" condition within the writing area, you can call ProcessWriting(), which takes over and creates an invisible HEDIT window over the writing area. ProcessWriting() proceeds to trap all pen activity within the writing area, converts the writing to text, and then sends the characters to the current insertion point. Of course, your application can also control inking and recognition at a much lower level if it needs to.

In next issue's Power Programming column, we'll look at the source code for a simple Pen Windows application and see how these functions actually work.

ESSENTIALS FOR DEVELOPMENT

As I write this, in order to embark on Pen Windows development at all, you need to be a member of the Windows 3.1 beta test program, you need Microsoft C, Version 6.0, and you need three separate (but synchronized) packages of beta test software from Microsoft: the Windows 3.1 retail product, the Windows 3.1 Software Development Kit (SDK), and the Windows for Pen Computing Software Development Kit (Pen SDK). Each successive release of each of the three beta test packages has tended to break the other two, so you have to be very conservative about installing any new disks as they arrive from Microsoft until you have received a complete matching set of the three packages. Microsoft has not yet announced packaging plans or release dates for retail Windows, Version 3.1, the Windows 3.1 SDK, or the Pen SDK, but it does appear unlikely that any of the three will reach "golden master" status by the time this column is in print.

Turning our attention to hardware, you definitely want a very high-end machine if you are going to do Pen Windows software development (or any kind of Windows development for that matter). Windows itself and your application will typically run fine on a 16- or 20-MHz 386SX with sufficient memory, but the Microsoft development tools are real CPU hogs; there is no way that you can have too much horsepower under the hood when you are trying to get work done with the Microsoft C Compiler, Linker, Resource Compiler, CodeView, and especially the notorious Windows Help Compiler. The disk space requirements are awesome as well: MS-DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, the Windows SDK, the Pen Windows SDK, the C compiler with one or two of the memory models, and your favorite programming editor will take up most of a 40MB hard disk—even before you start to think about the disk space requirements of your own source code, network software, word processor (for creating your product's help files), and any other tools you may be fond of (such as source code control tools or the Borland Resource Toolkit).

Consequently, based on my own personal experience, I recommend a minimum configuration of a 33-MHz 386 with cache, Super VGA (800 by 600), 4MB of RAM, a 100MB hard disk, and a tape backup. A better but hardly extravagant platform would be an 486 machine with 8MB of RAM, Super VGA (1,024 by 768), a 200MB hard disk, and a Bernoulli drive for backup. If you are seriously contemplating the development of a pen-aware or pen-centric application, you will definitely need a integrated pen-input/display device to test it on. The pen-emulation mouse driver shipped by Microsoft with the Pen SDK can be viewed only as a temporizing measure while you are deciding on a true pen-input/display device. I don't recommend that you invest in a separate pen computer at this point for a few reasons: Pen computers will evolve

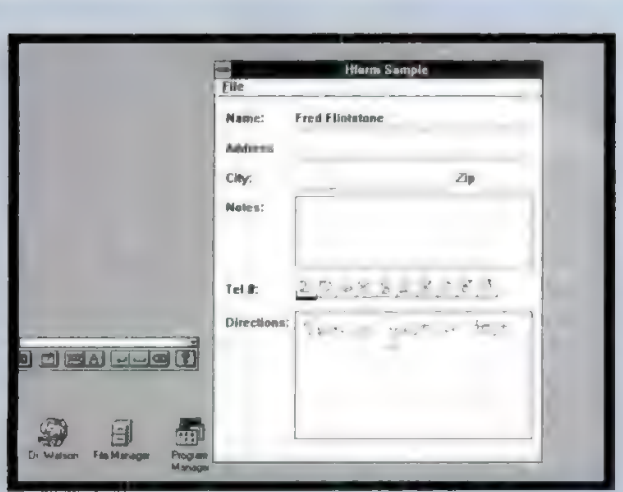


Figure 2: This sample application included in the Pen Windows SDK uses both HEDIT and BEDIT controls. The screen shot is monochrome VGA resolution, captured on the Wacom 648A.

rapidly over the next couple of years, their prices will fall, and introducing another computer into the situation means that you will constantly be transferring files back and forth between your development machine and your test machine. I also don't recommend purchasing old-fashioned digitizing tablets, even though they are relatively inexpensive; looking at the screen while writing somewhere else does not give you the true feel of a pen application. The Pen Windows SDK currently supports two integrated pen-input/display devices that can be hooked up to a conventional PC: the Wacom 648A and the Scriptel PenWriter 100.

Wacom and Scriptel were each kind enough to send us their products for evaluation. Both support monochrome graphics at VGA resolution and send their pen output to the computer via a COM port. The Wacom device has two advantages: It does not require a separate adapter card (the display's cable plugs directly into any standard VGA connector) and it has a non-tethered pen. The Scriptel device requires its own ISA adapter card (if you are a PS/2 user, you are out of luck) and it has a tethered pen. On the other hand, the Scriptel product is considerably less expensive (approximately $1,500, versus $3,050 for the Wacom tablet). Both products perform well and look good in graphics mode (but have very ugly fonts in text mode), and both have perfectly dreadful manuals (which, fortunately, you will never need to consult since you simply plug the tablets in and go to work).

For further information, you can contact the companies directly at: Wacom Inc., Attn.: Microsoft Windows Developer Support, W. 115 Century Rd., Paramus, NJ 07652; 201-368-1388, fax: 617-265-4722. Scriptel Corp., Attn.: Microsoft Windows Developer Support, 4145 Arlingate Plaza, Columbus, OH 43228; 614-276-8402, fax: 614-276-7615.

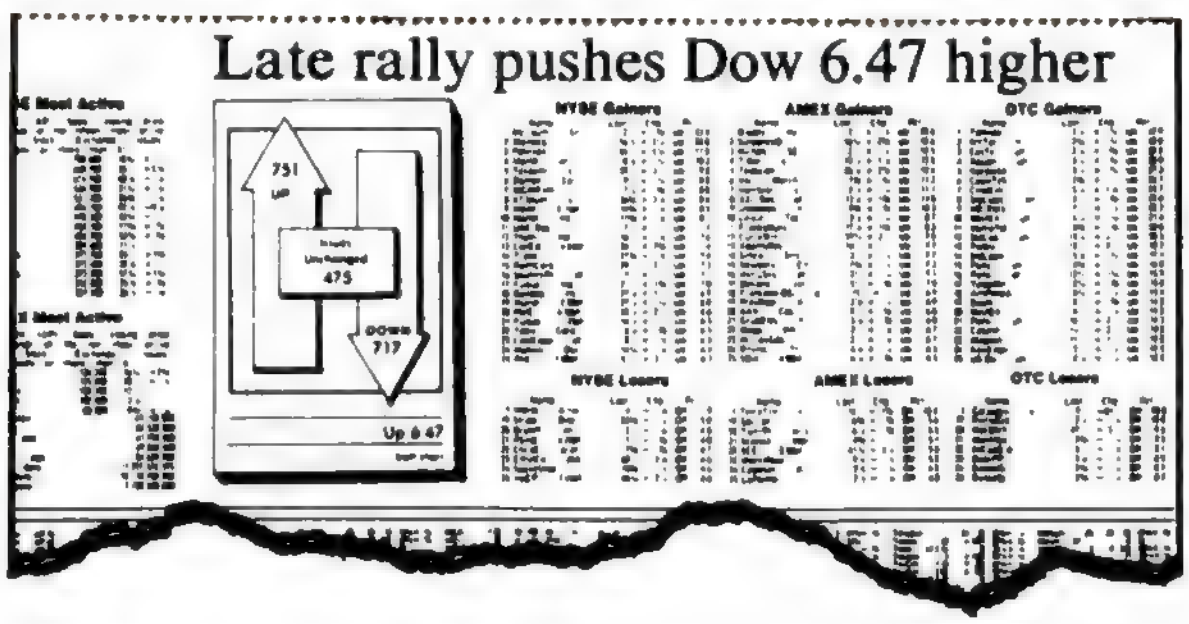
ADDITIONAL REFERENCE MATERIALS

If you need to get oriented to the pen computing sector in a hurry, and your company has deep pockets, you should consider purchasing *Pen Computing 1991, The Industry Guide* from Technologic Partners for $395. This guide comes packaged in a big hard box and has two parts: a softcover book and a set of folders. The book contains a survey of the industry by analysts at Technologic Partners, excerpts from the recent Pen Computing 1991 conference, contact information for companies and their executives, and some essays written by various pen computing gurus and promoters. The folders contain an alphabetically filed collection of "backgrounder" briefing sheets, product data sheets, and press releases from various companies involved in pen computing. You could probably find nearly all the information in *Pen Computing 1991* yourself at considerably less expense, given enough time, but it certainly is an efficient way to get started and the forecasts and essays are quite interesting. Technologic Partners is located at 419 Park Ave. South, # 500, New York, NY 10016; 212-696-9330, fax: 212-696-9793.

THE IN-BOX

Please send your questions, comments, and suggestions to me at any of the following electronic mail addresses:
PC MagNet: 72241,52
MCI Mail: rduncan
BIX: rduncan ■

Avoid capital gains tax.
Support the American Heart Association.



By supporting the American Heart Association you may:
- avoid capital gains tax on appreciated securities or other property
- reduce current and future income taxes
- provide a lifetime income for yourself or beneficiaries
- avoid probate and publicity
- maximize estate tax savings

It may pay you to inquire about the American Heart Association's Planned Giving Program.

Sometimes, it can be better to give than to receive.

This space provided as a public service.

by
Sal Ricciardi

Databases

PARADOX COLOR CODES

I often have trouble remembering the color codes used by PAL (Paradox Application Language). Other products, like *dBASE*, use mnemonics such as W/R to symbolize a white foreground on a red background. That's certainly easier to remember than 79, the *Paradox* equivalent. One way to get around this is to use a script that includes statements to assign the colors to variables, such as

```
BrtWhiteOnBlue = 31
```

Although this is easier to remember, setting up all the colors this way is a lot of work, and you'd still have to remember exactly what names you assigned to the colors.

I decided that a simple pop-up chart would be the best way to refresh my memory, and so the code in Figure 1 is what I came up with. I simply assign the routine to a key (I use Shift-F7) in my INIT script. I then hit that key whenever I want to see a pop-up chart of PAL color codes.

Con Foss
Mt. Vernon, Washington

- PARADOX COLOR CODES: A pop-up chart that helps you remember *Paradox*'s color codes.
- FIELDGET AND FIELDPUT: Three handy routines that use *Clipper*'s FIELDGET and FIELDPUT functions.

This certainly makes remembering those color codes a lot easier. The code shown in Figure 1 is customized to my environment. You'll want to change the two lines that contain

```
"X:\\PDOXPRIV\\Mylib"
```

to use a drive, directory, and library name of your own.

The COLOR script creates the two procedures ClrChrt and Box and places them in a procedure library named Mylib. Procedure libraries store *Paradox* procedures in a sort of precompiled format that can be executed much faster than standalone scripts. The ClrChrt procedure is the one that draws our color chart, while the Box procedure is a subroutine called by ClrChrt itself.

Whenever *Paradox* starts up, it looks for a script named INIT.SC in your current directory, or, if you're on a network, in your private directory. By binding the ClrChrt procedure to a keystroke combination in your INIT script, you can make ClrChrt available at all times from within *Paradox*.

COLOR.SC — COMPLETE LISTING

```
;*****************************************************************
; COLOR.SC                    Paradox procedure to pop-up a color chart
;*****************************************************************

CREATELIB "X:\\PDOXPRIV\\Mylib"              ; Create library

;-----------------------------------------------------------------
; ClrChrt()
; Paradox Procedure to draw a color/attrib chart
;-----------------------------------------------------------------
PROC CLOSED ClrChrt()
   USEVARS Autolib
   q = 0
   i = 0
   n = 0

   CANVAS OFF
   Box(4, 5, 21, 73, "[redacted]", 127, True)  ; Draw box for chart

   @ 5, 7
   FOR i FROM 0 to 15                          ; outer loop - does rows
      FOR n FROM 0 to 15                       ; inner loop - does columns
         STYLE ATTRIBUTE q                     ; set attribute (color)
                                     ; write attribute code in attribute color
         @ ROW(),COL() ?? FORMAT("W4,EX",q)

         q = q + 1                             ; increment attribute
      ENDFOR                                   ; loop inside
      @ROW() + 1, 7                            ; increment row
   ENDFOR                                      ; loop outside
   STYLE ATTRIBUTE 113
   @ 4, 29 ?? " Paradox Color Chart "

   CANVAS ON                                   ; display canvas
   n = GETCHAR()                               ; hold until user presses
                                               ; a key.
ENDPROC

;-----------------------------------------------------------------
```

```
; Box (TROW, TCOL, BROW, BCOL, char, color, shadow)
; Paradox procedure to draw a filled box with optional drop shadow.
;-----------------------------------------------------------------
PROC CLOSED Box (TROW, TCOL, BROW, BCOL, char, color, shadow)
   tlc      = SUBSTR(char, 1, 1)
   top      = SUBSTR(char, 2, 1)
   trc      = SUBSTR(char, 3, 1)
   side     = SUBSTR(char, 4, 1)
   blc      = SUBSTR(char, 5, 1)
   brc      = SUBSTR(char, 6, 1)
   fillchar = SUBSTR(char, 7, 1)

   wide    = BCOL - TCOL - 2
   high    = BROW - TROW - 1
   i       = 0

   IF shadow = TRUE THEN            ; Draw shadow or don't
      PAINTCANVAS ATTRIBUTE 8+7 TROW+1, TCOL+1, BROW+1, BCOL+1

   ENDIF

   STYLE ATTRIBUTE color            ; Set color as passed in 'color' parm

   ; Draw each box row as a string made up of the box chars
   ; and the fillchar. First, the top row, then a loop to do all
   ; the interim rows - and finally the bottom row.

   @TROW, TCOL ?? tlc + FILL(top,wide) + trc

   FOR i FROM 1 TO high
         @TROW + i, TCOL ?? side + FILL(fillchar,wide) + side
   ENDFOR

   @BROW, TCOL ?? blc + FILL(top, wide) + brc
ENDPROC

WRITELIB "X:\\PDOXPRIV\\Mylib" ClrChrt, Box
```

Figure 1: A procedure that displays a chart of the *Paradox* color codes.

INIT.SC — COMPLETE LISTING

```
;*********************************************************************
; INIT.SC
; Init script for Paradox.
;*********************************************************************
Autolib = "X:\\PDOXPRIV\\Mylib"
SETKEY -90 ClrChrt()                ; Set up Shift-F7 to call clrchrt()
```

Figure 2: An example INIT script that sets up the Mylib procedure library as an autoload library and binds the color chart procedure to the Shift-F7 key.

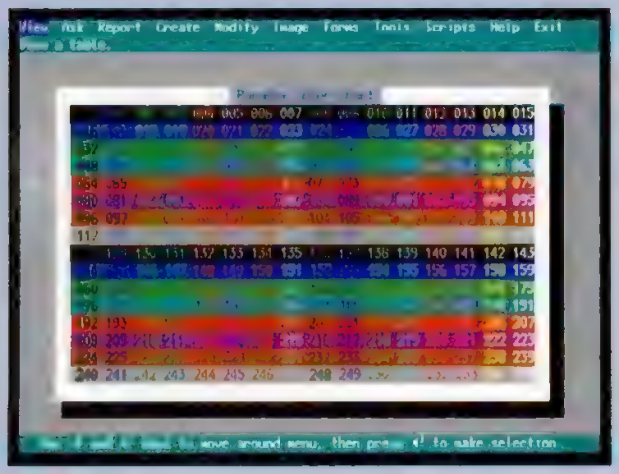


Figure 3: You can pop up this color chart while programming in PAL, using the code shown in Figures 1 and 2.

A sample *Paradox* INIT script is shown in Figure 2. The script starts by setting up the Mylib procedure library, which contains ClrChrt, as an autoload library. This means that *Paradox* will automatically search Mylib when it encounters calls to procedures that haven't been explicitly defined.

The second command, SETKEY, binds the ClrChrt procedure to the Shift-F7 key combination. If *Paradox* finds the INIT script when it starts up, it will execute it, and you'll be able to hit the Shift-F7 key combination to see the display shown in Figure 3.

FIELDGET AND FIELDPUT

I often need to copy values from a record in one work area to an existing record in another work area. Prior to *Clipper* 5.0, this required the use of macro expansion to operate in a generic fashion. Using *Clipper* 5.0's FIELDGET() and FIELDPUT() functions, you can transfer the information quickly—without using the macro operator. The function Rec2Rec(), shown in Figure 4, performs the transfer. All you have to do is pass it the destination work area number.

You can also use FIELDGET() and FIELDPUT() to create generic functions that populate an array from a record and that populate a record from an array. The functions Rec2Array() and Array2Rec(), shown in Figure 5, do just that.

Note that Rec2Array() returns an array and Array2Rec() uses the array iterator function AEVAL() in order to evaluate the FIELDPUT() function on each element of the array.

Mike Schinkel
Atlanta, Georgia

All three of these functions are useful, generic routines made possible by new features built into *Clipper* 5.0.

Clipper's FIELDGET() function retrieves the contents of a field based on its ordinal position in the database structure. That is, if your database layout looks like this

Name	Type	Len	Dec
LAST	C	40	0
FIRST	C	30	0
ADDR1	C	50	0

then, FIELDGET(1) would return the contents of LAST, FIELDGET(2) would return the contents of FIRST, and so on. The FIELDPUT() function operates in a similar fashion, accepting a field number and an expression to store in the field.

These functions, combined with FCOUNT(), which returns the number of fields, make it easy to use a loop to operate on each field in a record without having to know the structure of the database and without having to use the macro operator, which is slow.

The Rec2Rec() function shown in Figure 4 is useful for copying the current record to a target database with the same structure. For example, if you want to copy record 1 from the source database to record 5 in the target database, you could use

REC2REC FUNCTION — COMPLETE LISTING

```
*********************************************************************
* FUNCTION Rec2Rec( nToArea )                          Clipper 5.01
* Copy current record in current work area to current
* record in destination workarea
*********************************************************************
FUNCTION Rec2Rec( nToArea )
LOCAL i, nFCnt:= FCOUNT()                 && Get field count
nFromArea:= SELECT()                      && Get current work area

SELECT ( nToArea )                        && Select destination work area

FOR i:= 1 TO nFCnt                        && Loop through, copying fields
   FIELDPUT( i, ( nFromArea )->( FIELDGET( i ) ) )
NEXT

SELECT ( nFromArea )                      && Return to from work area
RETURN                                    && Return to caller
```

Figure 4: This *Clipper* UDF (user-defined function) copies the current record in the current work area to the current record in the target work area.

Take Control of Your Personal Finances

"When I first heard that a new book project was underway for Quicken, my first reaction, quite frankly, was to groan. When I learned that Michael Kolowich would write it, I knew we were in for something very valuable and different."

SCOTT COOK
founder and president,
Intuit Software

Suggested retail price $59.95
ISBN:1-56276-052-1

Waldenbooks and Waldensoftware customers now can gain quick and total control over their finances with the purchase of one super-value software/book package: *The Quicken 5.0 Personal Finance Power Pack.*

The Power Pack features an unabridged copy of Quicken 5.0, the high-powered latest release of Intuit Software's bestselling money-management program. Save time, save money, and make sound financial decisions as you discover how Quicken 5.0 can help you...

- ✓ Track your checking, savings, credit cards, loans, and other financial activity
- ✓ Write checks faster and more accurately than you ever could by hand
- ✓ Keep all your tax records organized
- ✓ Pay bills by modem with the CheckFree electronic payment service

Completing the Power Pack is *PC/Computing Guide to Quicken 5.0*, the most complete, most authoritative book available for information and advice on managing personal finances with Quicken. Author Michael E. Kolowich is an accomplished business leader, founding publisher of *PC/Computing* magazine, and a longtime Quicken insider who, according to Scott Cook, founder and president of Intuit Software, "understands Quicken in ways that most people never have."

Available exclusively at **Walden**software & **Waldenbooks** while supplies last.

ZIFF-DAVIS ZD PRESS

© 1991 Ziff-Davis Press

CIRCLE 350 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REC2ARRAY AND ARRAY2REC — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
*********************************************************************
* FUNCTION Rec2Array()                                   Clipper 5.01
* Copy record from current work area into an array
*********************************************************************
FUNCTION Rec2Array()
LOCAL nFCnt:= FCOUNT()                  && Get field count
LOCAL i, aArray[ nFCnt ]                && Create the array

FOR i:= 1 TO nFCnt                      && Loop through, storing each
   aArray[ i ]:= FIELDGET( i )          && field in an array element
NEXT
RETURN aArray                           && Return the array

*********************************************************************
* FUNCTION Array2Rec( aArray )                           Clipper 5.01
* Copy an array to the current record in the current work area
*********************************************************************
FUNCTION Array2Rec( aArray )
AEVAL( aArray, {| v, i | FIELDPUT( i, v ) } )    && Write the array
RETURN
```

Figure 5: These two *Clipper* functions store the contents of a record in an array, and replace a record with the contents of an array, respectively.

```
SELECT 2
USE TARGET
GOTO 5
SELECT 1
USE SOURCE
Rec2Rec( 2 )
```

As long as the two databases have the same structure, this will work smoothly. Otherwise, a "datatype error" will occur.

The Rec2Array() function shown in Figure 5 creates and returns an array, populated with the current record. For example, to create an array and fill it with the current record, you could use

```
myarray := Rec2Array()
```

You don't have to create `myarray` prior to calling the function.

Last but not least, Array2Rec() does the opposite of Rec2Array(). For example, to replace the current record with the contents of `myarray` you would use the following line:

```
Array2Rec(myarray)
```

These three functions are available in REC2RE.ZIP on PC MagNet.

LET US HEAR FROM YOU

Share your database experience, tips, and techniques; we'll pay you $50 for any submission we print. Mail your submission on-disk, accompanied by a printout, to Databases, PC Magazine, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016; or upload it to PC MagNet (see page 10 for access instructions). We regret that we are unable to acknowledge submissions or answer questions individually. ■

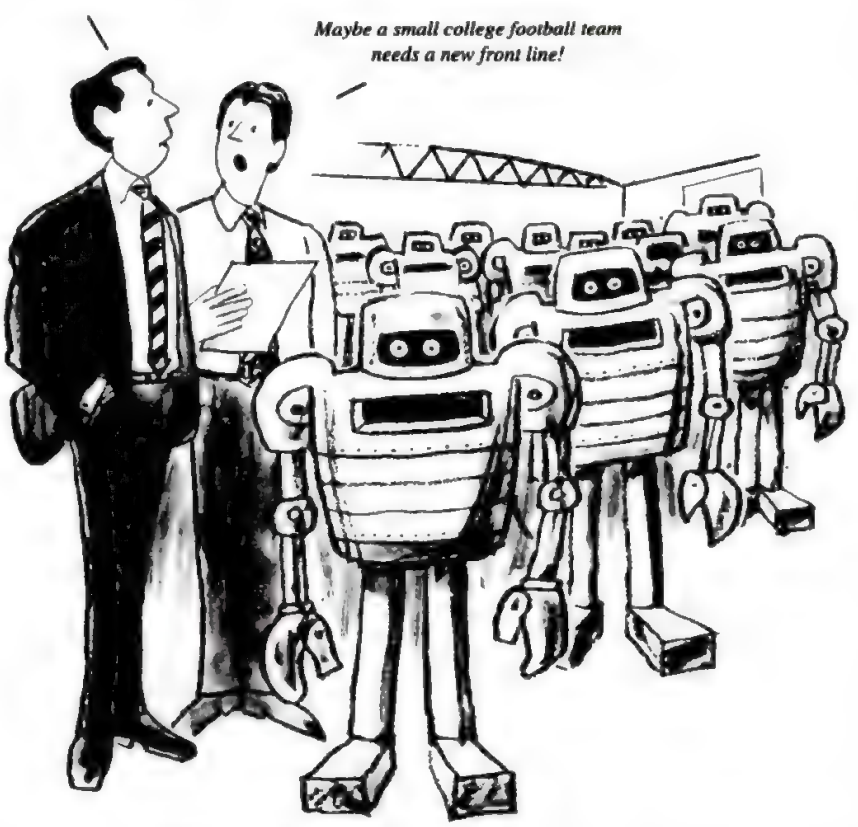
Turn your
excess inventory
into a substantial tax break
and help send needy
kids to college.

Call for your
free guide
to learn how donating your
slow moving inventory
can mean a generous
tax write off
for your company.

Call (708) 690-0010
Peter Roskam
Executive Director

EAL
P.O. Box 3021, Glen Ellyn, IL 60138
FAX (708) 690-0565

Excess inventory today...
student opportunity tomorrow



Attention 1st class customers.

Swan announces another major departure.

Swan
TECHNOLOGIES

We've lowered our prices But you still get 1st

If you've been waiting for the right moment to buy a new computer, that time is right now.

Starting today, you can get a top quality Swan system—and our award–winning service and support—for up to $300 less than before.

And there are more high–performance Swan systems to choose from. Which means you can now order exactly the system you want, save money, and get the 1st class service that made us famous—for free!

The computers you want

Pull the cover off any Swan computer and look around. You'll see names like Intel, Sony, Hewlett Packard and Quantum on the drives, chips and other components we use.

Bill Machrone, former Editor–in–Chief of PC Magazine said it best: "Swan's engineers clearly demonstrated that the time of building PCs with whatever parts are cheapest is over."

At Swan, we don't just build computers. We build value.

Swan 386SX/20

- Intel 80386SX–20™ System
- 1MB RAM
- 50MB 17ms IDE Hard Drive
- 12" Monochrome Monitor
- 5.25" or 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Ports: 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
- 7 Expansion Slots: 6) 16–Bit, 1) 8–Bit
- 101–Key Keyboard

$1195

50MB Performance System

- Intel 80386SX–20™ System
- 2MB RAM
- 50MB 17ms IDE Hard Drive
- VGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
- 1MB VGA Palette Plus Card
- Both 5.25" and 3.5" Floppies
- Swan Mouse and Mousepad
- 101–Key Keyboard
- Windows 3.0
- DOS 5.0

$1895

Special Limited Time Offer!

386SX/20 Holiday Express System

- 2MB RAM
- 50MB 17ms IDE Hard Drive
- VGA (640 x 480) Monitor
- Swan VGA Card (640 x 480)
- 5.25" Floppy Drive
- Swan Mouse and Mousepad
- 101–Key Keyboard
- Microsoft Works for Windows
- Windows 3.0
- DOS 5.0

$1795
Save $99

New Lower Prices!

Swan 386/25

- Intel 80386DX–25™ System
- 1MB RAM
- 50MB 17ms IDE Hard Drive
- 12" Monochrome Monitor
- 5.25" or 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Ports: 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
- 8 Expansion Slots: 6) 16–Bit, 2) 8–Bit
- 101–Key Keyboard

$1285

50MB Performance System

- Intel 80386DX–25™ System
- 2MB RAM
- 50MB 17ms IDE Hard Drive
- VGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
- 1MB VGA Palette Plus Card
- Both 5.25" and 3.5" Floppies
- Swan Mouse and Mousepad
- 101–Key Keyboard
- Windows 3.0
- DOS 5.0

$1945

100MB Power System

- Same features as above with 4MB RAM and 100MB hard drive

$2245

Swan 386/33

- Intel 80386DX–33™ System
- 4MB RAM, 128K SRAM Cache
- 100MB 17ms IDE Hard Drive
- 12" Monochrome Monitor
- Both 5.25" and 3.5" Floppies
- Ports: 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 101–Key Keyboard
- DOS 5.0

$1995

100MB Performance System

- Intel 80386DX–33™ System
- 4MB RAM, 128K SRAM Cache
- 100MB 17ms IDE Hard Drive
- VGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
- 1MB VGA Palette Plus Card
- Both 5.25" and 3.5" Floppies
- Swan Mouse and Mousepad
- 101–Key Keyboard
- Windows 3.0
- DOS 5.0

$2495

200MB Power System

- Same features as above with 200MB 16ms IDE hard drive

$2995

New Lower Prices!

Swan 486SX

- Intel i486SX–20™ System
- 4MB RAM, 8K Internal Cache
- 220MB 12.6ms IDE Hard Drive
- 12" Monochrome Monitor
- Both 5.25" and 3.5" Floppies
- Ports: 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 101–Key Keyboard
- DOS 5.0

$2385

120MB Performance System

- Intel i486SX–20™ System
- 4MB RAM, 128K SRAM Cache
- 120MB 15ms IDE Hard Drive
- VGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
- 1MB VGA Palette Plus Card
- Both 5.25" and 3.5" Floppies
- Swan Mouse and Mousepad
- 101–Key Keyboard
- Windows 3.0
- DOS 5.0

$2445

220MB Power System

- Same features as above with 220MB 12.6ms IDE hard drive

$2945

Swan TECHNOLOGIES

The systems marked with the Swan Express symbol have been built, thoroughly tested and are ready to be shipped to you immediately. Other configurations available. Call for details.

S–M2A4

1-800-468-9044

and widened our selection. class service for free.

The service you deserve

Fact: In PC Magazine's most recent Service and Reliability Survey, Swan took top honors in brand loyalty, technical support and repair service.

Fact: Swan is the only major direct marketer with a free on-site two-year warranty on every 286, 386 and 486 desktop computer we sell.

Fact: If you think you deserve 1st class service on your computer system, there's just one company to call—Swan.

The selection you expect

Why limit your choices to just a few pre-configured models? Swan offers you one of the widest varieties of CPUs, drives, displays and options in the business.

Like three road-ready notebooks. And five different 486s, from the amazingly low cost 486SX, to our lightning fast 486/33E.

Best of all, if you don't see precisely the system you want on these pages, call us. We'll help you configure your dream machine right on the phone. And we'll save you money.

Swan 486/33

- Intel i486-33™ System
- 4MB RAM, 64K Internal Cache
- 220MB 12.6ms IDE Hard Drive
- 12" Monochrome Monitor
- Both 5.25" and 3.5" Floppies
- Ports: 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
- 8) 16-Bit Expansion Slots
- 101-Key Keyboard
- DOS 5.0

$2895

120MB Performance System

- Intel i486-33™ System
- 8MB RAM, 128K SRAM Cache
- 120MB 15ms IDE Hard Drive
- VGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
- 1MB VGA Palette Plus Card
- Both 5.25" and 3.5" Floppies
- Swan Mouse and Mousepad
- 101-Key Keyboard
- Windows 3.0
- DOS 5.0

$3395

220MB Power System

- Same features as above with 220MB 12.6ms IDE hard drive

$3695

Swan 486/33E*

- Intel i486-33™ System
- EISA Systemboard With 4MB RAM, Expandable to 64MB
- 8K Internal Cache, 128K External Cache Standard, Expandable to 256K
- 220MB 12.6ms IDE Hard Drive
- Award BIOS
- Flash EPROM Support for End-User BIOS Upgrades
- Shadow RAM for Video and BIOS
- 12" Monochrome Monitor
- Both 5.25" and 3.5" Floppies
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Weitek 4167 Coprocessor Socket
- 5 Exposed 5.25" and 2 Internal 3.5" Device Bays
- Ports: 2 Serial, 1 Parallel
- 8) 32-Bit EISA Expansion Slots: 6 Bus Masters, 2 Bus Slaves
- 101-Key Keyboard
- DOS 5.0

$3295

** Optional tower case pictured includes 300 watt power supply, dual cooling fans and 7 device bays–add $200. Available for 386/33 and all 486 systems*

Swan 386SX/20 Notebook

- Intel 80386SX-20™ System
- 2MB Standard, Expandable to 4, 6 or 8MB
- 40MB 23ms IDE Hard Drive
- Built-in 3.5" Floppy Drive
- Triple Super Twist CCFL Sidelit LCD Screen, 640 x 480 Resolution, 64 Gray Shades
- Removable NiCad Battery with 2.5 Hour Life Typical; AC Adapter Included
- 80-Key Keyboard
- External VGA Port
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, PS/2 Mouse, DC In, External Numeric Keypad
- Slots: Internal Fax/Modem, Internal Memory Card
- 80387 Coprocessor Socket
- 1-Year Warranty
- MS-DOS

$1995

Also Available...

- 386SX/20 Notebook with 60MB 23ms IDE Hard Drive **$2195**

At last, a notebook good enough to be your full-time computer.

The new Swan 20MHz 386SX Notebook takes portable computing where it's never been before. Small enough to fit in your briefcase. Light enough to go anywhere. Yet so powerful, expandable, and usable, you'd be happy to use it all the time.

Choose our newest system, the Swan 386SX/20, and you get a full 2MB of RAM as standard equipment. Buy your Swan Notebook right off the page and you're ready to run Windows everywhere you go.

Features you won't find elsewhere.

Unmatched VGA Video
64 shades of gray provide outstanding clarity for sharp, clear text and images. The competition is no rival with just 32 shades. The liquid crystal CCFL (Cold-Cathode Fluorescent Lamp) non-glare screen has a resolution of 640 x 480.

Customer Installable Upgrades
Swan will gladly upgrade your Notebook at the time of purchase. If you later decide to add optional equipment, we don't require you to return your Notebook to the factory like our competitors do. You can quickly and easily install the options yourself.

Unequaled Power Management
The Swan Notebook is equipped with four user-controlled power management features to reduce battery power consumption. Other notebooks that use only two levels deplete the battery more quickly. Swan's battery will supply power for up to 50% longer.

intel inside

Intel Inside is a trademark of Intel Corporation

Swan TECHNOLOGIES

S-M2A4

1-800-468-9044

We're out to win your business.

The people of Swan are committed to delivering top quality systems at low prices. And most of all, giving you the best service and support you'll find anywhere.

Here's why it really does cost less to go 1st class with Swan:

1 Exclusive Two–Year On–Site Warranty

There's no better way to protect your investment than the industry–leading Swan Two–Year On–Site Warranty that covers every 286, 386 and 486 desktop system we sell.[1] Compare this to other companies who charge up to $200 for the same coverage. As a Swan customer, you can feel secure that your investment will be protected with the best warranty in the business.

2 30–Day Money–Back Guarantee

If you're not completely satisfied with any Swan brand product you buy—whatever the reason—simply return it within 30 days for a complete refund, no questions asked. We're committed to your satisfaction.

3 Award–Winning Technical Support, Open Every Day

Tired of sitting on hold, or waiting for someone to call back "tomorrow"? Call Swan and you'll get right through to what PC Magazine calls, "Swan's remarkable support system." You'll talk to one of the best–trained, most knowledgeable support people in the business.

4 Flexible New Business Leasing Program

Not only do we save you money, we can also help you conserve capital by spreading your payments out over time. Payments are fixed for the term of your lease, and are fully deductible within IRS guidelines.

5 Corporate, Education and Government* Customer Programs

We've got a special dedicated sales team thoroughly trained to serve the unique needs of our rapidly growing base of corporate, education and government customers. Call toll–free 1-800-533-1131.

Read what the industry experts have to say about Swan

"Swan earned top honors...these ratings mean Swan managed to make and keep its users happier than any other PC manufacturer."

PC MAGAZINE — *Service and Reliability Survey September 25, 1990*

"Swan's engineers clearly demonstrated that the time of building PC's with whatever parts are cheapest is over."

PC MAGAZINE — *Bill Machrone, Editor–in–Chief, September 11, 1990*

"Swan Technologies is wringing thunder and lightning out of the (486) chip... silently ridiculing 486 machines that are less well endowed or can't match Swan's price."

COMPUTER SHOPPER — *October 1990*

"Not only does it (386/25) look good, the small board uses the latest, most reliable design and manufacturing techniques...it's faster than other uncached machines tested."

PC Sources — *November 1990*

"Swan's computer (386/33) may have lost some of its price, but it hasn't lost a dime's worth of quality."

PC Sources — *August 1991*

Call today for our free catalog!

Featuring a full selection of systems, printers, monitors, video cards, modems, drives, accessories, software and much more. All at great savings!

3075 Research Drive
State College, PA 16801

*GSA Contract#:GS00K90AGS5325–OPTYR1

[1]Remote locations may incur additional charges.

• No surcharge on credit card orders. • Your credit card is not charged until your order is shipped. • Software or accessories orders over $100 and under 6 lbs will be shipped Federal Express. • Orders for in–stock items received before 3pm EST will be shipped same day...and each order is insured at no cost to you! • 3% or $5 minimum for UPS Ground. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, APO, FPO, AK, HI and all foreign orders. • If part of your order is backordered, the remainder will be shipped UPS Ground. • Allow 2 weeks for all checks to clear. • ALL SALES (except Swan brand products) ARE FINAL. Items returned must be as-new, without modification or damage. All warranty cards, manuals, and packaging material must be included. Return shipping must be pre–paid and insured, bearing an RA# on the shipping label. • Shipping and upgrade fees are non–refundable. • Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion. • PA deliveries add 6% sales tax. • Prices & terms subject to change without notice. • Products may differ from photos. • TRW service available for continental U.S., Puerto Rico and Hawaii—additional mileage charges may apply.

Swan TECHNOLOGIES

Where it costs less to go 1st class.

1-800-468-9044

edited by
Sharon Terdeman

Languages

USING COMPLEX NUMBERS IN TURBO PASCAL

I have been frustrated that Turbo Pascal does not provide users with the facilities to do various mathematical computations. The Math unit shown in Figure 1 was designed to overcome this deficiency. It handles the following operations:

- sinh
- cosh
- complex sinh
- complex cosh
- complex addition
- complex subtraction
- rectangular-to-polar coordinate conversion
- polar-to-rectangular coordinate conversion

USING COMPLEX NUMBERS IN TURBO PASCAL: Here's a set of functions that let you perform scientific calculations in TP.

- complex multiplication
- complex division
- complex exponential

I hope this routine will help other users as well.

Herbert Yang
Lexington, Virginia

We've all been mystified by the importance of the imaginary number *i*, the square root of –1. Complex numbers, consisting of a real portion and an imaginary portion, actually serve to define processes in the real world. And indeed it's handy to have a way to represent such numbers in Turbo Pascal.

Mr. Yang's original set of procedures simply used unconnected pairs of real numbers to represent the real and imaginary parts of complex numbers. They returned their results by modifying the first pair of parameters. I found this awkward, and decided instead to create a complex data type. Certainly it would be better to write a function that takes two complex variables as parameters, adds them, and

MATH.PAS 1 OF 2

```
UNIT Math;

{ This Unit is designed to meet the demand on
  Turbo Pascal to do scientific calculations  }

{**} INTERFACE {**}
TYPE
  CompStr = String[2*SizeOf(Real)];
  Complex = RECORD
              CASE Byte OF
                0 : (S : CompStr);
                1 : (len  : Byte;
                     R, I : Real);
                2 : (leng : Byte;
                     Rad, Theta : Real);
            END;

  FUNCTION C2S(C : Complex; w, d : Byte) : String;
  FUNCTION P2S(C : Complex; w, d : Byte) : String;
  FUNCTION sinh(X : Real) : Real;
  FUNCTION cosh(X : Real) : Real;
  FUNCTION CmpAdd(A, B : Complex)  : CompStr;
  FUNCTION CmpSub(A, B : Complex)  : CompStr;
  FUNCTION CmpMul(A, B : Complex)  : CompStr;
  FUNCTION CmpDiv(A, B : Complex)  : CompStr;
  FUNCTION CmpExp(X : Complex)  : CompStr;
  FUNCTION CmpSinh(X : Complex) : CompStr;
  FUNCTION CmpCosh(X : Complex) : CompStr;

  FUNCTION RecToPol(X : Complex) : CompStr;
  {rectangular to polar coordinates}
  FUNCTION PolToREC(X : Complex) : CompStr;
  {polar to rectangular coordinates}

{**} IMPLEMENTATION {**}
  FUNCTION C2S(C : Complex; w, d : Byte) : String;
  VAR RString, IString : String;
  BEGIN
    Str(C.R:w:d, RString);
    Str(C.I:w:d, IString);
    C2S := '(' + RString + ' + ' + IString + 'i)';
  END;

  FUNCTION P2S(C : Complex; w, d : Byte) : String;
  VAR RadString, ThetaString : String;
  BEGIN
    Str(C.R:w:d, RadString);
    Str(C.I:w:d, ThetaString);
    P2S := RadString + ' at ' +
                ThetaString + ' degrees';

  FUNCTION Sinh(X : Real) : Real;
  BEGIN Sinh := (Exp(X)-Exp(-X))/2; END;

  FUNCTION Cosh(X : Real) : Real;
  BEGIN Cosh := (Exp(X)+Exp(-X))/2; END;

  FUNCTION CmpAdd(A, B : Complex)  : CompStr;
  VAR Temp : Complex;
  BEGIN
    Temp.Len := 12;
    Temp.R := A.R + B.R;
    Temp.I := A.I + B.I;
    CmpAdd := Temp.S;
  END;

  FUNCTION CmpSub(A, B : Complex)  : CompStr;
  VAR Temp : Complex;
  BEGIN
    Temp.Len := 12;
    Temp.R := A.R - B.R;
    Temp.I := A.I - B.I;
    CmpSub := Temp.S;
  END;

  FUNCTION CmpMul(A, B : Complex)  : CompStr;
  VAR Temp : Complex;
  BEGIN
    Temp.Len := 12;
    Temp.R := (A.R * B.R) - (A.I * B.I);
    Temp.I := (A.R * B.I) + (B.R * A.I);
    CmpMul := Temp.S;
  END;

  FUNCTION CmpDiv(A, B : Complex)  : CompStr;
  VAR Temp : Complex;
    TempR : Real;
  BEGIN
    Temp.Len := 12;
    TempR  := Sqr(B.R) + Sqr(B.I);
    Temp.R := ((A.R * B.R) + (A.I * B.I))/TempR;
    Temp.I := ((B.R * A.I) - (A.R * B.I))/TempR;
    CmpDiv := Temp.S;
  END;

  FUNCTION CmpExp(X : Complex) : CompStr;
  VAR Temp : Complex;
  BEGIN
    Temp.Len := 12;
```

Figure 1: This Turbo Pascal unit contains a collection of functions for use with complex numbers.

MATH.PAS 2 OF 2

```
  Temp.R := Exp(X.R) * Cos(X.I);
  Temp.I := Exp(X.R) * Sin(X.I);
  CmpExp := Temp.S;
END;

FUNCTION CmpSinh(X : Complex) : CompStr;
VAR Temp : Complex;
BEGIN
  Temp.Len := 12;
  Temp.R := Sinh(X.R) * Cos(X.I);
  Temp.I := Cosh(X.R) * Sin(X.I);
  CmpSinh := Temp.S;
END;

FUNCTION CmpCosh(X : Complex) : CompStr;
VAR Temp : Complex;
BEGIN
  Temp.Len := 12;
  Temp.R := Cosh(X.R) * Cos(X.I);
  Temp.I := Sinh(X.R) * Sin(X.I);
  CmpCosh := Temp.S;
END;

FUNCTION RECtoPol(X : Complex) : CompStr;
VAR Temp : Complex;
BEGIN
  Temp.Rad := Sqrt(Sqr(X.R) + Sqr(X.I));
  IF Abs(X.R) > 0 THEN
    Temp.Theta := ArcTan(X.I/X.R) * 180/pi
  ELSE Temp.Theta := 90;
  IF (X.R <= 0) THEN
    BEGIN
      IF (X.I < 0) THEN Temp.theta := Temp.theta - 180
      ELSE Temp.theta := Temp.theta + 180;
    END;
  RecToPol := Temp.S;
END;

FUNCTION PoltoREC(X : Complex) : CompStr;
VAR Temp : Complex;
BEGIN
  Temp.R := X.Rad * Cos(X.Theta * pi/180);
  Temp.I := X.Rad * Sin(X.Theta * pi/180);
  PolToRec := Temp.S;
END;

END.
```

returns as the result a complex variable.

Unfortunately, it isn't as easy as that. Turbo Pascal functions can return ordinal types, floating-point types, strings, or pointers, but *not* record types. However, we *can* write a string function in such a way that the string actually contains the desired record data. To prepare for that, we define the variant record type complex as shown in Figure 1, which can be viewed either as a string or as a complex number. The S field is a 12-character string, which can legitimately be returned by a function. The next variant has a byte-size Len field that overlaps the S field's length byte plus two Real fields R and I to hold the real and imaginary parts of a complex number. The third variant is effectively the same as the second, but we've named the Real fields Rad and Theta, to represent the radius and angle of a set of polar coordinates.

All of the functions that return complex results do so by returning a string. They set the length byte to 12 and the two Real fields to their appropriate values. You can assign the S field of a complex variable to the result of any of these functions, and then access the numeric portions using the R and I fields. Program MathDemo shown in Figure 2 demonstrates just how to go about it. Run the program and enter various numbers to see

MATHDEMO.PAS COMPLETE LISTING

```
PROGRAM MathDemo;
USES math;  { this is a demo on how to use Math.TPU }

VAR
  X, Y  : Real;
  c1, c2, c3, c4 : Complex;

BEGIN
  WriteLn('Demo on using the sinh and cosh functions ');
  Write('Enter a value from -18 to 18 : ')
  ReadLn(X);
  Y := Sinh(X);
  WriteLn('sinh ', X:3:3, ' = ', Y:2:5);
  Y := Cosh(X);
  WriteLn('cosh ', X:3:3, ' = ', Y:2:5);
  Y := Sqr(Cosh(X)) - Sqr(Sinh(X));
  WriteLn('sqr(cosh ',X:3:3,') - sqr(sinh ',X:3:3,
          ') = ',Y:2:5);
  WriteLn('(should always be 1.00000)');
  WriteLn;

  WriteLn('Here we are going to test the complex ',
          'procedures. Enter complex numbers');
  WriteLn('A + Bi and C + Di.  Press ENTER after ',
          'each input.');
  Write(' Enter A : ');
  ReadLn(c1.R);
  Write(' Enter B : ');
  ReadLn(c1.I);
  Write(' Enter C : ');
  ReadLn(c2.R);
  Write(' Enter D : ');
  ReadLn(c2.I);

  c3.S := CmpAdd(c1, c2);
  WriteLn(C2S(c1, 3, 3),' + ',C2S(c2, 3, 3), ' = ',
          C2S(c3, 3, 3));

  c3.S := CmpSub(c1, c2);
  WriteLn(C2S(c1, 3, 3),' - ',C2S(c2, 3, 3), ' = ',
          C2S(c3, 3, 3));

  c3.S := RecToPol(c1);
  WriteLn(C2S(c1, 3, 3), ' in polar form : ',
          P2S(c3, 3, 3));
  c3.S := RECtoPOL(c2);
  WriteLn(C2S(c2, 3, 3),' in polar form : ',
          P2S(c3, 3, 3));
  WriteLn;
  c3.S := CmpDiv(c1, c2);
  WriteLn(C2S(c1, 3, 3),' / ',C2S(c2, 3, 3), ' = ',
          C2S(c3, 3, 3));
  c4.S := CmpMul(c3, c2);
  WriteLn('check: ',C2S(c3, 3, 3), ' * ',C2S(c2, 3, 3),
          ' = ', C2S(c4, 3, 3));

  WriteLn;
  c3.S := CmpMul(c1, c2);
  WriteLn(C2S(c1, 3, 3),' * ',C2S(c2, 3, 3), ' = ',
          C2S(c3, 3, 3));
  c4.S := CmpDiv(c3, c2);
  WriteLn('check: ',C2S(c3, 3, 3), ' / ',C2S(c2, 3, 3),
          ' = ', C2S(c4, 3, 3));

  WriteLn;
  WriteLn('Demo for complex exponential');
  WriteLn('Enter each value for A + Bi');
  Write('Enter A : ');
  ReadLn(c1.R);
  Write('Enter B : ');
  ReadLn(c1.I);
  c3.S := CmpExp(c1);
  WriteLn('EXP',C2S(c1, 3, 3), ' = ', C2S(c3, 3, 3));
  c1.R := 0;
  c1.I := 2*pi;
  c3.S := CmpExp(c1);
  WriteLn('EXP(0 + 2'6227'i) = ', C2S(c3, 3, 3));
  WriteLn('(should always be 1 + 0i)');

  WriteLn;
  WriteLn('Demo for complex sinh and cosh function ');
  WriteLn('Enter each value for A + j B ');
  Write('Enter A : ')
  ReadLn(c1.R);
  Write('Enter B : ');
  ReadLn(c1.I);

  c2.S := CmpSinh(c1);
  WriteLn('sinh',C2S(c1,3,3),' = ', C2S(c2,3,3));
  c3.S := CmpCosh(c1);
  WriteLn('cosh',C2S(c1,3,3),' = ', C2S(c3,3,3));
  c2.S := CmpMul(c2, c2);
  c3.S := CmpMul(c3, c3);
  c4.S := CmpSub(c3, c2);
  WriteLn('Sqr(cosh',C2S(c1, 3, 3), ') - Sqr(sinh',
          C2S(c1, 3, 3), ') = ', C2S(c4, 3, 3));
  WriteLn('(should always be 1 + 0i)');
END.
```

Figure 2: Program MathDemo puts the Math unit's complex functions through their paces and tests their accuracy.

the functions in action.

It's not easy to be sure that these complex functions are giving the right answers, so in most cases the MathDemo program includes a check. After performing a division, we multiply to get back the original operand, and vice versa. After finding the hyperbolic sine and cosine of a number, whether real or complex, we square the two results and take the difference, which should always be 1. And to check the complex exponential function, we calculate the value of $e^{2\pi i}$, which amazingly enough is exactly 1.

Note, though, that if you enter numbers much greater than 10, some of the

> It's not easy to be sure the complex functions are giving the right answers, so MathDemo includes a check.

identity checks will fail. For example, the difference between the square of a number's `cosh` and the square of its `sinh` should always be 1, but if you enter a number 15 or greater at the program's first prompt, you'll get 0 instead. The value of Exp(–15) in the `cosh` and `sinh` functions is so small compared with that of Exp(15) that there aren't enough significant digits to represent it, so `cosh` and `sinh` return the same value.

If you need to perform calculations using the fascinating complex number system, these functions will give you a good start.—*Neil J. Rubenking*

SPEAK YOUR LANGUAGE

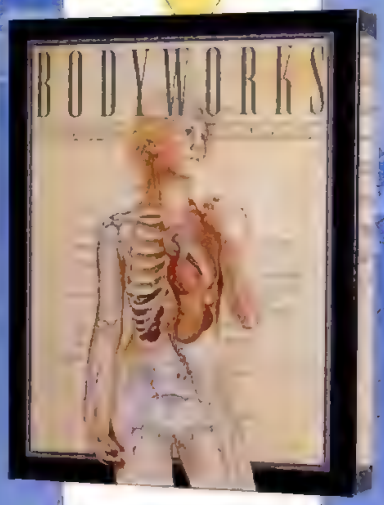
Share your knowledge of BASIC, C, Pascal and assembly with Languages readers; we'll pay you $50 for any tip we print. Please send a disk along with a printout. Mail your contribution to Languages, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload it to PC MagNet (see page 10 for access instructions). We regret that we are unable to acknowledge submissions or answer letters individually. ■

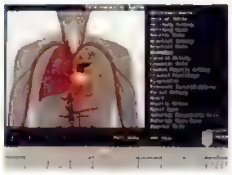
Play It Again... Sam.

Don't allow your excellent review to fade away like a golden oldie. Ziff-Davis can print custom-designed article reprints* to keep your product at the top of the hit parade. Call today for information: Claudia Hardison, Reprints Manager, 212-503-5447.

*minimum quantity 500; 3 to 4 weeks delivery.

Retail $79.95
$59

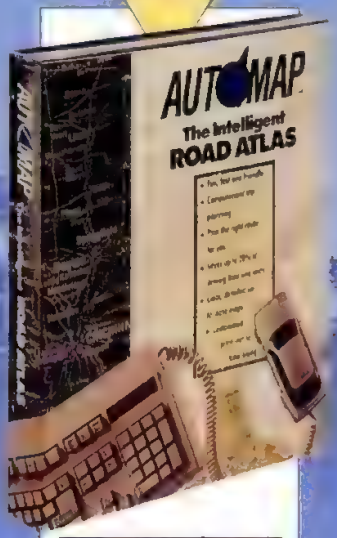




BY SOFTWARE MARKETING CORP

The human body is the ultimate machine, and now you can explore its systems, structures and functions in fascinating detail. Bodyworks lets you focus on skeletal, muscular, nervous, digestive, cardiovascular, reproductive and other systems.
It also includes a Health Section with information on first aid, general fitness, sports injuries and common illness.

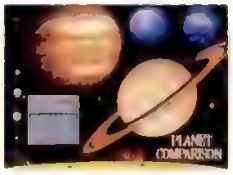
Retail $99.95
$59



BY AUTOMAP INC

Clear, detailed maps that can get you anywhere in the United States. Just tell Automap where you are going, where you're starting from, what areas you'd like to visit (or avoid) and how you drive. View your entire journey in full color on the screen, or print out for easy reference. Its fast, fun and informative, plus it pays for itself in saved fuel and time.

Retail $59.95
$39



BY SOFTWARE MARKETING CORP

An interactive space simulator and atlas of the solar system. Through colorful animation and 3-D graphics, you'll witness lunar and solar eclipses, follow the clockwork motion of the solar system and travel into the heart of the sun. Study actual satellite photographs and compare the planets. This exciting and educational trip into space is as near as your PC.

▶ LIMITED OFFER ◆ FIRST 1000 CUSTOMERS ◀

ALL 3 FOR ONLY $139

▶ SAVE $100. OVER 40% OFF RETAIL ◀

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

Free Overnight Shipping!

Call Toll Free from anywhere in the United States
Monday thru Friday • 6:00AM to 5:00PM PST

1-800-274-6611

DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

Plain Wrap Prices,
Black Tie Service.

Or FAX Your Order!

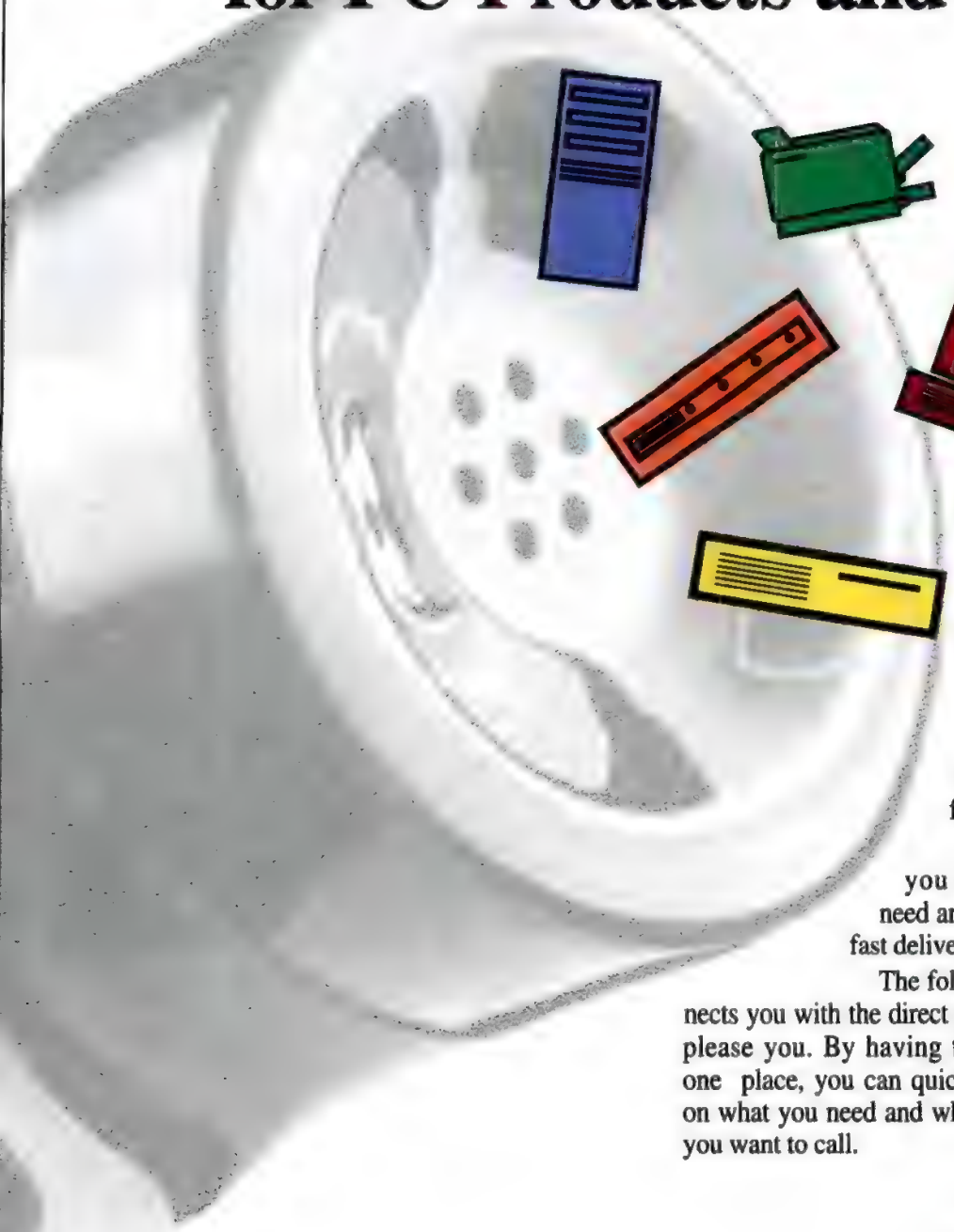
1-818-884-5310

◆ FREE GROUND SHIPPING ◆ NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGES ◆ SAME DAY SHIPPING ◆

20969 Ventura Blvd Suite 13, Woodland Hills, CA 91364

CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine's Direct Marketing Connection for PC Products and Services



Most of you buy PC products and services through direct marketing channels. In fact, in a recent study of subscribers, 83% said they bought PC products from direct marketers.*

You buy direct because you know exactly what you need and you seek good value and fast delivery.

The following special section connects you with the direct marketers who are eager to please you. By having them all in one place, you can quickly zero in on what you need and which vendor you want to call.

PC MAGAZINE

JUST FOR BUYERS WHO MEAN BUSINESS.

* *PC Magazine* Subscriber Study of Purchasing of PC Products through Direct Marketers, 1989.

FastData Power PCs

$2399 FastData 486/33

If you need the ultimate in 486 power, the FastData 486/33 delivers. A true Intel™ 486-33 processor with integrated coprocessor and 8K internal cache is complemented by a 128K external static RAM cache with burst mode support to deliver 14.7 MIPS of processing power. The system is expandable to 16 megabytes of memory on-board using 1mb SIMMS, thus protecting your investment in existing memory when you're ready to upgrade. The FastMicro team has bundled the 486/33 with four megabytes of memory, a high-speed 200mb IDE hard disk and a 1mb Super VGA adaptor and Non-Interlaced monitor at an attractive price. From networking to publishing to CAD, we have what it takes to make your computer a complete solution.

Standard Features

- ✓ 33mhz Intel 80486 processor with coprocessor.
- ✓ 8K processor & 128K external static RAM cache.
- ✓ 4 megabytes of fast RAM.
- ✓ 105 mb 18ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" and 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- ✓ Full size or upright (shown) chassis with keylock, speed and reset buttons.
- ✓ 14" SVGA Non-Interlaced color monitor, 1024x768 resolution, with 1mb VGA card.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, two serial ports, and a game port.
- ✓ Key Tronic 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 230 watt power supply
- ✓ 8 ISA slots, 5 drive bays.
- ✓ Windows & Mouse add $69.
- ✓ MS-DOS 5.0.
- ✓ FCC Class A approved for business use only.

FastData 386/33 $1799

The fastest 386 processor available combined with a 64K thirty nanosecond memory cache make the FastData 386/33 a power users dream! Included in the base price is a 80 megabyte 20 millisecond hard disk, 1024 by 768 Non-Interlaced Super VGA monitor and card, four megabytes of memory, and 5.25" & 3.5" high capacity floppy drives. Plus, should anything ever go wrong with your FastData computer, you are covered by a one-year warrantee with free on-site service or system replacement if we cannot correct the problem with our FastSHIP advance parts replacement program.

Standard Features

- ✓ 33mhz Intel 386-DX processor.
- ✓ 64K high-speed memory cache.
- ✓ 4 megabytes high speed RAM.
- ✓ 105 mb 17ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" and 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- ✓ Standard chassis (shown) or mini-tower with speed, keylock and reset buttons.
- ✓ 387-DX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply.
- ✓ 14" SVGA Non-Interlaced color monitor, 1024x768 resolution, with 1mb VGA card.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, game port and two serial ports.
- ✓ Key Tronic 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 slots & 5 drive bays.
- ✓ Built-in memory management.
- ✓ MS-DOS 5.0.
- ✓ Windows & Logitech Mouse add $69.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

486/33	80mb	100mb	200mb	340mb
Mono	$1,979	$2,049	$2,299	$2,699
Mono VGA	$2,079	$2,149	$2,399	$2,799
VGA 1024i	$2,279	$2,349	$2,599	$2,999
VGA 1024ni	$2,329	$2,399	$2,649	$3,049

intel inside

386/DX33	80mb	100mb	200mb	340mb
Mono	$1,379	$1,449	$1,699	$2,099
Mono VGA	$1,479	$1,549	$1,799	$2,199
VGA 1024i	$1,679	$1,749	$1,999	$2,399
VGA 1024ni	$1,729	$1,799	$2,049	$2,449

FastData NoteBook

New 80mb SX/20 model!
Call for pricing& specifications.

All FastData Systems Include:

- **Toll-Free Technical Assistance for Life**
- **'FastSHIP' Advance Parts Replacement**
- **On-Site Service or System Replacement Should Unusual Problems Arise**
- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee**
- **FastMicro Peace of Mind**

FastData SX Systems

$1399 FastData SX/20

25% faster than a 16mhz SX, the FastData SX/20 adds even greater performance to its 386 multitasking capabilities. Just $200 more than our SX/16, this machine also includes an 80mb hard drive in addition to the super VGA color monitor and 16 bit VGA adaptor, Keytronics keyboard, DOS 4.01 or 5.0, and two floppy drives. The system includes two megabytes of memory and is expandable to eight on the main system board. Remember, when you have questions, need to solve a problem, or want recommendations on products for your system, the FastMicro team is standing by toll-free to provide product support for as long as you own your FastData personal computer.

Standard Features

- ✓ 20mhz Intel™ 386-SX processor.
- ✓ 2 megabytes of high speed RAM.
- ✓ 80 mb 20ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" and 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- ✓ Standard chassis (shown) or mini-tower with keylock, speed and reset buttons.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply
- ✓ 14" Super VGA color monitor with 16 bit VGA card with 512K.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, two serial ports, and game port.
- ✓ Key Tronic 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 5 drive bays.
- ✓ 80387-SX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ Full Shadow RAM and LIM 4.0 EMS support.
- ✓ Windows & Mouse add $69.
- ✓ MS-DOS 5.0.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

386/SX20	40mb	80mb	100mb	200mb
Mono	$969	$1,099	$1,169	$1,419
Mono VGA	$1,069	$1,199	$1,269	$1,519
VGA Color	$1,219	$1,349	$1,419	$1,669
VGA 1024i	$1,269	$1,399	$1,469	$1,719

$1249 FastData 386/SX

Combine the benefits of an advanced Intel 386 processor, the value of a 286 and the advantages of FastData and you've got the FastData 386/SX! This machine is the choice of those who want to run today's powerful 386 and multitasking software, like Windows, and also want to run their favorite DOS applications at surprising speeds. We've made our customers' favorite options standard: it comes with an ample two megabytes of memory, a high performance 40mb hard drive, and 16 bit super VGA. Compare performance, features, and service and you will find no better SX value. Interested further? Try the FastData 386/SX for 30 days; you have to be happy - if not, we'll take it back.

Standard Features

- ✓ 16mhz Intel™ 386-SX processor.
- ✓ 2 megabytes of fast RAM.
- ✓ 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk, 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" and 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drives.
- ✓ Standard , mini tower, or mini desktop (shown) chassis with keylock, speed and reset buttons.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply
- ✓ 14" Super VGA color monitor with 16 bit VGA card with 512K.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, two serial ports, and a game port.
- ✓ Key Tronic 101 key keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 5 drive bays.
- ✓ 80387-SX coprocessor socket.
- ✓ Full Shadow RAM and LIM 4.0 EMS support.
- ✓ Windows & Mouse add $69.
- ✓ MS-DOS 5.0.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

386/SX16	40mb	80mb	100mb	200mb
Mono	$949	$1,079	$1,149	$1,399
Mono VGA	$1,049	$1,179	$1,249	$1,499
VGA Color	$1,199	$1,329	$1,399	$1,649
VGA 1024i	$1,249	$1,379	$1,449	$1,699

FASTMICRO

1-800-821-9000

FastMicro
3655 E. LaSalle St.
Phoenix, AZ 85040
(800)821-9000 (602)437-5700
(602)437-2300 FAX

© 1991 FastMicro, Inc. All trademarks acknowledged
Add 3% for shipping

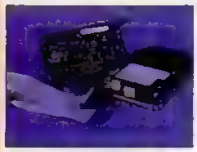
CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FASTMICRO Hardware 1-800-441-FAST

DISK DRIVES

CD-ROM
Hitachi Ext 680mb Kit 499
Sony Int. 680mb Kit 379
Book of Mammals / Encyclopedia ..49/69
MS Bookshelf, Stat. Pack, World Atlas & Consultant CDs 99
Colorado
DJ-10 40-120mb Int. Tape 239
DJ-20 80-240mb Int. Tape 299
External Kit 69

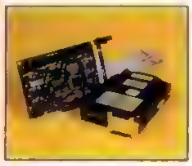
Toshiba 100mb IDE Kit $369



Upgrade your 286 or 386 to IDE technology and Toshiba quality at a FastMicro price. This kit comes with a fast 20ms 105mb drive and built-in 1:1 controller, 16 bit IDE card with dual floppy controller & cables, 5.25" brackets & rails.

Conner (see FastData IDE controllers)
CP3044 40mb IDE 28ms 199
CP3104 100mb IDE 25ms 349
CP3208 200mb IDE 25ms 549
DTC
6280 ESDI 16bit HD/FD Cont 119
6280-15T 15mbit/sec transfer rate 169
Micropolis (see DTC Controllers)
MC1664 345mb HH ESDI 14ms 999
MC1568 668mb FH ESDI 14ms 1399
MC1598 1gb FH ESDI 14ms 1999
Plus Development
HardCard IIXL 50mb 9 ms 16bit 299
HardCard IIXL 105mb 9 ms 16bit 469

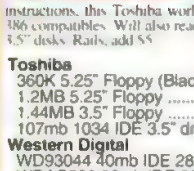
Seagate 89mb AT Kit $319



IDE performance, big 89 megabyte capacity, 19ms access time and 5 mbps transfer rate make this a great buy. Controller, cables and rails are included to make installation fast and easy.

Seagate
30MB XT Kit ST238 w/ cont. 249
40MB AT ST251-1 MFM Drive 229
40MB AT ST157A 28ms IDE Drive ...179
89MB ST3096A 19ms IDE Drive 299
125MB ST3144A 19ms IDE Drive 359
210MB ST1239A 15ms IDE Drive 599
330MB ST2383E 16ms ESDI Drive 1199
Teac
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy ....
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy 65

Toshiba 1.44mb Floppy $59



Complete with mounting brackets and installation instructions, this Toshiba works in all true 286 & 386 compatibles. Will also read/write/format 720K 3.5" disks. Rails, add $5.

Toshiba
360K 5.25" Floppy (Black) 59
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy 59
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy 59
107mb 1034 IDE 3.5" drive 349
Western Digital
WD93044 40mb IDE 28ms 199
WDAC280 80mb IDE 20ms 299
WDAP4200 200mb IDE 20ms 599

MODEMS & FAX

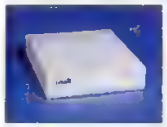
ATI
2400 ETC Internal / External 129/159
9600/E External MNP V.42bis 369

ATI 9600ETC•E $369

ATI delivers speed and accuracy with the 9600 Etc•E. It includes V.42, MAP/M and MNP error correction combined with MNP/5 and V.42 bis data compression to provide total high speed throughput. It features automatic line speed correction, synchronous/asynchronous communication and automatic feature negotiation with connecting with other modems.

Everex 2400B Int Modem 69
Hayes
JT FAX 4800B Internal 139
Personal Modem 2400 w/Prodigy 119
Pocket Edition 2400 Modem 119
Intel
Classic 2400 Modem Int./ Ext 139/169
Satisfaxtion Classic - Intl 9600 379
Practical Peripherals

OmniLink Laser $379



Don't settle for curled-up thermal paper or tie up your PC to receive faxes. get OmniLink Laser. It connects to your phone line and HP compatible laser and receives and prints your faxes. You can still print anytime you want and OmniLink will store up to 30 faxes while your printing. Plus, its a standard 2400/9600 modem/sendfax and software is only $89.

2400B Int Modem Std/MNP 125 159
PM9600SA Ext. V.32/V 42bis 449
USRobotics
2400 Sportster Int / Ext. ....119 /135
2400 Sportster MNP Int / Ext. ....159 /189
9600 Sportster Int / Ext. ....399 /449
Courier HST 14,400 Int. / Ext. ....539 /579
Courier HST 14,400 Dual Std Ext. 839
WorldPort 2496 Pocket Modem/Fax 309
ZOOM
HC2400 Internal 69
2400 V 42bis External Modem 129
9624 Send/Receive Int Fax Modem 109

MICE & INPUT

Key Tronic 101 Keyboard 59
Professional Mouse 59
Logitech
Mouseman Serial righthand 59
Mouseman Serial with Windows 109
Mouseman Bus righthand 65
Mouseman Cordless 85
ScanMan 32 159
ScanMan 32 with Catchword 199
ScanMan 256 for Windows 279
Trackman Serial 65

Microsoft Mouse $83

Ergonomic design and 400 DPI accuracy make this the world's most popular mouse. Microsoft design and mouse utilities assure compatibility with the programs you use most.

Microsoft
Serial or Bus Mouse only 83
Serial or Bus with paint 95
Serial with Windows 147
Z-Nix Super Mouse II w/Windows 79

International Orders welcome Fax 602-437-5622

NETWORKING

Artisoft/Lantastic
Lantastic 2 Station Starter Kit
2 Mbps 349
Ethernet 469
Ethernet Additional Stations 209
Eagle
NE2000 2 Station NW Lite Kit 459
FastData NE2000 16 bit 10-BaseT 109
Novell
Netware Lite 65

BOARDS & CHIPS

AdLib Gold 1000/2000 ....185 /285
ATI Stereo F/X 129
Creative Labs
Sound Blaster 109
Sound Blaster Pro (stereo & MIDI) 189
Cyrix 387-DX25 / 33 ....179 /195
387-SX16 / 20 ....115 /129
Everex
RAM3000 16 bit - w/ 0K (max 3mb) 75
RAM3000 16 bit - w/ 1mb 125
RAM8000 16 bit - w/ 0K (max 8 mb) .169
RAM8000 16 bit - w/ 2mb 269
Intel 287XL 85
387-DX25 or 33 209
387-SX16 / 20 ....129 /139
Memory - 1mb SIMMS 80ns 49
Memory - 1mb chips 80ns set of 9 59

FASTDATA PRODUCTS

FastData 16 Bit VGA $59 $69

The FastData 16 bit VGA card features 256K of video memory, does CGA, EGA, & VGA up to 1024x768 and comes with drivers for popular software including Windows 3.0. It's expandable to 512K and has a 30 day money-back guarantee.

FastData 16bit 1mb VGA 89
FastData CGA Card 35
FastData MGP Card 29

FastData Monitors

Your best value, guaranteed! We have a full line manufactured for us by manufacturers like Hyundai and Matsushita. As with all FastData branded product, you get a full 30-day money back satisfaction guarantee. Shown is the VGA color.

FastData Boards
9600B SendFax w/ 2400B Modem 79
9600B Send/Receive Fax w/2400B 99
Ethernet 16bit 10Base-T 109
IDE 16 Bit 1:1 Hard/Floppy Disk Cont ....
IDE HD/FD w/Par/2 Serial/Game 39
Parallel/2 Serial/Game Card 29
XT 1.44 Dual Floppy Controller 35

FastData 2400 Baud Modem $49

The FastData 2400 baud internal modem is fully Hayes compatible and can be configured to COM port 1-4. It has an internal speaker, is auto answer & auto dial, and comes with communications software.

FastData Monitors
14" Amber or White Monochrome 99
14" White VGA Monochrome 119
14" CGA Color .52 dot pitch 199
14" Super VGA 1024 x 768i .28 dp. 299
14" Non-Int VGA 1024 x 768 .28 dp. 369

VIDEO & MONITORS

ATI
Graphics Vantage 1mb 389
VGA Basic 16 / Integra ....75 /129
VGA Wonder XL 256K / 1mb ....169 /229
8514 Ultra 8514+VGA 1mb 599
Diamond
SpeedStar Plus HiColor 1mb 189
Stealth VRAM HiColor 1mb 265
Everex EGA 480 Card 69
FastData Monitors & Cards ....see above
Hercules Graphic Card + ...Call
MAG Colorview/15 ....Call
Mitsubishi
1410 EGA 325
Diamond Scan 1381 499
Diamond Scan 16L 919
NEC
Multisync GS 2a 199
Multisync 3FGX 599
Multisync 4FG 749
Orchid
ProDesigner IIs 1mb 219
Farenheit 1280s HiColor 319
Panasonic C1381 VGA 369
Seiko CM1440 /CM1450 ....489 569
Sony 1304 Multiscan 599
Video 7
VGA 1024i 256K / 512K ....129 /149
V-RAM II VGA 512K / 1mb ....249 /319
Zenith 1492 599

Sound Blaster $109

Sound Blaster does for sound what VGA does for graphics! Supported by the largest software library, Sound Blaster make your games come to life. Also includes a music synthesizer, voice input and sound compression, and MIDI interface. SB Talker even converts text into spoken English. Includes a game port also.

PRINTERS

Canon
BJ10XE Portable 319
BJ300 / BJ330 Ink Jet ....459 / 599
LBP-4 Laser 799
Citizen
200GX 9 Pin 159
GSX-130 24 Pin 249
GSX140+ 24 Pin 295
GSX145 24 Pin Wide 395
PN48 Std / Pro ....299 / 329
NEC
P3200 24 Pin 269
P3300 24 Pin Wide 369
P6200 / 6300 ....469 / 629
Silentwriter 2 Model 90 1550
Okidata
Okilaser 400 669

Panasonic 1124i $299

The Panasonic KX-P1124i is the ideal high-end 24 pin printer at a low-end price. It features up to 300 cps speed, 8 letter quality fonts, 10 pitch selections and more. It features an EZ set operator panel and LCD display to make changing setting a breeze. It includes a two year warranty too!

Panasonic
KXP1180 9 Pin 155
KXP1123 24 Pin 239
KXP1124i 24 Pin 289
KXP1624 24 Pin Wide 369
KXP2624 24 Pin Quiet 459
KXP4420 Laser 699
KXP4450i / 4455 Lasers ....Call
Seiko Smart Label Printer Plus 167
Star
NX1001 149
NX2410 / 2415 ....239 / 369
XB2410 / 2415 ....419 / 539
Texas Instruments
Microlaser PS17 1199
Microlaser PS35 1499

FastData 286/12 $699

Imagine a fast 286 computer at a super price and you've got the FastData 286/12. This system is complete, not stripped. You get one megabyte of zero-wait-state memory and a 28ms IDE hard disk - standard. Also included is an amber monitor and graphics card, your choice of a high density 1.2mb or 1.44mb floppy drive and a Key Tronic keyboard. And since its a FastData, you are backed with toll-free technical support, one year warranty with the FastShip replacement program & on-site service plan, and our 30 day full money back satisfaction guarantee!

- ✓ 12mhz 80286 processor.
- ✓ 1 megabyte RAM.
- ✓ 40 mb 28ms IDE hard disk 1:1 interleave.
- ✓ 1.2mb 5.25" or 1.44mb 3.5" floppy drive (2nd drive add $59)
- ✓ Standard chassis (shown)
- ✓ Five drive bays.
- ✓ 200 watt power supply.
- ✓ Math coprocessor socket
- ✓ Monochrome monitor with monochrome graphic board.
- ✓ Clock calendar, parallel port, game port, & 2 serial ports.
- ✓ Key Tronic enhanced 101 keyboard.
- ✓ 8 expansion slots, 6 available.
- ✓ MS-DOS 5.0.
- ✓ Full documentation.
- ✓ FCC Class B approved.

286/12	40mb	80mb	100mb	200mb
Mono	$699	$829	$899	$1,149
Mono VGA	$799	$929	$999	$1,249
VGA Color	$949	$1,079	$1,149	$1,399
VGA 1024i	$999	$1,129	$1,199	$1,449

FASTMICRO Software 1-800-441-FAST

DATABASE & FORMS

askSam 5.0	209
Clarion Personal Developer	45
Clarion Professional Developer	449
Clipper 5.01	489
DataEase	509
dBase III+	419
dBase IV	449
dBXL Diamond	129
Formbase	299
FormTool Gold	52
Formfiller	79
Foxbase Plus	179
FoxPro 2 0	449
Paradox 3.5	449
Paradox Competitive Upgrade	165
Paradox SE	65
Per:Form Designer & Filler	89
Personal Rbase	79
Q & A 4 0	249
RapidFile	99
Rbase for DOS	447
Reflex	159

Paradox SE $65

New Paradox SE is a special version of the award winning database management software designed especially for small business and home use. Just enter your data and Paradox SE lets you query, graph, sort, even write reports and form letters. Easy to use and learn, you can create multi-table date-entry applications without programming.

ENTERTAINMENT

Carmen SanDiego Deluxe Edition	45
F-19 Stealth Fighter	38
King's Quest 5 (VGA Vers.)	38
Leisure Suit Larry III	35
Microsoft Flight Simulator	38
Aircraft & Scenery Designer	27
PC Globe or PC USA	35
Simcity	28
SimEarth	39
Wing Commander I / II	39 / 45

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Postscript Cart. for HPLJ-II	239
Bannermania	21
Express Publisher	Call
Microsoft Publisher for Windows	129
Pagemaker 4.0	489

Microsoft Publisher $129

New Microsoft Publisher for Windows gives you easy-to-use page layout, text and graphics tools to create publications quickly. It includes a built-in word processor with speller or import text from any major word processor. Also includes PageWizards - step by step publication creation, WordArt - text special effects, and Toolbar - access to frequently use functions are a click away. Also comes with 100+ clip art images, border art, drawing tools & more.

PFS First Publisher	89
Printshop	33
Publisher's Paintbrush	279
Publish It!	129
Ventura Publisher Gold / Windows	499

FINANCIAL

ACCPAC BPI Value Pak	359
Bedford Integrated Acct	119
Checkfree	19
DAC Accounting 4.2	85
DAC Bonus Pack 4.2	127
Dollars & Sense	39
Managing Your Money	109
Microsoft Money for Windows	45
Money Matters	29
One Write Plus G/L, A/P & A/R	165
Paciolt 2000	29
Peachtree Crystal Acctg Windows	175
Peachtree Complete III	139
Peachtree with Data Query	209
Quicken	41
The Manager's Organizer	139
Timeslips III	179
Wealth Builder	89

GRAPHICS

Autosketch 3 0	139
Corel Draw 2 0	349
Design CADD 3-D	185
DrawPerfect	259
Freelance Graphics 4.0	299
Freelance Competitive Upgrade	89
Generic 3D Drafting	199
Generic Cadd Level 2 Starter Kit	89
Generic Cadd 5.0	279
Harvard Graphics	Call
PC Paintbrush IV Plus	109

PC Tools Deluxe 7.0 $99

New PC Tools 7 0 is the perfect set of utilities for DOS 5. Includes new application menu system, remote operation of another PC, advanced data recovery and an enhanced Backup in DOS and Windows versions. Anti-Virus which recognizes over 400 known viruses and even detects unknown ones is included as a free bonus.

INTEGRATED

First Choice	95
Framework XE	95
Geoworks Ensemble	115
LotusWorks	89
SmartWare II	417
Symphony 2.2	489
Works	89
Works w/ MS Serial Mouse	149

PROGRAMMING

Borland C++	299
Borland ObjectVision for Windows	89
Turbo Pascal Dos/Windows	90/119
Macro Assembler	95
Microsoft C Compiler	303
Quick Basic	60
Quick C or Quick Pascal	60
Visual Basic for Windows	125
Windows Developer's Kit	309

SPREADSHEETS

Allways	115
Excel for Windows	299
Lotus 1-2-3 version 2.3	325
Lotus 1-2-3 version 3.1+	399
Lotus Upgrades	Call

Lotus 1-2-3 2.3 $325

The powerful spreadsheet that runs on any PC. New WYSIWYG display, mouse support, 200 graph types, drawing tools and other graphics features to make spreadsheet publishing a breeze. Release 2.3 also adds auto compress printing, auditor, file viewer, context sensitive help, print preview and more. Call us for upgrade information too!

Quattro Pro 3.0	289
Quattro Pro 3.0 Comp. Upgrade	[illegible]
Quattro Pro 3 0 SE	45
Supercalc 5.1	[illegible]

WORD PROCESSORS

Facelift for WordPerfect	57
Grammatik IV	55
LetterPerfect	119
Multimate 4 0	267
Professional Write	159
Publisher's PowerPak / WordPerfect	45

WordPerfect 5.1 $239

WordPerfect is the #1 rated word processing software. Its got almost every feature imaginable and yet it is easy to use. The current version adds pull-down menus, mouse support, table creation and equation editor. Add this to the best software support in the business and you can't go wrong!

Rightwriter	55
Sprint	117
Word	209
Word Perfect 5.1	239
Word Perfect for Windows	249
Word Perfect Add'l Station	159
Word Perfect Office	89
WordStar Professional	187
Writer's Toolkit	85

UTILITIES

386 MAX	59
Address Book Plus	47
Calendar Creator Plus	47
Central Point Backup	75
Checkit	79
Company Ladder	45
Control Room	69

MS-DOS 5.0 $55

The new Microsoft DOS 5.0 frees 45K or more for DOS on 286 & 386 PC's. It includes a new Shell, Undelete and Unformat, new Editor and more. Also includes Qbasic, Command Line Help, new Backup and Windows enhancements. Plus, you can install it on your drive without reformatting, even on Networks. This official upgrade pack requires that you simply have an older command.com on your drive.

CoreFast	60
Carbon Copy Plus	105
Desqview 2 4	75
Desqview 386 2 4/6 0	125
Direct Access	57
Disk Manager Dos Novell	36 95
Disk Optimizer	29
DR DOS 6 0	65
GoScript 3.0	89
Fastback Plus	109
Headroom	59
HiJaak 2 0	95
InfoSpotter	45
Labels Unlimited	45
Laplink Pro	89
Microsoft Learning DOS	32
MS-DOS 5.0 Upgrade	55
Norton AntiVirus	79
Norton Backup	90
Norton Commander	90
Norton Utilities 6 0	105

Stacker 2.0 $79

PC Magazine 1991 Technical Excellence winner, Stacker doubles the capacity of your hard disk in minutes, without reformatting. It compresses files in the back-ground transparently giving you the extra room you need. For greater performance, the Stacker AT/16 with 16 bit coprocessor card ($179) is ideal.

PC Anywhere IV	169
PC Tools Deluxe 7 0	99
Personal Lawyer	34
P.D. Queue	55
PFS Preface	47
Pop Drop Plus	53
PrintRite	19
ProComm Plus	59
Prodigy	25
QA Plus	85
QEMM 386 6 0	59
QRAM 2 0	49
SideKick 2 0	53
Sideways	55
Smartcom Exec	69
Super PC Kwik	43
Virex-PC	75
XTree Gold 2 0	89

FASTMICRO

For Pricing on Other Products or to Order, Call Toll-Free (800)441-3278

WINDOWS SOFTWARE

3 D Charts to Go for Windows	55
ACCPAC Simply Acctg for Windows	119
Adobe Illustrator	299
Adobe Streamline	119
Adobe Type Sets	Call
Adobe Type Align	59
Adobe Type Manager	59
Adobe Type Manager Plus Pack	115
After Dark for Windows	25
Ami Pro 2 0	279
Ami Pro 2 0 Competitive Upgrade	119
Asymetrix Toolbook	279

Windows 3.0 $89

Get in on the Windows revolution! Windows turns your 286 or above into a powerful multitasking workstation that runs even non Windows applications. Includes many integrated applications standard. Plus if you buy Windows from FastMicro, we'll throw in 12 of the best Windows shareware programs free!

The Microsoft Office $447

This special bundle includes the leading Windows applications, Excel, Word and PowerPoint all in one. Excel is the tops rated graphical spreadsheet, Word is the #1 selling Windows word processor and PowerPoint is the top presentation package. Act now and you will save half the cost if purchased separately.

BeckerTools Plus	Call
Bitstream Facelift	57
Corel Draw 2 0	349
Correct Grammar	57
Current	119
DBfast/Windows	239
DynaComm 3 0 Async.	139
Excel	299
FaceLift	57
Form Publisher	139
Grammatik IV for Windows	55
HDC First Apps or Windows Express	55
Instant Orgchart!	119

1-2-3 & Ami Pro Double Upgrade $139 WOW!

Lotus users! This upgrade includes the hot new 1 2 3 for Windows and the new AMI Pro 2 0. 1-2 3/W includes SmartIcons, 3 D charting, true 3 D worksheets, and database links. Use Windows pull down menus or press slash and Classic 1 2 3 menus appear. AMI Pro 2 0 is the new version of the award winning Windows word processor. It includes new customizable SmartIcons, 1 2 3 data exchange, outlining, style sheets, revision marking and more.

JustWrite	129
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows	379
Lotus 1-2-3 Competitive Upgrade	119
Micrographix Designer	449
MicroPhone II	89
Microsoft Ent Pack I, II or III	27
Microsoft Mouse w/ Windows 3 0	147
Microsoft Office Word/Excel/Powerpoint	447
Microsoft Powerpoint for Windows	309
Microsoft Productivity Pack	39
Microsoft Windows	89
Microsoft Windows Developer's Kit	309
Microsoft Word for Windows	299
M Y O B	129
Norton Backup	85
Norton Desktop	95
ObjectVision for Windows	89
On Target	229
PackRat 3 0	239

AfterDark $25

Save your screen with over 35 incredible displays Aquatic Realm, Flying Toasters, Logo, Messages Multimodule or create your own screen saving art. SystemIQ™ activity monitor maximizes performance while running After Dark. Also features DOS blanking and two level password protection and sound! It includes a programmable quick sleep hot key and total network compatibility.

Pagemaker 4.0	489
Persuasion	319
Per Form Pro	179
PFS WindowWorks	119
Pro Write Plus	159
Project for Windows	429
Publisher s Powerpak	45
Publisher s Paintbrush	279
Quattro Pro for Windows	Call
RightWriter for Windows	Call
SuperBase 4	419
Turbo Pascal for Windows	119
Ventura Publisher	519
WideAngle for Windows	62
Winconnect	59
Windows Draw	145
WinFax Pro	69

TERMS: No Charge for Visa, MasterCard or Discover Card. All orders up to 20 pounds are shipped via Federal Express. Minimum order $50. Shipping & handling charge 3% (Min $6). [illegible] DOA's repaired or replaced at our option. Call for return authorization (RA) before returning product. Shipping is not refundable. Sorry no COD's. Personal company checks delay shipping. AK HI & APO addresses add $15 per box. Prices/availability subject to change. Purchase orders accepted (no surcharges) from approved corporations only. AZ orders add 6 7% tax.

Mailing Address: FastMicro
4405 E. Baseline Road, Phoenix, AZ 85044
To place orders call 800 441-3278
For customer service call 602 431 8100
Canada/International sales call 602 431 8200
FAX 602-431-8300

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

AST Premium Exec 386 40/60/80MB CALL
AST Premium Exec 386/25 80mb.....NEW
Compaq LTE386 30MB/60MB.....CALL
Everex Tempo LX 20/40/60MB.....CALL
Packard Bell PB386SX VGA/40MB.....CALL
Panasonic CF270/370.....1549/2645
Sharp PC6220 286 VGA 20MB.....999
Texas Instruments TM2000.....999
Texas Instruments TM3000.....CALL
Texas Instruments 386/WINSX.....NEW
Toshiba T2000SX 40MB.....2269
Toshiba T2000SXE 60MB.....2949
Toshiba T2200SX 40MB/60MB.....CALL
Toshiba T3200SXC 120MB color.....5799
Toshiba T5200 100MB.....4199

COMPUTERS

AST Premium II 386SX/20 model 5.....1319
AST Premium II 386/33 model 5.....2399
Compaq Deskpro 386S/20 w/80MB.....CALL
Compaq Deskpro 386/20E w/124MB.....CALL
Compaq SystemPro.....ALL MODELS
DTK 286/386/486.....custom quotes CALL
Packard Bell all models.....CALL
Smith Corona.....ALL MODELS.....CALL
Wyse Terminals 30/50/60.....294/375/296

DISK DRIVES

Conner 40MB IDE.....199
Conner 105MB IDE.....345
Conner 210MB IDE.....549
Conner 510MB IDE.....1349
Maxtor.....ALL MODELS.....CALL
Micropolis.....ALL MODELS.....CALL
Pacific Rim External floppy drives.....CALL
Plus Hardcard II XL 50MB.....298
Plus Hardcard II XL 105MB.....437
Seagate ST251-1 40MB MFM.....242
Seagate ST157A 45MB IDE.....177
Seagate ST3096A 89mb 16ms IDE.....299
Seagate ST3144A 130mb 16ms IDE.....399
Teac 3.5" and 5.25" floppies.....CALL
Toshiba 1.2MB / 1.44MB.....69

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

Cyrix 80387DX-20/25.....179
Cyrix 80387DX-33.....199
Intel 80287XL.....85
Intel 80387SX-16.....124
Intel 80387SX-20.....134
Intel 80387DX-20/25/33.....199
Weitek.....ALL MODELS.....CALL

MEMORY PRODUCTS

2MB for T1000SE/XE & T2000SX.....269
2MB for T.I. TM3000.....249
1MB for Panasonic laser printers.....CALL
1MB for Texas Instrmt laser printers.....CALL
256x4 80ns DRAM.....5.50
256x9 80ns SIMM.....17.00
1MBx9 80ns SIMM.....CALL
4MBx9 80ns SIMM.....CALL

MICE

Logitech Dexxa 2-button serial.....49
Logitech Mouseman.....79
Microsoft bus or serial 400 dpi.....89
Microsoft mouse w/windows 3.0.....149
Microsoft Ball Point mouse.....125

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS

QUALITY SERVICE & GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICING!

PRINTERS

PANASONIC

KXP1180.....149
KXP1123.....199
KXP1124i.....275
KXP1624.....339
KXP1654.....535
KXP2624.....375
KXP4420 Laser.....689
KXP4450i Laser.....1075
KXP4455 Laser.....CALL

NEC

P3200/P3300.....289/369
P6200.....467
P6300.....622
P9300.....869
LC90 Postscript.....1545
ColorMate Postscript.....4499

DICONIX by Kodak

150+.....329
150+ carrying case.....29
180si.....299
Color4 inkjet.....599

OKIDATA

182 Turbo.....225
320/321.....314/438
390+/391+.....439/595
393+ Color.....999
Laser 400.....595
Laser 800.....925
Laser 830.....1312
Laser 840.....1594

HEWLETT PACKARD

Deskjet 500.....398
Deskjet 500C.....NEW
Laserjet IIP+.....839
Laserjet IIIP.....CALL
Laserjet III.....1547
Laserjet IIID.....CALL
Laserjet IIISi.....SPECIAL
Paintjet.....672
Paintjet XL.....CALL
Scanjet+.....IN-STOCK
Scanjet 2C.....NEW

CANON

BJ10EX Bubblejet.....329
BJ10EX carrying case.....29
BJ300.....459
BJ330.....599
We stock all Canon Acces.

STAR

NX1001.....147
NX1020R Color.....189
NX2420R Color.....305
XB2420 Color.....469
XB2415 Color.....549
LaserPrinter 4.....859

QUME

Crystal Express.....CALL

SEIKOSHA

SP-2000+.....165
LT-20/SL-90+.....299/319

CITIZEN

GSX 140+/145.....299/399
PN48 notebook.....299

QMS

410 Postscript.....SPECIAL
810 Postscript.....2749
815/815MR.....2869/3905
825/825MR.....3359/4625
Colorscript 100.....5875

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Microlaser Basic.....899
Microlaser Basic XL.....2149
Microlaser PS17+.....1197
Microlaser PS35+.....1497
Microlaser XL PS17.....2489
Microlaser XL PS35.....2799

EPSON

FX-850.....CALL
LQ-570.....CALL
LQ-870.....CALL
EPL-7000.....CALL
DFX-5000.....1389
DFX-8000.....2229

SEIKO

Smart Label Printer+.....174

LASERJET ACC.

HP Paper Cassette Trays.....IN-STOCK
Pacific Data 25-in-1 cartridge.....25"
Pacific Data memory boards.....CALL
Pacific Data Pacific Page XL.....CALL
Pacific Data Postscript cart HP III/IIP.....339
LASERJET CONSUMABLES.....CALL

BATTERY BACKUPS

American Power AP400 desktop.....179
American Power AP400 slimline.....305
American Power AP600 slimline.....435
American Power AP900 slimline.....609
American Power Surge Arrest Plus.....39
Tripp Lite BC500.....259
Tripp Lite BC750.....429
Tripp Lite Iso Bar 4.....44

MODEMS

Cardinal 2400 baud int MNP 5.....99
Calpak 2496 send/rec fax/modem.....139
Intel Satisfaction Board.....IN-STOCK
Intel 9600E external.....489
Megahertz modems for all laptops.....CALL
Practical Peripherals 9600SA.....489
US Robotics Courier 2400 MNP 5.....279
Worldport Fax/Modems for laptops.....CALL
Zoom V 42 bis w/mnp external.....139

CD-ROM DRIVES

NEC CDR-36 portable.....386
NEC CDR-73 external.....599
Toshiba TXM-3301.....489
Sony CDU-535 internal.....549
Sony CDU-7205 Laser Lib.....CALL

SOFTWARE

Adobe Type Manager.....59
Adobe Type Manager Plus.....119
Adobe Illustrator.....305
Adobe Streamline.....119
Aldus Pagemaker 4.0.....489
Bitstream Facelift Value Pk.....119
Borland Quattro Pro.....304
Caere Omnipage.....449
Calera WordScan Plus.....649
Corel Draw 2.0.....359
Lotus 1-2-3 ver 3.1.....399
Microsoft Excel 3.0.....299
Microsoft Office for Windows.....489
Microsoft Powerpoint.....299
Microsoft Windows 3.0.....99
Microsoft Word for Windows.....299
Symantic Norton Desktop.....95
Word Perfect 5.1.....249

OVER 1000 TITLES IN STOCK !

PLOTTERS & DIGITIZERS

Calcomp 12x12 / 12x18.....297/597
Hewlett Packard HP7440.....CALL
Kurta 12x12 IS/one / 12x17 IS/one.....359/598
Summagraphics 12x12 / 12x18.....329/599

TAPE BACKUP

Colorado DJ 10 40-120MB int.....239
Colorado DJ-20 120-250MB int.....295
Colorado QFA-700 250-700MB int.....719
Irwin A120PC 40-120MB int.....249
Irwin 80SX 80-250MB int.....235
Maynard XL5540 40MB.....249
Maynard VP150i.....869
Mountain 40MB int/ext.....249/CALL
Mountain FS8000 int.....519

MISC

Soundblaster Pro.....199
Keyboards XT/AT.....69
Printer stands (all dot matrix).....9.95

SCANNERS

Complete PC page scanner & Wordscan.....559
Hewlett Packard Scanjet+ / 2C color.....CALL
Intel Satisfaction board scanner.....279
Logitech Scanman 256.....278
Microtek Scanmaker 600G.....849
Microtek Scanmaker 600Z.....1329

MONITORS

Goldstar 1460+ 14" 1024x768 .28mm.....319
Idek MF5117 17" 1024x768.....CALL
Idek MF5217 17" 1280x1024 .26mm.....CALL
Mitsubishi HL6605 16" 1024x768.....959
Mitsubishi HL6945 20" 1024x768.....1785
Nanao 9070U 16" 1024x768 .28mm.....1019
Nanao 9080I 16" 1280x1024.....1199
NEC IIA 14" VGA 800x600.....398
NEC 4DS 16" multisync 1024x768.....CALL
NEC 5D 20" multisync 1280x1024.....1995
NEC 3FGX 15" 1024x768 .28mm.....NEW
NEC 4FG 15" 1024x768 .28mm.....NEW
NEC 5FG 17" 1280x1024 .28mm.....NEW
NEC 6FG 21" 1280x1024 .28mm.....NEW
Packard Bell 8528SV 14" 1024x768.....329
Panasonic C-1381i 14" 1024x768.....339
Panasonic C-1395 14" 1024x768 ni.....469
Princeton Ultra-1200/Ultra-1400.....CALL
Samsung ML 4571 14" mono VGA.....139
Samsung Sync4 17" 1024x768.....STOCK
Seiko 1440/1450 14" VGA .25mm.....495/635
Seiko CM2050 20" 1024x768 .31mm.....1919
Sony CPD1304 14" 1024x768 .25mm.....579
Sony CPD1604S 17" 1024x768 .25mm.....NEW
Zenith 1492 14" flat tension VGA.....CALL

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder XL w/mouse 256K.....179
ATI VGA Wonder XL w/mouse 512K.....189
ATI VGA Wonder XL w/mouse 1MB.....255
ATI 8514/Ultra 512K/1MB.....395/485
ATI Vantage 512k/1MB.....CALL
ATI Graphics Ultra w/mouse.....CALL
Boca SVGA 1024x768 512k/1MB.....129/149
Cardinal-700 1024x768 512K/1MB.....138/159
Hercules Graphics Station 1M/3M.....529/679
NEC Graphics Engine 16/256.....595/889
Orchid Pro Designer IIs 1MB.....225
Orchid Farenheit 1280.....CALL
Paradise 8514/A+.....469
Video 7 1024i 256K/512K.....129/149

NETWORKING

3COM 3C503 Etherlink.....189
Digiboard.....ALL MODELS.....CALL
Lantastic Ethernet Starter Kit.....469
Netware 2.2 5-user.....482
Netware 2.2 50-user.....1945
Netware 3.11 10-user.....1369
Netware 3.11 20-user.....1899
Netware 3.11 100-user.....3799
Netware 3.11 250-user.....6999
Netware Lite (peer to peer).....NEW
NE1000/NE2000 Boards.....135/159
SMC Arcnet PC130/270E.....98/124
SMC Arcnet PC500WS/PC500FS.....179/289
Tiara 0111/0105.....79/139
Thomas Conrad 6242 Arcnet 8-bit.....89
Thomas Conrad 6245 Arcnet 16-bit.....209
Western Digital Elite/Elite16.....145/179
Xircom pocket lan adapters.....CALL

FAX MACHINES

Canon Faxphone 24.....745
Panasonic Panafax UF127.....599
Panasonic UF300 plain paper.....1499
Panasonic UF750 Laser FAX.....2699
Sharp FO240.....659

WHY MIDWEST COMPUTER "WORKS" FOR YOU

WIDE SELECTION
Huge inventory. Thousands of items in stock and ready for immediate shipment!

ON-TIME
In-stock orders are shipped the same day. We are fast & efficient.

RELIABILITY
We earn your business! Over 70% of our orders are repeat customers.

KNOWLEDGABLE
All of our salespeople are technically trained to provide you with the right solution!

SERVICE
If you don't find it..ask, our friendly staff will special order products for you!

SMITH CORONA / ACER

386SX/20 80MB

- 386SX 20MHz 2MB RAM
- 3.5" & 5.25" floppies
- 80mb 17ms hard drive
- 2-serial, 1-parallel ports
- MS-DOS 5.0 Pre-installed
- FREE Microsoft Works
- FREE Logitech mouse
- 1 year on-site warranty

$1049

SMITH CORONA / ACER

386SX/20 120MB

- 386SX 20MHz 2MB-RAM
- 3.5" & 5.25" floppies
- 120mb 17ms hard drive
- MS-DOS 5.0 Pre-installed
- FREE FAX/Modem
- FREE Microsoft Windows 3.0
- FREE Microsoft Works
- FREE mouse & Prodigy
- 1-year on-site warranty

$1299

AST

PREMIUM EXEC 386SX/20

- 386SX 20MHz 2MB-RAM
- Expandable to 8MB RAM
- 1.44MB built-in floppy
- 40MB HD (60 & 80MB opt)
- VGA paper white display
- 1-ser, 1-par, VGA or mouse or keyboard ports
- 6.5 lb, 9"D x 11.4"W x 2.2"H

NEW LOW PRICE

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TM3000

- 386SX 20MHz 2MB-RAM
- Expandable to 6MB RAM
- 1.44MB built-in floppy
- 20MB HD (30, 40 & 60MB opt)
- VGA paper white display
- 1-ser, 1-par, VGA, mouse & numeric keypad ports
- 5.7 lb, 8.5"D x 11"W x 1.8"H

$2139

SONY

CD-ROM / LASER LIBRARY

- External CD-ROM drive system
- Software included: Compton's Encyclopedia, World Atlas, Nat Geographic Mammals, Languages of the World and much more

NOW IN STOCK !!

Panasonic Office Automation

KXP-1124i
24-PIN DOT MATRIX PRINTER

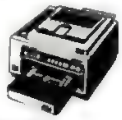
- New EZ set LCD operator panel
- 300cps draft print speed w/12K buffer
- Front, rear, top or bottom paper feed
- Push and pull tractor
- Auto paper parking & loading feature
- Emulates Epson & IBM
- 2-year Panasonic Warranty

KXP-2624
24-PIN WIDE CARRIAGE PRINTER

- New "Super Quiet Operation" (43.5dBA)
- Fast 300cps draft print speed w/26K buffer
- Front, rear, top or bottom paper feed
- Push and pull tractor
- Auto paper parking & loading feature
- Emulates Epson & IBM
- 2-year Panasonic Warranty

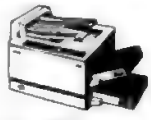
C-1395
14" 1024 x 768 COLOR MONITOR

- 14" non-glare display w/tilt swivel base
- Cnsp .28mm dot pitch
- Non-interlaced for flicker free viewing
- Compatible with MCGA, VGA, XGA, SVGA, 8514/A and Macintosh II
- Horizontal scan rate 30 to 57kHz
- Vertical scan rate 50 to 90Hz



KXP-4420
PERSONAL LASER PRINTER

- 8 pages per minute
- One 250 sheet tray
- 300 dpi resolution
- 512K RAM (max 4.5MB)
- HP emulation
- 22 internal fonts
- 1-year warranty



KXP-4450i
LASER PRINTER

- Fast 11 pages/min at 300 dpi
- Two 250 sheet trays
- Individual sheet loading
- 512K RAM (max 4.5MB)
- HP & Epson emulation
- 28 internal fonts
- 1-year warranty

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS

350 Lexington Drive, Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

DIRECT ORDER LINE **800-669-5208**

TECH SUPPORT & CUSTOMER SERVICE 708-459-6883 • FAX 708-459-6933

WE GUARANTEE THE LOWEST PRICES AND THE BEST SERVICE!

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- C.O.D. orders accepted
- Your credit card is not charged until the product is shipped
- Personal and company checks will delay order 2 weeks
- Call us for quantity discounts
- Prices subject to change
- We check for stolen credit cards
- Prices reflect a cash discount
- Foreign orders are welcome

MORE FOR LESS

MORE=LARGEST SELECTION OF SOFTWARE TITLES
LESS=LOWER PRICES, LESS TIME WASTED TRYING TO FIND THEM

Compuclassics
Your Source for Software

ACCOUNTING
Dac Easy Accounting 4 2	89
Peachtree 2000	35
Peachtree Double Bonus Bundle	219
Quicken 5 0	46
Turbo Tax Personal 1991 Headstart	49
Crystal Accounting For Win 4 0	199
MS Money	49
Turbo Tax Headstart For Windows	67

CAD
Autosketch 3 0	145
Design Cad 2D 5 0	179
Design Cad 3D 3 1	185
Generic Cadd 5 0	289
Drafix Cad for Windows 1 1	439

COMMUNICATIONS
CC Mail MS DOS Platform Pack	135
Carbon Copy Plus 6 0	119
Close Up Suprt/Customer Bundle 4 0	169
Laplink Pro 4 0	89
PC Anywhere IV (Host & Remote) 4.03	99
ProComm Plus 2 0	64
Reflection 4 Plus 4 1	299
Smarterm 320 1 2	129
CC Mail Windows Platform Pack	335
Crosstalk For Windows 1 2	122
Dynacomm Asynch for Windows	159
Winfax Pro	79

DATABASE
Blinker 1.5	229
Clarion Professional Developer 2 1	459
Clipper 5.01	519
Codebase 4.2	225
Dbase IV 1 1	489
Foxpro LAN 2 0	259
Foxpro Single User 2.0	469
Funcky Lib 1 5	189
PC File 6 0	89
Paradox 3 5	499
Paradox Competive Upgrade 3 5	185
Paradox S.E.	69
Q & A 4 0	269
R & R Relational Report Writer 4 0	165
DB Fast/Windows 1 55	345
Superbase 4 for Windows 1 3	509

DESKTOP PUBLISHING
Morefonts 3 0	75
PFS First Publisher 3 0	99
Publisher's Powerpak/Wrdprfct/Word	46
The New Print Shop PC w/Holiday Fun	39
Ventura Publisher DOS/GEM 4 0	529
Adobe Type Manager 1 1	85
Adobe Type Manager Plus Pack	125
Bitstream Facelift for Windows 1 5	59
MS Publisher For Windows	135
Omnipage Professional 2.0	665
Pagemaker 4 0	475
Publisher's Paintbrush 2 0	285
Publisher's Powerpak/Microsoft	46
Recognita OCR – Full Lang Ver	479
Ultrascript PC 2 3	112
Ultrascript Plus 2 3	245
Ventura Publisher Windows 4 0	529
Wordscan Plus 286/386	699

EDUCATIONAL
Globalink Translator (each) 2 1	292
Language Assistant (each) 4 1	45
PC Globe 4 0	39
Typing Tutor 5 For DOS	35
World Atlas	39

ENTERTAINMENT
F117A Stealth Fighter (VGA) 2.0	49
Leisure Suit Larry V VGA	39
MS Flight Simulator 4.0	39
Simearth	42
Space Quest IV	39
Wing Commander II	49
MS Windows Entertainment Pack	29
Simearth For Windows	45

FORMS/FLOWCHARTING
Flowcharting 3	139
Formtool Gold 3 0	55
Interactive Easyflow 7 0	169
Org Plus Advanced 6 0	65
ABC Flowcharter	189
Instant Orgcharting!	129
Per Form Pro	129

GRAPHICS
Freelance Graphics 4 0	349
Harvard Graphics 3.0	419
Hijaak 2 10	95
PC Paintbrush IV Plus 1 01	119
PCX Pop	79
Pizazz Plus 2.0	65
Arts & Letters Graphics Editor 3 1	389
CorelDraw Windows 2 0	369
Freelance For Windows	389
Image In Scan & Paint	125
MS Powerpoint for Windows	325
Micrografx Designer 3 1	465
Micrografx Windows Draw 1 1	102
Superpaint For Windows (HP) 2 0	115
Tempra Pro	325

INTEGRATED
MS PC Works 2 0	99
PFS First Choice	98
MS Office For Windows	509
MS Works For Windows	135
PFS Window Works	135

LANGUAGE/PROGRAMMING
Asyncc Professional	95
Brainmaker	142
Brief 3.1	178
Btrieve File Multi-user 5.2	125
C++ Views	359
C Tools Plus	92
Codebase ++	225
MS Basic Development System 7 1	329
MS C Compiler 6 0	329
MS Macro Assembler 6 0	105
MS Quick C 2 5	87
Novell BTrieve For DOS 6 1	429
Object Professional 1 1	125
Object Professional For C++	165
Smalltalk V 286 1 1	129
Source w/Bios	135
Turbo C ++ 2nd Edition	75
Turbo C ++ W/Turbo Vision	139
Turbo C Tools	92
Turbo Pascal Professional 6 0	199
Turbo Professional 5 11	89
Turbo Vision Developer's Toolkit	95
Actor 4 0	162
Borland C ++ 3.0	319
Borland C ++ w/App Framework	479
MS Quick C For Windows 1.0	135
MS Visual Basic	135
MS Windows Soft Dev Toolkit 3 0	329
Novell BTrieve For Windows 5 1	429
Objectvision 2.0	115
Realizer	305
Smalltalk Windows	289
Toolbook 1 5	295
Turbo C ++ 3 0 for Windows	99
Turbo Pascal for Windows 1 0	129
Win ++	149
Windows Maker	725
Zortech C ++ For Dos/Win 3.0	289

MUSIC
Ad Lib Music Synthesizer Card	79
Soundblaster 1 5	119
Soundblaster Professional	205

NETWORKING
Dosh Manager N (Novell) 3 12	129
Intel Ether Express 16	149
Intel Net Satisfaxion SW For Novell	659
Lantastic 2MBPS Adapter 4 0	145
Lantastic 2MBPS Starter Kit 4 0	359
Lantastic Ethernet Adaptor AE2 4 0	215
Lantastic Ethernet Starter Kit AE2 4 0	489
NE 1000 Without Cable	129
NE 2000 Without Cable	165
Novell Netware Lite	79
PS Print 3 4	269
Western Digital Plus Elite (16 Bit)	185
Wordperfect Office 3 01	99
Xircom Pckt Ethernet Adpt 32K Thin II	359
Lantastic For Windows 4 0	182
Windows Wrk Suppon 10 User 4 0	599

OPERATING ENVIRONMENT
DR DOS 6 0	69
Desqview 386 2 4/6 0	129
Geoworks Pro 1 2	125
MS DOS 4 01	67
MS DOS 5 0 Upgrade	59
HP New Wave	115
MS Windows 3 0	92

PERSONAL INFORMATION
Automap	58
Calendar Creator Plus 4.0	52
Infoselect 2 0	95
Far Side Calendar For Windows	52
On Time For Windows	99
Packrat 4.0	255

PROJECT MANAGEMENT
Project Scheduler V	429
Timeline 5 0	489
MS Project for Windows	459
On Target 1 0	279

SPREADSHEET
Baler 5 1	359
Baler ICE For Lotus 2 2 & 2 3	259
Baler XE	575
Lotus 1-2-3 3.1+	409
Lotus 1 2-3 2 3	339
Quattro Pro 3 0	309
Quattro Pro Competitive Upgrade 3 0	92
Quattro S.E.	49
Sideways 3 3	59
Supercalc 5 1	95
Lotus 1 2 3 Windows 1 0	412
Lotus 1 2 3 Wind Comp Upgrade	95
Lotus Dble Up Upgr AMIPro 123	155
MS Excel For Windows 3.0	329

STATISTICS SCIENTIFIC
CSS Statistica	549
Chi Writer Deluxe 4 0	485
Derive 2 06	135
Grapher	145
Mathcad For DOS 2 5	309
Mathematica 386 w/387 Suprt 2 0	799
SPPS PC Base Module 4 0	185
SPSS PC Plus Statistics 4 0	269
Sigma Plot 4 1	435
Statgraphics 5.0	629
Surfer	385
System 5 0	859
Math Type For Windows 3.0	169
Mathcad For Windows 3 0	309
Mathematica For Windows 2 0	825

UTILITIES
386 Max 6.0	85
Amdeg 3 16	59
Automenu 4 7	39
Central Point Anti-Virus 1 1	79
Check It 3 0	89
Copywrite	85
Disk Manager (DOS) 4.21	45
Fastback Plus 3.0	119
Laptop Ultravision	49
Netroom (1 user) 2 0	62
Netroom, 10 User, 2.0	189
Netroom (4 User) 2.0	115
Norton Antivirus 1 5	95
Norton Commander 3.0	99
Norton Utilities 6 01	115
PC Kwik Powerpak 2 1	75
PC Tools Deluxe 7.1	109
Print Q 5 0	89
Printcache	105
Q DOS 3	49
QEMM 386 6 0	62
QRAM w/Manifest 2 0	52
Ready, Aim, FILE!	89
Sprinter II 2 0	64
Stacker Data Compres (Software Only)	89
Stacker hw/16 bit Board)	189
System Sleuth Pro 4 0	89
Vitex PC	62
XTree Gold 2 5	94
Attendant for Windows	30
HDC First Aids	59
Norton Desktop For Windows 1 0	99
Sitback For Windows 3 0	62
Virus Secure For Windows	59
Winsleuth	89

WORD PROCESSING
Bitstream Facelift for WordPerfect 1 5	59
Fonts On The Fly	105
Glyphs Intro Fonts For WordPerfect	89
Grammatik IV 2 0	59
MS Word w/Grammatik 5 5	219
Perfect Presentation For WordPerfect	55
Professional Write	187
Rightwriter 4 0	59
Screen Extender WordPerfect 2 0	79
Software Bridge 5 0	75
WordPerfect 5 1	243
AMI Pro Competitive Upgrade 2 0	95
AMI Professional 2 0	285
Grammatik Windows 2 0	59
MS Word For Windows 2 0	319
RightWriter For Windows 5.0	59
WordPerfect For Windows	279

XENIX UNIX
Interactive Unix Oper Sys 1 2 User	325
SCO Unix Sys V/386 Dev Sys 3 2 2	719
SCO Unix System V/386 OS 3 2 2	719
SCO VP/IX 386 Unlimited 1 2 0	649
Wordperfect XENIX 386 (5 Users) 5 0	609

HARDWARE
Copy II Option Board PC/PS2 5 4	119
Intel 80387 DX Co-processor	225
Hayes Pckt Mdm2400 w/Smartcom	129
Intel Satisfaxion 9600 Classic	395
Microporta 542 Pocket Modem	305
Quicktel Int24 Mdm MNP5&v 42 BIS	125
Quicktel Int 9600 Send Fax w/2400	85
Quicktel Int 9600 Snd/Rec w/2400	125
Worldport 2496 Fax/Modem	339
Worldport 9600 Modem	485
Zoom 2400 V 42BIS MNP5 Intl Mdm	162
Zoom 9600 Send Only Fax Mdm Intl	95
Zoom 9600 Send/Rec Mdm Intl	119
Zoom 9624 Send/Rec Mdm Extl	139
Scanman 256	282
Scanman 32	169
Plus Hardcard IIXL 105MB	479
Plus Hardcard IIXL 50MB	325
ATI Graphics 8514/Ultra + 1MB	645
ATI VGA Wonder XL 1MB	305
Orchid Fahrenheit 1280 w/1MB	355
Paradise VGA 1024-512K	215
Video Seven VRAM II 512K	265
Logitech Mousaman Cordless	109
Logitech Mousaman Serial/Bus	75
Logitech Trackman Serial	82
MS Ballpoint Mouse	129
MS Serial Mouse	89
MS Serial Mouse w/Window 3 0	159
25 Cartridges In One	269
Adobe Postscript Cartridge	299
Pacific 1 2 4 Plus Mem 8b w/2MB	245
Pacific 4 Mem w/2MB for HP(IP&II)	142
Pacific Page	365
Super Cartridge 3 Professional	299

TURBO C++ 3.0 FOR WINDOWS
$99

New! Borland C++ version 3.0 and Turbo C++ for Windows are the perfect tools for programming in C or C++. Turbo C++ makes Windows development easy with new visual tools and with the ObjectWindows ready-made Windows user interface. Borland C++ 3.0 gives you the same great advantages as well as a global optimizer and enhanced performance for programming in either Windows or DOS.

BORLAND C++ 3.0
$319

ONE, TWO, FREE!
Buy Quicken Pro 3.0 ($309) or Paradox 3.5 ($499)
Choose 2: Sidekick / QEMM 386 / PC Tools Backup

dBFast For Windows
$345

dBFast allows you to create programs with all the graphical user interface (GUI) features of Windows without the long learning curve. You can leverage your knowledge of dBase, Clipper or Foxbase, the most commonly used languages for business.

BALER XE

The award-winning spreadsheet compiler that allows you to create runtime .EXE files for Lotus 1-2-3 that run by themselves, without spreadsheet software.

$575

ACTOR 4.0

An object-oriented language for Windows development. Actor 4.0 Professional includes Actor 4.0 plus additional tools for graphics creation, visual resource editing, and database access.

$162

PROFESSIONAL WRITE

The best-rated, best-selling word processing package! Buy now, and receive a free subscription to **FORTUNE, Inc.** *or* **Working Woman** *Magazine with each purchase.*

$167

WIN A FREE SKI VACATION IN VAIL!
Ask for details. No purchase necessary.

- ★ *No Minimum Orders*
- ★ *Same Day Shipping*
- ★ *Over 10,000 Titles Available*
- ★ *Latest Versions*
- ★ *Corporate PO's Welcome*
- ★ *Gov't, Educational PO's Welcome*
- ★ *International and FPO & APO Orders Accepted*

CALL US FOR PRODUCTS NOT LISTED • PLEASE SPECIFY DISK SIZE WHEN ORDERING

Immediate shipment on purchase orders from government and state agencies cities counties, schools and universities • Prices subject to change without notice • We ship the latest versions • We accept VISA, MasterCard Discover JCB and American Express • 2% surcharge on American Express and JCB • 15% restocking fee for all non-defective items returned • Please call (818) 347 9400 for an authorization number on defective goods or your return will not be accepted • Due to copyright laws we cannot take back any software where the seal has been broken • (Domestic sales) $6 00 minimum shipping per item less on bulk orders • $10 50 Blue Label shipping • $4 50 C O D charge • International sales call for freight pricing • Heavier items are charged accordingly • We do not guarantee compatibility • Call for prices for any software item not included in the ad • Order desk open 7 A M to 5 P M Monday to Friday (PST), Saturday 10 A M to 2 P M

P.O. Box 10598, Canoga Park, CA 91309 • Showroom: 7939 Deering Ave., Canoga Park, California 91304

CIRCLE 205 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Compuclassics

TO ORDER OR INQUIRE, CALL
800-735-1993
818-347-7500
OR FAX 818-347-9977

Indicates Windows Compatible Products

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

NOVELL NETWARE LITE Starter Kit

The NetWare Lite Ethernet Starter Kit from Eagle Technology provides a low cost easy way to share resources, and start networking your first two computers.

- *Includes* 2 Novell Netware Lites, 2 16-Bit Ethernet Boards And 20 Feet of RG58 Cable
- High Performance DOS-Based Peer-to-Peer Operating System •Easy Installation and Operation
- Network Interface Cards Designed by Novell
- Interoperability with NetWare V2.2 and V3.11

CDW® Price $399.77

WHY PAY RETAIL? CDW® Sells For Less

AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

MAGNAVOX MAXSTATION 386SX/16 Personal Computer

- 1 MB Standard RAM, Expandable To 8 MB • 3 Expansion Slots (16-Bit) • 3 Drive Bays, 2-External, 1-Internal • 101-Key Keyboard • AT-IDE Hard Disk And Floppy Controller Built-In • 3.5" Floppy Disk 1.44 MB High Density • 5.25" Floppy Disk 1.2 MB High Density • 40 MB Hard Drive • Super VGA • 800 x 600 DPI • 256 k Video RAM • Parallel Port/Serial Port/Video Port • Novell Workstation Approved, Windows 3.0 Certified • MS-DOS 4.01, MS-DOS Shell, GW-BASIC, LIM EMS 4.0 Drivers

CDW® Price $799.98

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

MAGNAVOX

MAGNAVOX SX16 40MB VGA Ad 2 Dr	$799.98
MAGNAVOX SX16 40MB CD-ROM	1359.30
MAGNAVOX SX20 80MB 2 MB VGA 2 Dr	1274.41
MAGNAVOX SX20 80MB Int CD ROM	1595.40
MAGNAVOX 386/33 120MB Ext VGA 2MB 2 Dr	1838.37
MAGNAVOX 386 VGA Notebook 20MB	1363.50
MAGNAVOX 386SX/16 VGA Notebook 40MB	1647.00
MAGNAVOX SX/20 Notebook 60MB	1999.30

PACKARD BELL

Packard Bell 286 Notebook	$1188.58
Force SX 16N 40 MB HD VGA Mouse	865.45
Force SX-16N+ 100 MB HD Modem, Mouse	1074.25
Force 820N 20Mz 386SX 100 MB HD	1329.42
Force 486SX, 105 MB HD Modem, Mouse	1895.17
386SX-16 Notebook 40 MB HD, Modem	1899.62

Panasonic

CF 270 286 16MHz 20MB VGA Notebook	1548.38
CF 270 286 16MHz 60MB VGA Notebook	1897.85
CF 370 386SX 20MHz 60 MB VGA Notebook	2649.00

ALR

ALR 386/33 Model 101	$1599.25
ALR Power Veisa 486/33 101	4599.78
ALR PowerFlex 386SX Model 1	829.11

CALL FOR THE LATEST MODELS FROM ALR

COMPAQ

DP386/20E Mdl 1	$2297.46	DP386/25E Mdl 1	$2473.30
LTE 386/20 MB	3129.00	CPQ386/25M Mdl	12527.47
DP386S/20 Mdl 1	1709.20	CPQ486/33M Mdl	13908.78

EPSON

EPSON NB3 Notebook SX16 Base	$1629.85
EPSON Equity 386/25 Plus 4 MB Model 1	1588.29
EPSON Equity 386SX/20 Plus Model 1	1259.57
EPSON Equity 386SX/16 Plus Model 1	945.74

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TI TravelMate 2000 20MB/40MB	$969.50/1241.00
TM 3000 WIN SX 60MB/80MB	2769.00/3248.00
TM 3000 SX Notebook 40MB	2248.34
TM 3000 SX Notebook 60MB/80MB	2559.50/2998.00

HP, IBM & COMPAQ MEMORY

1MB Module CPQ 386 386S 20E 25E	$87.40
2MB Memory Board CPQ LTE 286	168.83
4MB Memory Board CPQ LTE 286	431.25
4MB Memory Card CPQ LTE 386S	616.89
2MB Memory Board CPQ SLT 386	195.00
4MB Memory Board CPQ SLT 386	399.00
8MB Memory Mod CPQ Deskpro/System Pro	595.60
4MB Module CPQ - 386 386S 20E/25E	253.24
4MB CPQ Exp Bd - 386S, 20E/25E	299.95
1 MB AST Cupid Simms	68.93
4 MB AST Cupid Simms	246.25
AST Exec 386SX 4 MB Module	249.75
2MB Upgrade HP LaserJet II IID	165.32
1MB Upgrade HP LaserJet IIP / III	89.40
2MB Upgrade HP LaserJet IIP / III	165.32
4MB Upgrade HP LaserJet II IID	295.00
IBM Personal System II Memory	CALL
2MB Memory Module IBM PS/2 Mod 70/50Z	142.86
1MB OKI Laser 400	102.59

KINGSTON FOR TOSHIBA

2MB 1200XE	$149.35	4MB 3100SX	$295.67
2MB 3100SX	149.35	2MB 3200SX	149.35
4MB 3200SX	295.67	3MB 3200	273.00

2MB Memory Module TOSHIBA 5200	149.35
8MB Memory Module TOSHIBA 5200	599.00

WYSE TERMINALS

WYSE 50/60 Amber or Green	$346.15/279.92
WYSE 160/30 Amber or Green	321.98/274.89
WYSE 185 VT320 Amber, Green or White	345.60
WYSE 150 Amber, Green or White	260.45

MATH COPROCESSORS

INTEL 387DX 16/20/25/33	$195.25
INTEL 387SX16/SX20	124.25/134.25
INTEL 287XL/287XLT	84.00/84.00
CYRIX FasMath SX16/SX20	119.00/129.50
CYRIX FasMath DX16/20/25	178.50
CYRIX FasMath 287 8-20 MHz	83.50
CYRIX FasMath DX33 MHz	188.50

DOT MATRIX & LASER PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810	$154.00	LX850	$289.00
LQ870	435.00	EPL 7000 Laser	789.00
LQ2550	659.00	EPL 7500 Laser PS	1899.00
FX1050	395.00	LQ1170	584.00
LQ2500	225.00	LQ570	257.00
Action Laser II 6PPM	687.00	LQ1070	349.00
DFX 5000	1268.00	DFX 8000	2129.00

NEC

Silentwriter 90	$1549.50	P6300 New Model	$823.11
P6300 24-pin	467.74	P3200 24-pin	267.74
P3300 24-pin	374.19	P3300	669.21

DIGONIX by KODAK

180 SI Parallel/180 Si Serial	$296.28 / 307.74

OKIDATA

ML182 Turbo	$225.66	ML390+	$439.22
OKILASER 400	575.00	ML391+	596.41
OKILASER 800	926.96	ML380	219.00
OKILASER 830	1314.50	ML393+	919.20
OKILASER 840	1594.50	ML393 + Color	999.50
ML320	314.68	ML321	438.44

Panasonic

1124 I	$275.95	1624	$339.93
1123	199.47	1180/1654	149.99/539.88
1695	360.21	2624	399.56
4450I Laser	1019.12	4455 PostS Laser	1749.78
4410 Laser Printer	CALL	2180/2123	CALL

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TI Microlaser PS17	$1196.00
TI Microlaser PS35	1496.00

HEWLETT PACKARD

H-P LaserJet Model IIID			$2329.22
H-P Deskjet 500/H-P Laserjet IIP Plus			398.50/629.00
H-P Laserjet III	1529.00	H-P Laser III Si	CALL
H-P Paintjet	673.03	H-P DesignJet	CALL
H-P Deskjet 500 Color			699.00
H-P LaserJet IIIP			1028.00
CANON BJ10EX Bubble Jet			323.68
CITIZEN GSX 140 Plus			289.44
OMS PS410			1629.00

PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cart. LAS3	$250.00
PACIFIC DATA Page Postscript 4 HP LAS3	349.44
PACIFIC DATA Connect 1.2 MB	332.58
PACIFIC DATA 1 MB for 2P II/IID/IIIP	108.46
POSTSCRIPT CART W/2MB HP LAS2	339.00
CPI JETMEMORY 1MB for HP/IP/IIIP/IID	96.80
CPI JETPAGE for HP IP/IID/III Postscript	208.72
CPI SUPERSET+ 425 Fonts for all HP Lasers	199.67

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

COMPAQ 1.2 MB/360KB (LTE)	209.00
CONNER 40 MB / 120 MB	199.00/368.90
CONNER 84 MB 209 MB	357.65/585.88
IOMEGA B90/B90Trans	767.80/799.50
PLUS Hardcard IIXL 105MB	437.48
PLUS Hardcard IIXL 50 MB	298.10
SYSGEN 5.25" /3.5" External Floppy	209.25
PACIFIC RIM 5.25" External Floppy for Laptops	185.56
TOSHIBA (All Models) ERSON LT360KB	179.00

Seagate

ST225 20 MB	$180.23	SEAGATE 4097 80	$348.37
ST238 30 MB	193.02	SEAGATE ST-2511	236.76
ST2383E	1178.16	ST4766E, 676 MB	1495.22
ST3096 89MB	319.48	ST3051A, 43MB	228.64
ST3144A, 130MB IDE, 16MS			379.42
ST1239A 211 MB IDE			609.47

MICROPOLIS

1664-7 340 MB	$1109.86
1664-7 345MB HH	985.44
1568-15 676MB ESDI	1358.65

SURGE SUPPRESSORS

PROXIMA Power Touch PT10 PT20	$49.50/68.60
PROXIMA Power Director P3/P15	83.15/88.52
DATASHIELD S85 S100	53.95/59.55
KENSINGTON MP+	96.00

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

intel

2400 Internal	$137.75	2400 External	$163.94
2400B MNP	179.98	2400 External MNP	207.69
9600 External	443.40	14.4 External	509.00

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

2400 V.42 Int	$158.81	2400 Int	$179.46
2400 V.42BIS Ext	167.50	2400SA	163.63
9600 V.32/42BIS	433.58	Pocket 2400	98.00
9600 V.32 Int.	372.12	2400/96 FAX Modem	134.72

HAYES

2400 External	$323.84	2400B Internal	$224.45
ULTRA 9600 External			609.98
Optima 9600 V.32			434.50
Hayes Pocket Edition			112.92
ULTRA 144 V.32 External			749.36

U.S. Robotics

Courier 2400	264.61	V.32 9600E	567.80
Dual 14,400 HST	789.65	14 400 HST	357.77
V32 BIS 96, Int.	528.13	SPORTSTER Models	CALL

MHz

2400 for TOSHIBA 127.33	2400 for COMPAQ LTE $154.21
CPI VIVA 2400 Internal/9600 External	79.40/429.82
CPI VIVA 2400 External Faxsend Modem	99.40
CPI VIVA 2400 External Hardware MNP	139.73

MULTI-TECH

MULTI-TECH 2400EH 2400 Ext.	$279.43
MULTI-TECH 696EA 9600	448.32
MULTI-TECH MT932EAB 9600	497.62

BOARD & COMM PRODUCTS

AST rpm 11+ Enhanced Color	$485.75
DIGIBOARD PC/8i Intelligent 8 Serial	799.60
DIGIBOARD PC/16i Intelligent 16 Serial	1172.34
KINGSTON 386SX New	319.75
EVEREX 2400 Internal Modem	78.75
EVEREX 2400 External MNP w/Sft.	169.88
EVEREX 2400 MNP Internal	145.34
IRMA III 3270 XT/AT/PS/2	399.60
WORLD PORT Modem/Fax Ext 2496	312.90
AST SixPack 286 0K	96.60
INTEL Above Board Plus 8 w/2 MB	397.71
INTEL Above Board Plus 512K	279.16
INTEL Inboard 386/PC	469.60
INTEL SatisFAXtion Fax Board	359.00
INTEL Snap In 386SX/20	359.52

BATTERY BACKUP AND UPS

AMERICAN

AME-1200VX	$735.95	AME-800RT	$362.50
AME-Smart 400	307.95	AME-600LS	434.68
BACK UPS 250	129.43	AME-Smart 900	609.12
BACK UPS 400/450/600			178.26/219.68/286.84

APC

BC 275	$148.41	BC-500 LAN	$279.24
BC-375	189.26	BC-750 LAN	458.61
BC-500	218.61	Omni 450 LAN	299.54
BC-1350 LAN	668.21	BC-4000 LAN	2368.33

MICE

LOGITECH ScanMan PC/Scanman 256	177.89/278.45
LOGITECH Trackman Serial	78.62
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version)	95.50
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version)	95.50
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows 3.0	144.95
MICROSOFT Ball Point Mouse	118.90
MICROSOFT Serial No Software	79.80
LOGITECH Mouseman Serial	69.35
LOGITECH Mouseman PS/2	69.35
LOGITECH Mouseman Bus	69.35
LOGITECH Mouseman Cordless	105.54

WINDOWS SOFTWARE

MICROSOFT Windows 3.0	$92.75
ADOBE TypeManager for Windows	63.50
ALDUS Pagemaker 4.0 for Windows	475.42
ASYMETRIX Toolbook	279.00
ATECH Windows Powerpack	48.52
BITSTREAM Facelift for Windows	59.50
BORLAND Object Vision 2.0	94.45
BORLAND Turbo C++ For Windows	CALL
BUMBLEBEE DB Fast for Windows	239.75
CAERE Omnipage 386	429.97
CAERE Omnipage Professional	589.42
CALERA Wordscan + for Windows	599.42
COREL SYSTEMS Corel Draw	385.55
CROSSTALK for Windows	119.85
DESKTOP Per Form Plus for Windows	299.84
IBM Current for Windows	217.73
INFORMIX Wingz for Windows	299.20
LOTUS 123 For Windows	397.62
LOTUS AMI Professional for Windows	283.61
MICROGRAFX Designer 3.1 for Windows	439.95
MICROGRAFX X-Port for Windows	134.42
MICROGRAFX Draw for Windows	148.96
MICROGRAFX Charisma	309.23
MICROSOFT C Compiler For Windows	459.12
MICROSOFT Excel for Windows	297.09
MICROSOFT Powerpoint for Windows	297.05
MICROSOFT Project for Windows	418.88
MICROSOFT Windows 3.0 Developers Kit	297.20
MICROSOFT Word for Windows	297.89
MICROSOFT Works for Windows	127.62
OKNA Windows Desktop	36.46
REFERENCE Grammatik for Windows	57.12
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING Superbase 4 for Windows	399.33
SYMANTEC NORTON Desktop for Windows	95.00
SYMANTEC On Target	259.36
SYMANTEC PC Anywhere IV	96.80
WORDPERFECT For Windows	274.18
WORDPERFECT For Windows Upgrade	CALL
XEROX Ventura Gold for Windows	479.62
ZSOFT Soft Type Fonts	106.86

VIDEO PRODUCTS

SAMSUNG 12" Amber	84.10
SAMSUNG 14" White	99.88
SAMSUNG RGB Color	196.40

VGA & EGA MONITORS

CALCOMP 3080 20" MultiSync 1280 x 1024	CALL
MAGNAVOX Super VGA .28mm 7CM321	334.40
MAGNAVOX CM8032 .42mm VGA Color	249.50
MAGNAVOX "BM"ark Mono 14" VGA	119.50
MAGNAVOX 20 CM564 20 Inch	1239.00
NEC Multisync 3FGX/4FG	600.78 / 732.80
NEC Multisync 5D	1999.00
NEC Multisync 5FG/6FG	1299.26 /2819.50
NEC Multisync 2A / Multisync 3DS	399.80 / 549.70
PACKARD BELL 8528 .42mm	229.57
PACKARD BELL 8528 1024 x 768, .28mm	336.58
PANASONIC CT1381 1024 x 768 14"	339.76
SAMSUNG 11" White VGA	116.50
SAMSUNG VGA, .28mm, CVB4997	336.42
SAMSUNG CSA 7571, 17"	856.92
SONY 1320 / 1304	429.50 / 599.60
SONY 1604S, 17", .25mm	995.42
ZENITH Z-1492	587.68

VGA & EGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder XL 1 MB/512	$228.74/194.32
ATI Graphics Ultra 1 MB/512K	564.04/435.95
ATI Integra 89.38 ATI Basic 16 VGA	67.16
ATI 8514 Ultra 1MB	508.11
ATI Vantage 1MB/512K	379.68/325.62
BOCA Basic VGA	64.50
PARADISE 1024x256K-512K	145.63/207.36
PARADISE VGA / VGA + 16	109.54/133.33
ORCHID Prodesigner IIS 512K	183.18
ORCHID Prodesigner IIS 1MB	233.62
ORCHID Farenheit 1280, 1MB	329.32
VIDEO 7 1024i 512K/256K	149.53/129.88
VIDEO 7 VRAM II VGA 1MB/512K	319.79/258.22
VIDEO 7 VGA 16	89.41

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 3:00 P.M. C.S.T. SHIP SAME DAY

IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US BEFORE YOU BUY
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC Magazine says...."You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

PCM353

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW® EXTENDED HOURS
Mon - Fri 7:30 AM - 10 PM CST
Saturday 9:00 AM - 5:00 PM CST
Technical Support 8:00 AM - 10 PM CST Mon-Fri

CDW

(800) 326-4CDW

In Illinois (708) 498-1426 FAX (708) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ - SERVICING YOUR PC NEED SINCE 1982 - DON'T ACCEPT ANY IMITATIONS.

Apply for the CDW® Credit Card

High Volume Bids Invited

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1992 MPK Computing, Inc.

It's not only the memory that makes the difference, it's "The Source!"

Kingston MCA Memory Boards Available Now!

IBM MEMORY

PS/1		
2MB	IBM PN N/A	$119
PS/2 30/286, 1497259		
2MB Kit	30F5360	$109
PS/2 35SX;LS,40SX,50Z,55SX;LS,65SX;LS,70		
1MB	6450603	$59
2MB	6450604	$119
PS/2 70-A21;A61,821,861		
2MB	6450608	$129
PS/2 36SX;LS,40SX,55SX;LS,65SX;LS,34F30XX		
4MB	34F2933	$269
PS/2 35SX; LS, 40SX		
8MB	6450129	$589
PS/2 57SX, 90, 95		
8MB	6450130	$509
PS/2 80-141		
1MB	6450375	$79
PS/2 80-111/311		
2MB	6450379	$139
PS/2 90, 95 and P75 (Install in pairs)		
2MB	6450602	$119
4MB	6450128	$209
Expansion boards for all models 50 and 60		
2 8MB w/2MB	1497259	$319
2 16MB w/2M	6450609	$339
Expansion boards for all models 70 and 80		
2 14MB w/2M	34F3077	$349
4 16MB w/4M	[illegible]	$459

NEC MEMORY

Powermate SX		
2MB Brd	APC-H855	$499
4MB Brd	APC-H856	$729
Powermate SX Plus		
1 2MB Brd	APC-H850	$239
4 8MB Brd	APC-852E	$629
Powermate SX/20		
2MB Kit	OP-410-8102	$199
2MB Brd	OP-410-8102	$239
Powermate 386/20		
2MB	APC-H655	$359
Powermate 386/25		
2MB	APC-H655X	$389
Powermate 386/25S		
2MB Kit	OP-410-5201	$199

HP MEMORY

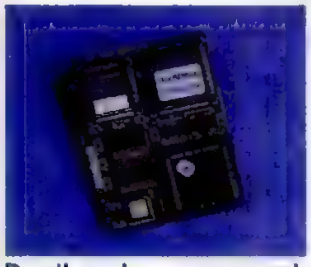
Vectra QS/16S, 20PC, RS/20PC, 25PC, 20C		
1MB Kit	D1540/1640A	$69
4MB Kit	D1542/1642A	$199
Vectra 386/16N, 386/20N		
2MB	D2466A	$159
8MB	D2468A	$609
Vectra 486 PC (Install in Pairs)		
1MB	D2151A	$69
4MB	D2154A	$299
Vectra 386/25, 486/25T, 33T (Install in Pairs)		
2MB	[illegible]	$129
Vectra 486PC and 386/25 PC		
8MB	[illegible]	$549

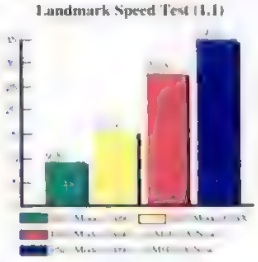
Please call for any item not listed.

SX/NOW! PROCESSOR UPGRADE

Kingston Technology Corp.'s SX-Now! is the undisputed performance champ.

-PC Magazine October 29, 1991





Don't replace your system...

Upgrade your 286 to a 386SX with Kingston's SX/Now!

SX/Now! 80386SX Processor features:
- ✔ Available in 20 or 25MHz
- ✔ 16 Kbytes of Cache Memory
- ✔ Onboard High Speed Clock
- ✔ Requires No Expansion Slot
- ✔ 80387SX Co-Processor Socket
- ✔ 5-Year Warranty

Now available for:
- ✔ IBM PS/2 25/286, 30/286, 50, 50Z, 60
- ✔ Original IBM AT
- ✔ AST Premium 286 and Bravo 286
- ✔ Hewlett-Packard ES286/12

Kingston

SX/Now! provides true multitasking and background operation for Windows 3.0, OS/2, and 386 specific software. Improves system performance up to 350%!

SX/Now! 20MHz Accelerator $439

SX/Now! 25MHz Accelerator $539

PRINTER MEMORY

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP, III, IIIP, IIID		
2MB	33475B	$125
4MB	33477B	$199
Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II and IID		
2MB	33444B	$125
4MB	33446B	$195
Hewlett-Packard Desk Jet 500 and Plus		
256K	22707B	$99
IBM Laser 4019 and 4019e		
2MB	1Qw137	$149
4MB	1Qw625	$219
IBM Laser 4029 All Models		
2MB	1183334	$179
4MB	1183335	$359
Canon LBP-4		
2MB	PN N/A	$249
Brother HL-8, 8E		
2MB	MB 820	$199
Panasonic 4450I and 4420		
2MB	KX-1144	$149
4MB	PN N/A	$239
Toshiba Page Laser 6		
4MB	LS6-N80100	$219
OkiLaser 400		
1MB	70014701	$109
2MB	OKI PN N/A	$149
Texas Instruments MicroLaser and XL		
MB	2555739-0001	$79
Epson EPL 6000		
2MB	IBS401	$149

SIMM / DRAM

SIMMS AND SIPPS		DRAM CHIPS	
4MX9/80	$169	1X1 80	$4 50
1MX9/80	$48	256X4/80	$5 00
256X9/80	$15	256X1 80	$1 80

COMPAQ MEMORY

DeskPro 386-20, 20E and 25		
1Mb	113131-001	$89
4MB	113132-001	$219
DeskPro 386S/16		
1MB	113646-001	$89
4MB	112534-001	$219
DeskPro 286N, 386N and 386SX/20		
1MB	118688-001	$69
2Mb	[illegible]	$119
4Mb	[illegible]	$269
DeskPro 386-33, 486-33 and SystemPro		
0K board	[illegible]	$229
2MB	[illegible]	$129
8MB	[illegible]	$419
DeskPro 386-20e and 25e		
1MB Board	113644-001	$139
4MB Board	113645-001	$309
DeskPro 386S		
1MB board	[illegible]	$139
4MB board	[illegible]	$329

AST MEMORY

Premium 386C, 386-16		
4MB Kit	500510-008	$189
Premium 386, 386-20		
4MB Kit	500510-004	$249
Bravo 386-SX, WS/286, 386		
2MB Kit	500510-002	$99
4MB Kit	[illegible]	$189
8MB Kit	[illegible]	$389
Premium 386/25,33,Premium II 386SX/16,20		
1MB w/WPB	[illegible]	$69
All Premium and Bravo 486 Models		
2MB w/WPB	500718-004	$129
8MB w WPB	[illegible]	$459
Premium II 386SX/20 and 386SX/16		
4MB w/WPB	[illegible]	$229

LAPTOP MEMORY

AST		
Executive Technologies	1MB	$79
	4MB	$219
COMPAQ		
Portable LTE386S/20	1MB	$179
	4MB	$379
Portable LTE 286	1MB	$89
	4MB	$219
SLT 286	1MB	$129
	4MB	$449
SLT-386	1MB	$129
	4MB	$399
IBM		
L40SX laptop	2MB	$129
	4MB	$219
	8MB	$449
TOSHIBA		
T1000SE/LE/XE, T2000SX	2MB	$229
T1000LE T2000SX	4MB	$359
	8MB	$789
T2000SXE	2MB	$229
	4MB	$359
	8MB	$789
T1200XE, T1600, T1700E	2MB	$129
T3100SX T3200SX, SXC	2MB	$129
	4MB	$229
T3200	3MB	$229
T5100	2MB	$129
T5200, T5200C, T8500	2MB	$129
	8MB	$469
NEC		
Powermate Port. SX	2MB	$399
	8MB	$1399
ProSpeed 286, 386SX16	1MB	$129
	4MB	$399
ProSpeed SX20	1MB	$159
	4MB	$449
ZENITH		
MastersPort SL	2MB	$209
MastersPort 386SX	2MB	$209
S S SX, 286E SlimsPort	2MB	$169
SuperSport SX	2MB	$169
SuperSport 286, 286E	1MB Kit	$119
SuperSport 286E, SlimsPort	4MB	$449
TurboSport 386 386E	1MB	$169

ZENITH MEMORY

Zenith 486/33ET		
4MB Kit	ZA-4200-M2	$293
8MB Kit	ZA-4200-M8	$1279
Zenith Z-386/20/25/33 and 33E		
1MB	ZA-[illegible]	$69
4MB	ZA-[illegible]	$299

EXPANSION BOARDS

BocaRam AT Plus

Up to 8MB memory AT or XT bus compatible machines using up to 4MB. Offers all types of memory providing a maximum of 8MB. Memory [illegible]

2MB with DRAM or SIMM $199

We also [illegible] memory for Acer AST [illegible] Magnavox Micro Express Midam Mips Mitsubishi NEC Next Northgate Olivetti Packard Bell Packard Hughes Samsung Sharp Sony Tandy Toshiba Wyse Zenith Others.

PRICE, QUALITY AND SUPPORT

• Same Day Shipping • Free technical support • Overnight and Saturday Delivery Available • All products are fully guaranteed • Exchange or refund or Money-back • All major credit cards accepted • Purchase Orders Accepted from Govt. Universities and Qualified Firms •

FIRST SOURCE INTERNATIONAL, INC.

"The Only Source for Computer Memory!"

DELIVERY GUARANTEED

Follow your package every step of the way with 3 day international delivery via express [illegible] Fast, inexpensive, dependable delivery anywhere in the world. Information & tracking shipping costs available at your request.

Outside the U.S.
1-714-588-9866
BUSINES HOURS: Monday - Friday 8AM - 5PM

1-800-535-5892

Fax Line
1-714-588-9872
FAX YOUR ORDERS 24 HOURS A DAY!

[Mail Orders to: FIRST SOURCE INTERNATIONAL, INC. 36 ARGONAUT, STE. 140 ALISO VIEJO, CA 92656]

International customers: All products from the supply and manufacturers [illegible] refundable. A 15% restocking charge will be charged on all returns. [illegible] Minimum order [illegible] Allow 3 days for delivery [illegible] Prices, specifications and availability subject to change without notice. [illegible] 2MB/Kit 4 MB. All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective owners.

PCM02

Circle 382 on Reader Service Card (Resellers: 320)

WE'RE BIG TO KEEP YOUR COSTS SMALL!

Hard Drives International is one of the OLDEST and most respected names in the hard drive business. We get thousands of calls each day, and sell tens of thousands of drives each month. In fact, we're fast approaching our ONE MILLIONTH DRIVE SOLD!! That makes hundreds of thousands of satisfied HDI customers. So how did we get so popular? Well, for starters, we make our volume discounts YOUR discount too! Our buyers are constantly sourcing the best deals and we pass the savings on to you. Our 70,000 square foot warehouse is chock-full of drives READY TO SHIP at your request. Take advantage of our multi-million dollar buying power! Look for "New Lower Prices" in all of our value-packed ads.

HARD DRIVES AND PERIPHERALS

NEW LOWER PRICES

CONNER

40Mb CP3000 — IDE
25ms 3.5" 1"H

Bare Drive	$189
8 Bit Kit	$219
16 Bit Kit	$199

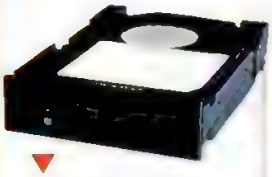
120Mb CP30104 — IDE
16ms 3.5" 1"H

Bare Drive	$379
8 Bit Kit	$419
16 Bit Kit	$399

209Mb CP3204 — IDE
16ms 3.5" HH

Bare Drive	$619
16 Bit Kit	$639

MICROPOLIS



HIGH SPEED
HIGH CAPACITY
RELIABLE!

320Mb MC1664 — ESDI
15ms 5.25" HH

Bare Drive	$1099
16 Bit Kit	$1199

320Mb HS MC1684 — SCSI
15ms 5.25" HH

Bare Drive	$1099
16 Bit Kit	$1249

660Mb MC1568 — ESDI
16ms 5.25" FH

Bare Drive	$1499
16 Bit Kit	$1649

660Mb MC1588 — SCSI
16ms 5.25" FH

Bare Drive	$1499
16 Bit Kit	$1649

1034Mb HS MC1598 — SCSI
14ms 5.25" FH

Bare Drive	$2199
16 Bit Kit	$2299

1354Mb HS MC1528 — SCSI
14ms 5.25" FH

Bare Drive	$2699
16 Bit Kit	$2799

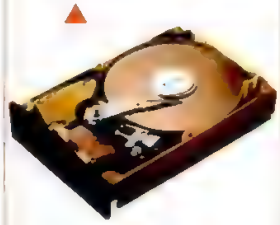
QUANTUM

52Mb QULPS52A — IDE
17ms 3.5" 1"H

Bare Drive	$209
16 Bit Kit	$229

105Mb QULPS105A — IDE
17ms 3.5" 1"H

Bare Drive	$349
16 Bit Kit	$369



210Mb QUPRO210A — IDE
15ms 3.5" HH

Bare Drive	$649
16 Bit Kit	$669

Maxtor

80Mb MX7080A — IDE
17ms 3.5" 1"H
(SCSI available)

Bare Drive	$279
8 Bit Kit	$309
16 Bit Kit	$289

120Mb MX7120A — IDE
15ms 3.5" 1"H

Bare Drive	$389
8 Bit Kit	$429
16 Bit Kit	$399

210Mb MX213A — IDE
15ms 3.5" HH
(SCSI available)

Bare Drive	$599
8 Bit Kit	$629
16 Bit Kit	$629

340Mb MX8380E/S — ESDI SCSI
14.5ms 5.25" FH

Bare Drive	$1199
16 Bit Kit	$1299

660Mb MX8760E/S — ESDI SCSI
16ms 5.25" FH

Bare Drive	$1599
16 Bit Kit	$1699

DON'T WORRY-WE'LL TAKE CARE OF YOU!
All kits and bare drives come COMPLETE! If you need it, we'll make sure you get it.

HAVE A QUESTION?
We wrote the book on hard drives. We'll find the right solution for you!
800/927-2906

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS
Purchase Orders
800/927-2907

GSA

-CORPORATE-
-GOVERNMENT-
-EDUCATIONAL-

Special division for our larger customers!

ALL BARE DRIVES INCLUDE
All mounting hardware, "Disk Manager" formatting/partitioning software (40Mb+), and HDI's Hard Drive Reference Manual with complete installation instructions.
COMPLETE INSTRUCTIONS

ALL KITS INCLUDE
16-Bit host adaptor hard/floppy "1 to 1" controller or interface card, mounting kit (3.5" kit inc. beige & black bezels), rails, cables, all mounting hardware, "Disk Manager" software (40Mb+), and manual.
EVERYTHING YOU NEED!

HARD DRIVES *International*

Another Insight Company

800/927-2906

PURCHASE ORDERS/NATIONAL ACCOUNTS 800/927-2907

HARD DRIVES *International*

BUY HDI

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

A RECOGNIZED LEADER!

"Everytime I called the support staff they offered a wealth of information on hard disks...I could not dream up one installation question that they couldn't handle."

-PC MAGAZINE

Seagate IMPRIMIS

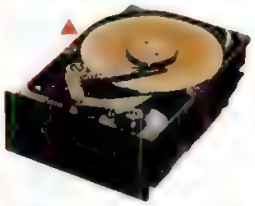
Hard Seagate Technology

42Mb ST351A — IDE
28ms 3.5" 1"H

Bare Drive	$169
8 Bit Kit	$189
16 Bit Kit	$189

44Mb ST157A — IDE
28ms 3.5" HH

Bare Drive	$169
8 Bit Kit	$189
16 Bit Kit	$189
PS/2-25 & 30	$249
Card Drive	$249



60Mb ST277R-1 — RLL
28ms 5.25" HH

Bare Drive	$249
8 Bit Kit	$299
16 Bit Kit	$319

89Mb ST3096A — IDE
16ms 3.5" 1"H

Bare Drive	$289
16 Bit Kit	$299

89Mb ST1102A — IDE
19ms 3.5" HH

Bare Drive	$289
16 Bit Kit	$299

125Mb ST1144A — IDE
19ms 3.5" HH

Bare Drive	$359
8 Bit Kit	$399
16 Bit Kit	$379

130Mb ST3144A — IDE
16ms 3.5" 1"H

Bare Drive	$359
8 Bit Kit	$399
16 Bit Kit	$379

340Mb ST2383A — IDE
16ms 5.25" HH

Bare Drive	$1099
16 Bit Kit	$1139

340Mb ST2383E — ESDI
16ms 5.25" HH

Bare Drive	$1149
16 Bit Kit	$1295

330Mb ST4384E — ESDI
14.5ms 5.25" FH

Bare Drive	$1295
16 Bit Kit	$1445

660Mb ST4766E — ESDI
15.5ms 5.25" FH

Bare Drive	$1599
16 Bit Kit	$1699

1050Mb ST41200N — SCSI
15ms 5.25" FH

Bare Drive	$2099
16 Bit Kit	$2249

WORRY-FREE 30 Day GUARANTEE

FOR THE BEST PRICE, SERVICE & SUPPORT CALL:

800/927-2906

HDI SALES: 800/927-2906
or 602/350-1128
FAX 602/350-1150

NATIONAL ACCOUNTS
Purchase Orders
800/927-2907
FAX 602/350-1180

International: 602/350-1144
FAX 602/350-1188

APO/FPO: 602/350-1145

Order Status: 800/729-4490

TOLL-FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

OPTICAL

CD-ROM

THE LATEST IN COMPACT DISC TECHNOLOGY. COMPLETE SUBSYSTEMS.

CHINON	Internal	External
DOS	$419	$539
MAC	N/A	$549
TOSHIBA		
DOS	$599	$699
MAC	N/A	$649
PS/2	N/A	$879
PIONEER 6 Disk Unit		
DOS/MAC	N/A	$1279
SONY		
DOS	$419	$699

JUKEBOX

Fast access to multiple disks. Up to 10 Gigabytes! Your choice of optical media.

IDE 10 Cartridge Desk Top Available With:

6.5Gb Ricoh Erasable	$8685
6.5Gb Sony Erasable	$9395
6.5Gb Pioneer WORM	$8455
9.4Gb Panasonic WORM	$8455
10Gb Maxtor Tahiti II	$12,895

Cartridges and interface extra.

REWRITABLE

Complete w/interface kit

RICOH 650Mb	Internal	External
DOS	$3095	$3395
MAC	$3095	$3395
PS/2	$3395	$3595
SONY 650Mb		
DOS	$3295	$3595
MAC	$3295	$3595
PS/2	$3495	$3695

Cartridges available for $229

MAXTOR TAHITI 1 GIG	Internal	External
DOS	$3895	$4395

Cartridges available for $279

WORM

COMPLETE SUBSYSTEMS

PANASONIC External

DOS	MAC	PS/2
$2999	$2999	$3395

Cartridges available for $149

SOFTWARE!

Too many titles to list! Call for low prices*.

*With the purchase of a CD-ROM Drive.

MACINTOSH

POWERDrives

We carry an extensive line of award-winning hard drives for your Macintosh. Call today for information!

FLOPPY DRIVES

ADD A FLOPPY- IT'S EASY! Complete with Installation kit!

360K	5 1/4"	$59
1.2Mb	5 1/4"	$64
1.44Mb	3 1/2"	$64

SIMM

ADD 1Mb RAM AS LOW AS $39

1Mb	x9	80ns	$49
1Mb	x9	70ns	$49
256Kb	x9	80ns	$19
4Mb	x9	80ns	$199
1Mb	x8	80ns	$39
2Mb	x8	80ns	$109
4Mb	x8	80ns	$199
512	x36	32bit	$119
1	x36	32bit	$219

Add $2 for SIP

Memory for EVERY system!!
QUALITY Memory Upgrades!!
EASY & FAST Installation!!
TOLL-FREE Technical Support!!
Low Prices & Satisfaction GUARANTEED!!

TAPE BACKUPS

Insight

120Mb/250Mb
with data compression

Standard QIC 80 attaches to existing floppy controller or dedicated unit. 2-3Mb/min.

Internal Unit	$259
External Unit	$399

Both inc. 1 80Mb tape

120Mb Tape	$29

Sankyo Tape Products Division

Complete Sub-Systems

250Mb

QIC Interface - 5Mb/min
Int. $695 Ext. $795

SCSI Interface 7-10Mb/min
Int. $895 Ext. $995

WANGDAT

2.0 Gig DAT SCSI-16Bit
Int. $1595 Ext. $1795

FEDERAL EXPRESS

NO ONE A SURCHARGE for VISA, MC or Discover!

VISA

DISCOVER

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. PO's accepted from qualified buyers-Net 20. Add $13 shipping for EXPRESS APO/FPO orders. PO's, 30-Day Guarantee and 1-Year Replacement Policy may have some restrictions. Shipping is non-refundable. All trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. 1.28.91 HKC

Hard Drives International
Insight Distribution Network, Inc.
1912 W. 4th St., Dept. HKC
Tempe, AZ 85281

HARD DRIVES *International*

Another Insight Company — Insight

800/927-2906

PURCHASE ORDERS/NATIONAL ACCOUNTS 800/927-2907

HARD DRIVES *International*

HKC

LANtek Makes Networking Simple As 1.2.3.

Experience and Expertise

Whether you are creating your first network or are enhancing an existing one, LANtek is the place to call. Our experience with Local and Wide Area Networks spans over 6 years. We can design and custom con figure the Network that will serve your business today - with an eye towards growth in the future.

Factory-Direct

When you buy from LANtek, you are buying factory-direct, so there's no middleman. You get the quality, reliability, and features you want, at a substantial saving.

Plug and Play

Our LANs come pre-configured the way you wanted. All you have to do is connect the cable and you have got a LAN that is ready to fly.

Services and Support

Our service to you doesn't stop at delivery. LANtek provides on-line modem support from our staff of knowledgeable CNE technicians. Or you can call our Emergency Customer Support Center and receive responsive, sophisticated on-line, or on-site network support.

Warranty and Guarantee

At LANtek we use only the best components, we proudly offer all products with an unbeatable life time warranty on labor. All LANtek Token Ring and Ethernet networking interface card carry life time warranty on parts also. The rest carry 1 year on parts. We stand by our products with a 30 day money back guarantee.

Reliability and Quality:

Pull the cover off any LANtek file server or work station and look around. You will see names like Intel, Motorola, UltraStor, Conner, Micropolis, Teac, Novell, Western Digital, etc. on the system board, drives, and interface cards. We don't just build computers. We build value. Quality costs customers and us less in the long run. And we want to be your computer company for a long time to come.

Complete 286-16 ARCnet Diskless Workstation **$495.00**

Standard Configuration:

- Intel Processor
- 1 MB 80ns or Faster RAM memory
- Expandable to 16/64 MB of system RAM
- DFI 2 serial, 1 parallel, 1 game port
- Teac 1.2M or 1.4M floppy disk drive
- Math Co-processor socket
- Focus 2001 101-key enhanced keyboard
- DFI IDE dual floppy and hard drive controller
- 200+W CSA, UL, TUV approved power supply
- Samsung Amber Monitor and card

SYSTEM PRICE CHART

MONO VGA ADD $100, SVGA ADD $335

LANtek	Conner			Micropolis 5 yr Warranty	
	40MB	120MB	200MB	345MB	650MB
486-33	$1.619	$1.823	$2.079	$2.735	$3.108
486-SX	$1.417	$1.621	$1.877	$2.533	$2.907
386-40	$1.231	$1.435	$1.691	$2.347	$2.720
386-25	$1.008	$1.212	$1.468	$2.124	$2.497
386-SX	$ 892	$1.096	$1.352	$2.008	$2.381

NETWORKING

Novell NetWare	$ Call
Artisoft LANtastic NOS	$ 75
Novell Certified ARCnet 8 bit card	$ 65
Novell Certified ARCnet 16 bit card	$ 95
LANtek ARCnet Pocket Adaptor	$ 195
Thomas Conrad 100Mbps ARCnet Card	$1095
LANtek ARCnet 8 Port Active Hub	$ 175
LANtek ARCnet Passive Hub	$ 29
Novell Certified Ethernet 8 bit Card	$ 119
Novell Certified Ethernet 16 bit Card	$ 149
Western Digital EtherCard Plus 16-bit	$ 179
LANtek Ethernet Pocket Adaptor	$ 245
LANtek Ethernet 16 bit 10base T Card	$ 179
LANtek Ethernet 8 bit 10base T Card	$ 149
LANtek 12 port 10base T Concentrator	$ 695
LANtek 8 port 10base T Concentrator	$ 495
SynOptics 504-st Fiber Optic Transceiver	$ 495
3Com 3C503 EtherLink II Card	$ 225
Proteon Token Ring products	$ Call
LANtek 16 bit 16/4 Mbps Token Ring	$ 395
LANtek Token Ring 8 Port MAU	$ 395
American Power 520VA (360W) UPS	$ 365
American Power UPS Monitor Card/Cable	$ 85
Colorado 250MB Tape Backup Drive	$ 325
LAN Modem Sharing Software	$ 295
LAN 9600 Fax Sharing Hardware & Software	$ 895

TESTED AND APPROVED
NetWare Compatible
Contact the vendor of this product for configurations tested and approved
122 East 1700 South, Provo, Utah 84601
NOVELL

NOVELL. Gold Authorized Dealer

We're Novell Gold Authorized Dealer, all of our computer systems are 100% compatible with Novell, SCO XENIX and etc. Our technical staff can help you plan and equip your network system including all necessary hardware and software

TO ORDER CALL: 1 (800) 462-0436

- **Technical Support/General Information: (714) 594-9491**
- **Fax Order: (714) 594-6490**
- SALES HOURS: Mon thru Fri: 8 a.m. to 6 p.m.
- Pricing is subject to change without notice.

LANtek Computer, Inc.
661 Brea Canyon Road, Ste #3, Walnut, CA 91789

- **30 Day Money Back Guarantee** (Excluding shipping & software)
- We accept VISA, MasterCard, COD or Purchase Order with approved credit.
- Corporate, Government, and Dealer Accounts Welcome.

All systems are fully compatible with MS-DOS, OS/2, NOVELL, XENIX and Pick. NetWare are solid in California. All companies and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Memory Upgrades

Lowest Prices! Minimum Five-Year Warranty!

If you don't see everything you want, PLEASE CALL us.

ZRAM

Add RAM for only $44 per MByte !

[illegible]	70ns	$46	**80ns $44**
			100ns $44
[illegible]			80ns $162

TOSHIBA

[illegible] T3100E	T3200SX	2/4MB	$109/189
[illegible]		2MB	$119

Cyrix Math Coprocessors beat Intel's

[illegible]	$139/$149
[illegible]	only $95

COMPAQ –always fully compatible

[illegible]	1-4MB	$129 $249
[illegible]	1/2-4MB	$89-129 $239
[illegible]	2-8MB	$139 $679
[illegible]	1/2-4MB	$109-$169-$329
[illegible]	1/2-4MB	$239/$399-$549

ZENITH [illegible] 1MB $125

AST fully compatible memory

[illegible]	1/4MB	$85/$269
[illegible]	1/4MB	$69-$219

New BOCARAM boards, LIM-EMS comp.

[illegible]	1/2MB	$149-$189
[illegible]	2/4MB	$199-$289
[illegible]	2/4MB	$229-$439
[illegible]	2/4MB	$249/$369
[illegible]	2/4MB	$249-$369

IBM PS/2 easy memory expansions

[illegible]	2MB	$1[illegible]
[illegible]	1/2-4MB	$52-$99-$225
[illegible]	2MB	$1[illegible]
[illegible]	2MB	$3[illegible]
[illegible]		$239
[illegible]		$[illegible]
[illegible]	2/4-8MB	$129-$239-$1[illegible]
[illegible]	2MB	$1[illegible]

H-P LASERJET II, IID, IIP, III, and IIID

[illegible]	1MB	$[illegible]
[illegible]	2MB	$[illegible]
[illegible]	4MB	$[illegible]
[illegible]		$59-2[illegible]

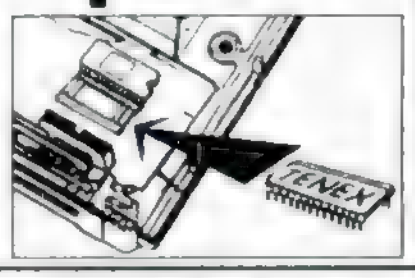
IBM 4019	1/2-4MB	$99-$149-$2[illegible]
Pan 4420/50i	1/2-4MB	$4[illegible]-$149-$2[illegible]
Slotless Clock Chip	28-pin fits ROM sock	$34

Printer Buffers

[illegible]

Panasonic $39.95

KX-P1124, KX-P1124i, KX-P1123, KX-P1180, KX-P1092i, KX-P1524, KX-P1191, KX-P1624, KX-P1695, KX-P1592, KX-P1595, KX-P3130



Citizen

GSX-140 and GSX-145 printers

Practical Peripherals Parallel Buffers

Great for all parallel printers. In sleek external case with cable for printer. With 32K for $74.95, 128K for 89.95, 512K (≈150 pages!) for $99.95.

Parallel Printer Cables & Switches

Best quality with molded connectors; 25-pin to 36-pin. 6' length $9.95; 10' length $11.95; 15' length $14.95; 25' length $19.95.
A-B (2 way) switch box $19.95; 6' length 36-pin to 36-pin cable $12.95.

TENEX Computer Express

56800 Magnetic Drive
Mishawaka, IN 46545

No fee for V/MC/DC
[illegible]
P.O.'s & dealers welcome
Prices and availability may vary

VISA

FREE: PC Upgrade Catalog!

Please call for your free TENEX catalog with thousands of great, easy PC upgrade ideas at terrific savings! We have $millions in inventory and 400,000 satisfied customers over our 10 years.

Toll Free USA & Canada **1-800-776-6781** International 219-259-7051 FAX 219-259-0300 P3Q

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

M E M O R Y

NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA & DISCOVER

Individual D-RAM Chips

MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE

	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg x 1	5 25	5 00	4 75	4 40
4Meg x 1		—	34 00	—
1Meg x 4	—		26 00	
1Meg x 4 (Zip Pack)	—		27 00	
256 x 4 (Video Zip)	—	—	—	14 95
256 x 4	6 00	5 75	5 60	5 55
256 x 1	2 65	2 40	2 00	1 70
64 x 4			3 25	3 00
64 x 1	—	—	—	1 50

SIMM MODULES (Add $5.00 for SIPP)

	53NS	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg x 9 (IBM)	CALL	51 00	48 00	45 00	41 00
4Meg x 9 (IBM)	CALL	199 00	169 00	159 00	—
256 x 9 (IBM)		23 00	21 00	18 00	17 00
512 x 36 2Meg (72 PIN)				129 00	
1 x 36 4Meg (72 PIN)				209 00	
2 x 36 8Meg (72 PIN)				479 00	
4 x 36 16Meg (72 PIN)				995 00	

INTEL Math Chips

8087	59 00	80287 XLT	119 00	80387 20SX	159 00	—NEW—	
8087-2	79 00	80387-16	149 00	80387-25SX	CALL	80387-DX	229 00
8087-1	119 00	80387-16SX	149 00	487-SX20	549		
80287-XL	109 00	80387-20	179 00				

CYRIX FASMATH PROCESSOR

• Programs executed up to 3X faster • Plug & object code compat. w/Intel • *PC Week* ★ rated #1 over all math chips • *5 YEAR WARRANTY*

83D87-16MHz	— $99	83S87 20SX Ver	—$159	83S87-16SX Ver	—$149
83D87 20MHz	— $195	83D87-40MHz	— $239	83S87 20SX Ver	—$169
83D87-25MHz	— $199	83D87-33MHz	— $204	83S87 25SX Ver	—$179

BOCA AT PLUS

16 BIT MEMORY BOARD FOR 286, 386 AT

0K-2Meg Bd • 4 8 LIM compat. • New 5 Yr Warr • Conventional, expd & extd memory supports DOS, OS/2, LIM/EMS & EEMS • Versatile split memory address, operates w/CPU speeds to 33 MHz • Supports Desqview, Multitask Oper.

0K - $119 2Meg - $199 4Meg - $289 8Meg - $465

IBM PS/2 SIMM MODULES

IBM PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO	LA TRADE'S COMPT. PRICE
30F5348 (512K)	30-286	38 00
30F5360 (2Meg)	25-286, 30-286, 50 MTHR BD	110 00
6450375 (1Meg)	80-041	65 00
6450379 (2Meg)	80-111, 311	139 00
6451060 (4Meg)	80-A21, A-81, 80-A31, 80-111, 80-311	249 00
6450603 (1Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, Model-70's, P-70	65 00
6450604 (2Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 50Z, 55SX, Model 70-E, 061, 121, P-70	99 00
6450608 (2Meg)	70-A21, A-81, B-21, B-61	105 00
78X8955 (128K)	25	35 00
34F2933 (4Meg)	55SX, 55LS, 65SX, 40SX, 35SX, 35LS	199 00
1383679 (512K), (2Meg)	P/S1	50 00, 139 00
6450902 (2Meg)	57SX, 90, 95, P-75	119 00
6450128 (4Meg)	57SX, 90, 95, P-75	299 00
6450129 (8Meg)	35SX, 40SX	479 00
6450130 (8Meg)	57SX	499 00
P/S2, LX40 (2Meg, 4Meg, 8Meg)		129 00, 229 00, 449 00

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

MODEL #	AMT UPGRADED	CMPQ PART #	PRICE
System Pro	2Meg Module	115144-001	139 00
DeskPro 486/25	2Meg Module	115144-001	139 00
	8Meg Module	116561-001	499 00
DeskPro 386/33	2Meg Module	115144-001	139 00
DeskPro [illegible]	1Meg Module	[illegible]	59 00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	199 00
DeskPro 386S	1Meg Exp Bd	113633-001	139 00
	4Meg Exp Bd	113634-001	279 00
	1Meg Module	113646-001	79 00
	4Meg Module	112534-001	209 00
DeskPro 386/20E	1Meg Exp Bd	113644-001	129 00
DeskPro 386/25E	4Meg Exp Bd	113645-001	279 00
	1Meg Module	113131-001	59 00
	4Meg Module	113132-001	199 00
DeskPro 286N, 386N, 386SX/20	1Meg Module	118688-001	59 00
	2Meg Module	118689-001	119 00
	4Meg Module	118690-001	219 00
DeskPro 386/16	1Meg Kit	108071-001	119 00
	4Meg Kit	108072-001	269 00
	1-2Meg Exp Bd	108069-001	309 00
	4-8Meg Exp Bd	108070-001	549 00
DeskPro 286	512K Kit	113012-001	79 00

BRANDNAME LAPTOP MEMORY

LAPTOP MODEL #	AMT UPGRADED	TOSHIBA PART #	L.A. TRADE'S COMPT. PRICE
Leading Edge D/LT 386SX	1Meg		119 00
Bondwell 8310, Plus	1Meg		119 00
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX-16	1Meg	PC21-21	129 00
NEC Prospeed 286, 386SX-16	4Meg	PC21-22	449 00
NEC Prospeed 386	2Meg	PC31-21	159 00
NEC Prospeed 386	8Meg	PC31-22	779 00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	1Meg	PC43-21	149 00
NEC Prospeed 386SX-20	4Meg	PC43-22	479 00
NEC Ultrakite 286F	1Meg		129 00
NEC Ultrakite 286F	4Meg		409 00
Sharp PC-6220	1Meg	CE 621B	139 00
Sharp 6640	2Meg		179 00
TI Travelmate 2000	1Meg	2568034-0001	139 00
TI Travelmate 3000	2Meg	2568996-1	119 00
Zeos 386SX Notebook	2Meg		129 00
Zenith Master Sport — 386SX, SL	2Meg	ZA 300-1 or 386SL	199 00
Zenith Super Sport — 286, 286E	1Meg	ZA-180-66	125 00
286E, SX	2Meg	ZA-180-64	179 00
SX Alpha	2Meg	ZA-180-86	179 00
Everex Tempo LX	2Meg	PCA 00053-00	129 00
AST Notebook Prem Exec	4Meg	500814-003 386SX20	249 00
Sanyo 17/18 NB	2Meg	MBC-NBMEM2	129 00
Panasonic CF170, CF270	1Meg	CF BA165	99 00
Epson NB3	1Meg, 4Meg		139 00, 319 00
Tandon	2Meg, 8Meg	NB386SX-20	139 00, 399 00
AT&T Safari	2Meg, 4Meg		199 00, 399 00

All products Brand New & Guaranteed • We Buy Excess Inventory

[illegible]

L.A. TRADE

20930 South Normandie • Torrance CA 90502

TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY

LAPTOP MODEL #	AMT UPGRADED	TOSHIBA PART #	L.A. TRADE'S COMPT. PRICE
T1000SE/XE/LE	1.5Meg	PC14-PA8311U	149 00
T1000SE/XE/LE	2Meg	PC14-PA8312U	169 00
T2000/T2000SX	1Meg	PC18-PA8316U	119 00
T2000/T2000SX	2Meg	PC18-PA8317U	179 00
T2000SX/T1000LE	4Meg	PC-PA8314U	329 00
T2000SX/T1000LE	8Meg	PC-14-PA8315U	659 00
T2000SXE/2200SX	2Meg	PC-PA2000U	179 00
T2000SXE/2200SX	4Meg	PC-PA2001U	329 00
T2000SXE/2200SX	8Meg	PC-PA2002U	659 00
T1200XE	2Meg	PC13-PA8306	119 00
T1600	2Meg	PC8-PA8302U	119 00
T3100e	2Meg	PC9-PA8340U	119 00
T3100SX	2Meg	PC15-PA8308U	119 00
T3100SX	4Meg	PC15-PA8310U	195 00
T3200	3Meg	PC6-PA7137U	195 00
T3200SX	2Meg	PC12-PA8307U	119 00
T3200SX	4Meg	PC12-PA8909	195 00
T3200SXC	2Meg	PC19-PA8318U	129 00
T3200SXC	4Meg	PC19-PA8319U	249 00
T5100	2Meg	PC7-PA8301U	119 00
T5200/T8500	2Meg	PC10-PA8304U	119 00
T5200/T8500	8Meg	PC10-PA8313U	499 00

LASER PRINTER MEMORY UPGRADES

	1MEG	2MEG	4MEG		1MEG	2MEG	4MEG
HP 2, 2D, 3, 3D, 3P, 2P	89 00	125 00	195 00	Panasonic 4455	—	189 00	—
Panasonic 4420/4450i	99 00	139 00	229 00	NEC 90, 290	—	189 00	—
Panasonic 4450	135 00	—	—	OMS 410	129 00	189 00	299 00
Epson 6000, Action Laser	—	129 00	199 00	Brother HL-4	129 00	189 00	299 00
Toshiba Page Laser 6	—	129 00	199 00	Konica 3110	199 00	279 00	499 00
Packard Bell PB9500	—	129 00	199 00	OMS PS 815/825	CALL	CALL	CALL
OKI 400	119 00	169 00	—	TI XL/PS17/PS36	89 00	—	—
OKI 830, 840	CALL	CALL	CALL	Canon LBP4	209 00	259 00	—
IBM Laser 4019, 4019E	89 00	135 00	189 00	STAR LS04	129 00	179 00	279 00
IBM Laser 4029	129 00	199 00	319 00				
HP III Si	79 00	—	229 00	DeskJet 500		(256K)	89 00

H.P. COMPATIBLE FONT CARTRIDGE

IBM 4019, 4019E, FONT CARTRIDGE 209 Fonts	159 00
TURBO 25 Comparable to Pacific Data's 25 CARTRIDGES IN ONE™, 150 Fonts	99 00
TURBOSCRIPT™ 47 scalable fonts in any point size	229 00
TAX & FINANCE CARTRIDGE	129 00
PRO-65 for Epson & Toshiba Laser Printers, 65 Fonts	149 00

P/S2 MCA 0-8MEG EXPANSION BOARD

USES 1 X 8 SIMMS BOCA 8M MC 80

0-8Meg Extended and/or Expanded Memory for all IBM P/S2 Models 50, 50Z, 60, 55SX, 70, 80, 90

0K — $149 2Meg — $239 4Meg — $329 8Meg — $509

NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARD, VISA OR DISCOVER. PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM FORTUNE 2000, GOVERNMENT & INSTITUTIONS. Price & availability subject to change. California orders add 8.25% sales tax. Returned orders or ordered wrong parts are subject to a 20% restocking fee. Memory chips not installed in boards. We accept international orders shipped via UPS Air. APO, FPO orders welcome. All credit card charges verified for fraudulent use. **SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS — EXCHANGES ONLY.** We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE personal orders, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD, cashiers check, money orders, cash & company checks. • ALL MANUFACTURE PART #'S ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY •

310-782-2880 (previously area code 213)
FAX: 310-782-0240

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-433-3726** (US and Canada)

ESTAB. 1985

Mon-Fri, 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. PST
Sat. 10:00 a.m. to 12:00 noon

CIRCLE 493 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE ACCEPT: C.O.D.

BULLDOG COMPUTERS

The Best Doggone Prices and Technical Support in the Market!

Sales Hotline: 1-800 438-6039 Shipping and International Customers 1-404-860-7364 FAX: 1-404-860-7358

Bulldog Systems

386-SX/20w/ 80 1525
386-25 w/ 100 1695
386-33 (64KCACHE) w/100 1895
486-25 (64KCACHE) w/200 2695

STANDARD CONFIGURATION
2 MB MEMORY ON 386'S, 4 MB ON 486'S, DUAL FLOPPY, SUPER VGA CARD W/ 1 MB, 14" VGA COLOR MONITOR (1024 X 768), MS DOS 5.0, MS WINDOWS 3.0. 386 CONFIGURED IN A DESKTOP. 486'S IN A TOWER.

1 YEAR ON-SITE WARRANTY
CALL FOR OTHER CONFIGURATIONS
Free shipping on all Bulldog Systems prepaid with a cashiers check, money order, or bank wire

Network

3COM
3C503 Etherlink II/Fivepack 195/769
3C503TP 10 Base T 259
3C505B Ethernet Plus 579
3C50 Etherlink 16 279
3C523 MCA Ethernet 269

ARCNET
Starter Kit 2mbps/AE2/AE3 ..... 339/469/539
Lan Cards 2mbps/AE2/AE3 ..... 145/199/239
Call for other Artsoft products at great prices!

NOVELL
Novell Lite 1.0 79
Netware 2.2 5/10 User 649/1145
Netware 3.11 20/100 User 1950/3995
Ethernet NE1000/NE2000 ..... 135/159

SMC
PC130/PC130E 99/129
PC500WS/PC500PS 169/289
HUB 8-Active/4-Passive 269/69

TRIBUS
TC6242/TC6242-TP+ ..... [illegible]
TC6245/TC6245-TP+ ..... [illegible]
TC6045/TC6045-TP+ 199/219

WAVE
Ethercard 8 bit/16 bit 149/169
Token Card 8 bit/16 bit 349/399
10 Base-T Card 8 bit/16 bit 185/205

Notebooks&Laptops

Metalis SX w/40 mb HD 1995
w/40/w/60 ..... 2225/2449
DLT [illegible] Plus 1495
NB 20 mhz/40 mb HD 2267
NB 16 mhz/40 mb HD 2039
CP270 20/60 ..... 1579/1899
CP370 Notebook 2750
T13000 w/40 mb 2999
Portfolio Palmtop 239
Powerup 525

Call for Pricing on Toshiba Laptops!

Modems & Fax

Datafax 2400 Modem 9600 Fax 99
Externally Yours Modem Fax 139
Smart Connect 2400INT w/MNP5 65
Perfect Fax 96 Fax Card 89
Telesharc Fax/Mod Switch 89

PACKARD BELL
2400 INT/EXT 65/89
2400 INT/EXT w/MNP 119/145
2400 INT w/Sendfax 110
9600 INT/EXT 299/325

PAX
Pax 9600/4800 ..... 279/145
Upgradeable 389
Answering Machine 239
Pax 9600 w/Page Scanner 699

TRUMPCARD
9600 ext V 42 Bis/9600 int V 42 Bis 519/489
2400 ext V 42 Bis/2400 int V 22 ..... 199/125

ZOOM
1200 Int/2400 Int/2400 Ext 59/75/169
2400 Int/Ext w/MNP 149/199
24/96 Fax Modem Int/Ext 245/309

ACCESS
1200P w/Easy 25
2400 Int/Ext ..... [illegible]
9600 V Series int/ext 525/659
Hayes V Series modem enhancer 25

MISCELLANEOUS
Laptop Modems 125

MICROCOM
2400 Int/Ext 129/169
9600 SA Ext 475
2400 Pocket Modem 109

MICROCOM
9600 Courier HST Ext ..... [illegible]

Mice & Misc.

Microsoft Mouse w/Windows 3.0 149
Microsoft Mouse w/PC Paintbrush 109
Microsoft Ball Point Mouse 125
Logitech Mouseman Serial/Bus 69/79
Logitech Trackman Serial/Bus 79/85
Logitech Cordless Radio Mouse 135
PC Mouse III 79
White Mouse Serial/Bus 55/65
Tripplite BC-750/750 LAN 429/469

Video Cards

ATI
VGA Wonder XL 256k/512k 179/209
Ultra 8514 512k/1MB 399/529
Ultra 8514+ VGA 512k/1MB 469/599

HERCULES
Basic VGA/Super VGA w/512K 69/129

LASER
VGA 116 59
VGA 700/732 w/1MB 139/169

PRODESIGNER
Graphics Station 1024+ 949

NEC
Graphics Engine w/1MB 889

PRODESIGNER
Prodesigner IIS 512K 199
Fahrenheit 1280 with 1 MB 399

PARADISE
VGA Plus 8/16 ..... 135/169
1024 256K/512K 149/197
8514A 429

VIDEOSEVEN
10241 256K/512K 119/149
VRAM II 512K/1MB 229/299

Printers

EPSON
LX810 155
FX850/FX1050 ..... 289/409
LQ200/LQ570 ..... 229/259
LQ870/LQ1170 ..... 435/569
LQ2550 849
LQ1070 399
EPL7000/EPL7500 ..... 789/1839

DICONIX 180cps 299

SEIKO
Smart Label 189

OKIDATA
182 Turbo/320 ..... 229/319
[illegible] 439/225
180 Plus/390 Plus 439/599
393 Plus/393 Plus 919/999
840/830/820 LASER 1709/1389/1279
800/400 LASER 929/629

PANASONIC
1180/1123/1124 ..... 159/219/275
1624/1654 ..... 349/539
1695/2624 ..... [illegible]
4420/4450/4455 ..... 699/1079/1999

HP
Laser Series II/IIID 1599/2599
Laser II P/III P 899/1069
Desk Jet 500 489

HP ACCESSORIES
IIP/III Toner 69/79
Pacific Data 1mb/2mb 99/139
Pacific Data 25-N-1 249
Pacific Bar Code/Pacific Outlines 315/187
Pacific Page PE/XL 329/699
Pacific Type/Pacific Print 259/219
Plotter in a Cartridge/Headlines 229/199
Pacific Connect 256K 349
Complete Font Library 249

CANON
LBP 4/LBP 8 III 819/1499
BJ 10EX 329

Monitors

NEC
2A/3D 419/579
3PG/4PG 665/799
4DS/5D 979/2350

MAGNAVOX
1381/1391/1395 ..... 339/449/549

SAMSUNG
Flat White ML4571 129
14" VGA Color CVJ4681 319
CVB4581 Syncmaster 2 31dot 329
CVB4997 Syncmaster 3 28dot 349

MAGNAVOX
9CM082 335

SONY
5468/5468NI 309/349
MON Multiscan 28 415

SAMSUNG
9070U/9080u 1019/1269

Memory Boards

AST
Six Pack+ w/384K XT 129
Six Pack 286 w/0K AT 95
Rampage 286 w/0K AT 319

INTEL
Above Board+ w/512K XT/AT 285
Above Board II+ w/0K PS/2 219
Above Board+8 w/2MB AT 397

QUADRAM
Ramquest 16/32 w/0K PS/2 199
Ramquest 8/16 w/0K XT/AT 129

IBM
5251-11 Enhanced Plus 489
Irma Board III 405
IRMA Software 239

TRIDENT
Tiny Turbo 286 205
Tiny Turbo Extra 249
Tiny Turbo AT 359
Enhanced 386SX-PC w/1 mb 499

BULLDOG 486-33cache
• 4 mb RAM • 256k system cache • 200 mb Hard Drive • 486 processor running at 33 Mhz • Dual Floppy • Super VGA Card w/1 mb RAM(1024x768) • 14" VGA Color Monitor(1024x768) • M S DOS 5.0 • M S Windows 3.0
• Year on-site Warranty
$2995
For other configurations call — Configured in a tower

Software

Aldus Pagemaker 469
Carbon Copy 110
Clarion ProDeveloper 449
Clipper 5.0 499
Corel Draw 365
Dataviz IV 479
Desqview 386 129
Enable O/A 4.0 459
Fileness V3.1 110
Foxbase/FoxPro 195/449
Foxbase/Foxpro Upgrade 299
Freelance Plus 309
Harvard Graphics 369
IBM DisplayWrite V 229
Lotus 2.3/3.1 Plus 345/409
Lotus Symphony 479
Lotus for Windows 415
Microsoft Windows 3.0/Word 109/219
Microsoft Word for Windows 319
Microsoft Excel for Windows 319
Norton Desktop for Windows ..... Call
Norton Utilities 6.0/Norton Anti Virus 109/85
Peachtree III Complete/Double Bonus 139/219
Paradox V3.5 489
Qdb A 4.0 229
Quattro Pro 299
Super Calc V 99
Ventura Desktop Publishing 479
Word Perfect 5.1 239
Word Perfect for Windows 279

Scanners & Digitizers

Logitech Scan Man/Scanman 256 ..... 149/289
Summasketch 12X12/12X18 ..... 339/549
Microtek 300 w/Paintbrush and OCR 155
Microtek 830 Color Scanner 155
Marstek 800 for Windows w/Perceive 179
Marstek Color Artist 369
MSC Color Hand Scanner 535
Complete Fax 9600 w/Page Scanner 699
Complete Full Page Scanner 509
Half Page Scanner 179
Complete Hand Scanner 155
Complete Communicator 299

Color hand scanner ..... [illegible]
Gray scale scanner ..... [illegible]
ProReader, OCR Software ..... [illegible]

Crowd Pleasers!
Leading Edge 386 Laptop
$1495
Leading Edge 386-SX16
$1395

Drives

IDE
40 IDE 3.5"/104 IDE 3.5 ..... 229/339
200 IDE 3.5" 549

BERNOULLI
Bernoulli 44 MB Int/Ext ..... [illegible]
Bernoulli Dual 44 MB Ext 1725
PC2B Bootable Controller 189
90 MB Iomega/Transportable 799/825
Dual 90 ext 1595

MATSHITA
461RS EXT CD ROM w/Software 399

MAXTOR
40 MB AT 1006/NEXT MB IDE ..... [illegible]
XT 4380E 300MB ESDI 1149
4150E 200MB ESDI ..... [illegible]

PERTEC
Hard Card 20/40 for XT ..... [illegible]
Hard Card II 80 for AT ..... [illegible]
Hard Card XL 50/105 for AT 309/449

SEAGATE
ST225/ST238 Kit XT 219/229
ST251-1/ST4096 AT MFM 239/425
ST280A/ST1239A AT IDE 259/735
ST 157A/ST1102A ..... [illegible]
ST1144A 399

TEAC
360K/1.2MB/1.44MB 59/59/59

Tape Drives

TEAC
40 Meg Int/Ext 239/349
60 Meg w/Cont Int/Ext 579

CONTINUAL MEMORY SYSTEMS
DJ10 120 Meg Int Jumbo 249
DJ20 250 Meg Int Jumbo 299
QFA 700 NEW 700 Meg Int 705
Dual Floppy Cable CK-17 25
External Kit KE-10 115

VERBATIM
60P Int 239
60 MB Teac w/Card Int/Ext 575/689

MOUNTAIN
300mb dual ext w/QIC-02 995

MOUNTAIN
525Q Portable SCSI 1395

Math Co-Pro

INTEL
387-SX 199
387-5X16/20 ..... 125/135
287-XL/XLT 89

CYRIX
387-16/20 189
387-25/33 ..... 189/199
387-SX16/20 ..... 119/129
287XL 85
387-40 225

16SX-16/20/25 ..... 109/119/139
387-16/25/33 175

Memory
1MB SIMM 80 ns 49
256K SIMM 80 ns 19
SIMM, DRAM, SIP ..... Call

Toll Free Sales Hotline
1-800-438-6039
P.O Box 1190•610 Industrial Park Drive•Evans, Georgia 30809
HOURS: Monday thru Friday 8:30 a.m. to 7:30 p.m.•Saturday 11:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m.

BULLDOG
COMPUTER PRODUCTS

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SALES HOTLINE 1-800-438-6039

Prices/Specs subject to change without notice. Shipping and handling (2-10% minimum $5) APPLIES to all software and hardware. Product warranties, offers, and claims are handled by the manufacturer. DOA is accepted and replaced or repaired during the first 30 days only. No returns on used items. All returns/exchanges are subject to a 15% minimum restocking fee. Defective software replaced with same item only. Call 404-860-7364 for a Return Authorization number prior to returning any product. Shipping charges are non-refundable. Bulldog cannot guarantee compatibility. All prices are U.S. and are to be in U.S. currency and payable by a U.S. bank.

800-558-0003 ComputAbility Consumer Electronics 800-558-0003

Since 1982

All Drives Include: Universal Installation Manual, AT Rails & Cable

Seagate

3.5" HALF HEIGHT DRIVES

ST-138-1 MFM	32.1 MB	28MS	$205
ST-138R-1 RLL	32.7MB	28MS	$205
ST-157N-1 SCSI	48.6MB	28MS	$215
ST-157R-1 RLL	49.1MB	28MS	$225
ST-1096N SCSI	83.9MB	24MS	$275

5.25" HALF HEIGHT DRIVES

ST-225 MFM	21.4MB	65MS	$179
ST 251-1 MFM	42.8MB	28MS	$239
ST-277R-1 RLL	65.5MB	28MS	$249
ST-296N SCSI	84.9MB	28MS	$259

SWIFT FAMILY 3.5" HALF HEIGHT

ST-1133N SCSI	113MB	15MS	$569
ST-1186A IDE	163MB	15MS	$519
ST 1186N SCSI	163MB	15MS	$569
ST-1201E ESDI	177MB	15MS	$685
ST-1201A IDE	177MB	15MS	$535
ST-1201N SCSI	177MB	15MS	$565
ST-1239N SCSI	211MB	15MS	$589
ST 1239A IDE	211MB	15MS	$569

3.5" LOW PROFILE DRIVES

ST-351A IDE	42MB	28MS	$179
ST-3096A IDE	89MB	16MS	$279
ST-3120A IDE	106.9MB	16MS	$319
ST 3144A IDE	130.7MB	19MS	$369

FREE SHIPPING on All Wren Family Drives:

WREN FAMILY 5.25" FULL HEIGHT

ST-4766E ESDI	[illegible]	15.5MS	$1,349
ST-4766N SCSI	[illegible]	15.5MS	$1,419
ST-4766NV NOV	676MB	15.5MS	$1,419
ST-41200N SCSI	1050MB	16.5MS	$1,849
ST-41200NV NOV	1050MB	16.5	$1,849
ST-41650N SCSI	1420MB	17.5MS	$2,319

WREN FAMILY 5.25" HALF HEIGHT

ST-2383A IDE	338MB	16MS	$1,119
ST-2383N SCSI	337MB	16MS	$1,119
ST-2383E ESDI	337MB	16MS	$1,119

CONTROLLERS

ST-01 SCSI 8 Bit Adaptor	$25
ST-02 SCSI 8 Bit Adaptor w/FD Control	$39
ST-07 IDE Controller Hard Drive Only	$25
ST-08 IDE Controller - HD & Floppy	$35
ST 11M MFM 8 Bit Controller	$45
ST-11R RLL 8 Bit Controller	$45
ST-21M MFM 16 Bit Controller	$39
ST-21RL RLL 16 Bit Controller	$39
ST 22M MFM 16 Bit-Hard Drive & Floppy	$45
ST 22R RLL 16 Bit - Hard Drive & Floppy	$39

QUANTUM

IDE 52 / 80 / 105 MG LPS	$195/295/309
IDE 120 / 240 MG LPS	$345/$619
IDE 210 Pro Drive IDE/SCSI	$639/$659
SCSI 52 / 105 MG LPS	$205/$325
SCSI 120 / 240 MG LPS	$409/$669
SCSI 425 ProDrive SCSI	FREE DELIVERY $1,[illegible]

MODEMS

Cardinal 2400 Int./Ext.	$59/95
Cardinal 2400 Internal w/ Send/Receive	$102
Cardinal 2400 Int. V.42 w/Snd/Rec 9600	$175
Cardinal 9600 Internal V 32 w/ MNP5	$285
Cardinal 9600 External V 42 w/ MNP5	$335
QBlazer Modem 9600 V.32/V 42	$489
Zoom 2400 Internal/External each	$65
Zoom 2400 Int. Send/Rec Fax 9600	$109
Zoom 2400 Ext. Send/Rec Fax 9600	$119
Zoom 2400 S/R 9600 for Windows Int.	$129
Zoom 2400 S/R 9600 for Windows Ext.	$139
Zoom 2400 V 42 BIS External w/MNP5	$129
Zoom 9600 Int. V.32 / V.42 Bis MNP 5	$319
Zoom 9600 Ext. V.32 / V 42 Bis MNP 5	$319
Supra 2400 Internal w/ Mirror II	$55
Supra 2400 External	$79
Supra 2400 Plus Int. w/ MNP5 V 42 BIS	$109
Supra 2400 Plus Ext. w/MNP5 V 42 BIS	$129
Supra Fax Modem Plus 2400 Internal with V 42 & MNP5 for DOS/Win	$129/145
Supra Fax Modem Plus 2400 External with V.42 & MNP5 for DOS/Win	$149/165
Supra Fax Modem V.32 Ext. alone	$239
Supra Fax Modem V.32 External with fax software DOS/Win	$259/279

SOUND BOARDS

Sound Blaster 1.5	$119
Sound Blaster Professional	$189
Sound Master II with Speaker	$149
Ad Lib Music Card	$79
AdLib Gold 1000/2000	$179/245
Pro Audio Spectrum	$229
Thunderboard	$97

LANTASTIC

Artiscribe Digital Dictation Starter Kit	$449
Artisoft Central Station	$385
Lantastic for Windows	$165
AE-3 ISA Adapter/Starter Kit	$229/515
AE/2T Ethernet Adaptor	$195
AE-2 Adpator/Starter Kit	$195/449
2 Mbps Adapter/Starter Kit	$135/325
Z Two Station Kit	$89
Peer Hub 10 Base/T Hub Connector	$259
10 Base/T Starter Kit	$579

Complete PC

Communicator w/MNP5	$295
Fax 9624 w/MNP5/V 42	$229
Full Page, 256 Grayscale	$629
Page Scanner w/Calera	$519
Half Page 256 Grayscale	$199
Half page Scanner w/OCR	$259
Answering Machine	$235

VIDEO BOARDS

Video 7:	
Vega VGA	$119
VRAMII 512K/1Meg	$239/$299
VGA 1024i 256K/512K	$127/$148
Spea - FREE Delivery	$1889
United Solutions:	
Image 800 8/16 bit 256K	$55
Image 1024 256K/512K	$79/$89
Image Ultra 1 MB 1024 256 colors	$139
Image Hi Color 1MB 1280 x 1024	$149

PRINTERS

Panasonic Office Automation — **NEW LOW PRICES!**

KX-P 1180	$149		
KX-P 1123	$195	KX-P 1654	$525
KX-P 1124i	$273	KX-P 4420	$689
KX-P 2624	$365	KX-P 4450i	$1,099

CITIZEN

200 GX	$159
200 GX with Color Kit	$199
200 GX 15	$295
200 GX 15 with Color Kit	$339
GSX 130	$239
GSX 130 with Color Kit	$179
GSX 140 PLUS	$295
GSX 140 PLUS with Color Kit	$339
GSX 145 Wide -24pin	$375
GSX 145 with Color Kit	$435
PN48 Notebook	$389
PN 48 Professional Kit	$339

Star Micronics

NX-1001 Multifont	$139
NX-1020 Rainbow	$179
NX-2420 Rainbow	$285
NX-2430 Black	$239
Star Jet 48	$289
Laser Printer 4	$819
Laser Printer 4 Star Script	$1,159

QMS POSTSCRIPT

PS 410	$1689
PS 815 / 825	$2769/$3349
PS 815MR / 825MR (dual bin)	$3819/4509
Model 10P/10	$4819 / $5889
Model 30i	$6949

MICE/TRACKBALLS & HAND SCANNERS

LOGITECH

Dexxa Serial	$29
First Mouse Serial	$42
Scanman Model 32 (gray scale)	$159
Scanman Model 256 (gray scale)	$259
Scanman Model 256 with Perceive Personal OCR Software	$292
KIDZ Mouse	$42
Mouseman Serial 400DPI	$67
Mouseman Serial with Windows	$105
Mouseman Bus with Windows	$135
Trackman Serial/Bus	$67/73
Trackman Portable	$95
Mouseman Cordless	$85
FotoMan	$489

GOLDEN IMAGE

Jin 3 Button Mouse w/Driver Software	$19
Brush Mouse	$45
Hand Scanner 256 GrayScale 400 dpi	$239

Colorado Memory

DJ10-120MB		$239
ADAPTORS:	AB11 External	$37
	KE10 External	$109
DJ20 - 250MB		$285
ADAPTORS:	FC10 Internal	$79
	KE10 External	$109
QFA-700 Int / Ext		$709/939
ADAPTOR:	TC02 Internal	$239

Plus Development

Hardcard II XL 50	$295
Hardcard II XL 105	$435

SyQuest Removable Media Drives

SQ 555, 44MB Bare Drive	$309
SQ 5110, 88MB Bare Drive	$425
44/88MB Media Cartridge	$79/125

Call for our Low Pricing on Int. & Ext. Kits for 44MB & 88MB SyQuest Drives!

CHINON Floppy Drives

5.25" 360KB / 1.22MB PC/AT	$54/59
3.5" with Frame 720KB PC/XT	$51
3.5" with Frame 1.44MB PC/AT	$59

Math Coprocessors

Only $5 Shipping on Math Coprocessors

INTEL

287XL NEW	$85	80387 SX-20	$135
80387 SX-16	$125	80387-16/20/25/33	$199

CYRIX

82S87	[illegible]
83S87SX-16/20/25	$114/$125/$136
83D87-16/20/25 each	$179
83D87-33/40	$192/$219

IIT

2C87-8	$65	3C87-33	$169
2C87-10	$75	3C87SX-16	$109
2C87-12	$77	3C87SX-20	$125
3C87-16/20/25	$157	3C87SX-25	$127

MONITORS

PANASONIC

NEW LOW PRICE!!! Panasync C1381I, .28DP, 1024 x 768 **$309**

Panasync C1395, Non-Interlaced .28DP, 1024 x 768 ..... $429

PACKARD BELL

8539V, .39DP 640 x 480	$219
8538SG, .39DP 1024 x 768	$245
8528VG, .28DP 1024 x 768	$315

SONY

1304 Non-Inter., 25DP 1024x768	$589

MITSUBISHI

AUM 1391A Diamond Scan	$489

IRWIN Tape Back-up

Accutrak 120/250 STD Int.	$185/$239
Accutrak 120 Plus Int./Ext.	$239/$315
Accutrak 250 Plus Int./Ext.	$299/$379
Adaptor Board 4251 for Plus Ext.	$55
Accelerator Board 4100 for Plus Series	$119

Palidrome DAT Tape Back-Up

150/250 MB Int. / Ext.	$1379/1649*
1.3 GB Internal/External	$3169/3589*
2.2 GB External Drive	$4489*

INCLUDES: Archivest Network Software & AT SCSI Card - call for Microchannel System prices. ***FREE DELIVERY** in the contiguous 48 states

PRODUCTIVITY

ACT! 2.0	214.95
Actiprint for Windows	324.95
Address Book Plus V 3.0	48.95
Adobe Type Align for Win	60.95
Adobe Type Manager 2.0	60.95
Adobe Type Mgr. + Fax	119.95
After Dark for Windows V 1.0	32.95
Aging Four 1.1	288.95
American Heritage Dictionary DOS	55.95
Ami Professional 2.0for Windows	295.95
Accolade Mail Manager new version	375.95
Asymmetric Toolbook 1.5	278.95
Auto Map	49.95
Avagio 2.0	82.95
Battery Watch Pro	28.95
Biz*Base and V 2.1	159.95
BodyWorks	40.95
Borland C++ 3.0	309.95
Borland C++ 3.0 & Applic. Framework	442.95
Calendar Creator Plus 4.0	54.95
Carbon Copy Plus 6.0	109.95
Check It 3.0	79.95
Clarion Person. Dev V2.0	43.95
Clarion Pro Dev V2.1	445.95
Clipper 5.01	495.95
Copy II PC 6.0	25.95
Corel Draw 2.0 for Windows	256.95
Correct Grammar 1.0 for DOS/Win	51.95/62.95
Co-Session Trusted	97.95
dBASE IV 1.1	475.95
Dac Easy Bonus Pack 4.2	137.95
Dac Easy Accounting 4.2	89.95
Dac Easy Payroll 4.2	59.95
DB Fast for Windows 1.5	234.95
Data Perfect 2.2	265.95
Definitions Plus	45.95
Design CAD 2D 5.0	165.95
Design CAD 3D 3.1	188.95
DESQview 2.v 2.4	79.95
DESQview 386 V 6.0	109.95
DESQview Companion V 1.1	59.95
Direct Access 5.1	60.95
Disney's Animation Studio	74.95
Distinct Back-Up for Windows	80.95
DOLLX Pro	56.95
DR DOS 6.0	64.95
DR Multiuser DOS	459.95
Dr. Solomon's Anti-Virus Toolkit	61.95
Drafix Windows CAD 2.0	409.95
Draw Perfect 1.1	255.95
Dream House Professional	39.95
Express Presenter DOS	147.95
Express Publisher V2.0	94.95
Express Publisher for Windows	177.95
Family Tree Maker V 2.0	39.95
Fast Back + 3.0	116.95
FastPak Mail 5.0	54.95
File F/X	70.95
Flow Charting 3	132.95
Form Filler 3.0	79.95
FormTool Gold 3.0	54.95
Formworx with Fill & File DOS 3.0	87.95
Formworx with Fill & File Win 2.0	177.95
FoxBase+ (single user)	182.95
Fox Pro 2.0	455.95
Freedom of the Press	234.95
French Assistant	39.95
Genesis File	118.95
German Assistant	39.95
Grammatik IV 2.0 or 2.0 for Windows	55.95
Harvard Graphics 3.0	395.95
Hijaak V 2.1	93.95
Hyper ACCESS/5	55.95
Impress	70.95
Info Select 2.0	83.95
Instant Recall V 1.2	62.95
Intuit Quicken	39.95
J.K. Lasser's Income Tax	41.95
Labels Unlimited V 3.0	54.95
Laplink Pro 4.0	86.95
Letter Perfect 1.0	128.95
Lotus 123 for DOS V 2.3	329.95
Lotus 123 for Windows	399.95
Math CAD 2.5 for DOS	298.95
Mavis Beacon Typing V 2.0	31.95
Mavis Beacon Typing V 2.0 for Win	37.95
Memory Commander	Call
MicroCourier	57.95
Mirror 3 Fax	132.95
More Fonts V 3.0	71.95
MS Basic Dev Sys. 7.1	314.95
MS C Compiler 6.0	314.95
MS C. QuickC & Wind SW Dev Kit	469.95
MS Cobol Comp V 4.5	565.95
MS DOS V3.3	54.95
MS DOS 4.01	59.95
MS Dos 5.0 Upgrade	62.95
MS DOS 5.0 w Hologram	79.95
MS Entertainment pack 1, 2 or 3	28.95
MS Excel 3.0	299.95
MS Flight Simulator 4.0	38.95
MS FORTRAN Compiler	284.95
MS Macro Assembler V 6.0	97.95
MS Mail SW Starter	265.95
MS Mail Server	464.95
MS Money	44.95
MS Office for Windows	475.95
MS PC Mail Server	465.95
MS Project for Windows 1.0	434.95
MS Publisher for Windows	124.95
MS Quick Basic 4.5	61.95
MS Quick C 2.5	63.95
MS Quick C for Windows	125.95
MS Quick C/Quick As 2.51	124.95
MS Quick Pascal	64.95
MS Source Profiler	52.95
MS Visual Basic	129.95
MS Windows 3.0	94.95
MS Win Software Dev Kit	314.95
MS Word 5.5	209.95
MS Word for Windows V 2.0	309.95
MS Word DOS V 5.5 w/Grammatick	216.95
MS Works 2.0	92.95
MS Works for Windows	125.95
Netroom Single User 2.0	61.95
Netroom 50 User	352.95
New PrintShop	36.95
Data Disks each	22.95
New PrintShop Companion	30.95
New Wave V 3.0	103.95
Norton Antivirus 1.0	83.95
Norton Backup 1.2 DOS & Win	83.95
Norton Desktop for Windows	95.95
Norton Utilities 5.01	111.95
Nutshell + II	209.95
Object Vision 2.0	91.95
On Target for Windows	225.95
On Time for Windows	69.95
Objects	37.95
Pacific 2000	27.95
Pack Rat (need win) V 4.0	232.95
PageMaker 4.0 Aldus	479.95
Paradox 3.5	492.95
Paradox SE	64.95
Paradox for Windows	Call
PC Anywhere IV	117.95
PC File 6.0	79.95
PC Globe 4.0	38.95
PC-IO	62.95
PC-Kwik Power Pak 2.0	70.95
PC Tools Deluxe 7.1	103.95
PC USA 2.0	38.95
PeachPay	50.95
Peachtree III w/PDO III	209.95
Percent Edge	62.95
Perform Pro Windows	289.95
Personal Law Firm	54.95
Persuasion 2.0 for Windows	354.95
PFS 1st Choice	89.95
PFS 1st Publisher 3.0 w/Deluxe Paint II	89.95
PFS Window Works 1.0	122.95
Pizazz Plus 2.0	61.95
Plan Perfect	219.95
Power Basic	71.95
Print Cache 2.3	91.95
Procomm Plus 2.0	62.95
Publish It! V 2.0	130.95
Publishers Paintbrush 2.0	279.95
Publishers Powerpak for Windows	46.95
Q & A Network Pack V 40	319.95
Q & A V 4.0	252.95
Q DOS III	42.95
Qemm 386 6.0 NEW	59.95
Qemm 386 6.0	59.95
Q RAM 2.0	48.95
Quattro Pro 3.0	304.95
Quattro Pro SE	45.95
Quick Pay 2.0	37.95
Quick Schedule Plus V3.0	59.95
Quicken 3.0	42.95
Right Writer for Win 5.0	53.95
Screencraze for Windows	30.95
Sideways 3.3	53.95
Simply Accounting	118.95
Sitback for Windows	77.95
Smartcom Executive	69.95
SmartKey Advance 6.0	52.95
Smartware II v 1.5	4.8.95
Software Bridge 5.0	70.95
Sound, Graphics & Aircraft Upgrade	24.95
Spanish Assistant	39.95
SPF/PC V 2.1	181.95
Spinrite II	59.95
Stacker AT/16	175.95
Stacker 2.1	79.95
Stacker XT/8	138.95
Stacker MC/16	204.95
Statagraphics 5.0	579.95
SuperCalc 5.1	89.95
SuperOffice Windows	264.95
SuperStor	77.95
Switch It 3.23	49.95
Take Note Windows	49.95
Tax Cut	41.95
TimeLine 5.0	444.95
Timeslips III V4.0	184.95
Turbo C++ V 1.02nd Edition	65.95
Turbo CAD	274.95
Turbo EMS	48.95
Turbo Tax Personal	47.95
Turbo Tax w/Quicken 5.0 Earlybird	70.95
Turbo Tax for Windows	59.95
Turbo Pascal 6.0 / for Windows	95.95/119.95
Typing Tutor V	30.95
Ultravision for EGA/VGA 2.0	71.95
Ultravision for Laptop	43.95
Turbo Tutor for Windows	60.95
Wealth Builder 1.1	89.95
Wide Angle for Windows	61.95
Will Maker 4.0	34.95
WinConnect	60.95
Windows Draw	97.95
Windows Spell V 3.6	52.95
WindEase	34.95
WinFax Pro	70.95
WinRIX	234.95
Word Perfect 5.1	246.95
Word Perfect for Windows	265.95
Word Perfect Office PC 3.01	89.95
Wordstar Laptop Collection	158.95
XTree Gold 2.5	87.95
XY Write 3+	198.95
ZyNDEX for Windows	235.95

SHIPPING CHARGES

Order 1 or 1,000 software titles & shipping in the contiguous 48 states is only - **$5** PER ORDER

CD-ROM • CD-ROM • CD-ROM • CD-ROM • CD-ROM

MAGNAVOX
External Combination CD-ROM Drive with CD-Audio Player
Call for Included Software Titles! **$379**

MEDIA VISION
Multi Media Upgrade with Sony Int. CD-ROM
CALL!

SONY.
External CD-ROM Package
Call for Included Software Titles! **Call!**

CD-ROM Package with Software from The Software Toolworks
Int. $469 **Ext. $579**
CHINON

3000 Internal CD-ROM Drive
Call for Features!
$309
GenSTAR

We Have Hundreds of Titles - Call Us!

VISA

HOURS : CST
9am-9pm Mon-Fri
11am-5pm Sat.
800-558-0003

P.O. Box 17882
Milwaukee, WI 53217
(414) 357-8181
Fax (414) 357-7814

ORDERING INFO: Specify system. For fast delivery send cashier's check or money order. Personal & company checks allow 14 business days to clear. P.O.'s welcome. C.O.D. charges are $5.00 in continental U.S.A. Include $4.00 for software orders 5% shipping for hardware, min $5.00. Mastercard and Visa orders please include card #, expiration date and signature. WI residents please include 5% sales tax. HI, AK, FPO, APO, Puerto Rico & Canadian orders please add 8% shipping, minimum $6.00. All other foreign orders add 15% shipping, min $15.00. All orders shipped outside the continental U.S.A. are shipped first class insured U.S. mail, where available. If foreign shipping charges exceed the minimum amount, you will be charged the additional amount. All goods are new and include factory warranty. We do not guarantee compatability & versions. Due to our low prices all sales are final. All Defective returns must have a Return Authorization number. Call (414) 357-8181 to obtain an RA #. If you return will not be accepted. Prices & availability subject to change without notice. Shipping & handling are not refundable. We ship the latest released version of software unless specified by a date. Software must be handled by either the directly or the manufacturer. Not responsible for typographical errors. In an effort to be complete, some new products may not be available from the manufacturer at press time.

CIRCLE 300 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Paradise

Computer Products Ltd. — SPECIALIZING IN INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

In Hawaii .....(808) 875-1100
Shipping & Technical Assistance: 1 (808) 875-1108
FAX .....(808) 875-0061

1 (800) 348-4727 | 1 (800) 348-4727 | 0031-11-1865 | 0014-800-126-943 | Germany | United Kingdom

(Call directory assistance for toll free number)

COMPUTERS

IBM PS/2
- L40 SX 3200
- PS/2 Mod 35 SX/40Mb.....1450/1850
- PS/2 Mod 40 SX 40/80 Mb.....2195/2395
- PS/2 Mod 50 Z 60 Mb.....1395
- PS/2 Mod 55 SX 40/80 Mb.....1995/2100
- PS/2 Mod 57 SX 80/160 Mb....2895/3100
- PS/2 Mod 70 A81/A16.....3790/3990
- PS/2 Mod 80 80/160/320 3275/3625/5075
- PS/2 Mod 90/95-486.....Call

COMPAQ
- LTE 386 SX 30/60.....3395/3735
- DPro 386 S 20 Mod 1/40 Mb...1655/2150
- DPro 386 E 40/110 Mb.....2750/3033
- DPro 386/25 E (All Models) .....Call
- DPro 386/33 L 120 Mb 4999

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
- Travelmate 2000.....989
- Travelmate 3000 40/60 .....2260/2590

AST
- Premium Exec Notebook 286 20/40 .....1925/2200
- Premium Exec Notebook 386 20/40/60 .....1999/2250/2500
- Premium II 386 SX/20 1275
- Premium II 386/33 2199
- Premium II 486 SX/20 2299
- Premium II 486/33 3450

TOSHIBA
- T2000 SX 40/60 Mb 2200/2400
- T2000 SXE 40/60 Mb 2675/2850
- T2200 SX 40/60 Mb 3069/3300
- T3200 SX 120 Mb.....3550
- T3200 SX Color 5695
- T5200 100/200/Color.....4199/4600/5924

DFI (complete systems)
- 286-12 Mhz 1095
- 386 SX-20 Mhz 1350
- 386-25 Mhz 1495
- 386-33 Mhz 1995
- 486-33 Mhz 2995
- *1-year on-site warranty*
- .....*Call for Custom Configurations*

PANASONIC
- CF-370.....Call

MONITORS & TERMINALS

MONO/COLOR
- IBM 8504/8512 .....199/439
- Samsung RGB 200
- Samsung 14" VGA Mono 129
- Amber 12" TTL.....85

VGA/EGA MONITORS
- IBM 8506/07/08.....899/629/928
- IBM 8513/14/15.....499/1150/699
- Samsung 17" VGA.....865
- Mitsubishi EGA 329
- Mitsubishi 1381/HL6935 . 485/1900
- NEC 2A/3DS 460/569
- NEC 4DS/5D 989/2150
- NEC 3FGX/4FG 640/759
- NEC 5FG/6FG .....Call
- Packard Bell 8529/8541/8528 .....275/290/339
- Panasonic 1381/1391 .....369/459
- Sony CPD 1304.....599
- Zenith 1492 595

VIDEO BOARDS

- ATI VGA Wonder XL 256 k 175
- Hercules GB 1024/1024+2.....532/699
- NEC Graphics Engine 895
- Orchid ProDesigner II 512/1 Mb .186/230
- Orchid Farenheit 1280 1 Mb 336
- Paradise VGA/+16 .....122/145
- Paradise VGA 1024 256/512 .....159/199
- Herc/Mono/w Parallel Card 45
- VGA 1024 256/512.....109/139

PRINTERS

CANON
- BJ 10 EX 329
- BJ 300/330 .....449/619

CITIZEN
- GSX 130/140+/145 .....259/299/399
- HSP 500/550 .....301/421
- PN 48.....339

EPSON

LX 810	173	LQ 1070	365
FX 850	289	LQ 1170	589
FX 1050	389	LQ 2550	849
LQ 200	225	EPL 7000	789
LQ 570	258	EPL 7500	1887
LQ 870	445	Action Laser II	.....
LQ 860	549		687

- ES300 Color Scanner 1049

HEWLETT-PACKARD (Mac & 220V avail.)
- LaserJet 3/3D 1549/2399
- LaserJet 3SI 3525
- LaserJet 2P+/3P.....849/995
- DeskJet 500/Color.....399/719
- ScanJet + w/If.....1069
- ScanJet IIC Color Scanner 1495
- PaintJet/XL.....695/1640
- II P/III P Lower Cassette 95

FONTS & MEMORY
- Pacific Data 25-1 259
- Pacific Data 1/2/4 Mb 129/159/265
- Pacific Connect Laser Share 1.2 Mb...349
- Pacific Page PE/XL.....349/721
- Pacific Data Plotter in a Ctg.....239
- LaserJet Memory 1/2/4 Mb...119/149/245
- Compaq 1/4 Mb Modules 118/383
- IBM/Toshiba Memory.....Call
- CPI Superset 425 220
- CPI DeskRam 256k 125

IBM
- Laser Printer 10/10 L 1699/2190
- Laser Printer 4019/4019 E 895/1375
- Laser Printer Options.....Call
- IBM 2390/2391 .....346/460
- ExecJet 780

NEC
- P-3200/3300 .....276/Call
- 6200/6300.....476/645
- Silent Writer 290/990 .....2450/2895
- Silent Writer 2 Mod 90 1549

OKIDATA
- ML 182 228
- ML 320/321.....324/451
- ML 380.....289
- ML 390+/391+ 449/613
- ML 393+/393+color.....968/1055
- OkiLaser 400/800.....639/965
- OkiLaser 820/830/840 ....1276/1495/1949

PANASONIC
- 1123/1180.....214/149
- 1124i/1624 .....279/349
- 1654/1695/2624 .....548/364/479
- 4420/4450/4455 .....779/1129/1883

TERMINALS

- Wyse 50/60 .....375/300
- Wyse 30/85 .....310/339
- Wyse 150/185 .....289/379

SOFTWARE

- Aldus Pagemaker 4.0 495
- Ashton Tate dBase III+/IV.....419/479
- Borland Quattro Pro 3.0 302
- Carbon Copy 6.0 110
- **Clarion** Prof. Developer 450
- Compaq/IBM DOS.....125
- Harvard Graphics 3.0 370
- IBM Displaywrite 5.0.....249
- Lotus 1-2-3 2.3/3.1 .....329/399
- Microsoft .....All Titles-Lowest Price
- Microsoft Windows 3.0.....93
- Norton Adv. Util 6.0 114
- Procomm Plus 62
- Quicken 5.0 39
- Ventura Publisher V 3.0.....479
- WordPerfect 5.1 245
- *400 Additional Titles In Stock*

PLOTTERS AND DIGITIZERS

HEWLETT-PACKARD
- 7475A/7550B 1349/2699
- 7570A/7575A.....2699/3350
- 7576 EXL 3999

SUMMAGRAPHICS
- Summasketch 2 12X12/12X18 ....285/515

CALCOMP
- Pacesetter 2000 .....3150/3995
- 12X12/12X18.....298/597

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS CARDS & CHIPS

- IBM 5250 Emulation.....695
- AST 5251 Emulation.....499
- AST 6-Pack w/384 k 145
- Intel AboveBoard Plus w/512 k 289
- Intel AboveBoard MC 285
- Intel InBoard 386 PC 492
- Cyrix Fasmath .....Call
- 80287-XL 99
- 80387-SX/16/20/25/33 .....Call

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

- ATI 9600 ETC.....399
- CPI 2400 Internal.....69
- CPI 2400 Ext Fax 123
- CPI 2400 Ext MNP.....154
- CPI 9600 Ext 439
- Everex 2400/2400 MNP.....99/164
- Hayes 2400/2400B.....319/218
- Hayes Ultra 96.....639
- Hayes Ultra 144.....760
- Practical Pocket Modem 99
- Intel 2400/9600 .....217/454
- MegaHertz Laptop Modems.....Call
- Practical Perif.2400/9600.....132/479
- US Robotics Cour HST.....550/585
- US Robotics Dual Std 760/779

FAX MACHINES

- Sharp FO 216/240/334.....559/699/795
- Intel Satisfaction/MCA 369/421
- JT Fax 9600 B 339
- CPI 2496 IF.....173

MICE

- Logitech C9/Bus/PS2.....82
- Logitech Mouseman.....72
- Logitech ScanmanPC/PS2 .....169/240
- Microsoft Mice/+Windows 3.0....103/145
- Microsoft Ballpoint 129

DRIVES & TAPES

- Colorado DJ10/20 .....239/309
- Conner 40/105/210.....199/345/550
- ST 225/238.....189/192
- ST 157A/251-1.....229/239
- Plus II XL50/105.....388/578
- Mountain.....Call
- Panasonic LF 7010 1 Gb Erasable Optical Drive 2840
- Procom Ext 5.25 PS/2 199
- Procom PS2 Hard Drive 120/200 Mb Call
- Procom Laptop Floppy .....Call

NETWORK

ARTISOFT
- Lantastic 2 Mb Starter Kit.....338
- Lantastic 2 Mb Adapter.....139
- Lantastic 10 Mb Starter Kit.....469
- Lantastic AE3 Starter Kit 539
- Lantastic 10 Mb Adapter.....199

NETWARE
- Netware 2.2 5-User 489
- Netware 2.2 10-User 1149
- Netware 3.11 10/20-User 1395/1995
- Netware 3.11 100-User 3900

NE 1000/NE 2000.....159/179
NE/2 /NE 3200 (EISA) 249/749

SMC
- Arcnet PC 130 8 Bit 99
- Arcnet PC 500 fs 16 Bit 289
- Arcnet PC 500 ws 16 Bit.....179

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

- Keytronics KB101+ 89
- Kensington Masterpiece/Plus.....85/95
- AB Switch Box 27
- Tripp Lite 450/1200/2000 .....296/618/1175
- Tripp Lite Isotel.....40

Most orders shipped insured next or second day air FEDERAL EXPRESS / 24-hour worldwide order tracking / Printer orders received by 9 PM CST can be shipped same day / All credit card and COD orders checked electronically / We accept Amex, Visa, MC, JCB, Discover, Diners Club, COD's, Wire Transfer, **TERMS & LEASE AVAILABLE** (one day approval) / Credit cards not charged until product shipped **GOVERNMENT AND EDUCATIONAL P.O.'S ARE WELCOME** / Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear / Prices reflect a 3 percent cash discount / Non-defective returns subject to a restocking charge / All warranties good through Paradise Computer Products / Prices subject to change without notice / All freight charges to be incurred by purchaser for refused COD shipments.

HOURS: 8:30 AM TO 8:30 PM CST MON-FRI, 10 AM TO 4 PM CST, SAT.

Paradise Computer Products Ltd. P.O. Box 840312 Dallas, TX 75284-0312

CIRCLE 145 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Save BIG on Computer Products

DRIVES AND BACKUPS

Conner Hard Drives
3000 42MB 3.5" IDE 28ms . . $179
3104 104MB 3.5" IDE 25ms . . . 349
3204 209MB 3.5" IDE 19ms . . . 575

Seagate Hard Drives
SEAST157A 40MB IDE 3.5" . . 179
ST225 KIT 20MB w/Cont. XT . 229
ST238 RLL 30MB RLL XT w/Cont. 239
ST251-1 40MB 28 MS 1/2 HT 249
ST4096 80MB 28 MS . . . 489

Micropolis
1355 159MB ESDI FH 28MS . . . 469
1558 338MB ESDI FH 18MS . 1199

Plus Development Hard Drive Cards
Hard Card IIXL 50MB 309
Hard Card IIXL 105MB 459

Mountain Internal Tape Backups
40/120MB XT or AT 249
80/300MB AT 499

Archive Tape Back-up
40MB Internal XT or AT 249
80MB Internal AT 325

Irwin
Accutrak 120MB Internal Drive . . . 179
Accutrak+ 120MB External Drive . . 309
Accutrak+ 120MB Internal Drive . . 239
Accutrak+ 250MB Internal Drive . . 299

Sony CD-ROM
Ext. 7205 AT/XT w/Laser Library . 569
Includes: Compton's Family Encyclopedia, Languages of the World, Toolworks, World Atlas and more ..

FLOPPY DRIVES

Toshiba Disk Drive Kits
ND 04D 1/2 HT 360K (PC/XT) . . . $59
ND 08DEG 1.2MB (PC/AT) 75
ND 356T 3.5" 1.44MB AT Kit 75

Sony Disk Drives
3.5" 720K (PC/XT/AT) 59
3.5" 1.44MB Slimline Bare 59
3.5" 1.44MB 59

MONITORS

Panasonic 14" Color 1024 x 768
C1381i (.28mm) $349
C1395 non-interlaced (.28mm) . . . 479

Packard Bell 14" Color
8551VG VGA 640 x 480 (.51mm) . 199
8539VG VGA 640 x 480 (.39mm) . 249
8528SV SVGA 1024 x 768 (.28mm) 349

NEC Multisync Color
2A 800 x 600 14" 399
3FGX 1024 x 768 15" 639
4DS 1024 x 768 16" 999
5D 1280 x 1024 20" 2099

Sony 14" Color
1304HG 1024 x 768 Multiscan . 599
1320 640 x 480 VGA 419

INPUT DEVICES

ETRONICS Smartee Mouse
- 3-Button Serial Mouse
- 100 / 800 DPI Resolution
- Microsoft/PC Mouse Modes **$25**

Etronics Wotta-Shootah Joystick **$10.99**
Gravis Analog Joystick 31.99
IMSI Serial/Bus Mouse 39.99
IMSI Pet Mouse 19.99
Logitech Mouseman Combo . . . 69.99
Logitech First Mouse Serial 39.99
Logitech Trackman Serial 69.99
Logitech Portable Trakman 99.00

Microsoft
Ballpoint Mouse for Laptops . . 119.99
Microsoft Serial Mouse w/Wind. 135.99
Microsoft Mouse Serial/Bus . . . 79.99

Mouse System
Omnimouse II
w/Paint Bus/Ser. 49.99/35.99
PC Trackball Bus/Serial
w/Designer DOS . . . . [illegible]
Summa Sketch 12 x 12 . . . . . 339.99

SCANNERS

Logitech Scanman 256 . . . . $279.99
MouseSystems HandScan w/OCR 149.99
Panasonic Flatbed I, II, and III . . . CALL

CORPORATE CUSTOMERS INVITED
We offer large bid opportunities. DUNS # 09-718-0517
OPEN ACCOUNTS--Net 30 terms available to D&B accounts rated 2A1 or better, actual freight charges FOB Skokie, IL. Phone (as above) fax orders to Corporate Accounts 708-677-7168, mail P.O.'s (as above) to Dept. C1132
PREPAID ACCOUNTS--Use Visa, MasterCard, check, money order (no cash or c.o.d.'s please) When ordering by mail please call in advance for shipping and handling charges. Shipments to IL add 7.75% tax. Minimum order $15.00

1/92

Monitor not included

PACKARD BELL COMPUTERS

THESE PACKARD BELL SYSTEMS INCLUDE:
- 2 Floppy Drives • Enhanced 101 Keyboard • 2-Button Mouse
- Tutorial • DOS 5.0 • QBasic • Free Software

PACKARD BELL
America grew up listening to us. It still does.
Not affiliated with any former Bell System entity

FORCE	SX16N	SX16N+	820N	486SX
Processor	80386SX-16		80386SX-20	80486SX-20
Hard Drive	40MB	100MB	100MB	105MB
Stand. RAM	1MB	2MB	2MB (16K Cache)	4MB (8K Cache)
Max RAM	5MB		16MB (32K Cache)	32MB (128K Cache)
Expansion Slots	3 16-BIT		4 16-BIT	
Video Support	800 X 600 (256K) Memory		1024 X 768 (512K) Memory	
I/O Ports	1S, 1P, 1M, 1G, 1VGA, 1KB		2S, 1P, 1M, 1VGA, 1KB	
ELEK-TEK Price	$899	$1099	$1399	$1999

2400B Internal Modem with SX16N+, 820N & 486SX. **Windows 3.0** with 820N & 486SX

Packard Bell 14" Color Monitors

8551VG	8539VG	8528SV
640x480 (.51mm)	640x480 (.39mm)	1024x768 (.28mm)
$199	$249	$349

PB Monitors Warranty 1 yr on-site when purch. w/a PB Force system (limit 1 per system). Purch. separately carry-in or mail in 1 yr. warranty

PACKARD BELL NOTEBOOK COMPUTER

386SXNB20-2M
- 80C386SX/20MHz
- 40MB Hard Drive
- Free Carrying Case
- 2MB RAM exp.5MB
- 3.5" 1.44MB FDD
- 640 x 480 VGA
- 2400B Int. Modem with send/fax
- 1 yr. depot warranty

$1999

MATH COPROCESSORS

Intel Math CoProcessors
8087 (5MHz) $85
80872 (6/8 MHz) 119
80871 (10MHz) 159
80287XL (6,8,10MHz) and 80C287 (12MHz) 79.99
80287XLT Compaq LTE/286, and Tandy 2800 . . . . 79.99
80387SX-25(SL-25MHz) . . . 145
80387SX (16MHz) 119.99
80387SX (20MHz) 129.99
80387 (16, 20, 25, 33MHz) 199.00
80487SX (20/25MHz) . . . 459.00

Cyrix Math CoProcessors
82S87 (8-20MHz 80286) . . 79
83D87-16 (16MHz 80386) . . . 179
83D87-20 (20MHz 80386) . . . 179
83D87-25 (25MHz 80386) . . . 179
83D87-33 (33MHz 80386) . . . 189
83S87-16 (16MHz 80386SX) . . 109
83S87-20 (20MHz 80386SX) . . 119

CHIPS AND SIMMS

256K (all speeds) . . . . . CALL
1MB (all speeds) . . . . . CALL
Simms Modules (all speeds) . . CALL
Sipps (All Speeds) . . . . . CALL

ACCELERATOR UPGRADE BOARDS

Sota
286i Accelerator $199
386SI Accelerator 299
Express 386SX 16MHz Upgrade . 299
Express 386SX 20MHz Upgrade . 349
I/O - II Drive Controller 69

MEMORY UPGRADES FOR IBM

Legend IBM™ Compatible PS/2 Memory Upgrades
529795 512K 30-286 . . . . $49
529802 2MB 30-286 125
529810 1MB 70-E61, 70-121 . . 79
529828 2MB 70-E61, 70-121 . . 129
529836 2MB 70-A21 129
529844 1MB 80-041 99
529852 2MB 80-111, 80-311 . . 149

Legend Memory available for Toshiba Laptops, AST, HP, Moc & Others. CALL

BOARDS

Intel Aboveboard
Above Board Plus w/512K . . . $289
Above Board Plus w/2MB 399

Boca Boards
Boca I/O 2 Ser., 1 Par 49
Boca AT Plus 0K 109
Boca AT Plus 2MB 225
Boca VGA Basic 69

Infochip
Expanz Data Compression Board . . 99

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

NE1000 8-bit Ethernet $134.99
NE2000 16-bit Ethernet 169.99
3COM 3C503 Etherlink II PC/XT/AT 199.99
SMC Arcnet PC-130 8-bit board . 99.00
SMC Arcnet PC-130E 8-bit board 119.99
Lantastic 10MBPS Starter Kit . . 499.00
Lantastic 10MBPS Ethernet Adapter 229.00
NEW Novell Netware Lite . . . 69.00
Xircom Adapters . . . . . CALL

ETRONICS MODEMS

- ▲ 100% Hayes Compatible
- ▲ 2 year warranty

2400 Baud Internal w/software **$59**
2400 Baud Internal w/V.42 & software **115**
2400 Baud External no software **$89**
2400 Baud External w/V.42 no software **139**
NEW 9600 Baud Internal w/V.42 & software **299**
NEW 9600 Baud External w/V.42 no software **379**

DISKETTES

	ELEK-TEK	maxell.	SONY	3M	Verbatim
3 1/2" DSDD	6.50	7.99	6.99*	7.99*	7.50*
3 1/2" DSHD	12.99	14.99*	12.99*	15.99*	13.99*
5 1/4" DSDD	3.99	5.50	5.50	5.99*	5.50*
5 1/4" DSHD (IBM AT)	7.50	9.99*	9.99	9.99*	8.99*

* These products contain an 11th diskette in each box.
In addition to the above, we stock preformatted & color diskettes.

3M DATA CARTRIDGES

Regular

DC100A(Mini)	$14.99	DC1000(Mini)	14.50
DC300XL/P	20.00	DC2000(Mini)	14.99
DC600A	21.00	DC2080 (Mini)	19.50
DC6150	22.00	DC2120 (Mini)	20.99
DC6250	26.99	DC1 35G Magnus	36.99
DC6320	29.00	2000 Tape Drive Cleaner	19.99
DC6525	34.00		

Pre-formatted

DC600 HC/Iotamat™	$25.50
DC6150/Zetamat™	28.00
DC2000/Kappamat™	19.00
DC2000/Thetamat™	19.00
DC2080/Rhomat™	20.99
DC2120/Rhomat™	25.50
DC2120/Ximat™	25.50

Call for Large Quantity Pricing. Call for Wholesale Pricing on 3M Computer Tape.

SOFTWARE

AfterDark for Windows . $26.99
The Farside Computer Calendar for Windows 49.99
Laplink Pro . 89.99
LetterPerfect 129.99
Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows . 399.99
MS Excel V3.0 for Windows . 314.99
Norton Commander "While Supplies Last" . . . $29.99
Norton Desktop for Windows . . 79.99
Norton Utilities 99.99
PC Kwik Power Pak V2.1 . $74.99
The New Print Shop . . 35.99
ProCom Plus V2.0 . . . . 65.99
Publisher's Power Pak for WordPerfect . 45.99
Quattro Pro 289.99
QEMM 386 V6 w/Manifest . 64.99
Quicken V5.0 43.99
Stacker V2.0 . 82.99
Turbo Tax '91 49.99
WordPerfect for Windows . 269.99

We Stock 2500 Other Software Titles

LASER PRINTERS

Okidata Laser 400* . . . . . CALL

Epson
ActionLaser II** 699
EPL 7000** (with FREE 65-in-1 font) 799
EPL 7500** PostScript 1999

Panasonic
4420* 8pgs/min. 705
4450i* / 4455* 11pgs/min. 1099/1799

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

EPSON
LX810** $157
FX850**/1050** 289/399
LQ200** 225
LQ570** /1070** 266/369
LQ870** /1170** 446/615
LQ860**(Color)/2550*(Color) 549/859
DFX5000*/8000* 1289/2199

Panasonic
1180** / 1695** . . . . . 159 / 379
1123** / 1624** . . . . . 199 / 339
1124i** / 1654** . . . . . 289 / 579
2624** Superquiet 389

OKIDATA
320* / 321* . . . . . 319 / 459
390+* / 391+* . . . . . 459 / 639
393+* / 393C+* . . . . . 979 / 1049

Diconix Ink Jet Printers
180SI Parallel* / Serial 309.99 / 319.99
*1 Yr. Warranty **2 Year Warranty

HP LASERJET ENHANCEMENTS

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS
25-IN-1 Font Cartridge $259
1MB Memory Board IIP/III/IIID . . . 99
2MB Memory Board IIP/III/IIID . . 149
Postscript Cartridge for IIP/IID/III/IIID 349

MODEMS AND FAX BOARDS

Hayes and Hayes Compatible

Hayes Internal
2400 Baud with Software . . . $239
9600 Baud V.42 w/Software . . . 499

Internal Compatibles (including software)
Practical Peripherals
2400 / 2400 V.42 . . . . . 75 / 169
2400 IBM PS/2 199
9600 V.42 379

Hayes External (no software incl.)
2400 Baud 329
2400 Baud Pocket Edition 129
9600 Baud V.42/V.42 Ultra . 499/649
Hayes Optima 9600 Baud Ext. 429.99

External Compatibles
Practical Peripherals 2400SA . . . 169
Practical Peripherals 2400SA V.42 199
Practical Peripherals 9600SA V.42 459
Practical Peripherals 2400BPS Pocket Modem, "Credit Card Size" . 99
Intel 9600 Baud with Software . . . 459
All U.S. Robotics High Speed Models CALL

Fax Boards
Frecom Fax 96 Board 99
Frecom Fax / Modem 119
Intel SatisFAXtion Fax Board . . . CALL
Internal Practical Peripherals 2400 Send/Receive FAX w/9600 send/recv. 139
Etronics *NEW* Internal 2400 Send/Receive Fax Modem w/9600 send/receive . . 99

Write for free catalog.
Prices subject to change; products subject to availability. Not responsible for printing or typesetting errors.

RETURN POLICY-- All sales are final except defectives which will be replaced with identical merchandise only. Computers and large peripherals--3 work days after delivery, most small items, 30 calendar days, after which manufacturer's warranty applies. No returns will be accepted without an RMA number. Unauthorized returns and refused shipments subject to 15% restocking charge. ALL ELEK-TEK MERCHANDISE IS BRAND NEW, FIRST QUALITY AND COMPLETE

PC0111L

ET VALUELINE

WHERE MORE THAN JUST THE PRICE IS RIGHT

7350 North Linder Avenue, Skokie, Illinois 60077

800-395-1000 In IL: 708-677-7660

ET Valueline is the telemarketing and mail order department of Elek-Tek, Inc.

CIRCLE 294 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Arlington Computer Products . . . Great Prices and Service Since 1984!

- **PC Magazine** "*. . . Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing!*"
- **PC Sources Product Review**"*. . . You can be confident that what you order will work as soon as it arrives!*"
- **PC Computer Phantom Shopper** "*. . . Courteous service and terrific technical support!*"

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet III w/Toner	$1545
Laserjet IIP+ w/Toner	$839
Laserjet IIIP w/Toner	$1059
1MG Upgrade	$89
2MG Upgrade	$119
4MG Upgrade	$199
Extra Toners	$79
Deskjet 500	$409
Deskjet 500C	$759
Pacific Page/XL	$329/$699
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font	$249

PANASONIC PRINTERS

1123	240 CPS	$199	1695	6 Fonts	$369
1124I	300 CPS	$275	2624	Quiet!	$369
1180	192 CPS	$149	4420	8 PPM	$689
1624	5 Fonts!	$339	4450I	11 PPM	$1079
1654	375 CPS	$539	4455	Pscrpt.	$1719

4420/4450I 2MG Memory . . . $149

OKIDATA

ML320	$315	ML393	$919
ML321	$439	ML393C	$999
ML380	$219	OLC400	$619
ML390	$439	OLC800	$929
ML391	$599	OLC820	$1239

CANON

BJ-300	$449	BJ-330	$599
BJ-10EX	$319		

CITIZEN

GSX140+	$299	GSX200	$159
GSX145	$379	HSP500	$299

EPSON PRINTERS

LX810 . . . . . $155	LQ200 . . . . $229	LQ870 . . . . $435	LQ2550 . . . $849	DFX5000 . . . . $1269
FX850 . . . . . $289	LQ570 . . . . $255	LQ1070 . . . $349	EPL7000 . . $789	DFX8000 . . . . $2139
FX1050 . . . . $395	LQ860 . . . . $549	LQ1170 . . . $569	EPL7500 . $1899	Action Laser II $689

Accessories for Epson Printers and Lasers in Stock!

NOTEBOOKS

Arlington 386 SX20, 60 MG, VGA	$1799
AST 43V, 386, 60 MG	$2399
Epson NB3S, 40 MG	$2199
Goldstar 620, 386SX20, 40 MG	$2149
Panasonic CF270, 16 MHz, 20MG, VGA	$1559
Panasonic CF270, 16 MHz, 60 MG, VGA	$1799
Panasonic CF370H6 386SX-20, 60MG, VGA	$2549

TEXAS INST.

TM 2000/20 MG	$969
TM 2000/40 MG	$1199
TM 3000/40 MG	$2249
TM 3000/60 MG	$2569
TM 3000/WINSX	$2799
LASER STD	$879
LASER PS17	$1199
LASER PS35	$1499

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker	$489
Corel Draw	$369
D Base IV	$469
Harvard Graphics 3.0	$389
Lotus 123 2.2/3.1	$329/$389
Microsoft Mouse	$89
Microsoft Excel	$299
Microsoft Windows 3.0	$79
Microsoft DOS 5.0	$79
Ventura Desktop Publ.	$499
Word Perfect 5.1	$249

COMPAQ

Model 386S w/40 MB	$1899
Model 386E w/40 MB	$2499
Model 386E w/100 MB	$2699
LTE 286 20/40	$1649/$1899
LTE 386-60MB	$3249

6 Month Warranty

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST 6 Pack w/384K	$159
Irma Board III	$399
AST 5251-II Plus	$449
Sound Blaster PROF	$189

intel

Intel Above Board+	$269
Intel Plus 8 w/2 MG	$399
Intel 386 PC w/1 MG	$459
Intel Satisfaxtion	$359
Intel Scanner Option	$199
Intel Snap-In 386	$359

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 1.2 for PSII	$159
Toshiba 3½" 720K	$69
Toshiba 3½" 1.44	$69
Colorado Jumbo 120	$249
Everex 40 MB Tape	$209
NEC CDR-73	$619

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

48 MB 3½ (157N-Kit)	$259
40 MB (157A)	$169
40 MB for AT (ST251-1)	$229
80 MB for AT (4096)	$399
80 MG 296 Kit	$299
89 MG 3096	$279
106 MG 3120A	$369
120 MG 1144A	$359
211 MG 1239	$569

IOMEGA

90 MB Int. w/boot card	$979
90 MB Ext. w/boot card	$999

PLUS

Hard Card 40 MB	$549
Hard Card 50 XL	$299
Hard Card 80 MB	$419
Hard Card 105 MB	$449

CONNOR HARD DRIVES

40 MB	$199
100 MB	$349
200MB	$589

MODEMS

Dove Fax Modem	$189
Hayes Pocket 2400	$119
Hayes Ultra 96	$599
Intel 2400	$139
Intel 2400 Ext.	$159
Intel 2400 Ext. MNP	$209
Intel 9600 Ext.	$439
Intel 9600 14.4 Ext.	$479
Mghtz 2400 Tosh/CPQ	$129
Everex 2400	$79
Everex 2400 External	$169
US Robotics 9600	$569
US Robotics Dual Std	$779

CHIPS

256K/1 MG Chips . each	$3/$6
256K/1MB Simms	$15/$49
4MB Simms	$189
Compaq 386 4 MB	$239
Compaq SLT 2 MB	$239
Compaq LTE 2MB	$159
Compaq LTE 386 4MB	$399
HP 2MG Upgrade	$119
IBM 2-8 MG Board	$299
IBM 70 & 80 2 MB	$129
OKI Laser 2MB	$149

intel

Intel 8087-2	$109
80287-10XL/XLT	$89
80387-16/80387-SX	$195/$129
80387 SX-20	$135
80387-20/25/33	$195
80487 SX	$449

SCAN. & DIGIT.

Epson ES300C	$999
Kurta XLP	$249
Logitech ScanMan	$159
Panasonic FXRS 3070U	$769
Summasketch 12×12	$295
Summasketch 12×18	$539

NETWORKING

Netware 2.2 5 User	$499
Netware 2.2 10 User	$1099
Netware 2.2 50 User	$1999
Lantastic 10BPS Starter	$469
E143 Ethernet	$209
NE1000 Ethernet	$139
NE2000	$159
Ethercard +/+16	$139/$165
EtherLink II 3 Com	$189
IBM Token Ring	$599

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder XL	$179
ATI VGA Wonder 512	$199
ATI 8514 1MG	$429
ATI Graph Ultra 1MG	$499
Boca Super VGA	$129
1024 VGA 16 Bit	$79
NEC Grph Engine 256	$849
Orchid Pro II 1MG	$269
Paradise VGA 1024	$139
Paradise +16	$129

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI

EGA	$319
VGA XC1429	$389
Diamond Scan	$489
HL6615 16"	$1029
HL6945 20"	$1789

NEC

3 FGX/4 FGX	$639/$769
Multisync IVD	$979
Multisync VD	$2099

PANASONIC

1381 VGA 1024×768	$329
1395 VGA 1024×768	$439
1991 VGA 1280×1024	$1559

GOLDSTAR

Color/EGA	$199/$249
VGA 1425+/1430	$259/$279
VGA 1460	$299
VGA 1620+	$689

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Arlington Computer Products, inc.

1379 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL

FOR ORDERS & QUOTES **800-548-5105**

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-8331
SHIPPING 708-228-8748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-1470
We Expand FAX 708-228-0518
We accept Credit Cards

★ INTERNATIONAL, GOV'T & EDUCATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME ★ CAGE # ★ CALL FOR LATEST PRICES
★ ALL PRODUCT *MEETS* OR *EXCEEDS* ORIGINAL MANUFACTURER SPECIFICATION FOR CHIP SPEED
★ VISA, MASTERCARD, DISCOVER, AMERICAN EXPRESS, P.O.'S & C.O.D.'S ACCEPTED ★ TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE
★ MEMBER OF THE EUROPEAN MAIL ORDER PROTECTION GROUP

PMP
For the best memories

PC MEMORY & MORE

TOLL FREE ORDER LINE 1 800 255 8607

LAPTOP/NOTEBOOK MEMORY

COMPAQ
LTE 286
1MB 89
2MB 147
4MB 229
LTE 386S/20/40/60
1MB 179
4MB 379
SLT 286
1MB 129
4MB 449
SLT 386
1MB 129
2MB 199
4MB 299

NEC
PROSPEED 286/386SX-16
1MB 139
4MB 329
PROSPEED 386
2MB 199
8MB 699
PROSPEED SX20
1MB 149
4MB 399

SANYO/ZEOS
L7/18MB/M6386
2MB 159

EPSON
NB3S
1MB 129
4MB 389

SAMSUNG
NOTEMASTER
2MB 199
4MB 399

TOSHIBA
T1000 SE/XE/LE
T2000/2000SX
1MB 119
2MB 229
4MB 359
(LE, SX only)
8MB 769
(LE, SX only)
T2000SXE/2200SX NEW
2MB 229
4MB 359
8MB 789
T1200XE/T1600
T3100E/T5100
2MB 139
T3100SX/T3200 SX/T3200SXC
2MB 139
4MB 229
T3200
3MB 229
T3100/20 NEW
2MB 329
T5200/T5200C
T8500
2MB 129
8MB 459

PANASONIC
CF170/270/370
1MB 109

TANDON
N8380SX NEW
1MB 109
4MB 269

AT&T NEW
SAFARI NSX/20
2MB 219
4MB 449

SHARP/TEXAS INST
PC6220/TM2000
1MB 1.9
PC6640/TM3000
2MB 159
PC4700
MZ200/250
1MB 159
PC8501 Colorstar
2MB 309

EVEREX
TEMPO LX/20
2MB 159

AST
PREMIUM EXEC 286SX/20
4MB 219

BONDWELL
B318
1MB 147

GOLDSTAR
GS520 NEW
1MB 129
4MB 349

IBM
L40SX
2MB 159
4MB 299
8MB 599

ZENITH
SUPER SPORT 286/286E
1MB 119
SuperSport SX/286E Sunsport Alpha/Beta
2MB 169
MASTERSPORT SX/8L NEW
2MB 199

NEW SX NOW PLUS!!

286 TO 386 PROCESSOR UPGRADES
16K Bytes Cache ★ 20 MHz Clock
★ 5 Year Warranty ★
For Models 25/286, 30/286, 50, 50Z & 60
AST Premium 286, AST Bravo 286, HP ES12
With Co-Processor **$499.00**
"Undisputed Performance Champ"
PC Magazine, October 29 1991

"The California State Tax Clawback Program Really Works!!"

NOW OPEN SATURDAYS 9–2 P.S.T.

HOLIDAY WINDOW SPECIALS

SIMMS ★ 1x9-80 SIMM **$39.99** ★ MIN QTY 4

★ IBM EXPANSION BOARDS ★
AST RAMPAGE PLUS 286 ★ 16 BIT AT EXTENDED/EXPANDED
2-8 MB ★ USES STANDARD SIMMS ★ **$239.00** W/2MB

★ BOCA 16-BIT MICRO-CHANNEL ★
For IBM Models 50Z, 50, 55SX, 60, 65SX ★ 2-8 MB ★ Uses Standard SIMMS
$299.00 ★ w/2MB

★ AST/BOCA 32 BIT MICRO-CHANNEL ★
For IBM Models 70 & 80 ★ 2-8 MB ★ Uses Standard SIMMS
$399.00 ★ 4MB

P/S I
512K Kit 75
1057035
2MB Kit N/A 225
MODEL 30/286
512K Kit 39
30F5348
2MB Kit 119
30F5360
MODEL 70/A21/A31/A21/B21
2MB Module 119
6450608
MODEL 80-041
1MB Module 99
6450615
MODELS 35SX, 40SX, 50Z, 55LS, 55SX, 65SX, 70E61/121
1MB Module 65
6450603
2MB Module 99
6450604
4MB Module 199
(Not 50Z 4F2933)
8MB Module 499
(35SX, 55 & 40SX Only)
6450129

MODEL 80-A21/A31/A61/111/311
4MB Module 309
6451060
MODEL 90, 95, P75 & 57SX
2 MB Module 149
6450627
4MB Module 259
6450128
8MB Module 499
6450129

DRAMS
1x9-100 43.00
-80 39.95
-70 46.95
-60 49.95
4x9-80 169.00
-70 179.00
-60 209.00
1x1-100 4.50
-80 5.25
-70 5.45
-60 5.95
256x1-100 1.65
-80 1.75
Call for SIPPS & Other DRAMS

COMPAQ
DESKPRO 386/20/25 20E,25E
1MB Module 99
113331-001
4MB Module 219
113132-001
1MB Exp. Bd 139
20E,25E Only
113644-001
4MB Exp. Bd 299
20E,25E Only
113645-001
DESKPRO 286 N/386W/386SX20
1MB Module 75
118688-001
2MB Module 99
118689-001
4MB Module 199
118690-001
Call For Expansion Boards For 286E

DESKPRO 386/33 486/25 486/33L 486/50L SYSTEM PRO
2MB Module 149
115144-011
Extra Module 499
116561-001
32MB Module 3395
116568-001
DESKPRO 386/16
1MB Kit 89.50
108071-001
1MB Exp. Bd 199
108069-001
2MB Exp. Bd 299
108069-001
4MB Exp. Bd 399
108070-001
8MB Exp. Bd 699
108071-001

DESKPRO 386S
1MB Module 99
112546-001
4MB Module 229
112534-001
1MB Exp. Bd 139
113644-001
4MB Exp. Bd 299
113645-001
PORTABLE 386/20
1MB KIT 149
107651-001
INTERFACE BD 89
107707-001
4MB Exp. Bd 399
107653-001
4MB Module 399
107654-001

SUN WORKSTATION
1FX, ELC, SLC MODULES NOW AVAILABLE

LASERJET MEMORY
HP2, 2D, 2P, 3, 3D, 3P
1MB 89
2MB 125
4MB 299
Call For Epson, Panasonic, IBM, Toshiba, Canon, Oki, NEC & More

CALL FOR NEW AST HP 4.0L

NEC
Powermate SX PLUS
1.2MB 189
Exp. Bd APC-H850E
1MB 139
Module APC-H851E
4-8MB 599
Exp. Bd APC H852E
4MB 649
Module APC H853E
Powermate 386/20 386/25 Business-mate 386/25
2MB 419
Module APC H655X
Powermate 486/33E, 486/25E Businessmate 386 33 486/25E
2MB 289
Module OP-41 5101
CALL FOR MATHCO'S

TERMS & CONDITIONS

Send P.O.'S & Mail Orders to:
Performance Memory Products
6354-B Corte Del Abeto, Carlsbad, CA 92009
619-931-7823 • FAX 619-931-6557
- No Surcharge VISA/MC/Discover AMEX Add 3%
- 20% Restocking Fee for Non-Defective Returns
- Price & Availability Subject to Change

NBCC NOTEBOOK SX20 ★ $2595.00 ★ 40MB HD ★ 4MB MEMORY

619-931-7824* (Technical Support) ★ FAX *619-931-6557

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What Kills More Americans Each Year Than Cocaine, Heroin, Suicide, Alcohol Abuse, Auto Accidents And Homicide Combined?

Lung Disease. Including Lung Cancer.

It's a matter of life and breath.®
AMERICAN LUNG ASSOCIATION®
The Christmas Seal People®

Space contributed by the publisher as a public service

POWER to SHARE
your Printing Resources

Model	Ports	PCs/ Printers	Memory Available	Priced From
SL	6 Ser/4Par	Any Combination	256KB-4MB	$495
SLP	8 Par/2 Ser	Any Combination	256KB-4MB	$495
HXS	4 Serial	Any Combination	256KB-16MB	$295
HXM	2 Ser/ 2 Par	Any Combination	256KB-16MB	$295
HWP	5 Parallel	3/2, 4/1	256KB-16MB	$295
HXP	4 Parallel	2/2, 3/1	256KB-16MB	$245
HCP	2 Parallel	1/1	256KB-16MB	$225
AS31	4 Parallel	3/1	None	$175
AS41	5 Parallel	4/1	None	$195
AS81S	9 Ser/ 1 Par	8/1	None	$189

Now every member of your team can have access to all of your printing resources with Printer Sharing Devices from Buffalo Products.

BUFFALO®

US & CANADA Toll-Free
(800) 345-2356

Buffalo Products, Inc.
2805 19th St. SE, Salem, OR 97302-1520

Fax (503) 585-4505
Technical Support (800) 345-2027

CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DH Systems Features these Adobe Specials

Yet

ANOTHER REASON

TO

Upgrade

YOUR LASERJET II

TO

POSTSCRIPT

Both for

$259

A $744 Value. HP LaserJet II PostScript Cartridge from Adobe plus an Adobe Type Cartridge with up to 19 fonts

As if it weren't enough to get 35 fonts in the HP LaserJet II PostScript Cartridge plus up to 19 free in the Adobe Type Cartridge 1or 2, we've priced both of these packages at just $269. That's a savings of over 60%. The PostScript is from Adobe, The originators of the PostScript language. And unlike PostScript emulators, it gives you true software compatability. It also gives you twice their speed, plus unlimited type scaling and grayscale shading. At this price, upgrading your LaserJet II to a PostScript printer is nothing to postpone.

ADOBE

DH SYSTEMS *We know what we sell!*

Laser printer enhancements are our speciality.

PACIFIC DATA ENHANCEMENTS

25 in One	Lowest Price
172 fonts & symbol sets	
PacificPage	$359
for LJ II bundled w/2MB memory	
PacificPage P.E.	$349
Fastest PostScript emul. cartridge	
For LJIID/P, LJIII/D/P	$349
For Macintosh	$499
Pacific Connect	$289
Complete Font Library	$259
51 scalable outline type styles	

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

EXPANDABLE MEMORY BOARDS

User upgradeable by adding DIP DRAMS

For LJII/IID, LJIIP/LJIII

OMB	CALL
1MB	$98
2MB	$138
4MB	$228

Boards available for all popular printers

SOFTWARE

PacificPrint	$299
Supports Pacific Data's emulation cart. on Novel LAN. Complete que control	
PrintCache (Laser Torq)	$99
Fastest print buffering product available	
Print A Plot 1.0/2.0	$169/$209
HPGL software makes full use of your laser printer	

HARDWARE & ACCESSORIES

LJII/IID Legal Tray	$59
LJII/IID Envelope Tray	$72
Big Bin	
Compatible with all Canon SX Engine printers incl. HP LJIII/IIID	
1500 Sheets capacity	$499
250 Sheets capacity	$399

FAX

TF 555	CALL
Faxswitch PC Magazine editor's choice	
TF333	$115

ADOBE

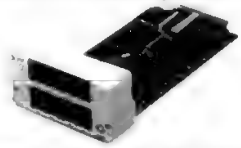
Complete Adobe product line available

PostScript Cartridge from Adobe	$279
Fastest cartridge for LJII	
Adobe Type Cartridge 1 & 2	$209
Each with at least 25 typefaces	
Adobe Type Library	Lowest Price
Adobe Type Manager	Lowest Price
Real time printer and screen font scaling under Windows 3.0	
Adobe Type Manager Plus Pak	$109
Complements ATM with 22 additional PostScript language outline fonts resident in most PostScript printers.	
Adobe Type Align	$67
Typed text follows any line, freehand, curve or oval. Complements ATM under Windows 3.0	
Adobe Type Set 1/2, 3	$57/$117

PRINTER SHARING DEVICES

Family of plug-in sharing boards

Model 80	$369
Now at 115K baud. 8 serial w/256K expands to 512K/1.26M	



Model 50	$289
4 serial & 1 parallel. Same memory as Model 80, 115K baud	
Multi Parallel Link	CALL
Up to 25 pc's and 7 printers	
ST 1200	$759
Connects 12 computers	

MISCELLANEOUS CARTRIDGES

A wide variety of multiple fonts and special cartridges available. Complete HP compatible font carts in stock, from CO1 to CO8.

IQ Engineering Super Cartridges	
SC1 55 fonts for all HPLJ printers	$259
SC2 17 typefaces w/fonts from 4-30 pt.	$349
SC3 Creative Collection	CALL
68 scalable typefaces	
Pro Collection Turbo Cartridge	$179
65 fonts 100% equivalent to HP's	
Tax & Finance (T)	CALL
For all tax preparation programs inc. Center Piece Software fully compatible with AT&T cartridge.	

Enhancements available for DeskJet Plus and DeskJet 500 — CALL

NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS · IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT ON APPROVED PURCHASE ORDERS·30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE·Except for opened software·Does not include return freight or shipping & handling. All returned merchandise must be accompanied by a return material authorization (RMA) number. Prices are subject to change without notice. *Every reasonable competitive price will be met!

VISA / MASTERCARD ACCEPTED

DH systems

Call for your FREE DH Systems Product Guide

CALL THE LASER PRINTER SPECIALIST AT

1-800-747-HPLJ

1-800-747-4755

1940 Cotner Ave.
Los Angeles,
CA 90025

(213) 475-4477

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JDR Microdevices®

Serving you since 1979

2233 Samaritan Drive, San Jose, CA 95124

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE FROM JDR!
- 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- 1 YEAR WARRANTY
- TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT

MMC

CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG TODAY!

FOR PC'S, MONITORS, DISK DRIVES, KEYBOARDS, MODEMS, CABLES, CONNECTORS, SOFTWARE, ICS, PROGRAMMING PRODUCTS, TEST EQUIPMENT, COMPONENTS & MORE!

INTERFACE CARDS 16-BIT IDE MULTI I/O

$69.95

- 286/386/486 COMPATIBLE
- SUPPORTS 2 IDE HARD & 2 FLOPPY DRIVES
- TWO SERIAL, ONE PARALLEL & ONE GAME PORT

MCT-IDEIO		$69.95
MCT-IDEFH	IDE HARD/FLOPPY CARD	$29.95
MCT-IO	MULTI I/O CARD FOR 8088 SYSTEMS	$59.95
MCT-AIO	16-BIT SERIAL/PARALLEL/GAME PORT	$49.95
MCT-EEMS	16-BIT EEMS CARD	$149.95
SIMMPLY-RAM	8MB SIMM MEMORY CARD(OK)	$199.95

Seagate HARD DRIVES 89MB $299

IDE	3-1/2"	ST-351A	44.7MB	28MS	$199
IDE	3-1/2"	ST-3096A	89.1MB	16MS	$359
IDE	3-1/2"	ST-3144A	131MB	16MS	$459
IDE	5-1/4"	ST-2274A	241MB	16MS	$1195
IDE	5-1/4"	ST-2383A	338MB	16MS	$1295
IDE	3-1/2"	ST-1480A	426MB	14MS	$1595

NOTE: ST-MHW REQUIRED TO MOUNT IN 5-1/4" SLOT $9.95

FLOPPY DRIVES

FDD-1.44X	1.44MB 3.5" FLOPPY - BLACK	$79.95
FDD-1.44A	1.44MB 3.5" FLOPPY BEIGE	$79.95
FDD-1.2	5.25" DOUBLE-SIDED HD 1.2MB	$89.95
FD-55GFV	5.25" TEAC DOUBLE SIDED HD 1.2MB	$99.95
FDD-360	5.25" DOUBLE-SIDED DD 360K	$69.95

BREADBOARD ON-A-CARD

- 8088 CARD ACCESSES ALL 62 I/O SIGNAL CONNECTIONS 16 BIT CARD ACCESSES 96 • ACCEPTS UP TO 24 14-PIN IC'S

PDS-600	8-BIT CARD	$49.95
PDS-610	16-BIT CARD VERSION	$59.95

PROTOTYPE CARDS

W/SILK SCREENED LEGENDS

JDR-PR2	8 BIT WITH I/O DECODE LAYOUT	$29.95
JDR-PR10	16 BIT WITH I/O DECODE LAYOUT	$34.95

UNIVERSAL PROGRAMMER/TESTER

- PROGRAMS EPROMS, EEPROMS, PALS, BI POLAR PROMS, 8748 & 8751 SERIES, 16V8 & 20V8 GALS • TESTS TTL, CMOS, DYNAMIC & STATIC RAMS

MOD-MUP REQUIRES HOST ADAPTOR BELOW $499.95

EPROM PROGRAMMING MODULES

- PROGRAMS 24/32 PIN EPROMS, CMOS EPROMS & EEPROMS 16K TO 1024K • HEX TO OBJ CONVERTER

MOD-MEP	REQUIRES HOST ADAPTOR CARD	$119.95
MOD-MEP-4	4-EPROM UNIT	$169.95
MOD-MAC	HOST ADAPTOR CARD	$29.95

POST CODE DISPLAY CARD $49.95

READ DISPLAY AND CHECK MANUAL FOR POWER ON SELF TEST CODE
- 286/386/486 COMPATIBLE
- WORKS WHEN SOFTWARE WON'T EVEN BOOT YOUR PC

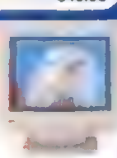
PCODE $49.95

1024 X 768 VGA CARD $149.95

- 8/16 BIT 8088 & 286/386/486 COMPATIBLE
- 1024 X 768 IN 256 COLORS (REQUIRES 1MB) [illegible] COLORS
- 512K VIDEO RAM EXPANDABLE TO 1MB
- ANALOG OR MULTISYNCH MONITOR SUPPORT

MCT-VGA-1024+	1024 X 768 256 COLORS	$149.95
MCT-VGA-16	8/16 BIT VGA CARD	$49.95

1024 x 768 VGA MONITOR $349.95



- 1.1 ASPECT RATIO 0.28 DOT PITCH
- 14" DIAGONAL SCREEN
- COMPATIBLE WITH ALL VGA ADAPTORS

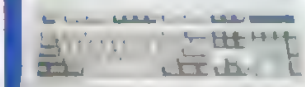
VGA-MON-1024		$349.95
VGA-MON-1024N	NON INTERLACED VERSION	$479.95

1024 X 768 VGA PACKAGE $499.95

- 8088 & 286/386/486 COMPATIBLE CARD & 1024 X 768 INTER LACED MONITOR
- 1.1 ASPECT RATIO 0.28 DOT PITCH

VGA-PKG-1024+		$499.95
VGA-PKG	640 X 480 VGA PACKAGE	$369.95

101-KEY $49.95



BTC-5339		$49.95
FC-3001	101 KEYENHANCED WITH CALCULATOR	$69.95
K103-A	101 KEY ENHANCED WITH CLICK	$84.95

3-BUTTON MOUSE $14.95

- ACCURACY 290 1450 DPI
- MICROSOFT & MOUSE SYSTEMS COMPATABILITY MODES
- OPTO-MECHANICAL DESIGN
- WINDOWS 3.0 COMPATIBLE

JDR-MOUSE-3 ..... $14.95

DYNAMIC RAM

PART #	SIZE	SPEED	TYPE	PRICE
41256-100	262144x1	100ns	DIP	1.99
41256-80	262144x1	80ns	DIP	2.19
41256-60	262144x1	60ns	DIP	2.59
414256-80	262144x4	80ns	DIP	7.95
1MB-100	1048576x1	100ns	DIP	5.49
1MB-80	1048576x1	80ns	DIP	5.99
1MB-60	1048576x1	60ns	DIP	6.99
41256A9B-80	256K x 9	80ns	SIMM	21.95
41256A9B-60	256K x 9	60ns	SIMM	25.95
421000A9B-10	1MB x 9	100ns	SIMM	49.95
421000A9B-80	1MB x 9	80ns	SIMM	54.95
421000A9B-60	1MB x 9	60ns	SIMM	64.95
424000A9B-80	4MB x 9	80ns	SIMM	199.95
424000A9B-60	4MB x 9	60ns	SIMM	249.95

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

MANUAL, SOFTWARE GUIDE & 5 YEAR WARRANTY

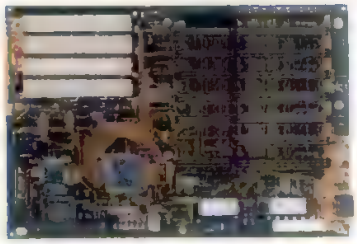
	PART #	SPEED	PRICE	PART #	SPEED	PRICE
INTEL	8087	5 MHz	89.95	80287-XLT	12 MHz	94.95
	8087-2	8 MHz	129.95	80387-DXP	33 MHz	299.95
	8087-1	10 MHz	169.95	80387-SX	33 MHz	129.95
	80287-XL	12 MHz	94.95	80387-SX20	20 MHz	149.95
CYRIX	83D87-16	16 MHz	199.95	83D87-40	40 MHz	239.95
	83D87-20	20 MHz	209.95	83S87-16(SX)	16 MHz	129.95
	83D87-25	25 MHz	219.95	83S87-20(SX)	20 MHz	149.95
	83D87-33	33 MHz	229.95	83S87-25(SX)	25 MHz	159.95
IIT	2C87-8	8 MHz	79.95	2C87-12	12 MHz	99.95
	2C87-10	10 MHz	89.95	2C87-20	20 MHz	139.95

MAXIMIZE CO-PROCESSOR SPEED

OUR "2ND STAGE" ALLOWS 10 & 20MHZ CO-PROCESSORS TO RUN AT FULL SPEED IN THE SLOWEST 286 SYSTEMS

2ND-STAGE FOR 10/20 MHZ 8028[illegible]S $29.95

MOTHERBOARDS

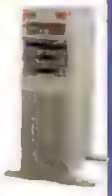


16MHz MINI 386-SX $299.95

- NORTON SI 11.1 • LANDMARK AT SPEED 20.0
- EXPANDABLE TO 16MB ON BOARD • AMI BIOS • SIX 16 BIT AND TWO 8 BIT SLOTS • CHIPS & TECHNOLOGY CHIPSET • SOCKET FOR 80387 SX CO PROCESSOR
- 8.5" X 13" SIZE FITS MINI 286 AND FULL SIZE 286 CASES

MCT-M386SX		$299.95
MCT-M386SX-20	20MHZ MINI 386 SX	$349.95
MCT-M386-25	25MHZ MINI 386	$499.95
MCT-C386-33	MINI SIZE 33MHZ CACHE 386	$699.00
MCT-C386-40	MINI SIZE 40MHZ CACHE 386	$899.00
MCT-M486-33	MINI 33MHZ CACHE 486	$1295.00
MCT-M286-16	MINI 16MHZ 286	$199.95
MCT-M286-12	MINI 12MHZ 286	$179.95
MCT-TURBO-10	10/4.77MHZ 8088	$69.95

UPRIGHT CASE $99.95



- FOR STD. FULL AND MINI MOTHERBOARDS
- MOUNTS FOR 3 FLOPPY AND 4 HARD DRIVES
- TURBO AND RESET SWITCHES
- SPEED DISPLAY POWER DISK LEDS

CASE-100A		$99.95
PS-250TW	250W POWER SUPPLY	$129.95
PS-300TW	300W POWER SUPPLY	$149.95

POWER SUPPLIES ARE U.L. APPROVED

MORE CASES...

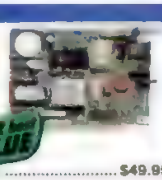
CASE-70	FULL SIZE 286 STYLE CASE	$89.95
CASE-120	MINI UPRIGHT W/200W P.S.	$199.95
CASE-JR	MINI FLIP-TOP W/200W P.S.	$149.95
CASE-50	MINI SIZE 286 STYLE CASE	$59.95

POWER SUPPLIES

- U.L. APPROVED • 110/220V 50/60HZ

PS-150	8088 150 WATT	$69.95
PS-200X	8088 200 WATT	$89.95
PS-200	286/386/486 200 WATT	$99.95
PS-250	286/386/486 250 WATT	$129.95
PS-300	286/386/486 300 WATT	$149.95
PS-250TW	286/386/486 250W EXTERNAL SWITCH	$129.95
PS-300TW	286/386/486 300W EXTERNAL SWITCH	$149.95

2400 BAUD MODEM $49.95



- 2400/1200/300 BPS INTERNAL DATA MODEM • FULL HAYES AT COMPATIBILITY • INCLUDES PROCOMM SOFTWARE

MCT-24I $49.95

9600 BAUD V.42 BIS MODEM $399.95

- CCIT V.42BIS/V.32/V.22BIS/BELL 212A AND HAYES AT COMMAND SET COMPATIBLE
- 2 YEAR PROMETHEUS WARRANTY

PRO-96E		$399.95
PCCB6201	INTEL SATISFAXTION 16 BIT FAX CARD	$399.95
PCEM7296	INTEL 2400B INTERNAL MODEM	$199.95
VIVA-24E	VIVA 2400BPS EXTERNAL MODEM	$119.95
VIVA-24MNP	VIVA 2400 BPS W. ERROR CORREX	$149.95

USA

SALES 800-538-5000 Customer Service 800-538-5001 Local/Int'l 408-559-1200
Technical Support 800-538-5002 Fax 408-559-0250

TERMS: For shipping & handling [illegible] and $7.00 for air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges—contact our Sales Dept. for the [illegible] All merchandise is subject to prior sales. A full copy of our terms is available upon request. Items pictured may vary from merchandise [illegible] JDR, the JDR logo, JDR Microdevices, [illegible] trademarks of JDR MICRODEVICES, INC. Modular Circuit Technology, is a trademark of JDR MICRODEVICES, INC. Copyright 1992 JDR MICRODEVICES

KEY CODE 1119

CIRCLE 127 ON READER SERVICE CARD

2 Gb
Portable SCSI DAT
$1499

APS Portable DAT provides these features:

Compact size and a light weight – based on Archive's Python 3.5-inch DAT mechanism. the unit measures 6 x 8 x 2.5 inches and weighs under 4 pounds.

Extremely high capacity – 2.0 Gigabytes on the 90-meter Maxell DAT cartridge supplied with purchase.

High speed random access to any file on tape.

Uncorrectable error rate of less than 1 in 10 bits 512 K data buffer.

Four Direct-Drive motors (4DD) eliminate belts and mechanical mode changes.

Python & Sytos Plus with an Adaptec SCSI Host Adaptor feature:

Runs on PC-DOS, & MS DOS (v 3.0 & up). Novell Advanced Netware (v. 2.1 & up). IBM PC LAN Program (v 1.12 & up) and other compatible networking environments (i.e. 3COM).

High speed incremental or complete back-up.

Custom scripts for unparalleled flexibility in file selection.

• Toll-Free Technical Support •
Toll-Free Technical Support 9am to 7pm Monday thru Friday Central Time. As often or for as long as you need.

• 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee •
All products carry a 30 day money back guarantee. Your risk in the transaction is the cost of shipping.

• Disk-for-Disk Replacement Warranty •
Quantum, Maxtor, Syquest and Archive drives carry a two year "parts & labor" disk for disk replacement warranty. WREN, Teac, WangDAT, Cenner, Micronics products and Syquest Cartridges carry a one year "parts & labor" disk for disk (board for board) replacement warranty.

• Mounting Hardware & Cables Included •
All Hard Drives include rails, extenders and data cables required for standard operation. Board products are populated but without RAM.

• Prices & Specifications Subject to Change Without Notice •

1-800 235-8935

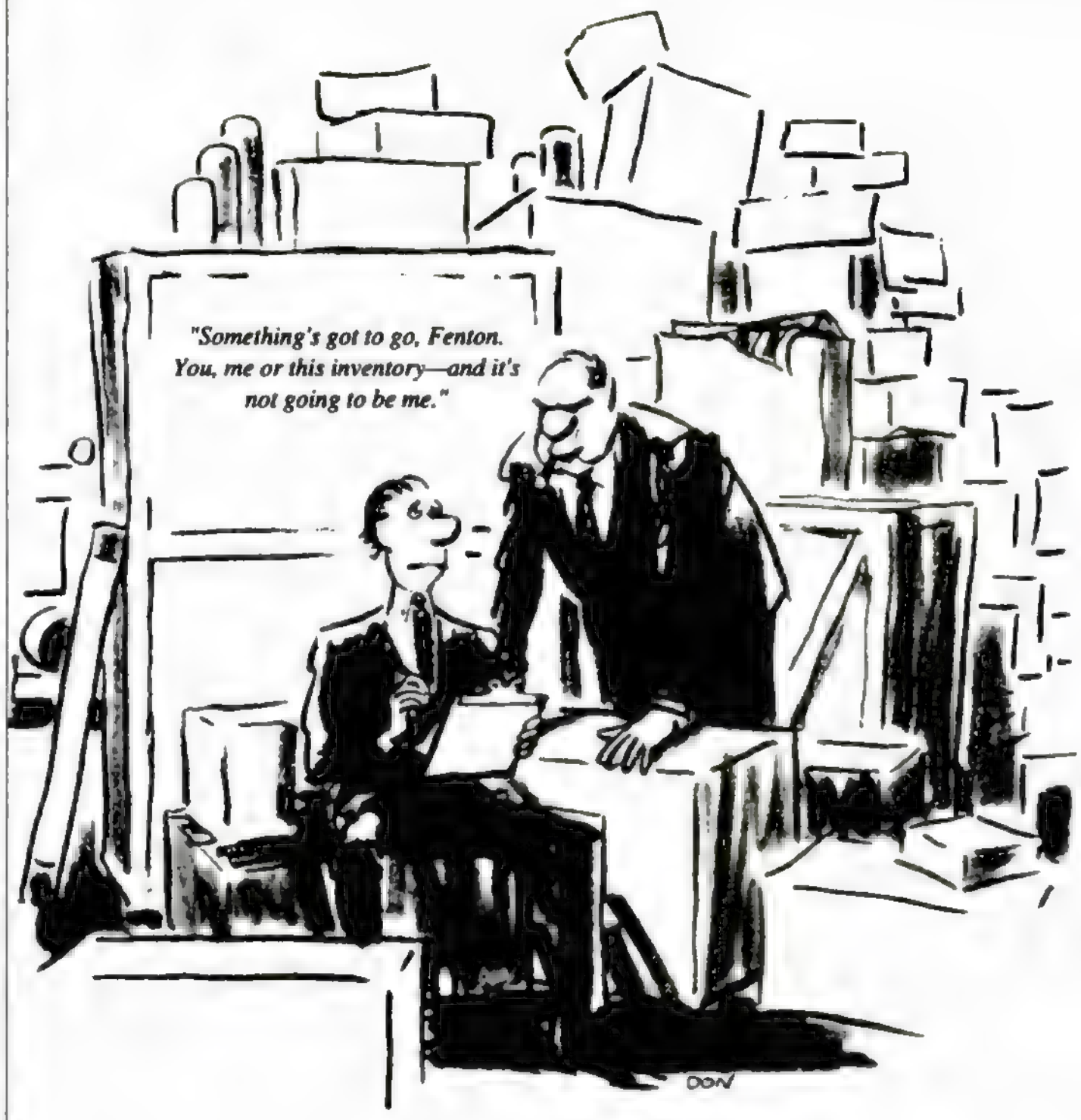
APS TECHNOLOGIES
2900 S. 291 Hwy
Independence, MO
64057
(816) 478-8300

M-F 7AM–9PM CT
SAT 10AM–4PM CT

INTERNATIONAL: 1-816 478-8300
FAX: 1-816 478-4596 (24 HRS)

TOLL FREE UK: 0800-897-545
TOLL FREE AUSTRALIA:
0014-800-125-875

CIRCLE 208 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Turn your **excess inventory** into a substantial tax break and help send needy **kids to college** as well.

Call for your **free guide** to learn how donating your slow moving inventory can mean a generous **tax write off** for your company.

Call (708) 690-0010
Peter Roskam
Executive Director

EAL

P.O. Box 3021, Glen Ellyn, IL 60138
FAX (708) 690-0565

Excess inventory today...student opportunity tomorrow

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE INDEX

Windows
An every-issue four color section featuring quality products for the Windows environment.

374

Premier
The color showcase that puts the spotlight on leading-edge PC products and services.

375-383

Classified
Flexible-format display advertising: computer systems, components, software and more.

384-392

BusinessCard
A forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low cost PC hardware, software and services.

393-399

	Premier	Classified	Business Card
HARDWARE			
Add-In-Boards	375	384	393
CD-ROM	375		393
Communications	375		393
Computer Systems	375	384	393
Connectivity			
Disk Drives	377		393
Diskettes		384	
Expansion Units	377	385	393
Input Devices			
Monitors			393
Peripherals			393
Peripheral Sharing Devices			
Power Supplies			
Printers	378	386	393
Rentals			
Security			
Storage			
Tape Drive Subsystems	378	386	
SOFTWARE			
Accounting	379	386	394
Backup Systems			
Business			394
Business Time Management			
CAD/CAM	379		
Communications/ Networking	379	387	394
Computer Languages			394
Construction			394
Data Base			394
Data Entry		387	
Desktop Publishing	380		
Diagnostic			
Education	380	387	394
Engineering		387	
Entertainment/Games		387	394
Financial	380	388	394
Flow Chart	380		394
Fonts		388	
Foreign Languages		388	
General			
Graphics	381	388	397
Health			397
Inventory			397
Mailing Programs		388	
Manufacturing			
Mapping			397
Medical			397
Multi-User Systems			
Music	382	388	
Preventive Maintenance			397
Programmers Tools		389	397
Project Management			
Public Domain/ Shareware		389	
Real Estate			397
Religion	382	389	398
Sales Marketing			
Scientific		389	398
Security		389	
Statistics		390	398
Surveys			398
Taxes		390	
Utilities	382		398
Windows			398
Word Processing			
MISCELLANEOUS			
Accessories	383		399
Bar Coding	383	390	
Books/Catalogues		391	
Business Opportunities			399
Data Conversion		391	
Data Recovery Services		392	
Disk Conversion			
Diskette Copy Services		392	
Insurance		392	
Services			399
Supplies		392	
Training/Tutorials			399

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE • 1 Park Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10016

For information on advertising in **Windows, Premier, Classified, or BusinessCard**, contact your account representative or call **1-212-503-5115** or **1-800-825-4237**

UNICORE SOFTWARE Presents

FAST! ™

Only $79.95 USD

For Microsoft® Windows 3.0

Instantly Makes Windows Perform up to 550% better!

ARE YOU USING SMARTDRIVE?

FAST! is a high performance disk caching utility which outperforms SMARTDRIVE by 550%

Features Include:

- "Hot Key" Controls for instant response
- Works on XT, 286, 386, and 486 machines
- Installs easily
- Free support

&

ROM BIOS UPGRADES

FOR YOUR IBM OR COMPATIBLE

A New BIOS Upgrade Will:

• Support Windows 3.0 • Support 360K, 720K, 1.2 MB & 144 MB Floppy Drives • User defined hard drive types • Supports VGA • Novell & Netware compatible • Expanded hard drive table • Enhanced 101/102 keyboard • 100% IBM compatible • Complete documentations • DOS 5.0 • Latest version • Complete set up in ROM.

FREE INTEL CHIP PULLER

Dealer Distributor Inquiries Welcome

ROM BIOS UPGRADES AVAILABLE FOR:

- IBM
- Acer
- Leading Edge
- DTK
- Sperry
- Northgate
- Tandy
- AST
- Hyundai
- Sanyo
- Samsung
- Wells American
- Wyse
- Kaypro
- Compuadd
- Compaq
- And Many More

1538 Turnpike Street
N. Andover, MA 01845
(508) 686-6468
FAX (508) 683-1630

1-800-800-2467

UNICORE SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 901 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How to Make Great Color Images!

Image-In-Color software for Windows 3.0 is the most advanced true-color, CGA, VGA or 24-bit image processing system available for the PC! Spectacular functions provide a darkroom on your desk, with precise control of pressure, density and size of retouching tools such as pencil, paint brush, air brush and others. Clone items in an image instantly! Use photographic filters for powerful dimensions in design. CMYK color separations are super fine-tuned and calibrated by Agfa Compugraphic. Supports HSV and RGB color, with intuitive color picking. Supports all popular scanners and 16- or 24-bit video boards including:

Hercules
Matrox
Mona Lisa (OPTA)

Raster Ops
Truevision
Video 7

IMAGE-IN INCORPORATED

1-800-345-3540

406 E. 79th St. • Minneapolis, MN 55420 • FAX 612-888-3665

Outside N. America call CPI, Geneva ++41-22-436-800

CIRCLE 902 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WINDOWS OF OPPORTUNITY!

Now you can target the fastest-growing segment of the computer market—the Windows market—with an affordable color ad in the Premier Section of PC Magazine. Not only the biggest computer publication of all time, but the most regularly read publication by PC buyers. Now, PC Magazine Marketplace's Premier—the dazzling color showcase for leading-edge PC products and services—rolls out an exclusive set of display pages only for Windows advertisers.

Place your Windows ad in Premier and open up new opportunities with PC Magazine's 800,000+ PC brand specifiers—by far the lion's share of buyers for the record-breaking 5 million copies of Windows sold in just 18 months.

PC Magazine Premier Windows: the power of four-color advertising in three crisp, attractive ad sizes, just like the rest of Premier. Designed to beautifully showcase your Windows product or service. PC Magazine readers don't go "window-shopping". They come to buy. Be there when they do.

PC MAGAZINE PREMIER WINDOWS.

Call today to reserve your space! 800-825-4237

Sound like A MILLION BUCKS!

BLAST YOUR MESSAGE THRU

VOICE MAIL
CALL PROCESSING
TELEMARKETING

Let Voice Solution transform your PC/XT/AT/386 into a multi-line voice processing command center. Have your computer intelligently process your sales, inquiries and messages. Complete package.

Single Line (BigmOuth) . . . $295.00
Multi-Line $995.00
(Developer/OEM packages available)
VISA MC AMEX COD

Call: (510) 522-3800
FAX (510) 522-5556

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
1125 ATLANTIC AVE • ALAMEDA, CA 94501

©1991 TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC.

CIRCLE 903 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COREL ARTSHOW on CD-ROM

Learn from the pros through the power and versatility of CD-ROM!

Artshow includes:

- a dazzling collection of over 1200 images from the CorelDRAW International Design Contests
- a companion 120 page full-color coffee table book featuring contest designs
- a combination of online MIDI music, artwork and user interface for an exciting new multimedia experience!

now only **$99**

Call Corel today!

Tel: 1-800-836-6360
Fax: (613) 728-5790
Can Tel: (613) 728-8200

CIRCLE 904 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING

Computer Select™

The Most Complete Database of Computer Product Information Available

With COMPUTER SELECT you'll never again risk making the costly mistake of acquiring the wrong product. Now, using your own PC, you can identify, evaluate and select the best products that meet your requirements and your budget. Easy-to-use search software lets you quickly retrieve the documents you need from the vast database of product reviews, specifications, announcements and buyer's guides.

Get instant access to more than...

- 70,000 articles and abstracts each month
- Complete specs for 70,000 hardware, software and communications products
- Profiles of 12,000 companies, including addresses and phone numbers
- 9,000 definitions of computer and telecommunications terms.

Discover the power of this new CD-ROM product. Call now for your free, no-obligation demo disk. Then, if you wish, you can subscribe for $995.*

COMPUTER LIBRARY™
One Park Avenue,
New York, NY, 10016

CALL NOW FOR A FREE DEMONSTRATION DISK

212-503-4400

Computer Library and Computer Select are trademarks and Data Sources is a registered trademark of Ziff Communications Company. ©1991 Ziff Communications Co.

*U.S. and Canada only. Outside U.S. $1195

PC-EXTENDER PLUS

by cybex

"EXTEND" the distance between system unit and Keyboard / VGA Monitor / Mouse up to 600 feet!

- Single 3/8" cable
- Complete with all connections
- Works with IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2 and 100% compatibles
- Compatible with VGA Monitors up to 1024 x 768 resolution
- Supports PS/2 Mouse and Microsoft Serial Mouse
- Selectable Serial Port or Audio

Cybex Corporation
2800 H Bob Wallace Ave • Huntsville, AL 35805
[205] 534-0011 • FAX [205] 534-0010

CIRCLE 905 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ariel Design, Inc.
COMPUTER SOLUTIONS

UPGRADE! to AMI 386/486 Cache

MOTHERBOARDS & SYSTEMS

NEW! AMI 386SX-20, 25, II 32Kb Cache w/IDE, 2-S, 1-P, 1-FDC
NEW! AMI 386-25 Mark V, 64Kb Cache w/IDE, 2-S, 1-P, 1-FDC
NEW! AMI 386-33, 40 Mark V 64/256Kb Cache, w/IDE, 2-S, 1-P, 1-FDC
- AMI 486SX-20 Voyager w/IDE, 2-S, 1-P, 1-FDC
- AMI 486-33 Baby Voyager 64/256Kb Cache w/IDE, 2-S, 1-P, 1-FDC

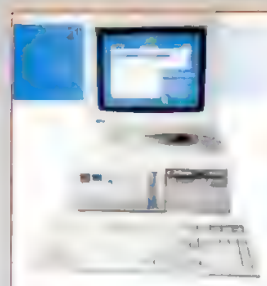
NEW! AMI 386-40 EZ-Flex, 64Kb Cache, 2-S, 1-P, 1-FDC, upgradeable CPU
NEW! AMI 486SX-20 EZ-Flex, w/2-S, 1-P, 1-FDC, upgradeable CPU & Cache
NEW! AMI 486-33 EZ-Flex, 128Kb Cache w/2-S, 1-P, 1-FDC, upgradeable CPU
- AMI Enterprise II 486-33, 128Kb Cache, 1-FDC
- AMI EISA/SCSI Host adaptor w/386SX-16 processor, 1/4/16MB Cache

Motherboards from the industry leader. 1 Year Limited Warranty. Toll Free Tech support. Call for the best price. AMIDIAG $78

45 Pond Street • Norwell • MA 02061
1-617-982-8800 • Fax: 1-617-982-9095

1-800-88Ariel

CIRCLE 906 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Computer Connection

Create Your Own System!

To order: 1-800-835-2714
Questions: 1-800-443-5222
2 Venture Lane • P.O. Box 3629
Sunriver, OR 97707

486	386	386
33 MHz 64K cache	33 MHz,64K cache	25 MHz
$899	$469	$349
386SX	**386SX**	**286**
20 Megahertz	16 Megahertz	12 Megahertz
$279	$199	$79

Prices above are for motherboards. Select options below.

CASES
Includes power supply
Desk Top $114 95
Mini size Tower 119 95
Mid size Tower 134 95
Full size Tower 159 95

MEMORY
1 MB RAM $ 59 95
4 MB RAM 189 95
256K Cache 119 95

KEYBOARDS
101 Key Enhanced $49.95

I / O CARDS
2 Ser. 1 Par. 1Game $19 95

HARD DRIVES
40MB 28ms $169 95
80MB 17ms 299 95
120MB 18ms 399 95
213MB 15ms 599 95

FLOPPY DISKS
1.2 MB 5 25 inch $64 95
1.44 MB 3.5 inch 64.95

DISK CONTROLS
IDE Floppy & Hard $19 95

MODEMS
Internal 2400 Baud $ 59 95
External 2400 Baud 89 95
Fax Modem 119.95

MONITORS
*V G A. 14" 800x600 256K card 28 dot pitch $379 95
*Super V. G. A. 14" 1024x768 1MB 28 dot pitch $419 95
*Monochrome 14" Amber with card $124 95

D.O.S
Version 3.30 $49 95
Version 4.01 55 95
Version 5.00 69 95

MOUSE
MS compatible $36 95

All systems are 100% I B M, Novell and Windows compatible. They are fully assembled and tested Math Co-Processors available F C.C approved Mastercard, Visa card, Discover card and C O D orders accepted
Shipping and handling additional Prices subject to change

CIRCLE 907 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WHITEFOX MICROSYSTEM STANDARD
AMI BIOS/MS-DOS 5 0/Windows 3 0/Mouse
14" N.I. Multisync Color(1024×768, 0.28-dpi)
Western Digital SVGA 1MB RAM
(1024 × 768) 32,768 Colors
Teac 1.2 & 1.44 MB Floppy Drive
Maxtor IDE Hard Drive w/Cache
2S/1P/1G Ports, 130 Solar Keyboard
250W Tower CAse, 2 Cooling Fans

4MB RAM(60ns), 130MB IDE(150ms, 64K)

386SX-20/25MHz	$1,695/1,74[illegible]
386DX-33/40MHz 64K Cache	$1,845/1,[illegible]
486SX-20/25MHz 64K	$[illegible]
486DX-33MHz 128K	$[illegible]
486DX-33MHz 256K 12-slots	$[illegible]
EISA 486DX-33MHz 256Kk	$[illegible]
8MB RAM, 210MB IDE	ADD $500

WHITEFOX COMPUTER 5624 N. BERNARD ST. CHICAGO, IL 60659
ORDER (800) 458-3172 • INFO (312) 588-0058 • FAX (312) 588-8145

Motherboards(AMI setup BIOS)

268-16/20M	$89 99
386SX-20/25MHz	$225/24[illegible]
386DX-33/40MHz 64K Cache	$425-4[illegible]
486SX-20/25MHz 64K Cache	$525-58[illegible]
486DX-33MHz 128K Cache	$[illegible]45
EISA 486-33MHz/256K Cache	$1,645

CIRCLE 909 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EPSON LT-386SX LAPTOP

Retail $3999
Sale price:
$1499

EPSON Full Factory Warranty!

LAPTOP ACCESSORIES
Extra 40MB removable 299
Epson laptop 2400 baud modem 149
2 MB memory upgrade 229

EPSON PRINTERS
LX810 ..... 169.
LQ 570 ..... 269.
LQ 870 ..... 449.
EPL 7000 ..... 849.

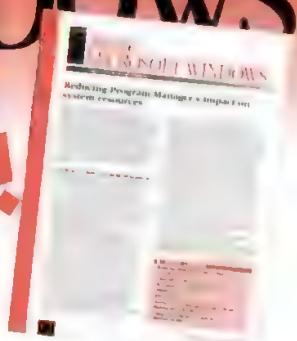
COD, Visa, MasterCard, checks & cashiers checks accepted.
Texas residents add sales tax

INCLUDES:
- 16MHz 80386SX
- Removable 40MB hard drive
- "Paperwhite" VGA display
- 16 bit AT slot
- 2MB memory
- Ext. VGA connector
- Ext. 101 keyboard connector

TEXAS MICROCENTER
6726 Camp Bowie, Fort Worth, Texas 76116
(817) 731-0778 • FAX (817) 377-0917
1-800-262-5534

CIRCLE 908 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WINDOWS FREE TIPS!



Inside Microsoft Windows is full of tips and techniques to help you use Windows more productively. ◆ *Inside Microsoft Windows* provides practical "how-to's" and timesaving shortcuts you can use immediately. ◆ *Inside Microsoft Windows* is from The Cobb Group, the nation's leading publisher of software-specific journals.

Call for your FREE ISSUE today!

1-800-223-8720
Ext. 1001

1-800-788-5818

THE 10 BEST REASONS TO SHOP UCOMPUTE!

1. 12 MONTHS FREE ON-SITE SERVICE**
2. FREE ON-SITE INSTALLATION*
3. FREE SYSTEM 7.0 TRAINING VIDEO*
4. 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
5. NOT A MAIL ORDER COMPANY (Over 4500 Sales Reps Nationwide)
6. EXCELLENT PRICING
7. OVER 80,000 DIFERENT PRODUCTS
8. FREE SHAREWARE SOFTWARE
9. ORIGINAL APPLE SERIAL NUMBERS
10. AUTHORIZED TRAINING & SERVICE

*With Purchase of Any System
**Provided by UCompute Onsite Service

ALR PowerFlex	$2095
AST Premium 386/33	$3570
AST Bravo	$1956
Radius Color Pivot	$999
QMS PS410	$1629
Microtek 300Z	$1295
TI PS35	$1799
Abaton	
LaserScript LX 2.5 mrg	$1457
Scan 300 Color w/ColorLab	$1099
HP LaserJet IIISI	$3599
HP LaserJet IIIP	$1145
HP Deskjet	$409
PLI Infinity 88	$799
Bernoulli 90	$850
Toshiba 17" Color Monitor	$1529
GoldStar 14" SVGA	$359
Lotus 1-2-3	$299
PageMaker 4.1	$489
WordPerfect 5.1	$229

Hours: M-F 9 - 9 EST

Complete Training Services
On-Site • Classroom • 1-on-1
Audio & Video Courses Available

We Offer A Complete Selection of New & Used Hardware, Software & Peripherals for:

MAC • NEXT • IBM

We Accept Checks, Visa, MC, Amex & Discover
5% Surcharge for Amex Only!

Just a few of the Manufacturers we are Authorized to carry:

Novell	Nikon	GCC
NeXT	HP	Radius
TI	Synoptics	NEC
Microtek	QMS	Sigma
Sharp	Sony	Seiko
Magnavox	Mitsubishi	Samsung
Panasonic	Toshiba	Okidata
RasterOps	Kodak	Abaton
Cannon	Seagate	Mobius

COMPUTER SALES, SERVICE, LEARNING & DESIGN CENTER
316 EAST PINE STREET • ORLANDO, FLORIDA 32801
PHONE (407) 426-8610 • FAX (407) 426-8810

CIRCLE 911 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PS/2 & AT STORAGE

Disks Tapes Opticals

Controller, Cables, Software Included with Perisol Products. Life-Time Toll Free Support!

Upgrade Any System with Perisol Removable Disks!

Plug & Play Subsystems

Perisol subsystems offer failsafe peak performance without stretching your budget. We support DOS, OS/2, Xenix, Unix, Netware 286 & 386 for both AT & PS/2s. No compatibility issues. No problems. It's that simple.

Perisol Premium Workmanship Warranty 5 Years

DataSafe™ Disk Solutions

- ✓ Caching Controllers
- ✓ Disk Mirroring & Duplexing
- ✓ Removable Disks
- ✓ Add a second internal disk in PS/2 models 50/70—84 to 535 MB.
- ✓ Torture-Tested Subsystems with 24-hour Burn-in

System	Capacity	Access	Interface	Price
PS/2	110 MB	18 ms	SCSI	$667
PS/2	213 MB	15 ms	SCSI	$979
PS/2	320 MB	16 ms	ESDI	$1415†
PS/2	340 MB	15 ms	SCSI	$1611
AT	670 MB	16 ms	SCSI	$1680
AT	675 MB	16 ms	ESDI	$1706
AT	1500 MB	13 ms	SCSI	$3273

BackSafe™ Tape Backups

- ✓ 1/4" Tapes 150 MB to 525 MB
- ✓ 8 mm Helical Scan Tapes 2.2 GB & 5 GB
- ✓ Workstation or Server solutions
- ✓ Fast File Search
- ✓ Unattended Backup

Custom Combos

Performance-matched Disk with Tape or Optical solutions in one enclosure — from 110 MB to 4.5 GB.

LaserSafe™ Opticals

- ✓ Removable Erasable Server-Based!
- ✓ Workstation WORM solutions

Call For Perisol's Latest Pricing!

Perisol TECHNOLOGY

Disks Tapes Opticals
Ask For Our Complete Product Catalog
800-447-8226
Fax: 408-988-4431 Tel: 408-988-2232
†Optional On Some Products.

CIRCLE 913 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISC DRIVES

Repair, Exchange, Sales, & Data Recovery

10% OFF REPAIR COUPON

CAPACITY	MFM/RLL ESDI/SCSI/IDE
10-19mb	$55
20-29mb	75
30-39mb	85
40-49mb	105
50-85mb	140
86-119mb	175
120-160mb	205
161-380mb	259
381-700mb	395

Test & Evaluation $15

CLASS 100 CLEAN ROOM
120 DAY WARRANTY
3-7 DAY TURN-AROUND TIME

jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
5105 Maureen Lane, Moorpark, CA, 93021
Tel: (800) 688-0908 • Fax: (805) 529-7712

LOWEST DISC DRIVE PRICES IN THE USA

MODEL	SPECS	INT.	XT KIT	AT KIT
Miniscribe 8438	30mb/48ms	RLL	$179	$209
Miniscribe 3650	43mb/28ms	MFM	199	219
Seagate ST157A	44mb/28ms	IDE	N/A	220
Miniscribe 3675	64mb/ 1ms	RLL	209	225
Microsci HH1090	80ms/28ms	MFM	399	399
Rodime RO5128S	105ms/20ms	SCSI	395	425
Microsci HH1120	120mb/28ms	RLL	439	439
Miniscribe 9380E	323mb/18ms	ESDI	N/A	995

CIRCLE 912 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ROM BIOS UPGRADES

Upgrades For Your IBM or Compatible From the Largest BIOS Distributor in America!

The ROM BIOS upgrades support 360K, 720K, 1.2MB & 1.44MB floppy disk drives; complete set-up in ROM, EGA and VGA support, optional built-in diagnostics in ROM (AMI only), Novell and Netware compatible; supports up to 48 different types of hard drives plus two user defined; IDE drive support; 84, 101 & 102 key keyboard support; 100% IBM compatible; supports speeds up to 33 MHz; supports 0, 1 or 2 wait states; full OS/2 support; full Microsoft Windows support; complete documentation; latest versions available

Upgrading a BIOS chip is relatively easy, even a person with no computer experience can do it. We provide full installation instructions. If you have a problem just call our Tech Support Line, we are always there to help, we have the experience, **we are the largest stocking BIOS distributor in America!**

XT BIOS UPGRADES	
AMI-XT BIOS	59.95
PHOENIX-XT BIOS	59.95
PHOENIX-SPERRY XT BIOS	59.95
PHOENIX-TANDY 1000 BIOS	59.95
PHOENIX-KAYPRO PC-10 BIOS	59.95
PATERSON-TURBO XT BIOS	59.95
AT 286 BIOS UPGRADES	
AMI-286 INTEL BIOS	79.95
AMI-286 CHIP & TECH BIOS	79.95
PHOENIX-286 INTEL BIOS	79.95
PHOENIX-286 AST BIOS	79.95
PHOENIX-COMPAQ 286 BIOS	79.95
PHOENIX-EPSON EQUITY I/II BIOS	79.95
PHOENIX-DTK 286 BIOS	79.95
AT 386 BIOS UPGRADES	
AMI-386 INTEL BIOS	79.95
AMI-386 CHIP & TECH BIOS	79.95
AMI-386-SX INTEL BIOS	79.95
AMI-386-SX CHIP & TECH BIOS	79.95
PHOENIX-386 INTEL BIOS	79.95
PHOENIX-386 COMPAQ BIOS	79.95
PHOENIX-386 CHIP & TECH BIOS	79.95
PHOENIX-386-SX INTEL BIOS	79.95
PHOENIX-DTK 386 BIOS	79.95
IBM BIOS UPGRADES	
PHOENIX-IBM-PC BIOS	79.95
PHOENIX-IBM-XT BIOS	59.95
PHOENIX-IBM-AT BIOS	89.95
AMI-IBM-PC BIOS	79.95
AMI-IBM-AT BIOS	89.95
KEYBOARD BIOS UPGRADES	
AMI-286/386 KEYBOARD BIOS	34.95
PHOENIX-286/386 KEYBOARD BIOS	34.95

UPGRADES ETC
A DIVISION OF TIGMA TECHNOLOGIES

(800) 541·1943 WA
(800) 955·3527 CA

15251 NE 90TH STREET, REDMOND, WA 98052
FAX: (206) 881-8294
23930 CRAFTSMAN RD., CALABASAS, CA 91302
FAX: (818) 992-3365

VISA MasterCard C.O.D.

CIRCLE 914 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DON'T BE BLUE.

Don't think you can't afford to target over 800,000 PC buyers here in color. You can.

Call 1-800-825-4237

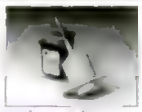
Printer Problems

Panda Has Your Printer Solutions!

Printheads: If your dot-matrix printouts are light, jagged or incomplete, you may need to refurbish or replace the printhead. Save money and get your printer running like new. Warranty: refurbishment– 6 months; new– 3 months.

Model	New Price	Repair	Model	New Price	Repair
Apple Imagewriter II	$94.00	$69.00	Okidata 84/92/93	$138.00	$58.00
Epson LQ800/1000	218.00	129.00	Okidata 182/183/192/193	99.00	58.00
Epson LQ850/1050	210.00	129.00	Panasonic 1080/1090	101.00	82.00
IBM Proprinter X24	407.00	129.00	Star NB 24-10	199.00	122.00
NEC 5200/5300	238.00	114.00	Toshiba 351	424.00	140.00
NEC P6/P7	308.00	117.00	*Over 400 types refurbished & many new in-stock!*		

JetFill 2-pack $16.95



Recharge inkjet or bubble jet cartridges

Remanufactured Laser Cartridges $49.95*

- Highest Quality
- Quick-ready to ship
- Guaranteed

* after trade-in

Call 24 hours a day for more info
(800) 580-3232

Printer Products:

- Cleaning supplies
- Fonts/font cards
- Memory
- Ribbons

VISA Prepay

Prices subject to change. Texas residents add 8% sales tax

Panda Printer Products

2324 Ridgepoint Dr., Suite A • Austin, TX 78754 • (512) 339-9781

CIRCLE 915 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Ask About 3480 Solutions

9-Track Solutions for Today's PC Desktop

Come to Overland Data for modern PC 9-track solutions:

- Space-saving, low weight 1600 bpi subsystems with durability backed by a two year warranty.
- High capacity 6250 bpi subsystems with speed to match
- The latest software for data interchange and backup, with a friendly, intuitive interface
- OSSP, the most comprehensive customer support program in 9-track. It's the best insurance for your invesment.

We bring you state-of-the-art 9-track solutions for today's PC desktop. Because for the modern PC user, nothing less will do.

OVERLAND DATA. 1-800-PC9-TRAK
San Diego, CA
1-800-729-8725 • Bus. Phone: 1-619-571-5555 • FAX: 1-619-571-0982

CIRCLE 918 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

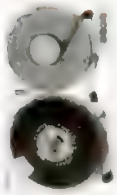
"The clear winner among half-inch nine-track tape back-up devices"

NEW!! WarpNine Controller Kit PC Magazine

The new high performance, easy to install WarpNine controller kit gives you even more power to read and write to 9-track tape with your IBM PC/XT/AT/386/486/PS2 and compatibles than the award winning original Oh! NineTrack. Exchange data with other PCs, minis and mainframes. 800/1600/3200/6250 BPI systems are available.

WarpNine Features

- Card has 16 bit direct I/O with 256K or 1MB onboard cache
- Data transfer rate up to 5MB/sec and 43.56MB/min on a 386/33" PC with 125 ips tape drives
- Interchange and backup software
- Toll free technical & sales support hotline



Call us today 800-828-0599 216-349-8600

COMPUTER LOGICS

Computer Logics
31200 Carter Street
Cleveland OH 44139
Fax 216-349-8620

CIRCLE 916 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3480 - 9TRACK

FOR PCS AND WORKSTATIONS
DOS • SUN • MAC • UNIX • XENIX • RS/6000

TAPE DUPLICATOR SYSTEMS

MANUAL/AUTOLOAD DRIVES 50/125 IPS
SCSI/PERTEC 800/1600/3200/6250

VISA MasterCard

GSA SCHEDULE

- TAPE DRIVE RENTALS
- CONVERSION SERVICES

1-800-362-6250

FAX 301•309•8355
Rockville, Md.

INTERFACE SYSTEMS INC.™

CIRCLE 919 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9 TRACK TAPE DRIVES
3480 TAPE DRIVES
FOR PC/XT/AT/386/486/PS2

LOWEST PRICES
BEST QUALITY

LAGUNA DATA SYSTEMS

26941 Cabot Road
Suite 131
Laguna Hills, CA 92653-7007

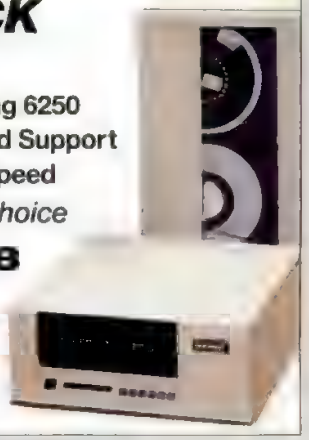
(800) 886-4827
(714) 367 0497 TEL
(714) 367 0508 FAX

CIRCLE 917 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FAST 9-TRACK for MICRO's

- All Densities – including 6250
- Excellent Software and Support
- Reliability • Super Speed

The Only Professional Choice



800/842-0708

TDX PERIPHERALS

HAUPPAUGE, NY • 516/273-5900

CIRCLE 920 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Limited time offer: Trade up to Advanced Accounting today and save

$50!

Call us with the serial number of any accounting software package or mail us a copy of the manual title page and we'll take $50.00 off the suggested retail price of $149.00. A fantastic deal!

BUSINESS TOOLS SOFTWARE
Business Tools, Inc.
104 South Estes Drive
Suite 101
Chapel Hill, NC 27514
919-932-3068

Advanced Accounting™ – More features, More power, Less money than DacEasy® and Peachtree Complete® III

Advanced Accounting does it all. All modules are fully integrated, you only need to enter data once. Some features include:

General Ledger
Full audit trails • Post previous periods • Auto recurring transactions

A/R-Invoicing/Sales Order
Open item/balance forward • Mailing labels • Flexible aging • Backorders • Tax & discount by line • Complete history

A/P-Purchase Order
Flexible choose to pay • 1099 reports • Hand/computer generated checks • Multiple receipts • Complete history

Inventory
Sell fractional quantity • Regular and "non-inventory" items • Detailed history of sales and purchases • Individual sales/COGS accounts

Payroll
Automatic taxes • Multi-state payrolls • W-2 and quarterlies

Money-Back Guarantee: Try Advanced Accounting for 60 days. If it isn't the answer to your accounting software needs, send it back for a full refund (less a $10 handling fee.)

Compare these features	DacEasy Accounting® v 4.2	Peachtree Complete III v 5.0	Advanced Accounting
Full price including Payroll, G/L, A/R A/P, Sales Order/Invoicing/P.O./ Inventory & Tutorial	$199.00	$199.00	~~$149.00~~ Special Offer **$99.00**
Written using 4th generation language	NO	NO	YES
Source code included/modifiable	NO	NO	YES
Easy-to-change file structures	NO	NO	YES
Report generator included	YES	NO	YES
Multiuser/LAN option included	NO	NO	YES
Real time postings	NO	NO	YES
3-years GL data by month active	NO	NO	YES
Bank account reconciliation	YES	$79.00	YES

Order today: 1-800-648-6258

VISA, MasterCard and C.O.D. accepted.

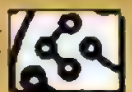
Advanced Accounting™ is a trademark of Business Tools, Inc. IBM PC/XT/AT are trademarks of International Business Machines. DacEasy® is a registered trademark and DacEasy Accounting is a trademark of DacEasy, Inc. Peachtree Complete® III and Peachtree are registered trademarks of Peachtree Software Inc.

CIRCLE 921 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Raster-to-Vector Conversion Software

Scan into CAD and most other drawing programs!

Before ENVISION IT Conversion: TIFF (raster file)



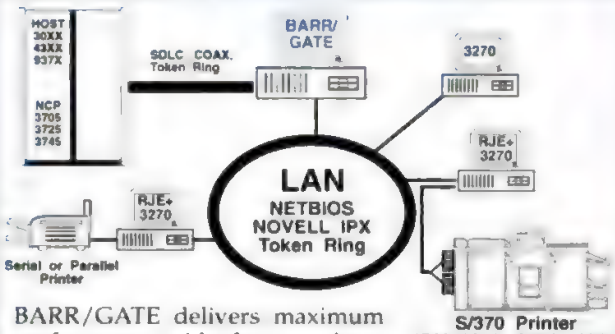
After ENVISION IT Conversion DXF (vector file)

1-800-321-ENVY (3689)
30-Day, 100% Money Back Guarantee!

ENVISION IT
$299 ENVISION IT software (retail $399)
$399 ENVISION IT bundled with Marstek's Mars 105 Plus hand-held scanner (retail $598)

CIRCLE 922 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Powerful LAN-to-Mainframe Solution: BARR/GATE



S/370 Printer
IBM 3211, 3203, 4245
XEROX 4050, 4090, 8790, 9790
and more

BARR/GATE delivers maximum performance with the complete LAN-to-mainframe communications solution.

BARR/GATE **combines high-speed RJE** (up to 384,000 bps) **and 3270** in one integrated product. And it supports up to 254 simultaneous LUs. PC workstations are capable of multiple 3270 sessions. Options include: RJE (featuring print spooling with printing speeds up to 20,000 lines-per-minute), tape drive support, and S/370 channel-attached printer support.

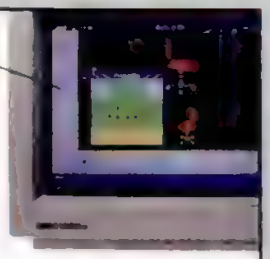
The Barr gateway solution will reduce your costs and boost your productivity. Call Barr Systems today for a 30-day evaluation.

More Speed • More Features • More Solutions

BARR Barr Systems, Inc.
800-BARR-SYS • 800-227-7797 • FAX 904-371-3018

CIRCLE 924 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A New Angle On AutoCAD® Productivity



Lightning Zoom! The affordable, software-only AutoCAD accelerator.

- No regens. Instant display-list zooms
- Stick-up and Pop-up icon menus
- Birdseye view in every viewport. Static or pop-up birdseye view. Continuous real-time birdseye view updates. Four kinds of birdseyes
- Minimal memory usage and lots more
- Only $495

For free demo disk, call: 1-800-221-5072

Lightning Zoom!

Martin Sales International 824 Chameleon St. Eugene, OR 97401
TEL (503) 344-1154 FAX (503) 344-1242

CIRCLE 923 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREMIER

Step Aside, CompuServe!

Run your own business BBS on any PC compatible. Log in through COM1/2/3/4 modems or your Novell network and.

- Provide online ordering facilities
- Share databases, public messages and files
- Exchange private messages/files via E mail
- Offer customers round the clock support
- Conduct unattended market research
- Hold online seminars and conferences

Call (305) 583-5990 now to order your $59 starter package!

GALACTICOMM

BrainMaker
Neural Networks
Give your PC
human skills.

"BrainMaker is the most fascinating computer software I've ever seen."
John Dvorak
PC Magazine

Find patterns and hidden relationships in data and learn from the past. Read in data from Lotus, dBase, Excel, binary, and ASCII. Menus, dialog boxes, color, mouse support, great manuals. Stock and bond forecasting, pattern recognition, commodities, futures, and more.

Mac version now available
30 day money back guarantee!
BrainMaker is $195 Professional is $795
Free Catalog:800/284-8112, 916/477-7481
California Scientific Software

CIRCLE 926 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Professional
CLIP ART GALLERY

✓ *Over 1000 Images!*
✓ *Incredible Detail!*
✓ *So Easy To Use!*

CALL FOR FREE CATALOG

OR Try a Sample of 90 Images for only $9.95 + $3.00 s&h
SoftAge Publishing 1753-C E. Palmdale Blvd., Suite #433, Palmdale, CA 93550
800-736-7103 24 Hr. FAX 800-869-1434
Outside U.S. 805-945-0051 805-723-7156

CIRCLE 925 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ANNOUNCING

EasyFlow®

Version 7.0

- Full Color Support
- Network Support
- Global search & replace
- 3D Charting
- Over 270 output devices supported

DON'T buy any flowcharting product until you test drive EasyFlow. Unprecedented support for Desktop Publishing & Graphics packages, Alternate Shape Libraries, FREE tech support and a NO RISK 30 Day Money Back Guarantee all combine to make EasyFlow the industry leader and corporate standard.

Vendor Direct List Price **$280**
Plus Shipping

HavenTree Software Limited
P.O. Box 1093-P
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692
Telephone: (613) 544-6035 Ext.49
Fax: (613) 544-9632

ORDER HOTLINE 1-800-267-0668

CIRCLE 929 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EARN YOUR COLLEGE DEGREE AT HOME

B.S. & M.S.
In Computer Science

Get the opportunity and earning power a college degree confers—without leaving home and without spending thousands of dollars.

- Approved for tuition reimbursement by leading corporations
- ALL COURSES BY CORRESPONDENCE
- Most courses interactive
- Approved Ada course available
- Qualified instructors available on telephone help lines

Phone: 1-205-323-6191 • FAX: 1-205-328-2229
2101 PCX Magnolia Ave. • Suite 200 • B'ham, AL 35205

CIRCLE 926 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Loan Amortization Software

A favorite of banks & atty's worldwide!
Over 6000 sold!

- ✓Easy Amortization Schedules
- ✓Replace Financial Calculators
- ✓Change variables instantly

Exec-Amort $149.95
Mini-Amort $79.95
5 user Network Version $350.00

Order Today Call 800-[illegible]-8448

CIRCLE 927 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Free DOS Tips*

Call Toll Free
1-800-223-8720 Ext. 726

* from The Cobb Group's newsletter *Inside DOS.*

Presentation-Perfect Flowcharts — In No Time !

If you need a quick and efficient way to construct charts and diagrams, but don't want to spend hours learning a complicated computer program, then take a look at Flow Charting™ 3.

Flow Charting 3's strength lies in its flexibility. Shapes, lines, and text can be placed anywhere on the page. In fact, you can even modify shapes to suit your own purposes and save them for future use.

Flow Charting 3 gives you the power to tailor your charts and diagrams exactly to your own needs and specifications. Then you can quickly and easily include them in your WordPerfect 5.0 or 5.1 document by using our custom export filter.

But Flow Charting 3 is more than flexible, it's easy to use. In fact, with Flow Charting 3 you can be up and running within an hour. If you don't believe us, try it out for yourself.

Use Flow Charting 3 for a variety of charting needs

- Flowcharts
- Organizational Charts
- Process Control Charts
- Data Flow Diagrams
- Network Diagrams
- Work Flow Diagrams

See your dealer today or call for a free interactive demo.

800-525-0082 ext. **2413**

International: **408-778-6557** ext. **2413**

PATTON & PATTON
Software Corporation

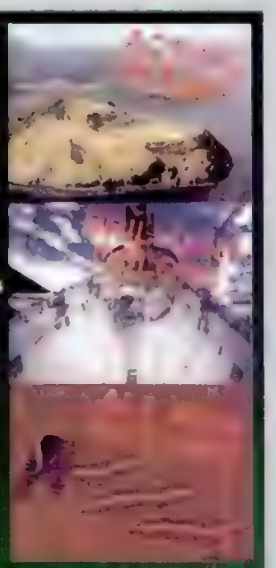
Excellence in charting the flow of ideas!

WordPerfect is a trademark of WordPerfect Corp. Flow Charting™ 3 is a trademark of Patton & Patton Software Corp.
Patton & Patton Software Corporation, 485 Cochrane Circle, Morgan Hill, CA 95037

CIRCLE 930 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SIMPLY THE HIGHEST QUALITY IMAGES ANYWHERE

RAD Graphix



Special Holiday Prices
Limited Time Offer
800x600x256 PCX Images

- Makes a great gift
- Dazzle your friends
- Works with your favorite word processor, publishing or graphics application
- Use as Windows Wallpaper
- DOS & Windows viewers included
- Windows users convert files to BMP, GIF, IMG, PIC, TIFF and WPG
- Over 5MB in every volume
- Comes on 3 high density disks
- Hard drive not required

Mother Earth
Breathtaking views of oceans, islands, volcanoes & sunsets

Amazing Animals
An educational look at mysterious animals around the world

Graphix Starter Kit - included with every order - $10
A collection of DOS and Windows utilities and Screen savers

Add [illegible] for [illegible]
Add [illegible] for Foreign
Add [illegible] for 3.5" Disks
PC [illegible] Sales Tax
Shipping [illegible] per order
Minimum order [illegible]

One volume - [illegible]
Two volumes - [illegible]
Three volumes - [illegible]

24 hour - 7 days
To order call:
800-354-5353
US and Canada

P.O. Box 4188 Dept. 50
Deerfield Beach, FL 33442
For more information call
(305) 426 - 4552

CIRCLE 931 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Publication Quality Scientific Graphics

Graphic™

- Linear, log, polar plots
- Shaded contour & 3 D plots
- Export PIC, GEM, HPGL, TIFF files
- Source code for full control
- 23 fonts, 16 symbols, 9 linestyles
- Simultaneous plots
- Color PostScript™ EPS
- High resolution Tektronix® format
- Supports most printers, plotters and graphics cards
- 286 Extender version available

Licensed for personal use only

"All of the C language routines you need to write an impressive scientific graphing program of your own. Highly Recommended."
PC Magazine

508 North Kentucky St.
Kingston, TN 37763

CIRCLE 932 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TURN YOUR PRINTER INTO A PEN PLOTTER

FPLOT™ lets you use your printer as a pen plotter. You get fast, high resolution plots with FPLOT. If you use a CAD or graphics program, you can use FPLOT to produce your plots with the full capabilities of your printer.

- Supports most dot matrix, laser, and ink jet printers
- High resolution output, no jagged lines
- Faster than pen plotters or most laser built in and cartridge emulations
- Screen preview with zoom and pan
- Supports background plotting
- Device driver mode plots from inside your graphics program
- Stand alone mode for fastest plotting
- Plot multiple plots with a single command
- Lets you control line thickness
- Full color plotting support
- Plot large plots on wide carriage printers or as a mosaic
- Compatible with most CAD and graphics programs
- 100% emulation of the HP 7475A pen plotter

List Price
$119.00
+ S&H 3.00

FPLOT CORP.

CIRCLE 933 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Overnight $4.95

Slide Imagers

Postscript Imaging from PC/Mac Files

Such as Presentation, Drawing, and Page Layout Files

- 35mm Color Slides (4000 line)
- Canon CLC 500 Fiery Color Lasers
- Ilford Color Overheads and Prints
- Tektronix Thermal Prints and Overheads
- BBS Information Service (404)874-4804

Just send us your native files. Files received by 5 p.m. on Priority Federal Express are back to you the following morning. We make imaging easy... CALL TODAY!

The BEST PRODUCTS, TECHNICAL SUPPORT, & PRICES Available!

(800)232-5411 or (404)874-6740 22 Seventh St. N.E. Atlanta, GA 30308

CIRCLE 934 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Buy One, Get One FREE!

Bible Study Best Buy!

BibleSource Bible study software is modular, has instant searches, and lets you build your own customized Bible study library. Now, buy any BibleSource module and get a second module FREE! BibleSource is easy to learn and easy to use, with a 60-day money-back guarantee! Available now at Christian bookstores. 1-800-727-7759

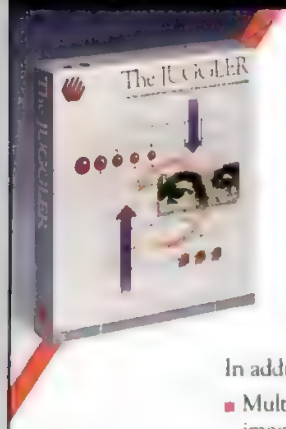
Zondervan Publishing House

Software and Electronic Products

expires 3/31/92

CIRCLE 936 ON READER SERVICE CARD

JUGGLE YOUR FORMATS!



1-800-284-2574

Now you can have the freedom to use virtually any image in your word processing, desktop publishing and presentation packages, not just those in a compatible format. The JUGGLER is a quick and easy file convertor & image enhancer for Windows.

In addition, The JUGGLER offers:

- Multiple Image Capability—combine images of different formats.
- Image Enhancements—annotate, draw and paint on images.
- Image Manipulation—alter the size, location and orientation of single or combined images.
- Screen Capture—capture any screen within Windows at the touch of a key.
- Price—$249.95. Order today!

What you see can be modified to get what you want!

Jewell Technologies, Inc.
130 Nickerson Street (206) 285-6860
Suite 105 (206) 285-7340 FAX
Seattle, WA 98109

GammaTech OS/2 DISK UTILITIES

Optimize HPFS volumes; Recover erased files on HPFS or FAT volumes; Disk sector editor; Test disk data integrity; Remove selected files; Obliterate sensitive data; Locate "lost" or duplicate files; Add file comments; Configurable directory displays; Alter file dates and attributes; Display volume information. Search for files using comment text.

For OS/2 version 1.3 or higher.
Complete online documentation. SAA CUA compliant.
Supports long file names, extended attributes, HPFS386.

GammaTech Utilities for OS/2 List Price $125.00
Orders (405) 359-1219 FAX (405) 359-7391

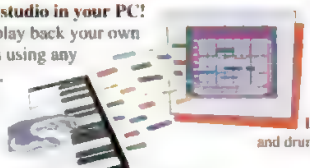
GammaTech P.O. Box 70 Edmond, OK 73083

Cakewalk Apprentice

For IBM PCs

MIDI STARTER KIT

Put a recording studio in your PC!
Create, edit and play back your own multi-track songs using any MIDI instrument. Also works with Sound Blaster™.



Starter Kit includes:
Cakewalk Apprentice MIDI sequencer software.
MIDI interface card.
1 pr. 10 ft. MIDI cables
Load-and-play song files and drum patterns also available

Full-function demo disk for $10 (works with PC speaker)

To order or for more information, call 800-234-1171 or 617-273-4437.

Twelve Tone SYSTEMS

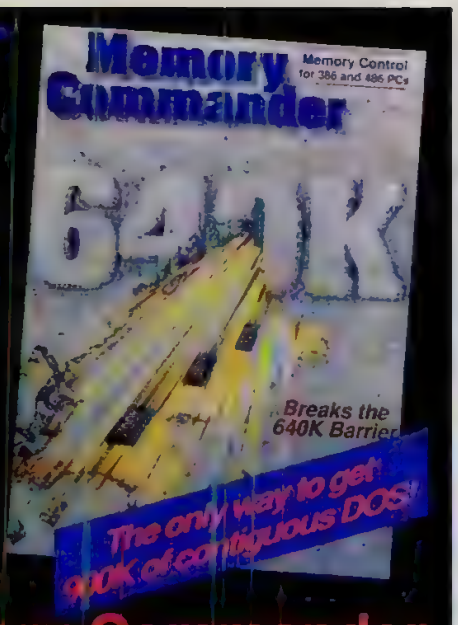
Only $199.

P.O. Box 760 Watertown, MA 02272

CIRCLE 935 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"We're definitely in PREMIER!"

The Ultimate 386/486 memory manager!



$99.95

Order Now

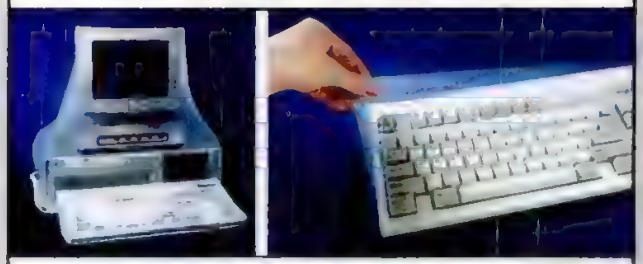
1-800 662-8266

Memory Commander

The only 900K memory manager! No other memory manager comes close. Expands contiguous *available* MS-DOS 5.0 memory up to 901K for VGA text applications. Memory management of all your extended RAM memory. Automatically loads TSRs & device drivers high. Quickest & easiest install. **Windows 3.0 & MS-DOS 5.0 compatible.**

V Communications Incorporated
4320 Stevens Creek Blvd Suite 275-PC
San Jose CA 95129
408.296.4224

KeySkin™ Keyboard Protectors and Dust Covers
From the World's Leader in Computer Protection



Quality - Selection - Service - Fast Delivery

CompuCover Inc.
2104 Lewis Turner Blvd.
Fort Walton Beach, Fl 32547

Order Line (800) 874-6391
Service (904) 862-4448
Fax (904) 863-2200

CIRCLE 937 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LABEL MASTER

Print Perfect Labels and Forms In-House On Almost Any Printer

- WYSIWYG layout • Money back guarantee
- Supports matrix, laser, thermal printers
- Supports most bar codes and text fonts
- Supports graphics images
- Label Master $479 • Quick Draw $259
- Developers library with source $389

THE COMPUTER CONNECTION
PO Box 634 • Eau Claire WI 54702
715 833-2331 • Fax 715 833-1995
(800) 552-2331

CIRCLE 938 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOBODY DOES WINDOWS BETTER!

Now you can target the fastest-growing segment of the computer market—the Windows market—with an affordable color ad in the Premier Section of PC Magazine. Not only the biggest computer publication of all time, but the most regularly read publication by PC buyers. Now, PC Magazine Marketplace's Premier—the dazzling color showcase for leading-edge PC products and services—rolls out an exclusive set of display pages only for Windows advertisers.

Place your Windows ad in Premier and open up new opportunities with PC Magazine's 800,000+ PC brand specifiers—by far the lion's share of buyers for the record-breaking 5 million copies of Windows sold in just 18 months.

PC Magazine Premier Windows: the power of four-color advertising in three crisp, attractive ad sizes, just like the rest of Premier. Designed to beautifully showcase your Windows product or service. PC Magazine readers don't go "window-shopping". They come to buy. Be there when they do.

PC MAGAZINE PREMIER WINDOWS.
Call today to reserve your space! 800-825-4237

PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED

HARDWARE/ADD-IN-BOARDS

MEMORY UPGRADES

COMPUTERS	FAX MODEMS
APPLE, AST, AT&T, COMPAQ, DATA GENERAL, DEC, EPSON, EVEREX, IBM, HEWLETT PACKARD, NEC, PANASONIC, SILICON GRAPHICS, SHARP, SUN, TEXAS INSTRUMENTS, TOSHIBA, ZENITH	**COMPAQ** MAXFAX9624LT-C ..... 9600bps/2400bps/Group III; **IBM & Compatible** MAXFAX9624 ..... 9600bps/2400bps/group III; MAXLITE/PC (Portable) ..... 9600bps/2400bps/Group III; **TOSHIBA** MAXFAX9624LT-T ..... 9600bps/2400bps/Group III
NOTEBOOK MEMORY	
COMPAQ, TOSHIBA, ZENITH	
SIMMS SIPPS	**PRINTER MEMORY**
1MB x 8, 4MB x 8, 70ns & 80ns; 1MB x 9, 4MB x 9, 70ns & 80ns	Apple, Canon, Epson, HP, IBM, Okidata, Panasonic....

ROBOFAX SHOPPING MALL
Open 24 hours
Call 800-424-3299
Have your fax # ready. Follow voice instructions.

ADD★ON AMERICA
A DIVISION OF BUSINESS CONSUMABLES
Toll Free 800-292-7771
433 N. Mathilda Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
TEL (408) 746-1590 FAX (408) 746-1593

Why Pay More For Memory?

MEMORY UPGRADES for Laptops, Notebooks, Desktop computers, and Laser Printers at the *LOWEST PRICES!*

Save BIG on memory for
Apple • AST • ALR • AT&T • Brother
Canon • Compaq • Epson • HP Laser & Vectra IBM • Kyocera • NCR • NEC
OKI • Packard Bell • QMS • Samsung
Sanyo • Sun • TEC • TI • Toshiba
Zenith • SIMMS • SIP's & Drams

All products come with a full five year warranty. Great Customer service, quality products, prompt delivery, and the best price are just a toll free phone call away.

800-ANA-SIMM or 805-984-5683
or in Canada 800-231-SIMM Call Now!
ANACAPA MICRO PRODUCTS, INC.

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE
LAPTOP SPECIALS
AND LOW, LOW PRICING

LATEST LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK MODELS
TOSHIBA - EVEREX - ZENITH - ALR
BONDWELL - SHARP - TI - SANYO
AST - ALTIMA - AT&T - SAMSUNG
PACKARD BELL - PANASONIC
Call For Availability Of Other Models
Computer Options UNLIMITED
12 Maiden Lane, Bound Brook, NJ 08805
OPEN MON-FRI 9AM-9PM SAT 9AM-5PM EST
TO ORDER: 1-800-424-7678
Need Help? 908-469-7678
Buy With Confidence From The Laptop Specialists
SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Classified Advertising Information
(800) 825-4237

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

AMI 386/486 ISA & EISA CACHE MOTHERBOARDS

6/3/91 PC WEEK pg. 113 proved AMI is the BEST! We are the largest AMI reseller! Best price guaranteed!

PC WEEK Rated Cyrix #1 80387-25 $179, 80387-33 $199

Relisys 9514 Super VGA 14" Monitor 1024 x 768 .28 W/Orchid ProDesigner II Bundle Only $429 While they last!

Maxtor, Microscience & Micropolis Drive Bundles
120 MB IDE Adapter $399 / 340 MB ESDI W/Ultrastor 12F $1199

PC PROS *708/810-1010 FAX 9490*
8205 S. Cass Ave., Darien, IL 60559

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOWEST PRICES ON LAPTOP COMPUTERS

Special of the Month
altima LSX

We also carry:
TOSHIBA • PACKARD BELL
SHARP • PANASONIC • AST
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
ZENITH & MANY MORE!

THE LAPTOP BROKERS
1-800-488-0550 or 1-800-SHY-NERD

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Calling about an ad? Say you saw it in
PC Magazine Classified

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

486-33 MHz CACHE

Since 1985, MSE has been dedicated to bringing you high-quality American designed, engineered and built computer systems for a wide range of applications. NOW, for our 7th year anniversary special, we are proud to introduce our fastest and most powerful machine, the 80486-25MHz or 33MHz.

MicroCache 386-33MHz $1095
- 80386-33MHz CPU
- 385-33MHz CACHE Controller
- 4MB RAM, expands to 32MB
- 125MB Fast Dr. (15ms)
- 1.2MB Floppy Dr.
- 2 Serial/Parallel
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 64K Cache
- 40MHz Add $50

MicroCache 486-33MHz
- 80486-33CPU 4MB RAM
- 1 2MB Floppy Dr
- 210MB Fast Dr (15ms)
- 64K Cache
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 150 MHz Landmark

$1595

MicroCache 486 EISA-33MHz
- Intel Chip Set 4MB RAM
- 1 2MB Floppy Dr
- 340MB Hard Disk Dr. (13ms)
- 128K Cache expandable to 256K
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 32-bit EISA slot x 8

$2595

Motherboard Special
- 386SX-16MHz W/1MB RAM $299
- 386SX-25MHz W/2MB RAM $399
- 386-33MHz W/64K Cache 4MB RAM $599
- 486-33MHz W/8K Cache 4MB RAM $849
- 486-33MHz W/64K Cache 4MB RAM $899
- 486 EISA-33MHz W/128K Cache 4MB RAM $1499

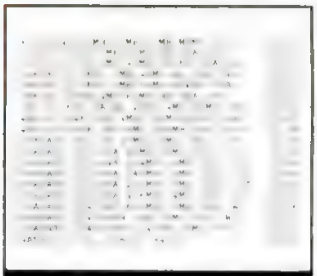
Expansion Options
- Nanao 9080 i Monitor 16" $1049
- ATI Graphics Ultra $499
- Sony 1304 HG Monitor 14" $579
- Novell NE 1000 Kit $129
- SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor 14 $299
- Tseng Labs SVGA Card 1MB $99
- Orchid Pro Designer II 1MB $199
- NEC/Seiko/Hitachi 20" Monitor $Best
- Orchid Fahrenheit 1280 1 MB V-RAM $299

SALES HOURS:
Monday - Friday 9:00 AM - 5:30 PM
Saturday 10:00 AM - 3:00 PM PST

MS ENGINEERING, INC.
10601 S. De Anza Blvd., Suite 214
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 257-4249 FAX: (408) 257-4398

486, 386 and SX are trademarks of Intel Corp.

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD



DMC
1234 South St.
Long Beach, CA
90805
Tel: (213) 422-4444
Fax: (213) 422-7676
& 422-6643

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To place your ad in
PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED
Call **(212) 503-5115**
or **(800) 825-4237**

DISKETTES

BUY A BETTER BULK DISKETTE

NAME BRAND BULK

			100 QTY.
VERBATIM	5.25	DS/DD	.28¢
	5.25	HD	.52¢
SONY	3.5	DS/DD	.50¢
	3.5	HD	$1.09

			100 QTY.
GENERIC 100% GUARANTEED	5.25	DS/DD	.24¢
	5.25	HD	.38¢
	3.5	DS/DD	.39¢
	3.5	HD	.79¢

800•356•2553
media source
FAX (404) 952 •1432

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Classified

is #1 in classified ad lineage in IBM-Standard computer publishing. Join the winning team and place your ad.

Call **(212) 503-5115** or **(800) 825-4237**

PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED

DISKETTES

maxell DISKETTES

3.5" Double Side.... 7.19
3.5" High Density.. 13.69

5.25" Double Side.. 4.99
5.25" High Density. 8.89

8MM & 4MM Data Tapes
Data Cartridges
Optical Disks

CALL FOR MAXELL ITEMS NOT SHOWN

SONY

3.5" Double Side
7.19
3.5" High Density
13.69

BULK (NO-LOGO)
3.5" DS – .49
3.5" HD – .95

8MM & 4MM Data Tapes

3M DISKETTES

3.5" Double Side..... 7.19
3.5" High Density..... 13.89
3.5" HD IBM Format. 14.69
5.25" Double Side..... 5.19
5.25" High Density..... 8.89
5.25" HD IBM Format 9.59

DATA CARTRIDGES
DC 2000.. 15.00 DC 600A.. 21.10
DC 2120.. 19.35 DC 6150.. 21.95

AUTHORIZED DISTRIBUTER DATA STORAGE PRODUCTS

Verbatim DISKETTES

3.5 Double Side..... 7.35
3.5 DS IBM Format..... 7.70
3.5 High Density..... 13.99
3.5 HD IBM Format... 14.69

5.25 Double Side..... 5.09
5.25 DS Datalife Plus. 5.49
5.25 HD IBM Format.. 8.89
5.25 HD Datalife Plus. 9.10

Call for other Verbatim products

DISKETTE CONNECTION

VISA MasterCard

EAST	SOUTHEAST	MIDWEST	WEST – HI & AK
1-800-451-1849	1-800-940-4600	1-800-654-4058	1-800-621-6221

Min. Order $20.00 – NO SURCHARGE on VISA / MC – COD orders add $3.75
Shipping charges by items & delivery required – Prices subject to change without notice

FAX Order Line (405) 495-4598

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORMATTED DISKETTES BASF, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
$ 44	5 25" DS/DD	$ 39
$ 66	5 25" DS HD	$ 56
$ 63	3 50" DS/DD	$ 53
$1 09	3 50" DS/HD	$ 99

- **FREE FORMATTING** on First Order
- **TYVEC SLEEVES** & Labels Included
- **COLORED MEDIA** Please Add $ 05
- **PRIVATE LABELING** Available
- **SAME DAY** Shipping
- **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BASF ❖ SONY. ❖ DYSAN

BASF	
5¼" DS/DD	35¢
Formatted	39¢
5¼" DS/HD	46¢
Formatted	73¢

SONY.	
QD 300XLP ¼" Tape Cart.	$16.00
QD 600A	$17.00
QD 6150	$18.10
QD 6250	$22.10
QD 6525	$25.90
QD 2040	$12.90
QD 2080	$14.40
QD 2120	$17.82

DYSAN	
3½" DS/DD	43¢
Formatted	62¢
3½" DS/HD	71¢
Formatted	$1.03

MEGASoft (800) 222-0490
FAX (908) 462-5658
PO Box 6609 ▲ Freehold, NJ 07728

- Colors Available
- Sleeves & Labels Included
- VISA, MasterCard, & POs Accepted
- 100% Certified with Lifetime Warranty

Unlabeled Bulk. $3 Handling Fee/Order + Freight. Price/disk in lots of 300. Mix & Match any format/size. Tape price in bulk packs of 10.

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CARTRIDGES BASF • SONY

TAPE & SIZE	QUANTITY 5+	10+	25+
DC 2000 (40MB)	14.25	13.75	13.50
DC 2080 (80MB)	17.00	16.50	16.25
DC 2120 (120MB)	19.50	19.00	18.75
DC 2000XLP (45MB)	18.00	17.50	17.25
DC 600A (60MB)	19.50	18.75	18.25
DC 6150 (150MB)	20.75	20.00	19.50
DC 6250 (250MB)	25.50	24.75	24.00

- **25+ PRICING** on First Order
- **SAME DAY** Shipping
- **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BEST PRICES IN THE WORLD

DISKETTES W/LABELS ATTACHED

19¢ ea.	5 ¼" DS/DD 360K with sleeves & tabs / in lots of 100
29¢ ea.	5 ¼" DS/HD 1.2 MB with sleeves & tabs / in lots of 100
29¢ ea.	3 ½" DS/DD 720K with labels attached / in lots of 100
49¢ ea.	3 ½" DS/HD 1.44 MB with labels attached / in lots of 100

Delmonico's Direct To You!
6505 Cecilia Circle, Minneapolis, MN 55439
1-800-289-6561

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Did you know...

On average, PC Magazine's direct market purchasers have spent–

- $30,000 on hardware
- $5,400 on software
- $2,100 on accessories
- an average of $2,855 per order

PC Magazine is exclusively read by over 800,000+ business buyers and brand specifiers, including computer resellers and consultants.

EXPANSION UNITS

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

SAME DAY SHIPPING (USUALLY)
QUANTITY ONE PRICES SHOWN for DEC 1 1991

Memory for almost ALL computers

DYNAMIC RAM			
4M Board for hp LJ's w/2MB			$125.00
SIMM	4Mx9	80 ns	155.00
SIMM	1Mx9	60 ns	55.00
SIMM	1Mx9	80 ns	45.00
4 Mbit	4Mx1	80 ns	25.00
4 Mbit	1Mx4	80 ns	32.00
1 Mbit	1Mx1	80 ns	4.65
41256	256Kx1	80 ns	1.90
41256	256Kx1	100 ns	1.75
44256	256Kx4	80 ns	5.40
4464	64Kx4	100 ns	1.75
EPROM			
27C4001	512Kx8	150 ns	$28.00
D28F010	128Kx8	150 ns	24.00
27C1000	128Kx8	150 ns	10.00
27C512	64Kx8	120 ns	6.95
27128	16Kx8	250 ns	3.40
STATIC RAM			
1 Mbit	128Kx8	Pseudo	$13.00
62256LP	32Kx8	100 ns	5.90

OPEN 6½ DAYS 7:30 AM-8 PM SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT

SAT DEL ON FED-EX ORDERS RECEIVED BY 11:00 AM
FED-EX COD - $8.00

MICROPROCESSORS UNLIMITED INC
24000 S. Peoria Ave
BEGGS, OK 74421
(918) 267-4961
No minimum order. $ for packing materials
Shipping and insurance extra

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To place your ad in
PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED
Call **(212) 503-5115** or **(800) 825-4237**

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE CLASSIFIED

EXPANSION UNITS

CALL DRAM CO

"Your PC Magazine Memory Source for 4 years!"

IS NOW

INFINITY
MEMORY PRODUCTS & UPGRADES

"Positioning Ourselves for the 21st Century!!"

COD

DRAMS

	100NS	80NS	70NS
1MB X 1	$4.05	$4.45	$4.75
256K X 4	3.05	3.25	
256K X 1	1.65	1.85	2.20
64K X 4	1.70	2.25	

*Call for prices on 64K DRAM

IBM TYPE SIMMS/SIPPS

	80NS	70NS	60NS
4MEG X 9	$165	$175	$195
1MEG X 9	43	45	49
256K X 9	14	17	21

*Please add $2 for SIPPS

MATH COPROCESSORS

	INTEL	CYRIX
80287XL	$95	$85
80387SX-16	$125	$115
80387SX-20	$135	$125
80387SX-25		$145
80387-DX-16	$199	$169
80387-DX-20	$199	$175
80387-DX-25	$199	$175
80387-DX-33	$199	$189

PS/2 UPGRADES

30/286
512K 2 MB KIT $29-105
50X 55SX 65SX 70-E61 061 121
1-2 MB $49-99
70-A21 A61 70-B21 B61
2 MB $105
55SX LS 65SX 70 & 80 EXP BRD
4 MB $205
80-111 311
2 MB $135
80-A21 A31 A61
4 MB $245
90-95 P75
2-4 MB $135-245
EXP BRD 50 50Z 60 55SX 65SX
2-8 MB w/2 MB $349
2-14 MB w/2 MB $425
EXP BRD A Models 70 & 80
2-14 MB w/2 MB $359
4-16 MB w/2 MB $475
PS/1 UPGRADES
512K 2 MB $49-125
PS/2 L40SX
2-4-8 MB $125-245-469

LAPTOP UPGRADES

COMPAQ
LTE 286
1-2-4 MB $79-149-399
LTE 386S/20
1-4 MB $159-459
SL 1286
1-4 MB $119-455
SL 386S/20
1-2-4 MB $125-199-399
TOSHIBA
1200XE 2000SX SXC
2-4-8 MB $175-579-649
1200XE 1600 3100E
2 MB $115
2200SX
2-4-8 MB $185-385-629
3100SX 3200SX
2-4 MB $115-215
3200SXC
2-4 MB $125-245
AST EXECUTIVE $ LOWEST
EVEREX TEMPO $ LOWEST
T. TRAVEL-MATES $ LOWEST

DESKTOP UPGRADES

COMPAQ DESKPRO
286E 386 20/20E 25/25E
1-4 MB $79-215
386S/16 1-4 MB $79-225
386 20E 25E 386S/16
1-9 MB EXP BRD $129
4-12 MB EXP BRD $289
286N 386N 386SX/20
1-4 MB $75-225
386 33 486 25/33L SYS PRO
2-8 MB $125-599
AST PREMIUM
386C 386/16
1-4 MB $65-209
386/20
1-4 MB $85-259
486 486/33
2 MB $169
PREM 386SX CUPID 32
1-4-8 MB $69-299-489
EVEREX STEP $ LOWEST
HP VECTRA $ LOWEST
NEC POWERMATE $ LOWEST

LASER PRNTR UPGRADES

HP LaserJet II IID IIP
1-2-4 MB $75-115-195
HP IIIs
1-4 MB $65-199
PANASONIC 4420 4450
1-2-4 MB $89-129-209
IBM 4019e 4019e
1-2-4 MB $95-135-195
IBM 4029 $ LOWEST
EPSON EPL 6000 TOSH PG LASER
1-2-4 MB $95-135-215
CANON LBP-4
1-2 MB $199-349
TI MICROLASER
1 MB $75
OKI 400 NEC $ LOWEST

TERMS & CONDITIONS
- 30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
- All products have warranty
- Prices & availability subject to change
- Memory chips interchangeable boards
- 15% restocking fee on non-defective returns & refused orders
- REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS

INFINITY
Memory Products & Upgrades
633 Post Street, Box #197
San Francisco, CA 94109-8215

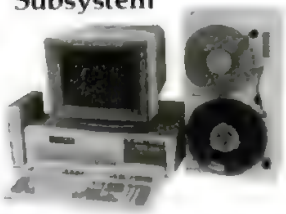
MEMORY HOTLINE
1(800) 444-7785
(415) 398-2987 Fax: (415) 398-5402

* No Surcharge on VISA, MC
* PO's Accepted from Gov't and Qualified Firms
* 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS

9-Track Tape Subsystem



Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR
9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

SAVE ON HP!!

PaintJet	CALL	LaserJet II III	CALL
PaintJet XL	$1,150	LaserJet IID	$1,395
DeskJet	CALL	7470 Plotter	$395
DeskWriter	$385	7440 Plotter	$650
RuggedWriter	$650	7475 Plotter	$795
ScanJet +	$750	7550 Plotter	$850

Call for other HP items not listed
All above equipment demo or used with warranty

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

	1MB	2MB	4MB
HP LaserJet II, IIP, III, IID, IIID	$100	$145	$235
Panasonic 4420, 4450i	$125	$175	$265
Epson, Packard, Bell, Toshiba	$125	$175	$265
IBM 4019, 4019E	$125	$175	$265
TI Microlaser	$110	$215	$395
Okidata 400, 800, 820	$195	$235	$335
QMS PS-410	$185	$215	$295

Postscript for HP $325 TAX FONT $115
Call for Laser and DeskJet accessories price and availability subject to change

800 441-1491

COMPUTER BUSINESS MART, INC.
10215 Buena Vista, #A, Santee, CA 92071
(619) 449-9040 • FAX (619) 449-7929
Purchasing (619) 449-7974

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS

SAVE ON

9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM

FOR IBM PC/XT/AT 286/386/486

- Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- High Speed Backup
- All Software, Complete System
- Service and Support, Easy Installation

call (919) 763-8400 or write to:
CONTECH Computer Corp.
PO Box 7368 Wilmington, NC 28406

CONTECH

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

MIP Fund Accounting System

Simply the best software for non-profit & governmental organizations since 1982.

Flexible Chart of Accounts • Automatic Offset & Interfund Balancing • Automatic Cost Allocations • Monthly Budgeting & Forecasting • Check, P.O., & A/R Bill Printing • Multiple Funds • Multiple Overlapping Fiscal Years • User Defined Reports • IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible • Single User or Network • User Installable

Modules: General Ledger, Budget Reporting, Accounts Payable, Encumbrances, Accounts Receivable, Database Interface, Payroll, Fixed Assets

1-800-647-3863
505 East Huntland Drive, Suite 340, Austin, TX 78752

CAPTOOL®

"For its price, Captool, from Techserve, is the best portfolio manager you can buy."
PC Computing 12/89

TECHSERVE, Inc. Box 70056, Bellevue, WA 98007

Super Portfolio Manager
- Stocks Bonds Mut funds etc
- Before/Aft-tax ROI/IRR calcs
- Spec Avg Fifo/Lifo tax lots
- Price downloads mvg avg plots
- Bond swaps YTM/YTC calcs
- 24 + reports graphics & more

$99 Chk/Visa/MC $4 S&H
1-800-826-8082

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAPE DRIVE SUBSYSTEMS

Your Choice

TAPE SUBSYSTEMS

9 Track, ¼ inch, 4 mm, 8 mm, 3480 compatible
PC/AT/386/486/PS/2, CLONES, SUN, MAC, MVAX
Call the tape subsystem experts • Our Advice Is FREE
Tara Computer Products, Inc.
2219 E. Thousand Oaks Blvd. #102, Thousand Oaks, CA 91362
(800) 543-7403 (805) 375-8608
Fax# (805) 375-8610

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONE MAGAZINE DELIVERS THE BIGGEST MARKET OF PC BUYERS: PC MAGAZINE

800,000+

PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED

ACCOUNTING

Tear into a test drive of our most popular accounting software for $19.95. *BusinessWorks* handles everything from General Ledger, Receivables & Payables to Inventory & Payroll. Quickly. Efficiently. Painlessly.

1-800-447-5700

BusinessWorks, Winner of *PC World's* Best Buy and *InfoWorld's* Best In It's Class Awards. Get It!

Manzanita SOFTWARE SYSTEMS

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING

MULTI-LINE PC-DOS BBS

The Bread Board System (TBBS). Secure reliable, full-featured commercial Information system for IBM and compatibles. Menu editor allows customization by nonprogrammers. Kermit, X, Y & Z-Modem. High performance allows up to 64 simultaneous callers. Up to 38,400bps. dBASE module available.

eSoft, Inc.
15200 E. Girard Ave. #2550
Aurora, CO 80014
(303) 699-6565

DATA ENTRY

DATA ENTRY

Why have over 85% of the largest companies in the U.S. selected the RODE/PC Data Entry System?

The answer will be obvious when you call for information and a free demonstration today.

(415) 323-8195

DPX • 490 California Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94306

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA ENTRY

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

HEADS-DOWN data entry and TWO-PASS verification.
Fast and powerful, of course, but more importantly, *extremely easy to use.*
Paint the screen formating in minutes. On-line help text, edit language, batch control.

PC from $395
Also for LAN's, IBM AS/400™, IBM S/36

FREE trial

206/776-6443
800/356-0203

COMPUTER KEYES
21999 Makah Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020

Replace dedicated *data input* systems
Front-end mainframe applications

KeyEntry III

- LAN or stand-alone environments
- ScreenPainter and MenuManager included
- Batch Control System and Reformat utility
- Spanish, German, and French versions
- Outstanding customer support
- Thousands of users worldwide
- OS/2 version

800-533-6879

FREE DEMO DISK AVAILABLE TO QUALIFIED COMPANIES

SCS
SOUTHERN COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
(205) 251-2985 ■ FAX (205) 322-4851
In UK SCS Europe, Ltd 0753-36550/FAX 0753-36765

EDUCATION

B.S. & M.S. in Computer Science

- ALL COURSES BY CORRESPONDENCE
- Increase your earning power
- Join students from leading computer companies
- Most courses fully interactive

AMERICAN INSTITUTE COMPUTER SCIENCES

For free information call.
1-800-767-AICS

Classified Advertising Information
(800) 825-4237

Front-End to Host Applications

- End-user data entry
- Replaces key-to-disk systems
- Menu-driven edit selection
- Easy form design
- International distributors
- Toll-free support hotline

ENTRYPOINT 90

DATALEX 800-962-8888
415-362-4466 FAX 415-362-5733
From Canada 800-848-5548

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATION

Version 1.20 now shipping!

Millennium Puts today's headlines in historical perspective...

A complete graphic guide to the history of Europe and the Middle East from 1000 AD to the present. Maps are scalable and change continuously from year to year. Print to laser or dot-matrix printers. Export maps in TIFF or PCX format. Includes descriptive text narrations linked to map.

$89

Clockwork Software
P.O.Box 148036, Chicago, IL 60614 USA (312) 281-3132

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENGINEERING

COMPUTERIZE YOUR HOME!

George Jetson watch out! With Dynasty software, your PC controls lights, appliances, security, telephone answering, infrared audio/video, voice, HVAC, analog/digital input/output, X-10 (BSR) and more! 52 Page Catalog, over 700 products!
Home Automation Laboratories (404-319-4000, FAX 404-438-2835)
5500 Highlands Pkwy, Suite 450, Atlanta, GA 30082

HAL

FREE CATALOG 1-800-HOME-LAB

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SIMULATION

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics and animation. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real world systems.

MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 171/B
Stow, MA 01775
800-223-1430/508-897-5662 Ext 316

To place your ad in
PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED
Call **(212) 503-5115**
or **(800) 825-4237**

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

1992 Swimsuit Calendars

DON'T SETTLE FOR LESS WHEN YOU CAN HAVE THE BEST

- Special Holiday Offer
- Super VGA 800x600 PCX Images
- Ideal for Windows Wallpaper
- Makes A Great Gift

Only $29.88, each additional purchase $24.88

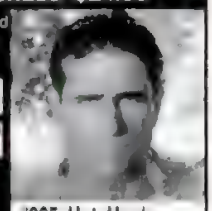
#904 Lovely Ladies
This year add some spice to an ordinary computer. Every month is a treat

DOS & Windows viewers included
Comes on 9 high density disks
Hard drive not required

24 hour / 7days
To order call
800-354-5353
US and Canada

Add $3 for S&H
Add $3 for Foreign
Add $3 for 3.5" disks
FL add 6% sales tax

Send check or money order to:
Starware Publishing Corp.
P.O. Box 4186, Dept. 23
Deerfield Beach, FL 33442



#905 Hot Hunks
These hot hunks are sure to inspire you to new heights every month

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Where Adults Come To Play!
ODYSSEY BBS

- Local Numbers Covering 850 US Cities
- CB Style Group and Private Chat
- 1000's Of Shareware Programs
- Guest Message Forums
- Matchmaker Dating Database
- Interactive Multiplayer Games
- National Classified Ads

FOR FREE DEMO AND LOCAL NUMBER CALL
818-358-6968
BY MODEM MUST BE OVER 18 3/12/2400 8/N/1

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE CLASSIFIED

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

SeXXy Software

Must State Age Over 21

SeXXy Disk #1 - An unbelievable visual erotic encounter - MUST SEE!
SeXXy Disk #2 — *NEW!* 3 Erotic encounter games for friends and lovers guaranteed to shed both clothes and inhibitions
SeXXy Disk #3 An anatomical arcade game with unusual ammunition
SeXXy Disk #4 2 more incredible visual erotic encounters impress your friends
SeXXy Disk #5 Create your own erotic fantasies about friends and lovers
SeXXy Disk #6 — *NEW!* View print or edit ten sizzling pictures including celebrities

$7 each, **any 3** for **$17**, or **all 6** for **$32**.
for IBM & compat CGA EGA or VGA graphics reqd

CONNOISSEUR COLLECTION
ALL NEW! In 256 Color VGA!!

SeXXy Disk #CC1 — ★ YOU BE THE STAR ★
The FIRST CUSTOMIZABLE movie allows you to write the dialog and the title. You can star with the partner of your choice. Incredible scenes display with your dialog. ONLY AVAILABLE FROM US!
SeXXy Disk #CC2 — THE FIRST SOUND MOVIE!
The first computer erotic movie with SOUND. See the incredible 256 color VGA graphics while hearing the actual dialog. OURS EXCLUSIVELY!
SeXXy Disk #CC3 — THE BEST MOVIE!
The best computer movie available. Only for the serious collector. 256 stunning VGA colors.

1 Movie $29, 2 Movies $49, 3 Movies $65
All CC Disks Require VGA monitor and hard disk — over 1 MB of action.

SeXXcapades — The first adult game with TRUE SOUND and 80 sizzling 256 color VGA scenes!
- Sexual preference and foreplay options - Play with 2-8 close friends - Over 5MB of pure action!
- Fulfill your sexual desires with new experiences - Find out how your partner would really like to make love

$79 — Special offer **$69** with purchase of any CC disk above — **OURS EXCLUSIVELY!**
ADD $3 S/H • 3.5" OR FOREIGN ORDERS ADD $2 PER DISK • IN PA ADD TAX
VISA/MC Orders only 800-243-1515 Ext. 600CN
24 HRS./7 DAYS • Or check MO to SeXXy Software 2880 Bergey Rd., Dept 600CN Hatfield PA 19440

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XXX-RATED CD-ROM

THE BEST VALUE IN ADULT SOFTWARE
$500 of VGA movies & images for only **$59.88**
For ordering information refer to the "1992 Swimsuit Calendars" advertisment in this section of the magazine.
Only From Starware Publishing Corporation

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Adult VGA Software

Visualize the full potential of VGA and SVGA.

Hi-res, 256 color images

Vol.1 **Sexy** (6 disks per vol.)	$13.95
Vol.2 **Nude**	$13.95
Vol.3 **More Nude**	$13.95
Vol.4 **Adults Only**	$13.95

Hi-res VGA animation. Just like the movies!!!

Vol. 5 **Adult VGA Movies**	$13.95
Vol.11 **Hot Italian Movies**	$13.95
Vol.12 **Long Length Movies**	$13.95

Special . Order 4 volumes, select 5th free!
Choose from six 5¼" DD disks, three 5¼" HD (best deal), three 3½" DD, or two 3½" HD for each vol. All disks are full. Vol. 12 available in only HD disks.

Get more great software for less. Guaranteed. Fast service. Order today. Include $3 S&H. Must state age 21 or over. Send check or MO to:
Intl. orders add $3. US funds only
MC/VISA orders or free catalog call (309)452-7760.
CJCware
Dept. M, P.O. Box 36
Normal, IL 61761

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINANCIAL

PRINT YOUR OWN CHECKS!

No need to buy pre-printed checks ever again! With Windows 3.0, database, spread sheet, or any word processor application with laser printer capabilities, you can draw a check on the screen and print it on blank paper! Your word processor can become your check writing system! Complete system with instructions. Prices from $495.00. Printers supported are: HPII, III, IIP, IIISI and IBM 4019.

I have solved my check problems forever!

LASER CHECKS, INC.
3908 Hamilton RD
Columbus, GA 31904
To order, Call:
Tel: 404-323-7323 / Fax:404-327-2631
VISA / MASTER CARD Accepted

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONE MAGAZINE DELIVERS THE BIGGEST MARKET OF PC BUYERS: PC MAGAZINE

800,000+

FONTS

Your Font Source

Software Developers!
Do you need fonts to bundle with your product?
We offer
more than 400 styles
Reasonable licensing fees
Minimal paperwork
both bitmap & scalable formats
Call or FAX us today for your free
OEM FONT LICENSING KIT
DIGI-FONTS
528 Commons Dr, Golden, CO 80401
303/526-9435 303/526-9502 FAX

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

Computer Images

Use toll-free 800 # to sign up with credit card. Once verified use same 800 # to download files.

1-800-GO-MODEM
Or use direct dial 64 Line BBS at (503) 697-5100 8/N1

SuperVGA 1024x768x256

ASTRONOMY • HUGE ADULT AREA SCENIC • GRASP • ANIMATOR • 3D STUDIO MOVIES • SOUND • GAMES UTILITIES • IMAGE CONVERTERS

Event Horizons Commercial BBS, thousands of images and movies. Must be 21 to download from adult areas. Quality Color SuperVGA/VGA /EGA. 1200/ 2400 bps $10/hr., 9600 bps $40/hr., 800# $6/hr. extra. Also Professional Image Scanning from prints or slides to disk.

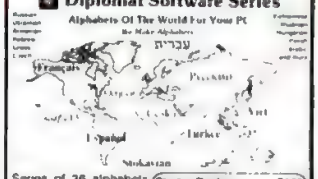
No Modem? Order our Mail Image Library with samples $9. Worldwide shipment. Info voice line 503-697-7700. All credit cards accepted. Same day shipment.

Event Horizons
311 Ave. B, Ste. 209
Lake Oswego, OR 97034
Voice 503-697-7700, BBS 800-466-6336, or BBS 503-697-5100

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Diplomat Software Series



Series of 36 alphabets providing both English and foreign characters for screen keyboard and printer support while using existing software WordPerfect, Word, Windows, Quattro Pro, Ventura Publisher, Works, dbase ... more.

Starter Package	$125
Ventura Support	$95
Windows V3.0	$125
Perfect&Word Support	$95
LaserTwin	$75

(LaserTwin is sold only with purchase of Starter pkg or Support)
Starter pkg and Support sold per language $5 S&H per pkg. VISA, M/C, check, COD (US only add $8) CA residents add 6.75% tax

Diplomat Software
3700 Campus Drive Suite 202 Newport Beach, CA 92660
Phone (714) 474-6968 Fax (714) 250-8117

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAILING PROGRAMS

The Mail Order Wizard
Complete management system for a catalog, inbound telemarketing, or mail order company. Order processing, inventory mgt, ad forecasting, sales/banking, list mgt, modem charge approval, EDC, UPS manifest w/scale. Single and MultiUser systems. Inbound\Outbound Editor's Choice!
The Haven Corporation
802 Madison St., Dept M491
Evanston, IL 60202
800/782-8278, 708/869-3434

MAIL ORDER MANAGER (M.O.M.)
The complete solution for the mail order business—order entry-review, credit card processing, UPS manifesting, profit analysis, accounting. Clipper compiled, dBase III + files. Inbound/Outbound Editor's Choice- find out why more people buy M.O.M. after comparing Single Station and Network Systems.
Dydacomp Development Corporation
P.O. Box 641
Wayne, NJ 07470
(201) 694-0779

Today's PC Mail System
Fast! Accurate! Large volume mailers use PostWare software programs to: standardize & correct addresses, add ZIP, ZIP + 4, Car Rt., presort 1/2/3 Class, detect duplicates, print Postnet bar codes, palletize 2/3 Class, and qualify for postal discounts. CASS certified. Reported throughputs over 100,000/hr.
Postalsoft, Inc
4439 Mormon Coulee Rd
La Crosse, WI 54601-8231
608/788-8700 (WI) or 800/831-6245

MUSIC

SONGWRIGHT V MUSIC PROCESSOR
Prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, dynamics. Compose, edit, record, play, transpose, copy, extract, import, publish - all in standard notation. Symbol editor/librarian. PC, MIDI or SMF entry & playback. Matrix/laser printers. $99.95 + $5 s/h. Free sample output.
SONGWRIGHT SOFTWARE
7 Loudoun Street, S.E., Suite 5A
Leesburg, VA 22075
1 (800) 877-8070 (703) 777-7232

PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED

MUSIC

PC MIDI for PC Musicians

Make the most of your music with our MIDI interface cards for your PC. Perfect for your favorite notation, sequencing recording, and music instruction programs. Call the experts

Music Quest 1-800-876-1376
1700 Alma Dr #330, Plano, TX 75075 (214)881-7408 Fax (214)422-7094

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RELIGION

CHURCH SOFTWARE

Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **Power Church Plus.**
Try out the leading membership and accounting package.
Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO.**

FI SOFTWARE, 6300 Variel Avenue, Suite H, Woodland Hills, CA 91367
(800) 486-1800 (818) 888-1800

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

End the DOS Nightmare! Wake Up to *InCommand!*

If working with DOS during the day is keeping you up at night, it's time to get *InCommand!*

Productivity You Only Dreamed Of, Until Now!
All commands have unmatched file selection capabilities. Multiple #'s in file and directory wildcards. Select (and exclude) multiple wildcard patterns at once. Select files, before, after, or on any date/time, bigger or smaller than any size, with or without any attributes. Process entire directory trees as easily as one file.

Total File Management
Runs from the DOS prompt. No menus to slow you down.
- **Text Search:** browse or line mode; whole word option
- **Execute:** run your own programs and batch files as if they had all of these file selection capabilities
- **Directory:** sort by name, extension, time or size; subdirs
- **Copy:** multi-floppy incremental backups, flatten directory trees. Up to 40% faster to floppies than XCOPY
- **Move/Rename:** files, dirs, or entire trees without copying
- **Delete:** files, directories, and entire directory trees
- **Instant** on-line InCommand and DOS reference
- Network compatible

Much more, only $50! Call now for demo disk. PCM Magazine Publisher's Pick 10/91

Inductive Logic (619) 575-5146
PO Box 26238 San Diego, CA 92196
Intelligent Software for Every User

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN/ SHAREWARE

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.

ASP Member

- Selected Programs
- Latest Versions
- As Low as $1.50

FREE CATALOG
IBM PD/SHAREWARE
POB 3678 Ann Arbor MI 48106

Call 800-829-BEST (2378)
or 313-761-7638
Fax 313-761-7639

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MORE BYTES FOR THE $$$

HUNDREDS of NEW Shareware/PD programs in our NEW FREE Fall '91 catalog!!! Get only the BEST for your money. We have one of the largest QUALITY libraries in the country. Our 80+ page detailed catalog gives specific info on each program. Call Toll Free! MC/VISA
BIG BYTE SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 14008
ARLINGTON, TX 76094-1008
1-800-879-BYTE (24 hrs)

PUBLIC DOMAIN/ SHAREWARE

PSL Public (software) Library

The best organized, most comprehensive, most up-to-date... - **PC Today**

...Extravagant service... - **Whole Earth Review**

Call for a free newsletter:
800-2424-PSL 713-524-6394

Member - ASP

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE CATALOG

Call Toll Free
1-800-447-2181

PC SHAREWARE
ASP Member
(619) 272-6673
1763 Garnet Ave. • San Diego, CA 92109

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

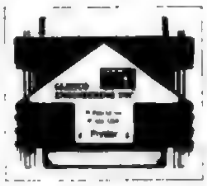
SCIENTIFIC

EARTH SCIENCE SOFTWARE

Over 160 affordable applications for the PC and Mac. Dazzling color output. Ground water modeling, soil, water or mineral chemical analysis, contaminant fate, surface gridding & contouring, geophysical modeling, digitizing, fracture analysis, laser log plotting, & much more! FREE CATALOG!
ROCKWARE
4251 Kipling St., Ste 595
Wheat Ridge, CO 80033
(303) 423-5645 • FAX (303) 423-6171

SECURITY

STOP SOFTWARE PIRACY



Hardlock
Programmable, algorithmic response and memory, option — all in one

Call for information on our disk-based systems

Developers Say...
"Since the Hardlock uses an algorithmic response chip, I am assured of the highest level of protection. Also, the optional programmable memory means I can keep custom configurations in Hardlock. I can protect my .EXE or .COM files directly and/or incorporate Glenco's high level language interface routines into my software."

Accountants Say...
"Since our software can't be copied, our revenue has steadily increased. The unique programming board allows us to program the Hardlock in seconds. This ensures optimum delivery schedules from Glenco and a lower inventory cost for us. Hardlock's field programmable feature means a single Hardlock can protect more than one product."

End Users Say...
"Hardlock allows me to backup my software investment. I just plugged Hardlock into the printer card, connected the printer cable, and forgot about it."

GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.
SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979
270 Lexington Drive
Buffalo Grove
Illinois 60089-6930
(708) 808-0300
FAX 808-0313
1-800-562-2543

CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

H A R D L O C K

For a distributor in Europe contact FAST Electronic GmbH 49-89 539800-20 FAX 49-89 539800-40

SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION

- Installs easily on your IBM-PC software
- Defeats all disk copy software.
- Supports all Hard & Floppy disk formats
- Requires NO special devices or disks
- Invisible to your end user

Eval. disk protects 2 disks $25
Starter kit protects 100 disks. $99
L-Tech Corporation
2460 Lemoine Ave
Fort Lee, NJ 07024
(201) 585-8820 Fax (201) 585-9022

BIT-LOCK® SECURITY

Piracy SURVIVAL 8 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithm. Device transparent to PARALLEL or SERIAL port. Complimented by low cost KEY-LOK™ multifeatured COMPU-LOCK™ Countdown, timeout, data encoding, multi-product protection, DOS/UNIX Access control.
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
3167 E. Otero Circle
Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 770-1917

PC Magazine Classified
is #1 in classified ad lineage in IBM-Standard computer publishing.
Join the winning team and place your ad.
Call **(212) 503-5115** or **(800) 825-4237**

PC MAGAZINE CLASSIFIED

SECURITY

SOFTWARE OR HARDWARE GUARDING YOUR $$PROFITS$$

Since 1986, thousands of companies worldwide have chosen Az-Tech Software as partners in their fight against Software Pirates. Why? Because Az-Tech has offered them

EVERLOCK SOFTWARE COPY PROTECTION

EVERTRAK SOFTWARE SECURITY

EVERKEY II "The LOCK" HARDWARE SECURITY

These SECURITY SYSTEMS offer
- REMOTE RESET CONTROL
- SERIALIZATION
- DATE & EXECUTE LIMITS
- COMPRESSION
- ENCRYPTION

and much much more

These systems are easy to use and most important they work! No others can provide the Compatibility, Flexibility, Ease of Operation and Degree of Protection that You receive with Az-Tech products

Call Today for a FREE Demo

800-227-0644

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
Security Products That Work
201 East Franklin, Suite 11
Richmond, MO 64085

(816) 776-2700 • FAX (816) 776-8398

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATISTICS

Power Designed to Fit Your Needs

MINITAB is the easy-to-use statistical package that lets you master a broad range of functions within one hour.

- Basic Statistics
- Hi-Res Graphics
- Regression
- Time Series
- Control Charts for SPC
- ANOVA and ANCOVA

...and more

CALL 800-448-3555

MINITAB
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

Minitab Inc
3081 Enterprise Drive / State College, PA 16801

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Classified Advertising Information

(800) 825-4237

TAXES

AM-TAX

The fast, easy, accurate way to prepare your 1991 tax return.

Personal-1 Version: (IBM w/320K) Calculates Form 1040 plus 29 other common forms and schedules. All printed forms (incl 1040) approved for filing by IRS.

Only $40

Personal-2 Version: (IBM w/320K) Calculates Form 1040, 1040A plus 50 other forms and schedules.

Only $65

State programs for AZ, CA, GA, IL, IN, KS, KY, MD, MO, NJ, NY, NC, OH, PA, SC, and VA. Data auto-transferred from federal tax forms. **$30 each.**

Professional Version with client letters and billing (just $125), **Laser** and **Elec Filing** available.

AM SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 25010
Kansas City, MO 64119
Orders (816) 426-8361
FAX (816) 741-1517

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/ BAR CODING

PC WAND BAR CODE READERS

MORE FEATURES MORE AFFORDABLE

NEW IMPROVED

Starting at $279 with wand! • Transparent operation. • No software required • PC, XT, AT, Mac, PS2, others.

Look into our our full line of reliable, competitively priced readers, keyboard and serial wedges, portable data collectors, multi-drop readers, wands, laser scanners, mag stripe readers, and bar code printing software • OEM and reseller discounts. We provide solutions to systems! Custom application software for Data Collections available. Call for details.

INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP. ITS

655-K North Berry St., Brea, CA 92621
(714) 990-1880 • FAX (714) 990-2503

13 Welwyn Ct., Richmond, VA 23229
(804) 741-6725

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

BAR CODE READERS

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS

2190 A Regal Pkwy. • Euless, Texas 76040 • (817) 571-9015

FOR PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & TERMINALS:

- No software changes required
- Data appears as keyboard input
- Reads Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Auto-discriminates between codes
- Accepts WAND, SLOT, CCD, LASER, MAG STRIPE

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:

- For Epson, OKI, IBM, Dot Matrix and HP LaserJet Printers.
- Prints Code 39, I-2of5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, 128, 93, 11, MSI/Plessey
- Easy to use

VISA AM EX

(800) 648-4452 • FAX: (817) 685-6232
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
One Year Warranty

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS
For PC/XT/AT, PS/2, and RS-232 Interface

- Direct keyboard interface, no software change
- Reads UPC, EAN, Code 39, 11, 128, I 25, Codabar, MSI
- Direct from manufacturer, 30 day money back guarantee
- Reader with plastic wand...$280, with steel wand...$350
- with Magnetic Strip Scanner...$230
- Bar Code labeling software from $50
- Reseller discount available, direct from manufacturer

2820 Pietro Dr
Hacienda Heights, CA 91745

Tel (818) 968-6265
Fax (818) 968-5527

EZBarcode® Readers for PC, PS/2, Terminals

- Five year warranty — the best in the industry
- Free bar code printing utility included
- Installs in minutes — no drivers or software changes necessary
- Autodiscriminating—reads all standard symbologies
- In stock, fast shipping
- 30-day money back guarantee

$289 with rugged plastic wand

with stainless steel wand $349

track I mag stripe reader...add $100

with laser scanner $1385

with 1" CCD scanner $885

RS-232 serial version...add $30

Also available: Portable bar code readers and bar code printing software

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.

1406-B East 55th Street • Cleveland, OH 44103
(216) 361-9905 • FAX: (216) 361-0030

Calling about an ad?
Say you saw it in

PC Magazine Classified

Did you know...

PC Magazine Classified generated a whopping $200 million in annual sales revenue for its advertisers, resulting in these expenditures–

- Over $52 million in applications software
- Over $52 million in computer systems
- Over $22 million in supplies
- Over $12 million in systems
- Over $61 million in peripherals
- Over $500,000 in consulting services
- Over $8.9 million in other computer products and services

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE CLASSIFIED

BAR CODING **DATA CONVERSION**

BAR CODE HEADQUARTERS

LABELING SOFTWARE

- **For Epson, Oki, IBM, Dot Matrix and HP LaserJet Printers.**
- Any Format. Any size. Totally flexible design. Many formats furnished.
- One Screen Label Design, WYSIWYG or text. Context sensitive help.
- 16 text sizes — from .1" to 3" (reads at 100').
- 13 Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN, MIL-STD, AIAG, ZIP, & Code 39.
- Auto-incrementing. Simple operator interface. File input.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts. Prints PCX files for logos, symbols, etc.
- Powerful, Versatile, Easy, Fast! (drives LaserJet at 8ppm).
- Scalable fonts any size to 13" on LaserJet III.
- Label shown printed with LabelRIGHT™ — **$279**
  (Other DOS bar code programs from **$129**. SCO/UNIX — **$199**).

PORTABLE READERS

- Battery operated reader. Wand or laser input.
- Simple, powerful, 64K or 256K memory. Built in real-time clock.
- Bar code or keyed input. Easy raised rubber keyboard.
- Reads Codabar, MSI, 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39.
- Easily programmable prompts. RS-232 or keyboard wedge models.
- Doubles as non-portable reader (on-line wedge operation).
- 64K models, complete with wand — **$799**

BAR CODE READERS

- **For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Mac and all RS-232 Terminals**
- Attaches as 2nd keyboard. No software changes needed.
- Reads 2of5, Codabar, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39.
- 1 or 2 input scanners: wand, slot badge, magstripe, or laser.
- Top rated by independent review!
- Complete with steel wand — **$399.**

Direct from manufacturer
30 day $ back guarantee!
Company P.O.'s accepted
2 year warranty on wand & reader

WORTHINGTON
DATA SOLUTIONS
417 Ingalls Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060
FAX 408-458-9964
408-458-9938
800-345-4220

DATA CONVERSION

If you want the most complete conversion services in the industry, just call...

(800) CONVERT

Capabilities include over 3000 formats.

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.
165 Arlington Heights Rd #M
Buffalo Grove IL 60089
(708) 459-6010

CONVERTING YOUR DISKETTES?

ENTRUST THEM TO US
2500 Word Processor & Computer formats 3½", 5¼", 8" DISKS, MAGTAPES, MAGCARDS, CARTRIDGES, CASSETTES, 8MM

DISK DUPLICATION
OCR SCANNING SERVICES

Customized conversions too!
Call us for quality, best prices and quickest turnaround time

COMPANY COMPENDIA, INC.
(800) 374-DISK
or (312) 419-8771 FAX:(312) 419-1390

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QUALITY CONVERSIONS

- Convert IBM, CPT, MAC, DEC, NBI, WANG, LANIER, XEROX, VYDEC, 3000 + others. Customization available
- 9-Track and most Cartridges.
- Scanning – OCR / IMAGES
- Databases, Mail lists, Spreadsheets.
- BEST RATES • FAST • FREE TEST

1st RUN COMPUTER SERVICES INC.
1261 Broadway, Suite 508
New York, NY 10001
(212) 779-0800 • (800) 833-2207

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS

- OUR NAME SAYS IT ALL •
- Quality Service •
- Quickest Turnaround •
- Lowest Prices •
- Free Test Conversion •
- WordPerfect Training available •
- 1-800-5-CONVRT (526-6878) •

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS, INC.
1933 North Monon Street
Los Angeles, CA 90027

CHANGING WORD PROCESSORS?

Media transfer to or from
IBM, XEROX, DEC, WANG, EXXON, MACS, LANIER, CPT, CT, MICOM, NBI, WRDPLX, WORDSTAR, WORDPERFECT, MS/WRD, DW4, MULTIMATE, SAMNA, MASII, DCA
*******FREE TEST CONVERSION******
Conversion Specialists
531 Main St., Suite 835
El Segundo, CA 92045
(213) 545-6551
(800) 825-0540

BOOKS/CATALOGUES

IBM Specials
PC jr - CONVERTIBLE

ACCESSORIES & SERVICE for BOTH IBM MODELS
- MEMORY EXPANSION
- HARD DRIVES
- SERIAL PORTS
- PRINTER PORTS
- SOFTWARE

MANY MORE SPECIAL ITEMS
FREE CATALOG
214 - 276 - 8072

COMPUTER RESET
P.O. Box 461782
Dept. PCM
Garland, TX 75046-1782
FAX & BBS 214 - 276 - 8072

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Did you know...

PC Magazine is exclusively read by over 800,000+ business buyers and brand specifiers, including computer resellers and consultants.

83% of PC Magazine's subscribers have purchased or authorized the purchase of PC products from direct marketers in the last 12 months.

Get all the facts. Call your PC Magazine Marketplace Account Representative for more information or to place your ad, 212-503-5115 or 800-825-4237.

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE CLASSIFIED

DATA RECOVERY SERVICES

Ontrack Data Recovery

The Leader in Data Recovery Services

- 95% Success Rate
- Fast Turn Around
- Professional Clean Room
- Expertise with Novell, DOS, Macintosh, OS/2, Unix, Xenix, Bernoulli, Sun and more!

1-800-872-2599

INT'L: 612-937-5161 • FAX: 612-937-5750

6321 Bury Drive, Eden Prairie, MN 55346

Ontrack

DISKETTE COPY SERVICES

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

- One-Stop Shopping
- Diskettes & Tapes
- Document Printing
- Custom Printing
- Custom Packaging
- Fulfillment
- Fast Turnaround

MEGASoft

P.O. Box 6609, Freehold, NJ 07728

800-222-0490

In NJ 908-462-7628

FAX 908-462-5658

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NOW!! A high speed stand alone copier for 5¼ and 3½ inch diskettes Duplicates virtually any format—

CALL FOR VIDEO

(800) 121-0103

Victory Plaza
1011 E. 53½ Street
Austin, TX 78751-1728
(512) 450-0801

VICTORY ENTERPRISES Technology, Inc.

ASK ABOUT LEASING

CIRCLE 752 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTE COPY SERVICES

For Expert 24 Hour Software Duplication

Call 800-533-4188

- 100% Satisfaction Guaranteed
- Superb 7 Step QC Process with Digital Diskette Analysis
- Turnkey Printing, Packaging & Assembly Service Provided

ECHO DATA SERVICES, INC.

In PA 215-363-2400

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

- Highest Quality Media
- Competitive Pricing
- 24 Hour Turnaround
- Total Quality Assurance
- Custom Labels & Packaging
- Excellent Service

We Also Sell Duplication Equipment

(800) 426-0247

PRINCETON DISKETTE

CIRCLE 751 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSURANCE

SAFEWARE

INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as $49 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage, no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage

1-800-848-3469

Local (614) 262-0559

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 753 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DUPLICATION FROM $.59 HIGHEST QUALITY MEDIA

MSDOS duplication from $.59 (5.25") and $.86 (3.5"). Prices go even lower as you continue to order!

- Duplication + 100% Verification
- Custom Labels/Sleeves/Mailers
- Custom Packaging & Assembly
- Colored Media Available
- Special Rates For Demo Software & Site Licensing
- Educational Discounts Available
- 24 Hour Turn-Around
- Guaranteed Products

800-255-3142

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software Production

- Full packaging services
- Duplication, all formats
- EVERLOCK copy protection
- Label and sleeve printing
- 48 hour turn around
- Fulfillment and drop shipment
- Consultation and guidance

Star-Byte, Inc.

2880 Bergey Rd. Hatfield, PA 19440

800-243-1515

CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLIES

24 HOUR TURNAROUND

QUALITY TONER CARTRIDGE REMANUFACTURING

- 20% More Toner
- Darker Print
- 100% Guaranteed
- Replacement drums now available
- We Buy Empties

Laser Research, Inc.
8334-L Arrowridge Blvd
Charlotte, N.C. 28273

1-800-462-7143

$39.95

SHIPPING INCLUDED

CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONE MAGAZINE DELIVERS THE BIGGEST MARKET OF PC BUYERS: PC MAGAZINE

800,000+

TONER CARTRIDGES REMANUFACTURED

TESTED • GUARANTEED • 24-HR. TURN.

- HP, Apple, Canon, etc.
- Canon PC & Sharp Z-Copiers
- IBM 4019 - 4 Colors!
- Inkjet Printer Refills - 5 Colors!
- MICR Toner for Laser Checks

Send empty cart. with wand.

MICR Toner & Fonts HP2, 3, 3Si

Prices From $45

1-800-239-4027

ADVANTAGE LASER PRODUCTS, INC.
2216 University Blvd • Tuscaloosa, AL 35401
2030 Powers Ferry Rd. SE, 218 • Atlanta, GA 30339

CIRCLE 755 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Classified Advertising Information **(800) 825-4237**

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

PC Magazine's BusinessCard section is a forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low-cost PC products and services. Ads are listed by product category and include Reader Service numbers to allow fast, easy response.

RATES:
1 issue–$600, 3 issues–$550, 6 issues–$510, 12 issues–$480, 17 issues–$460, 22 issues–$450. Multiple-ad per issue rates also available. Prepayment must accompany each insertion. VISA/MC welcomed.

AD FORMAT:
PC Magazine will design and typeset each BusinessCard ad. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. Ads include: 1) Headline (1 line, initial caps=30 characters max, all caps=25 characters max), 2) Descriptive copy (5 lines, 225 characters max), 3) Company name (same specifications as headline), and 4) Address and telephone number (2 lines, 40 characters per line). No logos, artwork or camera-ready ads. Publisher reserves the right to edit supplied copy to meet section specifications.

DEADLINES:
PC Magazine is published 22 times a year, (bimonthly except for July and August). The BusinessCard closing is approximately two months prior to issue date.
Please send copy and payment to: PC Magazine BusinessCard, One Park Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10016, ATT: Richard Wortman.
For more information, call Richard Wortman at 800-825-4237 *or* 212-503-5175, FAX: 212-503-5860.

HARDWARE/ADD-IN-BOARDS

TRANSPUTER EDUCATION KIT
- PC add-in-board with transputer & 1 MB mem
- C compiler and assembler
- Occam2 compiler and debugger
- 1500 pages of documentation, schematics
- $396. Call today for free information kit

Computer System Architects
950 North University Ave, Provo, UT 84604
(801)374-2300 • (800)753-4CSA

CIRCLE 1 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

CD-GAMES
- OVER 300 DISCS OF SHAREWARE GAMES ON ONE CD-ROM.
- ADVENTURES, ARCADE, BOARD, CARD, CASINO, MILITARY, WINDOWS AND MORE.
- ONLY $49.95 + $5.00 S/H.

CAMERON LABORATORIES LTD
584 Campbell ST., Winnipeg, Mb Canada R3N1C1

CIRCLE 2 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LASER FONTS ON CD-ROM
The FontMaster Library contains over 5,000 high quality laser fonts, & 36 typefaces. FontMaster is HP compatible & contains over 120 meg. For only $99 this complete package saves you over ten thousand dollars! Order today.

S & S ENTERPRISES
P.O. Box 552, Lemont, IL 60439
(708) 257-7616 (800) ROM - DISC

CIRCLE 3 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

*** * * REMOTE COMPUTING * * ***
- Remotely turn on your PC, totally automatic
- Turn on with phone call, set 1 to 15 ring counts
- Auto turn off, 18s-39hrs after telephone session
- 8 outlets, 15 amps, surge protected, UL & FCC'd
- Use any remote software, many features-$89.95

D C S C
8240 N. Mopac #160 Austin, TX 78759
PH: (512) 343-6323 FAX: (512) 343-2003

CIRCLE 4 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KEYBOARD, VIDEO, MOUSE
EXTENSION with EXTENDER
SPLITTING with COMPANION
SWITCHING with COMMANDER
Boosts SIGNALS UP to 600 FT. Control Up to 96PC's with one KEYBOARD and MONITOR.

CYBEX CORPORATION
2800H Bob Wallace Ave., Huntsville, AL 35805
PHONE 205-534-0011 FAX 205-534-0010

CIRCLE 5 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

SAVE! NOTEBOOK COMPUTERS
Bondwell,310V,286,40MB HD.....$1145
Leading Edge,N3/SX,386,30MB HD.....$1795
AST,Exec,286/43V,40MB HD.....$2395
Also:Toshiba,ALR,Everex .....$CALL
Big Selection of Software & Systems .....$CALL

MACRONIX COMPUTER CENTER
108 N. Michael St., St.Mary's, PA 15857
Order: 800-242-8027, Info: 814-834-9117

CIRCLE 6 ON READER SERVICE CARD

386/486 Systems at Wholesale
386-25 *SALE*..$1120 486-33 64k-c..$1620
386-33 64k-c.....$1220 486-33 256k-c..$1690
Inc: .28dp SVGA color mon w/lm card, 1.2&1.44m FD, 1m RAM, 42m HD, 2slplg, 101KB, 1yr wrnty.
** 4m RAM...Add $138 ** 85m HD...Add$117

STARLIGHT COMPUTERS CO.
2828 W. Parker Rd. #202C, Plano, Tx 75075
1-800-878-8198 214-596-4785/Fax:596-4887

CIRCLE 7 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

I B M PS/2 HARD DRIVES

30MB	MOD 30, 30-286	$350
60MB	MOD 50, 50Z, 55SX,70	695
120MB	MOD 50, 50Z, 55SX,70	795

New genuine Big Blue Product with 1 yr. Warranty. Call for Model 60/80 Drives. Terms:COD/MC/VISA

COMPUTER TECHNIQUES
Merritt Island, FL 32953-3484
Phone/Fax (407) 453-8783

CIRCLE 8 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EXPANSION UNITS

TRAPPED BY YOUR ROM BIOS?
Our experienced technicians can help you replace your outdated BIOS with an AWARD ROM BIOS. Run DOS 5.0/Windows 3.0. Support IDE drives/ 3.5" 1.44Mb floppies. FREE CATALOG. Authorized Award Distributor.

KOMPUTERWERK, INC.
851 Parkview Blvd. Pittsburg, PA 15215
(800) 423-3400 - (412) 782-0384

CIRCLE 9 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Attention Windows Advertisers!
Open up new sales opportunities with 800,000+ PC brand specifiers–the lion's share of buyers for the record-breaking 5 million copies of Windows sold in just 18 months–by placing your four-color ad in the new section just opened exclusively for you!

PC Magazine Premier Windows
Call today to place your ad here!
800-825-4237

CIRCLE 10 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MONITORS

PC MONITOR REPAIR SERVICES
Broken Monitors? Call MONITECH for fast, reliable depot PC monitor repairs. MONITECH specializes in all types of PC monitors–over 1,500 models in all –and backs them with a comprehensive warranty. Volume discounts and expedited services are avail.

MONITECH INC.
2 Caesar Place, Moonachie, New Jersey 07074
1-800-332-9349 FAX: 201-933-5301

CIRCLE 11 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

? ? ? RADIOACTIVE ? ? ?
Plot it on PC with RM-60 Rad.Monitor•Alarm. Serial or LPT port. Alpha-Beta-Gamma-Xray. 1000X the resolution of survey geiger counters. RADON + Sources.Background•Foods•Clouds.TSR,GM tube: PC Mag & Byte rev.V/MC•$149.50•45 day $back

AWARE ELECTRONICS CORP.
P.O.Box 4299, Wilmington, DE 19807
(800)729-5397 Phone or Fax: (302)655-3800

CIRCLE 12 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

WE DARE YOU TO COMPARE!
Panasonic Printers KXP4420-$769 KXP4450I-1139
Okidata Printers OL400-$639 OL830-1349
Computers - Printers - Monitors - Drives - Modems - Boards - Software - Accessories
CALL our 800 number for a FREE Catalog.

MAINFRAME INC
540 Rt 10 Suite 204 Randolph, NJ 07869
800-786-4809 FAX: 908-852-6784

CIRCLE 13 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PANASONIC RENEWED
KX-P1123 24-Pin, 192cps, 53LQ, 7 Fonts $189
KX-P1124I 24-Pin, 300cps, 100LQ, 11 Fonts $259
KX-P1624 24-Pin, Wide Car. 192cps, 63LQ...$319
KX-P4420 Laser, 8ppm, 22 Fonts, 300dpi... $649
KX-P4450I Laser, 11ppm, 28 Fonts, 300dpi..$995

ELECTRIFIED DISCOUNTERS
1066 Sherman Ave., Hamden, CT 06514
800-678-8585, 203-287-1976, FAX 203-248-8680

CIRCLE 14 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTIPLY—
Your sales by handing your business card to over 800,000+ buyers at one time in the place where they seek to buy—tell them about your product in PC Magazine Marketplace BusinessCard.

BusinessCard
Call Richard Wortman today.
1-800-825-4237

CIRCLE 15 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

CHECKS FOR QUICKEN & MYM
Continuous, laser & wallet size. Pacioli, Rags to Riches, Money and many more. $29.95 for 250 plus shipping. MC/VISA Send voided check W/starting number. Software compatible forms available also.

COMPATIBLE FORMS & CHECKS
Box 669324, Charlotte, NC 28266
(800) 654-9044 Fax (704)393-7874

CIRCLE 16 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USA-Tax /1040 - $29.95
Save time, avoid errors. Do your taxes on your PC. Over 20 forms, does all computations, IRS approved printouts, LASER/dot-matrix graphic 1040, FAST & EASY. Satisfaction guaranteed. Free info. $2 s/h. Free gift & SAVE 10% before 2/15/92.

Bammel Software
217A E.Camp Wisdom #122,Duncanville,TX 75116
24hrs 800-324-8518 VISA/MC

CIRCLE 17 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS

Throw Away Your Old Checks!
BlankCheck prints fully encoded checks on your LJ2/2D/3/3D/3si. Handles 300 checking accounts. Easily integrated with your accounting system. Complete kit including software, MICR toner, and forms only $799. Demo $45.

SouthData, Inc.
PO Box 1703, Mt. Airy, NC 27030
800-628-7227

CIRCLE 18 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QuickInfo Point Of Sale
Software for food-service, clubs, hotels. Simple, Fast & Easy. Many adv. features. Useful reports. Single/Lan/Wan from $395. 30 day No Risk Trial. Dealers Welcome.

QSR Technologies
275-900 Slater St., Ottawa, Ontario, K1P-5H9
Phone: 613-232-0466 Fax: 613-232-3754

CIRCLE 19 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Increase your client potential!
The Client Database™ allows you to quickly and easily manage your client information and increase profits. Includes searching and sorting, mailing labels, customizable capabilities and much more. Only $149.95 30-day Money-Back Guarantee Call:

CUSTOM COMPUTING SOLUTIONS
1122 Millwood Court Orleans, Ontario K1C3G1
(613) 830-3846

CIRCLE 20 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE CONTRACTS
Worried about contracts or handling rights in software? The two volume looseleaf Software Legal Book text and forms can help - from employee agreements through VAR distribution. By software lawyer Paul S. Hoffman. $180.

Shafer Books, Inc.
P.O. Box 40, Croton-on-Hudson, NY 10520
Tel: (914) 271-6919, Fax (914) 271-5193

CIRCLE 21 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING

FileWizard
Analyze NetWare server by user, volume, directory, and file extension, over time. Create action/archive strategies to fit your specific needs. Users retrieve archived files. Full range of Graphical analysis, printed reports & forecasting.

Knozall Systems, Inc.
375 E. Elliot Rd., Ste 10, Chandler, AZ 85225
800-333-8698 602-545-0006/Fax -0008

CIRCLE 22 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The World's Easiest To Use LAN
- Allows sharing of hard drives and printers
- Easy and inexpensive to expand network
- 100% NOVELL compatible hardware
- $149 for software w/unlimited user license
- Full 30-Day Money Back Guarantee

MAXLAN™
165 San Gabriel Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Tel: (408) 739-2581 FAX: (408) 720-1102

CIRCLE 23 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC VOICE MAIL KIT $1595
•Voice Processing on your PC •Software and 4 line board included• Order Taking • AUDIOTEX •Voice Messaging • Never miss another call!
• HUNDREDS OF USES • Don't pay $1,000's
CALL TODAY FOR Free DETAILS • 2yr warranty

Amerifax Services Corp.
572 W. Market St. #5, Akron, OH 44303
(216) 253-8787 • (216) 762-6050 Demo

CIRCLE 24 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER LANGUAGES

FORTRAN LANGUAGE SYSTEMS
Editor's Choice & Tech Excellence Winner
Developing on a PC or porting code from a mainframe, we have the compilers.
Starting at $99. Call 800-548-4778

LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS
BOX 6091 Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel: 702-831-2500 Fax: 702-831-8123

CONSTRUCTION

Job Cost Accounting Software
CMAS Plus is an integrated job costing, job billing and payroll accounting system designed specifically for mechanical, plumbing and HVAC contractors. Service modules streamline billing and dispatch. Runs on DOS, Novell, UNIX.

DATA-BASICS, INC.
11000 Cedar Road * Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 721-3400

CIRCLE 26 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA BASE

dBASE file access from C, Basic,...
CodeBase 4.5 gives database management capabilities and dBASE, FoxPro or Clipper file compatibility from C, C++, Visual Basic or Pascal for Windows. Full 90 day guarantees. FREE DEMO.

Sequiter Software Inc.
#209, 9644-54 Ave, Edmonton, AB, Can. T6E 5V1
Call (403) 437-2410, Fax (403) 436-2999

CIRCLE 27 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATION

Electronics & Microelectronics
A colorful tutor progressing from the atom to microprocessors for IBM/compatibles with EGA/360K. Hundreds of illustrations, lots of animation and user-interactive graphics. Four 5.25 disks or two 3.5 diskettes: $199, demo $5.

MicaSOFT
45, Heol Frank, Swansea, SA5 7AS,
Great Britain. Phone: 44-792-584388

CIRCLE 28 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

Go, NEMESIS, Go!
Go- a Zen game. So appealing, it has endured 4,000 years. So useful, governments study it. NEMESIS Go Junior entices novices of any age. NEMESIS Go Master Deluxe satiates the addicted. Chaos Manor Users Choice Award (Byte - 1990)

TOYOGO, Inc.
PO Box 25460-M, Honolulu, HI 96825-0460
(800)869-6469 (808)396-5526 fax: 396-4126

CIRCLE 29 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOWEST PRICE ADULT VGA IMAGES
2 WAYS TO BUY: Call for our catalog & voice order, Or download images at $5 @ hr from BBS. Over 300 images on-line. Over 600 in stock. VGA/SVGA. PCX,TIFF,GIF formats available. MC/VISA accepted. (You must be 21 or older.)

Donicker Images
288 E.Maple, Suite 318, Birmigham, MI 48009
Voice (313) 641-0034 BBS (313) 641-8000

CIRCLE 30 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADULT VGA SOFTWARE
Stop Paying High Prices for Adult Software! We offer the Best in Adult VGA Software at Lowest Prices. Visa & MasterCard Accepted. Movies, Games, Pictures; 200+ Disks in Stock!
(You must be 21 or older to order.)

CLEARLIGHT SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 1411, Milwaukee, WI 53201
(414) 962-2616

CIRCLE 31 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FINANCIAL

Retire A.S.A.P.
Retirement? A little planning can make a big difference. Retire ASAP helps you make your own complete retirement plan. Find out how much you need to save and much more! Interesting & easy-to-use. Invstmt guide incl. $99

Calypso Software Corporation
P.O. Box 3367, Redmond, WA 98073-3367
(800) 225-8246

CIRCLE 32 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLOW CHART

Windows flowcharter $129
RFFlow 2.0 is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts and org charts. Requires Microsoft Windows 3.0. 100 shapes auto adjust in size. Diagonal lines and curves. Auto line routing and re-routing. Call for free trial disk.

RFF Electronics
1053 Banyan Court, Loveland, CO 80538
Phone: 303-663-5767 Fax: 303-669-4889

CIRCLE 33 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC READER SERVICE CARD FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1. Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions
2. Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about.
3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

Void after May 31, 1992

001	002	003	004	005	006	007	008	009	010	011	012
013	014	015	016	017	018	019	020	021	022	023	024
025	026	027	028	029	030	031	032	033	034	035	036
037	038	039	040	041	042	043	044	045	046	047	048
049	050	051	052	053	054	055	056	057	058	059	060
061	062	063	064	065	066	067	068	069	070	071	072
073	074	075	076	077	078	079	080	081	082	083	084
085	086	087	088	089	090	091	092	093	094	095	096
097	098	099	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108
109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120
121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132
133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156
157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168
169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192
193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204
205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216
217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228
229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240
241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252
253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264
265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276
277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288
289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312
313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324
325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336
337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348
349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360
361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372
373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384
385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396
397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408
409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432
433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444
445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456
457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468
469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476	477	478	479	480
481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492
493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504
505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516
517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528
529	530	531	532	533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540
541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552
553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560	561	562	563	564
565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576
577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588
589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600
601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612
613	614	615	616	617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624
625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636
637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644	645	646	647	648
649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660
661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672
673	674	675	676	677	678	679	680	681	682	683	684
685	686	687	688	689	690	691	692	693	694	695	696
697	698	699	700	701	702	703	704	705	706	707	708
709	710	711	712	713	714	715	716	717	718	719	720
721	722	723	724	725	726	727	728	729	730	731	732
733	734	735	736	737	738	739	740	741	742	743	744
745	746	747	748	749	750	751	752	753	754	755	756
757	758	759	760	761	762	763	764	765	766	767	768
769	770	771	772	773	774	775	776	777	778	779	780
781	782	783	784	785	786	787	788	789	790	791	792
793	794	795	796	797	798	799	800	801	802	803	804
805	806	807	808	809	810	811	812	813	814	815	816
817	818	819	820	821	822	823	824	825	826	827	828
829	830	831	832	833	834	835	836	837	838	839	840
841	842	843	844	845	846	847	848	849	850	851	852
853	854	855	856	857	858	859	860	861	862	863	864
865	866	867	868	869	870	871	872	873	874	875	876
877	878	879	880	881	882	883	884	885	886	887	888
889	890	891	892	893	894	895	896	897	898	899	900
901	902	903	904	905	906	907	908	909	910	911	912
913	914	915	916	917	918	919	920	921	922	923	924
925	926	927	928	929	930	931	932	933	934	935	936
937	938	939	940	941	942	943	944	945	946	947	948
949	950	951	952	953	954	955	956	957	958	959	960
961	962	963	964	965	966	967	968	969	970	971	972
973	974	975	976	977	978	979	980	981	982	983	984
985	986	987	988	989	990	991	992	993	994	995	996
997	998	999	1000	1001	1002	1003	1004	1005	1006	1007	1008
1009	1010	1011	1012	1013	1014	1015	1016	1017	1018	1019	1020
1021	1022	1023	1024	1025	1026	1027	1028	1029	1030	1031	1032
1033	1034	1035	1036	1037	1038	1039	1040	1041	1042	1043	1044
1045	1046	1047	1048	1049	1050	1051	1052	1053	1054	1055	1056
1057	1058	1059	1060	1061	1062	1063	1064	1065	1066	1067	1068
1069	1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079	1080
1081	1082	1083	1084	1085	1086	1087	1088	1089	1090	1091	1092
1093	1094	1095	1096	1097	1098	1099	1100	1101	1102	1103	1104
1105	1106	1107	1108	1109	1110	1111	1112	1113	1114	1115	1116
1117	1118	1119	1120	1121	1122	1123	1124	1125	1126	1127	1128
1129	1130	1131	1132	1133	1134	1135	1136	1137	1138	1139	1140
1141	1142	1143	1144	1145	1146	1147	1148	1149	1150	1151	1152
1153	1154	1155	1156	1157	1158	1159	1160	1161	1162	1163	1164
1165	1166	1167	1168	1169	1170	1171	1172	1173	1174	1175	1176
1177	1178	1179	1180	1181	1182	1183	1184	1185	1186	1187	1188
1189	1190	1191	1192	1193	1194	1195	1196	1197	1198	1199	1200

PC 1/28-6

1. Do you work in a DP/MIS department?
01 ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

2. Please indicate your company or organization's primary business activity: (Check one only.)
01. ☐ Manufacturer of Computer Equipment, Computers, Software
02. ☐ Manufacturer—Aerospace
03. ☐ Manufacturer—Other
04. ☐ Systems House
05. ☐ Computer Consultant
06. ☐ Computer Retailer/VAR/VAD Distributor
07. ☐ Communications
08. ☐ Finance/Banking/Insurance/Real Estate/Accounting
09. ☐ Education
10. ☐ Government—Federal
11. ☐ Government—Non-Federal
12. ☐ Research and Development
13. ☐ Data Processing/Computer Service
14. ☐ Health/Medical/Legal Service
15. ☐ Engineering/Architecture
16. ☐ Agriculture/Construction/Mining/Oil/Transportation/Utilities
17. ☐ Non-Computer Retailer/Distributor
18. ☐ Other Business or Service
99. ☐ Other

3. Please indicate your primary business function: (Check one only.)
01 ☐ DP/MIS
02. ☐ Systems, Programming
03. ☐ Communications
04 ☐ Engineering
05 ☐ Res./Dev./Scientific
06 ☐ Accounting/Finance
07. ☐ Computer Consulting
08. ☐ Purchasing
09 ☐ Operations
10 ☐ Production
11 ☐ Education/Training
12 ☐ Marketing/Sales
13 ☐ Medical/Legal
14. ☐ Admin./Mgmt.
99. ☐ Other

4. Is your company a reseller?
01. ☐ Yes 02. ☐ No

5. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products:
01 ☐ 10 or less 03. ☐ 26-99
02. ☐ 11-25 04. ☐ 100 or more

6. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)
01. ☐ Linked to mainframe
02. ☐ Linked to mini
03. ☐ Networked together

7. Please check the equipment currently installed at your location: (Check all that apply.)
01. ☐ IBM or Compatible PCs
02 ☐ IBM or Compatible Mainframes
03. ☐ IBM or Compatible Minis
04 ☐ Macintosh

8. Do you plan to buy any PC Products?
01. ☐ Now
02. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
03 ☐ In 7 to 12 months
04 ☐ No definite plans

9. Number of Employees in your entire company:
01 ☐ 25 or less
02 ☐ 26-99
03. ☐ 100-499
04 ☐ 500-999
05. ☐ 1000 or more

Please print.

Name_____

Title_____ Phone (_____) _____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Signature_____ Date_____

☐ Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for $29.97
Offer valid in U.S. only.

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE

P.O. BOX 1687
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9687

Free Product Information

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 433 RIVERTON, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE

P.O. BOX 1687
RIVERTON, NJ 08077-9687

PC READER SERVICE CARD FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1. Check off your answers to the nine research questions
2. Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about
3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge

Void after May 31, 1992

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

| | | |

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

GRAPHICS

35mm SLIDES • OVERHEADS
Vibrant, high-quality output from your PC software. Dozens of software packages supported. Transmit your files anytime. Free reshoots.
For free user kit call toll-free 1-800-433-8829

IMAGE CENTER
1011 Second St., S.W. • Roanoke, VA 24016
703-343-8243 • Fax 703-343-0691

CIRCLE 34 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Great Slides and Great Service
Finally....MILLION dollar slides at prices you can afford. Our Economy Service is only $4. We support most PC and Macintosh applications. Color prints, overheads and scanning service available. Call for free brochure.

GALAXY GRAPHICS, INC.
Office: 703-802-1111 FAX: 703-263-1111
24 Hour Modem Service: 703-643-0329

CIRCLE 35 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEALTH

Nutrition & Fitness Software
The TOP-Rated Software. Lose weight! Plan workouts! Control fat, cholesterol, salt! Plan/analyze menus! GET RESULTS! Personal & professional software. 50+ functions, terrific reports, 2000-11,500 foods. From $99. FREE Demo Disk.

ESHA Research
POB 13028M, Salem, OR 97309-1028
503-585-6242 fax: 503-585-5543

CIRCLE 36 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Nutrition/Medical Diagnosis
The Leader in Nutrition & Exercise Software! Analyzes Recipes, Diets; Auto-Creates Menus. Allergy, Drug, & Differential Diagnosis. Veterinary Diagnosis & Animal Nutrition. Over 100,000 sold. IBM & MAC. Call for free demo.

N-Squared Computing
3040 Commercial Street SE, Suite 240
Salem, OR 97302 (503) 364-9118

CIRCLE 37 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INVENTORY

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT
Stock-Master 4.0, com. grade system, has Stock Status Rptg, PO Write & Track, Trend Analysis, QC Rptg, Trans Hist Detail Analysis, Multi Loc support, BOM, Matl Req Planning, Serial/Lot No Track, Quote/Ord/Inv Prep.

Applied Micro Business Systems, Inc.
177F Riverside Ave., Newport Beach, CA 92663
714-759-0582

CIRCLE 38 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dFELLER Inventory
Business inventory programs written in modifiable dBASE source code. dFELLER Inventory $150, dFELLER PLUS $200 with History and Purchase Orders (Good for Stockrooms) Requires dBASE III PLUS, or dBASE IV.

Feller Associates
550 CR PPA, Route 3 Ishpeming, MI 49849
906-486-6024

CIRCLE 39 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAPPING

County/Custom Maps + Software
Zoom in/out: Search for streets/intersections. Create overlays/icons. Control info displayed. Plenty of other features. County/Custom maps Available. Most counties - $295 - Return in 30 days if not satisfied for full refund.

POLESTAR
1716 Tipton Drive Crofton, MD 21114
301-261-3529

CIRCLE 40 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDICAL

PRACTICE BILLING
MD VersaForm,flexible,ledger based design,billing package. Programmable; customizable reports, files, & screens; includes database mgmt system & full source. ECS. LAN support. $1,295 sgl user. Free lit & demo. Dlrs wanted.

Applied Software Technology
591 W.Hamilton Ave., Ste 201, Dept. 99
Campbell, CA 95008 (800) 678-1111 Ext.99

Medical / Dental Systems
Fifteen years of practice management systems with paper and electronic claims, Superbill, patient ledgers, practice analysis, financial histories, appointments, diagnostic data base and more. FREE Information, 619-365-9718.

CMA
55888 Yucca Trail Yucca Valley, CA 92284
FAX: 619-228-1567

CIRCLE 42 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE MANAGEMENT
PC-based system for the small to medium size business. FEATURES: Work Orders (space for detail instructions & safe work procedures), equipment descriptions, historical data, operating & analytical reports, inventory. Free Demo !!

PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O.Box 20485, San Jose, CA 95160
(408) 997-7703 FAX: (408)927-0570

CIRCLE 43 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FLEET/EQUIP MAINTENANCE
A preventative maintenance & report system for vehicles/equip that need periodic service. Some features: Scheduled service reports, Service history, Full operating cost reports, User defined codes, Cost per mile/hour reports.

Ram Systems, Inc.
224 Causeway Blvd., La Crosse, WI 54603
(608) 782-8130 FAX: (608)784-5115

CIRCLE 44 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETING POWER
Is yours when you place your message in this space. Reach 800,000+ buyers of all kinds of PC products. Give your business card PC Magazine Marketplace Power.

BusinessCard
Call Richard Wortman today.
1-800-825-4237

CIRCLE 45 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

BASIC PROGRAMMING TOOLS
Crescent offers many tools for QuickBASIC, PDS, and Visual Basic, all with tutorials and full source. Assembly routines, graphics, screen design w/data entry, BASIC TSR's, and much more. No royalties. Call or write for our catalog.

Crescent Software
32 Seventy Acres, W. Redding, CT 06896
Orders: 800-35-BASIC, Tech: 203-438-5300

Attention Visual Basic™ Users!
ButtonTool creates "VISUAL" Buttons. EditTool creates formatted input fields.VBase/x allows use of dBase files.BT & ET are $49.95 + $4 s&h each. vBaseTools is $149.95 + $10 s&h. All three for $229.95 + $15 s&h. No royalties. V/MC/A/COD.

OUTRIDER SYSTEMS, INC.
3701 Kirby Drive Suite 1196 Houston, TX 77098
800-845-0386 FAX:713-523-0386

CIRCLE 47 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Is Your Disassembler ACCURATE?
•DISnDATa 4.5 accurately separates instructions from data via powerful scientific flow-analysis!
• Fully-labeled output MASM 5.x+ compatible.
• Now with new, easy-to-use user-interface!
PC-DISnDATa 4.5 - Tracks Down Data - $165+s/h

PRO/AM SOFTWARE
220 Cardigan Road, Centerville, OH 45459
(513) 435-4480 (VISA/MC Accepted)

CIRCLE 48 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QB/PDS/Visual Basic Tools
We offer the best assortment of add-on products. Our specialty is easy-to-use assembler routines to make your programs smaller & faster, TSR's, communications and productivity tools to save you time. No royalties.

MicroHelp, Inc.
4636 Huntridge Drive, Roswell, GA 30075-2012
(800) 922-3383 (404) 594-1185

CIRCLE 49 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL ESTATE

The Landlord® & The Landmaster®
Property management software purchased by more than 5,000 owners and property managers since 1980. Handles residential and commercial tenant accounting; prints checks and statements. G/L and A/P included. From $595 to $2200.

The Landlord Software Center
427 East Patrick Street, Dept. E
Frederick, MD 21701 (301) 695-1544

CIRCLE 50 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Property Management
Software for managing residential, commercial, condos, etc. Basic version for owner/manager- $495, Deluxe for professional managers- $1,195, Network-$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.

YARDI SYSTEMS, INC.
819 Reddick Street, Santa Barbara, CA 93103
(805) 966-3666

CIRCLE 51 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

REAL ESTATE

FASTER LOAN/APR ANALYSIS
One page shows equity, max encumberence, gross loan, PFC/other chrgs, payoffs, net proceeds, monthly pmt, late chrg, total pmts, balloon, APR, ratios and much more — all IAW Reg Z. 287/387 math coprocessor required. Only $149

Softwright Systems
P.O. Box 745 West Covina, CA 91793
818-338-6145

CIRCLE 52 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Since 1978 over 7,500 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible & easy to use. We offer systems to manage: Commercial/ Residential/Condominium/Homeowners/Assoc./Mini-Storage Facilities. For info. & prices call:

REALTY AUTOMATION
11365 East Shore Drive, Hayden Lake, ID 83835
(208) 772-3259

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Rental-Ease. State of the art software for managing income properties of all types. Fast and easy to use. Tracks tenants, income and expense, maintenance and repairs, GL. $695 complete. Free brochure, demo $10.

STRATEGIC OFFICE SYSTEMS
688 N. 500 W. #61, Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
800-942-6784 or 801-462-2130

CIRCLE 54 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RELIGION

Bible Study Software
For 10 years we have remained the leading Bible study software company. Think of us as a Bible bookstore with an integrated family of software products for your Bible study needs! Call for a FREE catalog!

Bible Research Systems
2013 Wells Branch Pkwy. #304 Austin, TX 78728
1-800-423-1228 1-512-251-7541

SCIENTIFIC

SCIENTIFIC ACCELERATOR
25 MegaFLOP Floating Point Array Processor with 256K+ static memory. Easily programmed by calling 598 routines from your C, FORTRAN, or Pascal PC programs. 512x512 FFT 1.18 secs. Single slot board with software: $2,495.00.

EIGHTEEN EIGHT LABORATORIES
1247 Tamarisk, Boulder City, NV 89005
Tel: 800-888-1119. Fax: 702-294-2611

CIRCLE 56 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO ALL ENGINEERS & SCIENTISTS
Chico Solver 2.3 is the proven productivity tool that will save you time and money in the design & analysis of physical systems. Solve for any parameter values. Optimization simulation, graphics & more! $399 Free Demo.

CHICO SOFTWARE COMPANY
P.O. Box 5174 Chico, CA 95927
(916) 342-3279

CIRCLE 57 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software For Chemists
- PERIODIC PLUS™ chemical database reference
- Chemical/Thermo properties of 105 elements
- 2D, 3D color graphics, Structures, History
- Organic Spectroscopic Data, Conversion Tables
- Environmental & more. Dos, 30 day Guar $99.95

SPECTRAL INTELLIGENCE CORP.
30 E. Swedesford Road, Malvern, PA 19355
215-889-1349 FAX 215-889-1630

CIRCLE 58 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATISTICS

Statistical Advisor Speaks English!
Statistical Navigator Professional™ lets you describe your research goal in plain english, guides you to the appropriate statistical analysis. Natural language interface, detailed report, extensive hypertext help, & pull-down menus.

The Idea Works, Inc.
607 Jackson St., Columbia, MO 65203
800-537-4866/314-875-5827/Fax 314-875-5812

CIRCLE 59 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NCSS 5.x Series - $125
"Best value & easiest to learn/use" PC-Week. Menus/Spreadsheet. Means, etc. Regression, t-tests, ANOVA. Factor, cluster & discriminant. Cross tabs. Nonparametrics. Histograms. Plots. Reads ASCII/Lotus. Many extra modules.

NCSS
329 North 1000 East, Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445 FAX: 801-546-3907

CIRCLE 60 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PsychStat MAX 2.1 - $59.95
Frequency • descriptives • chi-square • ttests, ONEWAY • ANOVA • ANCOVA • multiple regression •repeated measures•correlation•transformation• right-wrong and Likert item analysis•Cronbach's alpha•point-biserials+much more.

PsychStat
1003 Justin Ln 2118, Austin,TX 78757
512-451-8152

CIRCLE 61 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SURVEYS

#1 in Surveys - StatPac Gold IV
Professional's choice for survey & marketing research. User-friendly, comprehensive & dependable. Camera ready tables & graphics. Basic & advanced statistics. CRT & telephone interviewing. Easiest to learn. Guaranteed.

StatPac Inc.
3814 Lyndale Ave. S., Mpls., MN 55409
Tel: (612) 822-8252 Fax: (612) 822-1708

CIRCLE 62 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Survey System
Analyzes market research, public opinion, customer satisfaction and employee attitude surveys. Easy to learn and use. Produces presentation quality tables and graphics. Statistics, verbatim, interviewing and network options.

Creative Research Systems
15 Lone Oak Ctr. - Dept. P, Petaluma, CA 94952
Ph.(707)765-1001 Fax (707)765-1068

CIRCLE 63 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

POPUP HYPERTEXT HELP $89
HYPERHELPER converts text into compressed hypertext. Includes compiler, TSR/standalone browsers, utils. Perfect for context-sensitive online help, manuals, etc. Small, simple, royalty-free. In use world-wide. FREE DEMO.

AZARONA SOFTWARE
21875 Scenic Drive, Morrison, CO 80465
Ph: 303-697-1088 Cserve: 73057, 3172

CIRCLE 64 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REMOVE HARDWARE LOCKS
Protect your investment! Maintain Productivity! Software utility that allows for the removal of hardware locks. Available for most CAD/CAM & PCB sw programs. Easy - Simple - Guaranteed Programs start at $99.00 Call or Fax for info.

SafeSoft Systems Inc.
202-1100 Concordia Ave., WPG, Mb, CANADA
R2K 4B8 (204)669-4639 Fax(204)668-3566

CIRCLE 65 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Instant Animation and Graphics
Present with Yellow Ribbon, a revolutionary TSR Graphics & Animation during any application! Good news for Dbase, Lotus, 3270 users. Great for presentations, help, archive & much more. No programming, extremely easy, plug & go. Only $123.

Final Touch Corp.
1723 Hamilton San Jose, CA 95125
Tel: 408-377-7271 Fax: 408-377-7197

CIRCLE 66 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WINDOWS

What's Windows 3.0 Missing ???
WinPrint - easy way to print ASCII files to any printer. Print 1 or many files. Pick files, press PRINT. Flexible formatting: headers, margins, fonts, orientation. File viewer. Also uses Windows 3.1 Drag&Drop! $79+s&h. Free Demo.

Non-Causal Systems, Inc
4691 N. University Drive, Suite 384
Coral Springs, FL 33067 (800) 221-9423

CIRCLE 67 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pinpoint PC Bottlenecks
- Personal Measure shows how apps spend time.
- Upgrade or replace PCs based on hard facts.
- Identify network trouble spots.
- Resolve app problems using our services.
- $125 + S&H (5.25" or 3.5") MC/VISA

SPIRIT OF PERFORMANCE, INC.
73 Westcott Road, Harvard, MA 01451
tel. 508/456-3889, telex 6503571400

CIRCLE 68 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cast a Spell with WindowMagic
Custom Icons for Minimized Program Groups?
MS sez NO WAY! WindowMagic sez OK!
* Change Group and Program Icons Easily
* Includes Over 500 Icons
Only $39.95 plus $3.00 shipping/handling from

WindowWear
401 N.E. Ravenna Blvd. Ste 144 Seattle,WA
98115 Orders: 800-551-1755 VISA/MC/COD

CIRCLE 69 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE BUSINESSCARD

MISCELLANEOUS/ACCESSORIES

NEW BBS ONLINE...NOW!

Do you have anything that you would like to buy or sell? Then get "Online" to the easiest to use BBS devoted 100% to classified advertising. Free to browse. No monthly service charges, signup fees, etc. Free auto dial-in software.

Online Electronic Classifieds
PO Box 988, Plattsburgh, NY 12901
Modem 518-562-9452 (N,8,1)

CIRCLE 88 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Got The Rece$$ion Blue$?

Micro Moonlighter serves today's entrepreneur. Each issue provides vital info that turns your computer into a Magnificent Money Machine ! Limited time offer: Only $48. 5 1/4 & 3 1/4 avail. Call today for your Free Sample issue !

The Technical Group
Ste.B-1, 4545 Industrial Dr., Spgfld, IL 62703
Phone:(217)585-3456 Fax:(217)585-0164

CIRCLE 90 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRAINING/TUTORIALS

TRAIN YOUR STAFF ON PC'S

- A Tutorial Course about Personal Computers.
- Includes Text,Windows,Graphics,and Much more!
- Improve Staff Productivity at the Lowest Cost.
- Runs on a PC with hard disk and 5 1/4"diskette.
- $89+$4 s&h Visa/MC/Check. Call for FREE info.

TECH-LORE CORPORATION
8086 S. Yale Ave., Suite 102, Tulsa, OK 74136
800-568-4727

CIRCLE 92 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

EARN BIG $ - PART/FULL TIME

Consult, Teach or Learn. Choose own rates/hours/location. Experience required or can be acquired in any computer language or technology. Join national computer network. Only $25 for annual membership and complete info w/updates.

Computer Tech Sharing Network
P.O. Box 1242 Seaford, NY 11783
Tel: 516-798-3551 Fax: 516-232-1055

CIRCLE 89 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SERVICES

GRAPHICS SCANNING SERVICE

Any LOGO/ART CONVERTED to graphics image! Send camera ready art or clear crisp copy. Choose WordPerfect, TIFF or PCX format & DS/DD disk size (5.25or3.5). WP5.1 Letterhead/Envelope Macro & S/H INCLUDED! Send $25.00 per image:

SCANIT
5405 Alton Parkway, Suite 5A441
Irvine, CA 92714 714/559-0821

CIRCLE 91 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Our Windows Reflect Well On You!

Open up new sales opportunities with 800,000+ PC brand specifiers–the lion's share of buyers for the record-breaking 5 million copies of Windows sold in just 18 months–by placing your four-color ad in the new section just opened exclusively for you!

PC Magazine Premier Windows
Call today to reserve space!
800-825-4237

CIRCLE 93 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

One Park Avenue
Third Floor
New York, NY 10016
Att.: Vickie Pinsky

For further information on advertising in PREMIER, CLASSIFIED or BUSINESSCARD, contact your account representative or call 212-503-5115 or 1-800-825-4237.

ADVERTISING ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVES

Sr. Account Representative
Charles Boyar 212-503-5118
CA (408, 415, 510)

Sr. Account Representative
Kathleen Morris 212-503-5125
CA (209, 707, 916), CO, ID, MT, NV, OR, UT, WA, WY

Margaret Kennelly 212-503-5176
AK, IA, IL, IN, KS, MI, MN, MO, ND, NE, SD, WI, CANADA, OVERSEAS

Mike Medwig 212-503-5193
CT, MA, ME, NH, NJ, NY, OH, PA, RI, VT

Jason Weiskopf 212-503-5145
AZ, AR, CA (619, 805), LA, NM, OK, TX

Heidi Wooden 212-503-5117
AL, DC, DE, FL, GA, KY, MD, MS, NC, SC, TN, VA, WV

212-503-5156
CA (213, 714, 818), HI

BusinessCard
Account Representative
Richard Wortman 212-503-5175

NATIONAL ADVERTISING STAFF

Vice President,
Classified Advertising
Paul Stafford

Classified Advertising Director
Vickie L. Pinsky

Sr. Advertising Coordinator
Wanda D. Brown

Production Director
Anne Brockinton

Production Supervisor
Bessi Dion

Production Coordinator
Mary C. Murawinski

ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5100

DISPLAY ADVERTISING

NATIONAL

Nancy Newman - National Advertising Director
(212) 503-5204

Sales Manager
Michael Hatherill
(212) 503-5128

Ad Systems Supervisor
Allyson Deane
(212) 503-5044

Sr. Advertising Coordinator
Christine Holsten
(212) 503-5264

Advertising Coordinator
Lynette Stiffa
(212) 503-5107

For more information regarding *display advertising* please call:
(212) 503-5100 or
1-800-33MAG AD

EASTERN

Al Di Guido - Associate Publisher/East Coast
(212) 503-5310

MA, NH, VT, ME, RI

District Manager
Kimberly Rene White
(617) 393-3055
10 President's Landing, Mystic Central
Medford, MA 02155
Sr. Account Representative
Todd Anderman
(212) 503-5132

CT, NY, NJ, PA

District Manager
Michael Bird
(212) 503-5307
District Sales Representative
Lisa Friedman
(212) 503-5149
One Park Avenue, 4th Floor
New York, NY 10016
Sr. Account Representative
Joyce Wasserman
(212) 503-5333
Sr. Account Representative
Stephanie Brzozowski
(212) 503-5675

DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL, MS, TN, AR, KY, GA, FL

District Manager
Scott J. Seltz
3405 Piedmont Road, Suite 460
Atlanta, GA 30305
(404) 239-9780

Account Representative
Andrew Jacobs
(212) 503 5130

CENTRAL

Robert Dittler - Central Advertising Manager
(312) 346-7666

NE, WI, IL, IN, KS, MN, MO, OH, MI, IA, ND, SD, Canada

District Manager
Stephen Dress
District Manager
Jay Overbye
150 North Wacker Drive, 25th Floor
Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 346-7666
Account Representative
Maureen Dooley
(212) 503-5126
Sr. Account Representative
Beth Boyle
(212) 503-5047

TX, OK, LA, NM

District Manager
Paul Klein
5956 Sherry Lane, Suite 625
Dallas, TX 75225
(214) 691-6934
Sr. Account Representative
Karen Keavey
(212) 503-5104

WESTERN

CA (Los Angeles)

District Manager
Mary Arlotto (213) 351-1811
3530 Wilshire Boulevard, Suite 645
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 351-1810
Account Representative
John DeSpirito
(212) 503-5040

WESTERN

Ted Welch - Associate Publisher/West Coast
(415) 378-5525

CA (San Francisco & North), ID, OR, WA

District Manager
Mike Kisseberth
(415) 378-5527
District Sales Representative
Rick Vandervoorn (415) 378-5523
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
Account Representative
Chris Sullivan
(212) 503-5129

CA (Santa Barbara to South San Francisco), WY, MT, AK, CO, UT

District Manager
Michael Klein (415) 378-5521
District Manager
Kim Dawson (415) 378-6859
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5520
Account Representative
John Zaterka
(212) 503-5041

CA (San Diego & Orange County), AZ, NV, HI

District Sales Manager
David Lynn
District Sales Manager
Robin Kofsky
18500 Von Karman Avenue
Suite 510
Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 852-8001
Sr. Account Representative
Molly Shank
(212) 503-5113

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING

VP, Classified Advertising
Paul Stafford

Classified Advertising Director
Vickie L. Pinsky

Sr. Advertising Coordinator
Wanda D. Brown

Production Director
Anne Brockinton

Production Supervisor
Bessi Dion

Production Coordinator
Mary C. Murawinski

CA (415, 510, 619, 818)

Sr. Account Representative
Charles Boyar
212-503-5118

AZ, CA (209, 707), CO, ID, MO, NV, OH, OR, WA, CANADA, OVERSEAS

Sr. Account Representative
Kathleen Morris
212-503-5125

AR, CT, GA, ME, NC, NH, NJ, PA, RI, SC, VT

Louella Dizon
212-503-5145

IA, IL, IN, KS, MI, MT, NE, NY, UT, WY

Margaret Kennelly
212-503-5176

CA (714, 805, 916), FL, MA, MN, ND, NM, SD, WI

Mike Medwig
212-503-5193

CA (213, 408), HI

212-503-5117

AL, DC, DE, KY, LA, MD, MS, OK, TN, TX, VA, WV

212-503-5156

Business Card
Account Representative
Richard Wortman 212-503-5175

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE
3rd Floor, One Park Avenue,
New York, NY 10016

For more information regarding *classified advertising* please call:
212-503-5115 or
1-800-825-4237

ADVERTISERS' INDEX
COMPANIES

R/S#	ADVERTISER	PAGE
360	Acma Computers, Inc	89
165	Advanced Logic Research	2-3
233	Alpha Software	51
208	APS Technologies	372
336	Arlington Computer Products	368
254	Artisoft	86
111	ASP Computer Products	88
337	ATI Technologies Inc	80
*	Attachmate	33
509	Austin Computers	11-15
129	Avery Dennison	23
351	Banner Blue	73
287	Borland International	53
285	Borland International	55
328	Buffalo Products	369
481	Bulldog Computer Products	364
190	CallSoft	101
144	Campbell Services Inc	201
187	Canon, USA	98
319	Cardinal Technologies	139
749	Central Point Software	57
184	Co-Star	28
*	CompuAdd	231-238
205	Compuclassics	357
132	COMPUDYNE	170-173
300	Computability	365
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	358
183	Computer Library	304
158	Computer Library	409
315	Concentric Data Systems	106
729	Corel Systems	70
177	Corel Systems	165
*	Dataworld	72
389	DCA	94
536	Dell Computer Corporation	C5-C8
470	Dell Computer Corporation	96-97
*	Dell Computer Corporation	153-162
480	Dell Computer Corporation	204-205
*	Dell Computer Corporation	413-414
125	DH Systems	370
188	Digicom Systems Inc	177
*	Digital Equipment Corporation	167
*	Digital Equipment Corporation	169
347	Dustin Discount Software	350
196	Eastman Kodak	151
284	EPS Technologies	68-69
*	Epson	61-63
*	Epson	122-123
479	Ergo Computing Inc	100
294	ET Valueline	367
*	Everex	144-147
352	FASTMICRO	352-355
288	Fifth Generation	65
382/320	First Source International	359
*	Gateway 2000	48a-h
146	Gateway Communications	83
*	Hard Drives International	360-361
313	Helix Software	47
*	Insight Computer	190-191
512	Intel Corporation	6-7
127	JDR Microdevices	371
106	Kingston Technology Corp.	223
493	LA Trade	363
309	LANtek Computer, Inc	362
742	Librex Computer Systems	126-127
*	Lotus Development Corp.	182-183
*	Lotus Development Corp.	184-185
263	Macola Inc	4
181	MacroMind	76
173	Masterclip Graphics	82
154	MathSoft Inc	18
376	Meca	411
*	Micrografx	257
*	Microsoft	C2-C4,p1
225	MicroWarehouse Inc	290-293
489	Midwest Computer Works	356
170	Multisoft Corporation	215
153	NEC Technologies, Inc	26-27
156	NEC Technologies, Inc	84-85
157	NEC Technologies, Inc	117-119
375	NEC Technologies, Inc	181
327	Northgate Computer Systems	243-245
207	Northgate Computer Systems	246-247
243	Northgate Computer Systems	248-249
368	Northgate Computer Systems	250
194	Northgate Computer Systems	283
235	Okidata	108-109
*	Oracle	240
*	Pacific Data Products	5
145	Paradise Computer Products Ltd	366
*	PC Brand	195-198
139	PC Computer Rental	192
*	PC Connection	208-213
482	PC Power & Cooling	67
*	PC Zones	324-327
343	Performance Memory Products	369
175	Polaris Software	45
148	Primavera Systems	100
141	QMS	41
164	QMS	43
289	Radio Shack	175
316	Samsung Information Systems	58
*	Scitor Corporation	112
*	Seagate	16
*	Seiko Instruments-PC Products	74-75
193	Sharp Electronics	19
160	Sigma Data	220
*	Software Publishing	104-105
*	Software Publishing	202
163	Standard Computer	216-217
485/496	StatSoft	227
*	Swan Technologies	343-346
332	Symantec	22
344	Symantec	218
206	Telemart	78-79
306	Tenex Computer Express	363
353	Texas Instruments	36
304	Texas Instruments	189
379	Toshiba of America	110-111
121	Tri-Star Computer	20-21
*	Wordperfect	125
255	Wordstar International	102-103
732	Zenith Data Systems	300
488	Zeos International	24-25
721	Zeos International	34-35
723	Zeos International	90-91
722	Zeos International	92
*	Zeos International	129-136
115	Zeos International	137
*	Zeos International	179
*	Zeos International	263-274
531	Ziff Davis Press	303
354	Ziff Davis Press	308
366	Ziff Davis Press	334
350	Ziff Davis Press	341

* No Reader Service # Please Call Advertiser For Information

ADVERTISERS' INDEX
PRODUCTS BY CATEGORY

R/S#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE			
263	Macola Inc.	Accounting Software	4
DESK TOP ORGANIZERS			
144	Campbell Services Inc.	Calendaring Software	201
DATA BASE MANAGERS			
233	Alpha Software	Alpha Four	51
285	Borland International	QPro/PDX	55
184	Co-Star	AddressWriter	28
315	Concentric Data Systems	R&R Relational Report Writer	106
•	Oracle	Database	240
FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE			
376	Meca	Tax Cut	411
INFORMATION MANAGERS			
144	Campbell Services Inc.	Windows Software	201
315	Concentric Data Systems	R&R Relational Report Writer	106
175	Polaris Software	PackRat 4.0	45
LANGUAGES			
287	Borland International	Object Vision	53
PROJECT MANAGEMENT			
148	Primavera Systems	Primavera Project Planner 4.1	100
•	Scitor Corporation	Project Scheduler	112
332	Symantec	Time Line	22
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE			
154	MathSoft Inc.	MathCad 3.0	18
485/496	StatSoft	Statistical Software	227
UTILITIES			
129	Avery	Dennison Personal Label Printer	23
749	Central Point Software	Anti-Virus	57
315	Concentric Data Systems	R&R Relational Report Writer	106
288	Fifth Generation	Untouchable	65
313	Helix Software	Netroom	47
170	Multisoft Corporation	PC-Kwik Power Pak	215
344	Symantec	Utilities	218
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE/AIDS			
184	Co-Star	AddressWriter	28
315	Concentric Data Systems	R&R Relational Report Writer	106
255	Wordstar International	WordStar for Windows	102-103
SPREADSHEET/TEMPLATES			
285	Borland International	QPro/PDX	55
•	Lotus Development Corp.	Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows	182-183
VERTICAL MARKET SOFTWARE			
154	MathSoft Inc.	MathCad 3.0	18
485/496	StatSoft	Statistical Software	227
ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE			
351	Banner Blue	Banner Blue Movie Guide	73
HOME MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE			
351	Banner Blue	Banner Blue Movie Guide	73
FONT SOFTWARE			
•	Micrografx	Designer w/Adobe Type Fonts	257
PRESENTATION SOFTWARE			
125	DH Systems	Mail Order	370
•	Lotus Development Corp.	Freelance Graphics for Windows	184-185
181	MacroMind	Action	76
173	Masterclip Graphics	Master Clips	82
MAPPING SOFTWARE			
347	Dustin Discount Software	BodyMap, AutoMap, Solar	350
WINDOWS SOFTWARE			
144	Campbell Services Inc.	Windows Software	201
389	DCA	Workstation for Windows	94
•	Lotus Development Corp.	Lotus 1-2-3 for Windows	182-183
•	Lotus Development Corp.	Freelance Graphics for Windows	184-185
154	MathSoft Inc.	MathCad 3.0	18
•	Microsoft	Windows Software	C2-C4,p1
255	Wordstar International	WordStar for Windows	102-103

R/S#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
ANTI-VIRUS SOFTWARE			
749	Central Point Software	Anti-Virus	57
288	Fifth Generation	Untouchable	65
DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES			
•	Seagate	Drives	16
HARD DISKS			
127	JDR Microdevices	Hard Disk	371
COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES			
360	Acma Computers, Inc.	Acma PC's	89
165	Advanced Logic Research	Business VEISA	2-3
509	Austin Computers	PC's	11-15
481	Bulldog Computer Products	Compatibles	364
319	Cardinal Technologies	PC 10	139
•	CompuAdd	PC's	231-238
132	COMPUDYNE	Hardware,Software,Peripherals	170-173
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Hardware,Software,Peripherals	358
•	Dataworld	Compatibles	72
536	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell PC's	C5-C8
470	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell PC's	96-97
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell PC's	153-162
480	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell PC's	204-205
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell PC's	413-414
•	Digital Equipment Corporation	Eclipse 433PC	167
•	Digital Equipment Corporation	Eclipse 433PC	169
284	EPS Technologies	Compatibles, Mail Order	68-69
479	Ergo Computing Inc.	PC's	100
294	ET Valueline	Compatibles	367
•	Everex	STEP Family	144-147
352	FASTMICRO	PC's, Mail Order, Compatibles	352-355
•	Gateway 2000	PC's, Mail Order, Hardware	48a-h
•	Insight Computer	Computers, Compatibles	190-191
127	JDR Microdevices	Compatibles	371
309	LANtek Computer, Inc.	Compatibles	362
489	Midwest Computer Works	PCs	356
157	NEC Technologies, Inc.	Powermate 486 Express	117-119
327	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles	243-245
207	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles	246-247
243	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles	248-249
368	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles	250
194	Northgate Computer Systems	LANs, Mail Order, Computers	283
145	Paradise Computer Products Ltd.	Mail Order, Systems	366
•	PC Brand	PCs	195-198
139	PC Computer Rental	USPC Systems	192
•	PC Zones	Compatibles	324-327
163	Standard Computer	PC's	216-217
•	Swan Technologies	Swan PCs	343-346
206	Telemart	PC's	78-79
306	Tenex Computer Express	Mail Order Memory Products	363
379	Toshiba of America	Notebook	110-111
121	Tri-Star Computer	Computers, Compatibles	20-21
732	Zenith Data Systems	Desktop Computers	300
488	Zeos International	Compatibles	24-25
721	Zeos International	Compatibles	34-35
723	Zeos International	Compatibles	90-91
722	Zeos International	Compatibles	92
•	Zeos International	Zeos Notebook	129-136
115	Zeos International	Z-Card	137
•	Zeos International	Compatibles	179
•	Zeos International	Compatibles	263-274
ADD-ON BOARDS			
208	APS Technologies	Mail Order	372
•	Epson	Epson Printers	61-63
160	Sigma Data	Add-on-Boards	220
PRINTERS			
129	Avery	Dennison Personal Label Printer	23
187	Canon, USA	Color Bubble Jet Printer	98
184	Co-Star	AddressWriter	28
132	COMPUDYNE	Hardware,Software,Peripherals	170-173

ADVERTISERS' INDEX
PRODUCTS BY CATEGORY

R/S#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
196	Eastman Kodak	Diconix 180si Printer	151
•	Epson	Epson Printers	61-63
•	Epson	Epson Laser Printers	122-123
375	NEC Technologies, Inc.	Colormate PS 40	181
235	Okidata	LED Page Printer	108-109
141	QMS	PS-2000	41
164	QMS	PS-410	43
•	Seiko Instruments-PC Products	Color Printer	74-75
353	Texas Instruments	Microlaser	36
HAND-HELD PC'S			
193	Sharp Electronics	Wizard	19
FONT CARTRIDGES			
125	DH Systems	Mail Order	370
•	Pacific Data Products	25 in One for DeskJet	5
WORKSTATIONS			
•	CompuAdd	Workstations	231-238
•	Everex	STEP Family	144-147
194	Northgate Computer Systems	LANs, Mail Order, Computers	283
PRINTER ACCESSORIES			
328	Buffalo Products	Printer Sharing Solutions	369
•	Epson	Epson Laser Printers	122-123
•	Pacific Data Products	25 in One for DeskJet	5
MULTI-MEDIA			
729	Corel Systems	Blockbuster	70
PORTABLE LAP COMPUTERS			
•	CompuAdd	Laptops	231-238
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Monitors/Laptops/Modems	358
•	Dataworld	Laptops, Notebooks	72
536	Dell Computer Corporation	Laptops	C5-C8
470	Dell Computer Corporation	Laptops	96-97
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Laptops	153-162
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Laptops	153-162
480	Dell Computer Corporation	Laptops	204-205
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Laptops	413-414
284	EPS Technologies	Compatibles, Mail Order	68-69
479	Ergo Computing Inc.	Portables	100
294	ET	Valueline Laptops	367
•	Everex	STEP Family	144-147
•	Insight Computer	Notebooks	190-191
742	Librex Computer Systems	Notebooks	126-127
156	NEC Technologies, Inc.	UltraLite III	84-85
327	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles, Mail Order	243-245
207	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles, Mail Order	246-247
243	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles, Mail Order	248-249
368	Northgate Computer Systems	Compatibles, Mail Order	250
•	PC Zones	Laptops	324-327
289	Radio Shack	Laptop/Notebook PC	175
•	Swan Technologies	Notebooks	343-346
304	Texas Instruments	Win SX Notebook	189
379	Toshiba of America	Notebook	110-111
732	Zenith Data Systems	Laptops	300
•	Zeos International	Zeos Notebook	129-136
CO-PROCESSORS			
512	Intel Corporation	Math-Co	6-7
127	JDR Microdevices	Co-Processor	371
OPTICAL PERIPHERALS			
729	Corel Systems	Blockbuster	70
•	PC Zones	Software	324-327
MEMORY			
729	Corel Systems	Blockbuster	70
382/320	First Source International	Mail Order	359
127	JDR Microdevices	Memory	371
106	Kingston Technology Corp	Memory Boards	223
343	Performance Memory Products	Memory	369
160	Sigma Data	Memory Upgrades	220
306	Tenex Computer Express	Mail Order Memory Products	363
TIME MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE			
144	Campbell Services Inc.	Calendaring Software	201
CD-ROM			
183	Computer Library	Select Demos	304
158	Computer Library	Computer Select	409
729	Corel Systems	Blockbuster	70
177	Corel Systems	Corel Draw on CD-ROM	165
MASS STORAGE			
208	APS Technologies	Mail Order	372
•	Hard Drives International	Mail Order	360-361
DISPLAYS MONITORS TERMINALS			
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Monitors/Laptops/Modems	358
153	NEC Technologies, Inc.	MultiSync Monitors	26-27
316	Samsung Information Systems	Monitor	58
•	Swan Technologies	Monitors	343-346
GRAPHICS SOFTWARE			
184	Co-Star	AddressWriter	28
177	Corel Systems	Corel Draw on CD-ROM	165
125	DH Systems	Mail Order	370
•	Lotus Development Corp.	Freelance Graphics for Windows	184-185
173	Masterclip Graphics	Master Clips	82
•	Micrografx	Designer w/Adobe Type Fonts	257
•	Software Publishing	Draw Package	104-105
•	Software Publishing	Harvard Graphics	202
•	Wordperfect	Draw Perfect	125
VIDEO GRAPHICS BOARDS			
337	ATI Technologies Inc.	8514 - ULTRA	80
•	Swan Technologies	VGA Boards	343-346
ACCELERATOR BOARDS			
127	JDR Microdevices	Add-Ins	371
COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE			
389	DCA	Workstation for Windows	94
LOCAL AREA NETWORKING			
254	Artisoft	Central Station	86
•	Attachmate	EXTRA! for Windows	33
146	Gateway Communications	Ethernet Board	83
309	LANtek Computer, Inc.	T1, Link 64, Bridges, Remotes	362
309	LANtek Computer, Inc.	ARCnet, Ethernet, Token Ring	362
309	LANtek Computer, Inc.	Novell, NetWare, Lantastic	362
194	Northgate Computer Systems	LANs, Mail Order, Computers	283
MICRO-MAINFRAME LINKS			
•	Attachmate	EXTRA! for Windows	33
389	DCA	Workstation for Windows	94
MODEMS			
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Monitors/Laptops/Modems	358
188	Digicom Systems Inc.	Modems	177
PERIPHERAL SHARING DEVICE			
111	ASP Computer Products	Print Server	88
328	Buffalo Products	Printer Sharing Solutions	369
SERVERS			
194	Northgate Computer Systems	LANs, Mail Order, Computers	283
POWER PROTECTION			
482	PC Power & Cooling	Power Supplies	67
MAIL ORDER			
360	Acma Computers, Inc.	Acma PC's	89
208	APS Technologies	Mail Order	372
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	368
509	Austin Computers	Mail Order	11-15
481	Bulldog Computer Products	Mail Order Products	364
190	CallSoft	Mail Order	101
•	CompuAdd	PC's, Laptops, Workstations	231-238
205	Compuclassics	Mail Order	357
132	COMPUDYNE	Hardware, Software, Peripherals	170-173
300	Computability	Mail Order	365
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Hardware, Software, Peripherals	358
•	Dataworld	Mail Order	72

ADVERTISERS' INDEX
PRODUCTS

R/S#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE #
536	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell PC's	C5-C8
470	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell PC's	96-97
480	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell PC's	204-205
•	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell PC's	413-414
125	DH Systems	Mail Order	370
347	Dustin Discount Software	BodyMap, AutoMap, Solar	350
284	EPS Technologies	Compatibles, Mail Order	68-69
479	Ergo Computing Inc.	Mail Order	100
294	ET Valueline	Mail Order	367
352	FASTMICRO	PC's, Mail Order, Compatibles	352-355
382/320	First Source International	Mail Order	359
•	Gateway 2000	PC's, Mail Order, Hardware	48a-h
•	Hard Drives International	Mail Order	360-361
•	Insight Computer	Mail Order	190-191
493	LA Trade	Mail Order	363
309	LANtek Computer, Inc.	Networking Products	362
225	MicroWarehouse Inc.	Mail Order	290-293
489	Midwest Computer Works	Mail Order	356
327	Northgate Computer Systems	Mail Order	243-245
207	Northgate Computer Systems	Mail Order	246-247
243	Northgate Computer Systems	Mail Order	248-249
368	Northgate Computer Systems	Mail Order	250
194	Northgate Computer Systems	LANs, Mail Order, Computers	283
145	Paradise Computer Products Ltd.	Mail Order, Systems	366
•	PC Brand	Mail Order	195-198
139	PC Computer Rental	USPC Systems	192
•	PC Connection	Mail Order	208-213
•	PC Zones	Mail Order	324-327
343	Performance Memory Products	Mail Order	369
163	Standard Computer	Mail Order	216-217
•	Swan Technologies	PC's, Hardware, Software, Periph	343-346
206	Telemart	Mail Order	78-79
306	Tenex Computer Express	Mail Order Memory Products	363
488	Zeos International	Compatibles	24-25
721	Zeos International	Compatibles	34-35
723	Zeos International	Compatibles	90-91
722	Zeos International	Compatibles	92
•	Zeos International	Zeos Notebook	129-136
115	Zeos International	Z-Card	137
•	Zeos International	Compatibles	179
•	Zeos International	Compatibles	263-274
RENTALS/LEASING			
139	PC Computer Rental	USPC Systems	192
BOOKS			
531	Ziff Davis Press	Books	303
354	Ziff Davis Press	Books	308
366	Ziff Davis Press	Books	334
350	Ziff Davis Press	Books	341
DIRECT MARKETING CONNECTION			
208	APS Technologies	Mail Order	372
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	368
328	Buffalo Products	Printer Sharing Solutions	369
481	Bulldog Computer Products	Mail Order Products	364
205	Compuclassics	Mail Order	357
300	Computability	Mail Order	365
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Hardware, Software, Peripherals	358
125	DH Systems	Mail Order	370
347	Dustin Discount Software	BodyMap, AutoMap, Solar	350
294	ET Valueline	Laptops, Compatibles, Mail Order	367
352	FASTMICRO	PC's, Mail Order, Compatibles	352-355
382/320	First Source International	Mail Order	359
•	Hard Drives International	Mail Order	360-361
127	JDR Microdevices	Mail Order	371
493	LA Trade	Mail Order	363
309	LANtek Computer, Inc.	Mail Order	362
489	Midwest Computer Works	Mail Order, PCs	356
145	Paradise Computer Products Ltd.	Mail Order, Systems	366
343	Performance Memory Products	Mail Order, Memory	369
306	Tenex Computer Express	Mail Order Memory Products	363

For Additional Product Categories See MARKETPLACE PRODUCT INDEX Page 373.

Coming Up

■ 33-MHz 486 PCs

Server or workstation? Deluxe model or penny-pincher? Whatever your need and whatever your budget, you can find a 33-MHz 486 that fills the bill. Once the top of the power and price lines, these desktop and tower 486/33s may have bowed to 486/50s, but they've dropped steeply in price, too: It can cost as little as $3,000 for a system with 8MB of RAM, a 200MB hard disk, and blazing graphics capabilities. *PC Magazine* reviews 24 33-MHz 486s.

■ WIRELESS LANs

Using a full-featured office LAN used to mean wrestling with miles of cabling of every description—no cables, no LAN. No more. We review three of the most full-featured wireless LANs on the market—each of which uses a different technology to transmit data—and compare throughput, convenience, and cost.

■ AUTOCAD UTILITIES

AutoCAD is the world's most popular CAD package, partly because of the tremendous support from third-party vendors. *PC Magazine* asked two CAD experts to take a look at ten file viewers and nine text editors for use with *AutoCAD*. The experts found that no drafter should be without some of these packages, while other choices seem to be first drafts.

■ REPLACEMENT KEYBOARDS

Just because you need a new keyboard doesn't necessarily mean that you need to buy a brand-new system. But you do need to consider size, cost, compatibility, and key layout, not to mention whether or not you want a "clicky" or "mushy" feel. In the next issue, PC Magazine Labs tests 17 replacement keyboards.

■ MEMORY MANAGEMENT UTILITIES

DOS 5.0 has won accolades for its ability to load drivers into high memory and free up more conventional memory, but memory management utilities have been getting around the 640K barrier for years. In 1992, most memory managers have been upgraded with automatic optimizers and new techniques for maximizing memory, be it conventional, expanded, or extended. PC Labs tests nine of these products, including the latest versions of *386MAX*, *NetRoom*, and *QEMM-386*.

■ LAB NOTES

Like DOS, Windows relies on undocumented API functions. In the next issue, we will continue toward our goal of assembling a "top twenty" list of undocumented functions, examine Microsoft's own use of these functions, and discuss how you can safely use undocumented functions.

■ UTILITIES

ADDIT.COM is a DOS TSR utility designed to sum a series of numbers directly on-screen. It's not another pop-up calculator: ADDIT captures numbers directly from the screen, adds them, and presents the sum to you quickly, simply, and accurately. To ensure accuracy, ADDIT can even paste the sum directly into your DOS program. ■

EDITORIAL PRODUCT INDEX

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
AFTER HOURS			
406	Career Design, Version 1.4C	Career Design Software	406
410	How to Choose the Right College	Education Information Systems Inc.	406
410	How to Choose the Right Major	Education Information Systems Inc.	406
410	How to Plan for College	Education Information Systems Inc.	406
411	Wing Commander II	Origin Systems	406
407	Career Options	Peterson's Guides	406
409	College Selection Service	Peterson s Guides	406
409	Financial Aid Service	Peterson's Guides	406
408	Career Opportunities	Quanta Press Inc	406
COMPUTERS			
421	Altec 386SX/20 NB	Altec Technology Corp	121
422	Blackship 386SX 20NB	Blackship Computer Systems Inc.	128
423	Fora NBS-386S 20	Fora Inc	149
424	Insight 386SX-20 Notebook	Insight Computers	152
425	Intelec INT-NBSX20-40	Intelec Corp	128
426	Cascade Notebook Model 230	Master Computer Inc	164
427	Maxtron 386SX-20 Note Book Model 303V	Maxtron	166
429	NoteStar NP-902	MicroStar Computers Inc.	168
428	NoteStar NP-903	MicroStar Computers Inc.	168
542	Micro Telesis Jetbook-386SX	Micro Telesis Inc	176
543	Flash NT386SX-20	National Micro Systems Inc.	178
544	CMO NB-320SX	New MMI Corp.	121
545	Standard SX/20 Notebook	Standard Computer Corp.	149
546	Tangent Model 320N Voyager SX	Tangent Computer Inc	180
547	USA FlexNote 20	USA Flex Inc.	187
HARDWARE			
412	SIMMply-RAM for the PS/2-32	Acculogic Inc.	226
707	Actix Quantum VGA	Actix Systems	49
413	AMS Memory 32 DI	Advanced Microcomputer Systems Inc.	229
438	Bose RoomMate Computer Monitor	Bose Corp	64
414	Capital OS RAM 32	Capital Equipment Corp.	229
414	Capital OS/RAM 32 Plus	Capital Equipment Corp	229
415	CuRAM-MC32	Cumulus Corp.	239
416	AboveBoard MC	Intel Corp	242
417	Kingston KTM 3011-4	Kingston Technology Corp.	242
418	Parity + Plus P32010	Memrel Corp. c/o SGS-Thomson	251
448	MicroTRAC Trackball	MicroSpeed Inc	56
439	CD Gallery with CDR-36 CD-ROM reader and AT XT interface	NEC Technologies	64
449	NISCAN Spectra for the PC	NISCA Inc	54
419	RamQuest 16/32	Orchid Technology Inc	251
437	Intel 14 4EX	Practical Peripherals	64
420	MicroRAM 386	Tecmar Inc , a division of Rexon Corp	252
420	MicroRAM SC	Tecmar Inc., a division of Rexon Corp.	252
434	ReadStation	UMAX Technologies Inc.	60
READ ONLY			
404	Quattro Pro 3.0 Handbook, 3rd Edition	Bantam Computer Books	71
403	Using Excel 3 for Windows, Special Edition	Prentice Hall Computer Publishing	71
405	PC Magazine 1992 Buyer's Guide to PCs, Printers, and Monitors	Ziff-Davis Press	71
SOFTWARE			
450	NoMouse	Abacus Software	56
446	AceFile	Ace Software Corp	46
402	SuperStor, Version 1 3	AddStor Inc	282
431	Adobe Type Manager for Windows, Version 2.0	Adobe Systems Inc.	59
436	Wired for Sound	Artisoft Inc	60
442	All Type for DOS	Atech Software	66
704	Borland C + + 3 0, Borland C+ + & Application Frameworks 3.0, Turbo C+ + for Windows	Borland International	42
700	ObjectVision, Version 2.0	Borland International	48
441	Freedom of Press, Version 3 0	Custom Applications Inc	66
400	Expanz! Plus	InfoChip Systems Inc.	277
444	QuickPay, Version 2 0	Intuit	66
702	File Wizard File Management Resource, Version 2.0	Knozall Systems	52
435	Micrografx Designer, Version 3.1	Micrografx Inc.	60
432	InstaPlan EMS, Version 4.0	Micro Planning International Inc	59
443	Microsoft Works for Windows, Multimedia Edition	Microsoft Corp.	66
701	Sidebar Version 1 0	New Generation Systems	54
708	WinSpeed	Panacea Inc	49
440	Access to Platinum for Windows	Platinum Desktop Software Inc.	64
447	Express Presenter	Power Up Software	50
433	ShowCase VISTA	Rochester Software Connection Inc	59
710	Harvard Draw for Windows	Software Publishing Corp	37
401	Stacker, Version 2.0	Stac Electronics	278
401	Stacker AT 16	Stac Electronics	278
399	DoubleDisk, Version 2 5	Vertisoft Systems Inc.	276
706	Signature, Version 1 0	Xyquest Inc	37
430	PhotoFinish	ZSoft Corp	59
TOOLKITS			
695	PowerBuilder, Version 1.0	PowerSoft Corp.	77
UTILITIES			
398	PC Tools, Version 7.1	Central Point Software	214
396	The Norton Desktop for Windows, Version 1.0	Symantec Corp	199
397	The Norton Utilities, Version 6 01	Symantec Corp	203

PRODUCTIVITY

DEPARTMENT	PROGRAM NAME DESCRIPTION	PAGE
Advisor	Fixing old floppies.	285
Advisor	Some books to help you master assembly language.	285
Advisor	Location font cartridges for IBM LaserPrinters.	285
Advisor	Running slow software on a speedy PC.	285
Advisor	How X-rays effect laptops.	285
Advisor	A source for more information on computerized investing.	285
Tutor	Dissecting 1MB of RAM.	287
Tutor	Make the DOS 5.0 shell swap tasks to memory.	287
Tutor	A utility that helps you find how much free drive space you have.	287
Tutor	Annotate your CONFIG SYS file as though it were a batch file	287
User-to-User	A program that gives the ASCII and scan codes for any key	289
User-to-User	Input strings into batch files for DOS versions before 3 3	289
Windows	Using Windows Write instead of DEBUG to make text changes in binary files	295
Windows	Get better icon-label spacing in Windows versions before 3.1	295
Windows	Speed up File Manager when you're using it with huge hard disks	295
The Working Word	A Word for Windows feature that lets you define two-key macro shortcuts	297
Spreadsheets	A bug in translating Excel 3.0 worksheets to 1-2-3 files.	301
Spreadsheets	An easy way to navigate through locked templates in Excel	301
Spreadsheets	A macro that saves you from having to type in long directory pathnames	301
Spreadsheets	A quick way to fill blank cells in 1-2-3 with 0s.	301
Spreadsheets	Switch between displaying formulas and values in Excel.	301
Connectivity	Keeping track of open file handles.	305
Connectivity	Save money using a single modem for data and fax	305
Connectivity	Another way to set up NetWare s remote printer utilities	305
Connectivity	Making solid Ethernet connections with good hardware	305
PC MagNet	Find the answers to some of the most commonly asked questions about PC MagNet	307
Utilities	PCREMOT2 Transfers Files from Your Office to Your Home	309
Lab Notes	Undocumented Functions in Windows, Part 1	315
Environments	MCI Command Strings: The Easy Multimedia Interface.	329
Power Programming	Adding a Pen to Windows A Look at the Pen Windows API	335
Databases	A pop-up chart that helps you remember Paradox s color codes	339
Databases	Three handy routines that use Clipper s FIELDGET and FIELDPUT functions	339
Languages	A set of functions that let you perform scientific calculations in Turbo Pascal	347

After Hours

Products for the Leisure Side of Personal Computing

Pounding the Keyboard For the Right Career

CAREER SOFTWARE
by Greg Pastrick

Pounding the pavement for that perfect job—or any job, for that matter—is at best a challenging adventure and at worst, a demoralizing experience. Given today's job marketplace, scattershot mailings of standard-issue resumes are simply a waste of paper and stamps. Better to spend $99 and work with *Career Design*, an expert system–like package developed in conjunction with the Crystal-Barkley Corp. career assistance firm. With its solid career development techniques, this package has the potential to put you on a direct path to the job you want.

Career Design is an interactive self-help package that consists of tightly integrated modules that direct users through a series of exercises. These exercises—such as determining your basic, specific, and personality skills and identifying your likes and dislikes concerning work conditions and types of personalities—take place in the program's built-in word processor. The particular modules ask questions, and you type your responses. Underlying all of these modules is a structure that leads any serious user to perform the necessary soul-searching needed to identify a career strategy successfully.

At its simplest level, the program's structure is driven from personal files you build by answering the general questions: Who am I? What do I want? And how do I get there?

Constant user feedback is one of *Career Design*'s great strengths. Throughout all the questioning and prompting and your answers, which form the basis of its modules, the quality of information is instructive and guiding: conversational and human in tone, but precise in meaning. The deeper you enter, the better information you get back. Further entries lead to substantial on-screen discussions of the more specific answers you enter. True to the mature quality of the feedback, responses never resort to the "Try Again" prompting found in many programs. And due to the personal nature of the information you input, the program is password protected.

Career Design is all about effective self-marketing, and the program's interactive modules should help you develop a structured career search plan. *Career Design*'s approach centers on thorough preparation. And while the program's interaction with the user is heavily devoted to self-analysis, the body of the program is devoted to action—setting goals, gathering information from companies, and generating high-yield contacts with potential employers or clients. Typical of this approach, *Career Design* favors specific proposals that meet well-researched needs over cold calls and resumes. As such, the software requires significant self-motivation.

Significant typing is also needed, since the more effort you put into completing the modules, the better you teach yourself the strategies necessary to shape a successful career. Skipping through modules is possible, but the most benefit is gained by methodically following the path laid out by the program's recommended sequence.

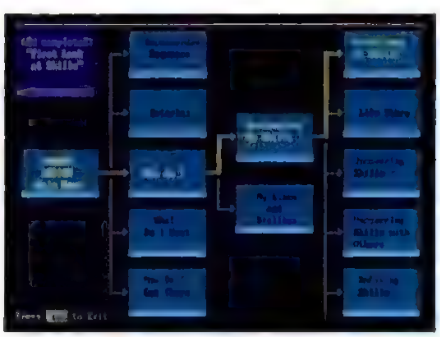
You'll find little help or guidance outside of the program. The documentation is in the help screens attached to the modules. The most you'll get from the manual is some direction on printing and a good listing of standard references to aid in researching companies. Further, the generic word processor offers limited functionality, but proposals, resumes, cover letters, and thank you notes may be fine-tuned in your favorite word processor.

Measured by the state of job competition, *Career Design* is a timely piece of software; and by any measure it's valuable for guidance in personal and career assessment alone. Armed with the self-marketing savvy, techniques, and tools contained within this thoughtful guidance tool, you can't help but mount a successful career search.

List Price: *Career Design*, Version 1.4C, $99. Career Design Software, P.O. Box 95624, Atlanta, GA 30347; 800-346-8007, 404-321-6100.
Requires: 525K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later.

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- **CAREER SOFTWARE** What color is your parachute? *Career Design* and *Career Options* will help you decide.
- **COLLEGE** Software tools to help you find the right college, choose a major, and pay your way.
- **ENTERTAINMENT** Defend the galaxy against the Kilrathi in the second installment of Origin's *Wing Commander*.



***Career Design*'s overview map reveals your position inside the program. By placing markers you can easily return to uncompleted modules.**

Find a Career by Identifying Your Traits and Preferences

CAREER SOFTWARE
by Don Trivette

Peterson's Career Options, the $295 guidance package from Peterson's, uses a set of personal assessment exercises to gauge your interest in particular careers. You choose from areas of interest like Arts & Entertainment, Sales, Social Service, Engineering, Business Operations, and Sports. The software then asks dozens of specific questions: "Would you like to

CONTINUES

Career Options

CONTINUED

compose, perform, or teach dancing?" (No.) "Would you like to perform daring acts that require physical skill?" (Yes.) "Would you like to make a lot of money?" (Yes!)

Peterson's software builds a pool of potential careers, usually with hundreds of possibilities. To reduce the pool to a more manageable size, there are eight work preference areas, each of which contains questions that focus on specific likes and dislikes. There's an area for working conditions ("Do you like to work alone?") and another for skill levels ("Rate your space perception—low, medium, or high").

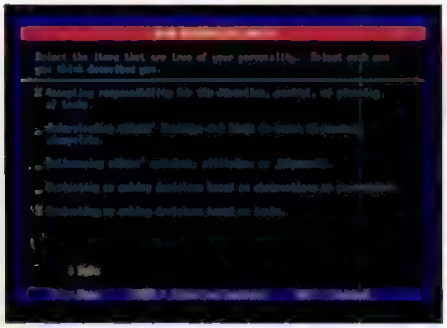
Long before you've finished the personal assessment, you are likely to find you have reduced your pool of choices to zero, as I did, and have to reanswer some questions less idealistically. (Sigh—I gave up money.) Soon you'll have a manageable list of career options, some of which may surprise you. Although I have a degree in design and happily make a career of writing, *Peterson's Career Options* thought I would be good as a police artist (no) or a laser technician (maybe).

Other ways to explore the information in the database include looking at careers in related areas and by specific occupation. A one-sentence description of each potential occupation is available ("tests and analyzes laser devices") along with the training level required ("some college") and related college majors ("optical technologies").

The descriptions are the weakest part of *PCO;* most of the information is too general to be of value. I want a detailed description of each career (see sidebar, "Three Job Guidance Titles Merge on One CD"), including the number of people so employed, the salary range, and projections for future jobs. The developers point out that *Peterson's Career Options* is a place to start, and the program refers you to printed literature for more detailed information. If nothing else, *PCO* will point you to areas you had never considered, but you can probably achieve the same results by reading a good career book.

List Price: *Peterson's Career Options,* $295. Peterson's, P.O. Box 2123, Princeton, NJ 08543-2123; 800-338-3282. **Requires:** 256K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later.

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD



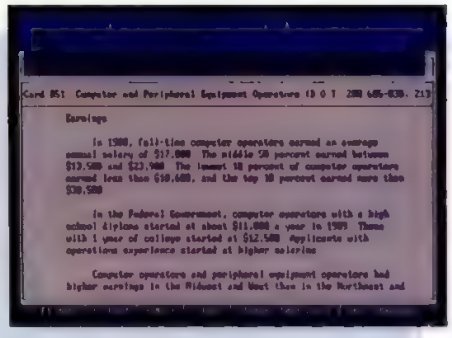
After you identify traits that describe your personality, *Peterson's Career Options* uses this information to point you toward possible careers.

THREE JOB GUIDANCE TITLES MERGE ON ONE CD

Career Opportunities, a new career-related CD-ROM from Quanta Press, is a computer-searchable version of three hard-bound books: *The Federal Career Guide, Occupational Outlook Handbook,* and *Your Military Today.* The first covers federal careers; the second, private-sector jobs; and the third is a book about civilian-related military employment (sorry, no tank commanders or Navy Seals).

These books, totaling more than 10,000 pages in printed form, are well known to career and guidance counselors. The *Occupational Outlook Handbook,* published by the U.S. Dept. of Commerce, is a definitive reference source with salary ranges, detailed job descriptions, qualifications, current employment statistics, and job outlook projections—all the things that are missing from the other packages in this roundup.

While *Career Opportunities* can't analyze your preferences, make suggestions, or point to colleges, it is a good way to learn a lot about specific careers you already have in mind.—*DT* ■

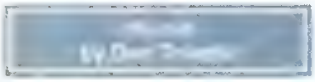


***Career Opportunities* provides specific salary ranges and job outlooks, such as this listing for government computer operators.**

List Price: *Career Opportunities,* $129. Quanta Press Inc., 1313 Fifth St. SE, #208C, Minneapolis, MN 55414; 612-379-3956. **Requires:** 640K RAM, CD-ROM drive, DOS 3.0 or later.

CIRCLE 408 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Finding the Right College, Paying for It, and Choosing The Right Courses



Next fall there will be 13.6 million students attending this country's 3,500 institutions of higher education—public, private, two-year, and four-year. The average bill for students attending public schools will be over $5,200, while those at private institutions will pay an average of $13,300 for tuition, fees, and room and board.

Finding the right college, gaining admission, and paying the bills are some of the most perplexing issues facing college-bound high-school students and their parents. There are a variety of computer programs and services that promise to make this task easier; some actually do.

Peterson's, one of the leaders in the marketing of higher education and the publisher of *Peterson's Career Options* (see above) covers all bases with its *College Selection Service* and *Financial Aid Service* packages.

A second marketer of "college" software, Education Information Systems, offers *How to Choose the Right College, How to Choose the Right Major,* and *How to Plan for College.* (The last, not reviewed here, is an electronic worksheet with tips for planning and organizing your high-school career with an eye toward college.)

Although a college major and a career are not exactly synonymous, they are roughly equivalent from a high-school senior's perspective. *How to Choose the Right Major*'s main menu features such tantalizing topics as "Getting to Know Yourself," "Tips on Choosing a Major," and "Hot Careers for the '90s." I must confess that I would be more apt to read this information in printed form; fortunately, the software has a print option.

Right Major takes a different approach from Peterson's *Career Options.* Instead of a Q&A analysis, *Right Major* has suggestions for getting to know yourself: your likes, your dislikes, and your talents. "Make a list of things you enjoy doing," the program counsels.

The database consists of col-

CONTINUES

College

CONTINUED

leges and their areas of strength—a big help if you already have a major in mind. The information is remarkably complete and can be searched either by school or by subject, but a flaw in paging won't let you scroll through the database in both directions, so there's no going back.

WHERE TO BEGIN

Once you have a career or major in mind (or even if you don't), you can begin to choose a college. Peterson's *College Selection Service* helps guide you through the higher-education maze. The bad news is that the program—really one for two-year schools ($109) and another for four-year institutions ($159)—is both expensive and constantly being updated as colleges change requirements and raise tuitions. The good news is that you don't have to buy the vineyard to enjoy the wine—Peterson's *College Selection Service* is available on several computer networks, including Dow Jones News/Retrieval, CompuServe, and Dialog. *CSS* becomes economical when purchased for a high-school guidance office; site licenses are available.

How to Choose the Right Major **lets you search by subject or selected university, as shown here.**

College Selection Service is a wise and patient counselor. It asks about your preferences and then makes recommendations based on your answers. Included are queries about location, coed/single sex, size, public/private, campus setting, entrance difficulty, sports, costs, campus life and activities, ethnic/geographic mix, admissions requirements, and application deadlines.

After making a selection, the number of colleges in the pool shrinks. For example, you begin with about 3,400 institutions, but by picking a campus setting near a major metropolitan area (500,000+ population), your list falls to 777. Once you've narrowed the list to suit your preferences, *CSS* lets you find out about the schools, including address, general information, freshman admissions, expenses, housing, athletics, and majors.

For the price of a couple of evening hours on any of the four major computer networks—less than $20—you can get expert advice about selecting a college. That's a bargain.

EIS takes much the same approach with its *How to Choose the Right College*. The questions are similar to those in Peterson's, with a few exceptions. *Right College* asks for your SAT scores and displays them beside the ranges for the school(s) in your pool. At Rice University, for example, three-quarters of the freshmen class had math SAT scores greater than 640. Information like that can be valuable when you consider the $50 to $75 fee that must accompany each application.

Detailed information for schools is presented in an easy-to-compare tabular format, while *College Selection Service* uses a narrative format. *Right College* has textual information like "College Today: The Reality," "All About College Rankings," and "How to Evaluate Colleges After Searching." Another nifty feature is the letter-writer, which addresses form letters for more information to the admissions offices of the schools you select.

PAYING FOR IT

As part of the college selection process you may need to consider financial aid. *Right College* has 11 screens of tips and information, but frankly, financial aid is not its forte.

Peterson's *Financial Aid Service* is a database and worksheet that should be required software for college-bound students and hard-pressed parents. First you answer a series of questions about your family and its income; then, based on a Congressional formula, the program tells you whether you are likely to be eligible for federal aid. If you are a traditional middle-class American family, you probably won't be—but don't give up.

In addition to covering financial aid programs in depth, Peterson's *Financial Aid Service* also includes scholarships and grants from private sources.

I didn't qualify for government aid. But after asking me a series of obtuse questions about the type of employment I had in high school (paperboy), ethnic heritage (Colonial American), class rank (top quarter), and organizations to which I belonged (Boy Scouts), the software concluded that I was eligible for 45 private grants and scholarships.

The scholarship and loan sources are drawn from a database of 480; my own possibilities included the Colonial Dames of America and a fun-sounding Duracell competition where I could create and submit a battery-operated device. Detailed information on each scholarship or loan is in the database.

It's hard to imagine more valuable information than that given in Peterson's *Financial Aid Service*, but at $195 it's priced beyond the means of many who need it most. You can, however, insist that your high school buy a copy.

For picking a college I like both Peterson's and EIS's products; they cut to the facts without all the admissions-office hyperbole and gushing recommendations. I'd try Peterson's on-line version first, then buy EIS's *How to Choose the Right College* if I needed more help. For financial aid, Peterson's has an unbeatable product—it can literally be a gold mine.

List Price: *College Selection Service* (two-year schools), $109, (four-year schools), $159; *Financial Aid Service*, $195. Peterson's, P.O. Box 2123, Princeton, NJ 08543-2123; 800-338-3282. **Requires:** 256K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later.

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

List Price: *How to Choose the Right College*, $79.95; *How to Choose the Right Major*, $79.95. (These two programs along with a third, *How to Plan for College*, are bundled for $179.95.) Education Information Systems Inc., P.O. Box 5125, Ridgewood, NJ 07451; 201-882-4581. **Requires:** 390K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later.

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wing Commander II: The Saga Continues

ENTERTAINMENT
by Bernie Yee

Origin Systems' original *Wing Commander* epitomized the best of the new breed of computer games: real-time action with graphics, music, and sound, linked with a B-movie plot line that any *Star Wars* fan would love. The classic starfighter "simulation," it featured a simple storyline: You are an unproven starfighter pilot, catapulted into the middle of an epic war with the Kilrathi. Your heroic deeds against overwhelming odds are the stuff of which legends—and now sequels—are made.

Wing Commander II: Vengeance of the Kilrathi is less ground breaking, but no less dazzling. Incorporating improved VGA graphics and optional digitized

CONTINUES

SPUR YOUR PRODUCTIVITY!

ANNOUNCING

COMPUTER SELECT™

The Most Complete Database Of Computer Product Information Available

Get instant access to more than...

- 70,000 articles and abstracts from over 140 leading publications
- 70,000 hardware, software and communications product specs
- 12,000 company profiles, including addresses and phone numbers
- 9,000 definitions of computer and telecommunications terms.

Tens of thousands of reviews, analyses, buyer's guides and manufacturer listings—on one disc! COMPUTER SELECT makes it easy to browse titles, read entire articles, check abstracts and find the names and addresses of manufacturers...fast. You can copy data to a file or print out all or part of your search results. Call for a **free** demonstration disk!

Now there's COMPUTER SELECT. It's the new, enhanced version of the Computer Library database, developed by the publishers of PC Magazine and PC Week. With COMPUTER SELECT you can identify, evaluate and select the computer products you need in a fraction of the time.

Find All The Hardware And Software Information You Need...From Product Evaluations And Specifications Right Down To The Manufacturer's Phone Number

COMPUTER SELECT gives you immediate access to information from the best magazines, newsletters, technical and business publications reporting on the computer industry. Researching products can be done quickly and efficiently right at your desk.

Then, when you find the product that's best for your needs, you can obtain its specifications and locate the manufacturer in a snap. Because now COMPUTER SELECT incorporates all the reference information from *Data Sources*® the leading computer industry directory. That means you'll find specs for over 67,000 hardware, software and data communications products–plus profiles of the 11,000 companies that make the products you want.

COMPUTER SELECT helps you S-T-R-E-T-C-H your resources!

In today's economic climate many companies have put a lid on support expenditures, but not on workload or expectations. That's why COMPUTER SELECT is more essential than ever. It's designed to stretch your support resources and promote cost-effective purchasing.

"COMPUTER SELECT is the best single source of industry information available, and it's at my fingertips whenever I need it."

Jonathan D. Lazarus/Microsoft Corporation
General Manager, Systems Software Marketing

"The real value of COMPUTER SELECT is in the hidden cost of missed information that could be mission-critical. With this product's ability to conduct broad-based queries, you can be confident that you have checked all the relevant sources and you're thoroughly up-to-date."

Bob Hayes/Nordstrom, Inc.
Technology Architecture Manager

"I was looking for a tape backup device that could hold 2.2 gigabytes. A search like that used to take days. With COMPUTER SELECT it took 10 minutes to get all the information I needed."

Joseph Curtis/Con Edison
General Manager for Systems Engineering

COMPUTER SELECT HELPS ANSWER KEY QUESTIONS FASTER, SMARTER, EASIER

1. In a given product category, such as battery-powered 20 mhz 80386-sx portable computers, what are the available products ...their specifications...their prices?
2. What are all the products in a given category whose list price is less than my budget?
3. Which products earned the best reviews in a given category?
4. What does the installed user base say about my options?
5. Will it run on my LAN?
6. What tips and techniques can I learn to get more from the products I use?
7. If I buy a particular product now, is the manufacturer likely to be in business if I need help later?
8. What are the benefits of upgrading to the new version of a software product I use?
9. How do I reach a manufacturer? Is there an 800 number?
10. What are the marketing strategies of a given computer industry company...who is the key marketing contact?

YOU'LL SEE RESULTS IN LESS THAN ONE HOUR

New users are doing productive work in less than one hour. No installation is needed. Just pop in the CD-ROM disc and a few simple steps locate, retrieve and print the information you want. And a new, updated disc is sent to you each month so you'll always have current product information.

FREE!

If you call now and become a COMPUTER SELECT subscriber you'll receive a BONUS DISC FREE!

This disc contains the complete COMPUTER SELECT publication file covering all of 1990 to use as the base of your computer library. Combined with the new discs you'll receive as a subscriber, you'll have a comprehensive database of both historical *and* current information!

COMPUTER SELECT is "Highly Recommended" for...
• Micro Managers, PC Coordinators, MIS Directors, LAN Administrators • Purchasing Agents • Information Center Managers • User-Support Groups • Training Organizations • Programmers, Developers • Product Marketers and Planners • Resellers, OEMS, VARS, System Integrators • Journalists, Consultants, Industry Analysts • Salespeople, Public Relations Managers • Law Firms

CALL NOW FOR A FREE DEMONSTRATION DISK

212-503-4400

COMPUTER LIBRARY™

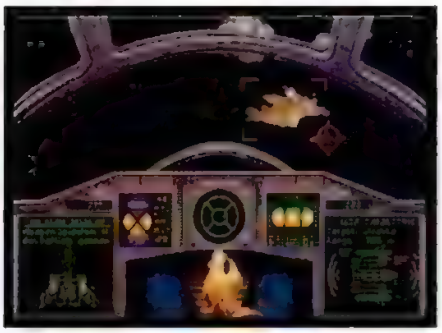
Computer Library, Computer Select and Data Sources® are trademarks of Ziff Communications Company © 1991 Ziff Communications Company

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Wing Commander II

CONTINUED

speech for Sound Blaster owners, Origin has pushed the state of hardware art to its limit; nowhere is the need for CD-ROM more obvious. *Wing II* and the Speech Accessory Pack ($19.95 extra) will gobble up to 21MB of your hard drive, and has the ignominious distinction of reaching the $100 retail price barrier. Another sequel called "Special Operations" is scheduled as well, but won't be out until December or January.



***Wing Commander II* pits you against the Kilrathi stealth fighter, though they prove to be fairly easy game.**

The sequel picks up after the end of *Wing Commander and the Secret Missions*, but the present is less kind to your hero—you are framed and court-martialed at the onset. Banished to the equivalent of the Coast Guard, you are saddled with uneventful missions—until, by sheer chance, you get the opportunity to clear your name by defeating the Kilrathi prince and the human traitor who framed you.

Like the original, *Wing Commander II* consists of a number of combat missions linked together by sequences that advance the plot. Origin has also created a much more detailed storyline for *Wing II*—realizing that it was the plot that made the original so successful. Sadly, there is still no interaction outside your cockpit. Only by accomplishing each mission do you advance the storyline. But *Wing II* really shines in the cockpit; the graphics and animation are smoother than ever, and game pauses for disk accesses are almost imperceptible. However, the program is not without some problems: *Wing II* crashed once and reported a recoverable error another time.

Though sufficient to get you started, *Wing II*'s few measly pages are hardly the kind of documentation that you would expect to accompany a pricey game that will surely tax any system less than a 386SX-16 to the point of exhaustion.

Still, with a smorgasbord of energy, missile, and torpedo weapons available and "Dynamic Intelligence" to improve the flying of all computer-controlled pilots, *Wing II* is an armchair pilot's dream.

Wing Commander combined a dazzling mixture of gaming elements. Even though it only offers nothing new, *Wing II* continues the tradition with spectacular graphics, sound, and action that will occupy much of your time, imagination, and hard disk. I can't wait to see what its designers will do when they have 600MB on a CD-ROM to work with. ■

List Price: *Wing Commander II: Vengeance of the Kilrathi*, $79.95; Speech Accessory Pack, $19.95. Origin Systems, 110 Wild Basin Rd., #230, Austin, TX 78746; 800-999-4939, 512-328-0282. **Requires:** 12-MHz 80286 or better, 584K RAM, EGA graphics or better, DOS 3.3 or later.

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

"I designed TaxCut to work with you the way I would."

—Tax Expert, Daniel Caine

TaxCut®, the award-winning tax program from MECA Software, helps you prepare an IRS-approved, professional quality tax return right on your PC, even if you're a tax or computer novice.

With its unique "Expert System" technology, TaxCut is the first and ONLY tax software to put tax expert Daniel Caine at your side every step of the way through your return. You just press the "Expert Key" any time you have a question about tax law. Or talk to the Expert whenever you need some straightforward advice about your unique tax situation. You'll get an answer in a language you're comfortable with —not IRS-ese.

You won't have to learn many new tricks to use TaxCut. It's both novice proof and flexible, so you can work the way you're most comfortable, and at your own pace. Fill in the forms line by line or work straight from your shoebox full of 1099's, W-2's and other important tax documents. If you prefer a little hand holding, TaxCut's Expert will lead you through a detailed interview process and will actually translate the answers to the forms for you.

TaxCut's powerful built-in "Auditor" is trained to audit your return just the way your own accountant would. Not only will it indicate entries which might raise a red flag with the IRS, but it recommends solutions. Then TaxCut's "Checklist" will help you research your tax situation, by tax topic, for any deductions you may have missed. TaxCut won't quit until your return is accurate.

TaxCut is complete. It contains all the forms, schedules and worksheets you're likely to need to file your 1040 tax return — over 75 in all. And TaxCut prints its own on plain, blank paper with either a dot matrix or laser printer.

Why should you trust TaxCut? Because, unlike any other tax software, ONLY TaxCut guarantees the accuracy of its calculations, and ONLY TaxCut contains the Expert HELP you need to prepare a professional quality return.

Applause for TaxCut

"TaxCut is the best tax-preparation software around."
— Business Week

"...with its all-encompassing help features and beautiful output, TaxCut for 1990 sets quite a standard for the competition to live up to."
— PC Magazine

"TaxCut, from MECA Software, stands head and shoulders above all other tax preparation software."
— PC Computing

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 1991

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 1990

Please call 1-800-237-8400 x237 to order TaxCut for your 1991 taxes at the SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE of $59.95, complete with FREE SHIPPING. That's $30 below suggested list price!

NEW Windows Version now available!

(Item Code: T91R (DOS); TW91R (Windows))

CIRCLE 376 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOS Version requires 512K IBM® PC or compatible with hard disk drive and DOS 2.0 or later. Windows Version requires 286 or higher IBM® PC or compatible, 1 mb RAM, hard disk, EGA or VGA monitor and Microsoft Windows 3.0. Both work with most dot matrix and laser printers.

A92029

© 1991 MECA Software, Inc. • A NASDAQ Company • P.O. Box 912 • Fairfield, CT 06430-0912

meca®

by Bill Howard

Abort, Retry, Fail?

The Lighter Side of Personal Computing

Mea Culpa

"In addition to the graphics coprocessor, the ATI card houses ATI's VGA chip, 256K of dedicated VGA memory, a mouse port, and a Microsoft-compatible mouse in a card that is only 6 inches long."

—*PC Magazine*, November 26, 1990

Popular button at Fall Comdex. Nearly half of Ashton-Tate's staff was released after its acquisition by Borland.

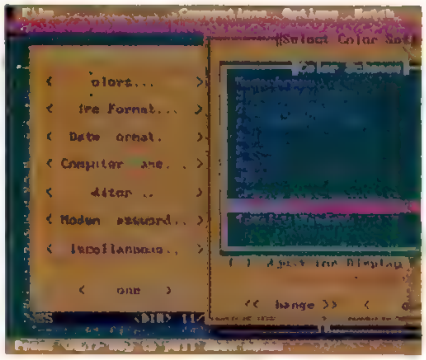
AT DEADLINE

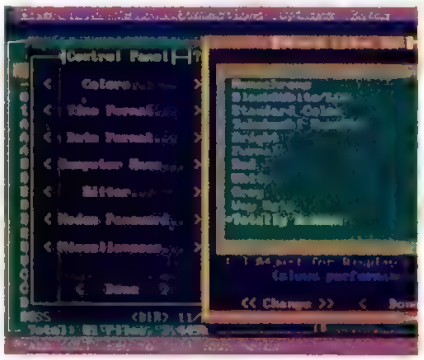
IBM to shave 325,000 workers from payroll

IBM chairman John Akers confirmed last week that an additional 20,000 employees worldwide would be cut, bringing down the total employed to about 325,000, from a 1986 high of 400,000. Two-thirds of the work-force reductions are expected to take place in the United States. The remaining one-third will affect IBM's international operations — specifically Europe, according to sources briefed by IBM last week.

IBM also announced last week that it will take a $3 billion charge against earnings to cover the job cuts and other reorganization efforts. Although the charge will [illegible] current quarter, IBM offi[illegible] billion[illegible]

Well, mistakes do happen on deadline: *InfoWorld* (December 2, 1991) overstates IBM's workforce reduction by some 300,000.





Don't like the vanilla screen-color choices you get with most software? Try one of these 11 options on Traveling Software's *LapLink Pro 4* file-transfer program: Takahashi Sunrise (lime green and yellow on black); Way Ugly (light green, purple, off-yellow, brown, and magenta), above; or Totally Random, below.

If your entry is used in Abort, Retry, Fail? we'll send you $50 and a *PC Magazine* T-shirt. Caution: In case of multiple entries, the postmark date, neatness, and completeness of each entry are considered. Winners this issue: Steven Manes (ATI video card), Daniel Fabrizio (IBM payroll).

THROW THIS IN THE MAIL NOW, SO YOU DON'T THROW YOUR MONEY AWAY LATER.

Send for the brand new Dell product catalog, loaded with information on all our award-winning computers, service and support.

Plus, get the details on our newest line of PCs, notebooks and servers.

Return this card today, or call us.

TO ORDER, CALL. PLEASE REFERENCE #11BQ8.

800-873-1130

HOURS: 7AM-9PM CT M-F 8AM-4PM CT SAT 10 AM-3 PM CT SUN

IN CANADA 800-668-3021. IN MEXICO 95-800-010-0664.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

Start saving money now, send for your free Dell product catalog, loaded with information on all our award-winning computers, service, support and remarkably low prices. Plus, get the details on our newest line of PCs, notebooks and servers. Return this card today, or call us at (800) 873-1130. In Canada, call (800) 668-3021. In Mexico, call 95-800-010-0664.

☐ Please have a Dell Representative call me.

Name: (M) _____ (Please print)

Title: _____

Company: _____ (If Applicable)

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Type of Business: _____

Approx. # of Employees in Company: _____

Home Phone: (_____) _____

Business Phone: (_____) _____

Fax #: (_____) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in?
   ☐ 286-based systems ☐ i486-based systems
   ☐ i386™SX-based systems ☐ UNIX® based systems
   ☐ i386-based systems ☐ Notebooks
   ☐ i486™SX-based systems ☐ Other: _____
2. Are you interested in computer products for:
   ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Resale
3. If for resale, please identify your primary customers:
   ☐ General Business ☐ Government ☐ Education ☐ Medical
4. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

Quantity	Timeframe	Quantity	Timeframe
_____	Less than 1 month	_____	6-12 months
_____	1-3 months	_____	More than 12 months
_____	3-6 months		

5. What do you plan to use computer products for?

_____

_____

_____

6. How many PCs do you have installed now at your company?

_____

7. Are you interested in leasing? ☐ Yes ☐ No AD CODE 51BQ8

Start saving money now, send for your free Dell product catalog, loaded with information on all our award-winning computers, service, support and remarkably low prices. Plus, get the details on our newest line of PCs, notebooks and servers. Return this card today, or call us at (800) 873-1130. In Canada, call (800) 668-3021. In Mexico, call 95-800-010-0664.

☐ Please have a Dell Representative call me.

Name: (M) _____ (Please print)

Title: _____

Company: _____ (If Applicable)

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Type of Business: _____

Approx. # of Employees in Company: _____

Home Phone: (_____) _____

Business Phone: (_____) _____

Fax #: (_____) _____

1. Which products are you most interested in?
   ☐ 286-based systems ☐ i486-based systems
   ☐ i386™SX-based systems ☐ UNIX® based systems
   ☐ i386-based systems ☐ Notebooks
   ☐ i486™SX-based systems ☐ Other: _____
2. Are you interested in computer products for:
   ☐ Home ☐ Business ☐ Resale
3. If for resale, please identify your primary customers:
   ☐ General Business ☐ Government ☐ Education ☐ Medical
4. How many PCs does your company plan to purchase in the next twelve months?

Quantity	Timeframe	Quantity	Timeframe
_____	Less than 1 month	_____	6-12 months
_____	1-3 months	_____	More than 12 months
_____	3-6 months		

5. What do you plan to use computer products for?

_____

_____

_____

6. How many PCs do you have installed now at your company?

_____

7. Are you interested in leasing? ☐ Yes ☐ No AD CODE 51BQ8

Copyrighted material

RIP THIS OUT, BEFORE YOU GET RIPPED OFF.

For A Free Catalog Of
Dell's New Computers, Send This Card.

DELL
COMPUTER
CORPORATION

i386 and i486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. in the U.S. and other countries. ©1991 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 6745 AUSTIN, TEXAS

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION
DEPT DH
9505 ARBORETUM BLVD
AUSTIN TX 78759-9860

7 NOTEBOOK USERS WERE LOCKED IN A ROOM. LESS THAN 4 HOURS LATER, 6 OF THEM WERE DEAD.

OK, we didn't really lock anybody up. But an independent laboratory did run *PC Magazine's* Battery Rundown Test on 7 leading notebook computers. And we're happy to report that Dell came in dead last.

In fact, Dell's power management system and NiMH battery helped the 320N+ run a full 30 minutes longer than the nearest competitor. More than enough to get you through the next marathon meeting or epic plane flight.

And, Dell has found a way to make your budget last longer too. Because at $2,999, the 320N+ costs up to a third less than most of the competition. And still includes Dell's award-winning service and support. Which can get a trained technician right to your home, office or hotel room; usually by the next business day.△

Just what you'd expect from a company that's become a $546 million international business in just 7 years. And one of the most awarded PC manufacturers in the world.

So call us and order a Dell 320N+ today. Either way, you won't have to be afraid of dying any more.

You charge less.

Dell 320N+	**4:00 Hours**
Toshiba T2000SXe	*3:21 Hours*
Compaq LTE 386s/20	*3:05 Hours*
TI Travelmate 3000	*2:32 Hours*
Zenith MastersPort 386SL	*2:26 Hours*
AST Premium Exec	*2:08 Hours*
IBM PS/2 Model L40SX	*1:55 Hours*

Test in accordance with PC Magazine's testing parameters.

We charge less.

Dell 320N+ 4 MB RAM and 60 MB Disk Drive	**$2,999**
Toshiba T2000SXe—4 MB RAM and 60 MB Disk Drive	$4,178
*Compaq LTE 386s/20—4 MB RAM and 60 MB Disk Drive**	$4,297†
TI Travelmate 3000—4 MB RAM and 60 MB Disk Drive	$3,498
Zenith MastersPort 386SL—4 MB RAM and 60 MB Disk Drive	$4,798
AST Premium Exec.—4 MB RAM and 80 MB Disk Drive	$3,295*
IBM PS/2 Model L40SX—4 MB RAM and 60 MB Disk Drive	$4,545

**4 MB and 60 MB Disk Drive retails for $400 more. Go figure.*

Actual dealer prices may vary.

DELL 320N+ $2,999

TECH STUFF

Dell 320N+ 20 MHz i386SX System ▰ Lease◊: $112/MO.** ▰ 6.8 lbs ▰ 8 1/2 x 11" footprint ▰ Full-travel keyboard ▰ 4 hour battery life on NiMH battery ▰ System includes 60 MB Hard Drive, VGA Edgelit LCD, 4 MB RAM ▰ 80 MB Hard Drive also available

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

Nationwide on-site lapside service contract included in the system price the first year^ ▬ Toll-free technical support hotline ▬ Self-diagnostic software ▬ Free factory installation of selected MS-DOS® software applications

COMPANY AWARDS

Dell has won *PC Week* Corporate Satisfaction Polls an unprecedented 8 times ★ Dell ranked Best Personal Computer in Small to Medium Sized Businesses in the J.D.Power and Associates® Customer Satisfaction Index ★ Dell has won *PC World's* 1991 World Class Award for Best Service and Support/Hardware

To order, call. Please reference 11BQ6

800-627-1470

Mon-Fri between 7am-9pm CT, Sat 8am-4pm CT, Sun 10am-3pm CT ▰ In Canada, (800) 668-3021 ▰ In Mexico, 95-800-010-0664 ▰ Shipped with a 30-day no questions asked money-back guarantee

intel inside

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

Fasten your seat belts. Because now you can get the speed and power of an i386™ system without laying out any serious dollars. Or having to deal with a suspect company.

It's the Dell® 325P for only $1,799. This full-blown 25 MHz, i386DX system with a 40 MB hard drive offers maximum performance at the lowest possible price. So it's ideal for any mainstream business application. And it comes from Dell, a company that has built a $546 million international business in just 7 years.

When you buy from Dell, you always deal with us directly. So there's no high dealer margins or erratic support. You'll get a computer we designed, manufactured, and rigorously tested ourselves. And it comes with the service and support that helped us become one of the most awarded PC companies in the world.

So don't wait. Call us today for the Dell 325P.

Because even though the price is stripped down, the computer isn't.

IT'S KIND OF LIKE GETTING A PORSCHE FOR THE PRICE OF A YUGO.

Lease◊: $67/MO.**

TECH STUFF

i386DX 25 MHz processor ▬ Upgradeable to i486™DX 33 MHz processor ▬ 2 MB RAM (expandable to 16 MB) ▬ 40 MB, 28ms IDE Hard Drive ▬ 640 x 480 VGA Color Monitor ▬ 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB Floppy Drive

SERVICE AND SUPPORT

On-site desk-side service contract included in the system price the first year◊ ▬ Toll-free technical support hotline ▬ Toll-free TechFax℠ line for 24-hour system information ▬ On-line Bulletin Board communication with technical staff and other users ▬ Self-diagnostic software ▬ Free factory installation of selected MS-DOS® software applications ▬ Information Service Support Forum on CompuServe

COMPANY AWARDS

Dell has won *PC Week* Corporate Satisfaction Polls an unprecedented 8 times ★ Dell ranked Best Personal Computer in Small to Medium Sized Businesses in the J.D. Power and Associates® Customer Satisfaction Index ★ Dell has won *PC World's* 1991 World Class Award for Best Service and Support/Hardware

J.D.POWER PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD PC WEEK

To order, call. Please reference 11BQ5

800-388-1790

Mon-Fri. between 7am-9pm CT, Sat 8am-4pm CT, Sun 10am-3pm CT ▬ In Canada, (800) 668-3021 ▬ In Mexico, 95-800-010-0664 ▬ Custom-built and shipped with a 30-day no questions asked money-back guarantee

intel inside

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION